



**Peer Global File Service
User Guide**

Copyright (c) 1993-2024 Peer Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Updated Friday, August 30, 2024

Table of Contents

Peer Global File Service Help	1
Terminology	1
Requirements and Prerequisites	7
Installing Peer Management Center	8
Installing Peer Management Center and Agents	9
Windows Installation Instructions	9
Securing Access to the Web Client	16
Installing Peer Agents	16
Peer Services Required for Web Client	20
Updating Peer Management Center and Peer Agents	21
Updating Peer Management Center	21
Updating Peer Agents	23
Uninstalling Peer Management Center and Agents	24
Running Peer Management Center	25
Launching the Rich Client	25
Accessing the Web Client	25
Peer Management Center User Interface	28
Main Window	29
Perspectives and Views	29
Views	31
Jobs Perspective	32
Agents View	35
Agents Toolbar	36
Alerts View	37
Brokers View	38
Dashboard	39
Job Alerts View	40
Jobs View	42
Jobs Toolbar	43
Runtime Views	44
Cloud Backup and Replication Job Runtime View	45
DFS-N Management Job Runtime View	46
File Collaboration Job Runtime View	47
Summary Tab	48
Session Tab	50
Event Log Tab	52
Quarantines Tab	53
Retries Tab	54
Alerts Tab	55
Participants Tab	56
Configuration Tab	58
File Replication Job Runtime View	59
File Synchronization Job Runtime View	60
Summary Views	61
Agent Summary View	62
Cloud Summary View	63
Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary View	64

Summary Tab	65
Edge Caching Tab	67
Reports Tab	68
Namespace Summary View	72
Topology Perspective.....	73
Menus and Toolbars	75
File Menu	76
Window Menu	76
Tools Menu	78
Help Menu	79
Toolbar	82
Tables	84
Basic Concepts	86
Email Alerts	86
File and Folder Filters	87
Creating and Applying File Filters.....	88
Predefined File Filters.....	88
Updating Predefined File Filters.....	89
Defining Filter Patterns.....	92
Using Wildcards in Filter Patterns.....	93
Automatically Excluded File Types.....	93
Excluding Temporary Files.....	94
Using Complex Regular Expressions in Filter Patterns.....	96
Filtering on Last Modified Date.....	96
Filtering on File Size	99
Filtering Folders	101
Folder Filter Examples	102
File Filter Usage Notes.....	103
List Filters	104
Creating Complex Filter Expressions.....	105
Saving and Managing List Filters.....	106
Removing List Filters	106
Logging and Alerts	107
Retrieving Log Files.....	108
SNMP Notifications	113
Tags	114
Creating Tags and Categories.....	114
Assigning Tags	114
Using Tags to Filter Resources.....	117
Web Client Users	117
Roles for Web Client Users.....	118
Base Roles	118
Base Role Permissions.....	119
Custom Roles	123
Custom Role Permissions.....	123
Advanced Topics	125
Analytics	125
File System Analytics.....	127
File System Analytics Scan Process.....	128
File Activity Analytics.....	128
PeerIQ	129
Proactive Monitoring.....	131
Conflicts, Retries, and Quarantines	132

DFS Namespaces	133
Using DFS Namespaces with Jobs.....	135
DFS Namespace Failover and Failback.....	136
Edge Caching	136
File Metadata Synchronization	138
Network of Brokers	139
Managing Peer Agents	139
Peer Agent Connection Statuses.....	142
Re-enabling a Disabled Agent Within a Job.....	143
Editing an Agent Configuration.....	144
Broker	147
General	149
Logging	152
Performance	153
VM Options	155
Viewing Agent Properties.....	156
Editing Agent Properties.....	157
Updating a Peer Agent.....	159
PeerGFS API	159
Accessing the PeerGFS API.....	160
Testing the PeerGFS API.....	160
Integrating Your Own Tools and Scripts with the PeerGFS API.....	161
API Quick Reference.....	162
API Categories	162
Status Codes	162
Scheduled Replication	163
Smart Data Seeding	163
Storage Capacity	165
TLS Certificates	166
Preferences	166
Configuring Preferences	168
Analytics	169
Proactive Monitoring Preferences.....	172
Step 1: General Configuration.....	174
Step 2: Telemetry Options.....	175
Step 3: Agent Locations.....	178
Step 4: Health Checker Setup.....	179
Set Up the Health Checker.....	182
Select Jobs	186
Schedule Task	187
Update Health Checker.....	188
Step 5: Confirmation	190
Disabling and Re-enabling Proactive Monitoring.....	192
Cloud Backup and Replication Job Preferences	197
Cloud Backup and Replication.....	197
Database Connections.....	199
Destination Credentials.....	202
Email Alerts	205
File Retries and Source Snapshots.....	208
File and Folder Filters.....	210
Performance	214
Proxy Configuration.....	215
Replication and Retention Policies.....	218
SNMP Notifications.....	221

Scan Manager	223
Collaboration, Replication, and Synchronization Job Preferences	225
Collab, Sync, and Replication.....	226
Application Enhancements.....	227
DFS-N Management.....	230
Edge Caching	232
Edge Caching	232
Email Alerts	233
Master Data Service	237
Pinning Filters	239
SNMP Notifications	244
Utilization Policies	246
Volume Policies	250
Email Alerts	261
File Retries	267
File and Folder Filters.....	268
Locking	272
Performance	273
Real-time Event Detection.....	275
SNMP Notifications	276
Scan Manager	280
Scheduled Replication Filters.....	282
DFS-N Management Job Preferences	287
Email Alerts	289
SNMP Notifications.....	293
Email Configuration	296
General Configuration	299
General Configuration.....	300
Agent Connectivity.....	302
Broker Configuration.....	304
Email Alerts	305
Proxy Configuration.....	309
Software Updates.....	311
Tags Configuration.....	313
Web and API Configuration.....	315
Licensing	316
MED Configuration	319
NAS Configuration	324
Amazon FSxN Configurations.....	324
Amazon FSxN Advanced Options.....	328
Dell Configurations.....	330
Dell PowerScale Configuration.....	334
Dell PowerScale Advanced Options.....	337
Dell Unity Configuration.....	342
Dell Unity Advanced Options.....	344
NetApp ONTAP Configurations.....	347
NetApp ONTAP Advanced Options.....	351
Nutanix Files Configurations.....	353
Nutanix Files Advanced Options.....	357
Real-time Event Detection Preferences	359
SNMP Configuration	361
User Management	363
Accessing User Management.....	363
Managing Web Client Users.....	365

Managing Internal Users.....	365
Creating an Internal User.....	366
Editing an Internal User.....	369
Deleting an Internal User.....	369
Managing Active Directory Users and Groups.....	370
Configuring Active Directory Authentication.....	370
Adding an Active Directory User or Group.....	374
Editing an Active Directory User or Group.....	377
Deleting an Active Directory User and Group.....	377
Managing Roles for Web Client Users.....	378
Creating a Custom Role.....	379
Editing a Custom Role	383
Deleting a Custom Role.....	384
Assigning Tags to a Role.....	384
Cloud Backup and Replication Jobs	384
Overview	385
Before You Create Your First Cloud Backup and Replication Job	385
Creating a Cloud Backup and Replication Job	385
Step 1: Job Type and Name.....	386
Step 2: Source Storage Platform.....	388
Step 3: Management Agent.....	389
Step 4: Proxy Configuration.....	390
Step 5: Storage Information.....	397
Amazon FSxN	398
Dell PowerScale	400
Dell Unity	404
NetApp ONTAP	406
Nutanix Files	408
Step 6: Source Paths.....	410
Step 7: File and Folder Filters.....	412
Step 8: Destination.....	413
Step 9: Destination Credentials.....	415
Azure Blob Storage Credentials.....	415
Amazon S3 Credentials.....	418
NetApp StorageGRID Credentials.....	419
Nutanix Objects Credentials.....	421
Wasabi Credentials	422
Step 10: Container or Bucket Details.....	423
Azure Blob Storage Container Details.....	424
Amazon S3 Bucket Details.....	426
NetApp StorageGRID Bucket Details.....	428
Nutanix Objects Bucket Details.....	430
Wasabi Bucket Details	432
Step 11: Replication and Retention Policy.....	434
Step 12: Replication Schedule.....	435
Scheduled Scans	436
Batched Real-Time	438
Continuous Data Protection.....	439
Step 13: Retention.....	440
Step 14. Source Snapshots.....	441
Step 15: Miscellaneous Options.....	443
Step 16: Email Alerts.....	445
Step 17: SNMP Notifications.....	448
Step 18: Confirmation.....	450

Running a Cloud Backup and Replication Job	452
Starting a Cloud Backup and Replication Job.....	452
Stopping a Cloud Backup and Replication Job.....	454
Monitoring Cloud Backup and Replication Jobs	455
Deleting a Cloud Backup and Replication Job	456
Recovering Data	457
Search Options	460
Search by Name	460
Search by Snapshot	463
Search by Point in Time.....	464
Search by Latest Replication.....	466
Recovery Options.....	466
DFS-N Management Jobs	470
Creating a DFS-N Management Job	471
Step 1: Job Type.....	472
Step 2: Management Agent.....	473
Step 3: Agent Verification.....	474
Step 4: Namespace Name.....	476
Step 5: Namespace Servers.....	477
Step 6: Namespace Settings.....	479
Step 7: Namespace Folders.....	481
Step 8: Email Alerts.....	487
Step 9: SNMP Notifications.....	489
Step 10: Review	491
Step 11: Results	492
Importing an Existing Namespace	495
Running a DFS-N Management Job	505
Starting a DFS-N Management Job.....	505
Stopping a DFS-N Management Job.....	507
Managing DFS Namespaces	508
Adding a Namespace Server.....	508
Adding a Namespace Folder.....	513
Adding a Folder Target.....	520
Linking a DFS Namespace to File Collaboration and File Synchronization Jobs	525
Creating a File Collaboration or File Synchronization Job from a Namespace Folder.....	526
Linking an Existing Namespace Folder to an Existing File Collaboration or File Synchronization Job.....	532
File Collaboration Jobs	537
Overview	538
Before You Create Your First File Collaboration Job	538
Creating a File Collaboration Job	538
Step 1: Job Type and Name.....	539
Step 2: Participants.....	541
Management Agent	543
Storage Platform	544
Storage Information	545
Amazon FSxN	546
Dell PowerScale	547
Dell Unity	551
NetApp ONTAP	553
Nutanix Files	555
Windows File Server	557
Windows File Server Advanced Options.....	558
Path	561

Edge Caching	562
Master Data Service	566
Volume Policy	569
Utilization Policy	572
Pinning Filter	575
Step 3: Master-Edge Assignment	578
Step 4: File Metadata	581
Step 5: Application Support	583
Step 6: Email Alerts	584
Step 7: DFS Namespace	587
Step 8: Save Job	591
Editing a File Collaboration Job	592
Participants	594
Adding and Deleting a Participant	595
Editing a Participant	601
Master-Edge Assignment	603
General	605
File and Folder Filters	607
Scheduled Replication Filters	608
Conflict Resolution	609
Delta Replication	611
File Metadata	613
File Locking	615
Application Support	620
Target Protection	620
Email Alerts	622
SNMP Notifications	624
Tags	625
DFS-N Link	626
Editing Multiple Jobs	627
Running and Managing a File Collaboration Job	629
Overview	629
Job Initialization Process	630
Initial Synchronization Process	630
Starting a File Collaboration Job	631
Stopping a File Collaboration Job	633
Auto-Restarting a File Collaboration Job	633
Host Connectivity Issues	635
Removing a File from Quarantine	637
Manual Retries	637
File Replication Jobs	638
Overview	638
Before You Create Your First File Replication Job	639
Creating a File Replication Job	639
Step 1: Job Type and Name	639
Step 2: Source Agent	641
Step 3: Storage Platform	642
Step 4: Storage Information	643
Amazon FSxN	644
Dell PowerScale	646
Dell Unity	650
NetApp ONTAP	652
Nutanix Files	653
Windows File Server	655

Windows File Server Advanced Options.....	656
Step 5: Source Path.....	660
Step 6: Destination Agent.....	661
Step 7: Destination Path.....	662
Step 8: File Metadata.....	664
SMB File Metadata	665
NFS File Metadata	666
Step 9: Email Alerts.....	667
Step 10: Save Job.....	670
Editing a File Replication Job	671
Participants	673
Adding and Deleting a Participant.....	674
Editing a Participant	679
General	680
File and Folder Filters.....	683
Scheduled Replication Filters.....	684
Conflict Resolution.....	686
Delta Replication	688
Job Relay	690
File Metadata	693
SMB File Metadata	694
NSF File Metadata	697
File Locking	698
Application Support.....	703
Target Protection	704
Email Alerts	705
SNMP Notifications.....	708
Tags	709
Editing Multiple Jobs.....	710
File Synchronization Jobs	712
Overview	712
Before You Create Your First File Synchronization Job	713
Creating a File Synchronization Job	713
Step 1: Job Type and Name.....	713
Step 2: Participants.....	715
Management Agent	717
Storage Platform	718
Storage Information	719
Amazon FSxN	720
Dell PowerScale	722
Dell Unity	726
NetApp ONTAP	728
Nutanix Files	730
Windows File Server	732
Windows File Server Advanced Options.....	733
Path	735
Edge Caching	737
Master Data Service	741
Volume Policy	744
Utilization Policy	747
Pinning Filter	750
Step 3: Master-Edge Assignment.....	754
Step 4: File Metadata.....	758
SMB File Metadata	759

NFS File Metadata	760
Step 5: Email Alerts.....	761
Step 6: DFS Namespace.....	764
Step 7: Save Job.....	767
Editing a File Synchronization Job	768
Participants	770
Adding and Deleting a Participant.....	771
Editing a Participant	778
Master-Edge Assignment.....	781
General	783
File and Folder Filters.....	785
Scheduled Replication Filters.....	787
Conflict Resolution.....	788
Delta Replication	790
File Metadata	793
SMB File Metadata	793
NSF File Metadata	796
File Locking	797
Application Support.....	799
Target Protection	800
Email Alerts	802
SNMP Notifications.....	804
Tags	805
DFS-N Link	805
Editing Multiple Jobs.....	806
Running and Managing a File Synchronization Job	808
Overview	809
Job Initialization Process.....	809
Initial Synchronization Process.....	810
Starting a File Synchronization Job.....	810
Stopping a File Synchronization Job.....	812
Auto-Restarting a File Synchronization Job.....	812
Host Connectivity Issues.....	814
Removing a File from Quarantine	815
Manual Retries	816

Peer Global File Service Help

Using This Help File

This help file is designed to be used online. It is cross-linked so that you can find more relevant information on any subject from any location. If you prefer reading printed manuals, a PDF version of this help file is available from our website. The PDF version may be useful as a reference, but you will probably find that the active hyperlinks, cross-references, and active index make the on-screen electronic version of this document much more useful.

Trademark Information and Copyright

Copyright (c) 1993-2024 Peer Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Although we try to provide quality information, Peer Software makes no claims, promises, or guarantees about the accuracy, completeness, or adequacy of the information contained in this document. Peer Software, Peer Management Center, Peer Global File Service, PeerGFS, PeerSync, and their respective logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Peer Software, Inc. Microsoft, Azure, Windows, Windows Server, and their respective logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. NetApp, the NetApp logo, Data ONTAP, and FPolicy are trademarks or registered trademarks of NetApp, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries. "Amazon Web Services", "AWS", "Amazon S3", "Amazon Simple Storage Service", "Amazon SNS", "Amazon Simple Notification Service", and their respective graphics, logos, and service names are trademarks, registered trademarks or trade dress of Amazon Web Services LLC and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and/or other countries. Dell, EMC, Celerra, Isilon, VNX, Unity and other trademarks are trademarks of Dell Inc. or its subsidiaries. Nutanix is a trademark of Nutanix, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Peer Software vigorously protects and defends its trade name, trademarks, patents, designs, copyrights, and other intellectual property rights. Unless otherwise specified, no person has permission to copy, redistribute, reproduce, or republish in any form the information in this document.

Last updated: Friday, August 30, 2024







PeerGFS Version 6.1

Terminology

Introduction



Before getting started, it is important to have a good understanding of key concepts and terminology used throughout this help system.




Terms



Term	Definition
Active-Active	Two or more file servers that host data sets that are in active use, as opposed to an active-passive environment where only one file server hosts active data. Made possible by real-time file synchronization to keep all file servers in sync.
Agent	See <i>Peer Agent</i> .
Cloud Backup and Replication job	A job type where a single participating host has a designated set of folders and files to be replicated to a cloud storage device.
DFS (Distributed File System)	A set of client and server services that allow  organization using Microsoft Windows servers to organize  distributed SMB file shares into a distributed file system. 
DFS namespace (DFS-N)	A namespace  that enables you to group shared folders located on different  into one or more logically structured namespaces. 
DFS Namespaces	A Windows Server feature that allows multiple SMB shares across different file servers (and even locations) to be combined into a single unified namespace. DFS Namespaces simplifies access to files, especially in large, distributed environments. When combined with Peer file synchronization technology, DFS Namespaces can provide redundancy to file shares across file servers and locations.
DFS-N Management job	A type of job that enables the creation and management of DFS namespaces.
Event	A single operation performed by a user on a file server.
Failback	The process of redirecting previously displaced users from a secondary file server back to the primary after a failure state has been resolved.

Term	Definition
Failover	The process of redirecting users from one file server to a secondary in the event of a failure.
File access event	An event that is triggered from the opening or closing of a file.
File change event	An event that causes a file to be changed in some way, for example, file modify, file delete, file rename, file attribute change.
File Collaboration job	A type of job that combines file synchronization with distributed file locking to prevent version conflicts across multiple active file servers.
File Collaboration session	A communication session made up of two or more hosts, each with a designated root of folders and files that are to be shared or collaborated on. A collaboration session coordinates the primary functions of file locking and synchronization.
File filter	A type of filter used to include or exclude specific files from replication and locking.
File lock conflict	A file collaboration condition that exists when two users open a file at the same time, and both hold exclusive locks on the file.
File Replication job	A type of job that involves real-time and/or scheduled copying of files and folders from one file server to another.
File Synchronization job	A type of job that involves multi-directional real-time replication so that two or more file servers are always up to date with each other.
Filter	Three types of filters: file, folder, and list.

Term	Definition
Filter expression	See <i>list filter</i> .
Folder filter	A type of filter used to include or exclude specific folders (and the files they contain) from replication and locking.
Heartbeat	A communication mechanism used between Peer Management Center and all connected Peer Agents to ensure that Peer Agents are alive and responsive. Heartbeats share information about the Peer Agent host server with Peer Management Center, aid in verifying when a Peer Agent is no longer available, and signal when a disconnected Peer Agent has reconnected. All heartbeat information is sent through the Peer Management Broker.
Host	A server that a Peer Agent is installed upon.
Initialization process	The steps executed whenever a job is started in Peer Management Center. The steps for an initialization process are different for each job type.
Initial synchronization process	The background process that occurs at the start of a file collaboration session, where the directory watch set is recursively scanned on all participating hosts, file conflict resolution is performed, and any files that require updating are synchronized with the most current copy of the file.
List filter	A type of filter used to show or hide information from various views in Peer Management Center.
Management Agent	A server running the Peer Agent. Can manage storage devices or a DFS namespace.
Master host	In file synchronization and collaboration, the master host will always win in a split-brain scenario.

Term	Definition
Malicious Event Detector (MED)	Leverages the same real-time event detection that powers all job types to detect and alert administrators to malicious user and application behavior. For more information, see Introduction to Peer MED in our knowledge base.
Participant	A participant consists of an Agent and the volume/share/export folder to be replicated. Applies to File Collaboration, File Replication, and File Synchronization jobs.
Peer Agent (or Agent)	A lightweight piece of software that is installed on Windows Servers to perform the storage and file management functions used by the entire Peer Global File Service solution suite. Typically installed on or alongside the file servers that will be managed by Peer Management Center.
Peer Management Center (PMC)	The focal component of Peer Global File Service. Responsible for configuration, management, and monitoring of Peer Agents, Peer Management Brokers, and the various solutions configured in Peer Global File Service. Peer Management Center runs as three main parts: an always running Windows or Linux service that handles coordination of all replication and statistical work, along with an API service and a web server component. Both the API service and the web server are used for configuration and monitoring. When deployed on Windows, there is an additional rich client application available for configuration and monitoring.  
Peer Management Broker	The central messaging system of Peer Global File Service. The Peer Management Broker serves to connect Peer Management Center and Peer Agents, forming a Peer Management Center "network" that can be cast over local or wide-area networks via TCP/IP. One or more Peer Management Brokers are deployed in a Peer Management Center environment.
Quarantined file	A file that has been removed from a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job as a result of a lock or replication conflict that cannot be automatically resolved. This file will not be deleted from any location but will be ignored while it remains in quarantine. An administrator or help desk user must manually remove files from quarantine.

Term	Definition
Quorum	The requirement for a minimum of two participants must be available and connected. If that number dips to one or less, the quorum will not be met. Applies to File Collaboration, File Replication, and File Synchronization jobs.
Real-time event detection	A key technology that backs all job types in Peer Management Center. Peer Management Center receives notifications as end users interact with the file servers that are being monitored. These notifications will usually result in replication or locking between file servers.
Scan	The initial process of comparing data sets on two or more file servers to ensure that they match. As differences are discovered, replication will occur to bring each file server "in sync" with one another.
Seeding target	Smart data seeding helps to efficiently integrate a host that has been disconnected for a long period of time or a new host into a File Collaboration job. Such existing hosts or new hosts with preseeded data (using methods like shipping a drive or server) should be set as Seeding Targets within a collaboration job. When the scan starts, non-seeding targets will become the masters and bring the seeding targets up to date. Stale updates, deletes, and renames will not be brought back from the seeding targets. All local real-time activity will be quarantined. Once that initial scan is complete, the seeding targets will become full participants with real-time enabled.  For more information on Smart Data Seeding and its potential  options, see Smart Data Seeding or contact Peer Support . 
SMB/CIFS	Server Message Block or Common Internet File System, an application-layer protocol used for providing shared access to file data and other networked resources.
Source host	The file server hosting a file from which file access or change event originated.
Target host	One or more Management Agents of file servers where file access and change events will be propagated to.

Term	Definition
TLS	Transport Layer Security, a successor to Secure Socket Layer (SSL) that secures network traffic between a client and server.
UNC Path	A UNC path can be used to access network resources and must be in the format specified by the Universal Naming Convention. A UNC path always starts with two backslash characters (\\).
View	Individual sections of Peer Management Center's user interface, each providing unique information and control. Examples: Main view, Jobs view, Agent Summary view, Alerts view, Job Alerts view.
Volume Shadow Copy Service (VSS)	Shadow Copy is a technology included in Microsoft Windows that allows taking manual or automatic snapshots of computer files or volumes, even when they are in use. It is implemented as a Windows service called the Volume Shadow Copy service.  
Watch set	The root folder and all subfolders on a file server that are being scanned and/or monitored by a File Collaboration, File Replication, File Synchronization, or Cloud Backup and Replication job.

Requirements and Prerequisites

Environmental Requirements

Before you begin using Peer Global File Service, ensure that the [environmental requirements](#) have been satisfied.

Platform-Specific Prerequisites

In addition to the environmental requirements, specific platform prerequisites must be met for using Peer Global File Service:

- [Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP Prerequisites](#)
- [Dell PowerScale Prerequisites](#)
- [Dell Unity Prerequisites](#)
- [NetApp ONTAP Prerequisites](#)
- [Nutanix Files prerequisites](#)

Dell Platform Configuration

If you plan to run a Peer Agent with a Dell PowerScale or Unity storage device, refer to the following guides for detailed configuration instructions:

- [Dell PowerScale Syslog Configuration Guide](#) (for PowerScale OneFS v9.5 and above)
- [Dell PowerScale Configuration Guide](#) (for older PowerScale OneFS versions prior to v9.5; using Legacy CEE)
- [Dell Unity Configuration Guide](#)

Installing Peer Management Center



Topics in this section provide information about:

[Installing Peer Management Center and Peer Agents](#)

[Updating Peer Management Center and Peer Agents](#)

[Uninstalling Peer Management Center and Peer Agents](#)

For information about Peer Global File System licensing, see [Licensing](#).

Installing Peer Management Center and Agents



Peer Management Center (PMC) can be installed in various ways based on your needs and environment. Peer Management Center installation consists of two separate installers, both of which are available for download from the Peer Software website:

- **Peer Management Center installer:** This installer installs both Peer Management Center and [Peer Management Broker](#) on the same server. Peer Management Broker handles the communication between Peer Management Center and Peer Agents. For instructions on installing Peer Management Center (PMC), see [Windows Installation Instructions](#)
- **Peer Agent installer:** This installer contains the Peer Agent installation files. You must install an Agent on each server you plan to include in any of your jobs. See [Installing Peer Agents](#) for installation instructions.

Before installing Peer Management Center, see [Requirements and Prerequisites](#) to verify that your environment satisfies the requirements and prerequisites.

Windows Installation Instructions

Installing Peer Management Center and Peer Management Broker

To install Peer Management Center and Peer Management Broker:

1. Download the Peer Management Center installer (**PMC_Installer_win64.exe**) to the server you want to host Peer Management Center.
2. Run the installer and follow the installation wizard instructions.
3. During the installation, you will be prompted to configure access to the **Peer Management Center Web Service** and the **Peer Management API Service**. The web service allows users to access Peer Management Center via a web browser; the API service allows access to Peer Management Center through REST API calls. If you do not enable web access during the initial installation or want to modify settings at a later date, you can modify them through [Web and API Configuration in Preferences](#).

Setup - Peer Management Center 5.0.0.20220601

Peer Management Center Web and REST API Configuration

Provide the name or IP address through which clients will connect to the Peer Management Center Web Service and Web REST API.

Hostname or IP:

Enable HTTPS Web Access using port:

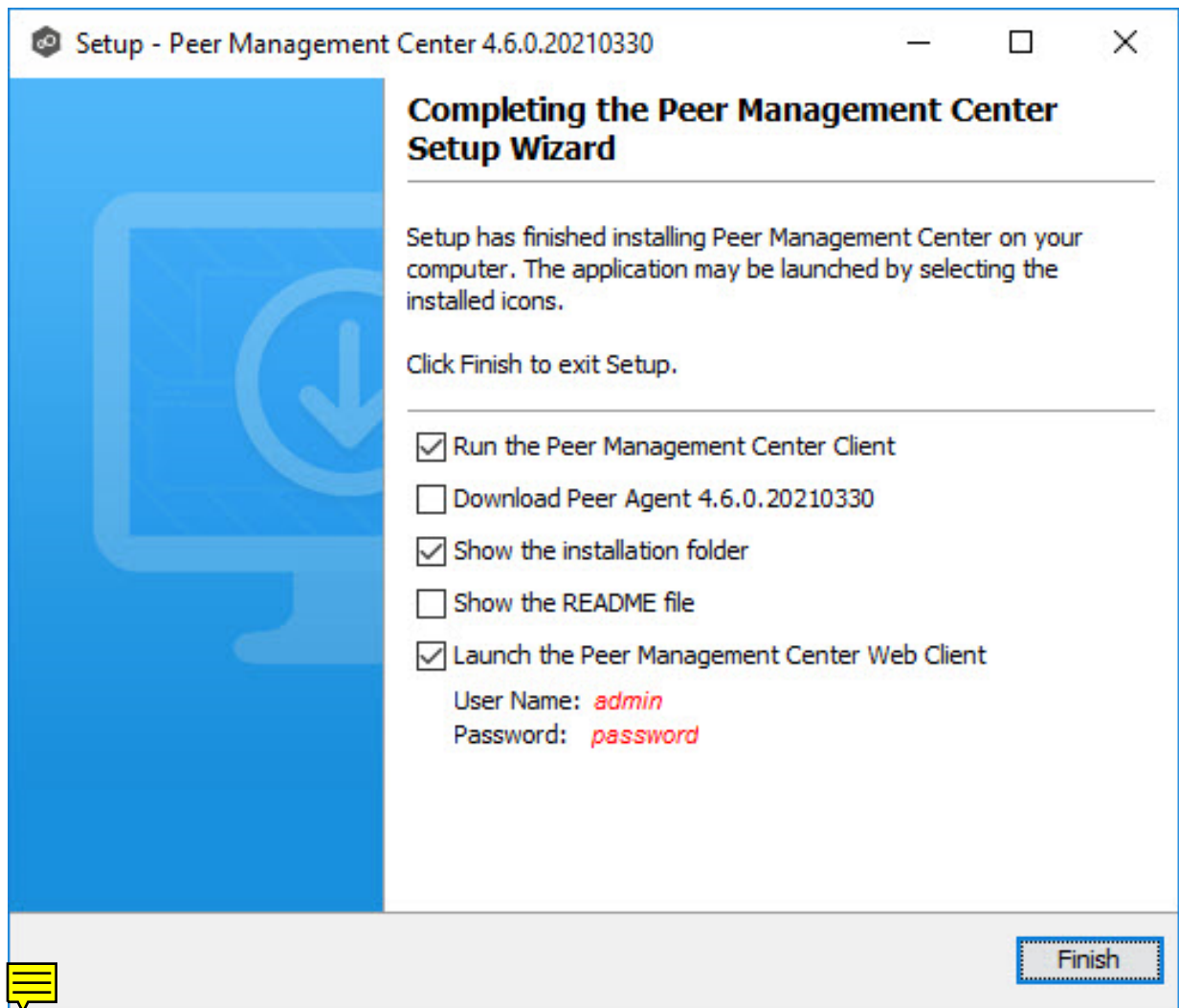
Enable HTTPS REST API using port:

< Back Next > Cancel

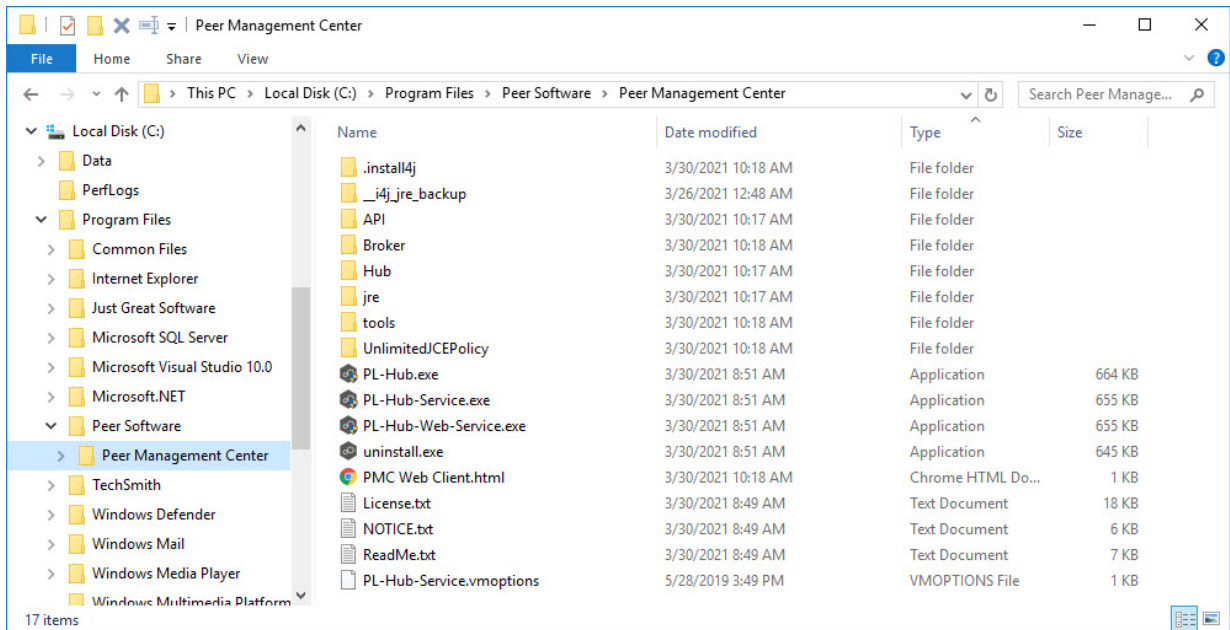
Field	Description
Hostname or IP	<p>Enter the hostname or IP address via which the services can be accessed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter localhost or 127.0.0.1 if you want the services to be accessible only to users of the local server via the loopback interface. • Enter 0.0.0.0 to make the services accessible via all network interfaces. • Enter a specific IP address to restrict access to a specific network interface.
Enable HTTPS Web Access	Select this to enable secure access to the web service, and then enter a port number.

Field	Description
Enable HTTPS REST API	Select this to enable secure access to the REST API service, and then enter a port number. The REST API port cannot be the same as the web service port.

4. If you enabled access to the web client, see the [Securing Access to the Web Client](#) for additional information about securing access to the web client.
5. On the final page of the installation wizard, you have several options; we recommend that, at minimum, you select the first option.
6. If you enabled the Peer Management Center Web Service in Step 3 and selected the **Launch the Peer Management Center Web Client**, on the final page of the installation wizard, the default username and password for accessing the web client is displayed. After [logging in to the web client](#), you should [change the password](#) immediately.

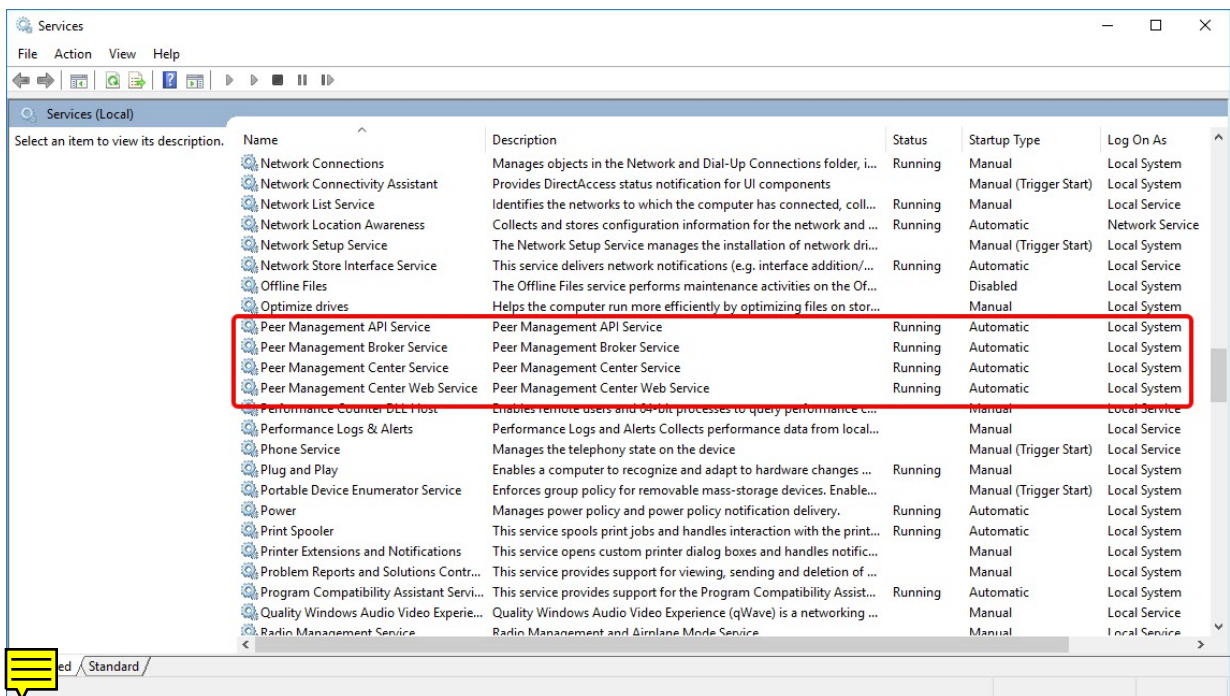


When the installation is complete, the Peer Management Center installation folder contains the following files and folders:



The **PL-Hub.exe** executable launches **Peer Management Center Client**, which is a Windows rich client application.

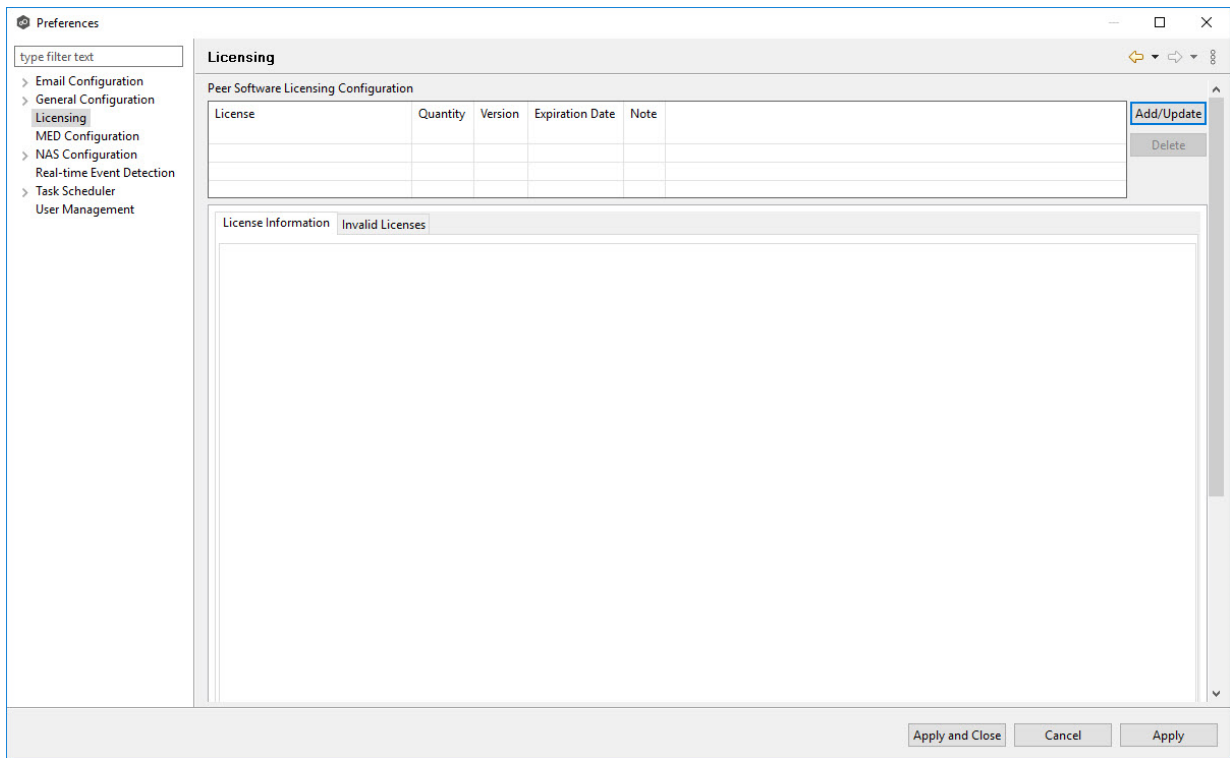
Five Windows services have been installed and are set to auto-start:



7. If you didn't select the option to launch Peer Management Center Client on the last page of the installation wizard, launch it using one of the following methods:
 - Select **Peer Management Center** from the Windows **Start** menu.
 - Double-click the **PL-Hub.exe** executable in the Peer Management Center installation directory.

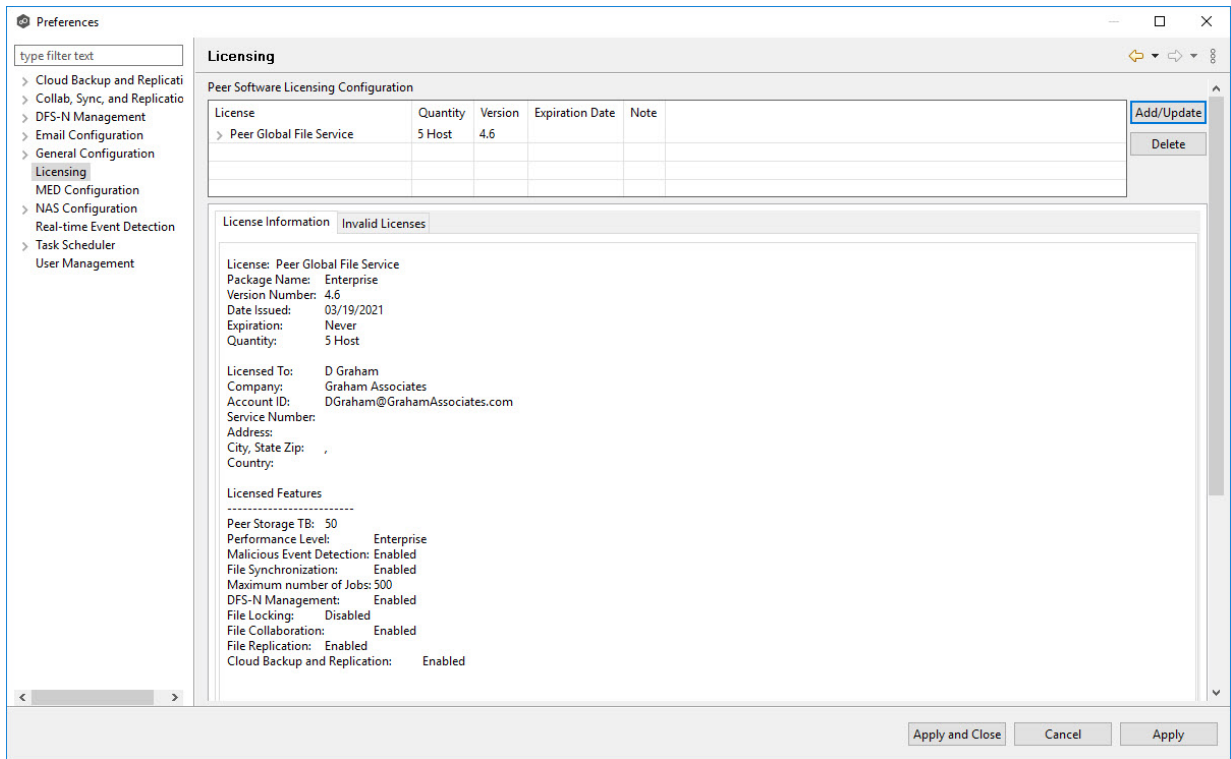
If both the **Peer Management Center Service** and the **Peer Management Broker Service** are up and running as background services, then Peer Management Center should successfully start. If not, open the Windows Service Panel (services.msc) and start both services.

8. When launching Peer Management Center Client for the first time, you are prompted to install your license. If you haven't already done so, copy the license to the desktop of the Peer Management Center server.

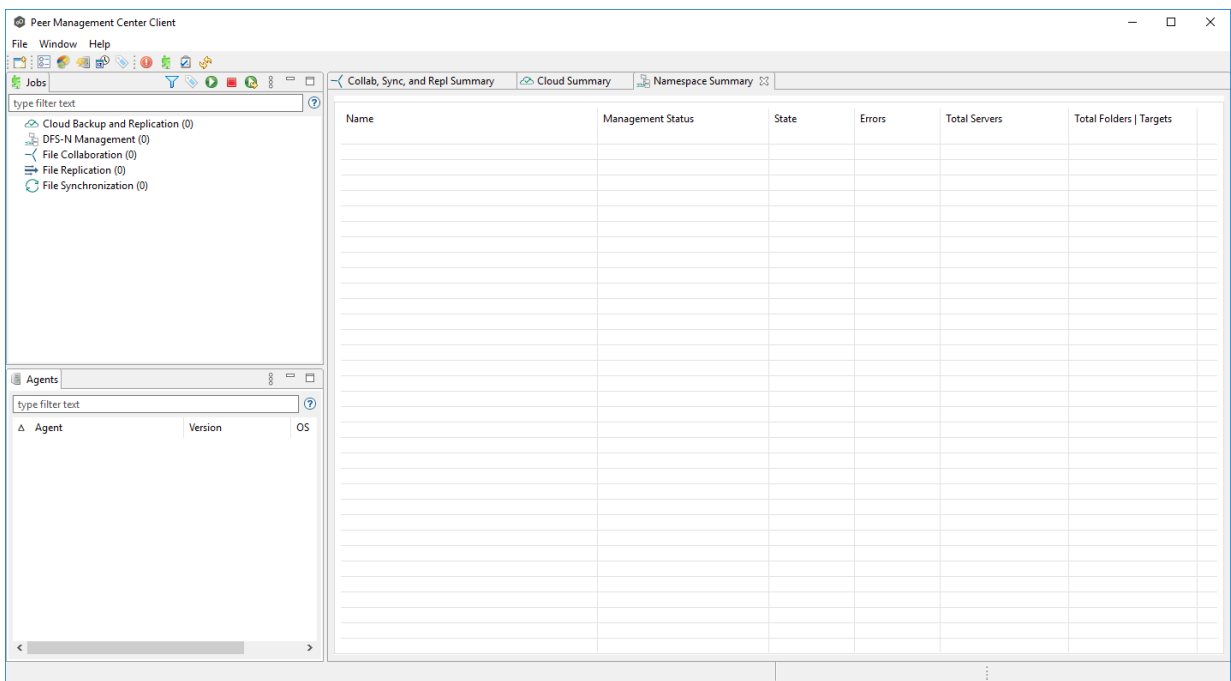


9. Click **Add/Update**.
10. Browse to where the License file is located and select the file.
11. Click **Open**.

The **License Information** tab displays your license information.



12. Click **Apply and Close**.



Now you are ready to [install the Peer Agents](#).

Access to Peer Management Center's web client is through HTTPS, which ensures that all communication between the browser and the service hosting the web client is encrypted. However, you may want to take additional actions to secure access to Peer Management Center's web client:

- You can limit users' access to the web client when you configure the hostname or IP address for web access. For example, enter **localhost** or **127.0.0.1** if you want the web client to be accessible only to users of the local server via the loopback interface.
- While HTTPS access to the web client is secured out of the box with a built-in Transport Layer Security (TLS) certificate, this certificate can be swapped for a custom one. See [TLS Certificates](#) in [Advanced Topics](#) for information on using existing certificates and creating new certificates.
- The default password for the admin account should be changed immediately. See [Editing an Internal User](#) for information about changing the password.

Secure Encrypted TLS Connections

By default, the Peer Agent is installed with Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption enabled, where the Peer Agent connects to Peer Management Broker through a secure, encrypted connection. If you are running Peer Management Center on a secure LAN or via a corporate VPN, you might want to disable TLS to boost performance. For more details on disabling or enabling encryption for the Peer Agent, see [Editing an Agent Configuration](#) in [Advanced Topics](#).

Installing Peer Agents

You'll need to install a Peer Agent on each server you intend to incorporate into your jobs. Following the installation of the Peer Agent software, you should verify that the **Peer Agent Service** is running and can successfully connect to a [Peer Management Broker](#).

Note: For customers using clustered file server roles with Windows Failover Cluster, please review the Peer Software knowledge base article [Using a Peer Agent in a Windows Failover Cluster](#).

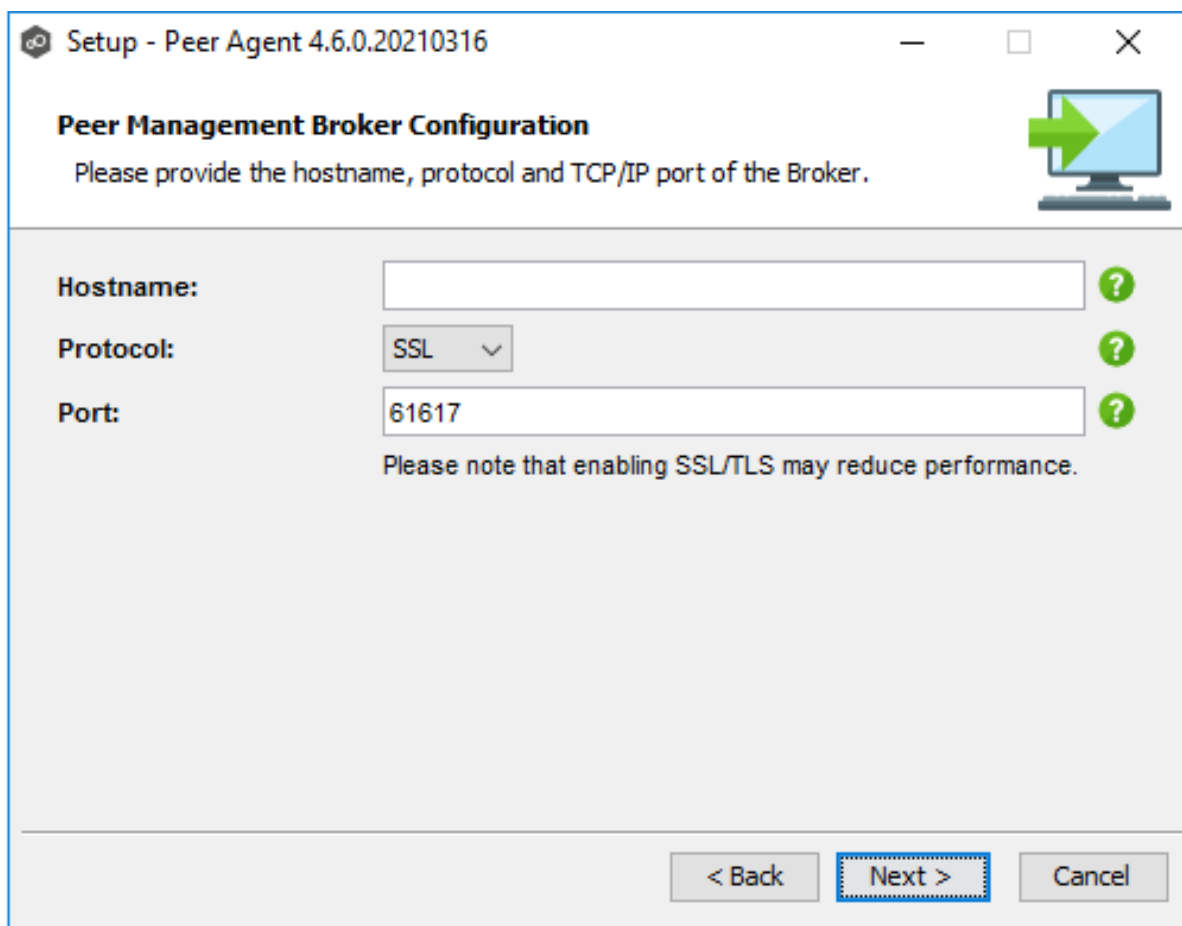
To install a Peer Agent and verify its connection to Peer Management Broker:

1. Download the Peer Agent installer (**P-Agent_Installer_win64.exe**) to the server you want to host the Agent.
2. Run the installer and follow the wizard instructions.

During installation, you will be prompted for:

- The Peer Management Broker hostname (computer name, fully qualified domain name, or IP address) of the server where Peer Management Broker is running.
- The security protocol (either SSL or TLS).
- The TCP/IP port number of the server where Peer Management Broker is running. The default port for TLS communication is 61617.

Enter the same values that you entered when [installing Peer Management Center and Peer Management Broker](#).

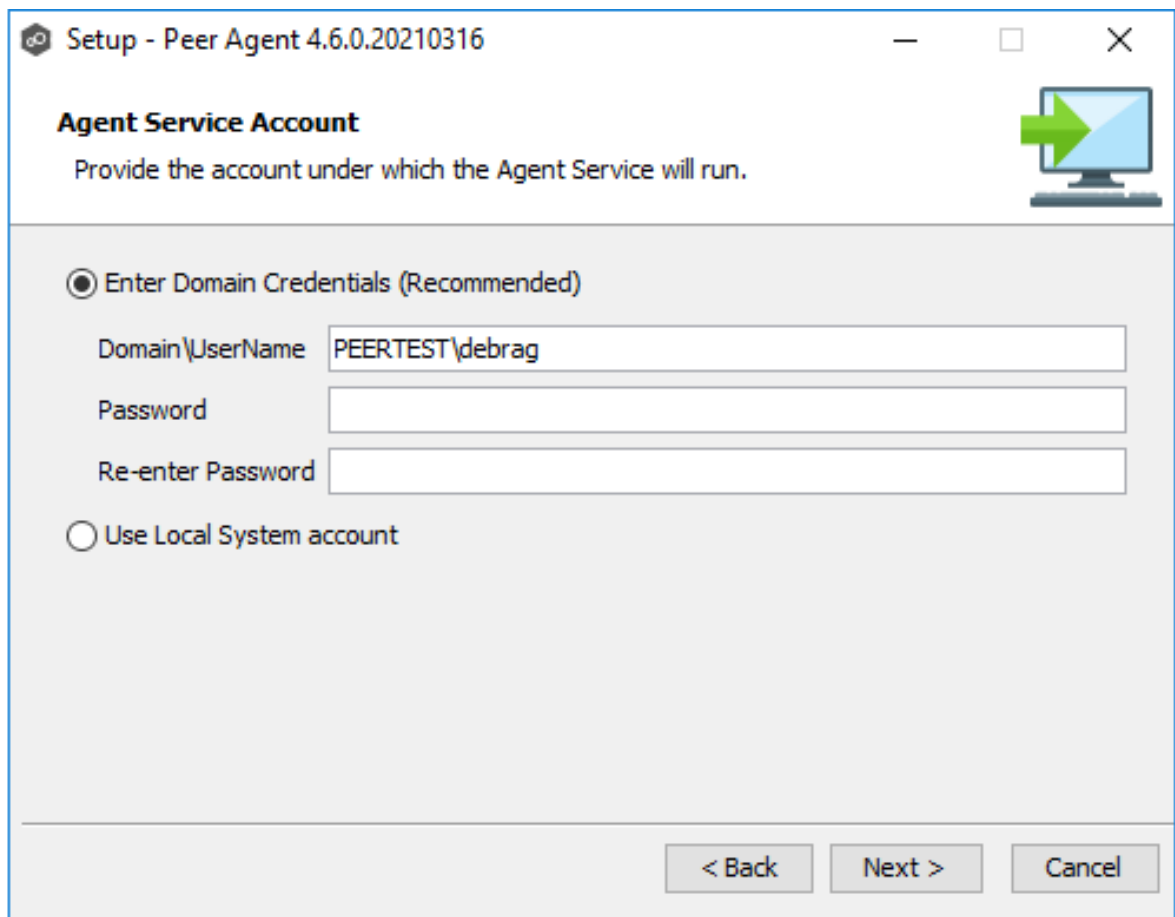


The screenshot shows a window titled "Setup - Peer Agent 4.6.0.20210316". The main heading is "Peer Management Broker Configuration". Below the heading, it says "Please provide the hostname, protocol and TCP/IP port of the Broker." There is a green arrow icon pointing to the right. The configuration fields are:

- Hostname: [Empty text box] ?
- Protocol: [SSL] ?
- Port: [61617] ?

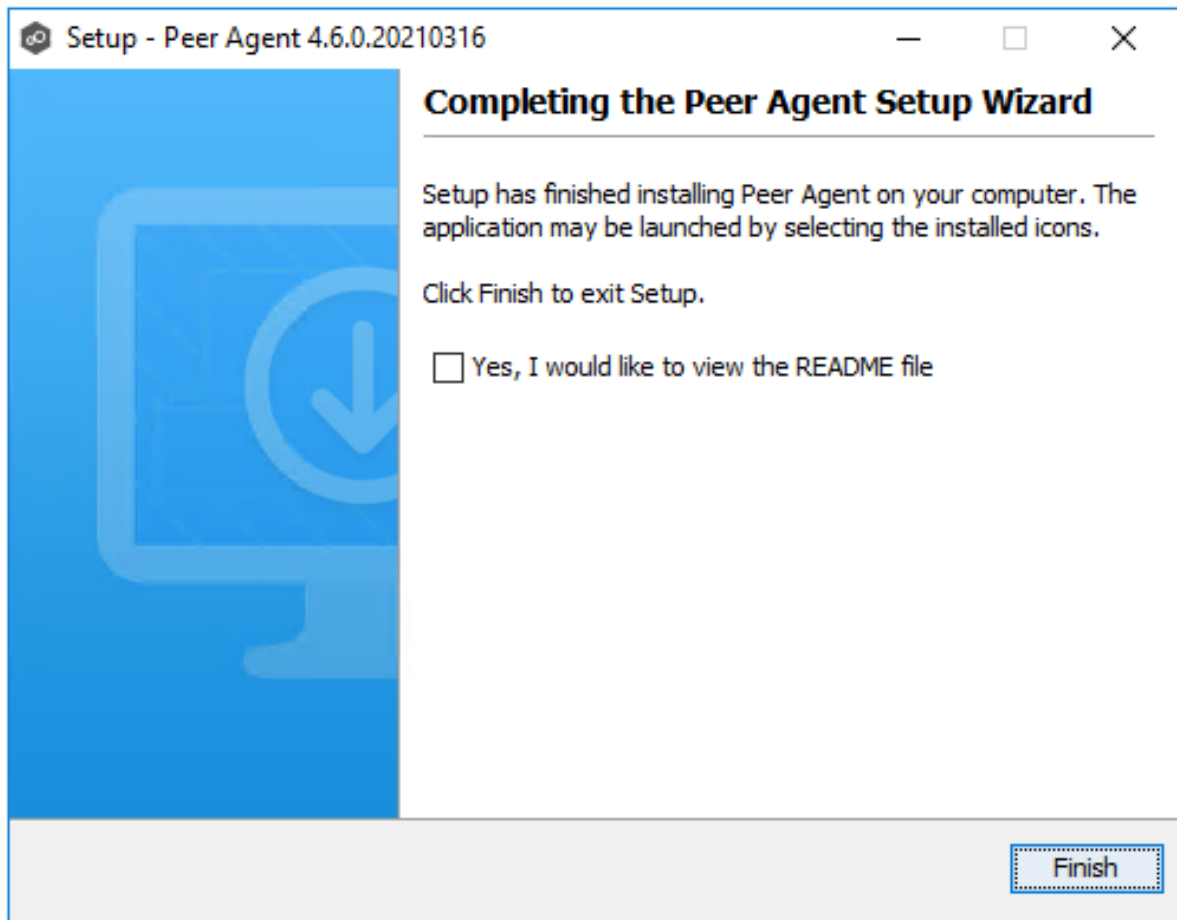
Below the fields, it says "Please note that enabling SSL/TLS may reduce performance." At the bottom, there are three buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), and "Cancel".

You will also need to provide the account credentials under which the Peer Agent Service will run.

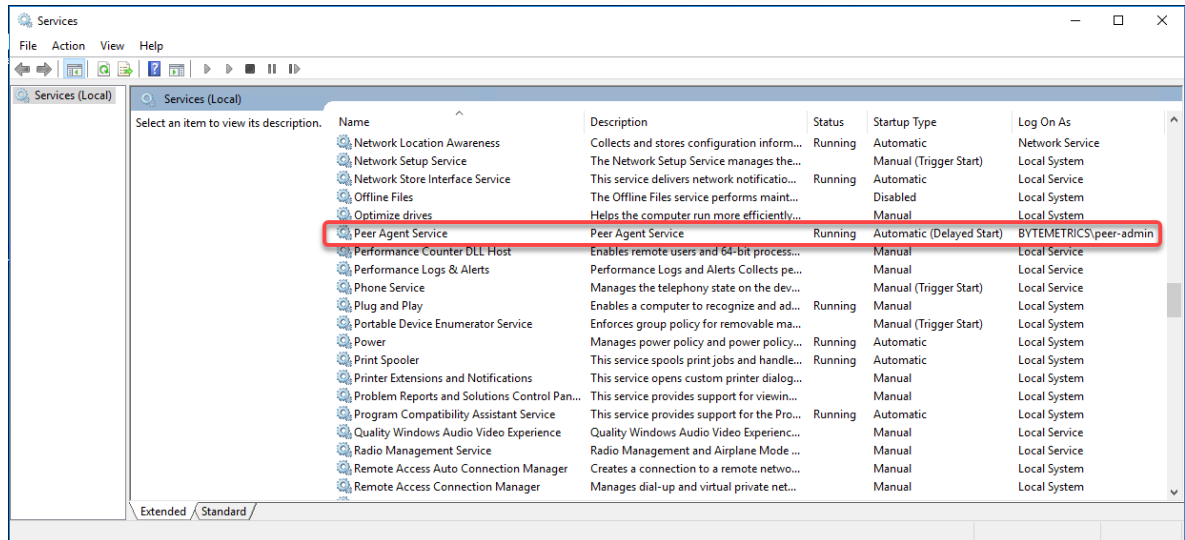


The screenshot shows a Windows installation window titled "Setup - Peer Agent 4.6.0.20210316". The window has standard Windows window controls (minimize, maximize, close) in the top right corner. The main heading is "Agent Service Account" with a sub-instruction: "Provide the account under which the Agent Service will run." To the right of the text is a monitor icon with a green arrow pointing right. Below this, there are two radio button options. The first option, "Enter Domain Credentials (Recommended)", is selected. It includes three text input fields: "Domain\UserName" containing "PEERTEST\debrag", "Password", and "Re-enter Password". The second option, "Use Local System account", is unselected. At the bottom right of the window are three buttons: "< Back", "Next >", and "Cancel".

3. When the last page of the installation wizard appears, click **Finish**.

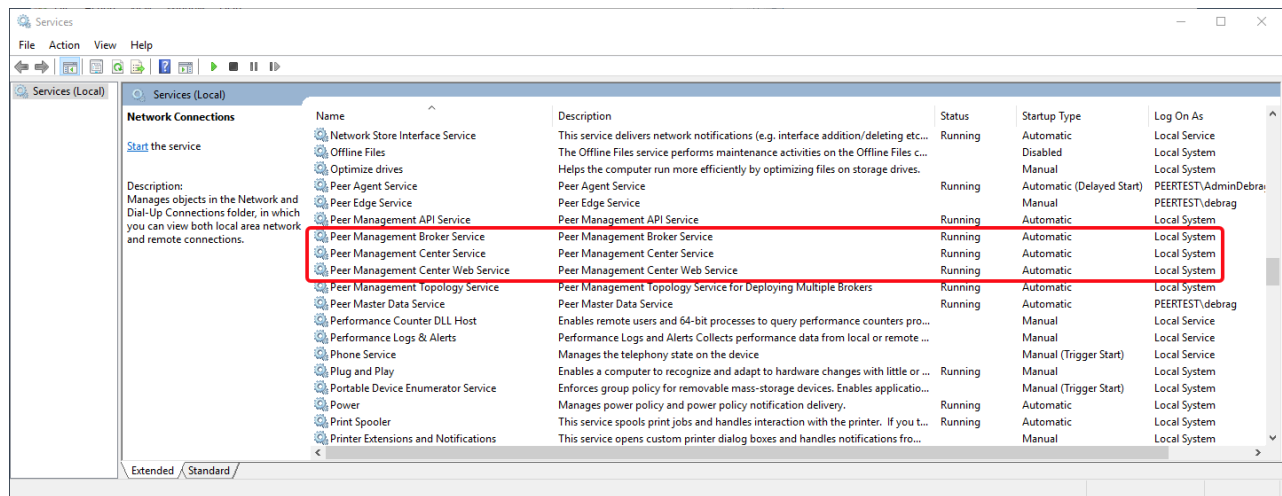


4. After the installation finishes, the Peer Agent is installed as a Windows service. You will need to verify that the **Peer Agent Service** is running, and that it was able to successfully connect to [Peer Management Broker](#). You can do this by opening the Windows Services Panel (services.msc) and verifying that the **Peer Agent Service** has started.



Peer Services Required for Web Client

To use the Peer Management Center web client, the following Peer services must be running on the Peer Management Center server:



If a required service is not running, open the Windows Service Panel (services.msc) on the applicable PMC server and start the service.

Updating Peer Management Center and Peer Agents

You can easily check for updates to the Peer Management Center software. Minor releases can be automatically downloaded and installed. Major releases require a new license key and must be requested from [Peer Support](#).

For details about updating Peer Management Center and Peer Agents, see:


- [Updating Peer Management Center](#)
- [Updating Peer Agents](#)

Updating Peer Management Center

Overview

There are two ways to check for software updates:

- You can manually check for software updates using the **Check for Updates** command on the **Help** menu. **Note:** This command is not available in the Peer Management Center Web Client.
- You can also configure Peer Management Center to automatically check for updates and download the updates. For more information about configuring an automatic check, see the [Software Updates](#) setting in [Preferences](#).

 **Note:** When upgrading Peer Management Center (PMC) on a Windows Failover Cluster, the process closely resembles the steps involved in the initial installation.

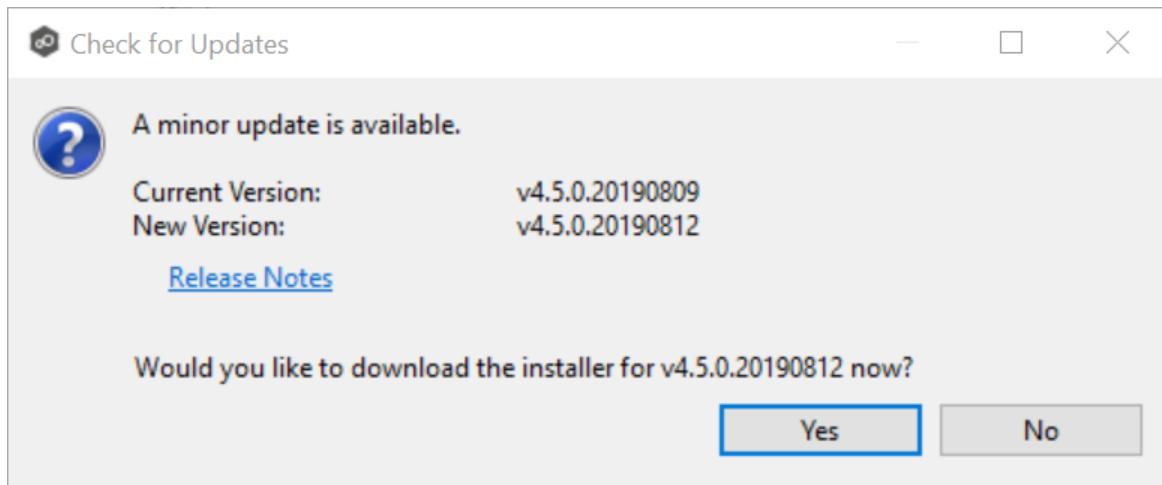


Manually Checking for and Installing an Update

To manually check for an update:

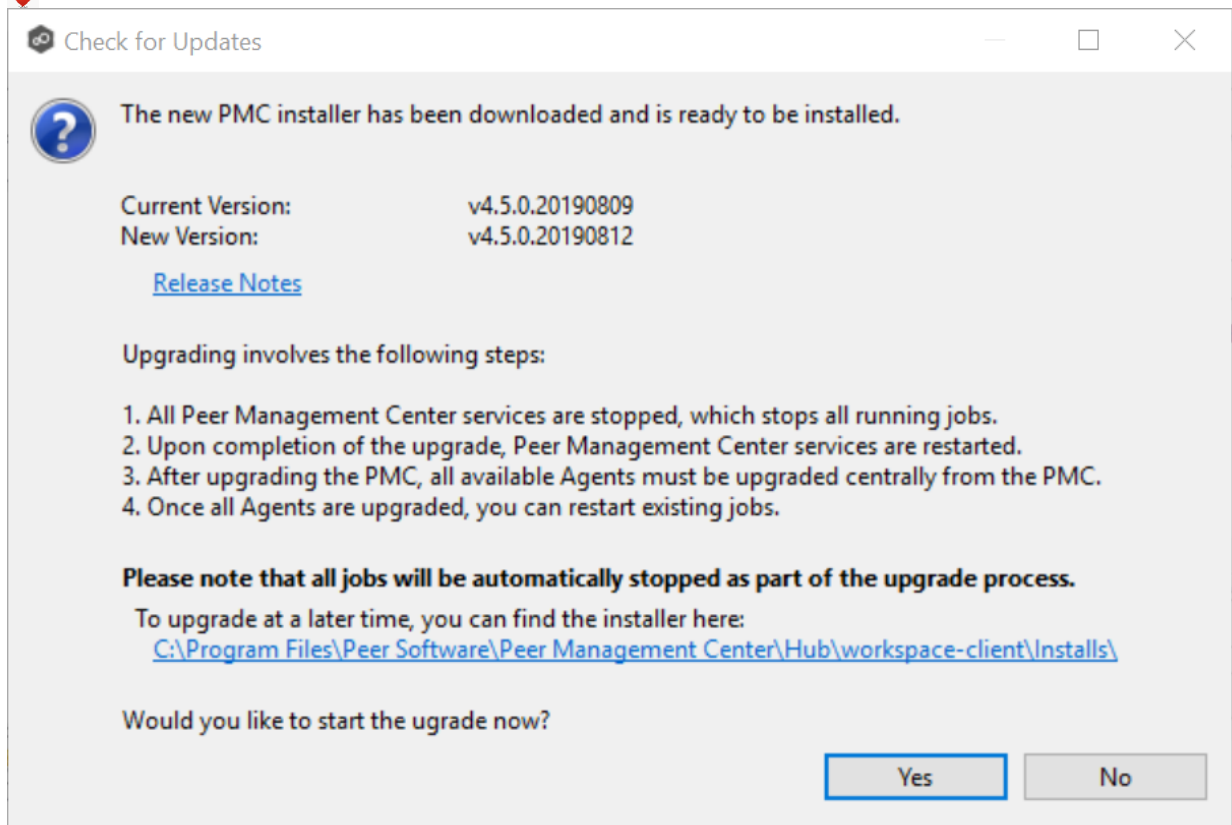
1. From the **Help** menu, select **Check for Updates**.

The **Check for Updates** dialog appears. If a minor update is available, the dialog identifies the new version (and your current version) and provides a link to the release notes. If a major update is available, the dialog presents a link to an announcement page on the Peer Software website.



2. Click **Yes** to download the Peer Management Center installer.

As the update is downloaded, a progress bar appears in the lower right corner of the Peer Management Center window. After the download is complete, the **Check for Updates** dialog displays information about the upgrade process.



3. Click **Yes** to install the upgrade; click **No** to install the update at a later time.

If you clicked **No**, you can install the update later by going to the folder shown in the dialog.

If you clicked **Yes**, the **Setup** wizard appears.

4. Follow the prompts in the **Setup** wizard to install the update.

When updating a Peer Management Center installation, you will not be prompted to specify web and API access. The settings entered previously will be used. If you wish to change those settings, you can do so by modifying them in [Web and API Configuration](#) in [Preferences](#).

5. After the Peer Management Center upgrade is installed, update the Peer Agents. See [Updating Peer Agents](#) for details.

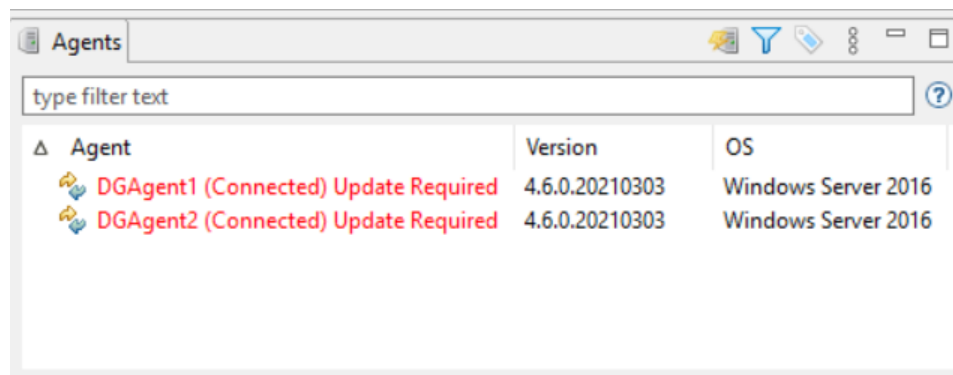
Updating Peer Agents

You can view the [status](#) of your Peer Agents in the [Agents](#) view. Whenever you [update Peer Management Center software](#), you need to update the Peer Agent software before you can start any jobs managed by that Agent. When **Update Required** appears next to an Agent's name, that indicates the software needs updating.

Note: For customers using clustered file server roles with Windows Failover Cluster, please review the Peer Software knowledge base article [Using a Peer Agent in a Windows Failover Cluster](#). The steps for upgrading Agents tied to clustered file server roles are the same as installing these Agents for the first time.

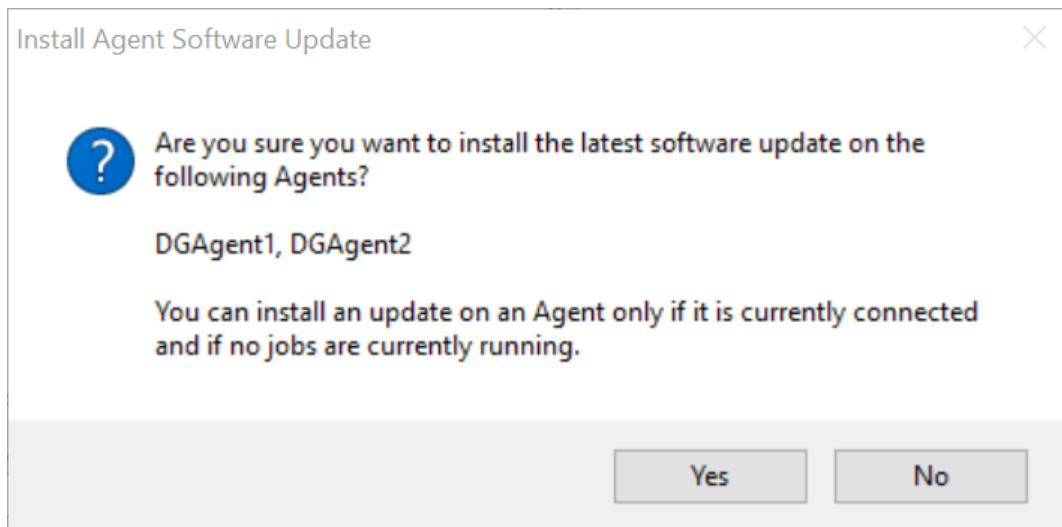
To update Peer Agents:

1. Select the Agents in the **Agents** view.



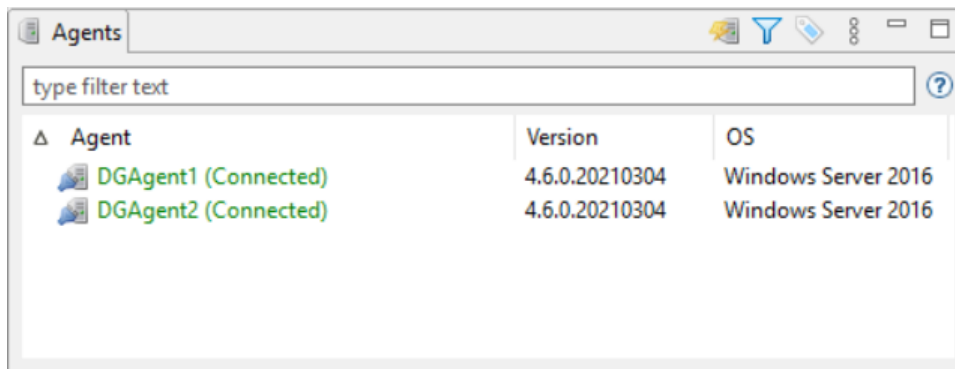
2. Right-click and select **Install Software Updates**.

A confirmation dialog appears.



3. Click **Yes**.
4. Follow the prompts in the **Update Agent Software** dialog to complete the update.

After the Agents are updated, the Agents appear in green. The Agents automatically restart as part of the upgrade. Any jobs set to auto-start will restart once the Agents have reconnected.



Uninstalling Peer Management Center and Agents

Peer Management Center ships with an uninstaller for the environment it is running in. Please use the standard platform-specific method for removing programs/applications to uninstall Peer Management Center and Peer Agents.

Running Peer Management Center

Peer Management Center offers two graphical user interface options for accessing the application:

- **Rich client:** This option involves [installing](#) and running the rich client application directly on the server where Peer Management Center is deployed. For more details, see [Launching the Rich Client](#). Note that the rich client is available only on Windows and is not supported on Linux-based systems.
- **Web client:** Alternatively, you can directly log in via a web browser, either on the local Peer Management Center server or remotely from any system connected to the network that has access to the server. The web client provides the same robust functionality as the rich client and is highly responsive, closely mirroring its capabilities. This enables users to effectively manage and monitor jobs from remote locations without the need to directly access the Peer Management Center server. For more details, see [Accessing the Web Client](#).

Launching the Rich Client

After completing the Peer Management Center installation process, you have the option to access either the rich client or the web client. Note that the rich client is available only on Windows and is not supported on Linux-based systems.

To launch the Peer Management Center rich client, use one of the following methods:

- Utilize the shortcut generated during the installation process. This shortcut is commonly found on the desktop.
- Navigate to the Microsoft Windows Start menu, locate **Peer Software**, and select **Peer Management Center Client** from the menu.

Accessing the Web Client

Options for Accessing the Web Client

Upon completing the installation of Peer Management Center, configuring the Peer Management Center Web Client Service, and starting the [required Peer services](#), users can access the Peer Management Center web client through various methods:

- **Log in via a web browser:** Users can directly log in via a web browser on the local Peer Management Center server, as outlined in the subsequent section.
- **Remote network access:** Access is available from any system on the network with connectivity to the Peer Management Center server.
- **Launching the Peer Management Center Client:** Users can also access the Peer Management Center Web Client by launching the Peer Management Center Client (rich

client application) and choosing **Open Peer Management Center Web Client** from the **Window** menu. Note that the rich client is available only on Windows.

Logging into the Web Client

To access the Peer Management Center web client:

1. Open a web browser.
2. Enter one of the following URLs in the address field:

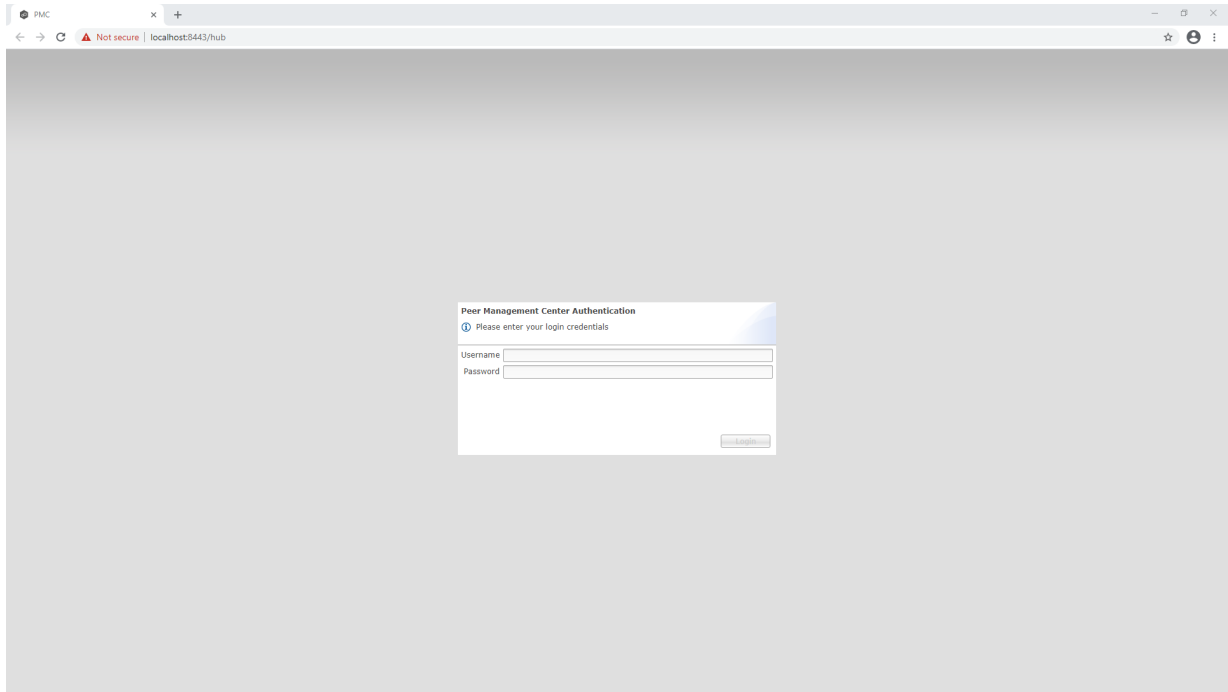
If this URL was entered in the Installation Wizard	Use this URL
A specific IP address local or remote	Enter https:// followed by that IP address and :8443/hub . You cannot use localhost even if you are directly logged into the Peer Management Center server. For example: https://10.0.0.1:8443/hub
localhost or 127.0.0.1 local only	Enter https://localhost:8443/hub or https://127.0.0.1:8443/hub .
0.0.0.0 local or remote	Enter https:// followed by the IP address of the Peer Management Center server and :8443/hub For example: https://10.0.0.1:8443/hub

Notes:

- The URL required to access Peer Management Center depends on the configuration of the web service during installation. If you're unsure of the correct URL, you may need to reach out to the administrator who installed Peer Management Center for clarification.
- By default, the HTTPS port is set to 8443. However, if a different port is used in your environment, you should replace 8443 with the appropriate port number.

- **/hub** is required after the port number to reach the PMC client UI. Additionally, **/hub** needs to be appended after the port number to access the PMC client UI.
- To modify the web service configuration, navigate to the [General Configuration](#) page of [Preferences](#). For detailed instructions, refer to [Web and API Configuration](#) topic.

After the URL is entered, the login page is displayed.



3. Enter a user name and password.

- The default user name is **admin**; the default password for most installs is **password**. If you have deployed the PMC virtual appliance via the Microsoft Azure Marketplace, your password will be your Azure Subscription ID. If you have deployed the PMC virtual appliance via the Amazon AWS Marketplace, your default password will be the EC2 instance ID of the virtual appliance.
- For security reasons, we highly recommend that the user immediately changes the **admin** password. See [Editing an Internal User](#) for more information on changing account passwords.
- If logging in with an Active Directory account, enter the user name in this format: `username@mydomain.local`.

4. Click **Login**.

Peer Management Center User Interface

Peer Management Center is a comprehensive management console designed for configuring and deploying jobs, as well as providing summary and runtime information for these jobs. This section will guide you through the user interface, helping you familiarize yourself with the various elements and functionalities available to you. By understanding the layout and features of the interface, you'll be better equipped to navigate and utilize Peer Management Center effectively.

The key components of the user interface include:

- [Main window](#) - This central hub serves as your primary workspace, where you'll access essential tools and functionalities to accomplish your tasks efficiently. Understanding the layout and components of the main window is crucial for navigating Peer Management Center.
- [Menus and toolbars](#) - Learn how to access different sections and functionalities through the main navigation menus and toolbar.
- [Perspectives and views](#) - Understand how perspectives and views are organized within the interface to display relevant information and tools.
- [Tables](#) - Tables are used to organize and present data in a structured format. Learn how to use tables to quickly find relevant information.

To explore ways to customize the interface to suit your preferences and workflow, see [Preferences](#).

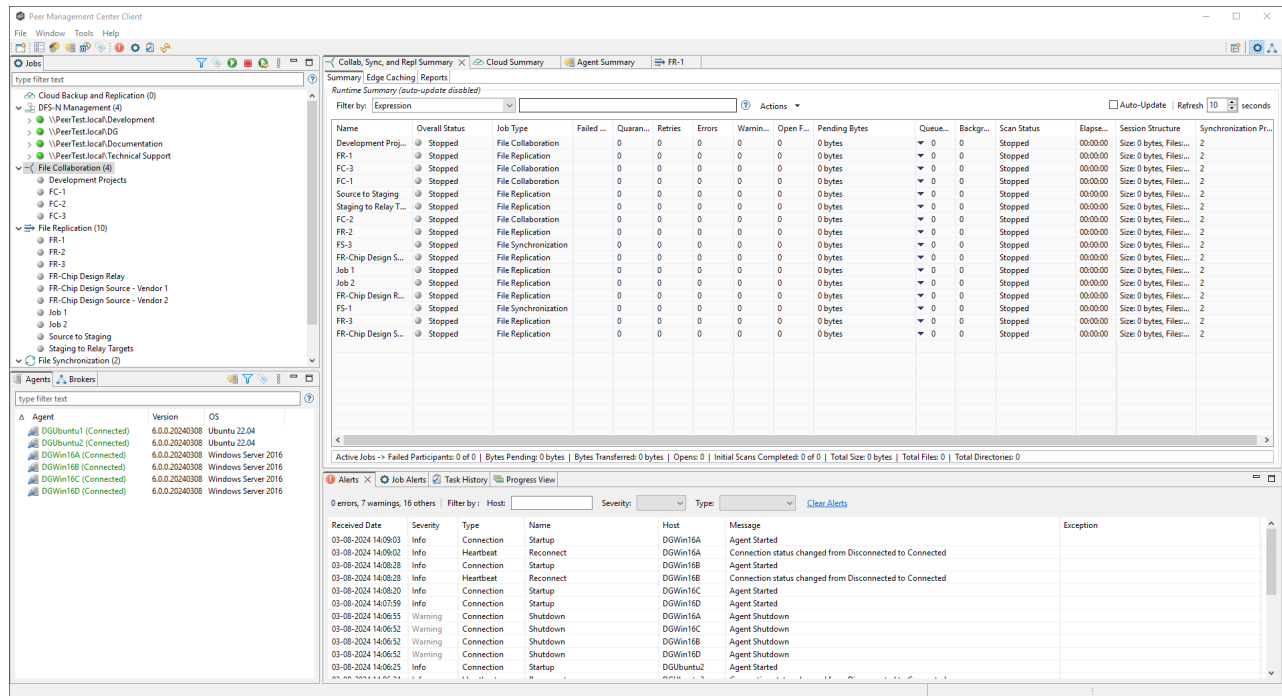
Accessing the interface

Peer Management Center offers two graphical user interface options for accessing the application:

- **Rich client:** The rich client application runs directly on the server where Peer Management Center is deployed. For more details, see [Launching the Rich Client](#). Note that the rich client is available only on Windows and is not supported on Linux-based systems.
- **Web client:** You can run the web client on the local Peer Management Center server or remotely from any system connected to the network that has access to the server. The web client provides the same robust functionality as the rich client and is highly responsive, closely mirroring its capabilities. This enables users to effectively manage and monitor jobs from remote locations without the need to directly access the Peer Management Center server. If you are using the web client, access to functionality is role-based. For more information about roles, see [Managing Roles for Web Client Users](#).

Main Window

The main window is your workspace, where you'll interact with content, create, edit, or view documents, and perform tasks specific to Peer Management Center. This area contains different perspective and views, depending on the context of your work.



Perspectives and Views

Overview




A **perspective** is a collection of [views](#) designed for a specific set of tasks or workflow. Switching between perspectives allows you to focus on different aspects of your work without cluttering the workspace with unnecessary tools or windows. Peer Management Center has two perspectives:

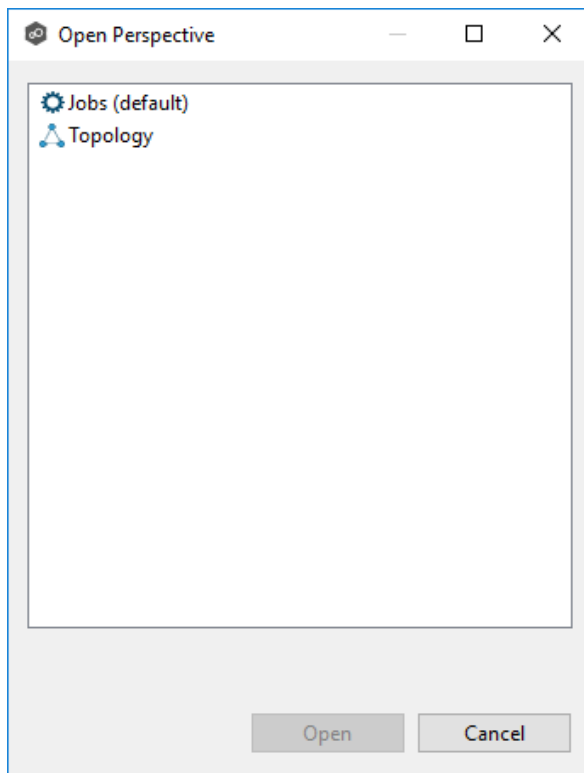
- The [Jobs](#) perspective gives you the ability to configure jobs and Agents, start and stop jobs, view summary and runtime information for these jobs, and view various alerts. This is the default perspective that appears when you open Peer Management Center.
- The [Topology](#) perspective gives you the ability to view and configure sites and brokers from a single view in the PMC, allowing you to create paths for Agents to communicate more directly with one another.

You can customize a perspective by displaying, hiding, detaching, and rearranging views to suit your preferences and workflow requirements. To revert the perspective to its default layout, use the **Reset Perspective** command on the **Window** menu.

Opening a Perspective

Here are two methods to open a perspective:

- Choose **Open Perspective** from the **Window** menu.
- Click the **Open Perspective** button located on the right side of the toolbar in the main window    , and then select a perspective:



Switching Between Perspectives

While multiple perspectives can be open simultaneously, only one perspective remains active at any given time.

To switch between perspectives, click the other perspective button:



Resetting a Perspective

Perspectives initially arrive with a predefined layout, yet they're adaptable. You can modify the arrangement of views, add or remove views, and so forth, and these adjustments persist with those perspectives. To restore the original layout, simply choose **Reset Perspective** from the **Window** menu, reverting the layout back to its default configuration.

Views

Overview

A [view](#) is a graphical component within a perspective that displays specific information or provides functionality relevant to the current task or workflow. A view can contain one or more tabs. For example, the **Collab, Sync and Repl Summary** view contains three tabs:

Name	Overall Status	Job Type	Failed	Quaran...	Retries	Errors	Warnin...	Open F...	Pending Bytes	Queue...	Backgr...	Scan Status	Elapse...	Session Structure	Synchronization
Development Proj...	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-1	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FC-3	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FC-1	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
Source to Staging	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
Staging to Relay T...	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-2	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-3	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-Chip Design S...	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
Job 1	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
Job 2	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-Chip Design R...	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FS-1	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-3	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-Chip Design S...	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2

You can display, hide, detach, and rearrange views to suit your preferences and workflow requirements.

Displaying Views

You can open views by:

- Selecting a view from the **Window** menu.
- Clicking the **View** button in a toolbar and selecting an option from the **View** menu.

Resizing Views

You can resize views in a variety of ways:

- Drag the separator between views.
- Click the minimize or maximize icon in the view toolbar.
- Reset all views to the default size by selecting the **Reset Perspective** command on the **Window** menu.
- Double-click a view to maximize the view.

Jobs Perspective

The **Jobs perspective** can be divided into four quadrants; each quadrant displays information in panels called [views](#). There are various types of views. For example, some views display a combination of real-time file I/O activity, history, and configuration information for a specific job; others display a summary of information about all jobs of a specific type.



The **Jobs** perspective can be divided into four quadrants. See [Views in the Jobs Perspective](#) for a description of the views in the Jobs perspective.

The screenshot displays the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window is titled "Peer Management Center Client" and shows a "Jobs" perspective. The interface is divided into several panes:

- Jobs View:** Located on the left, it shows a tree view of jobs and their sub-items, including "Cloud Backup and Replication (0)", "DFS-N Management (4)", "Development Projects", "File Collaboration (4)", "File Replication (10)", and "Source to Staging".
- Summary and Runtime Views:** Located in the top right, it displays a table of job details. The table has columns for Name, Overall Status, Job Type, Failed, Quarant., Retries, Errors, Warnings, Open Files, Pending Bytes, Queue, Backgr., Scan Status, Elapsed, Session Structure, and Synchronization. The table shows various jobs such as "Development Proj...", "FR-1", "FC-3", "Source to Staging", "Staging to Relay T...", "FR-2", "FR-3", "FR-Chip Design S...", "Job 1", "Job 2", "FR-Chip Design R...", "FR-1", "FR-3", and "FR-Chip Design S...".
- Agents and Brokers Views:** Located in the bottom left, it shows a list of agents and brokers with columns for Agent, Version, and OS. The list includes "DGUbuntu1 (Connected)", "DGUbuntu2 (Connected)", "DGWin16A (Connected)", "DGWin16B (Connected)", "DGWin16C (Connected)", and "DGWin16D (Connected)".
- Alerts View:** Located in the bottom right, it shows a list of alerts with columns for Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception. The alerts include "Error Running...", "Auto Stop Job", "Host Failure", "Host Failure", "Error Running...", "Auto Stop Job", "Host Failure", "Error Running...", "Auto Stop Job", and "Error Running...".

Views in the Jobs Perspective

The views in the Jobs perspective are described in the following table.

Quadrant	Description
Upper left	Contains one view, the Jobs view , which displays a list of all jobs, grouped by job type. The toolbar in this view allows you to start and stop jobs.
Bottom left	<p>Contains two views:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Agents view displays a list of known Peer Agents and connection status for each. Individual Peer Agents can be updated and restarted from this view as well by right-clicking on one or more items and selecting the appropriate item from the pop-up menu. • The Brokers view displays a list of all known brokers installed in your environment, alongside the Agents connected to each respective broker. You can conveniently right-click on an Agent within this view to execute the same actions available in the Agents view.
Upper right	<p>Several types of views are displayed in this area, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A dashboard that provides metrics and key performance indicators.  • Summaries of jobs by job type.  • An Agent Summary view, which displays a list of all known Peer Agents deployed and detailed status information that can be used to assess the health of the environment. • Runtime statistics for individual jobs.
Lower right	<p>Contains a variety of views, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Alerts view, which displays a list of Peer Management Center alerts that have occurred with detailed information about each alert. Alerts relating to Peer Agent connection status changes are reported here. • The Jobs Alerts view, which displays a list of job-specific alerts that have occurred. Alerts relating to the automatic stopping and restarting of jobs are displayed here.



The **Agents** view is displayed in the lower left quadrant of the Peer Management Center interface. It lists all known Peer Agents installed in your environment and displays the current [connection status](#) for each: Connected, Disconnected, Pending, or Unknown. The color of an Agent serves as a visual aid, making it easy to identify its version status—red indicates that the Agent is disconnected or needs updating, while green signifies that the Agent is connected and current.

When you right-click on an Agent, a menu of Agent-related commands is displayed. See [Managing Peer Agents](#) for more information.

This view is automatically displayed when Peer Management Center is started.

The screenshot shows the Peer Management Center Client interface. The Agents view is highlighted with a red box and shows a list of agents with columns for Agent, Version, and OS. The main window displays a table of jobs with columns for Name, Overall Status, Job Type, Failed, Quarantined, Retries, Errors, Warnings, Open Files, Pending Bytes, Queue, Backlog, Scan Status, Elapsed, and Session Structure. The Alerts view is also visible at the bottom right, showing a list of alerts with columns for Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception.

Agent	Version	OS
DGUbuntu1 (Connected)	6.0.0.20240312	Ubuntu 22.04
DGUbuntu2 (Connected)	6.0.0.20240312	Ubuntu 22.04
DGWin16A (Connected)	6.0.0.20240312	Windows Server 2016
DGWin16B (Connected)	6.0.0.20240312	Windows Server 2016
DGWin16C (Connected)	6.0.0.20240312	Windows Server 2016
DGWin16D (Connected)	6.0.0.20240312	Windows Server 2016

Received Date	Severity	Type	Name	Host	Message	Exception
03-13-2024 12:36:54	Info	Connection	Startup	DGWin16A	Agent Started	
03-13-2024 12:36:53	Info	Heartbeat	Reconnect	DGWin16A	Connection status changed from Disconnected to Connected	
03-13-2024 12:36:03	Info	Connection	Startup	DGWin16B	Agent Started	
03-13-2024 12:36:03	Info	Heartbeat	Reconnect	DGWin16B	Connection status changed from Disconnected to Connected	
03-13-2024 12:35:49	Info	Connection	Startup	DGWin16C	Agent Started	
03-13-2024 12:35:32	Info	Connection	Startup	DGWin16D	Agent Started	
03-13-2024 12:34:30	Warning	Connection	Shutdown	DGWin16A	Agent Shutdown	
03-13-2024 12:34:30	Info	Connection	Startup	DGUbuntu2	Agent Started	
03-13-2024 12:34:25	Info	Connection	Startup	DGUbuntu1	Agent Started	
03-13-2024 12:34:24	Warning	Connection	Shutdown	DGWin16C	Agent Shutdown	

Filtering a List of Agents

If you have a lengthy list of agents, you may want to filter it to view a smaller set. To filter a large list of agents, utilize the Filter field located below the Agents view toolbar. To filter a large list of Agents, use the **Filter** field located below the [Agents view toolbar](#). For further guidance on filtering agents, refer to the List Filters section.

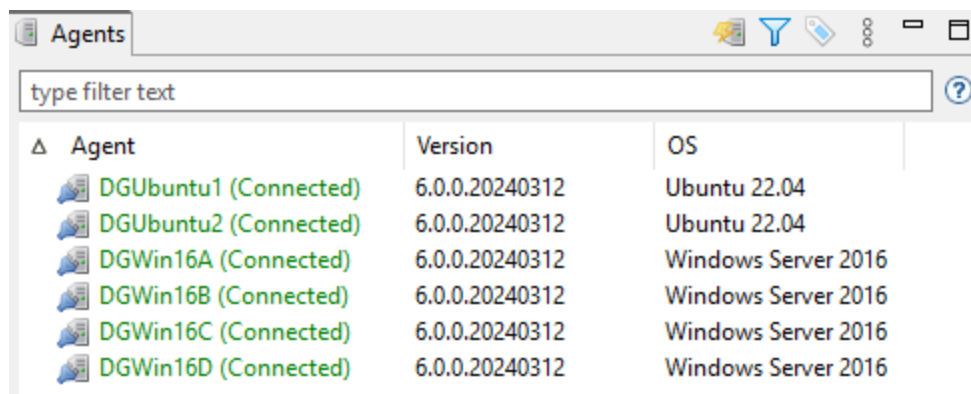
Updating Peer Agent Software

If the Peer Agent software running on a host is out of date, the host will be shown as having a pending update in this view. When right-clicking the Agent, the option to automatically update the Peer Agent software will also be available. You can update directly from Peer Management Center; updating usually does not require any additional actions on the host server itself. See [Updating Peer Agents](#) for more information.

Agents Toolbar

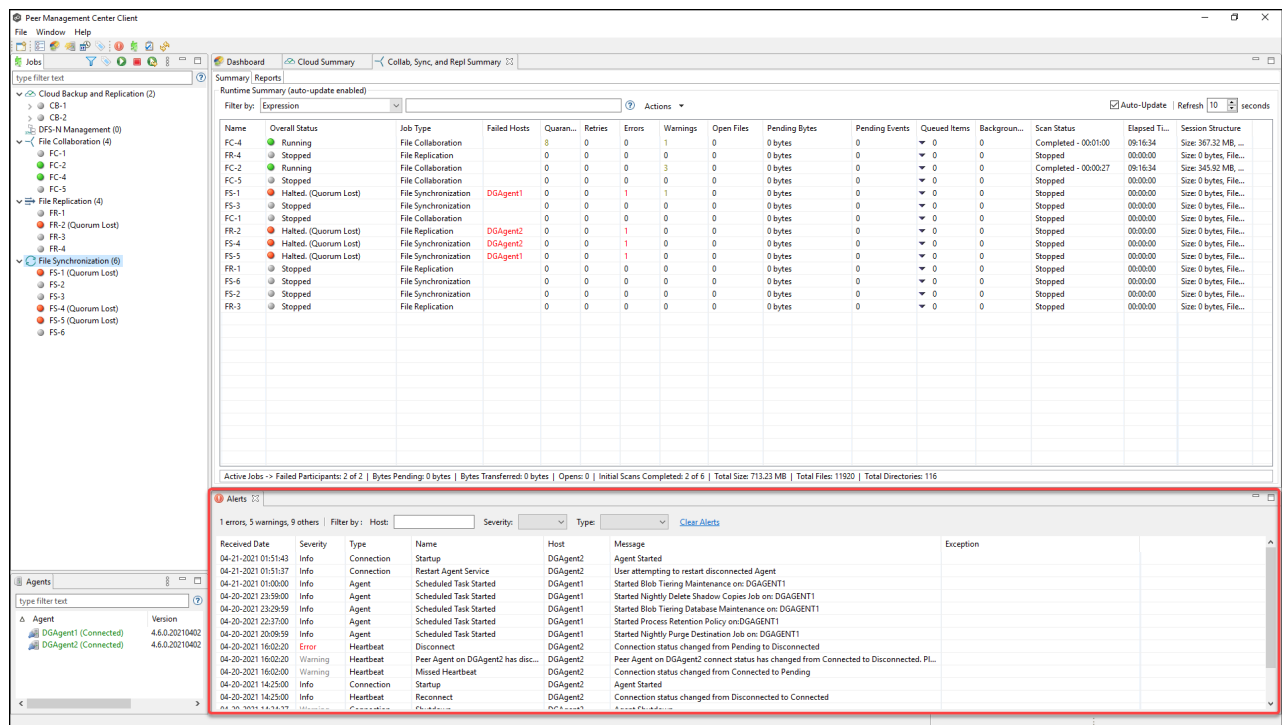


The following buttons are available on the toolbar in the Agents view:



Button	Description
Show Agent Summary	Opens the Agent Summary view , which provides details for all known Agents and their status.
Manage, Save and Load Filters	Allows for the selection of predefined or user-defined filters and to save and manage filters. Default Agent filters include Connected and Disconnected .
Assign Tags	Opens the Assign Tags dialog where resources can be viewed and assigned to tags or categories. Tagging resources helps when managing large number of resources.

The **Alerts** view is displayed in the lower right quadrant of the Peer Management Center interface and displays various system alerts. The **Alerts** view is automatically displayed when a critical system alert (Error or Fatal) is received. You can also [set the Alerts view to be automatically displayed](#) when Peer Management Center is started.



The screenshot shows the Peer Management Center Client interface. The Alerts view is highlighted with a red box and displays a list of system alerts. The Alerts view is located in the lower right quadrant of the interface. The Alerts view displays a list of system alerts with columns for Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception. The Alerts view is automatically displayed when a critical system alert (Error or Fatal) is received. You can also set the Alerts view to be automatically displayed when Peer Management Center is started.

Received Date	Severity	Type	Name	Host	Message	Exception
04-21-2021 01:51:43	Info	Connection	Startup	DGAgent2	Agent Started	
04-21-2021 01:51:37	Info	Connection	Restart Agent Service	DGAgent2	User attempting to restart disconnected Agent	
04-21-2021 01:00:00	Info	Agent	Scheduled Task Started	DGAgent1	Started Blob Tiering Maintenance on: DGAGENT1	
04-20-2021 23:59:00	Info	Agent	Scheduled Task Started	DGAgent1	Started Nightly Delete Shadow Copies Job on: DGAGENT1	
04-20-2021 23:29:59	Info	Agent	Scheduled Task Started	DGAgent1	Started Blob Tiering Database Maintenance on: DGAGENT1	
04-20-2021 22:37:00	Info	Agent	Scheduled Task Started	DGAgent1	Started Process Retention Policy on: DGAGENT1	
04-20-2021 20:09:59	Info	Agent	Scheduled Task Started	DGAgent1	Started Nightly Purge Destination Job on: DGAGENT1	
04-20-2021 16:02:30	Error	Heartbeat	Disconnect	DGAgent2	Connection status changed from Pending to Disconnected	
04-20-2021 16:02:20	Warning	Heartbeat	Peer Agent on DGAgent2 has disc...	DGAgent2	Peer Agent on DGAgent2 connect status has changed from Connected to Disconnected. PL...	
04-20-2021 16:02:00	Warning	Heartbeat	Mixed Heartbeat	DGAgent2	Connection status changed from Connected to Pending	
04-20-2021 14:25:00	Info	Connection	Startup	DGAgent2	Agent Started	
04-20-2021 14:25:00	Info	Heartbeat	Reconnect	DGAgent2	Connection status changed from Disconnected to Connected	

System alerts vary in severity. The four categories of alerts are:

- Informational (containing Info, Debug, and Trace)
- Warning
- Error



An example of an Informational alert is when a [Peer Agent](#) connects to the [Peer Management Broker](#). If a Peer Agent's network connection is severed, then an Error alert will be logged. All

alerts are also logged to the file **hub_alert.log**, available under the **Hub\logs** subdirectory within the Peer Management Center installation directory.

You can filter alerts based on host name, severity level, or type, and you can sort alerts by clicking on a specific column header. You can also clear all alerts in the table by clicking the **Clear Alerts** link.

Displaying the Alerts View

You can open the **Alerts** view at any time by clicking the **Alerts** button located on the Peer Management Center toolbar or by selecting **View Alerts** from the **Show View** submenu of the **Window** menu. You can close the **Alerts** view at any time by clicking on the **X** (Close) button on the **Alerts** tab.



The **Brokers** view is displayed in the lower left quadrant, adjacent to the **Agents** view. It presents all known brokers installed in your environment in a hierarchical tree structure, with each broker represented as a node in the tree. It also displays the current status of each broker:

- Red - Disconnected
- Update - Update Required
- Yellow - Warning

If a broker needs to be updated, you can right-click and select **Install Software Update** without having to navigate to the Topology perspective.

By clicking the arrow icon next to a broker, you can expand that node to see the Agents connected to that particular broker. You can conveniently right-click on an Agent within this view to execute many of the same actions available in the Agents view.

This view is automatically displayed when Peer Management Center is started.

The screenshot displays the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window is titled 'Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary' and contains a table of job metrics. The table has columns for Name, Overall Status, Job Type, Failed, Quarantined, Retries, Errors, Warnings, Open Files, Pending Bytes, Queue, Backlog, Scan Status, Elapsed, and Session Structure. The jobs listed include 'Development Projects', 'FR-1', 'FR-4', 'FC-1', 'Source to Staging', 'Staging to Relay Targets', 'FC-2', 'FR-2', 'FR-3', 'FR-5', 'FR-6', 'FR-Chip Design Source - Vendor 1', 'Job 1', 'Job 2', 'Job 3', 'Job 4', 'Job 5', 'Job 6', 'FR-Chip Design Relay', 'FR-Chip Design Source - Vendor 2', 'FS-1', 'FS-2', 'FS-3', 'FS-4', and 'FR-Chip Design Source - Vendor 2'. All jobs are marked as 'Stopped'. Below the table is a summary bar showing 'Active Jobs', 'Failed Participants', 'Bytes Pending', 'Bytes Transferred', 'Opens', 'Initial Scans Completed', 'Total Size', 'Total Files', and 'Total Directories'. A separate window titled 'Agents' shows a list of agents like 'DGWin16A', 'DGWin16B', 'DGWin16C', and 'DGWin16D' with their status and connection logs.

The Dashboard is divided into two sections:

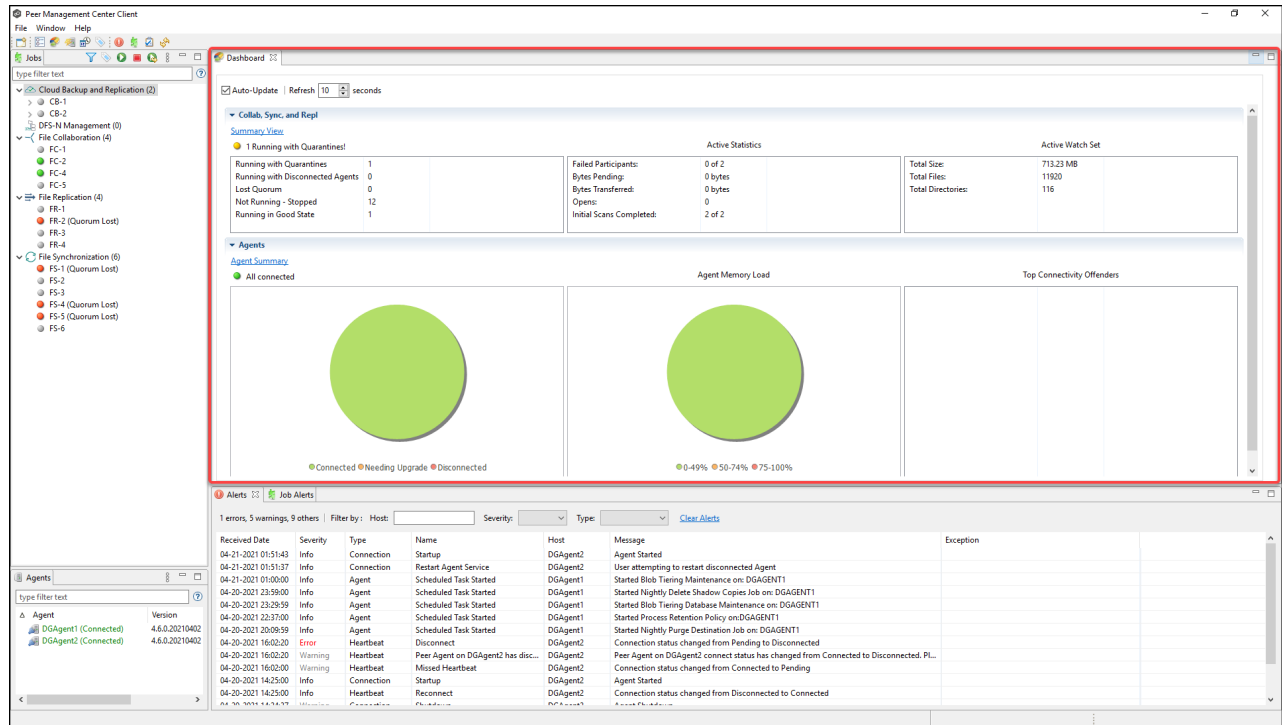
- **Collab, Sync, and Repl** - This top section displays a table of metrics and key performance indicators for all running File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs. It also contains a link that opens the [Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary](#) view. Entries in the table's first column can be double-clicked to display a filtered runtime view of the selected item for additional details.



- **Agents** - The bottom section displays information about Agents. It also contains a link that opens the [Agent Summary view](#).

Click the triangle to the left of the section name to collapse and expand the section.

For performance reasons, the Dashboard is not updated in real-time. However, you can set the table to be automatically updated every few seconds by selecting the **Auto-Update** checkbox, and then choosing the update interval.



Displaying the Dashboard

To display the Dashboard, use one of the following methods:

- Select **Show Dashboard** from the **Window** menu.
- Click the **Show Dashboard** icon in the main [Peer Management Center toolbar](#).
- Set the Dashboard to launch automatically at start. See [General Configuration](#).

The **Alerts** view is displayed in the lower right quadrant of the Peer Management Center interface and displays various system alerts. The **Job Alerts** view is automatically displayed when a critical job-related (Error or Fatal) alert is received.

There are four categories of alerts, distinguished by the severity of the alert:

- Informational (containing Info, Debug, and Trace information)
- Warning

- Error
- Fatal

An example of an Informational alert is when a job is started or stopped manually by the user. If a job loses one of its participating hosts and as a result, cannot keep a quorum and shuts down, then a Fatal alert will be logged. All alerts are also logged to the file **job_alert.log**, available under the **Hub\logs** subdirectory within the Peer Management Center installation directory.

The screenshot displays the Peer Management Center interface. The main window shows a table of jobs with columns for Name, Overall Status, Job Type, Failed Hosts, Quorum, Retries, Errors, Warnings, Open Files, Pending Bytes, Pending Events, Queued Items, Background, Scan Status, Elapsed Time, and Session Structure. Several jobs are marked as 'Halted (Quorum Lost)' with a red status icon. Below the main table, a 'Job Alerts' window is open, showing a list of alerts with columns for Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception. The alerts include messages such as 'Disabled auto restart because maximum # (15) of restart attempts was exceeded for host...', 'Auto starting job, DGAgent1 host is now available.', and 'Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations=Install Watch Directories: ERROR Registering job...'. The 'Clear Alerts' link is visible in the top right of the Job Alerts window.

You can filter alerts based on host name, job name, severity level, or type, and you can sort alerts by clicking on a specific column header. You can also clear all alerts in the table by clicking the **Clear Alerts** link.

Displaying Job Alerts

You can open the Job Alerts view at any time by clicking the **View Job Alerts** button located on the Peer Management Center toolbar or by selecting the **Window** menu, then the **Show View** submenu, followed by the **View Job Alerts** menu item. You can close the view at any time by clicking on the **X** (Close) button on the Job Alerts tab.

You can resize the Job Alerts view by dragging the separator between the upper view and the Job Alerts view, or you can double-click the **Job Alerts** tab to maximize the view. You can restore the view to its original, non-maximized size by double-clicking the **Job Alerts** tab again.



The **Jobs** view is displayed in the upper left quadrant of the Peer Management Center interface and lists all the jobs, grouped by type. The number in the parentheses following the job type identifies the number of existing jobs of that type. This view is automatically displayed when Peer Management Center is started.

The screenshot shows the Peer Management Center Client interface. The 'Jobs' view is active, displaying a table of jobs grouped by type. The table columns include Name, Overall Status, Job Type, Failed Hosts, Quarant., Retries, Errors, Warnings, Open Files, Pending Bytes, Pending Events, Queued Items, Background..., Scan Status, Elapsed Time, and Session Structure. The jobs are grouped into categories like Cloud Backup and Replication, File Collaboration, File Replication, File Synchronization, and File Synchronization Watchers.

Name	Overall Status	Job Type	Failed Hosts	Quaran...	Retries	Errors	Warnings	Open Files	Pending Bytes	Pending Events	Queued Items	Background...	Scan Status	Elapsed Ti...	Session Structure
FC-4	Running	File Collaboration	0	0	0	1	0	12 KB	0	0	0	0	Scanning Directories -	00:44:05	Size: 367.32 MB, ...
FR-4	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FC-2	Running	File Collaboration	0	0	0	3	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Completed - 00:00:41	00:44:23	Size: 345.92 MB, ...
FC-5	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FS-1	Contacting participants ...	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:04	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FS-3	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FC-1	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FR-2	Contacting participants ...	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:07	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FS-4	Contacting participants ...	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:01	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FS-5	Installing Directory Watchers ...	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:20	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FR-1	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FS-6	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FS-2	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, File...
FR-3	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, File...

Active Jobs -> Failed Participants: 0 of 2 | Bytes Pending: 12 KB | Bytes Transferred: 325.01 MB | Opens: 0 | Initial Scans Completed: 1 of 6 | Total Size: 713.23 MB | Total Files: 11917 | Total Directories: 116

Alerts: 0 errors, 3 warnings, 2 others | Filter by: Host: | Severity: | Type: | Clear Alerts

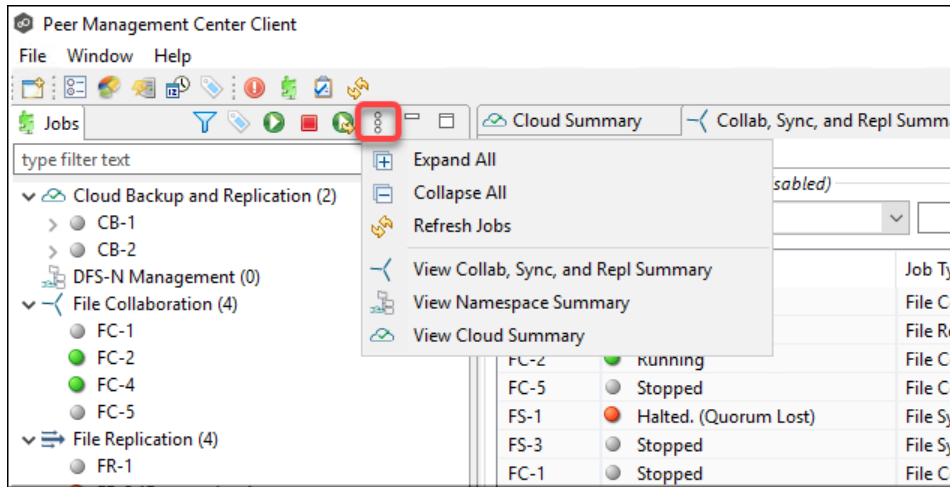
Received Date	Severity	Type	Name	Host	Message	Exception
04-20-2021 14:25:00	Info	Connection	Startup	DGAgent2	Agent Started	
04-20-2021 14:25:00	Info	Heartbeat	Reconnect	DGAgent2	Connection status changed from Disconnected to Connected	
04-20-2021 14:24:37	Warning	Connection	Shutdown	DGAgent2	Agent Shutdown	
04-20-2021 13:47:45	Warning	Agent	Connection	DGAgent2	Connection to Broker DGPAC1 was lost for 1 minute 13 seconds	
04-20-2021 13:47:45	Warning	Agent	Connection	DGAgent1	Connection to Broker DGPAC1 was lost for 1 minute 13 seconds	

You can easily display more information about a job or job type by double-clicking a job name or job type name:

- Double-clicking any job name in the list will display a [runtime view](#) of that job.
- Double-clicking any job type name in the list will display a [summary view](#) of that job type.

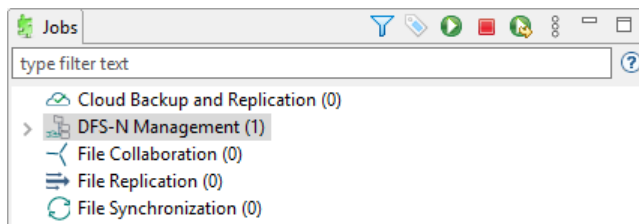
To filter a large list of jobs, use the **Filter** field located below the [Jobs view toolbar](#). For more details on how to filter jobs, see [List Filters](#).

You can expand all or collapse all jobs by clicking the **View** button in the [Jobs view toolbar](#) and selecting an option from the **View** menu:



Jobs Toolbar

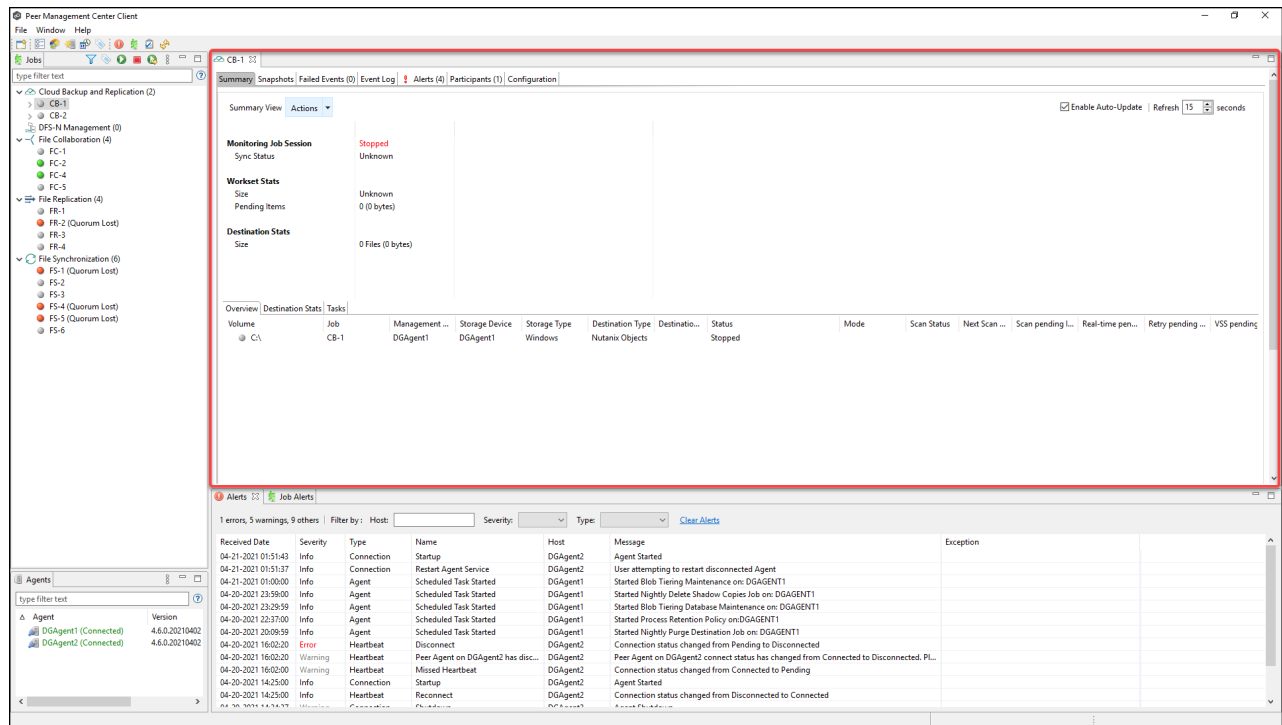
The following buttons are available on the toolbar within the **Jobs** view:



Button	Description
Manage, Save and Load Filters	Enables selection of predefined or user-defined filters and to save/manage filters. Default filters include Failed Jobs, Jobs with Backlog, and Running Scans.
Assign Tags	Opens the Assign Tags dialog where resources can be viewed, tagged, and assigned to categories. Tagging resources helps when managing large number of resources.
Start	Starts one or more selected and currently stopped jobs.
Stop	Stops one or more selected and currently running jobs.
Restart	Restart one or more selected jobs.
View	Presents options for displaying views and collapsing and expanding jobs in the Jobs view.

Each job has a **runtime view** that shows a combination of real-time file I/O activity, history, and configuration information. The job name appears as the title of the view. The runtime views are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the Peer Management Center interface.

A runtime view typically has several tabs. For example, in the following figure, the Cloud Backup and Replication job **CB-1** is displayed; this view contains six tabs.



The runtime views include:

- [Cloud Backup and Replication job](#)
- [DFS-N Management job](#)
- [File Collaboration job](#)
- [File Replication job](#)
- [File Synchronization job](#)

Cloud Backup and Replication Job Runtime View

To monitor a specific Cloud Backup and Replication job, open its runtime view.

Each Cloud Backup and Replication job has a runtime view that shows a combination of real-time file I/O activity, history, and configuration. This runtime view has six tabs:

- **Summary** – Displays the status of the job, the number of and size of files uploaded in the last replication, and the size of replicated files.

- **Snapshots** – Displays a log of the snapshots taken since the job was created.
- **Failed Events** – Displays information about events that failed to successfully complete.
- **Event Log** – Displays a log of events that have occurred for the jobs – It displays the last 2500 actions that Cloud Backup and Replication has taken.
- **Alerts** – Displays a log of alerts that were issued for the job.
- **Participants** – Displays Agents that are participants in this Cloud Backup and Replication job (Currently a job can have only one participating agent.)
- **Configuration** – Displays a summary of the job configuration.

The screenshot displays the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window shows the configuration for a job, with the 'Configuration' tab selected. The configuration details include:

- Monitoring Job Session:** Stopped
- Sync Status:** Unknown
- Workset Stats:** Size: Unknown, Pending Items: 0 (0 bytes)
- Destination Stats:** Size: 0 Files (0 bytes)

Below the configuration details is a table with the following columns: Volume, Job, Management, Storage Device, Storage Type, Destination Type, Destination, Status, Mode, Scan Status, Next Scan, Scan pending, Real-time pen, Retry pending, and VSS pending. The table shows a single entry for volume C:\, job CB-1, managed by DGAgent1, using Windows storage type and Nutanix Objects destination type, with a status of Stopped.

The Alerts tab at the bottom shows a list of alerts with the following columns: Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception. The alerts include various error messages such as 'Fatal Error Running', 'Host Failure', and 'Host Reconnect Startup Error'.

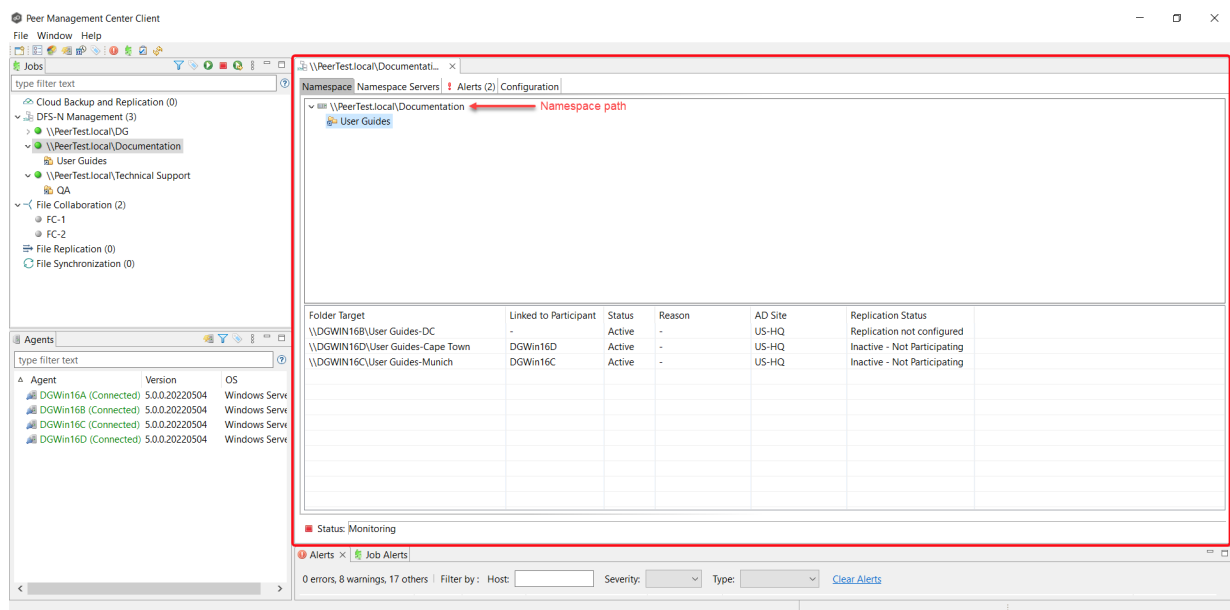
DFS-N Management Job Runtime View



To monitor a specific DFS-N Management job, open its runtime view.

Each DFS-N Management job has a runtime view that shows a combination of real-time file I/O activity, history, and configuration. This runtime view has four tabs:

- **Namespace** – The top panel of the tab displays the namespace folders in a tree structure. The namespace path is shown at the top of the tree. The bottom panel displays the folder targets linked to the selected namespace folder.
- **Namespace Servers** – Displays a list of the namespace servers and folder targets for the namespace selected in the top panel.
- **Alerts** – Displays a log of alerts that were issued for the job.
- **Configuration** – Displays a summary of the job configuration.





File Collaboration Job Runtime View

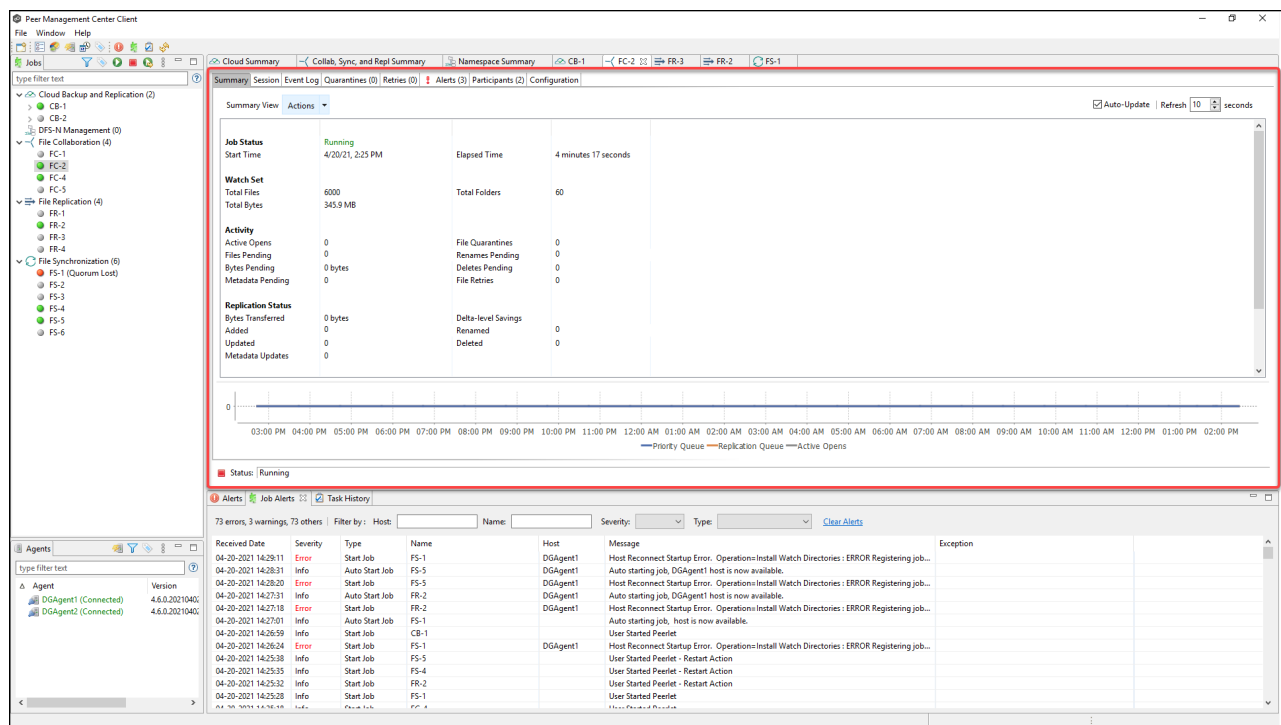
To monitor a specific File Collaboration job, open its runtime view.

Each File Collaboration job has a runtime view that shows a combination of real-time file I/O activity, history, and configuration. This runtime view has eight tabs:

The view contains the following eight tabs:

- [Summary](#) - Displays overall statistics for the selected job.
- [Session](#) - Displays active open files and files that are currently in transit between [participating hosts](#).
- [Event Log](#) - Displays a list of all runtime activity that has occurred within the selected job.


- [Quarantines](#) - Displays a list of all files that are quarantined for the session or are in conflict between two or more participating hosts. 
- [Retries](#) - Displays a list of files that are currently in the Retries list. 
- [Alerts](#) - Displays a list of all job alerts specifically tied to the selected job.
- [Participants](#) - Displays a list of all hosts participating in the selected job.
- [Configuration](#) - Displays a summary of all configurable options for the selected job.



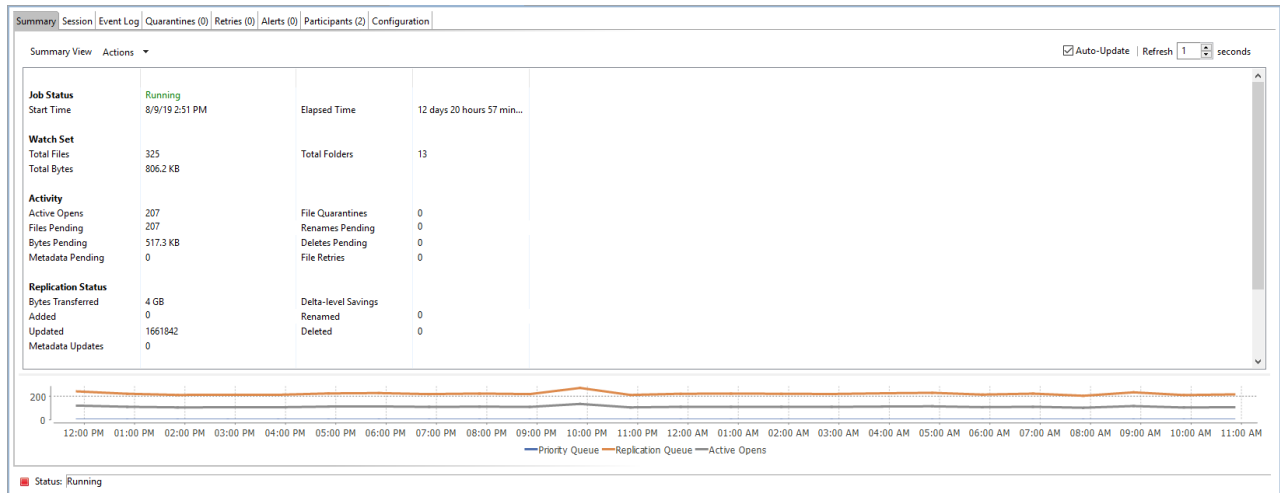
The screenshot displays the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window shows the 'Summary' tab for a 'File Replication' job. The job status is 'Running', started on 4/20/21 at 2:25 PM, and has elapsed 4 minutes and 17 seconds. The watch set includes 6000 total files and 345.9 MB total bytes, with 60 total folders. The activity section shows 0 active opens, 0 files pending, 0 bytes pending, and 0 metadata pending. The replication status shows 0 bytes transferred, 0 added, 0 updated, and 0 metadata updates. A progress chart at the bottom shows the job's status over time, with a legend for Priority Queue, Replication Queue, and Active Opens. Below the chart, the status is 'Running'. The Alerts section shows 73 errors, 3 warnings, and 73 others, with a table listing individual alerts.

Received Date	Severity	Type	Name	Host	Message	Exception
04-20-2021 14:29:11	Error	Start Job	FS-1	DGAgent1	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations=Install Watch Directories - ERROR Registering job...	
04-20-2021 14:28:31	Info	Auto Start Job	FS-5	DGAgent1	Auto starting job, DGAgent1 host is now available.	
04-20-2021 14:28:20	Error	Start Job	FS-5	DGAgent1	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations=Install Watch Directories - ERROR Registering job...	
04-20-2021 14:27:31	Info	Auto Start Job	FR-2	DGAgent1	Auto starting job, DGAgent1 host is now available.	
04-20-2021 14:27:18	Error	Start Job	FR-2	DGAgent1	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations=Install Watch Directories - ERROR Registering job...	
04-20-2021 14:27:01	Info	Auto Start Job	FS-1		Auto starting job, host is now available.	
04-20-2021 14:26:59	Info	Start Job	CB-1		User Started Peerlet	
04-20-2021 14:26:24	Error	Start Job	FS-1	DGAgent1	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations=Install Watch Directories - ERROR Registering job...	
04-20-2021 14:25:38	Info	Start Job	FS-5		User Started Peerlet - Restart Action	
04-20-2021 14:25:35	Info	Start Job	FS-4		User Started Peerlet - Restart Action	
04-20-2021 14:25:32	Info	Start Job	FR-2		User Started Peerlet - Restart Action	
04-20-2021 14:25:28	Info	Start Job	FS-1		User Started Peerlet	



 The **Summary** runtime tab allows you to view current and cumulative file collaboration and synchronization statistics, as well background synchronization status. For performance reasons, this tab is not updated in real-time. However, it can be set to automatically update every few seconds. Select the **Auto-Update** checkbox to enable this functionality; set the refresh interval (seconds) in the **Refresh** checkbox. Each refresh cycle will update the totals across all active jobs listed at the bottom of the view.





Key statistics in this view are presented in the [Activity](#), [Replication Status](#), and [Background Scan](#) sections. Notice that this tab is scrollable.

Activity



This section presents statistics on pending activity:





- **Files Pending** – Number of files pending synchronization, this includes queued initial scan items, bulk add files, single file adds and real-time modifies. This does not include Deletes, renames or security changes. Move your cursor over the field to see the breakdown from Adds, Updates, and Scan.
- **Bytes Pending** – Matches the Pending Bytes from the [Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary](#) view, which includes all Queued Transfers including scan works, as well as bulk adds. Note this does not track Files Pending exactly but does provide a good indication of the number of bytes currently still needing to be synchronized.
- **Metadata Pending** – Number of pending metadata changes from real-time and from initial and folder scans.
- **Renames Pending** – Total number of files and folders pending renaming. Move your cursor over the field to see the breakdown for folders and files.
- **Deletes Pending** – Total number of files and folders pending deletion.

Replication Status



This section presents statistics on all completed synchronization from real-time and the initial scan:

- **Bytes Transferred** – Total number of bytes transferred for all real-time Add, Bulk Add, Modify, and Scan synchronization. This does not include bulk delete, security or renames.
- **Added** – Total number of files and folders added in real-time. Move your cursor over the field to see the breakdown for folders and files. 
- **Updated** – Total number of files synchronized by initial scan or real-time. 
- **Deleted** – Total number of files and folders deleted.
- **Renamed** – Total number of files and folders renamed. Move your cursor over the field to see the breakdown for folders and files.
- **File Metadata Updates** – Total number of real-time and scan metadata updates for folders and files.

Background Scan



This section presents pending and completed synchronization statistics from the initial full scan.



- **Files to Replicate** – Total number of pending files synchronization queued up by initial scan.
- **Bytes to Replicate** – Total number of pending files bytes needing synchronization and queued up by initial scan.
- **Metadata to Replicate** – Total number of file and folder metadata queued up by scan.
- **Files Replicated** – Total number of completed file synchronization from the full initial scan.
- **Bytes Replicated** – Total number of bytes transferred by full initial scan.
- **Metadata Replicated** – Total number of file and folder metadata synchronized by full initial scan.





The **Session** tab allows you to view real-time file collaboration activity and the current session

status. You can see which files are currently open in the running session, as well as any file that is currently being synchronized between hosts.

The screenshot shows the 'Session' tab of the Peer Global File Service interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: Summary, Session, Event Log, Quarantines (0), Retries (0), Alerts (0), Participants (2), and Configuration. Below these, it says 'Open Files (0) (Auto-Update Disabled)'. The 'Session Status' is 'Running'. There are filters for 'Filter by Host' and 'Filter by', and an 'Actions' dropdown. On the right, there are options for 'Auto-Update' and a 'Refresh' button set to '10 seconds'. The main area is a table with the following columns: File Path, Host, Is Source, User Name, Sync. Status, Sync. Position, Transfer Rate, File Size, Last Modified, Date Opened, Message, Attribut..., Process Name, Is Directory, Access Level, Share Mode, Is Open, Success, and Client IP. The table is currently empty. At the bottom left, there is a status indicator: 'Status: Running'.

The **Session** tab has the following components:

Component	Description
Open Files table	<p>A table showing all currently open files on the source host, any internal file locks being held by the running File Collaboration job on the target host(s), and file summary information. This table also shows all file transfers currently in progress along with file summary information, status, and overall progress. Clicking any column header will sort by that column in ascending or descending order.</p> <p>All items listed in this table are grouped by file path. Each associated lock and/or transfer for each participating host will be available as a hidden child item of a root row. The root row represents the file on the source host. Pressing the + next to the root will show all associated file transfers and/or locks.</p>
Session Status field	<p>Field indicating the current status of the session. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stopped: Session is stopped. • Starting: Session is starting up. • Collaborating: Real-time event detection is enabled.
Filter by Host list	<p>A drop-down list of participating hosts to filter on. Selecting a specific host will filter the open files to show files on that host only.</p>
Filter by list	<p>A drop-down list of additional filters that can be applied to the Open Files table, including filtering by user name (associated with the opening, adding, deleting, or modification of a file) and by file name.</p>
Actions menu	<p> Refresh View: Refreshes the entire Open Files table to show the latest list of file transfers and locks.</p> <p></p>

The **Event Log** tab allows you to view recent file event history for the currently running File Collaboration, File Synchronization, or File Replication job. You can specify the maximum number of events to show in the table by adjusting the Display Events spinner located in the top right corner of the panel. The maximum number of events that can be viewed is 3,000.

If you need to view more events or events from a prior session, then you can use the log files saved in the **Hub\logs** directory located in the installation directory of Peer Management

Center. The event log files will start with **fc_event.log** and are written in a tab-delimited format. Microsoft Excel is a good tool to use to view and analyze a log file.

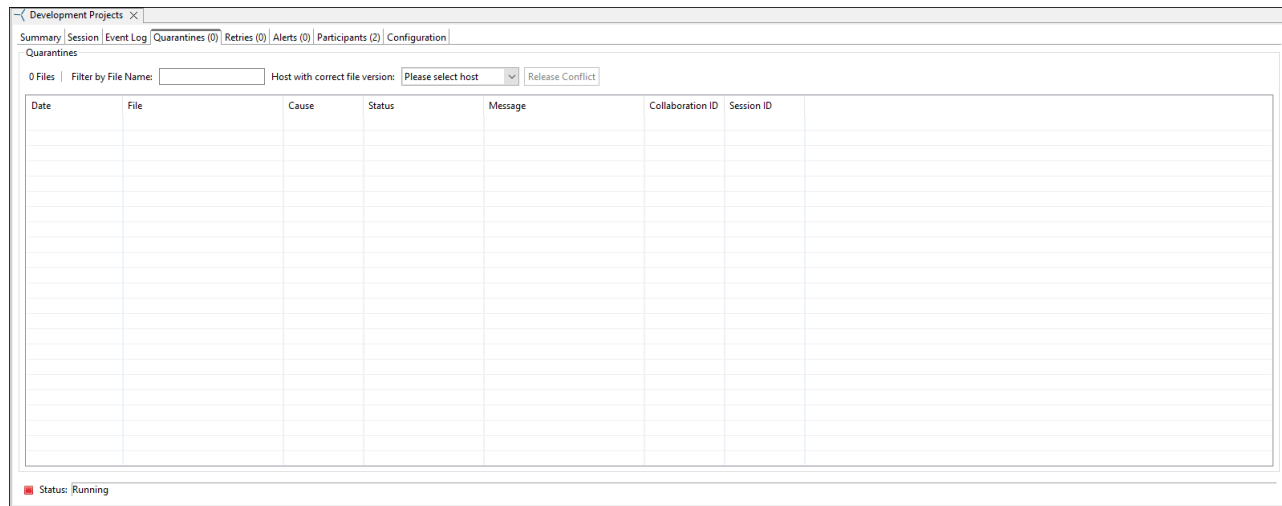
You can click any column header to sort by the column. For example, clicking the **File** column will sort by file name and you will be able to view all file events for that file in chronological order. Warnings are displayed in light gray, errors are displayed in red, and fatal errors are displayed in orange. Error records will also contain an error message in the **Message** column.

Date	Severity	Type	Host	Is Source	Collaboration ID	File	Comments	Message	Username	File Size	Delta Size	Modified Time	Start Date	End Date	Root Path	Event ID	Client IP
04-02-2024 00:20:52	INFO	Scan Complete		true				Scan completed for pat...					04-02-2024 00:20:52				
04-02-2024 00:20:50	INFO	Scan Start		true				Scan Type: Full Directory					04-02-2024 00:20:50				
04-02-2024 00:20:37	INFO	Watch Directory	DGWin16C	true									04-02-2024 00:20:36	04-02-2024 00:20:37	C:\Data\Projects		
04-02-2024 00:20:37	INFO	Watch Directory	DGWin16B	true									04-02-2024 00:20:36	04-02-2024 00:20:37	C:\Data\Projects		
04-02-2024 00:20:36	INFO	Install File Dis...	DGWin16C	true									04-02-2024 00:20:36	04-02-2024 00:20:36	C:\Data\Projects		
04-02-2024 00:20:36	INFO	Install File Dis...	DGWin16B	true									04-02-2024 00:20:36	04-02-2024 00:20:36	C:\Data\Projects		
04-02-2024 00:20:31	INFO	Job Started	DGWin16C	true									04-02-2024 00:20:28	04-02-2024 00:20:31	C:\Data\Projects		
04-02-2024 00:20:31	INFO	Job Started	DGWin16B	true									04-02-2024 00:20:28	04-02-2024 00:20:31	C:\Data\Projects		

The **Actions** menu provides the following options:

Option	Description
Refresh View	Refresh all information provided in the table. This can also be done from the right-click context menu of the table.
Clear Events	Remove all items from the table. This can also be done from the right-click context menu of the table.

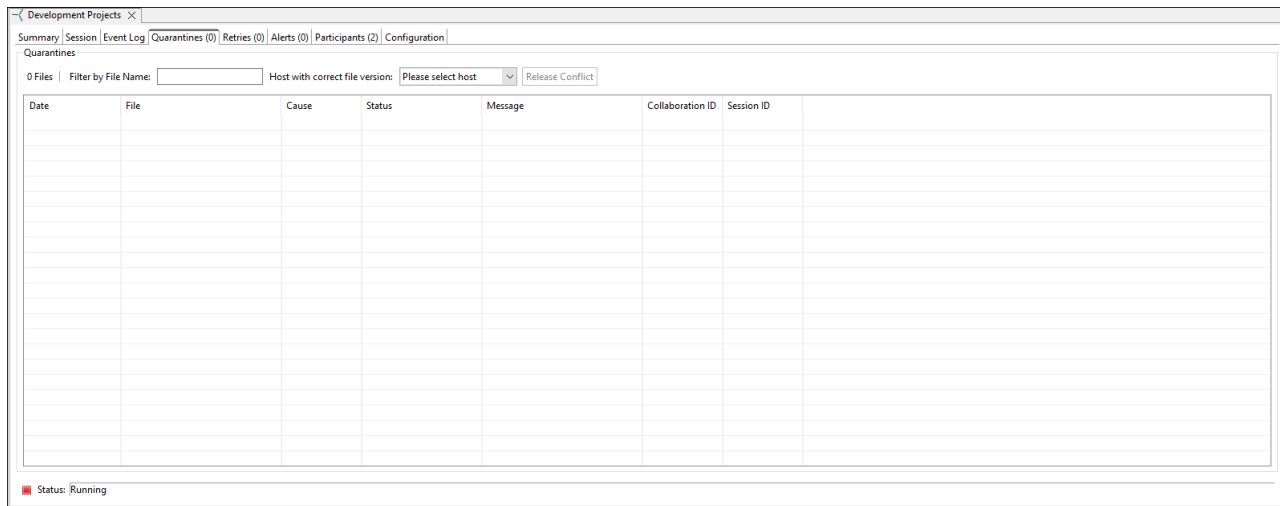
The **Quarantines** tab displays a list of files (a) for which file conflicts cannot be automatically resolved or (b) retries have failed after the maximum number of attempts. Files in this list will no longer be synchronized or protected with file locks until a winning file is picked through the PeerGFS user interface.



The context menu for the table contains the following actions:

Action	Description
Refresh View	Refresh all information provided in the table.
Purge All Quarantines	Clears all files from the quarantines list.
Copy Details	Copies the quarantine information for the selected file to your clipboard.

The **Retries** tab displays the files currently in the **Retries** list. Files are put into the retry list if certain errors are thrown when trying to synchronize a file between locations. Synchronization of a file in this list will be retried every minute for a maximum of 6 attempts. The frequency of attempts and the maximum number of attempts are configurable. 📌



The context menu for the table contains the following actions:

Action	Description
Refresh View	Refresh all information provided in the table.
Purge All Quarantines	Clears all files from the Quarantines tab.
Copy Details	Copies the quarantine information for the selected file to your clipboard.



The **Alerts** tab allows you to view any alerts relevant to the running File Collaboration, File Synchronization, or File Replication job. You can specify the maximum number of alerts to view in the table by adjusting the Display Alerts spinner located in the top right corner of the panel.



Alerts are also written to a tab delimited file named **fc_alert.log** within the subdirectory `web/logs/` within the installation directory of Peer Management Center.



You can click on any column header to sort by that column. For example, clicking on the Severity column will sort by alert severity. Warnings are displayed in light gray, while errors and fatal alerts are displayed in red. In general, you should not see any alerts, but if an error

or fatal alert occurs, it usually means something is wrong with the job. It may need to be restarted or a configuration setting may need to be changed. You should consult the text in the message field for details on what occurred.



Received Date	Severity	Type	Host	Message
04-20-2021 14:26:20	WARNING	Application	DGAgent1	Recursive reparse point folder detected during scan, excluding folder path=C:\Users\Public\Documents\...
04-20-2021 14:26:20	WARNING	Application	DGAgent1	Recursive reparse point folder detected during scan, excluding folder path=C:\Users\Public\Documents\...
04-20-2021 14:26:20	WARNING	Application	DGAgent1	Recursive reparse point folder detected during scan, excluding folder path=C:\Users\Public\Documents\...
04-20-2021 14:26:41	ERROR	Application	DGAgent2	Agent service on host DGAgent2 was shutdown while job was running.
04-20-2021 13:58:33	WARNING	Application	DGAgent1	Recursive reparse point folder detected during scan, excluding folder path=C:\Users\Public\Documents\...
04-20-2021 13:58:33	WARNING	Application	DGAgent1	Recursive reparse point folder detected during scan, excluding folder path=C:\Users\Public\Documents\...
04-20-2021 13:58:33	WARNING	Application	DGAgent1	Recursive reparse point folder detected during scan, excluding folder path=C:\Users\Public\Documents\...
04-20-2021 13:56:17	WARNING	Application	DGAgent1	Unsupported Host Configuration: 8.3 short file name is enabled for Host DGAgent1
04-20-2021 13:52:37	ERROR	Application	DGAgent2	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operation=StartSession Command : Host Reply Timeout (Connected)
04-20-2021 13:49:30	ERROR	Application	DGAgent2	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operation=StartSession Command : Host Reply Timeout (Connected)

The context menu for the table contains the following actions:

Action	Description
Refresh View	Refresh all information provided in the table. This can also be done from the right-click context menu of the table.
Clear Events	Remove all items from the table. This can also be done from the right-click context menu of the table.



The **Participants** tab is divided into two sections:

- [Host Participants](#)

- [Host Participant State Change Log](#)

Host	Root Path	Status	State	Message	Local Root Path	Status Date	Message Time	Edge Caching Role	Total Disk Space	Free Disk Sp...	Trash Bin Size	Storage Version	Disk Space Last Up...	Trash Bin Size Last...	Last Started	Last Stopped
DGWin16B	C:\Data\Projects	Participating	Active			04-02-2024 00:24:38		None	59.45 GB	37.95 GB	0 bytes	Windows Server 2016 Dat...	Tue Apr 02 01:01:5...	Tue Apr 02 00:21:5...	Tue Apr 02 00:21...	N/A
DGWin16C	C:\Data\Projects	Participating	Active			04-02-2024 00:24:38		None	59.45 GB	42.88 GB	0 bytes	Windows Server 2016 Dat...	Tue Apr 02 01:02:4...	Tue Apr 02 00:21:4...	Tue Apr 02 00:21...	N/A

Date	Severity	Host	Status	State	Message	Exception	Ref ID
04-02-2024 00:24:38	Unknown	DGWin16B	Participating	Active			
04-02-2024 00:24:38	Unknown	DGWin16C	Participating	Active			
04-02-2024 00:20:27	Unknown	DGWin16C	Participating	Active			
04-02-2024 00:20:27	Unknown	DGWin16B	Participating	Active			
04-02-2024 00:17:04	Unknown	DGWin16B	Not Participating	Inactive			
04-02-2024 00:17:04	Unknown	DGWin16C	Not Participating	Inactive			

Status: Running

Host Participants

The **Host Participants** section contains a table that displays all the current [host participants](#) for the selected File Collaboration, File Synchronization, or File Replication job. The **State** column displays activity status occurring on the hosts. If a host has become unavailable, an error message is displayed in red next to the failed host.



The following options are available in the right-click context menu for this section:

Action	Description
Disable Host Participant	Temporarily disables the selected participant from taking part in the job. You might want to do this if the host is experiencing temporary network outages.
Cancel Auto Restart	This menu item is only available if the global auto-restart functionality is enabled, and the selected host has been removed from the job that is currently being viewed. The cancellation of the auto-restart functionality for the host will only be in effect until the next time you start the job. If quorum has been lost for the job, canceling auto-restart on all unavailable hosts will prevent the job from automatically restarting. If quorum has not been lost, canceling auto-restart will simply prevent a host from automatically re-joining.

Host Participant State Change Log

The **Host Participant State Change Log** section contains a table that displays the most recent host participant state changes, e.g., when a host was removed from a job, or when a host came back online.

The **Host Participant State Change Log** is a log of all host participant status changes (e.g., Participating, Not Participating) and/or state changes (e.g., Active, Pending Restart) of a host participant. This table is limited to 250 rows and can be filtered by host, by status, and by state.



The following options are available in the right-click context menu for this section:

Action	Description
Refresh View	Refresh all information provided in the table.
Clear Events	Remove all items from the table.



The **Configuration** tab displays a quick summary of all configurable items for the selected job. Each page of the File Collaboration Configuration edit wizard is represented in its own part of the view and can be collapsed if desired. Clicking **Edit this Configuration** opens the [Edit Job wizard](#), where you can edit the current configuration.

The screenshot displays the 'Currently Running Configuration Summary' for a file replication job. The configuration is organized into several sections:



- Selected Participants and Configurations:** Lists source paths like 'C:\Data\Projects (Storage Platform: Windows)'.
- Edge Caching Configuration:** Includes 'General Settings' such as Job Name, ID, Type, and various synchronization parameters.
- Selected File Filters:** Shows 'Windows Default (General) - 0' with lists of excluded and included patterns, and 'File Collaboration Sync Only (Synchronization Only) - 4' with its own filter lists.
- Selected Scheduled Replication Filters:** Indicates 'No Scheduled Replication Filters Selected'.
- Locking:** Details settings for 'Allow Write Access During Synchronization', 'Exclusive Target Locks', and 'Include AutoCAD User Lock Information'.
- Conflict Resolution:** Shows options like 'Latest Modified Time (Truncate Milliseconds=true)' and 'Quarantine Multi-edr Conflicts'.
- Delta Replication Settings:** Configures 'Enable Block/Byte Synchronization', 'Checksum Transfer Size', and 'Delta Block Transfer Size'.
- File Metadata Settings:** Controls synchronization of attributes and ACLs.
- Logging Alerts:** Sets 'Logging Enabled' and 'Alert Severity'.
- Target Protection Settings:** Manages 'Target Protection Enabled', 'Number of Backup Files to Keep', and 'Trash Bin Name'.
- Email Alerts:** Shows 'Email Alerts Disabled'.
- SNMP Notifications:** Shows 'SNMP Notifications Disabled'.

The status at the bottom left is 'Status: Running'.

File Replication Job Runtime View

To monitor a specific File Replication job, open its runtime view.

Each File Replication job has a runtime view that shows a combination of real-time file I/O activity, history, and configuration. This runtime view has six tabs:

- **Summary** - Displays overall statistics for the selected job.
- **Session** - Displays active open files and files that are currently in transit between [participating hosts](#).
- **Event Log** - Displays a list of all runtime activity that has occurred within the selected job.
- **Quarantines** - Displays a list of all files that are quarantined for the session or are in conflict between two or more participating hosts. 
- **Retries** - Displays a list of files that are currently in the Retries list. 
- **Alerts** - Displays a list of all job alerts specifically tied to the selected job.
- **Participants** - Displays a list of all hosts participating in the selected job.
- **Configuration** - Displays a summary of all configurable options for the selected job.

The screenshot displays the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window shows a summary view for a File Synchronization job. The job status is 'Stopped'. The summary view includes sections for Watch Set, Activity, and Replication Status. Below the summary view is a timeline graph showing the job's progress over time. The alerts section at the bottom shows 111 errors, 3 warnings, and 113 others, with a list of recent alerts including job start events and host failures.

File Synchronization Job Runtime View

To monitor a specific File Synchronization job, open its runtime view.

Each File Synchronization job has a runtime view that shows a combination of real-time file I/O activity, history, and configuration. This runtime view has six tabs:

- Summary - Displays overall statistics for the selected job.
- Session - Displays active open files and files that are currently in transit between [participating hosts](#).
- Event Log - Displays a list of all runtime activity that has occurred within the selected job.
- Quarantines - Displays a list of all files that are quarantined for the session or are in conflict between two or more participating hosts.
- Retries - Displays a list of files that are currently in the Retries list.
- Alerts tab - Displays a list of all job alerts specifically tied to the selected job.



- Participants tab - Displays a list of all hosts participating in the selected job.
- Configuration tab - Displays a summary of all configurable options for the selected job.

The screenshot displays the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window shows a summary view for a job, with the 'Summary' tab selected. The summary view includes a table with the following data:

Job Status	Start Time	Elapsed Time
Stopped		

Below the table, there are sections for Watch Set, Activity, and Replication Status, each with a table of metrics:

Watch Set	Total Files	Total Bytes	Total Folders
	0	0 bytes	0

Activity	Active Opens	Files Pending	Bytes Pending	Metadata Pending	File Quarantines	Renames Pending	Deletes Pending	File Retries
	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	0

Replication Status	Bytes Transferred	Added	Updated	Metadata Updates	Delta-level Savings	Renamed	Deleted
	0 bytes	0	0	0	0	0	0

At the bottom of the interface, there is an Alerts section showing 118 errors, 3 warnings, and 120 others. The alerts table includes the following columns: Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception.

Received Date	Severity	Type	Name	Host	Message	Exception
04-20-2021 14:50:11	Info	Start Job	FS-5		User Started Peerlet - Restart Action	
04-20-2021 14:50:06	Error	Host Failure	FS-5	DGAgent2	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations: StartSession Command : Host Reply Timeout (C...	
04-20-2021 14:50:05	Info	Start Job	FS-1		User Started Peerlet - Restart Action	
04-20-2021 14:50:02	Info	Start Job	FS-4		User Started Peerlet - Restart Action	
04-20-2021 14:49:58	Info	Start Job	FR-2		User Started Peerlet - Restart Action	
04-20-2021 14:49:36	Error	Host Failure	FS-4	DGAgent2	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations: StartSession Command : Host Reply Timeout (C...	
04-20-2021 14:49:06	Error	Host Failure	FR-2	DGAgent2	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations: StartSession Command : Host Reply Timeout (C...	
04-20-2021 14:49:02	Info	Auto Start Job	FS-5	DGAgent2	Auto starting job. DGAgent2 host is now available.	
04-20-2021 14:48:32	Info	Auto Start Job	FS-4	DGAgent2	Auto starting job. DGAgent2 host is now available.	
04-20-2021 14:48:28	Error	Host Failure	FS-1	DGAgent2	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations: StartSession Command : Host Reply Timeout (C...	
04-20-2021 14:48:06	Error	Host Failure	FS-5	DGAgent2	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations: StartSession Command : Host Reply Timeout (C...	
04-20-2021 14:48:02	Error	Host Failure	FS-4	DGAgent2	Host Reconnect Startup Error. Operations: StartSession Command : Host Reply Timeout (C...	

You can use the summary views to monitor the overall health of your jobs and Agents. You can [set summary views to be automatically displayed](#) when Peer Management Center is started. The **summary** views are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the Peer Management Center interface.

A summary view typically has several tabs. For example, in the following figure, the summary view for File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs is displayed; this view contains three tabs.

The screenshot displays the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window is titled 'Peer Management Center Client' and contains several panes:

- Jobs Pane:** Shows a tree view of job categories including Cloud Backup and Replication, DFS-N Management, User Guides, Projects, File Replication, and File Synchronization. Each category contains sub-items like FC-1, FC-2, FC-3, FC-4, FR-1, FR-2, FS-1, FS-2, and FS-3.
- Agents Pane:** Lists connected agents with columns for Agent name, Version, and OS. All agents are shown as 'Connected'.
- Summary Views:** Three tabs are visible: 'Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary', 'Cloud Summary', and 'Namespace Summary'. The 'Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary' tab is active, showing a table of job details.
- Alerts Pane:** Shows a table for alerts with columns for Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception. It includes filters for Host, Name, Severity, and Type.

The 'Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary' table contains the following data:

Name	Overall Status	Job Type	Failed Hosts	Quaran...	Retries	Errors	Warnin...	Open F...	Pendin...	Queue...	Backgr...	Scan Status	Elapse...	Session Stru
FR-2	⊖ Halted.	File Replication		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
User Guides	⊕ Running	File Collaboration		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Completed - 00:00...	00:22:25	Size: 0 bytes,
Projects	⊕ Running	File Collaboration		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Completed - 00:00...	00:19:39	Size: 0 bytes,
FC-2	⊕ Running	File Collaboration		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Completed - 00:00...	00:32:28	Size: 0 bytes,
FS-1	⊕ Running	File Synchronization		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Completed - 00:00...	00:28:41	Size: 0 bytes,
FC-3	⊖ Halted.	File Collaboration		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FS-2	⊖ Halted.	File Synchronization		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FC-4	⊖ Halted.	File Collaboration		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FS-3	⊖ Halted.	File Synchronization		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FC-1	⊕ Running	File Collaboration		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Completed - 00:02...	00:30:09	Size: 630.22 f
FR-1	⊕ Running	File Replication		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	Completed - 00:00...	00:28:49	Size: 0 bytes,

The summary views include:

- [Agent Summary](#) - Displays summary information about the Agents.
- [Cloud Summary](#) - Displays summary information about running Cloud Backup and Replication jobs.
- [Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary](#) - Displays summary information about running File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs.
- [Namespace Summary view](#) - Displays summary information about namespaces and DFS-N Management jobs.

Agent Summary View

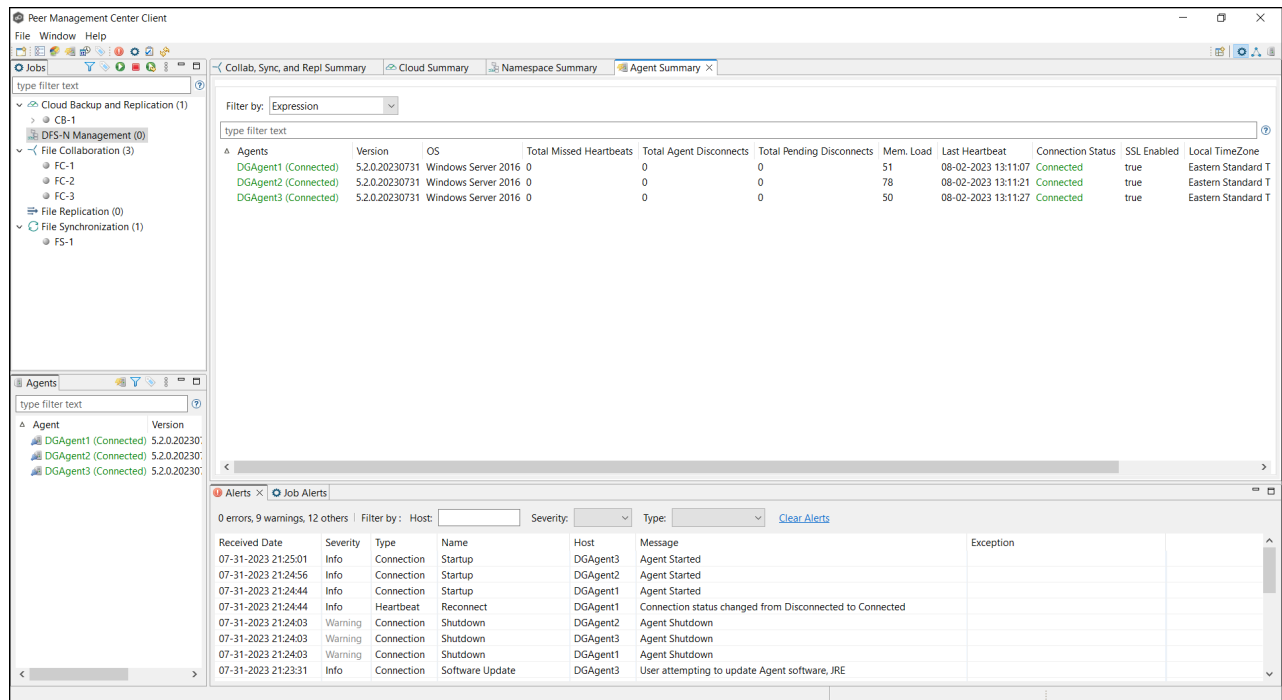


The **Agent Summary** view displays a list of all known Agents deployed and their detailed status information, which can be used to assess the health of the environment. This summary view has a single tab.



The **Agent Summary** view is updated in real-time and can be filtered by using an expression or built-in categories such as **Connected**, **Disconnected**, and **Needing Upgrade**.





To display the Agent Summary view, use one of the following methods:

- Select **Show Agent Summary** from the **Window** menu.
- Click the **Show Agent Summary** icon in the main [PMC toolbar](#) or in the [Agents view toolbar](#).



Cloud Summary View



Use the **Cloud Summary** view to monitor the overall health of your Cloud Backup and Replication jobs. This view is the first place to check to see the status of your Cloud Backup and Replication jobs.

This view can be [set to be automatically displayed](#) when Peer Management Center is started and can be opened at any other time by double-clicking the job type name **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the [Jobs view](#) or by selecting **View Cloud Summary** from the toolbar in the **Jobs** view.

This view has four tabs:

- **Volume Summary** – Displays the volumes associated with jobs. The color of the icon next to a volume name quickly indicates the status of the job associated with that volume—a green icon indicates an active job; a gray icon indicates an inactive job, and a red icon indicates a problem with a job.
- **Job Summary** – Displays the status of all Cloud Backup and Replication jobs.
- **Destination Statistics** – Displays the total number of files that have been replicated since the first run of the jobs and other statistics.
- **Tasks** – Displays a high-level view of activities such as snapshots, recovery processes, and background events for all Cloud Backup and Replication jobs.

The screenshot shows the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window is titled "Volume Summary" and displays a table of jobs. The table has the following columns: Volume, Job, Management, Storage Device, Storage Type, Destination Type, Destination, Status, Mode, Scan Status, Next Scan, Scan pending, Real-time pen., Retry pending, and VSS pending. The table shows two jobs: CB-1 (Stopped) and CB-2 (Stopped). Below the table is an Alerts section showing 106 errors and 103 others, with a list of error messages and their details.

Volume	Job	Management	Storage Device	Storage Type	Destination Type	Destination	Status	Mode	Scan Status	Next Scan	Scan pending	Real-time pen.	Retry pending	VSS pending
CB-1	CB-1	DGAgent1	DGAgent1	Windows	Nutanix Objects		Stopped							
CB-2	CB-2	DGAgent1	SVM6K-1	NetApp - cDOT	Amazon S3		Stopped							

Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary View

Use the **Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary** view to monitor the overall health of your File Collaboration, File Replication, and File Synchronization jobs. This view is the first place to check to see the status of your File these job types.

This view can be [set to be automatically displayed](#) when Peer Management Center is started and can be opened at any other time by double-clicking one of the job type names (**File Collaboration**, **File Replication**, or **File Synchronization**) in the **Jobs view** or by selecting **View Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary** from the **Jobs** view toolbar.

This view has three tabs:

- [Summary](#)
- [Edge Caching](#)
- [Reports](#)

The screenshot shows the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window is titled "Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary" and is in the "Summary" tab. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Jobs:** A tree view on the left shows a hierarchy of jobs including Cloud Backup and Replication, DFS-N Management, File Collaboration, Projects, User Guides, File Replication, and File Synchronization.
- Agents:** A table below the jobs list shows four connected agents (Agent1 to Agent4) with their versions (5.2.0.20230717) and operating systems (Windows Server 20).
- Summary Table:** A large table with columns: Name, Overall Status, Job Type, Failed Hosts, Quaran..., Retries, Errors, Warnin..., Open F..., Pendin..., Queue..., Backgr..., Scan Status, Elapse..., and Session Stru. The table lists various jobs such as FR-2, User Guides, FC-1, FC-2, FC-3, FC-4, FS-1, FS-2, FS-3, FC-1, and FR-1, along with their statuses (Running, Halted, Stopped) and other metrics.
- Summary Statistics:** At the bottom of the table, it shows: "Active Jobs -> Failed Participants: 0 of 4 | Bytes Pending: 0 bytes | Bytes Transferred: 0 bytes | Opens: 0 | Initial Scans Completed: 6 of 11 | Total Size: 630.22 MB | Total Files: 100 | Total Directories: 8".
- Alerts:** A section at the bottom shows "0 errors, 0 warnings, 0 others" and a filter for Host, Name, Severity, and Type.

The **Summary** tab aggregates critical status and statistical information from all File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs in a single table. It presents overall job status, basic pending, and bytes transferred statistics. See the [Reports tab](#) for more detailed pending activity information.

Information in this view can be sorted and filtered. Operations such as starting, stopping, and editing multiple job at once are available, in addition to the ability to clear job alerts and purge [quarantines](#) from stopped jobs. Scroll the view horizontally to see all of its columns.

For performance reasons, this tab is not updated in real-time. However, it can be set to automatically update every few seconds. Select the **Auto-Update** checkbox to enable this functionality; set the refresh interval (in seconds) in the **Refresh** spinner. Each refresh cycle will update the details across all jobs, as well as the active jobs totals listed at the bottom of the view.

The screenshot shows the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window displays a table of jobs with columns: Name, Overall Status, Job Type, Failed Hosts, Quara..., Retries, Errors, Warmin..., Open Files, Pending B..., Queued It..., Background S..., Scan St..., Elapsed Ti..., and Sessio... The table lists various jobs such as Development Projects, FR-1, FC-1, FC-3, FR-Engineering Relay 1, FC-2, FR-Engineering Relay 2, FR-2, FS-3, FR-Chip Design Relay 1, FS-1, FR-3, FC-4, FR-Chip Design Relay 2, FC-5, and FS-2. The Overall Status for all jobs is 'Stopped'. Below the table, there is a summary bar showing 'Active Jobs -> Failed Participants: 0 of 0 | Bytes Pending: 0 bytes | Bytes Transferred: 0 bytes | Opens: 0 | Initial Scans Completed: 0 of 0 | Total Size: 0 bytes | Total Files: 0 | Total Directories: 0'. At the bottom, there is an Alerts section with a table of alerts including Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception.

You can change which jobs are displayed in the table by [filtering the list](#) or by job state (Running in Good State, Running with Quarantines, Not Running - Stopped, Running with Disconnected Agents, Lost Quorum), Job Name, Participant, Session Status) or by [tags](#). Select a desired filter or enter your own expression in the text field to the right of the **Filter by** dropdown list.



Column Descriptions



Key columns in this view are:

- **Pending Bytes** – Presents the number of bytes pending synchronization which includes scan work, real-time, as well as bulk adds.
- **Pending Events** – (Hidden by default) Presents the number of total pending items in Fast Queue, Slow Queue and Bulk Adds. This does not include Renames, Deletes, and Bulk Security changes. This can contain multiple events for a single file because target locks are separate operations, (e.g., if you add one file, there will be two events for this in queue.) Scan Synchronization is not included, and metadata synchronization is not reflected here.
- **Queued Items** – Presents the number of items in just the Fast and Slow queue (does not include bulk adds).

- **Background Sync.** – Presents the number of initial and full scan items in queue.

Additional columns can be added to and removed from the table using the right-click context menu.

Actions Menu

The **Actions** menu provides the following options:

Option	Description
Filters	Allows you to select predefined or user-defined filters and to save/manage list filters . Default job filters include Failed Jobs, Jobs with Backlog, and Running Scans.
Scheduler	Opens the Task Scheduler.
Custom Sort...	Enables you to define multi-level sort criteria for the table. This is useful for keeping important items visible at the top. For example, you may choose to create a sort level where the Overall Status column is sorted in ascending order by default.
Refresh View	Refreshes all information displayed in the table.
Copy All Filtered Statistics	Copies detailed information to the system clipboard for all items current displayed in the table, taking any filters into account. This information can then be pasted into a text editor.
Export Table Data to File	Dumps the entire contents of the table to a text file that can be viewed in any text editor.



The **Edge Caching** tab presents information about jobs using Edge Caching in a single table.

The screenshot displays the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window is titled "Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary" and has tabs for "Summary", "Edge Caching", and "Reports". The "Reports" tab is active, showing a table of job details. The table has columns for Agent/Vol..., Last Update, Temporary Storag..., Edge Service..., Volume Utilization (Tota..., Cache Utilization (Tota..., Local Files, Pinned Local Fil..., Stubbed Files, Pinned Stubbe..., and Scan State. Below the table is a "Job Details" section with columns for Job, Status, Items in Cache, Stubbed Files, and Pinned Local Files. At the bottom, there is an "Alerts" section showing a list of alerts with columns for Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception.




The **Reports** tab presents critical statistical information from all File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs in a single table. The **Reports** tab is visible when the **Enable Advanced Reporting Tab** option on the [Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary](#) page in [Preferences](#) is selected.

The **Reports** tab is especially useful to view the number of files that are in the queue waiting to be synchronized (shown in the **File Sync Queue** column). Scroll the view horizontally to see all of its columns.

For performance reasons, this tab is not updated in real-time. However, it can be set to automatically update every few seconds. Select the **Auto-Update** checkbox to enable this functionality; set the refresh interval (in seconds) in the **Refresh** checkbox. Each refresh cycle will update the totals across all active jobs listed at the bottom of the view.

The screenshot shows the Peer Management Center Client interface. The main window displays the 'Pending Activity (auto-update disabled)' section, which includes a table of jobs. The table has the following columns: Name, File Sync Queue, Real-Time Queue, Queued Bytes, Mods, Adds, Metadata, Scan Queue, Deletes, Renames, and Event Queue. The jobs listed include Development Projects, FC-1, FC-2, FC-3, FR-Engineering Relay 1, FR-2, FS-3, FR-Chip Design Relay 1, FS-1, FR-3, FC-4, FR-Chip Design Relay 2, FC-5, and FS-2. Below the table, there is a section for Alerts and Job Alerts, showing a list of events with columns: Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception.

Items in the table can be filtered by a [filter expression](#), job name, [participant](#), session status, or by [tags](#). Select the desired filter or enter your own expression in the text field to the right of the  filter drop-down list. Check the **Auto-Hide** button to hide all jobs which have no pending activity.



Column Descriptions

Column	Description
Name	The name of the job.
File Sync Queue	The number of files that are in queue waiting to be processed. The number of threads available for this queue is set by the Real-Time Background Threads field in the Performance preferences for Collaboration, Synchronization, and Replication jobs.
Real-Time Queue	The number of open/close events that are in queue waiting to be processed. The number of threads available to process this queue is set by the Real-Time Expedited Threads field in the Performance preferences for Collaboration, Synchronization, and Replication jobs.

Column	Description
Queued Bytes	The number of bytes that are in queue waiting to be processed.
Mods	The number of file update events waiting to be processed for each job.
Adds	The number of file add events waiting to be processed for each job.
Metadata	The number of metadata updates waiting to be processed for each job.
Scan Queue	The number of files waiting to be synchronized as discovered by either the initial or real-time scans.
Deletes	The number of files deleted on a source host that are waiting to be processed.
Renames	The number of files renamed on a source host that are waiting to be processed.
Event Queue	The number of events that are queued up to run for each job.
Slow Expedited Queue	The number of events that are queued in the Slow Expedited Queue for each job.
Fast Expedited Queue	The number of events that are queued in the Fast Expedited Queue for each job.
Scheduled Replication Pending	The number of events that are queued awaiting replication at a scheduled time or interval.
Scheduled Replication	The number of events that are queued awaiting a validation scan to make sure that the source version is correct before being released for replication.

Column	Description
Processing	
Scheduled Replication Transfers	The number of events that are queued awaiting an available replication slot.



Actions Menu

The **Actions** menu provides the following options:

Option	Description
Filters	Allows you to select predefined or user-defined filters and to save/manage list filters . Default job filters include Failed Jobs, Jobs with Backlog, and Running Scans.
Task Scheduler	Opens the Task Scheduler.
Custom Sort...	Enables you to define multi-level sort criteria for the table. This is useful for keeping important items visible at the top. For example, you may choose to create a sort level where the Overall Status column is sorted in ascending order by default.
Refresh View	Refreshes all information displayed in the table.
Copy All Filtered Statistics	Copies detailed information to the system clipboard for all items current displayed in the table, taking any filters into account. This information can then be pasted into a text editor.
Export Table	Dumps the entire contents of the table to a file that can be viewed in any text editor.

Option	Description
Data to File	
Move Totals Row To Top	Moves the Totals row to the top of the table.
Move Totals Row To Bottom	Moves the Totals row to the bottom of the table.

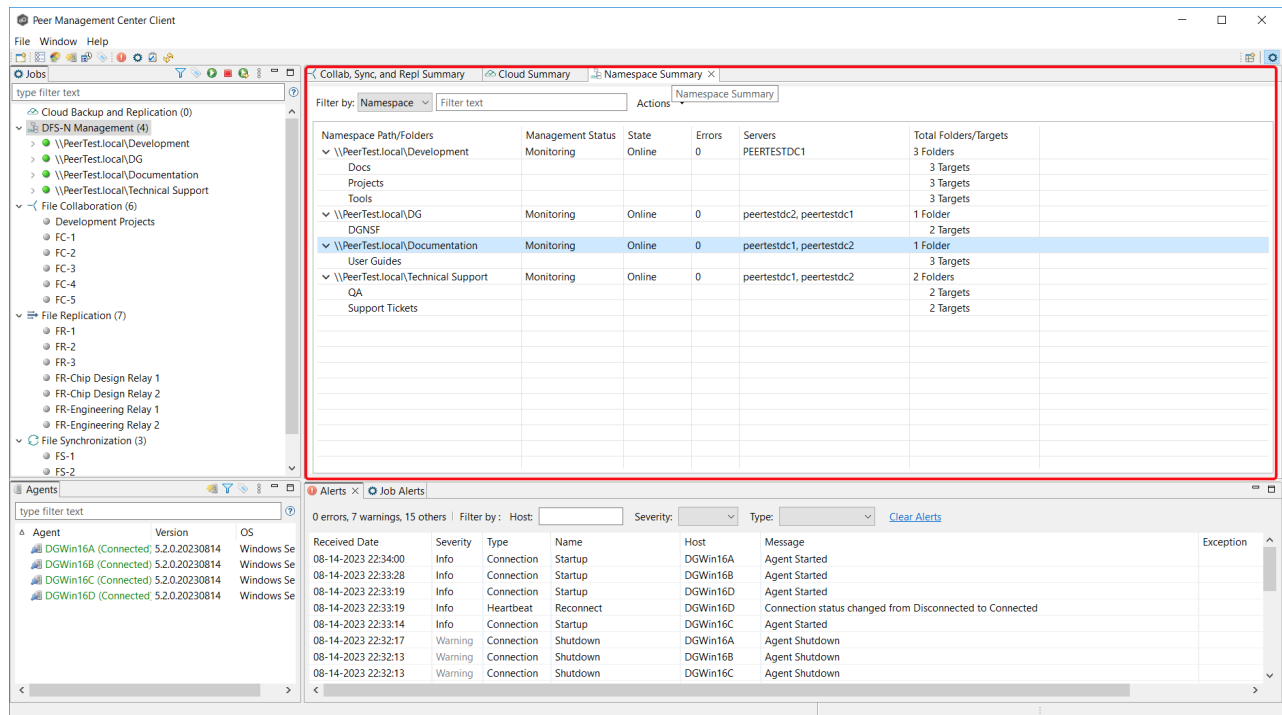
Namespace Summary View



Use the **Namespace** view to monitor the overall health of your DFS-N Management jobs and namespaces. This view is the first place to check to see the status of your DFS-N Management jobs. This view has a single tab.

This view can be [set to be automatically displayed](#) when Peer Management Center is started and can be opened at any other time by double-clicking the **DFS-N Management** job type name in the [Jobs view](#) or by selecting **View Namespace Summary** from the toolbar in the **Jobs** view.

The **Management Status** column shows the status of the DFS-N Management job. The **State** column shows the state of the namespace, which can be **Online**, **Offline**, **Unknown**, and **Not Found**. **Unknown** is not a common state--it typically reflects when an unexpected error has occurred or during initialization.

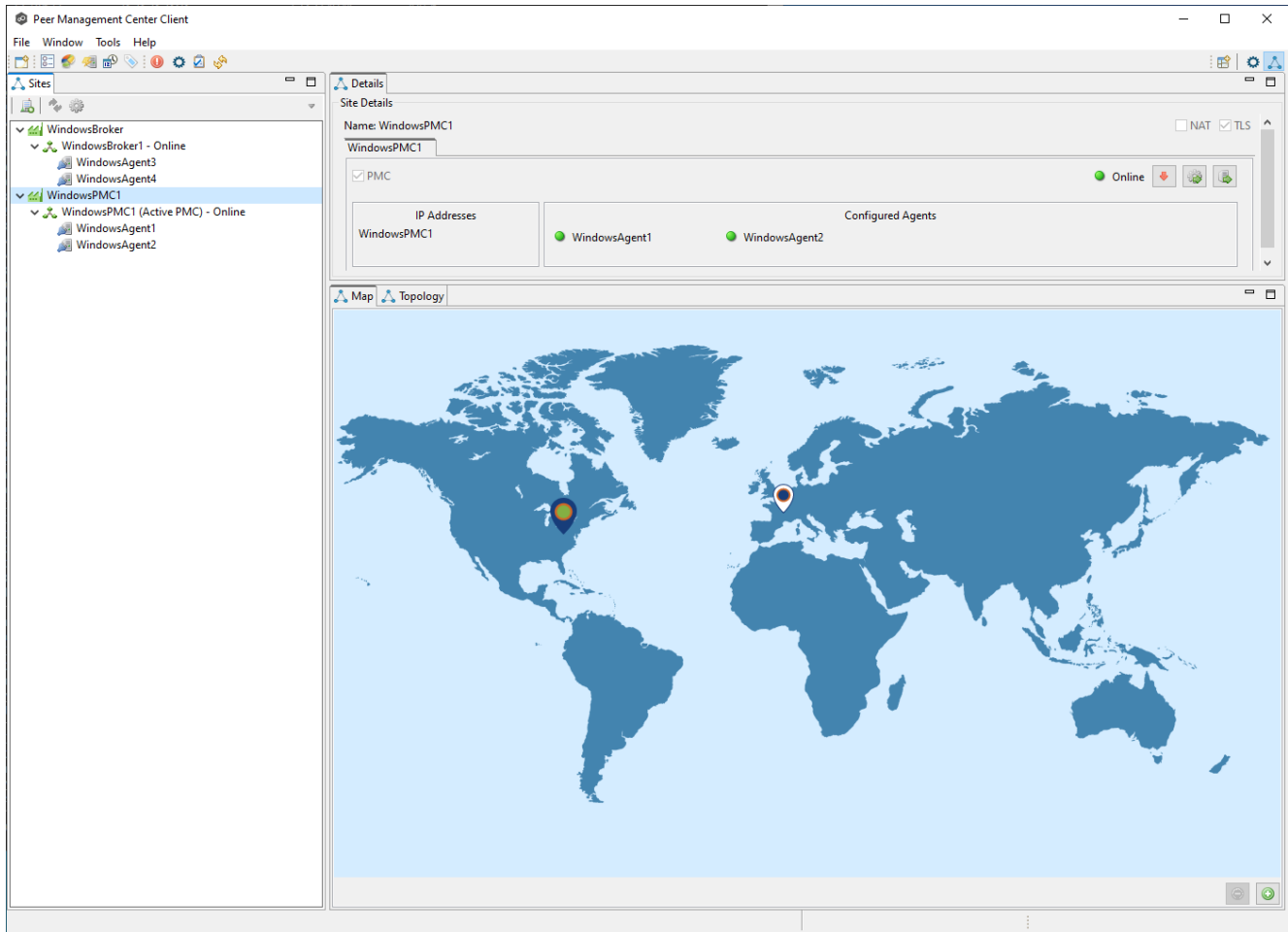


Topology Perspective

The **Topology** perspective in the PMC gives customers the ability to view and configure sites and brokers from a single view in the PMC, allowing customers to create paths for Agents to communicate more directly with one another.

The Topology perspective contains four views:

- Sites
- Details
- Map
- Topology



Views in the Topology Perspective

The views in the Topology perspective are described in the following table.

Views	Description
Sites	Provides an overview of the PeerGFS deployment and status of the various components. It comprises a tree display containing the configured sites, brokers, and connected Agents.
Details	Provides information about brokers that are configured on a selected site from the Sites view. This display shows broker configurations settings, detailed status information, and Agents that are configured to connect to it.
Map	Provides a visual display of sites that have been configured and their geographical location. Sites on the map can be dragged into the desired location or selected to display the site details within the Details view.
Topology	Shows a logical schematic diagram of the PeerGFS deployment, displaying brokers, Agents, and the connections between them.

Menus and Toolbars

The main window of Peer Management Center features four menus and a toolbar:

- [File](#)
- [Window](#)
- [Tools](#)
- [Help](#)
- [Toolbar](#)

File Menu





The **File** menu in the Peer Management Center main window has the following commands:

Command	Description
New Job	Starts the Create New Job wizard.
Close	Closes the selected view.
Close All	Closes all views.
Exit	(Rich client only) Closes the Peer Management Center Client. Note that as long as the Peer Management Center Service remains running, all running jobs will continue to operate.
Logout	(Web client only) Logs the user out of the Peer Management Center Web client. Note that as long as the Peer Management Center Service remains running, all running jobs will continue to operate.

Window Menu

The **Window** menu in the Peer Management Center main window has the following commands:

Command	Description
Refresh	Refreshes all open views and tabs.
Open Perspective	Displays a submenu with the two perspectives : Jobs and Topology.
Reset Perspective	Resets all views currently displayed in the perspective to their default size and layout.

Command	Description
Show Dashboard	Displays the Dashboard in the Jobs perspective. The Dashboard displays metrics and key performance indicators from all running File Collaboration, File Replication, and File Synchronization jobs, and Peer Agents.
Show Agent Summary	Displays the Agent Summary view, which displays a list of all known Peer Agents deployed and their detailed status information, which can be used to assess the health of the environment.
Show Job Summary	  <p>Displays a submenu with the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cloud Summary - Displays the summary view for Cloud Backup and Replication jobs. • Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary - Displays the summary view for File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs. • Namespace Summary - Displays the summary view for DFS-N Management jobs.
Show View	<p>Displays a submenu with the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alerts - Displays the Alerts view, which displays Peer Management Center alerts such as Peer Agent connection status changes. • Job Alerts - Displays the Job Alerts view, which displays alerts such as job restarts. • Task History - Displays the Task History view, which displays the status of tasks such as Daily Cleanup. • Progress  Displays the Progress view, which displays information pertaining to any running background tasks within Peer Management Center. 
Open Peer Management	Opens the Peer Management Center Web Client in a web browser.

Command	Description
Center Web Client	
Open Peer Management Center API	Opens the Peer Global File Service API in a web browser.

Tools Menu

The **Tools** menu in the Peer Management Center main window has the following commands:



Command	Description
Open Preferences	Select Open Preferences to access the page where you can configure global settings for Peer Management Center, as well as settings for individual job types.
Assign Tags	Select Assign Tags to view, tag, and assign resources to categories. This feature proves especially useful when managing a large number of resources.
Event Detection Analytics	Select the Analyze PMC Event Logs submenu to immediately trigger event detection analytics. While PeerGFS typically performs event

Command	Description
	<p>detection analysis nightly, using this option ensures you receive the most up-to-date analytics.</p> <p>The output comprises a series of CSV and XLSX files, with the XLSX files being particularly significant. Among these files, one provides comprehensive statistics regarding PeerGFS's performance, while the other offers insights into the most active files, folders, and extensions for content replicated by PeerGFS. The output files are saved in the following location: <PMC Install Dir>\Hub\workspace\analytics\eda.</p>
Compress DB on Restart	Select this option to compress the database when restarting Peer Management Center Service. This action is recommended when the database consumes a significant amount of disk space.

Help Menu

The **Help** menu in the Peer Management Center main window has the following commands:

Command	Description
User Guide	Opens the PeerGFS User Guide.
Knowledge Base	Opens a web browser that displays the home page of the Peer Knowledge Base.
Support Portal	Opens the Support Portal on the Peer Software website.
Support Tools	<p>Displays a submenu with the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Retrieve PMC/Agent Logs • Retrieve Broker Statistics • Generate Thread Dump • Generate Memory Dump <p>See Support Tools for details.</p>

Command	Description
Download Peer Agent	<p>Offers several options for downloading Peer Agent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A Windows installer that is compatible with this version of the PMC. • A Linux installer that is compatible with this version of the PMC. • An Ubuntu-based virtual appliance image for VMware ESX that includes a Linux-based Peer Agent. • An Ubuntu-based virtual appliance image for Nutanix AHV that includes a Linux-based Peer Agent. • An Ubuntu-based virtual appliance image for Microsoft Hyper-V that includes a Linux-based Peer Agent.  
Download Broker	<p>Offers several options for downloading Peer Broker:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A Windows installer that is compatible with this version of the PMC. • A Linux installer that is compatible with this version of the PMC. • An Ubuntu-based virtual appliance image for VMware ESX that includes a Linux-based Peer Broker. • An Ubuntu-based virtual appliance image for Nutanix AHV that includes a Linux-based Peer Broker. • An Ubuntu-based virtual appliance image for Microsoft Hyper-V that includes a Linux-based Peer Broker. <p>See Getting Started with the Broker Virtual Appliance for more information on the Peer Broker Virtual Appliance.</p>
Download PeerIQ	<p>Offers several options for downloading PeerIQ:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An Ubuntu-based virtual appliance image for VMware ESX that includes a Linux-based PeerIQ.

Command	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• An Ubuntu-based virtual appliance image for Nutanix AHV that includes a Linux-based PeerIQ.• An Ubuntu-based virtual appliance image for Microsoft Hyper-V that includes a Linux-based PeerIQ. <p>See Getting Started with the PeerIQ Virtual Appliance for more information on the Peer Agent Virtual Appliance.</p>
Check for Updates	(Rich client only) Checks for updates to Peer Management Center. Minor releases can be automatically downloaded and installed. Major releases require a new license key and must be requested from Peer Support .
Licenses	Displays the Licensing page in Preferences .
About Peer Management Center	Displays version information and installation details.

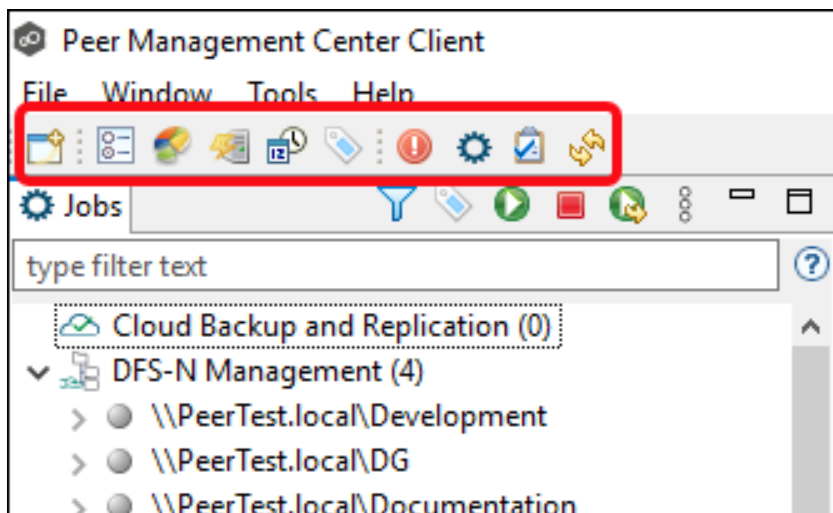
Support Tools

The following options are available from the Support Tools submenu:


Command	Description
Retrieve PMC/Agent Logs	Collects and retrieves all useful log files for specified Peer Agents, Peer Management Center, and all jobs. This information is assembled into a single encrypted zip file that can optionally be uploaded to Peer Support . The collection and retrieval of the log and support files is performed in the background, which might take a while, depending on content size and network speed. Upon completion, you are notified and can view the zip file.
Retrieve Broker Statistics	Displays detailed statistical information about all messaging that has transpired for all connections (Peer Agents and Peer Management Center) to Peer Management Broker . Peer Support can use these statistics to aid in diagnosing problems.
Generate Thread Dump	Displays options to generate a thread dump of the running PMC, Broker, or Topology Services. These can be used by Peer Support to debug certain issues.
Generate Memory Dump	Displays options to generate a memory dump of the running PMC or Topology Services. These can be used by Peer Support to debug certain issues.

Toolbar

Beneath the main window menu bar, you'll find a toolbar containing frequently used tools and actions represented by icons. These shortcuts allow for quick access to commonly performed tasks without navigating through menus.





Use the toolbar in the Peer Management Center main window to quickly launch these actions: 

Button	Description
New Job	Opens the New Job wizard.
Preferences	Displays the Preferences page, which enables the user to configure global settings for Peer Management Center, as well as settings for individual job types.
Show Dashboard	Displays the Dashboard, which displays metrics and key performance indicators from all running File Collaboration, File Replication, and File Synchronization jobs, and Peer Agents.
Show Agent Summary	Displays the Agent Summary view, which displays a list of all known Peer Agents deployed and their detailed status information, which can be used to assess the health of the environment.
Task Scheduler	Opens the Task Scheduler, which enables a user to schedule tasks that can be carried out by Peer Management Center at scheduled times or intervals.
Assign Tags	Displays the Assign Tags dialog where resources can be viewed, tagged, and assigned to categories. Tagging resources helps when managing large number of resources.
Alerts	Displays the Alerts view , which displays Peer Management Center alerts such as Peer Agent connection status changes.
Job Alerts	Displays the Job Alerts view , which displays job-related alerts such as job restarts.
Task History	 Displays the Task History view, which displays the status of tasks such as Job Cleanup . 
Refresh View	 Refreshes all current views and tabs. 

Tables

Tables are used throughout the Peer Management Center interface to present information effectively. You can efficiently organize and locate relevant data within tables by sorting and filtering. To sort a table, simply click on a column header. For instance, within the **Summary** tab of the **Collab, Sync, and Repl** view, you can sort columns to arrange data according to your preference.

Name	Overall Status	Job Type	Failed ...	Quaran...	Retries	Errors	Warnin...	Open F...	Pending Bytes	Queue...	Backgr...	Scan Status	Elapse...	Session Structure	Synchronization Pr...
Development Proj...	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-1	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FC-3	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FC-1	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
Source to Staging	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
Staging to Relay T...	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FC-2	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-2	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FS-3	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-Chip Design S...	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
Job 1	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
Job 2	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-Chip Design R...	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FS-1	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-3	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2
FR-Chip Design S...	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	▼ 0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes, Files...	2

Active Jobs -> Failed Participants: 0 of 0 | Bytes Pending: 0 bytes | Bytes Transferred: 0 bytes | Opens: 0 | Initial Scans Completed: 0 of 0 | Total Size: 0 bytes | Total Files: 0 | Total Directories: 0

When you right-click within a table, a **context menu** appears, offering additional operations for managing the table. This menu enables you to customize the display of columns, such as choosing which ones to hide or show. A particularly handy feature found in many context menus is the ability to copy detailed information for one or more rows simultaneously. This copied information can then be easily pasted into any text editor for further use.

The screenshot displays the Peer Global File Service interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary', 'Cloud Summary', 'Agent Summary', and 'Development Projects'. Below these is a 'Runtime Summary (auto-update disabled)' section with a filter by 'Expression' and an 'Actions' dropdown. The main area contains a table with columns: Name, Overall Status, Job Type, Failed..., Quaran..., Retries, Errors, Warnin..., Open F..., Pending Bytes, Queue..., Backgr..., Scan Status, Elapse..., Session Structure, and Synchronization Pr... The 'Development Proj...' row is selected, and a context menu is open over it, showing options like 'File Collaboration', 'Refresh View', 'Auto-Update', 'Show Details', 'Copy Details', 'Open', 'Open in New Tab', 'Start', 'Stop', 'Edit Job(s)', 'Purge All Quarantines', 'Clear Alerts', 'Clean Up Trash Bin', and 'Run Event Detection Analytics...'. Below the table, there are sections for 'Alerts', 'Job Alerts', and 'Task History'. The 'Alerts' section shows '0 errors, 7 warnings, 16 others' and a table with columns: Received Date, Severity, Type, and Pending Events. The 'Job Alerts' section shows a table with columns: Host, Message, and Exception.

Double-clicking on any row in most tables triggers a dialog or opens another view that presents detailed information specific to that row. For instance, double-clicking on a row within the Job Alerts table unveils comprehensive details regarding the corresponding alert.

The screenshot displays the Peer Global File Service interface with the 'Job Alerts' table selected. The table has columns: Received Date, Severity, Type, and Exception. A row with 'Warning' severity and 'Agent' type is selected. A 'PMIC Alert Details' dialog box is open over this row, showing the following information: Received at: 03-08-2024 13:34:31, Severity: Warning, Category: Agent, Host Name: DGWin16A, Locally Generated at: 03-08-2024 13:34:31, Name: Connection, and Message: Connection to Broker DGWin16A was lost for 11 minutes 32 seconds. The dialog box also has a 'Click outside of popup to close' button.

Basic Concepts

The topics in this section provide information on advanced functionality and configuration options available in Peer Management Center.

- [Email Alerts](#)
- [File and Folder Filters](#)
- [List Filters](#)
- [Logging and Alerts](#)
- [SNMP Notifications](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [Web Client Users](#)

Email Alerts




Overview

An email alert notifies recipients when a certain type of event occurs, for example, file quarantined, session aborted, host failure, system alert. When an email alert is applied to a job, an alert is sent to all listed recipients whenever a selected event type is triggered by the job.

An email alert consists of a unique name, a selection of event types, and a list of email addresses. The available event types depend on the job type.

When you create a job, you can select an existing email alert to apply to the job or you can create a new alert and apply it to the job. Multiple email alerts can be applied to a job. You cannot modify an email alert while it is applied to a running job. You cannot delete an email alert while it is applied to any job. An alert can be applied to multiple jobs of the same type.

Email alerts are defined in the [preferences](#) for a job type. 

See [Email Configuration](#) for configuring an SMTP email connection. This must be configured before email alerts can be sent.

Managing Email Alerts

You can create, edit, copy, and delete alerts.

To manage email alerts:

1. Select **Preferences** from the **Window** menu.

The **Preferences** dialog appears.

2. Select the job type from the navigation tree and expand it.
3. Select **Email Alerts** from the navigation tree.

The **Email Alerts** page lists existing email alerts for that job type.

File and Folder Filters



Overview

A file filter enables you to specify which files (and folders) should be included and/or excluded from a job's [watch set](#). Included files are subject to scan(s) and real-time event detection, while excluded files are not. Initially, all files are included and no files are excluded from a job, except for files matching the [predefined file filters](#) and [automatically excluded file types](#).

Filters can also operate on folders, allowing you to include and exclude folders from a job's watch set. For more information on folder filters, see [Folder Filters](#).

A file filter consists of a unique name and one or more [filter patterns](#). A filter can also be based on a file's [last modified time](#) and [file size](#). For more information on defining a filter pattern, see [Defining Filter Patterns](#). For more information on defining a filter pattern that can be used to filter folders, see [Filtering Folders](#).

Types of File Filters

There are three types of file filters:

- **General** - Can be applied to any job type.

- **Synchronization Only** - Can be applied to File Collaboration jobs only. Select this filter type to exclude file types from being locked when a file open is detected on a participant in a File Collaboration job.
- **Locking Only** - Can be applied to File Collaboration jobs only. Select this filter type to exclude synchronization across the entire File Collaboration job so that only opens and closes are detected and acted on without any synchronization being performed.

For more information, see [Creating and Applying File Filters](#).

Creating and Applying File Filters

You create a file filter in the **File and Folders** page of [Preferences](#) for a job type; the filter can then be applied to individual jobs of the same type. For example, a file filter created in [Cloud Backup and Replication Preferences](#) can be applied to any Cloud Backup and Replication job; a file filter created in [Collab, Sync, and Replication Preferences](#) can be applied to any File Collaboration, File Synchronization, or File Replication job. Multiple file filters can be applied to a single job.

In addition, there are also [predefined filters](#) that are applied to jobs; some of these predefined filters are automatically applied to certain job types.

For more information about creating a file filter, see:

- [Creating File Filters for a Cloud Backup and Replication Job](#)
- [Creating File Filters for File Collaboration, File Locking File Replication, and File Synchronization Jobs](#)

Predefined File Filters



In addition to defining your own file filters, there are predefined file filters that can be applied to jobs. The predefined filters vary per job type.

File and Folder Filters					
Name	Type	Exclusions	Inclusions	Date Filter	Size Filter
Default	General	~*,*, *.BAK, *.BCK, *.WBK, *.ASD...	None Selected	Include all dates	None
File Collaboration Sync Only	Synchronization Only	None Selected	*.LOG, *.EXE, *.DLL, *.OTF,...	Include all dates	None
Invalid Characters	General	<<.*[.]\$>>	None Selected	Include all dates	None
Locking Only	Locking Only	None Selected	*	Include all dates	None
MacOS Exclusions	General	*__MACOSX, *\TemporaryItem...	None Selected	Include all dates	None
PEER_Autodesk AutoCAD [General]	General	*.BAK, *.DWL	None Selected	Include all dates	None
Synchronizing Only	Synchronization Only	None Selected	*	Include all dates	None
User Profile Exclusions	General	*\AppData\Roaming\Microsoft\...	None Selected	Include all dates	None

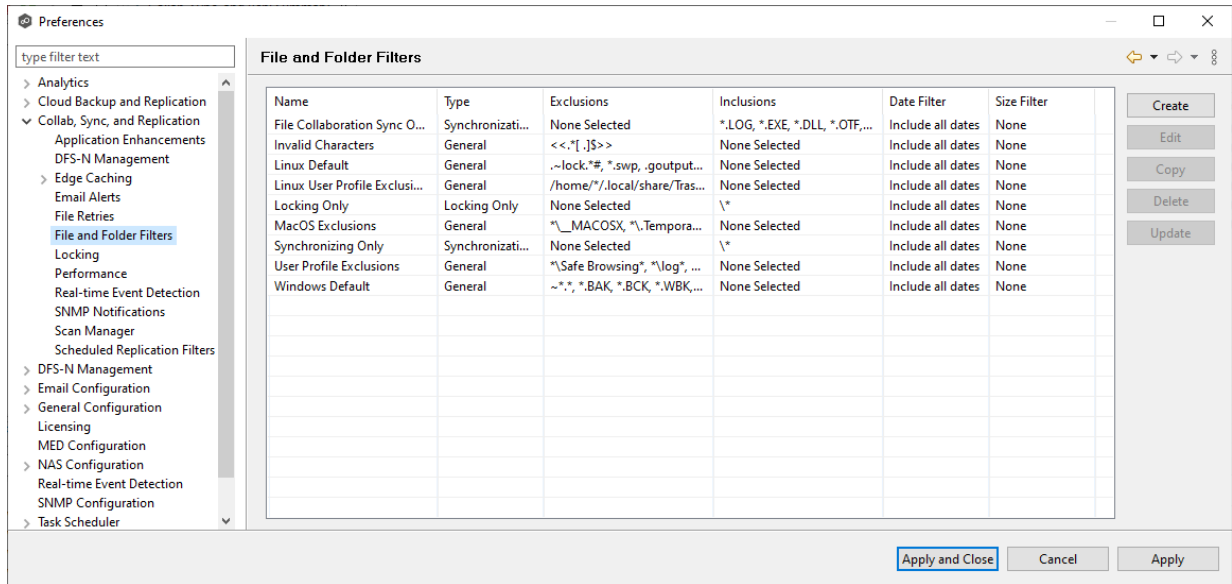
Two of the predefined filters, **Default** and **Invalid Characters**, are applied to all jobs by default. However, you can deselect a predefined filter for a specific job. Only the **Default** filter can be modified; none of the predefined file filters can be deleted.

In addition to these predefined filters, there are [file types that are automatically excluded](#) from a watch set for all job types.

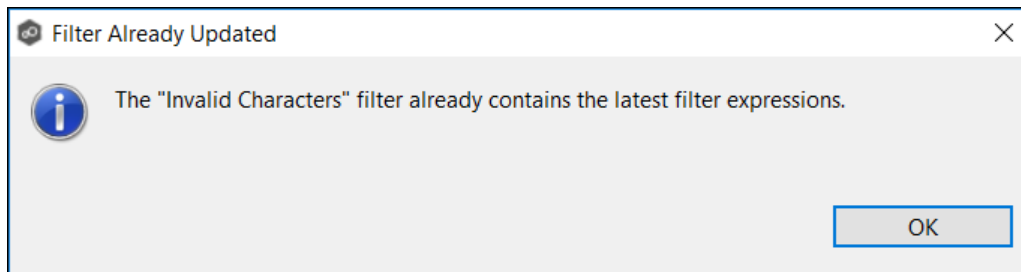
To upgrade a predefined filter:

1. Select **Preferences** from the **Window** menu.
2. Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** or **Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary** in the navigation tree, and then select **File and Folder Filters**.

Existing file filters are listed in the **File and Folder Filters** table.



3. Select the filter to upgrade, and then click **Upgrade**.
4. If no changes are available, click **OK** to close the message that appears.



If an updated filter definition is available, a confirmation message lists the changes to the filter definition; click **OK** to install the updated definition.



Defining Filter Patterns

A **filter pattern** is a character string that defines a logical expression that is evaluated to determine which files and folders match the pattern. A file filter pattern can contain [complex regular expressions](#) and [wildcards](#). See [Folder Filters](#) for more information about what a folder filter pattern can contain.

Files and folders that match an **exclusion pattern** are excluded from the [watch set](#); files and folders that match an **inclusion pattern** are included the watch set. For example, in the following file filter definition, files with names ending in *.dotx are excluded and files with names ending with *.docx are included:

The screenshot shows a "Create File Filter" dialog box. It features a title bar with a close button. The main area is divided into several sections: a "Name" text input field, a "Filter Type" dropdown menu currently set to "General", and a section for "Auto Excluded" with a link to "View file types that are automatically excluded". Below this are two list boxes: "Excluded Patterns" and "Included Patterns", each with "Add", "Edit", and "Delete" buttons. At the bottom, there are two sections: "Included Last Modified Dates" with a dropdown menu set to "Include all dates" and a "0 days" input field, and "Excluded File Sizes" with a dropdown menu set to "None" and a "0 bytes" input field. "OK" and "Cancel" buttons are located at the bottom right.



 can use the following wildcards in a file filter pattern to more easily cover well-known file extensions or names that follow established patterns.




*	Matches zero or more characters of any value
?	Matches one character of any value

The following examples show the use of a wildcard:

***.ext** Filter files that end with the **.ext** extension

ext* Filter files that begin with the string **ext**

 **ext** Filter files that contain the string **ext**



The following expressions are automatically applied as exclusion patterns and cannot be modified.

File Type	Exclusion Pattern
Temporary files generated by common applications	~\$*.* *.tmp *.\$\$\$ Any file without a file extension, e.g., abcdefg

File Type	Exclusion Pattern
Explorer System Files	desktop.ini, thumbs.db, and Windows shortcut file, e.g., *.lnk

You will generally want to exclude all temporary files created by the applications you use so they are not propagated to the target hosts. For example, if your [watch set](#) contains files created by AutoCAD applications, you should create a file filter to exclude the temporary files created by these applications.

Typically, AutoCAD files have the following extensions:

.AC\$

.SV\$

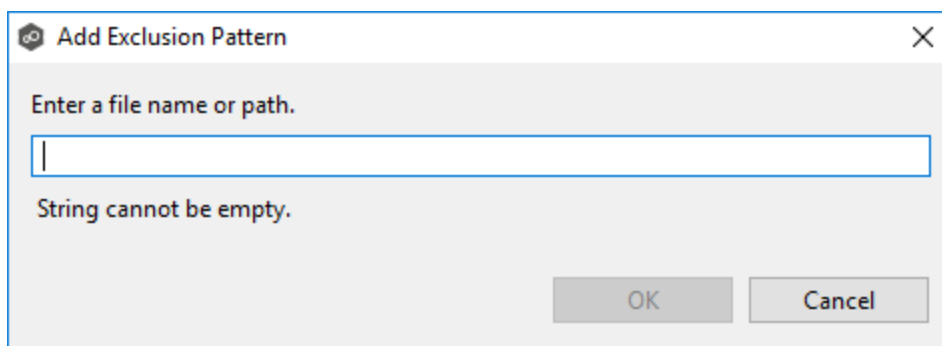
.DWL

.BAK

To create a file filter that excludes these temporary AutoCAD files, you would add these extensions (with [wildcards](#)) to the **Excluded Patterns** field:

1. Click the **Add** button under the **Excluded Patterns** field.

The **Add Exclusion Pattern** dialog appears.



2. Enter ***.AC\$**, and then click **OK**.
3. Repeat Step 2 to add ***.BAK**, ***.DWL*** and ***.SV\$**.

The patterns are listed in the **Excluded Patterns** field.

Create File Filter

Name:

Filter Type:

Auto Excluded
[View file types that are automatically excluded](#)

Excluded Patterns

- *.ACS
- *.BAK
- *.DWL*
- *.SVS

Included Patterns

Included Last Modified Dates

days

Excluded File Sizes

bytes

You have now created a file filter that excludes temporary AutoCAD files—all files ending in *.AC\$, *.BAK, *.DWL*, or *.SV\$ will be excluded from any running job that uses this filter.

Using Complex Regular Expressions in Filter Patterns

You can use complex regular expressions in filter patterns. Use the following format for a regular expression:

```
<<regEx>>
```

For example, the following filter pattern contains a regular expression that finds AutoCAD temporary files (atmp files):

```
<<^.*\\atmp[0-9]{4,}$>>
```

Using the following regular expression in an exclusion pattern excludes any path containing a folder **XX** that also contains a child folder **YY**:

```
<<^.*\\XX\\YY(\\. *$|)$>>
```

The following files and folders **MATCH** the above expression:


```
\\projects\\xx\\yy  
\\accounting\\projects\\xx\\yy\\file.txt  
\\accounting\\projects\\xx\\yy\\zz\\file.txt
```

The following files and folders **DO NOT MATCH** the above expression:

```
\\projects\\accounting\\file.txt  
\\projects\\xx\\y  
\\projects\\xx\\yyy\\file.txt  
\\accounting\\projects\\xx\\file.txt  
\\accounting\\projects\\yy\\xx\\zz\\file.txt
```

For a good reference on regular expressions, see <http://www.regular-expressions.info/reference.html>



 In addition to filtering on file names, file extensions, folder paths, or partial path wildcard pattern matching, you can filter based on a file's last modified date:

- Peer Management Center supports filtering on a file's last modified date but does not support filtering on a folder's last modified date.

- If you have a folder hierarchy that contains files that are all being filtered based on the last modified date, then all folders will still be created during the initial scan process on all hosts.
- If a file is excluded from collaboration based on its last modified date, then the initial scanning process will not synchronize the file even if the file's last modified time and size do not match, or the file does not exist on all hosts. However, the file will be synchronized, if and when the file is modified in the future, and if a user deletes or renames the file on any host, the file will be deleted or renamed from all other hosts where the file exists.
- A file filter cannot combine filtering on last modified date with inclusion or exclusion patterns or [file size](#). The last modified date is the sole criteria used to identify matching files.

Options for Included Last Modified Date Filter

The screenshot shows a 'Create File Filter' dialog box with the following fields and sections:

- Name:** An empty text input field.
- Filter Type:** A dropdown menu set to 'General'.
- Auto Excluded:** A section with a link: [View file types that are automatically excluded](#).
- Excluded Patterns:** A large empty text area with 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons below it.
- Included Patterns:** A large empty text area with 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons below it.
- Included Last Modified Dates:** A dropdown menu set to 'Include older than' with a value of '0' days. This section is highlighted with a red box.
- Excluded File Sizes:** A dropdown menu set to 'None' with a value of '0' bytes.
- Buttons:** 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the bottom right.

Field	Description
Include all dates	This is the default option and will include all files regardless of last modified date.
Include today and past	Includes all files whose last modified date are more recent than the specified number days. For example, you can exclude all files that have not been modified within the last year (365 days).
Include older than	Includes all files whose last modified date are older than the specified number days.



In addition to filtering on file names, file extensions, folder paths, or partial path wildcard pattern matching, you can filter based on the size of an individual file, excluding files that are greater or less than a specified size:

- Peer Management Center does not support filtering on a folder's total size.
- If you have a folder hierarchy that contains files that are all being filtered based on size, then all folders will still be created during the initial scan process on all hosts.
- If a file is excluded from collaboration based on size, then the initial scanning process will not synchronize the file even if the file's last modified time and size do not match, or the file does not exist on all hosts. However, if a user deletes or renames the file on any host, the file will be deleted or renamed from all other hosts where the file exists.
- You cannot define a file filter that combines filtering on file size with inclusion or exclusion patterns or [last modified date](#). The file size is the sole criteria used to identify matching files.

Options for Excluded File Sizes

The screenshot shows a 'Create File Filter' dialog box with the following sections:

- Name:** An empty text input field.
- Filter Type:** A dropdown menu set to 'General'.
- Auto Excluded:** A section with a link: [View file types that are automatically excluded](#).
- Excluded Patterns:** An empty list box with 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons below it.
- Included Patterns:** An empty list box with 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons below it.
- Included Last Modified Dates:** A dropdown menu set to 'Include all dates' and a text input field containing '0' followed by 'days'.
- Excluded File Sizes:** A dropdown menu set to 'None' and a text input field containing '0' followed by 'bytes'. This section is highlighted with a red box.

At the bottom of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field	Description
None	Default option. Select this option to include all files regardless of file size.
Exclude files greater than or equal to	Select this option to exclude all files whose size is greater than or equal to the specified number of bytes. For example, you can configure a job to exclude all files greater than 1 GB.
Exclude files less than	Select this option to exclude files whose size is less than the specified number of bytes.

Filtering Folders

In addition to creating file filters, you can create folder filters. Folder filters allow you to include and exclude folders from a job's watch set. See [Folder Filter Examples](#) for examples of folder filters. Folder filters are created in the same way as file filters.



Reduce the Number of Jobs Using Folder Filtering



For management purposes, we recommend keeping the total number of jobs as low as possible. Using folder filters, you can reduce the total number of jobs without sacrificing efficiency. This process involves analyzing all existing jobs, identifying all the folders and hosts that will be collaborating, and consolidating them into fewer jobs by watching a few root folders at a higher level. Filters will then be added to include or exclude only the folders of interest.

Folder Filter Syntax

When defining a filter pattern to use on folders, use the following syntax:

\Folder or **\Folder*** or **\Folder***

Presently, Peer Management Center supports included expressions for a full folder path only and does not support wildcard matching on parent paths. For example, the following expression is not valid:

\Folder*\Folder



Example of a Simple Folder Filter



The following example reduce the number of existing jobs from four to two:

		Server 1		Server 2	
		Drive D	Drive E	Drive D	Drive F
Old Jobs	Job 1	D:\General		D:\General	
	Job 2		E:\Common		F:\Common
	Job 3	D:\Projects		D:\Projects	
	Job 4		E:\Documents		F:\Documents

After consolidation:

				Filter Option 1	Filter Option 2
		Server 1	Server 2	INCLUDE	EXCLUDE
New Jobs	Job 1	D:\	D:\	\General*	All other files
				\Projects*	
	Job 2	E:\	F:\	\Common*	All other files
				\Documents*	

Jobs 1 and 3 were merged into a single job watching the root D drive on both servers while using Filter Option 1 or 2.

Jobs 2 and 4 were merged into a single job watching the root E drive on Server 1 and the root F drive on Server 2 while using Filter Option 1 or 2.

Please note the following regarding regular expressions:

- Peer Management Center does not support the ability to use regular expressions for multi-level folder inclusions such as `\Level1\Level2\FolderName`.
- Peer Management Center does not currently support the ability to filter on certain parts of a path, like `\Folder*\Folder` and `\Folder*`.

Additional Examples of Folder Filters

To exclude a specific folder from anywhere within the watch set:	*\FolderName *\FolderName\FolderName
To exclude a specific folder from the ROOT of the watch set:	\FolderName \FolderName\FolderName
To exclude folders that end with a specific name from anywhere within the watch set:	*FolderName\
To include a specific folder from the root of the watch set:	\FolderName \FolderName\FolderName

File Filter Usage Notes

Conflicting Patterns

Since inclusions and exclusions patterns are expressed separately, it is possible to submit conflicting patterns. The pattern evaluator addresses this by exiting when a file is determined to be excluded. Therefore, exclusions patterns override inclusion patterns.

Rename Operations

Rename operations may subject files to an inclusion status change. Renaming a file out of the watch set will trigger a target deletion, while renaming into the watch set may subject files to an inclusion status change. Renaming a file out of the [watch set](#) triggers a target addition.



Folder Deletions

Folder deletions only affect included files, possibly leading to folder structure inconsistencies. When a session participant deletes a folder, the target outcome will vary depending on whether excluded files are present. Folder deletions are propagated in detail to the targets as to the exact files that have been affected.

List Filters

Peer Management Center provides the ability to filter lists throughout the Peer Management Center interface. List filters can help you quickly find jobs, Agents, and sort through summary reports.



To use a list filter, enter a filter expression in the filter expression box. The search results of your filter are displayed in the window below the expression.



You can save the list filters and reuse them. For more information, see [Saving and Managing List Filters](#). This is useful when you frequently use the same list filter or when you create complex list filters.

Use the **Ctrl + Space** keyboard shortcut to list all possible list filters and predefined labels, which can be selected to refine your search quickly.

Basic Filter Expressions

The simplest filter expressions contain words you are looking for. For example, to find all items related to sales, simply type the word *sales* in the filter expression box. All items from the list that contain the word *sales* in their name, tag names, or tag categories will be displayed, and all other items will be hidden. The agent attribute fields (see [attr](#) below) are not included in generic searches.

If you want an exact word match or the words contain a space, enclose the terms in double quotes. For example, if you want to search for the words *North America*, the two words must be contained in double quotes. If you want to search for the word *agent* only without showing *USAgent* or *Agent2015* in results, the word *agent* must be contained in double quotes.

For information about creating more complex filter expressions using operators and labels, see [Creating Complex Filter Expressions](#).

Predefined List Filters

- Default job filters include **Failed Jobs**, **Jobs with Backlog**, and **Running Scans**.
- Default Agent filters include **Connected** and **Disconnected** (e.g., filter:"Running Scans").

Creating Complex Filter Expressions


You can create more sophisticated list filters by using operators and labels.


Using Operators

Operators allow you to combine multiple simple expressions into a single compound expression. Supported operators are: **OR**, **AND**, and **NOT**. For example, typing **tag:Americas AND sales** in the Filter Expression will show only Agents with the word *Americas* in their tag(s) **AND** the word *sales* in their name, tags, or tag categories. Parentheses can be used to build more complex expressions by grouping simple expressions.

Using Labels

Use predefined labels to specify in which field your filter word should appear. Use the following format to take advantage of labels in your filter expression:

 `<label>:<search string>`.

 List of possible labels include:



- | | |
|-------------|---|
| name | List only items that match the string (e.g., name:"Design Data") |
| tag | Show only items with the word specified in their tag(s) (e.g., tag:Americas) |
| cat | Search for items that have been assigned a specific category (e.g., search for Jobs that were categorized as Design - cat:Design) |
| host | Filter through Jobs and list only those that contain the host in the list of job participants (e.g., host:WIN12R2A) |

- attr** Search for the specified string in the following Agent fields: Connection Status, Operating System, JVM Architecture, and Agent Version (e.g., attr:x86)
- filter** List items that have been assigned a default or user-created filter.

Examples

Example 1: Show all Agents with the word *Sales* in their name, tag name, or tag category:

Sales

Example 2: Show all Agents with a tag that has *North America* in the tag name and *Location* in the tag category:

cat:Location AND tag:"North America"

Example 3: Show all Agents with the word *Sales* in their name, tag name, and tag category and with a tag that has *North America* in the tag name and *Location* in the tag category.

Sales AND (cat:Location AND tag:"North America")

Saving and Managing List Filters

Throughout the Peer Management Center interface, you will have the opportunity to save your filter expression by clicking the **Manage, Save, and Load filters** button, usually located above the **Filter Expression** field or in the **Actions** drop-down menu. The **Manage, Save, and Load filters** button is available in the [Jobs view](#) panel, the [Agent Summary](#) view, the and the [Collaboration Summary](#) panel.



To remove a list filter and show all items in the list, click the pencil icon to the right of the filter expression.



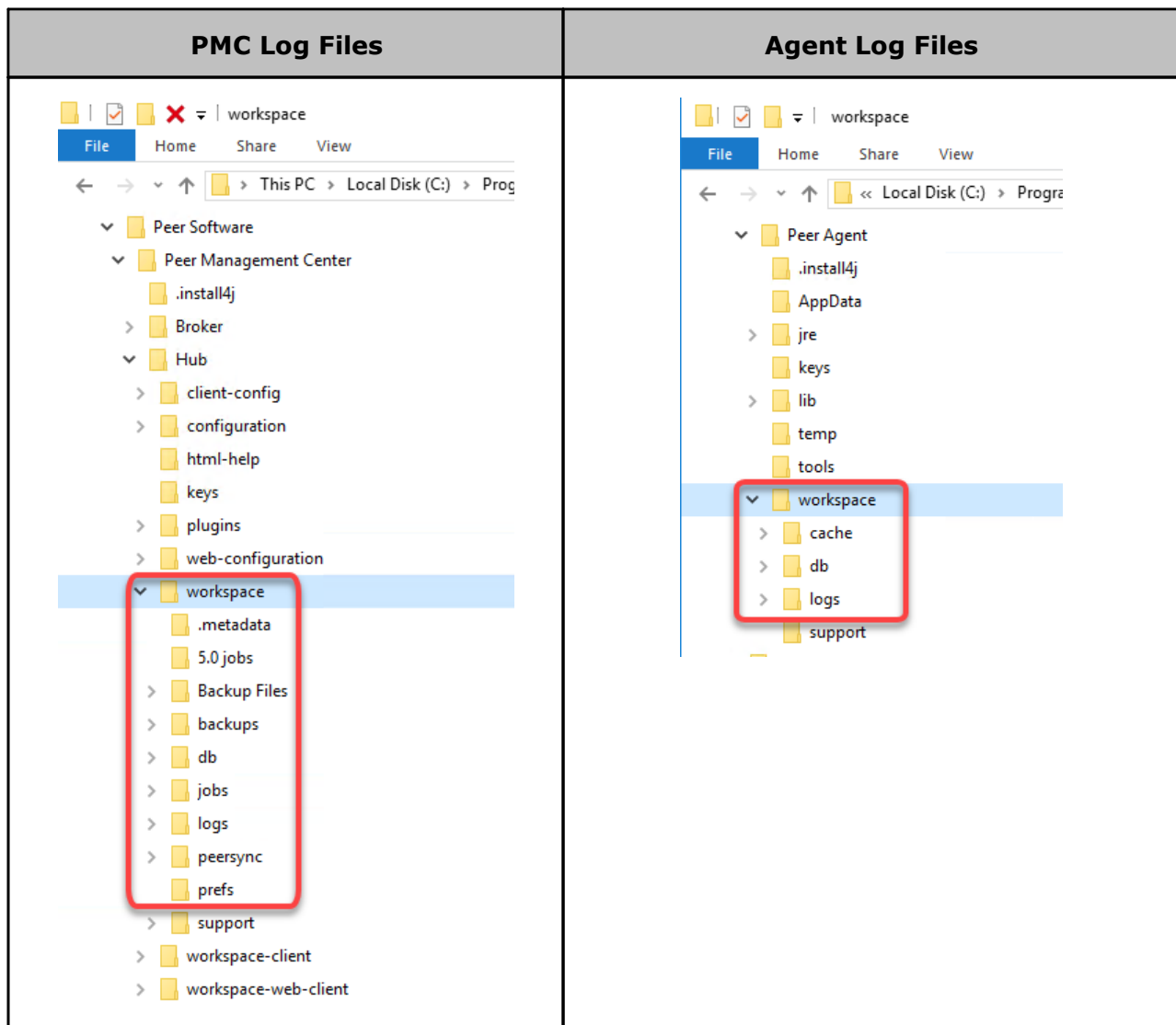
Logging and Alerts

Logging



PeerGFS performs an extensive amount of logging to track events and activities processed by PeerGFS. The results are stored in log files that are useful for troubleshooting and [analytics](#). PeerGFS tracks and logs many types of information and activities, including file events, preferences, job-specific configuration files, and analytics files.

Many of the log files have a .log extension; these are text files that can be opened in a text editing application. Other log files are stored in other file formats such as .xml, .csv, and .prefs. Log files are stored in the **workspace** folder in the Peer Management Center and Agent installation directories:



If you want to review log files for troubleshooting or analytical purposes, you can retrieve them as a single, compressed file, which is then stored in the **support** folder in the Peer Management Center installation directory. The [retrieval process](#) compiles the various log files into a single zip file that is easy to review and send to others for review. When retrieving log files, you have various options, such as choosing which log files are included, whether to encrypt log files (which may contain sensitive information), and whether to have the zip file automatically sent to [Peer Support](#).



Job Alerts

Various types of alerts will be logged to a log file and to the **Alerts** table located within the job's runtime summary view for the selected job. Each job will log to the **fc_alert.log** file located in the **Hub\logs** subdirectory within the Peer Management Center installation directory.

The default log level is WARNING, which will show any warning or error alerts that occur during a running session. Depending on the severity of the alert, the job may need to be restarted.

Retrieving Log Files

To retrieve log files:

1. Open Peer Management Center.
2. From the **Help** menu, select **Support Tools**, and then select **Retrieve PMC/Agent Logs**.

The **Retrieve PMC/Agent Log Files** dialog is displayed.

Retrieve PMC/Agent Log Files

Log Collection Options

Include logs newer than days

Run Event Detection Analytics before log file collection

Include detailed log files

Collect system event logs

Include topology statistics

Agent Log Options

Exclude all Agent log files

Include all connected Agent log files

Include log files from the following connected Agents:

Agent
<input type="checkbox"/> DGWin16A
<input type="checkbox"/> DGWin16B
<input type="checkbox"/> DGWin16C
<input type="checkbox"/> DGWin16D

[Select All](#) [Clear Selected](#)

Encryption and Support Options

Encrypt log files

Upload log files and telemetry to Peer Software Support

Log retrieval can take a while based on network speed and log file sizes.
You will be notified when this operation completes.

Are you sure you want to proceed with this operation?

3. Select log collection options:

Option	Description
Include logs newer than X days	Use this option to restrict the logs retrieved to a certain time period.
Run Event Detection Analytics before log file collection	Select this option to run event detections analytics immediately before the log files are collected. PeerGFS can perform event detection analysis every night; however, this option ensures that the log bundle contains the most up-to-date analytics.
Include detailed log files	This option is selected by default. If selected, log collection includes all Peer-generated log files (for example, event log files, activity log files, and Agent output logs if Agents are selected in the Agent Log Options section). Detailed log collection enhances Peer Support's ability to troubleshoot using log files. However, if you want to reduce the size of log uploads, deselect this option. Only basic logs and statistics will be collected.
Collect system event logs	Select this option to retrieve Windows or Linux operating system event logs from the PMC and Agents.
Include topology statistics	Select this option to include topology statistics.

4. Select Agent log options:

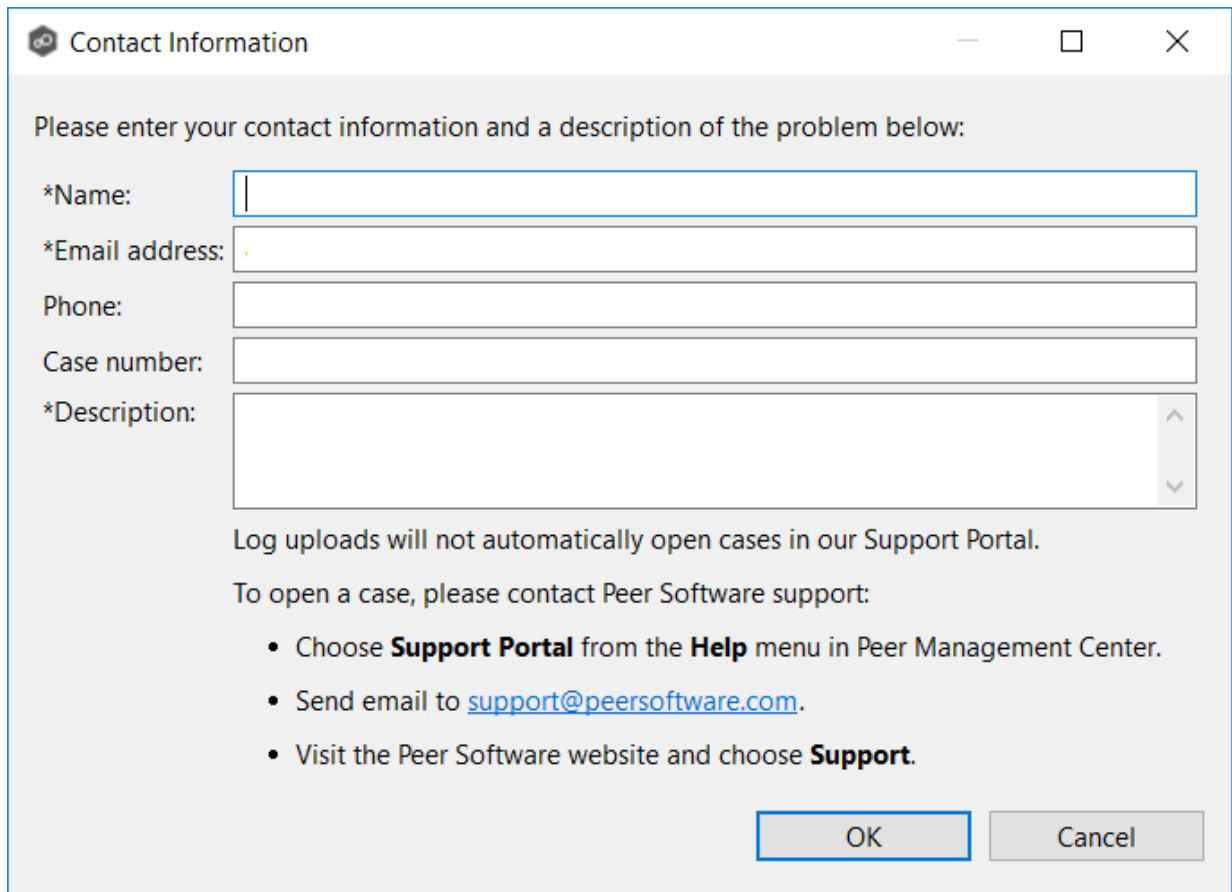
Option	Description
Exclude all Agent log files	Select this option if you do not want to retrieve log files for any Agent.
Include all connected Agent log files	Select this option if you want to retrieve log files for all connected Agents.
Include log files from the following connected Agents:	Select this option if you want to retrieve log files for selected connected Agents.

5. Select encryption and support options:

Option	Description
Encrypt log files	Select this option if you want to encrypt the log files in the zip file. We suggest checking this option if you are uploading the log bundle to Peer Support .
Automatically upload log files and telemetry to Peer Software Support	Select this option if you want to automatically upload the zip file containing the log files and telemetry information to Peer Support . No file data will be uploaded—only Peer-specific configuration, logs, etc.

6. Enter your contact information and a description of the problem.

All fields are required. This information will be sent to [Peer Support](#).



Contact Information

Please enter your contact information and a description of the problem below:

*Name:

*Email address:

Phone:

Case number:

*Description:

Log uploads will not automatically open cases in our Support Portal.

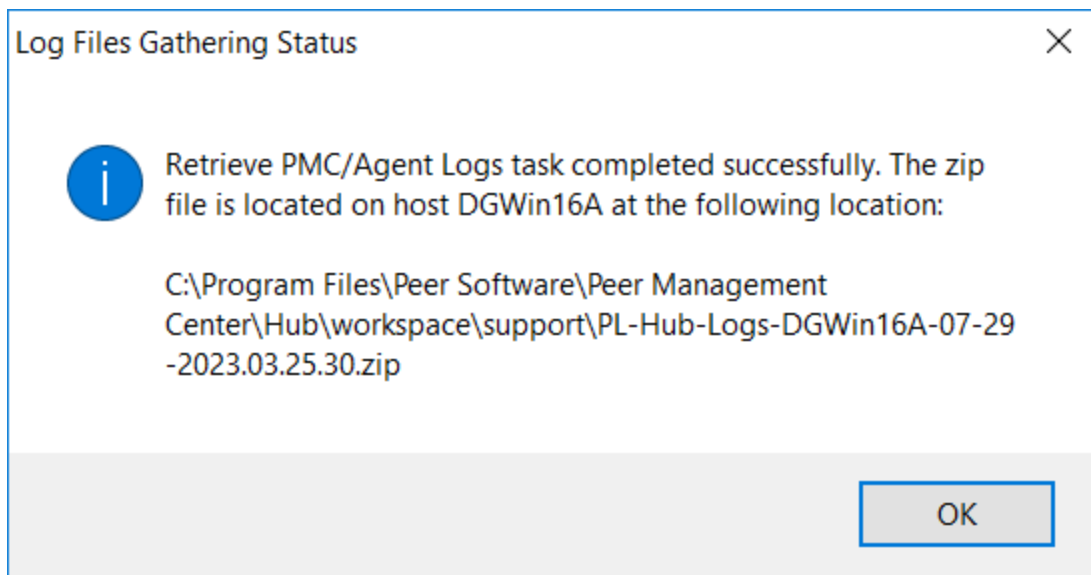
To open a case, please contact Peer Software support:

- Choose **Support Portal** from the **Help** menu in Peer Management Center.
- Send email to support@peersoftware.com.
- Visit the Peer Software website and choose **Support**.


OK Cancel

7. Click **Yes** to start the log retrieval process.

It may take some time for the log files to be collected and compiled into a single, compressed file. When the retrieval is finished, a message is displayed.



Log Files Gathering Status

 Retrieve PMC/Agent Logs task completed successfully. The zip file is located on host DGWin16A at the following location:

C:\Program Files\Peer Software\Peer Management Center\Hub\workspace\support\PL-Hub-Logs-DGWin16A-07-29-2023.03.25.30.zip

OK

8. Click **OK**.

The retrieved log file is stored as a zip file in the **workspace/support** subfolder in the Peer Management Center installation directory.

SNMP Notifications



Overview

Peer Management Center provides support for SNMP v1 messaging. A SNMP notification notifies recipients when a certain type of event occurs, for example, session abort, host failure, system alert. When an SNMP notification is applied to a job, a SNMP trap is sent to the destination IP address or hostname whenever a selected notification type is triggered by the job. The available notification types depend on the job type.

When you create a job, you can select an existing SNMP notification to apply to the job or you can create a new notification and apply it to the job. You cannot modify or delete a notification while it is applied to a job. An SMNP notification can be applied to multiple jobs of the same type. SNMP notifications are defined in the [preferences](#) for a job type. An SNMP notification can be applied to all job types except File Replication.

Note that before Peer Management Center can send SMNP notifications on behalf of any job, you must [configure some SNMP settings](#).

Managing SMNP Notifications

To manage SMNP notifications:

1. Select **Preferences** from the **Window** menu.


The **Preferences** dialog appears.

2. Select the job type from the navigation tree and expand it.
3. Select **SMNP Notifications** from the navigation tree.

The **SMNP Notifications** page lists existing SMNP notifications for that job type. You can create, edit, copy, and delete notifications.

Tags



 Tags can be used to categorize resources and customize a user's workspace or perspective. Tagging helps when managing large number of resources.

You can assign tags to:

- Jobs
- Resources
- Roles
- Agents

You can also assign resources to tags. See [Using Tags to Filter Resources](#).




Creating Tags and Categories

Tags and categories are created in [Tags Configuration](#) in **Preferences**. The **Assign Tags** dialog also offers the option to create tags and categories.

Assigning Tags



You can: 


- Assign tags during job creation
- Assign tags while editing an existing job
- Assign tags to one or more resources
- Assign tags to roles
- Assign resources to one or more tags



Assigning Tags to Jobs

- During job creation - You can assign tags during the creation of a job from the [Tags](#) page of the job creation wizard.
- During job editing - You can assign tags to individual jobs by right-clicking on the job, selecting **Edit Job(s)**, and navigating to the **Tags** page of the job editing wizard.

Assigning Tags to Resources

To assign tags to one or more resources: 

1. Click the **Assign Tags** button from the main view, [Jobs view](#), or [Agent Summary view](#) toolbars.
2. In the **Assign Tags** dialog, click the **Tags** radio button.
3. Select the tag that needs to be assigned to one or more resources.
4. Click the **Edit** button.

The **Assign/Unassign resources** dialog appears.

5. In the **Unassigned Resources** table, select the resources to be assigned the selected tag, and then click the right-arrow button (Add One) to move it to the table on the right side.


Tip: To select multiple resources, press the Shift key on the keyboard when selecting resources.

6. Click **Save**.
7. Repeat the preceding steps for all the tags that need to be assigned to one or more resources.

Assigning Tags to Roles

Roles can be assigned tags that customize a user's Jobs view when they log in via the [web client](#). For example, in a very large deployment scenario, a user that is part of the Help Desk role can be assigned tags that limit their view to only jobs that are part of their region.



To assign tags to user roles: 



1. Create tags and categories as outlined in Step 1 above.

2. Assign tags to one or more jobs as outlined in Step 2 above.
3. Go to [User Management](#) in the [Preferences](#) page.
4. Select the desired role to which you wish to assign specific job tags.
5. Click the **Edit** button.
6. In the **Tags** window, from the **Unassigned Tags** table on the left side, select the tags that need to be assigned the selected role, and then click the right-arrow button (Add one) to move it to the table on the right side (hold down the Shift key on the keyboard when selecting tags to select more than one).
7. Click **OK** to commit your changes and close the dialog, and then close the **Preferences** page.

The user will see only the jobs that were tagged in the user's role.

Assigning Resources to One or More Tags

To assign resources to one or more tags:

1. Click the  **Assign Tags** button from a summary view, [Jobs view](#), or [Agent Summary view](#) toolbar. 
2. In the **Assign Tags** dialog, click the **Resources** radio button.
3. On the left-hand side, click inside the **Resource Name Filter** or **Type Filter** fields and press the CTRL + Space keys on the keyboard to list all possible filters and predefined labels, which can be selected to refine your search quickly.
4. Select the resource that needs to be assigned to one or more tags.
5. Click the **Edit** button to the right.
6. From the **Unassigned Tags** table on the left side, select the tags that need to be assigned the selected Resource, and then click the right-arrow button (Add one) to move it to the table on the right side (hold down the Shift key on the keyboard when selecting tags to select more than one).
7. Click the **Save** button to commit your changes, and then close the dialog.
8. Repeat the preceding steps for all the resources that need to be assigned to one or more tags.

Using Tags to Filter Resources

You can use tags to filter resources:

- Filter jobs
- Filter agents

To filter resources using tags, use the tag label in any list filter field throughout the Peer Management Center interface.

Filter Jobs

To filter through a large list of jobs, use the filter field located below the toolbar buttons in the **Jobs** view. For more details on how to filter through resources, see [List Filters](#).

Example:

Show all jobs with a tag that has "North America" in the tag name and "Location" in the tag category:

tag:"North America" AND cat:Location

Filter Agents

To filter through a large list of Agents, use the **Filter** field located below the toolbar buttons in the [Agent Summary View](#) panel. For more details on how to filter through resources, see [Filter Expressions](#).



Web Client Users



Peer Management Center offers two interfaces:

- **A rich client interface:** Rich client users have unrestricted access to all Peer Management Center functionality. This interface is accessible only on the server where Peer Management Center is installed.
- **A web client interface:** Web client users' access to Peer Management Center functionality is governed by their assigned [role](#). The level of access and permissions

granted to web client users is determined by their role. For more information about roles, see [Managing Roles for Web Client Users](#).

Web client users can be categorized into two types based on how their access to the web client is authenticated:

- Internal users - Users whose access to the web client is authenticated through the internal PMC database.
- Active Directory (AD) users and groups - Users whose access to the web client is authenticated through Active Directory.

For information about managing web client user, see [User Management](#).



Roles for Web Client Users

All users that access Peer Management Center through the web client must have an assigned **role**. A role is a set of [permissions](#) that specifies the appropriate level of access to Peer Management Center functionality. For example, some users will need the ability to create and edit jobs, while other users may need only to view job summaries.

Web client users can have a [predefined \(base\) role](#) or a [custom role](#).


In contrast, a user who accesses Peer Management Center through the rich client does not have a role. All Peer Management Center functionality is accessible to a rich client user.

For more information about web roles, see [Managing Roles for Web Client Users](#).




A **base role** is a predefined role set by the PMC. There are three base roles, each with a predefined set of permissions:

- **Administrator** - This role has complete access to all the functionality of Peer Management Center.

- **Power User** - This role has view-only access to jobs and the **Agent Summary** view. This role can start and stop jobs but cannot create, edit, or delete jobs, access settings in Preferences, or assign tags.
- **Help Desk** - This role has view-only access to jobs. Specifically, Help Desk users are limited to view-only access to the following:
 - The [Jobs view](#)
 - The [runtime views](#)
 -  **Summary** and **Session** tabs of an individual job view.



 In addition, Help Desk users have read-write access to the **Quarantines** tab of each job, with the ability to release conflicts for any running jobs.




Base roles cannot be modified or deleted, with one exception: tags can be assigned to base roles. For a list of the permissions associated with base roles, see [Base Role Permissions](#).




Role Permissions









Each of the three standard roles (Administrator,  Power User, and Help Desk) has permission to access the resources shown in the following table.



Functionality	Administrator	Power User	Help Desk
Advisory Alert View	Edit	Edit	
Broker Statistics Action	Edit	Edit	
Collaboration Summary View	Edit	Edit	

Functionality	Administrator	Power User	Help Desk
 Configuration Interface	Edit	Edit	
Event Analyzer Configuration Interface	Edit	Edit	
Event Analyzer Log View	Edit	Edit	View-only
Event Analyzer Participant view	Edit	Edit	
Event Analyzer Runtime Summary Interface	Edit	Edit	View-only
Event Log View	Edit	Edit	
Expression List Dialog	Edit	Edit	
File Conflict View	Edit	Edit	Edit
File Sync Advisory Alert View	Edit	Edit	
Folder Analyzer View	Edit	Edit	View-only
Job Alert View	Edit	Edit	
Job View	Edit	Edit	View-only
Log Dump Action	Edit	Edit	
Memory Dump Action	Edit	Edit	
New Job Action	Edit		

Functionality	Administrator	Power User	Help Desk
Participant View	Edit	Edit	
Permission Mode	Edit	Edit	
PMC Alert View	Edit	Edit	
PMC Download Agent	Edit	Edit	
PMC Refresh Perspective	Edit	Edit	
PMC View Progress	Edit	Edit	
Preferences	Edit		
 Runtime Summary Interface 	Edit	Edit	View-only
 Session View 	Edit	Edit	View-only
 Status Agent Tree View 	Edit	View-only	
Tag Resources Dialog	Edit		
Thread Dump Action	Edit	Edit	

PeerSync Management Job Permissions

The following table outlines the permissions for PeerSync Management jobs.

Functionality	Administrator	Power User	Help Desk
PeerSync Summary View	Edit	Edit	Edit
PeerSync Job Stats View Part View	Edit	Edit	
PeerSync Configuration Interface	Edit	Edit	View-only
PeerSync Job Stats View	Edit	Edit	Edit
PeerSync Update Log View	Edit	Edit	Edit
PeerSync Add Log View	Edit	Edit	Edit
PeerSync File Conflict View	Edit	Edit	Edit
PeerSync Runtime Summary Interface	Edit	Edit	View-only
PeerSync Participant View	Edit	Edit	
PeerSync Advisory Alert View	Edit	Edit	
PeerSync Messages Log View	Edit	Edit	Edit
PeerSync Delete Log View	Edit	Edit	Edit
PeerSync Event Log View	Edit	Edit	

A **custom role** allows you to customize and fine-tune the access that a user has to Peer Management Center resources. This is useful if you have multiple types or levels of users that need different types of access. For example, if you have multiple tiers of help desk staff, creating custom roles based on the standard Help Desk role allows you to provide them with varying levels of access to Peer Management Center.


A custom role is based on one of the three [standard roles](#) (Administrator, Power User, and Help Desk); the custom role starts with the same set of permissions as the role it is based on. However, during the process of creating the custom role, you modify the permissions associated with the new role.

For more information, see [Creating a Custom Role](#).






Custom Role Permissions



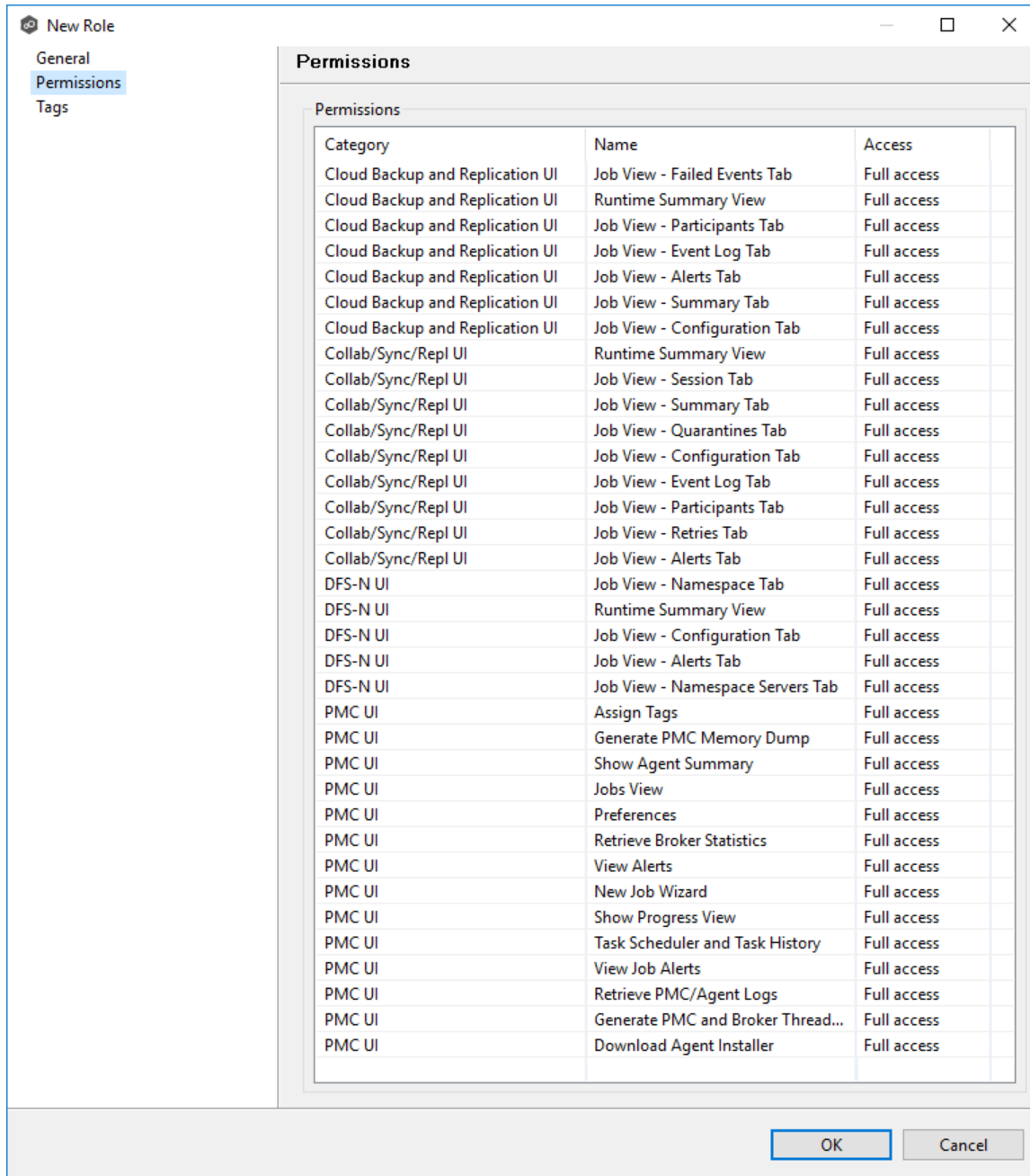
 You can [create custom roles](#) in User Management and specify the permissions you want associated with the role.



 When creating a custom role, you select the permissions for the role in the **Permissions** table, which has three columns:

- **Category** - Identifies the general area of the user interface that the permission applies:
 - **Cloud Backup and Replication UI** - Applies to Cloud Backup and Replication jobs.
 - **Collab/Sync/Repl UI** - File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs.
 - **DFS-N UI** - Applies to DFS-N Management jobs.
 - **PMC UI** - Applies to Agent Summary view, statistics, task scheduling and task history, logs, memory dumps, and thread dumps. 
- **Name** - Identifies the specific area of the user interface. 
- **Access** - Identifies the level of access:
 - **Full access** - Has complete access.
 - **View-only access** - Can view but not create, edit, or delete.

- **No access** - No access.



Advanced Topics

This section discusses the following topics:

- [Analytics](#)
- [Proactive Monitoring](#)
- [Conflicts, Retries, and Quarantines](#)
- [DFS Namespaces](#)
- [Edge Caching](#)
- [File Metadata Synchronization](#)
- [Managing Peer Agents](#)
- [PeerGFS API](#)
- [Scheduled Replication Filters](#)
- [Smart Data Seeding](#)
- [Storage Capacity](#)
- [TLS Certificates](#)

Analytics

PeerGFS offers four distinct analytics capabilities tailored to varying needs and levels of access:

1. **Anonymous Diagnostic Data:**

Purpose: This feature allows PeerGFS to collect [anonymized diagnostic data](#) to aid in improving the product's performance, reliability, and features.

Accessibility: This information is sent to Peer Software and used exclusively for internal purposes.

Opt-out: Users have the option to disable this feature via the Analytics preferences page if they prefer not to share diagnostic information.

2. PeerIQ:

Purpose: [PeerIQ](#) is a virtual appliance-based analytics system. It serves as a comprehensive platform for monitoring the health and performance of PeerGFS and the storage environment and is the foundation for Peer Software's overall analytics capabilities.

Features: PeerIQ provides extensive analytics capabilities, including real-time monitoring, performance metrics, and insights into PeerGFS and the storage environment. Includes File System Analytics and File Activity Analytics

Accessibility: Access to PeerIQ is determined by the user's subscription license purchased from Peer Software.

3. File System Analytics:

Purpose: [File System Analytics](#) is part of PeerIQ and leverages scan-based data from Peer Agents to provide insights and trends about the unstructured data residing on the storage infrastructure.

Features: This capability offers detailed analysis of file systems, including file types, sizes, data age, data access patterns, and other relevant metrics.

Accessibility: Access to File System Analytics is determined by the user's subscription license purchased from Peer Software.

4. File Activity Analytics:

Purpose: [File Activity Analytics](#) is part of PeerIQ and leverages real-time-based data from Peer Agents to provide insights and trends about how your unstructured data and storage infrastructure is being utilized.

Features: This capability offers analysis of user activity over time, including a list of the top users by activity.

Accessibility: Access to File Activity Analytics is determined by the user's subscription license purchased from Peer Software.

5. Proactive Monitoring:

Purpose: [Proactive Monitoring](#) is an option available exclusively to PeerGFS customers with dedicated Technical Account Managers (TAMs). It offers comprehensive insights to the Peer Software TAM team into the health and performance of the PeerGFS environment, including Agent information, job information, and overall PMC information.

Accessibility: This option is available to customers with dedicated TAMs and is used to provide regular reviews of the status of their PeerGFS environment. Data collected is securely uploaded to a Peer Software-owned storage account in Microsoft Azure and is accessible only to authorized Peer Software employees.

These analytics capabilities offer a range of options for monitoring, analyzing, and optimizing the PeerGFS environment, catering to different user requirements and preferences. See [Analytics Preferences](#) for more information about enabling and configuring these analytics capabilities.

File System Analytics

The primary purpose of File System Analytics (FSA) is to gather file system data and send it to PeerIQ for analysis and visualization. The data is then displayed on the File System Analytics pages within the [PeerIQ](#) interface.

FSA offers advanced capabilities for analyzing unstructured data within your storage infrastructure. Leveraging the same scan engine utilized by the standalone File System Analyzer tool, FSA enhances PeerIQ with the following features:

- **Expanded Protocol Support:**

File System Analytics supports both SMB (Server Message Block) and NFS (Network File System) protocols, ensuring comprehensive coverage across diverse storage environments.

- **Centralized Reporting:**

PeerIQ provides a centralized and user-friendly set of reports, consolidating insights from all file servers within your environment. This simplifies the process of accessing and analyzing data across multiple storage systems.

- **Detailed File Type and Extension Reports:**

File System Analytics offers detailed reports on file types and extensions. This allows users to gain insights into the composition of their data and identify trends related to specific file formats.

- **Data Aging:**

File System Analytics provides information on file timestamps and aging, facilitating informed decision-making regarding storage management and optimization.

- **Historical Analysis:**

Administrators can access historical data, enabling them to track file type and data age changes over time.

- **Scheduled Scans:**

Scans are scheduled to run every Saturday at 9 PM by default, covering all volumes managed in real-time by PeerGFS. The [File System Analytics scan process](#) ensures regular and consistent data collection for analysis. Future releases of PeerIQ will include options for adjusting scan schedules and coverage areas to better align with specific user requirements.

See [Analytics Preferences](#) for information about enabling and configuring File System Analytics.

The scan process used by File System Analytics (FSA) typically follows these steps:

1. **FSA Scan Timing:** By default, the FSA scan runs every Saturday at 9 PM. The duration of the scan can vary, potentially taking minutes, hours, or even days to complete depending on the size and complexity of the file system. The FSA traverses through the file system hierarchy, analyzing each directory, subdirectory, and file encountered during the scan. During the traversal, the FSA collects data about the file system structure, file properties, and other relevant information. It collects various metadata and attributes associated with files and directories, such as size, permissions, timestamps, and file types. This data may include details about file types, extensions, sizes, access patterns, and ownership.
2. **Zip File Creation by Agents:** Once the Agents complete the scan, the Agents generate a zip file containing the scan results. However, the zip file is not automatically sent to PeerIQ.
3. **PMC Zip File Check:** Peer Management Center (PMC) checks daily to see if there is a zip file ready to be sent. If a zip file is found, the PMC initiates the process to send it to PeerIQ.
4. **Alerts for Zip File Transfer:** When the zip file is sent, an alert is generated in the Alerts view in the PMC. This alert indicates whether the transfer was successful or not, providing visibility into the status of the data transfer process.

By following this process, File System Analytics ensures that the scan results are effectively transferred to PeerIQ for further analysis and visualization, with alerts providing notification of the transfer status.

File Activity Analytics

The primary purpose of File Activity Analytics (FAA) is to gather statistics about how users and clients are accessing file server data and send them to PeerIQ for analysis and visualization. The data is then displayed on the File Activity Analytics pages within the [PeerIQ](#) interface.

FAA offers advanced capabilities for analyzing unstructured data within your storage infrastructure. Leveraging the same real-time engine as the standalone File Activity Analyzer tool, FAA enhances PeerIQ with the following features:

- **Expanded Protocol Support:**

File Activity Analytics supports both SMB (Server Message Block) and NFS (Network File System) protocols, ensuring comprehensive coverage across diverse storage environments.

- **Centralized Reporting:**

PeerIQ provides a centralized and user-friendly set of reports, consolidating insights from all file servers within your environment. This simplifies the process of accessing and analyzing data across multiple storage systems.

- **User Activity:**

File Activity Analytics offers a report showing user behavior over time across all file servers as well as a list of the top ten users by overall activity. This provides insights into which users are most active and their patterns of activity.

- **Historical Analysis:**

Administrators can access historical data, enabling them to track user activity changes over time.

- **Real-time Statistics Gathering:**

Unlike with the scan-based engine of File System Analytics, File Activity Analytics relies on statistics that are collected and sent to PeerIQ on an ongoing basis.

Upcoming releases of PeerIQ will add additional user-based and client-IP-based insights as well as details on most commonly accessed extensions and folder paths.

See [Analytics Preferences](#) for information about enabling and configuring File Activity Analytics.

PeerIQ

Peer Software's PeerIQ is a powerful virtual appliance provided to subscription customers, offering a self-hosted dashboard and analytics environment for monitoring the health and performance of PeerGFS and the replication environment. Here's a detailed overview of PeerIQ's capabilities and features:

1. **Deployment Options:**

PeerIQ is available as a virtual appliance in multiple formats, including VMware ova, Hyper-V vhd, and Nutanix AHV qcow2. This allows flexibility in deployment across various virtualization platforms.

2. **Ease of Setup:**

Setting up PeerIQ is quick and straightforward, requiring a simple configuration on the PeerIQ side and enabling a single option on the [Analytics](#) preference page. This streamlined setup process ensures rapid deployment and integration with the existing infrastructure.

3. **Web-Based Interface:**

PeerIQ's dashboards are accessible through a web browser, providing a visual and interactive interface for monitoring and analyzing telemetry data. The interface offers real-time updates, with data refreshed automatically every few minutes by default.

4. **Comprehensive Monitoring:**

PeerIQ provides intelligent insights into the performance and health of PeerGFS and the replication environment. Key information includes agent details (disk space and memory utilization), job information (watch set growth and overall performance), overall PMC information (disk space, memory utilization, queue backlogs, and quarantine counts), and details about volumes monitored by PeerGFS (free and consumed space).

5. **License Utilization:**

PeerIQ offers visibility into PeerGFS license utilization, providing projections about when the licensed capacity might be exhausted. This helps in capacity planning and optimizing resource allocation.

6. **File Type and Age Insights:**

Using data from File System Analytics, PeerIQ offers insights into the types and ages of files stored on the storage infrastructure, facilitating better understanding of data composition, and aiding in data management decisions.

7. **User Activity Insights:**

Using data from File Activity Analytics, PeerIQ offers insights file and folder access patterns, facilitating better understanding of end user activity, and aiding in data management decisions.

8. **Enhanced Historical Data:**

PeerIQ consolidates information available in the Peer Management Center interface, providing historical data not found in the PMC interface. This enables users to track trends over time and gain deeper insights into system performance and behavior.

9. **Future Roadmap:**

PeerIQ's future development roadmap includes plans to provide proactive information about the PeerGFS environment, additional trends and insights about data stored on file servers, and additional analysis of user and application data usage across the storage infrastructure. These enhancements will further enrich PeerIQ's capabilities and provide valuable insights for system administrators.



♥ For more information about PeerIQ, see articles about [PeerIQ](#) in our knowledge base.

Proactive Monitoring

Proactive Monitoring for PeerGFS, available to customers with dedicated Technical Account Managers (TAMs), offers comprehensive insights into the health and performance of the PeerGFS environment. Here's a breakdown of the data collected:

1. Agent Information:

- **Disk Space Utilization:** Monitoring the disk space usage of all agents ensures that sufficient storage is available for operations and prevents potential disk space-related issues.
- **Memory Utilization:** Tracking memory usage helps identify any memory-intensive processes or potential memory leaks on the Agents, ensuring optimal performance.

2. Job Information:

- **Watch Set Growth:** Monitoring the growth of watch sets helps track changes in the data being monitored by PeerGFS, enabling proactive management of storage requirements and system resources.
- **Overall Performance:** Analyzing job performance metrics provides insights into the efficiency and effectiveness of data replication and synchronization processes, helping optimize system performance.



3. Overall Peer Management Center Information:

- **Disk Space and Memory Utilization:** Monitoring the PMC's disk space and memory usage ensures the smooth operation of the management console and helps prevent performance degradation due to resource constraints.
- **Queue Backlogs:** Tracking queue backlogs helps identify any bottlenecks or delays in job processing, enabling timely intervention to maintain system efficiency.
- **Quarantine Counts:** Monitoring the number of files in quarantine provides insights into potential issues with data integrity or synchronization errors, facilitating prompt resolution to maintain data consistency.




This data are securely uploaded to a Peer Software-owned storage account in Microsoft Azure and is accessible only to authorized Peer Software employees. Regular reviews of this data by PeerGFS experts enable proactive monitoring and management of the PeerGFS environment, ensuring optimal performance, reliability, and data integrity for customers.

See [Proactive Monitoring Preferences](#) for information about enabling and configuring Proactive Monitoring. For information about data sent to Proactive Monitoring, see [What types of data are uploaded to Proactive Monitoring?](#) in our knowledge base.

Conflicts, Retries, and Quarantines


  Making unstructured data active at multiple locations increases the chance of users making conflicting changes to different copies of the same file. The real-time synchronization and locking engines built into Peer Global File Service are designed to prevent these conflicts by ensuring that only one user can modify a file at a time while also making sure that all locations always have the most up to date version of a file. There are scenarios, however, where the synchronization and locking engines may not be able to prevent version conflicts. Such scenarios include network outages and file system issues.

The conflict resolution engine in Peer Global File Service is designed to handle these circumstances with a three-tiered approach backed by a combination of scans and real-time activity:

- **File Conflicts** – The initial state of detection of a potential version conflict. Depending on user activity, these can often be resolved automatically.
- **File Retries** – If certain errors are thrown when trying to synchronize a file between locations, this file will be automatically put into a retry list. Synchronization of this file will be retried every minute for a maximum of 60 attempts. The frequency of attempts and the maximum number of attempts are configurable.
- **File Quarantines** – These are file conflicts that cannot be automatically resolved, as well as file retries that have failed after the maximum  number of attempts. Files in the quarantine list will no longer be synchronized or  protected with file locks until a winning file is picked through the PeerGFS user interface. 

File conflicts (and potentially quarantines) can occur for any of the following reasons:

- Two users open a file at the same time or in-and-around the same time.
- A file is open at the start of a job and has been modified on a host where the configured conflict resolution strategy selects a different host as the winner.
- Two or more users have the same file open on different hosts when a collaboration job is started.
- A file was modified on two or more hosts between job restarts or network outages.
- Peer Management Center is unable to obtain a lock on a target host file for various reasons.

- Peer Management Center may conflict a file when an unexpected error occurs, or a file is in an unexpected state. 

File retries can occur for any of the following reasons:

- The transfer of a file between locations is interrupted for any reason.
- The renaming of a temp file after a successful file transfer is blocked for any reason.

An example of a file conflict versus a file quarantine is as follows:

Two users have the same file open at two different locations prior to a Peer Global File Service job being enabled. When starting the job, PeerGFS will track this file as a potential conflict. If only one or no users make a change to the file, this conflict will automatically be resolved. If both users make a change, the conflict will become a quarantine.

DFS Namespaces

Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

Overview

A [DFS namespace](#) enables you to group shared folders that are located on different servers into one or more logically structured namespaces. Each namespace appears to users as a single shared folder with a series of subfolders. However, the underlying structure of the namespace can consist of numerous file shares that are located on different servers and in multiple sites.

The elements that make up a DFS namespace are:

- **Namespace server** - A namespace server hosts a namespace. The namespace server can be a member server or a domain controller.
- **Namespace root** - The namespace root is the starting point of the namespace. For example, if you have a namespace path of `\\Domain.local\MyNamespace`, the root is `MyNamespace`. This is a domain-integrated namespace, meaning that its metadata are stored in Active Directory Domain Services.

- **Folders** (also referred to as **namespace folders**)- Namespace folders without folder targets add structure and hierarchy to the namespace, while folders with folder targets provide users with actual content. When users browse a folder that has folder targets, the client computer receives a referral that transparently redirects the client computer to one of the folder targets.
- **Folder targets** - A folder target is the UNC path of a shared folder or another namespace that is associated with a folder in a namespace. The folder target is where data and content are stored. For example, if a user navigates to `\Domain.local\MyNamespace\MyFolder`, the user is transparently redirected to `\NYC-FS.Domain.local\MyFolder` or `\\LA-FS.Domain.local\MyFolder`, depending on which site the user is currently accessing. Adding multiple folder targets increases the availability of the folder in the namespace.

For more information about DFS namespaces, see [DFS Namespaces overview](#) on Microsoft's website.

Managing DFS Namespaces through PeerGFS

PeerGFS enables you to create a namespace and manage various activities related to it, such as creating namespace folders, adding folder targets, and linking the namespace to a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job. You could manage DFS namespace using Microsoft tools; however, you can manage [DFS namespaces](#) through a dedicated job type in Peer Management Center, the [DFS-N Management job](#).

The benefits of creating and managing a DFS namespace within Peer Management Center are:

- **Ease of managing a namespace** - You can [create](#) and [manage](#) a namespace within the same interface that manages PeerGFS synchronization and replication technologies. This removes the need to use two different tools to manage the key elements of multi-site and multi-vendor file services.
- **Integration with PeerGFS collaboration and synchronization** - [When linked to file collaboration and synchronization jobs](#), DFS namespaces can provide redundancy to file shares across file servers and locations.
- **Automating failover and failback** - If a file server goes offline, Peer Management Center can disable the associated folder target in the DFS namespace. This automatically redirects users to another available file server. When the original file server comes back, Peer Management Center will automatically make sure it is brought back in sync, and then enable the associated folder target so users can once again connect to it. See [DFS Namespace Failover and Failback](#) for more information.

Note: Although Microsoft provides two types of namespaces, a stand-alone namespace or a domain-based namespace, you can manage only a domain-based namespace in PeerGFS.

For more information about using DFS namespaces in PeerGFS, see:

- [Using DFS Namespaces with Jobs](#)

- [DFS Namespace Failover and Failback](#)
- [DFS-N Management Jobs](#)
 - [Creating a DFS-N Management Job](#)
 - [Managing DFS Namespaces](#)
 - [Linking a DFS Namespace to File Collaboration or File Synchronization Job](#)



Using DFS Namespaces with Jobs



If you want to use a DFS namespace with a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job, you can [create a DFS-N Management job](#) to manage the namespace from within PeerGFS.

PeerGFS is very flexible and lets you proceed in various ways. For example:

- You can create a new namespace or import an existing one by first creating a DFS-N Management job and then later [linking the namespace to a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job](#).
- You can create a new namespace or import an existing one when creating a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job, thus automatically linking namespace folder targets to the watch sets of the collaboration or synchronization participants. A DFS-N Management job is automatically created during this process.
- You can also import an existing namespace by right-clicking on the Namespace Summary view which will guide you through the import of a namespace into PeerGFS. [Importing an existing namespace](#) will automatically create a DFS-N Management job which can then be linked to a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job.

Before creating jobs that use namespaces, you may want to [configure DFS preferences](#).

See [Managing DFS Namespaces](#) for information about adding namespace servers, namespace folders, or folder targets to a DFS namespace.

DFS Namespace Failover and Failback



One of the primary benefits of using DFS Namespaces with PeerGFS is that Peer Management Center can control [failover](#) and [failback](#) by automatically disabling and enabling DFS namespace folder targets.

Failover

Peer Management Center and Agents are constantly looking for connectivity issues and other failures across linked file servers, the Peer Agents themselves, and entire sites. If Peer Management Center detects a failure, Peer Management Center can be set to automatically disable a linked DFS namespace folder target from a namespace folder. This will prevent end users from accessing the associated folder target. For details about enabling and disabling automatic failover to another folder target, see [DFS-N Management](#) in [Collaboration, Replication, and Synchronization Job Preferences](#).

Failback



When Peer Management Center determines that a file server, Peer Agent, or entire site is back online, it automatically runs the following process to re-integrate that file server:

1. Kicks off a rescan to ensure the disconnected site or file server is brought back in sync with the others.
2. Re-enables the associated folder target once the re-scan is complete. Once this is done, DFS Namespaces begins to direct end users back to this file server.

For details about enabling and disabling automatic failback to another folder target, see [DFS-N Management](#) in [Collaboration, Replication, and Synchronization Job Preferences](#). Automatic failback is enabled by default.



Edge Caching



Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

Overview

Edge Caching allows you to save storage space on **edge storage devices** (for example, storage devices used in branch offices) where only a small subset of files are used on a frequent basis. Files that are used less frequently are replaced with **stub files** on the edge storage device so that it appears to have a complete set of files. When a user accesses a stub file, Edge Caching retrieves the full version of the file from a master storage device. The benefit of using Edge Caching is that it allows you to efficiently utilize storage capacity on edge devices while preserving fast access performance on files that are used most often.

Edge Caching offers flexible edge storage management with:

- The ability to assign an amount or percentage of available storage to be used on the edge storage device.
- Dynamic adjustments of the time periods used to determine whether to stub or rehydrate a file, allowing Edge Caching to keep the assigned storage space as full as possible (best experience for the end user).
- Direct integration with our file collaboration and file synchronization job types.
- Point-to-point data transfer capability between one edge and one or more masters.
- The flexibility to mix and match master and edge roles across different jobs.
- The ability to pin files or folders to always be local or always be stubbed on the edge storage device.
- Alerting to ensure you stay ahead of potential storage capacity limits.

Fundamental Concepts



♥ A **master participant** has a complete set of **hydrated** files and no stub files. An **edge participant** contains a subset of the complete, hydrated files on a master participant, while the rest of the files will be stub files that don't take up any space. Users can retrieve stubbed files directly from a master participant as needed. The goal of Edge Caching is to keep as much as possible cached locally on edge participants for rapid access.

Every edge participant must have at least one master participant assigned to it. When a stub file needs to be rehydrated, Edge Caching will retrieve the file from a master participant.

User-defined business rules (volume and utilization policies) manage the storage capacity on edge devices. Edge Caching scans edge participants on a set basis (typically at least once daily) and uses these policies to determine whether adjustments are needed, i.e., whether to stub files to free up space or to rehydrate files. This ensures that the storage capacity is being used at optimum efficiency.

Metadata Synchronization




Overview

File metadata are additional information stored as part of a file. The primary component of file metadata is Security Descriptor Information, also known as access control levels (ACLs).

The Security Descriptor Information elements that can be synchronized are:

- **Owner:** NFTS Creator-Owner. By default, the owner is whoever created the object. The owner can modify permissions and give other users the right to take ownership.
- **DACL:** Discretionary Access Control List. It identifies the users and groups that are assigned or denied access permissions to a file or folder.
- **SACL:** System Access Control List. It enables administrators to log attempts to access a secured file or folder and is used for auditing.

File Metadata Conflict Resolution

 metadata conflict resolution occurs only the first time a file is synchronized during the initial scan, and only when one or more security descriptors do not match the designated master host.



If the file does not exist on the designated master host, then no conflict resolution is performed. If a master host is not selected, then no file metadata synchronization is performed during the initial scan.

ACL Requirements

- Enabling ACL synchronization requires that all participants be members of any referenced domains that are configured in the ACL(s) or as the owner of the file. Failure to do so may render the file unreadable on the offending target host.

- All Peer Agents must be run under a domain Administrator account and cannot be run under a local or System account.
- To ensure accurate and consistent ACL propagation, the security settings for the watch set must match EXACTLY across all the participants. The best and easiest way to ensure the security settings match is to compare the permissions in the Microsoft **Advanced Security Settings** dialog for the root folder being watched.

Network of Brokers

The Peer Management Broker is a key technology that is used by PeerGFS to facilitate communication between Agents and the PMC. With the Network of Brokers capability, customers can deploy multiple instances of the Peer Management Broker across their infrastructure to better optimize and control the flow of replication traffic.

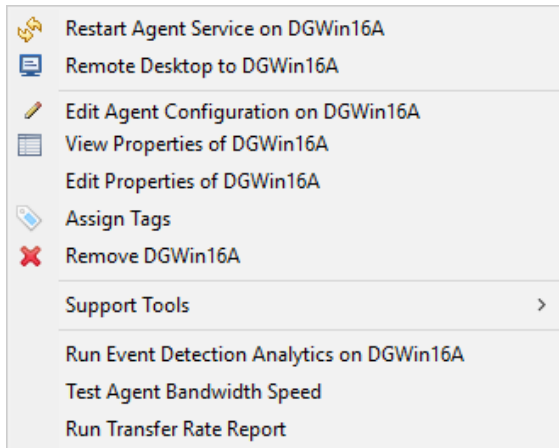
The Network of Brokers capability significantly enhances an active-passive configuration by enabling automatic failover from a primary PMC (server) to a backup PMC (server). While it is possible to establish an active-passive configuration without Network of Brokers technology, utilizing Network of Brokers facilitates automatic failover instead of requiring manual intervention for the failover process.

For information using the Network of Brokers capability, see [Getting Started with Network of Brokers](#). For more information about setting up failover to a backup PMC, see the article [Achieving high availability for the PMC through active-passive configuration](#) in our knowledge



Managing Peer Agents







The ability to remotely manage the configuration for connected [Peer Agents](#) is available from within Peer Management Center. Right-clicking one or more agent names in the **Agents** view displays a context menu.

Options

Option	Description
Restart Agent Service	<p>Restarts the Peer Agent Windows service running on the corresponding host if the selected Peer Agent is connected. If the Peer Agent is not connected to the Peer Management Broker, an attempt is made to restart the Peer Agent Windows service using the Windows sc command.</p> <p>Note that this works only if the user running the Peer Management Center can access the remote Peer Agent system and has the appropriate domain permissions to start and stop services on the remote Peer Agent system.</p>
Remote Desktop to Agent	(Rich client only) Launches a Windows Remote Desktop connection to the selected Peer Agent.
Edit Agent Configuration	Displays a dialog through which the selected Peer Agent can be configured. Configurable options include Peer Management Center connectivity, Peer Agent logging, Peer Agent memory usage, among others. For more information, see Editing an Agent Configuration .

Option	Description
View Properties of Agent	Displays properties for the selected Peer Agent, for example, heartbeat information, host machine configuration, messaging statistics, performance statistics. See Viewing Agent Properties for more details.
Edit Properties of Agent	Allows you to edit  the connection type, preferred host, and RDP connection string.  .
Assign Tags	Displays a dialog where you can view, tag, and assign resources to categories. This feature proves especially useful when managing a large number of resources.
Remove Agent	Remove the selected Peer Agent(s) from the Agents view, but if the Peer Agent is still running or reconnects, then it will be added back to the list when the next heartbeat is received.
Support Tools	Displays a list of tools that can be used to assist Peer Software Support.
Run Event Detection Analytics on Agent	Runs the Event Detection Analytics tool for the selected job, which looks at real-time activity that has been occurring on that specific Agent.
Test Agent Bandwidth Speed	Runs a bandwidth speed test to be performed in the background if the selected Peer Agent is connected. You are notified at completion with the results of the test.
Run Transfer Rate Report (not available on Web Client)	(Rich client only) Displays a time series performance chart of average transfer rate for the selected Peer Agent over the last 24 hours.

Support Tools

The options on the **Support Tools** submenu are:


Command	Description
Retrieve Log Files from Agent	Retrieves log files for the selected Agent. The log files contain information that Peer Support uses in debugging issues. The log files are encrypted and are located in the support folder of the Peer Management Center installation directory. They can optionally be uploaded to the Peer Support team.
Generate Thread Dump on Agent	Generates a thread dump file for the selected Agent, which can be used by Peer Support to debug certain issues. The debug file is located in the Peer Agent installation directory.
Generate Memory Dump on Agent	Generates a memory dump file for the selected Agent, which can be used by Peer Support to debug certain issues. The debug file is located in the Peer Agent installation directory.

Agent Connection Statuses



A connection status indicates the state of the Peer Agent's connection to the Peer Management Broker. The Peer Management Broker serves to connect Peer Agents to Peer Management Center.

Peer Agent connection statuses are displayed in the **Agents** view in Peer Management Center:

- The status of an Agent is displayed in parentheses after the Agent name.
-  The color of an Agent is a visual aid that allows users to quickly identify the status.




Agent can have the following statuses:

Status	Description
Connected	Indicates Peer Agent is currently connected to the Peer Management Broker .


Status	Description
Disconnected	Indicates that Peer Agent has disconnected from the Peer Management Broker. This can be a result of stopping the Peer Agent, or if the network connection between the Peer Agent and the Peer Management Broker was severed.
Pending	This indicates that a heartbeat for the Peer Agent was not received within the configured threshold and that the Peer Agent is in the process on being disconnected if a heartbeat is not received soon. This status can also occur if the Peer Agent does not respond to a pending ping.
Unknown	If no connection status is displayed, then either the Peer Agent was not running on that host when Peer Management Center was started, or the first heartbeat message has not been received from that host.

Re-enabling a Disabled Agent Within a Job

 Once disabled within a job, an Agent will not be involved in replication or locking. After the malicious activity that triggered MED is investigated and it is safe to re-enable the afflicted Agent, it will need to be re-enabled on a per job basis.

To review the status of an Agent within a job and to re-enable it, navigate to the **Participants** tab in the job's Runtime Summary view.



If an error is disabled because of a MED action, the message will be similar to the following: 

Summary | Session | Event Log | File Conflicts (0) | Alerts (2) | Participants (2) | Configuration

Host Participants

Host	Root Path	Status	State	Message
DellT110a	\\svm9x-1\cifs1\Departments\Sales	Disabled	Disabled	Malicious Event Detection (MED) - Bait File Alert (Alert and Disable Host: Please check for unwanted activity before re-enabling) Alert Message info=BAIT FILE ALERT appId= 113, appSessionId=144 path= See Message Field
DellT3610b	C:\Departments\Sales			

Participant Details

Host Name: DellT110a
 Directory: \\svm9x-1\cifs1\Departments\Sales
 Status: Disabled
 State: Disabled
 Monitoring: false

Message: Malicious Event Detection (MED) - Bait File Alert (Alert and Disable Host: Please check for unwanted activity before re-enabling) Alert Message info=BAIT FILE ALERT appId= 113, appSessionId=144 path= See Message Field msg=TriggerAlertFileFound: Path=\\svm9x-1\cifs1\Departments\Sales\pc-med_bin\Doc_001-med.docx - EventName: RENAME details=|Participant Detected=DellT110a|Alert Message=TriggerAlertFileFound: Path=\\svm9x-1\cifs1\Departments\Sales\pc-med_bin\Doc_001-med.docx - EventName: RENAME|Time Detected=Mon Mar 12 19:36:14 EDT 2018|User Detected=MattM|IP Detected=ActiveCounterValue=|Process Detected=SMBVersion=31|Share Detected=cifs1|Job Session ID=3249149797

Status Date: 03-12-2018 19:36:18
 Message Date: 03-12-2018 19:36:18

Host Participant State Change Log

Filter by: Host:

Date	Host	Status
03-12-2018 ...	DellT110a	Disabled
03-12-2018 ...	DellT3610b	Not Participating
03-12-2018 ...	DellT110a	Disabled
03-12-2018 ...	DellT110a	Not Participating
03-12-2018 ...	DellT3610b	Not Participating
03-12-2018 ...	DellT3610b	Participating

Status: Halted. (Quorum Lost) Click outside of popup to close

To re-enable the Agent, right-click it within this view, and select **Enable Host Participant**.

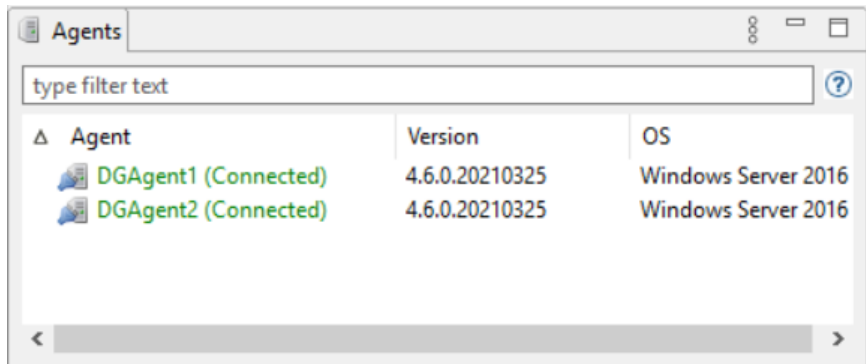
Editing an Agent Configuration

The ability to remotely manage the configuration of connected [Peer Agents](#) is available from within Peer Management Center.

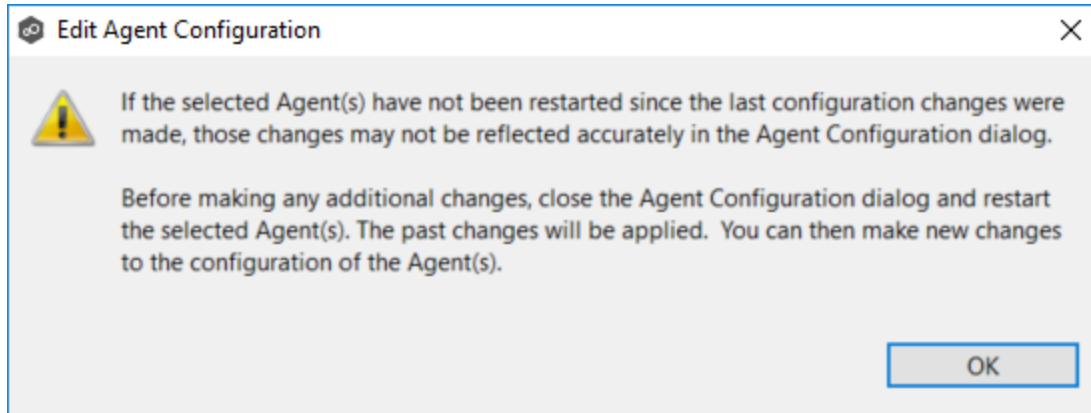
Note: For customers using clustered file server roles with Windows Failover Cluster, review this knowledge base article: [Using a Peer Agent in a Windows Failover Cluster](#). Custom Agent settings must be applied to each potential node in the cluster that may host the Peer Agent. Contact [Peer Support](#) for more information.

To edit an Agent's configuration:

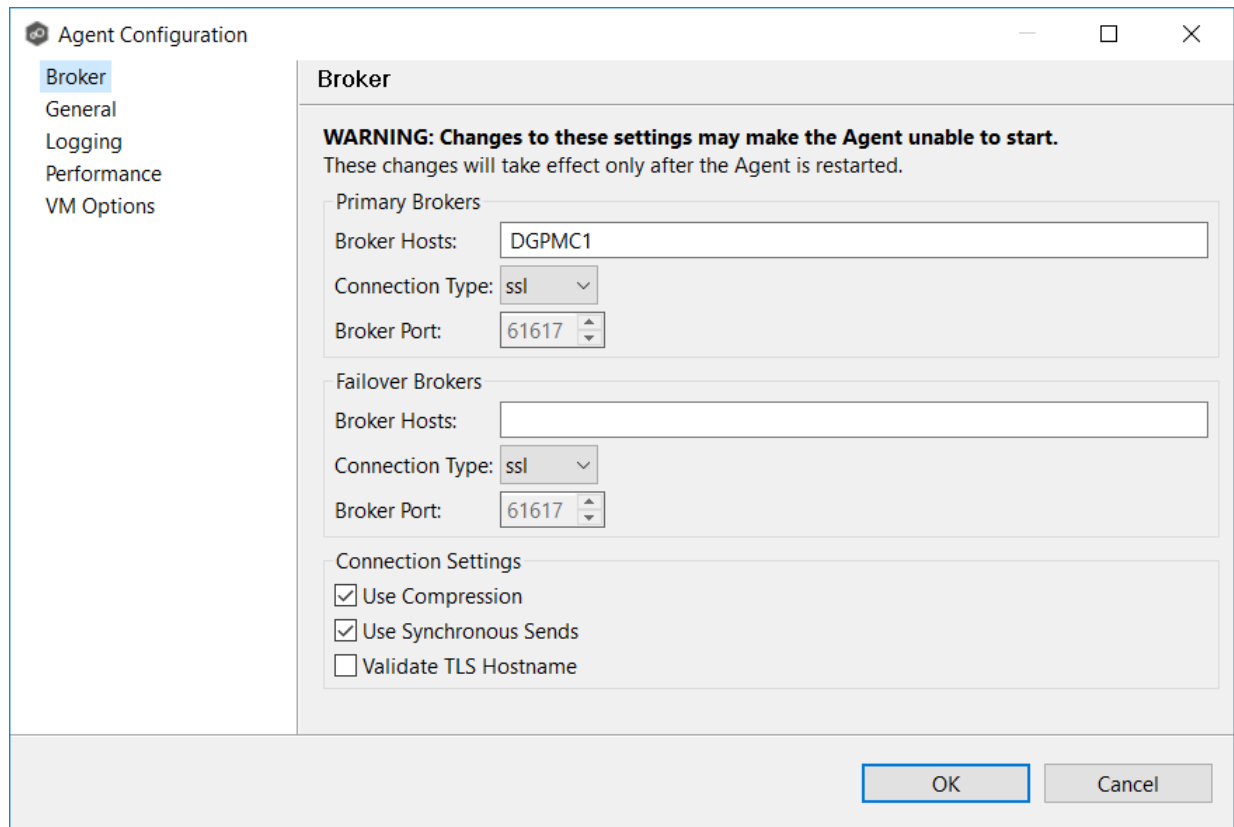
1. Right-click the connected Peer Agent in the **Agents** view:



2. Select **Edit Agent Configuration**.
3. If the following dialog appears, Click **OK**:



The **Agent Configuration** dialog appears.



4. Select a page to edit and make the desired changes:

- [Broker](#)
- [General](#)
- [Logging](#)
- [Performance](#)
- [VM Options](#)

5. Click **OK**.

For any configuration change to take effect, the selected Peer Agent must be restarted. If no jobs are running, you will have the option of restarting the Peer Agent at the close of the dialog.

Warning: Changes to any of these options may result in problems when the Peer Agent restarts. Ensure all settings are correct before closing the dialog and restarting the selected Peer Agent.



The settings in the **Broker** page apply to communication between the selected Peer Agent and broker(s) only; they do not apply to communication between Peer Management Center and a broker.

The screenshot shows the 'Agent Configuration' dialog box with the 'Broker' tab selected. The dialog has a title bar with standard window controls. On the left is a sidebar with navigation options: 'Broker' (highlighted), 'General', 'Logging', 'Performance', and 'VM Options'. The main area is titled 'Broker' and contains a warning message: 'WARNING: Changes to these settings may make the Agent unable to start. These changes will take effect only after the Agent is restarted.' Below the warning are three sections: 'Primary Brokers' with fields for 'Broker Hosts' (192.168.169.154), 'Connection Type' (ssl), and 'Broker Port' (61617); 'Failover Brokers' with fields for 'Broker Hosts' (empty), 'Connection Type' (ssl), and 'Broker Port' (61617); and 'Connection Settings' with checkboxes for 'Use Compression' (checked), 'Use Synchronous Sends' (checked), and 'Validate TLS Hostname' (unchecked). At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Agent Configuration

Broker

General

Logging

Performance

VM Options

Broker

WARNING: Changes to these settings may make the Agent unable to start.
These changes will take effect only after the Agent is restarted.

Primary Brokers

Broker Hosts: 192.168.169.154

Connection Type: ssl

Broker Port: 61617

Failover Brokers

Broker Hosts:

Connection Type: ssl

Broker Port: 61617

Connection Settings

Use Compression

Use Synchronous Sends

Validate TLS Hostname

OK Cancel

Options

Primary Brokers

Options	Description
Broker Hosts	<p>Enter the IP address or fully qualified host name of the server running the primary broker.</p> <p>This option will also accept a comma-separated list of IPs or FQDNs. Agent will connect to any of the primary brokers in the order that they in listed. Agent will try to failover to a primary broker first before trying the failover brokers.</p>
Connection Type	Select the type of connection to use when communicating with the primary broker(s). Types include SSL (encrypted using TLS v1.3 by default) and TCP (not encrypted).
Broker Port	The port on which to communicate with the primary broker(s).

Failover Brokers

Options	Description
Broker Hosts	<p>Enter the IP address or fully qualified host name of the server running the secondary broker.</p> <p>This option will also accept a comma-separated list of IPs or FQDNs. Agent will connect to any of the failover brokers in the order that they in listed but only after failing to connect to all primary brokers.</p>
Connection Type	Select the type of connection to use when communicating with the failover broker (s). Types include SSL (encrypted using TLS v1.3 by default) and TCP (not encrypted).
Broker Port	The port on which to communicate with the failover broker(s).

Connection Settings

Option	Description
Use Compression	Enable to compress all communication between the selected Agent and broker(s).
Use Synchronous Sends	Enable to always send messages from an Agent to broker(s) in synchronous mode. If not enabled, then messages between Agent and broker(s) will always be sent asynchronously. Note: Enabling this will affect the performance of communication between the broker(s) and the Agent, especially over connections with high latency.
Validate TLS Hostname	Enable if you are using your own certificates and would like certificate hostnames to be validated between an Agent and broker(s).



The **General** page has three sets of options:

- [Workspace](#)
- [Location Information](#)
- [General](#)

The screenshot shows the 'Agent Configuration' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The left sidebar contains a tree view with 'General' highlighted. The main area is divided into three sections: 'Workspace' with a text field containing 'workspace'; 'Location Information' with three text fields for 'Location:', 'Longitude:', and 'Latitude:'. The 'Statistics' section has two checked checkboxes: 'Enable Server Statistics' and 'Enable Disk Statistics'. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Options

Workspace

Option	Description
Agent Workspace Directory	Enter the directory where log files and other application data is stored. This path is relative to the Peer Agent's installation directory. It can also be set to an explicit full path.

Location Information

Agent location information is used by [Proactive Monitoring](#). If you change any location values, you must restart the Agent Service.

Option	Description
Location	Enter the city, state, and country where this Agent is located.
Longitude	Enter the longitude coordinates of this Agent.
Latitude	Enter the latitude coordinates of this Agent.

Statistics

These statistics are useful to identify performance bottlenecks. Statistics are collected every 60 seconds and stored in a database that can be sent to [Peer Support](#).

Option	Description
Enable Server Statistics	Select this to collect statistics about network latency, CPU usage, and memory usage.
Enable Disk Statistics	Select this to collect statistics about disk latency. Two key components will be monitored: the workspace folder located in the Agent's installation directory and the watch sets of all jobs tied to that Agent.



Agent Configuration

Broker
General
Logging
Performance
VM Options

Logging

Archiving of Agent Logs

Max number of days to keep before archiving:

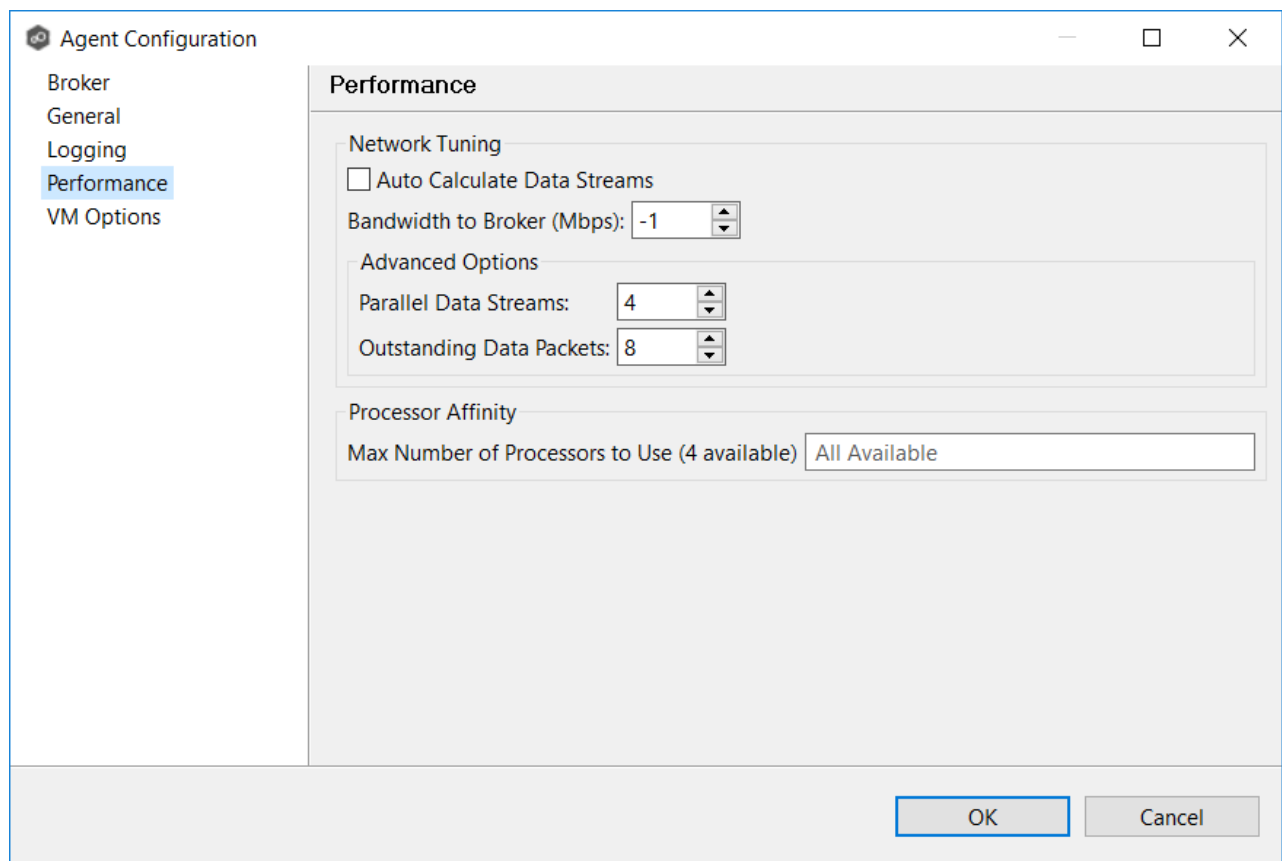
OK Cancel

Option

Option	Description
Max number of days to keep before archiving	Log files that are older than this date will be relocated automatically to an archive folder, potentially reducing required space on disk. If the default Agent output log files rollover in less than the number of days selected, log bundles sent to Peer Support may have gaps.

The **Performance** page offers control over settings that affect Agent performance. This page has two sets of options:

- [Network Tuning](#) - These settings control the number of parallel streams of data that can be sent between the Agent and the Broker. In active, latent environments, adjusting these settings can improve performance or limit the data throughput between the Agent and the Broker.
- [Processor Affinity](#) - Allows you to specify the number of processors that the Agent should use.



Options

Network Tuning

Field	Description
Auto Calculate Data Streams	Select this checkbox if you want the number of blob command threads to be calculated rather than using the value in the Parallel Data Streams field. The optimum number of Agent parallel data streams is calculated based on network performance, using the value of Bandwidth to Broker (Mbps) in the calculation along with latency between the Broker and Agent.
Bandwidth to Broker (Mbps)	Enter the bandwidth in megabits per second that you want to use for the connection between the Agent and Peer Management Broker. The default value is -1, which means use all available bandwidth.
Parallel Data Streams	Enter the maximum number of threads to handle data transfer between each Agent and the Peer Management Broker. Increasing this typically improves replication performance but also increases memory consumption. The default value is 4. The minimum is 1; the maximum is 100.
Outstanding Data Packets	Modify this setting only at the instruction of the Peer Support team as it can lead to increased memory consumption. Enter the maximum number of blocks of data to be buffered to be sent to the Agent. The default number is 8; the maximum size is 100.

Processor Affinity

Field	Description
Max Number of Processors to Use (x available)	Enter the number of processors that the Agent process can use on the server where it is installed. This number should be less than or equal to the number of processors available on the server. The default value is -1, which means use all available processors.



The option on the page allows you to tune the maximum amount of system memory that the Peer Agent service will use on the server where it is installed. If you change the value, you must restart the Agent Service.

Agent Configuration

Broker
General
Logging
Performance
VM Options

VM Options

For a 64-bit Agent, contact Peer Software Technical Support before setting maximum memory to a value greater than 16 GB.

Maximum Agent Memory (in MB): 2048

OK Cancel

Options

Field	Description
Maximum Agent Memory (in MB)	Enter the maximum amount of memory in megabytes that the JVM portion of the Agent service can use. We recommend a minimum value of 2048 MB on 64-bit Agent servers with a recommended maximum of 16384 MB. We strongly recommend that this value be set to no lower than 2 GB.

Viewing Agent Properties



To view the properties of an Agent:

1. Right-click the Agent in the **Agents** view.
2. Select **View Properties**.

The **View Agent Properties** dialog opens.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "View Agent Properties" with a standard Windows window title bar (minimize, maximize, close). The dialog has a tabbed interface with the following tabs: "General", "Heartbeat", "Machine", "Messaging", "Performance", and "JVM Performance". The "General" tab is currently selected. The dialog contains the following fields and controls:

Agent Host Name	DGWin16B
Connection Status	Connected
Custom Description	<input type="checkbox"/>
Description	
Discovery Time	11-28-2018 14:35:17
Heartbeat Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
JVM Architecture	amd64
JVM Version	1.8.0_152-b16
Local Time	02-12-2019 15:48:29 EST
Local TimeZone	Eastern Standard Time
SSL Enabled	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Start Time	02-11-2019 14:24:29
Username	administrator
Version	4.3.0.20190208

At the bottom of the dialog, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

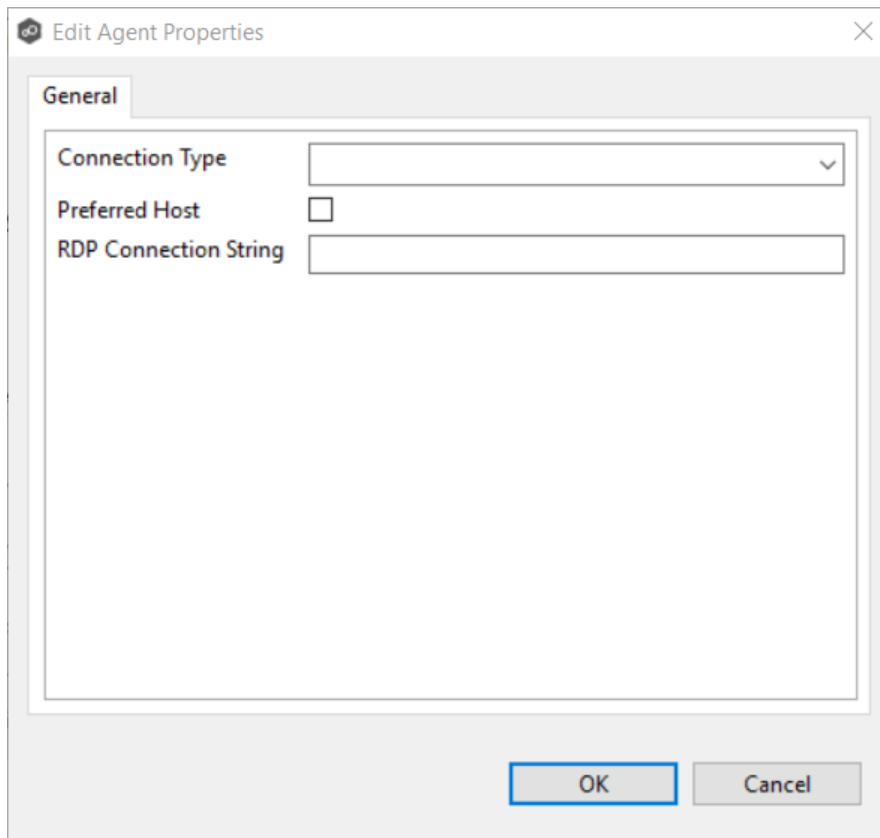
This dialog displays Peer Agent and host machine information across the following tabs:

Tab	Description
General	Displays general Peer Agent run-time information such as discovery time, local time, TLS use, Peer Agent start up time, Peer Agent version, and the user name Peer Agent service is running as.
Heartbeat	Displays heartbeat information and statistics such as heartbeat frequency, average heartbeat time, last heartbeat time, total Peer Agent disconnects, total missing heartbeats.
Machine	Displays machine information of the host that the Peer Agent is running on such as number of processors, computer name, domain name, IP address, installed memory, O/S.
Messaging	Displays general Peer Management Center Broker messaging statistics for the selected host, such as total messages received, total messages sent, # errors.
Performance	Displays general performance statistics for the underlying host machine such as available virtual memory, available physical memory, memory load.
JVM Performance	Displays JVM performance statistics for the running Peer Agent application such as active number of threads, heap memory used, non-heap memory used.

Editing Agent Properties





Selecting **Edit Properties** menu item for a selected agent will result in the opening of the following Peer Agent **Properties** dialog:



This dialog displays the following configurable Peer Agent and host machine options:

Option	Description
Connection Type	Allows for the selection of a connection type between the selected Peer Agent and the associated Peer Management Broker. When set, optimizations are made to the communication between the two parties based on the selected connection type.
Preferred Host	A best practice optimization for selecting which Peer Agent has the fastest connection to the Peer Management Broker (or in appropriate cases, for selecting which Peer Agent are on the same subnet as the Peer Management Broker).
RDP Connection String	The connection string to use when activating a Remote Desktop Protocol (RDP) session to this Peer Agent.

Updating a Peer Agent

If the Peer Agent software running on a host is out of date, the host is shown as having a pending update in the [Agents view](#).  

When right-clicking the host, the option to automatically update the Peer Agent software is also available. This process can be done from Peer Management Center and usually does not require any additional actions on the host server itself.

PeerGFS API


The PeerGFS API is a RESTful API. It allows system administrators to monitor PeerGFS activity and developers to integrate PeerGFS functionality into their own application.

Currently, the API allows users to:

- Get information about running jobs, such as open files as well as files in the process of being synchronized; statistical info about watch set, queue sizes, replication metrics; scan status, alerts, and quarantined files.
- Create and delete jobs.
- Start and stop jobs.
- View and restart Agents.
- View scheduled tasks.
- Clear quarantines.
- Trigger log uploads.

Additional functionality, such as the ability to edit jobs, will be provided in future versions of the API.

Accessing the PeerGFS API

 Access to the PeerGFS API is available as a combination of two elements:

- A web URL hosted by the API service. This URL is defined as a combination of a PMC server name or IP and a port, as specified by the [Web and API Configuration](#) settings in [Preferences](#).
- Local (aka basic) authentication with a user name and password that is passed into a script or the API web interface. This user name and password is used to authenticate the user with the PeerGFS API service.

If you are authenticated, you are authorized to access the entire API. Role-based access will be added in future versions of the API.

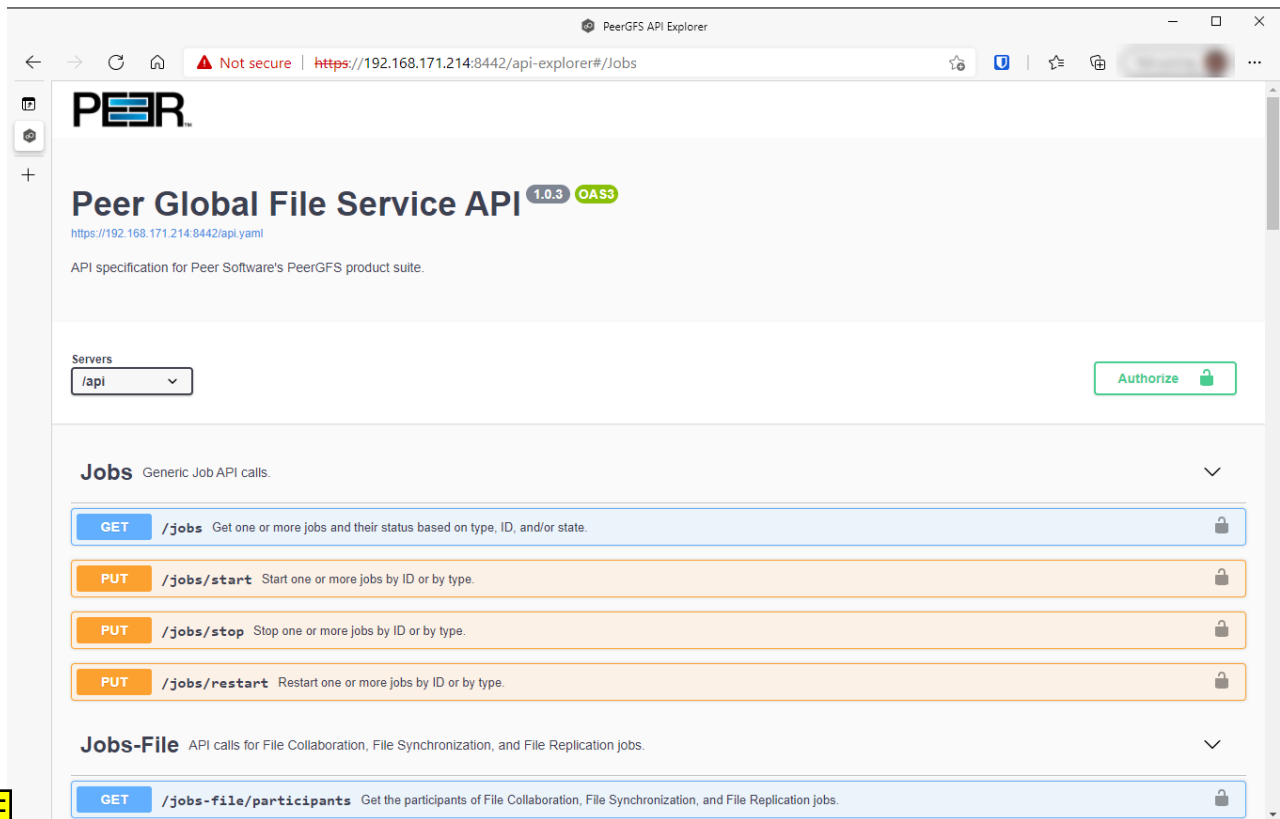
Testing the PeerGFS API

To test the PeerGFS API, you can use the API web interface:

1. Open a browser and navigate to the API endpoint (e.g., `https://<PMC IP or name>:8442`).

 From there, you can execute and test various API calls.






Integrating Your Own Tools and Scripts with the PeerGFS API

The PeerGFS installation folder contains PowerShell and Bash toolkits in the **tools** subfolder of the PMC's installation folder. If you need a different language, contact [Peer Support](#) for our latest YAML file.

If you would like to access the API through a client in a language other than PowerShell or BASH, you can use the Swagger Editor to convert our YAML file to the appropriate client code:

1. Save the PeerGFS YAML file to your desktop.
2. Open a web browser tab and point it to <https://editor.swagger.io/#/>.
3. Go to the **File** menu inside the web interface, and then select **Import file**.
4. Select the PeerGFS YAML file on the desktop.

The manifest should appear on the left with the front-end mockup on the right.

 5. Use the Swagger Editor to generate client code.



API Quick Reference

The PeerGFS API REST specifications are documented using OpenAPI (also known as Swagger). This documentation is visible via the PMC API's web interface. To access the web interface, see [Testing the PeerGFS API](#).

Within the API web interface, you can also send test requests and view responses as well as see REST calls that can be made to the API service.


The API calls are divided into four categories:

- **Jobs** - Generic job-related calls
- **Jobs-File** - Job-specific calls
- **Agents** - Agent-related calls
- **PMC** - Calls related to alerts, tasks, and logs
- **Storage Devices** - Calls reporting available storage devices

The PeerGFS API has three status codes:

200 - Success

401 - Unauthorized

 404 - Job(s) not found



Scheduled Replication



Scheduled replication is a feature that allows you to delay replication of certain files and folders, allowing you to manage bandwidth and prioritize the replication of critical data in real-time. By using scheduled replication, you can reduce the impact of replication on network bandwidth and ensure that critical data are replicated in real-time while less critical data are replicated on a schedule that makes sense for your organization. This can help to ensure that your data replication processes are efficient and effective, and that your network resources are being used as efficiently as possible.

To use scheduled replication, you create a **scheduled replication filter** that identifies the files and folders you want to replicate at a later time. The filter is based on file type. Once the filter is applied to a job, any files or folders that meet the criteria will be queued for replication at a scheduled time or interval that you specify.

Scheduled replication filters can be used with file collaboration, file replication, and file synchronization jobs. For information on defining a scheduled replication filter, see [Scheduled Replication Filters](#) in [Preferences](#).

Note: When a scheduled replication filter is used in a file collaboration job, files that meet the filter criteria will not be locked.



Smart Data Seeding



Overview

Smart data seeding applies to File Collaboration, File Replication, and File Synchronization jobs.



Occasionally, a new host or a host which has been removed from the session for a long time, needs to be introduced into an existing collaboration. Smart Data Seeding supports integrating new hosts into a collaboration seamlessly. Conventional seeding methods take a long time over typically slow WAN connections and require a cut-over with a final scan to get the data synchronized. With Smart Data Seeding's default settings, real-time events are processed from the Smart Data Seeding hosts while the initial one-way background scan ensures the target(s) have all the files in place.

Smart Data Seeding provides the ability to set one or more participants in a Smart Data Seeding mode. Smart Data Seeding hosts are considered the hosts from where files will be

copied to all the other participants in the session. When a host is in Smart Data Seeding mode, it follows the rules of the job's Smart Data Seeding Mode configuration (see below). Initial scans run in a one-way mode to avoid bringing back deleted files. It is not recommended to have active ([Active-Active](#)) users on the target hosts. Once the initial scan is completed, the Smart Data Seeding host(s) are set back to their default full collaboration mode with no user interaction or final scan.

To enable advanced settings in the Conflict Resolution window, add the following fc.ini option and restart Peer Management Center:



```
fc.scan.enable.preseeding.ui=true
```

Smart Data Seeding Options

From the **Conflict Resolution** window, select from one of the following Smart Data Seeding modes:



Mode	Description
PASSIVE (Default)	Initial scan will be one-way only with any host in Smart Data Seeding mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-time activity on Smart Data Seeding host is disabled. • Real-time events on that host will be quarantined. • Renamed files will be restored.
PASSIVE_WITH_RESTORE	Initial scan will be one-way only with any host in Smart Data Seeding mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-time activity on Smart Data Seeding host is disabled. • Any activity on that host will be restored to its original state.
ACTIVE_LIMITED	Initial scan will be one-way only with any host in Smart Data Seeding mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-time activity on Smart Data Seeding host is enabled in a limited mode (real-time file adds are processed). • Unsynchronized file updates will be quarantined.

Mode	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unsynchronized file renamed will be restored. • Unsynchronized file deletes will be restored.
ACTIVE_FULL	<p>Initial scan will be one-way only with any host in Smart Data Seeding mode except for updates (updates will be processed as Latest Modified wins):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-time activity on Smart Data Seeding host is enabled with latest modified file wins, regardless of whether the latest file is on the Smart Data Seeding host.
REACTIVATION	<p>Initial Scan will be one-way only with any host in Smart Data Seeding mode:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real-time activity on Smart Data Seeding host is enabled with Quarantine (Added and Updated Files will be quarantined during the scan). • Unsynchronized file updates will be quarantined during real-time. • Unsynchronized file renames will be restored. • Unsynchronized deletes will be restored.

The default setting is `ACTIVE_LIMITED`, which will initiate a one-way scan with any host in Smart Data Seeding mode. During the scan, new files will be deleted, newer files will be overwritten, and deleted files will be restored on the Target(s). During real-time activity, add events will be processed, but updates will be quarantined if the files are unsynchronized. Renames and deletes will be restored if the files are unsynchronized.

The `ACTIVE_LIMITED` setting is recommended in most cases in which a new host or a host which has been removed from the session for a long time needs to be introduced into an existing collaboration.


Storage Capacity

The storage capacity available for your jobs is based on your Peer Global File Service [license](#). Automated alerts will notify you when you close to reaching your licensed storage capacity. If you exceed your licensed storage capacity, contact your Peer Software sales representative.



Total capacity consumed is defined by the total number of unique TBs under management across all participants rather than the total capacity used by all participants. In this unique TB model, a 1 TB file that is synchronized across 10 participants only counts as 1 TB and not 10 TBs. For example, if your licensed storage capacity is 100 TB and you have a job with 5 participants totaling 20 unique TBs, you have used a total of 20% of your storage capacity, not 100%.

TLS Certificates

 PeerGFS employs TLS encryption to secure data transmission between the PMC, Agents, and brokers, as well as for accessing the PMC web user interface and API service. TLS utilizes keys and certificates to authenticate hosts and encrypt data. The deployment of PeerGFS includes default certificates. If preferred, you can update some or all of these certificates with new ones that are either self-signed or signed by a Certificate Authority (CA).

PeerGFS now ships with a set of utility scripts to simplify the generation and replacement of TLS certificates. More details on how to use these scripts can be found [here](#).

Preferences

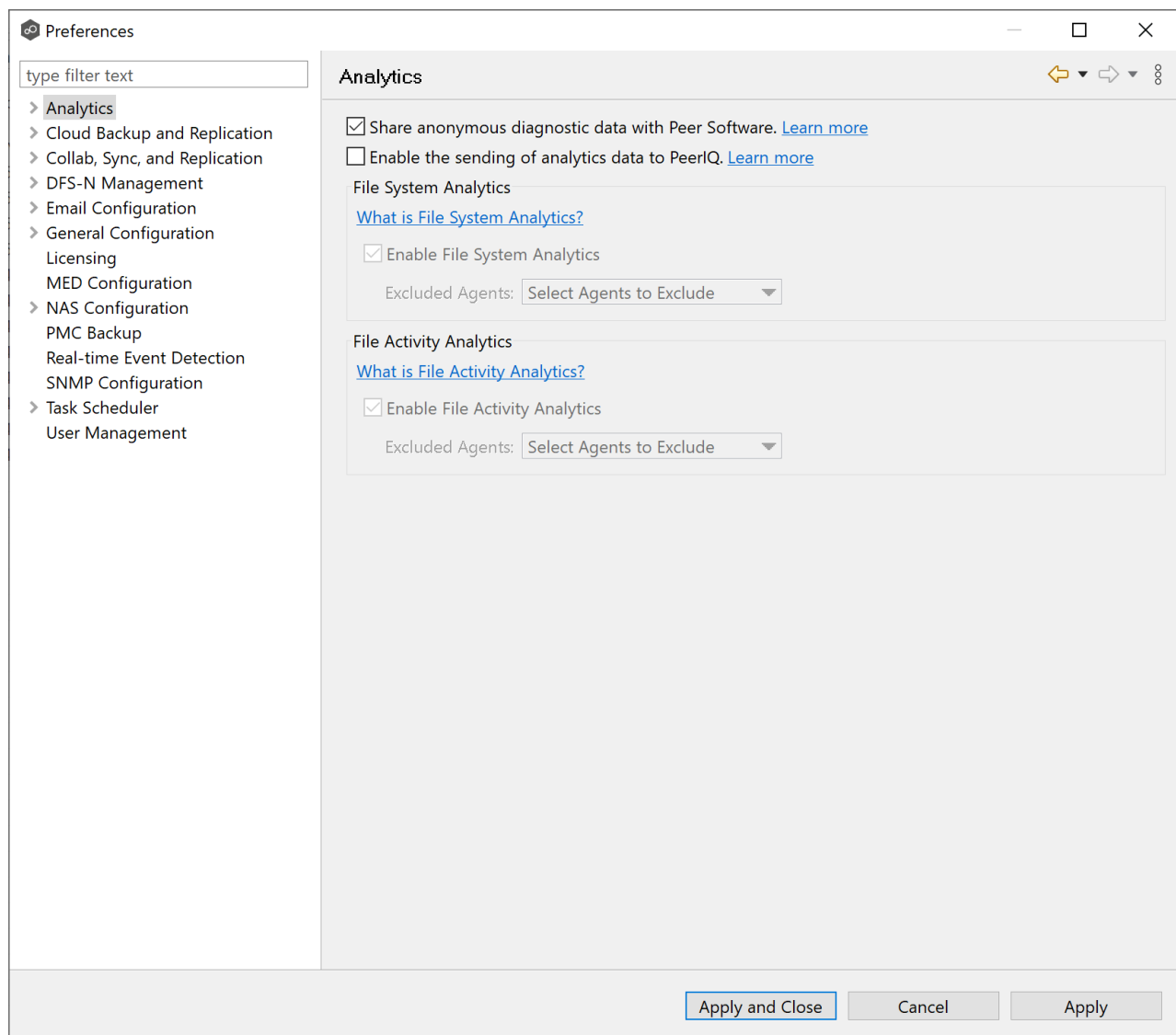
The **Preferences** dialog serves as a central hub for configuring settings in Peer Software's environment. It allows users to set up global settings that apply program-wide, as well as settings specific to particular job types. Peer Software recommends configuring these settings before creating any jobs or fine-tuning individual aspects of a job. Here's a breakdown of how the Preferences dialog is organized:

- Global settings - These settings apply program-wide and affect all aspects of the Peer Software environment. They include configurations such as system defaults, user preferences, and general behavior settings that are not specific to any particular job type.
- Job type-specific settings - In addition to global settings, the Preferences dialog also allows users to configure settings specific to each job type supported by Peer Software's environment. These settings tailor the behavior and parameters of individual job types, ensuring that each job type operates optimally according to its unique requirements and objectives.

By organizing settings in this manner, Peer Software provides users with flexibility and granularity in configuring their environment. Users can define global defaults while also fine-tuning settings for specific job types as needed, enabling efficient and customized management of tasks and workflows within the Peer Software ecosystem.

To access Preferences:

1. From the **Tools** menu, select **Open Preferences**.




Configuring Global Settings



Peer Software strongly recommends configuring the following settings before creating any jobs:

- [Email Configuration](#)
- Contacts and Distribution Lists
- System Alerts

 Modify other global settings as needed. You may want to consult with Peer Software Technical Support when modifying the other global settings.



Configuring Job Type Specific Settings

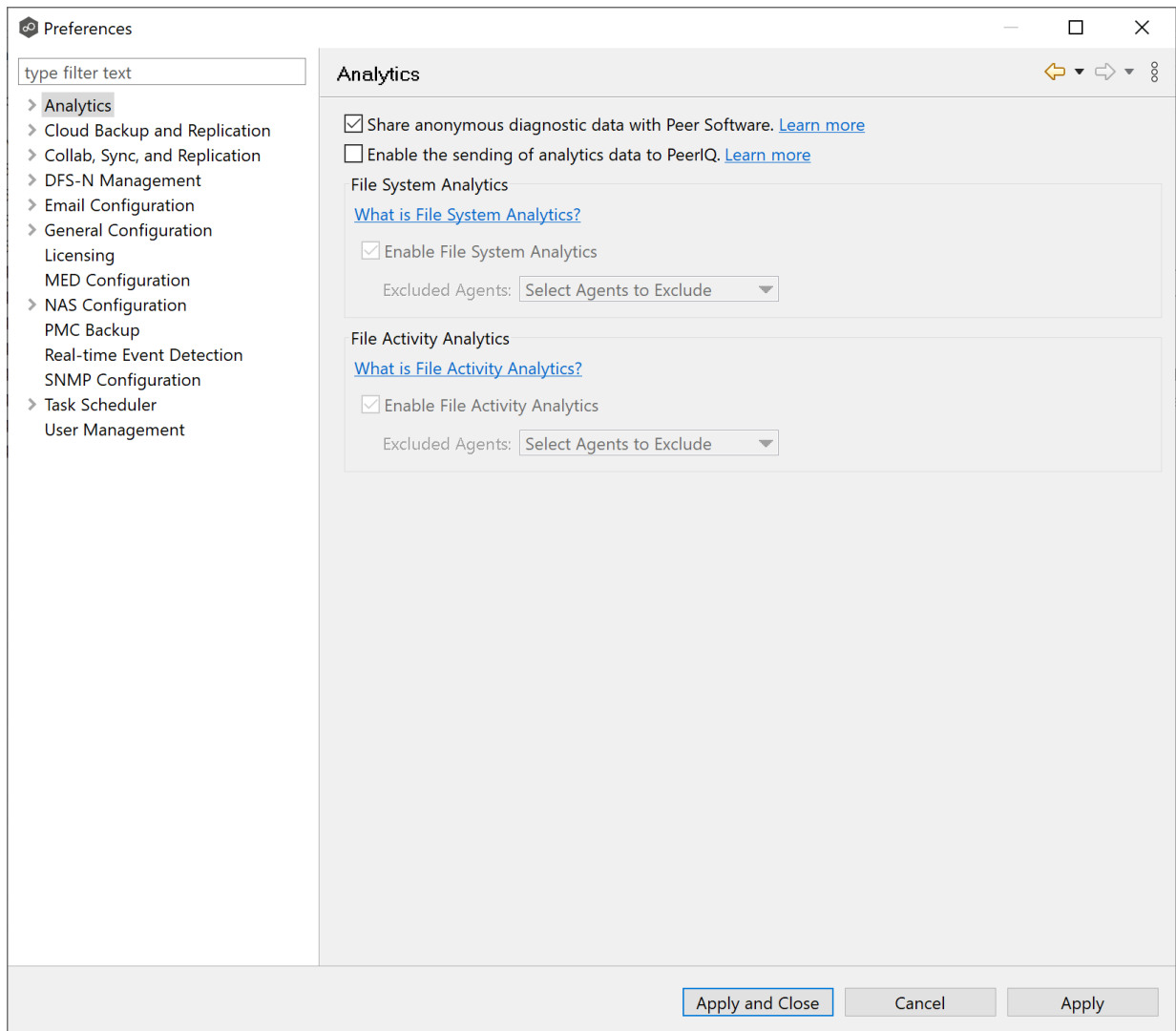
Job Type	Setting
Cloud Backup and Replication	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Email Alerts• File and Folder Filters• Proxy Configuration.
File Collaboration, File Replication, and File Synchronization	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Email Alerts• File and Folder Filters
DFS-N Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Email Alerts• File and Folder Filters

Configuring Preferences

To modify settings:

1. Click a category on the left to see its corresponding options appear on the right side of the dialog.

For example, click the **General Configuration** category to view and configure general program-wide settings.



2. Make as many changes as you like to the category settings, and then click:
 - **Apply and Close** to save the new settings and return to the program.
 - **Cancel** to close the dialog without saving your changes.
 - **Apply** to save your changes and keep the **Preferences** dialog open.

Analytics

The **Analytics** page provides users with the ability to enable or disable various analytics settings within the Peer Software environment:

- **Anonymous Diagnostic Data:** This feature allows Peer Software to collect anonymized diagnostic data to aid in improving the performance, reliability, and features of PeerGFS. Information is sent to Peer Software and used exclusively for internal purposes.
- **PeerIQ:** PeerIQ provides extensive analytics capabilities, including real-time monitoring, performance metrics, and insights into the PeerGFS environment. PeerIQ also includes the following capabilities:
 - **File System Analytics:** The primary purpose of FSA is to gather file system data from Peer Agents and send it to PeerIQ for analysis and visualization.
 - **File Activity Analytics:** The primary purpose of FAA is to gather file activity data from Peer Agents and send it to PeerIQ for analysis and visualization.
- **Proactive Monitoring:** This feature offers comprehensive insights into the health and performance of the PeerGFS environment, including agent information, job information, and overall PMC information.

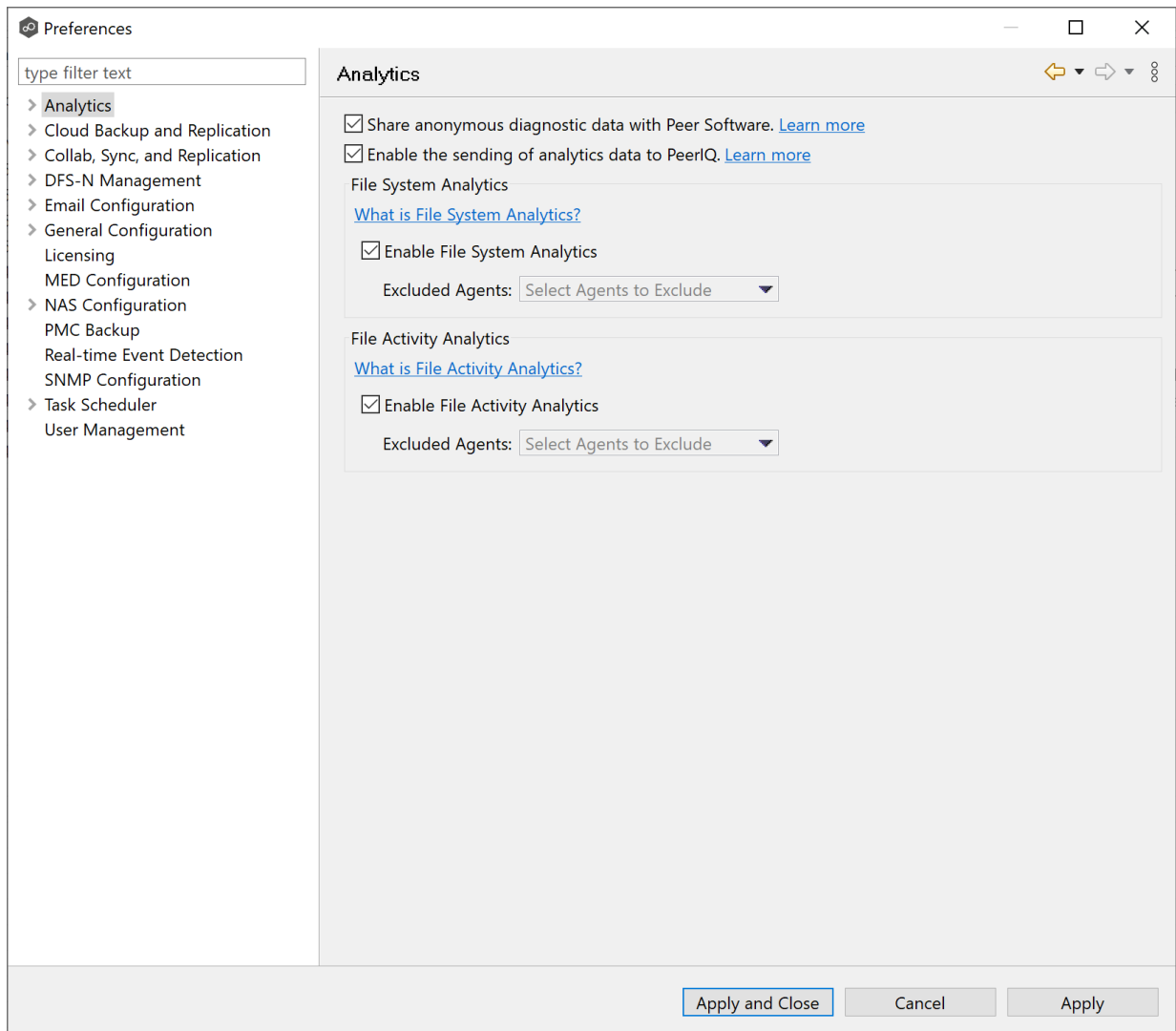
Users can toggle the Analytics settings on or off, enabling or disabling the collection and processing of analytics data according to their preferences. This allows users to control the extent to which analytics data are gathered within the environment.

The [Anonymous Diagnostic Data](#) and [PeerIQ](#) (with [File System Analytics](#) and [File Activity Analytics](#)) are activated on this page. To enable and configure [Proactive Monitoring](#), navigate to the Proactive Monitoring subpage.

For information about Analytics, see [Analytics](#) in [Advanced Topics](#).

To enable the first two Analytics features:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **Analytics** in the navigation tree.



3. Select options as needed.

Option	Description
Share anonymous diagnostic data with Peer Software.	Select this option to share anonymous diagnostic information with Peer Software. This information will help us improve PeerGFS. No customer-identifiable information is sent. More details can be found in our knowledge base.
Enable the sending of analytics data to Peer IQ.	Select this option to enable the flow of PeerGFS telemetry to PeerIQ. PeerIQ, a virtual appliance-based analytics engine, offers a set of dashboards for monitoring the health and performance of PeerGFS and the replication environment.
Enable File System Analytics	<p>Check Enable File System Analytics to set up scheduled weekly file server scans and to send the results of those scans to PeerIQ.</p> <p>To exclude specific agents from participating in file system scans and data transmission, select them from the Excluded Agents menu.</p>
Enable File Activity Analytics	<p>Check Enable File Activity Analytics to turn on the collection of real-time-based summary statistics and to send these statistics to PeerIQ.</p> <p>To exclude specific agents from participating in summary statistic collection and data transmission, select them from the Excluded Agents menu.</p>

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Proactive Monitoring Preferences

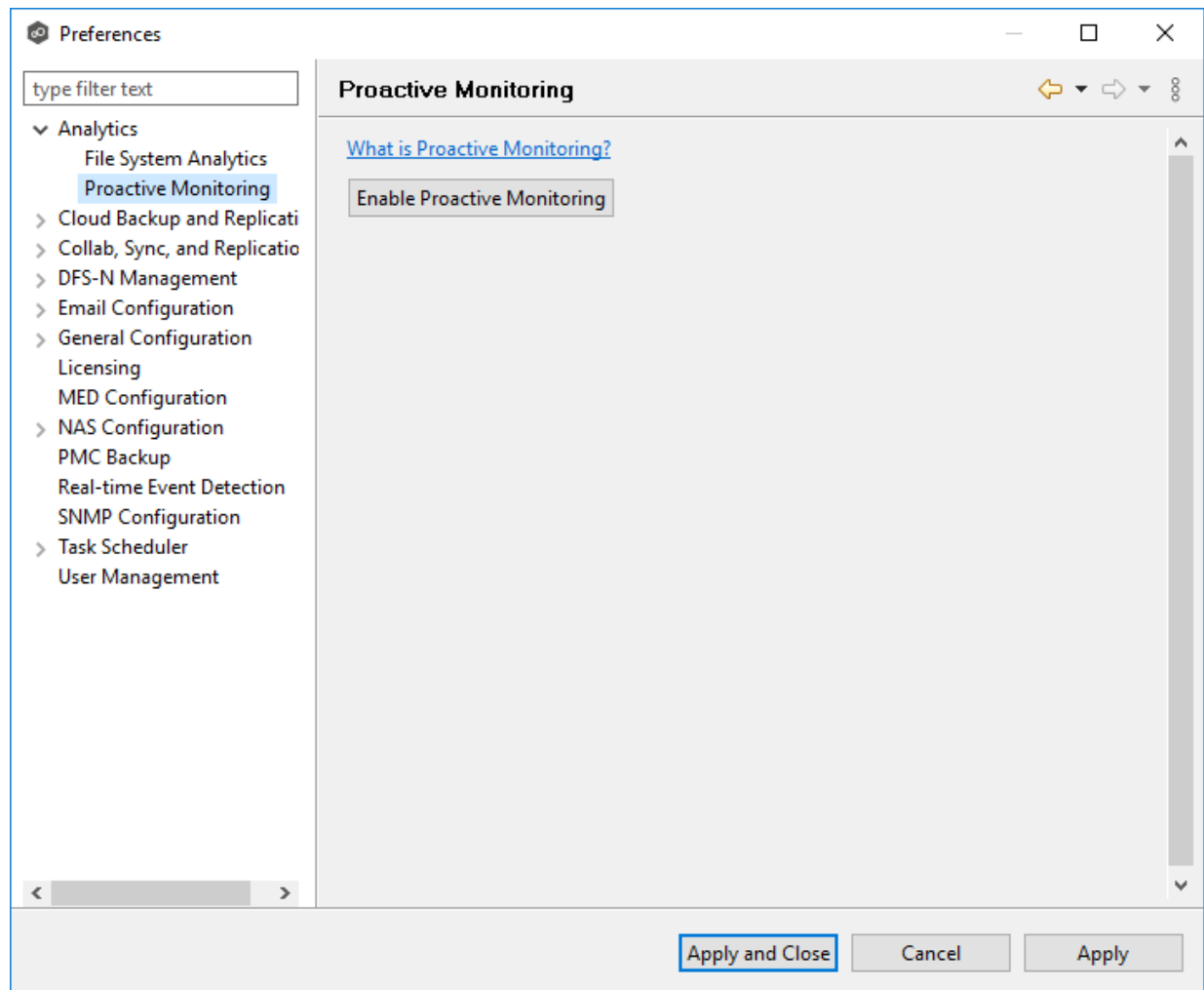


Proactive Monitoring, available to customers with dedicated Technical Account Managers (TAMs), offers comprehensive insights into the health and performance of the PeerGFS environment. For more information about Proactive Monitoring, see [Analytics](#) in [Advanced Topics](#).

To set up Proactive Monitoring:

1. From the **Tools** menu, select **Preferences**.
2. Select **Analytics** in the navigation tree, and then select **Proactive Monitoring**.

The **Proactive Monitoring** page is displayed.



3. Click the **Enable Proactive Monitoring** button.

The [General Configuration](#) page appears.



The **General Configuration** page is where you enter your Subscription ID and other basic information.

1. Enter your Subscription ID if the field is not auto-filled.

Contact Peer Software if you do not know your Subscription ID. Once you enter a value, it cannot be changed.

Set Up Proactive Monitoring

General Configuration

Enter information required to enable Proactive Monitoring.

General Configuration
Telemetry Options
Agent Locations
Health Checker Setup
Confirmation

Subscription ID: [What is my Subscription ID?](#)

Environment Name:

Upload Interval: minutes

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

2. Enter a name in the **Environment Name** field if the auto-filled value doesn't match the name of the server or environment where the PMC server is installed.

Note: Changing the name here will also change the name in the **Environment Name** field in the [General Configuration](#) preferences page.

3. In the **Upload Interval** field, enter the number of minutes to wait between uploads of data to Proactive Monitoring.

The default upload interval is 30 minutes. The minimum interval is 15 minutes; the maximum interval is 180 minutes.

4. Click **Next**.

The [Telemetry Options](#) page appears.

The **Telemetry Options** page allows you to select detailed telemetry data to upload to be used by the Peer Software Technical Account Management team if you signed up for Proactive Monitoring.

The detailed telemetry data are divided into three categories:

- PMC Details
- Agent Details
- Job Details



1. Select the data to be uploaded:

The screenshot shows a window titled "Set Up Proactive Monitoring" with a standard Windows title bar (minimize, maximize, close). The main content area is titled "Telemetry Options" and contains the instruction: "Review and select the types of information to upload for Proactive Monitoring." On the left, a sidebar lists navigation options: "General Configuration", "Telemetry Options" (highlighted), "Agent Locations", "Health Checker Setup", and "Confirmation". The main area has a heading "What types of data are uploaded to Proactive Monitoring?" followed by three sections of checkboxes, all of which are checked:

- PMC Details:**
 - Include IP Information
 - Include Statistical Information
- Agent Details:**
 - Include IP Information
 - Include Agent Names
 - Include Agent Locations
 - Include Storage Information
- Job Details:**
 - Include Job Names
 - Include MED Alerts

At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

The table below describes what data are included in each category. Data in the **Standard Data Upload** column is uploaded when Proactive Monitoring is enabled. Data in the **Include Optional Data** column is uploaded only if you select that option.

Category	Standard Data Upload	Include Options
PMC Details	Includes details about this PMC deployment. Details include service memory consumption, replication backlog, quarantines, license consumption, and watch set size.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP Information - The IP address of the server that this PMC is installed on. • Statistical information - In-depth statistics about the queues and performance of PeerGFS's replication engine.
Agent Details	Includes the details about the Agents that are connected to this PMC. Details include service and server memory consumption, replication throughput, uptime, operating system, and disconnect counts.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IP information - The IP addresses of the servers that the Agents are installed on. • Agent Names - The names assigned to the Agents (typically the name of each Agent's Windows Server). If this option is not checked, random strings will be used in the Proactive Monitoring system to represent each Agent. • Agent Locations - The locations (the latitude, longitude, city, state, and country) of the Agents. You  enter the locations while running this wizard or in the Agent Configuration dialog later.  If you choose to include Agent location data, you will be prompted to enter Agent location information on the next page of this wizard (the Agent Locations page of this wizard). No location information is automatically determined—it must be manually entered. • Storage Information - Information specific to the storage platforms that each Agent is managing, including available and used disk space.
Job Details	Includes the details about the file collaboration, synchronization and/or replication jobs configured within this PMC. Per job details	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Job Names - The names of the file collaboration, synchronization, and replication jobs configured in this PMC. If this option is not checked, random strings will be used in the Proactive Monitoring system to represent each job. • MED Alerts - If MED alerts are enabled in this PMC, this option will include any alerts for use in the

2. Click **Next**.

If you selected the **Include Agent Locations** option, the [Agent Locations](#) page appears; otherwise the [Set up Health Checkup](#) page appears.



This step is optional.

The **Agent Locations** page allows you to set location details for each Agent. The **Agent Locations** page appears only if you selected the **Include Agent Locations** option on the previous wizard page. If an Agent's location has already been set through its [Agent Configuration](#), those values will automatically appear on this page.

Agents do not automatically self-detect their locations. You can look up location coordinates using free online geographic tools such as <https://www.latlong.net/> or Google Maps.

1. For each Agent that you want to set location details, enter the following information in the appropriate fields:
 - **Location** - Enter the city, state, and country of where the Agent server is installed.
 - **Longitude** - Enter the longitude of where the Agent server is installed.
 - **Latitude** - Enter the longitude of where the Agent server is installed.

Note: The **Computer Description** column is read-only. Its value is set through Microsoft Windows.

Set Up Proactive Monitoring

Agent Locations

(Optional) Set location details for each Agent for use with dashboard maps.

General Configuration
Telemetry Options
Agent Locations
Health Checker Setup
Confirmation

Only running Agents are listed below.

Agent	Computer Description	Location*	Longitude	Latitude
DGAgent1		Centreville, VA, US	-77.428879	38.840389
DGAgent2		Vienna, VA, US	-77.262817	38.903481
DGAgent3		Washington, DC US		

*Location identifies the city, state, and country of the Agent (for example: Centreville, VA, US)

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

2. Click **Next**.

The [Health Checkup Setup](#) page appears.

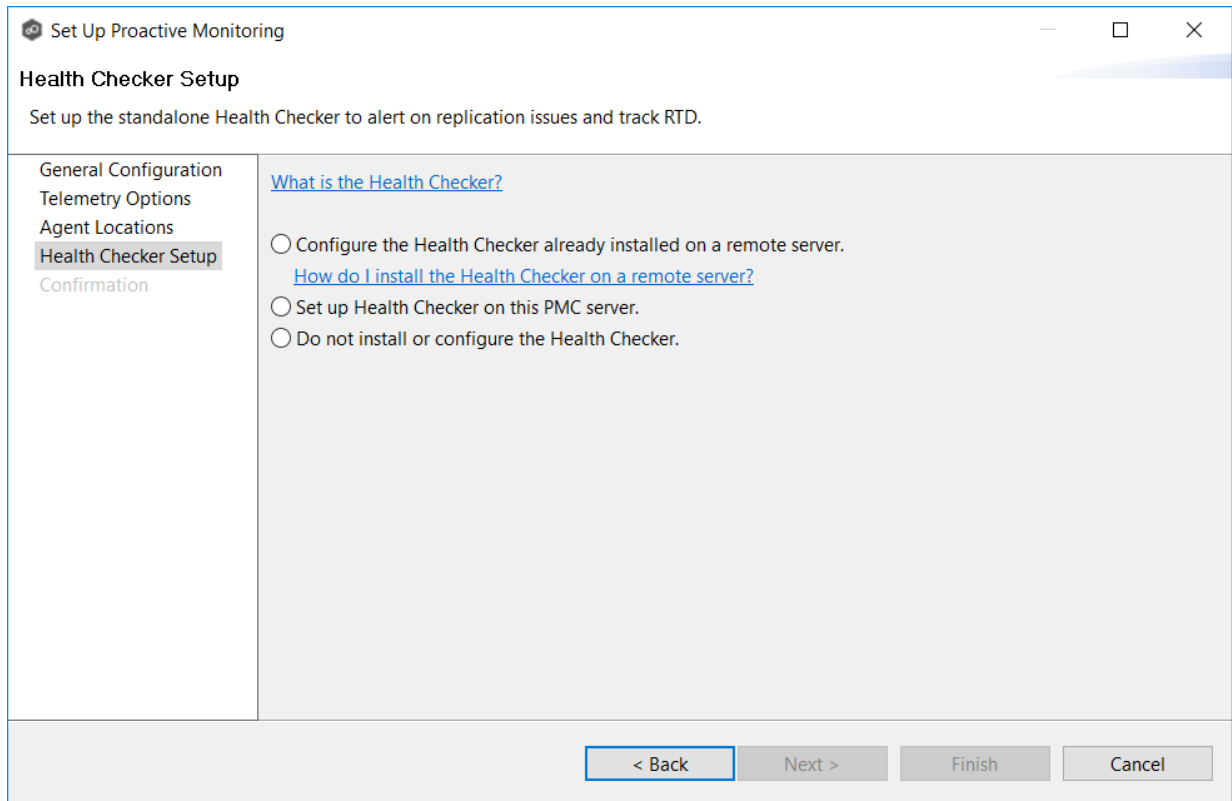
Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

The **Health Checker Setup** page is where you decide whether you want to set up the Health Checker, which is a standalone monitoring and reporting tool. The Health Checker is used by the Peer Software Technical Account Management team to monitor for replication issues and track the **Real-Time Delta (RTD)**. The RTD represents how many minutes out of sync the replication is between participants. It is similar to a **Recovery Point Objective (RPO)** but focuses only on the real-time replication engine and not the scan engine. 📍

You can install the Health Checker **locally** (on the same server that Peer Management Center is installed on) or **externally** (on a server that neither Peer Management Center nor Agents are running on). To receive the full benefit of the Health Checker, we recommend that you install it externally. If you install it locally, you will not get failure alerts if the PMC server goes down.

To set up Health Checker:

1. Select a setup option.



Option	Description
Configure the Health Checker already installed on a remote server.	Recommended option for receiving the full benefit of Health Checker. If installed on remote server, Health Checker does both failure as well as performance monitoring. The remote server can be a domain controller or some other infrastructure server. It should not be running PMC or Agent software.
Set up Health Checker on this PMC server.	Select this option if you want performance statistics but not full failure monitoring. If the PMC server fails or is shut down, replication will stop but no failure alerts will be sent.
Do not install or configure the Health Checker.	Select this option if you do not want performance statistics or failure monitoring.

2. Click **Next**.

Your next step depends on the option you selected in Step 1:

If you selected this option	Continue on this wizard page
Configure the Health Checker already installed on a remote server.	Select Jobs
Set up Health Checker on this PMC server.	Set up the Health Checker
Do not install or configure the Health Checker.	Confirmation

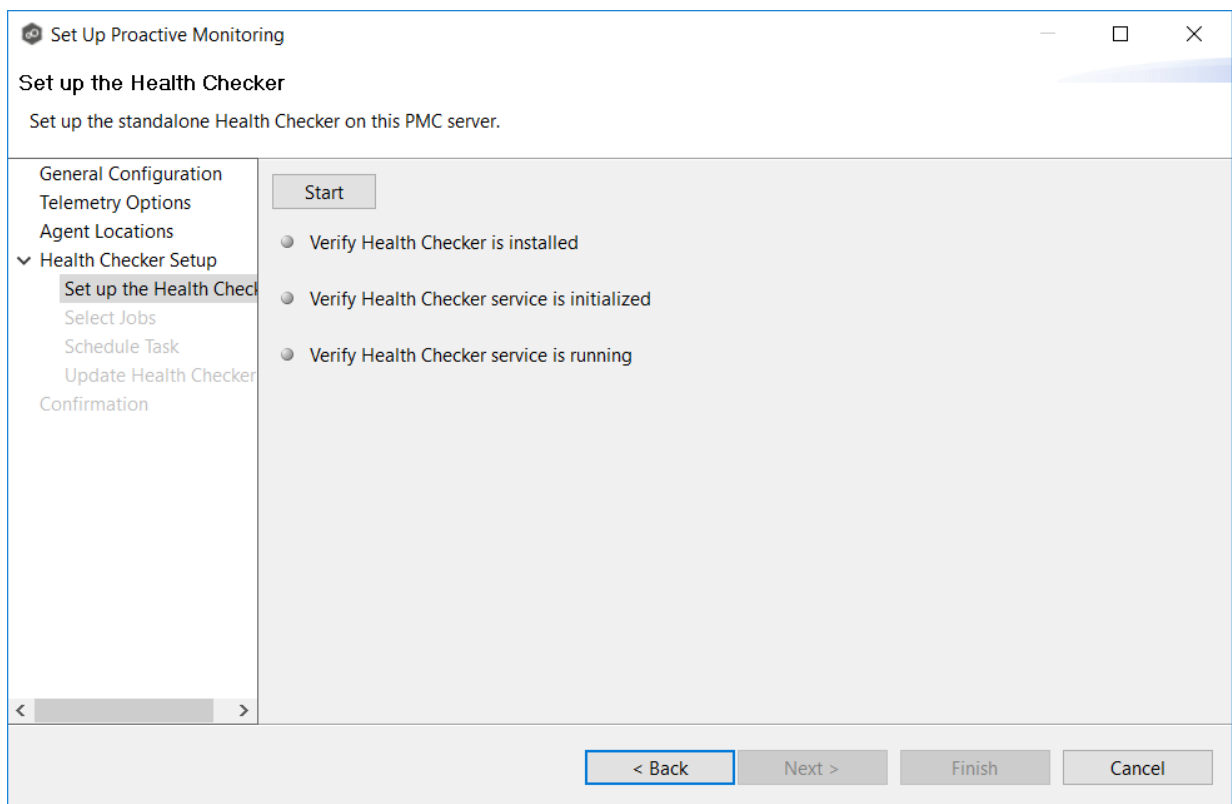
Set Up the Health Checker



The **Set up the Health Checker** page appears only if you selected the option **Set up Health Checker on this PMC server** on the previous wizard page.

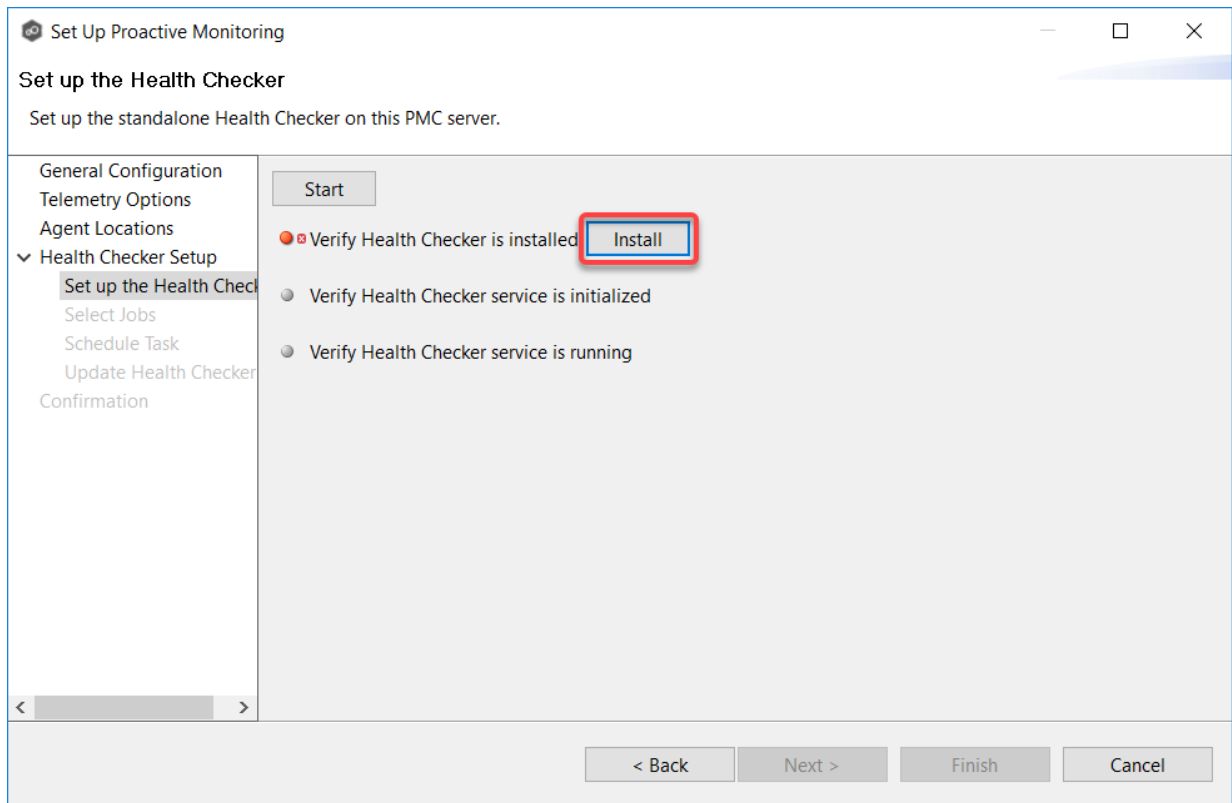
From this page, you install Health Checker. If you have previously installed Health Checker on the PMC server, it will verify that Health Checker was successfully installed and initialized and is currently running.

1. Click the **Start** button.

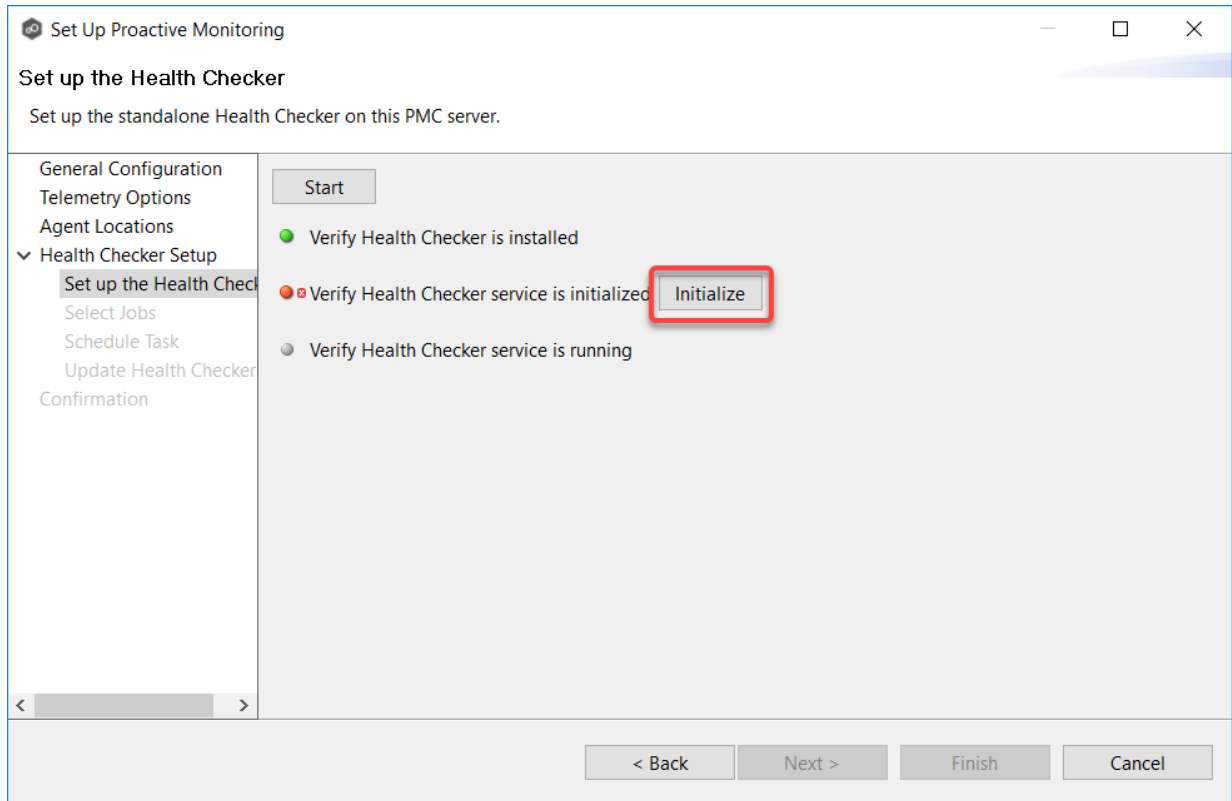


As the wizard performs the setup process, it communicates results via colored dots. A green dot indicates that successful completion of that setup stage. A red dot indicates that action is needed.

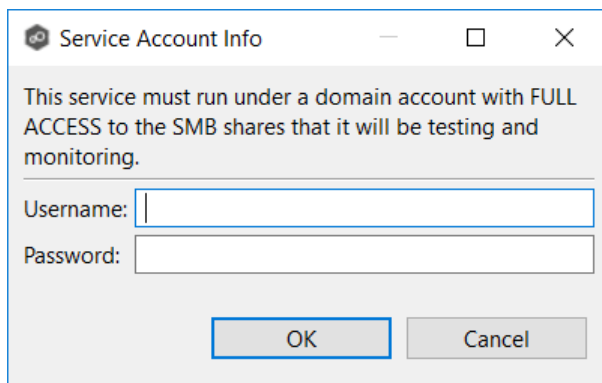
2. The wizard first checks to see if the Health Checker has already been installed. If the dot next to **Verify Health Checker is installed** turns red, Health Checker has not yet been installed. Click the **Install** button that appears. It runs a silent packaged installer for the Health Checker. Click **OK** in the **Success** message that appears.



3. The wizard next checks to see if the Health Checker service has been initialized. If the dot next to **Verify Health Checker service is initialized** turns red, the Health Checker service has not yet been initialized. Click the **Initialize** button that appears.

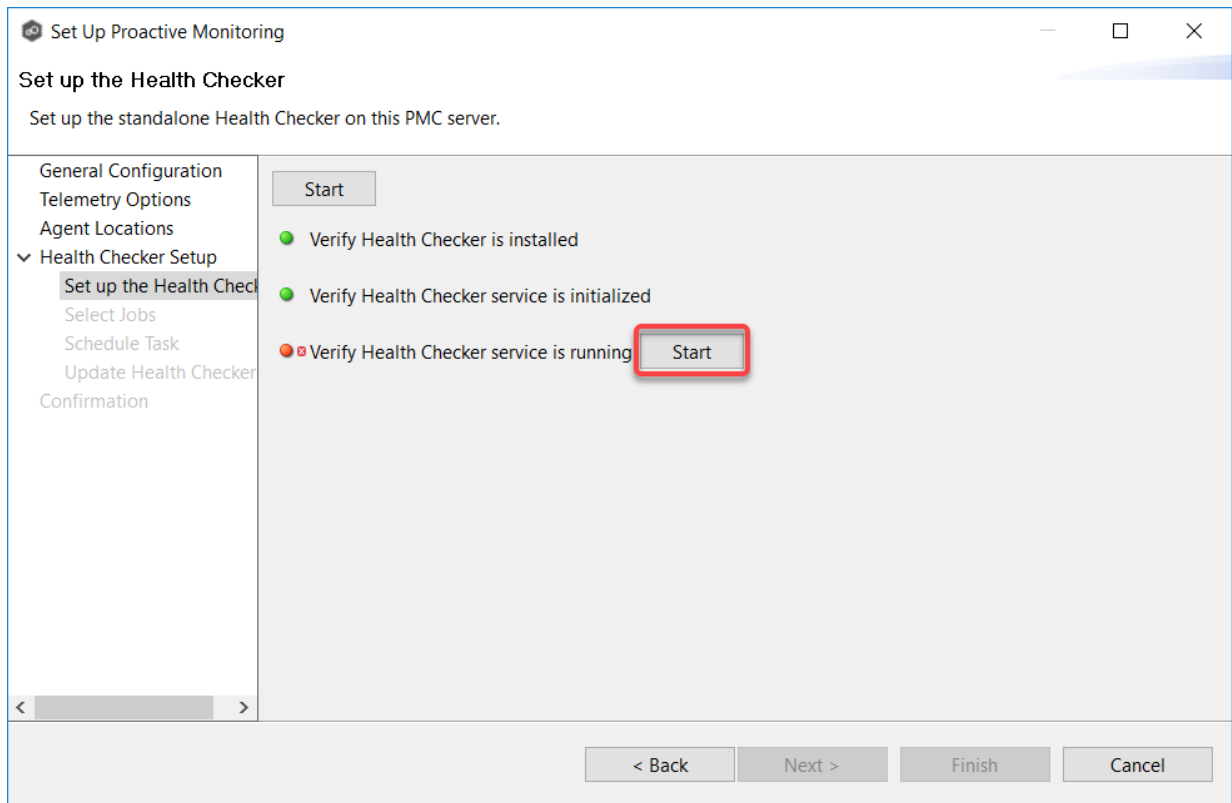


In the **Service Account Info dialog**, enter the user name and password for the service, and then click **OK**.

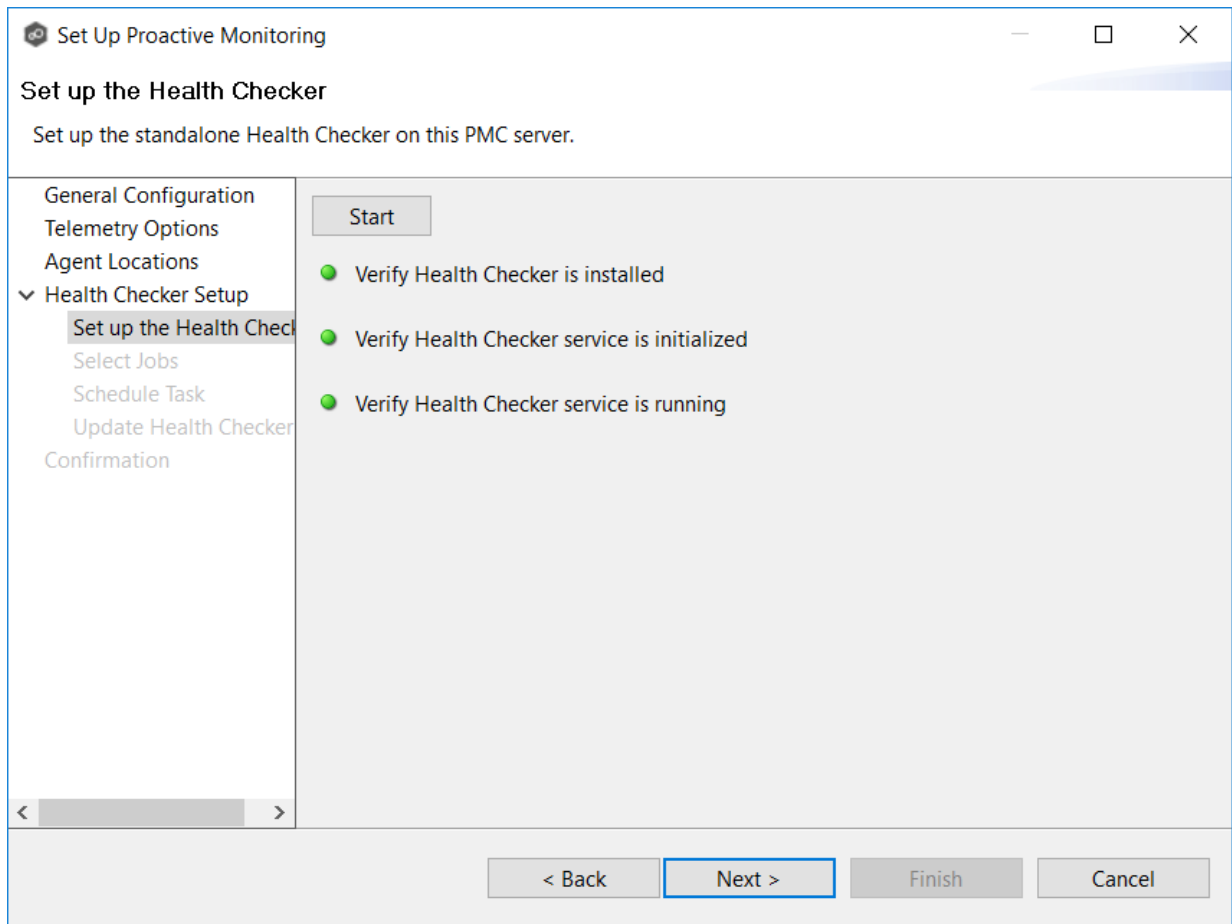


Click **OK** in the **Success** message that appears.

4. The wizard next checks to see if the Health Checker Service is running. If the dot next to **Verify Health Checker service is running** turns red, click the **Start** button that appears. Click **OK** in the **Success** message that appears.



5. Once all dots are green, click **Next**.



The [Select Jobs](#) page appears.

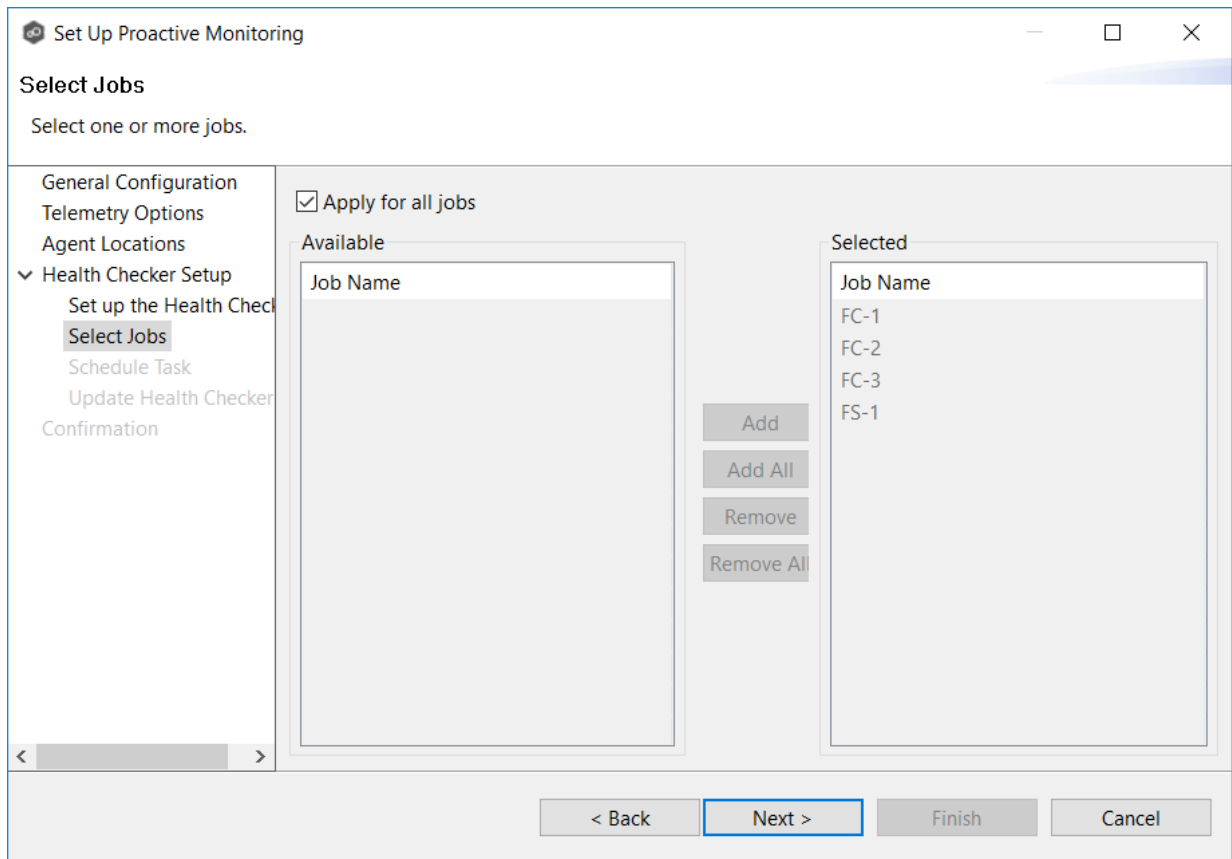
Select Jobs



The **Select Jobs** page allows you to specify which jobs are monitored by Health Checker. By default, all jobs are selected.

To select jobs:

1. Keep the default for the **Apply for all jobs** checkbox to monitor all current and future jobs. Otherwise, use the **Add** and **Remove** buttons to move jobs from between the **Selected** and **Available** lists.



2. Click **Next**.

The [Update Health Checker](#) page appears.

Schedule Task

The **Schedule Task** page allows you to specify when and how often Health Checker configuration information is updated.

By default, the task is set to run every day at 4-hour intervals.

1. In **Settings**, select a frequency as well as the start date and time.

2. In **Advanced Settings**, select whether you want the task repeated and the frequency of the repetition. We recommend repeating this task every 1 to 4 hours.

3. In **Advanced Settings**, select when you want the task to expire.

If you don't select an expiration date, the task will run indefinitely.

4. Click **Next**.

The [Configure External Health Checker](#) page appears.

Update Health Checker



The **Update Health Checker** page allows you to specify the criteria for the jobs and shares that Health Checker should monitor.

To configure the Health Checker:

1. If you installed Health Checker on an external server, enter the path in UNC format to Health Checker **workspace** folder in the **Path to Health Checker Configuration** field.

The Health Checker **workspace** is a subfolder of the Health Checker installation folder. If Health Checker is installed on the PMC server, the path is automatically detected and filled in.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Set Up Proactive Monitoring" with a sub-header "Update Health Checker" and the instruction "Configure Health Checker settings." The window is divided into a left sidebar and a main content area. The sidebar contains a tree view with the following items: "General Configuration", "Telemetry Options", "Agent Locations", "Health Checker Setup" (expanded), "Set up the Health Checker", "Select Jobs", "Schedule Task", "Update Health Checker" (highlighted), and "Confirmation". The main content area contains the following fields and options:

- "Path to Health Checker configuration:" with a text box containing "D:\Program Files\Peer Software\Health Checker\Workspace".
- "SMB username:" with an empty text box.
- "SMB password:" with an empty text box.
- "Extensions to test:" with a text box containing ".txt".
- An unchecked checkbox labeled "Include participants that are inactive".
- A section titled "Monitor jobs that are:" with five checkboxes:
 - Running
 - Starting
 - Stopping
 - Stopped
 - Stopped due to lost quorum

At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. In the **SMB Username** field, enter the user name if the server hosting the Health Checker requires account credentials. In most cases, a locally installed Health Checker will not need a user name.
3. In the **SMB Password** field, enter the password if the server hosting the Health Checker requires account credentials. In most cases, a locally installed Health Checker will not need a password.
4. In the **Extensions to Test** field, enter the extensions for the file types that you want Health Checker to monitor. Separate the extensions with a semicolon.
5. Select the **Include Participants that are inactive** checkbox if you want the Health Checker to monitor inactive participants.
6. In the **Monitor jobs that are** section, select which job states should be included in Health Checker monitoring.

We recommend checking all but the **Stopped** category. The **Stopped** category includes jobs that are stopped for any reason other than a quorum lost. For example, if you have manually stopped a job, you may not want Health Checker monitoring it.

7. Click **Next**.

The [Confirmation](#) page appears.



The **Confirmation** page displays a summary of the settings you have selected.

1. Review the configuration.

Set Up Proactive Monitoring

Confirmation

Review your configuration. Click Finish to complete the Proactive Monitoring setup process.

- General Configuration
- Telemetry Options
- Agent Locations
- Health Checker Setup
 - Set up the Health Checker
 - Select Jobs
 - Schedule Task
 - Update Health Checker
 - Confirmation

General Configuration
Subscription ID: [REDACTED]
Environment Name: DGPMC1
Upload Interval: 30 minutes

Telemetry Options
PMC Details
Include PMC IP: Yes
Include Statistical Information: Yes

Agent Details
Include Agent IP Info: Yes
Include Agent Names: Yes
Include Agent Locations: Yes
Include Agent Storage Information: Yes

Job Details
Include Job Names: Yes
Include MED Alerts: Yes

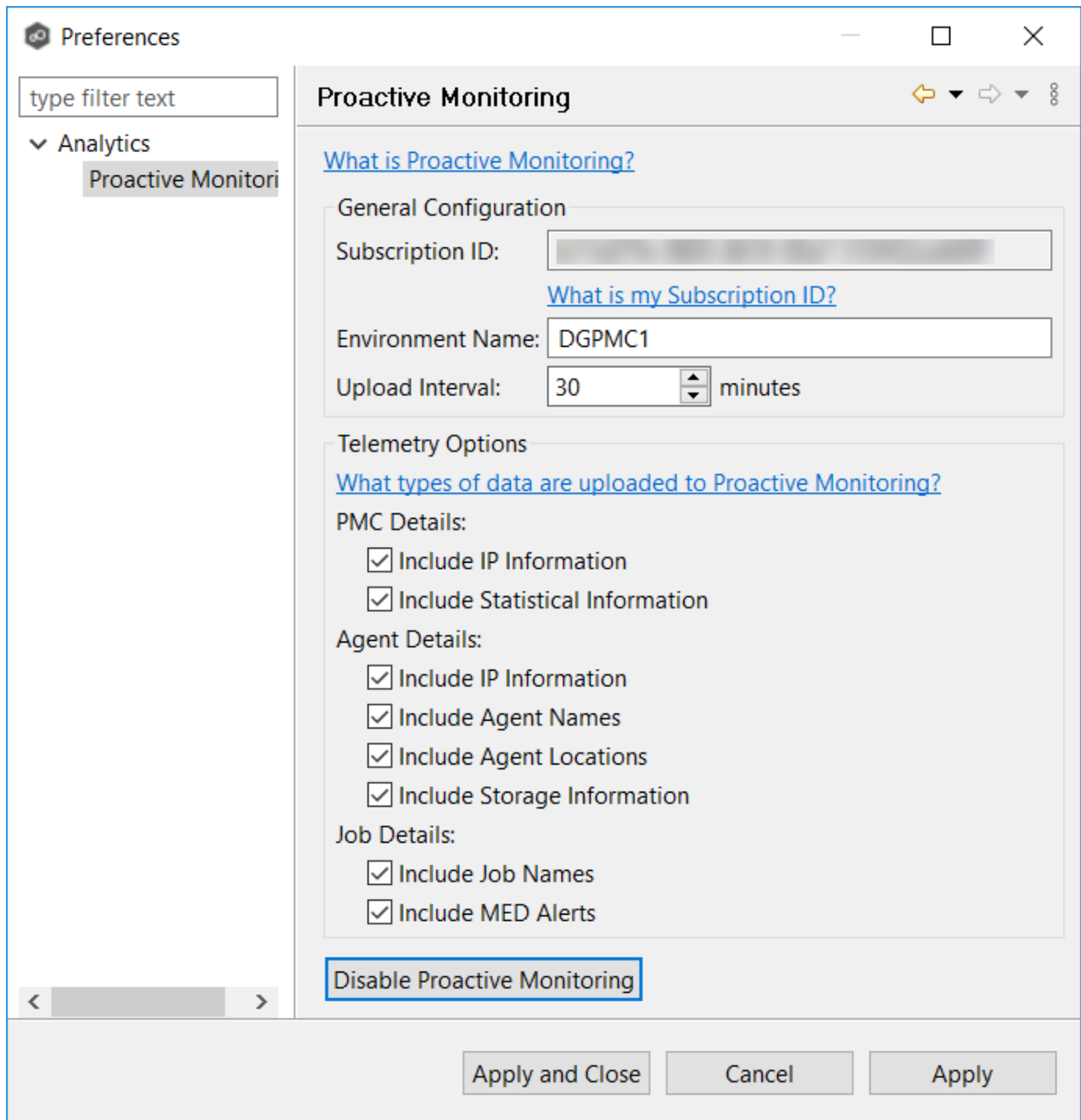
Note: After clicking Finish, the settings specified in this wizard will be enabled immediately. Information will be uploaded to the Proactive Monitoring dashboard within 30 minutes. You can change these settings or disable the upload of this information by selecting Proactive Monitoring from the Help menu, and then clicking the Disable button in the Proactive Monitoring preference page.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel



2. Click **Finish** to complete the setup.

The settings are displayed in the Proactive Monitoring preferences page.



Note: If you modified the location of an Agent, you will be prompted to restart the Agent. Click **Restart Later** if you do not want to restart the Agent services because you have other jobs running; otherwise, click **Restart Now**.

3. Click **Apply and Close**.
4. Notify your Peer Software Technical Account Manager that the setup of Proactive Monitoring is complete.



The effects of disabling Proactive Monitoring are:

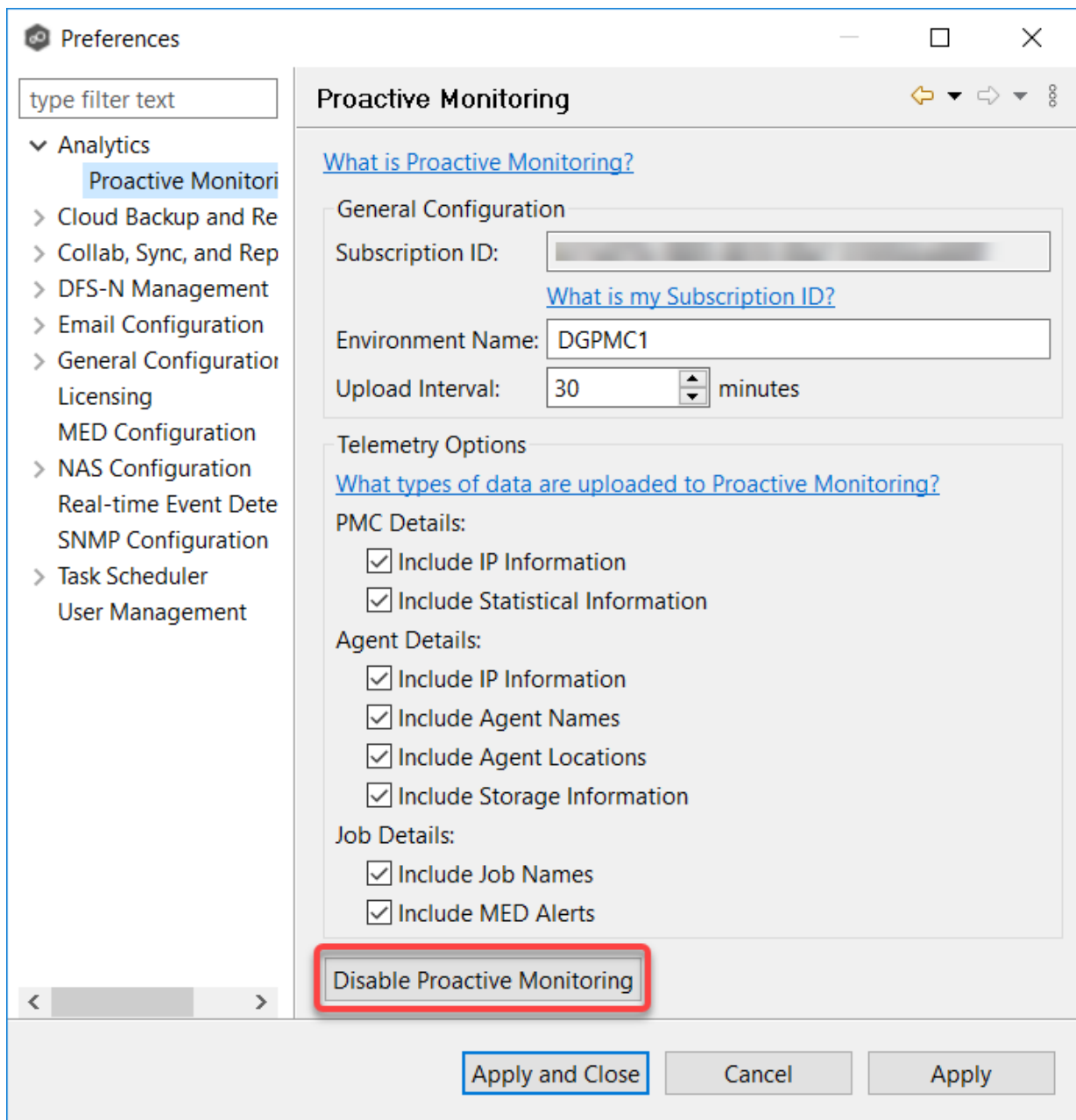
- Your Peer Software Technical Account Manager will no longer be able to check on the status of your PeerGFS environment.
- Data will no longer be uploaded to Peer Software. If you disable Proactive Monitoring, you have the option of having your data deleted by Peer Software.

To disable Proactive Monitoring:

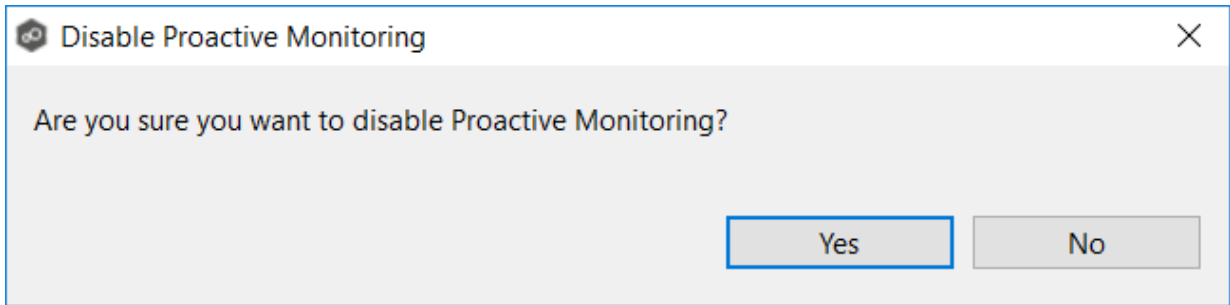
1. Select **Preferences** from the **Window** menu.

The **Preferences** dialog appears.

2. Select **Analytics** in the navigation tree, and then select **Proactive Monitoring**.

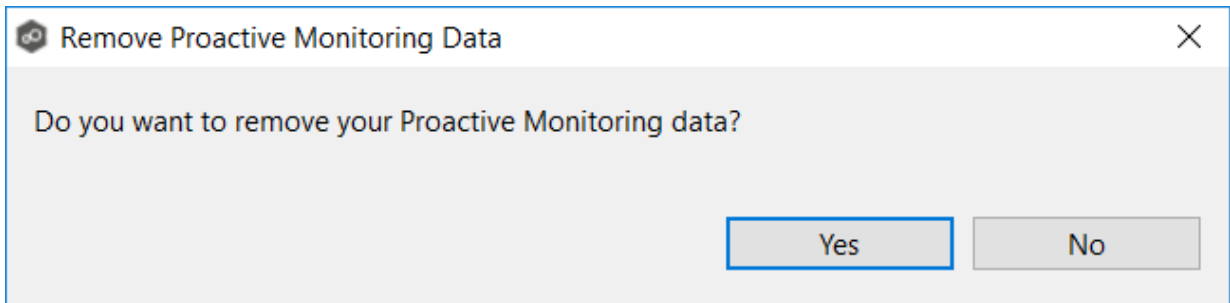


3. Click the **Disable Proactive Monitoring** button.
4. Click **Yes** to confirm that you want to disable Proactive Monitoring.

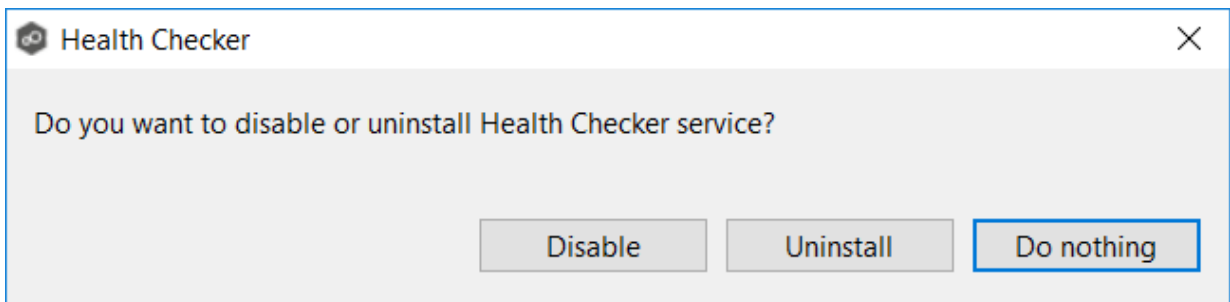


5. Click **Yes** if you want your data deleted.

Peer Software will be notified to delete your data from Microsoft Azure. This process will remove all of your current and historical information. Once deleted, this data will not be recoverable.

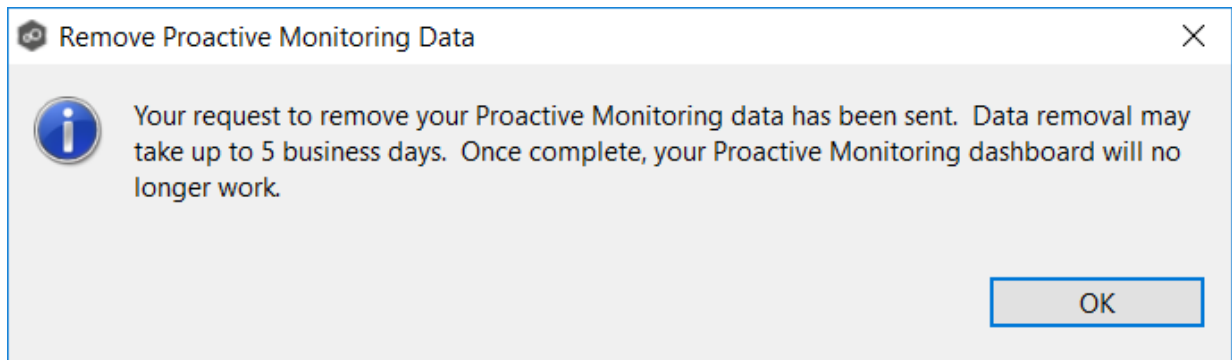


6. If Health Checker was installed locally, select an option in **Health Checker** dialog that appears:

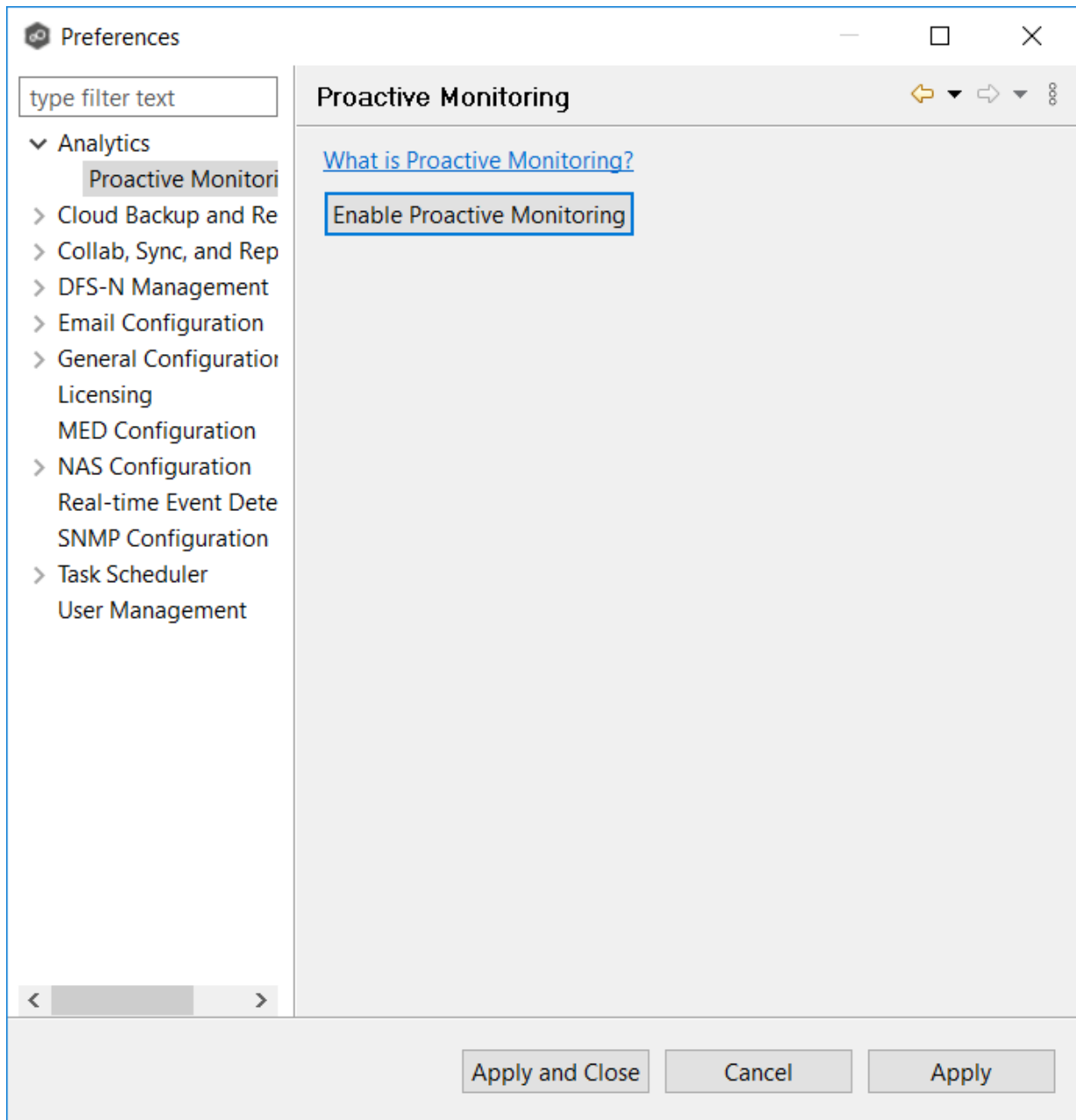


- Click **Disable** if you want Health Checker disabled but not uninstalled. The Health Checker Service will be stopped and prevented from starting automatically.
- Click **Uninstall** if you want Health Checker uninstalled. An uninstaller will start automatically to remove the Health Checker service and all installed files.
- Click **Do Nothing** if you want the Health Checker to remain installed and running.

7. Click **OK** in the dialog that appears if you chose to remove Proactive Monitoring data.



The **Preferences** page reappears.



8. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Re-enabling Proactive Monitoring

To re-enable Proactive Monitoring, you must rerun the Set up Proactive Monitoring wizard.

You can access the wizard by clicking the **Enable Proactive Monitoring** button in the [Proactive Monitoring preferences](#) page.

Cloud Backup and Replication Job Preferences

Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

You can modify the following Cloud Backup and Replication settings:

- [Cloud Backup and Replication](#)
- [Database Connections](#)
- [Destination Credentials](#)
- [Email Alerts](#)
- [File Retries and Source Snapshots](#)
- [File and Folder Filters](#)
- [Performance](#)
- [Proxy Configuration](#)
- [Replication and Retention Policies](#)
- [SNMP Notifications](#)
- [Scan Manager](#)

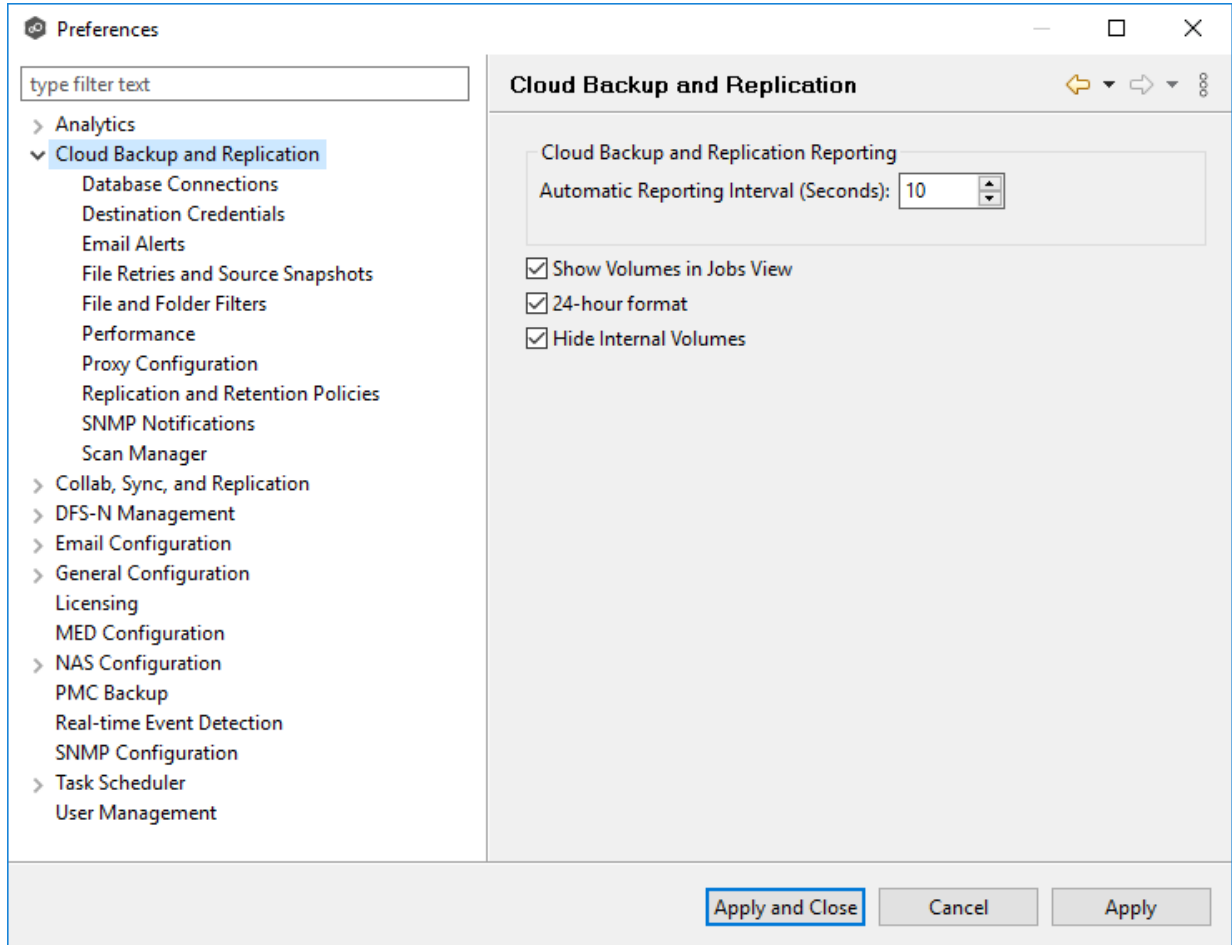
Cloud Backup and Replication

Cloud Backup and Replication settings control the overall performance of all Cloud Backup and Replication jobs.



To modify these settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree.



3. Modify the settings as needed.

Automatic Reporting Interval (Seconds)	Each Peer Agent automatically reports its statistics to Peer Management Center at regular intervals. Select the number of seconds between these intervals. The default is 10 seconds.
Show Volumes in Jobs View	Select this checkbox if you want volumes to be displayed in the Jobs view.
24-hour format	Select this checkbox if you want times to be displayed in a 24-hour format rather than a 12-hour format.

Hide Internal Volumes

Select this checkbox if you don't want internal volumes displayed when choosing which volumes to replicate.

- Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Database Connections

Cloud Backup and Replication uses a Microsoft SQL Server or SQL Server Express database to track files and folders that have been replicated, individual file versions, and snapshots. When creating a Cloud Backup and Replication job, the Management Agent that you select for the job must have a connection to your SQL Server. You can set up the connection in advance on this page; otherwise, you will be prompted to set up the connection when you create a job.

You cannot modify or delete a database connection while a job using the connection is run.

To create a new database connection:

- Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
- Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Database Connections**.

Any existing database connections are listed in the **Database Connections** table.

Name	DB Host Name	Management Agent	Instance Name	Database Name	User Name
DBConnection-1	DGWin16A	DGWin16A		peercloud	Integrated Security

- Click the **Create** button.

The **Create Database Connection** dialog appears.

Create Database Connection

Configure connection information for MS SQL Server.

*Database Connection Name:

*Management Agent:

*DB Host Name:

Port:

Instance Name:



*Database Name:


Authentication: Integrated Credentials

Username:

Password:

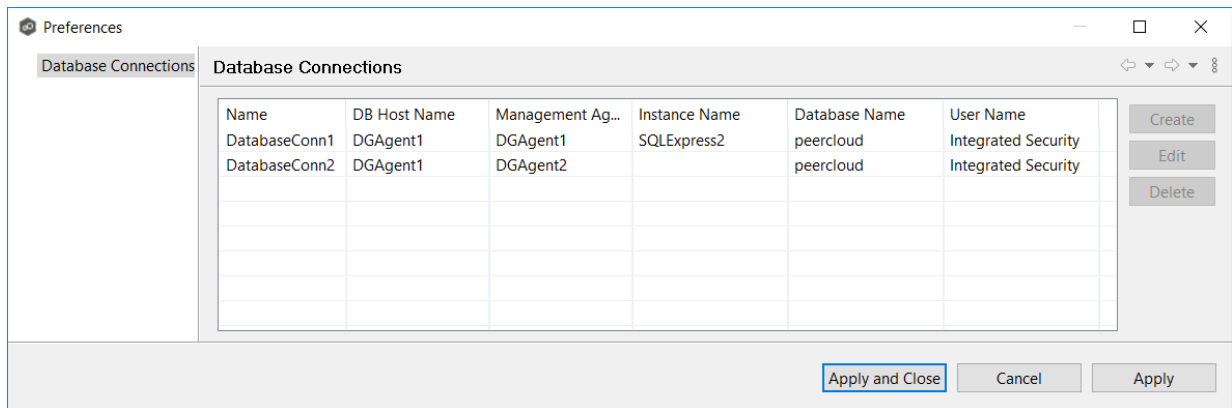
4. Enter the required values.

Field	Description
Database Connection Name	Enter a name for this database connection.
Management Agent	Select the Management Agent that will use this connection. The Agent must be the same one as managing the job.  

Field	Description
DB Host Name	Enter the name of the SQL Server hosting the database. If the database is installed on the Agent server itself, enter the name of the Agent server.
Port	Optional. Enter the port to be used to communicate with the specified SQL Server. If not defined, the connection defaults to port 1433.
Instance Name	Optional. Enter the database instance name to use on the specified SQL Server. If no named instances are installed on the specified SQL Server, leave this blank.
Database Name	Enter the name of the database that Cloud Backup and Replication will create. The default name is <i>peercloud</i> , but it can be changed to a name that follows your company's naming conventions.
Authentication	Select Integrated if the Agent service account is granted admin rights on the selected SQL instance. Otherwise, select Credentials to enter the user name and password of a database administrator.
Username	Required when Credentials is selected for Authentication . Enter the user name of an account to be used to connect to the database. This can be a locally defined account such as "sa" or a domain account. The account must have adequate privileges to manage the database, such as database owner. 
Password	Required when Credentials is selected for Authentication . Enter the password for account being used to connect to the database.

- Click **Validate** to test the connection, and then click **OK** in the confirmation message that appears.
- Click **OK** to close the dialog.

The new database connection is listed in the **Database Connections** table.



7. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

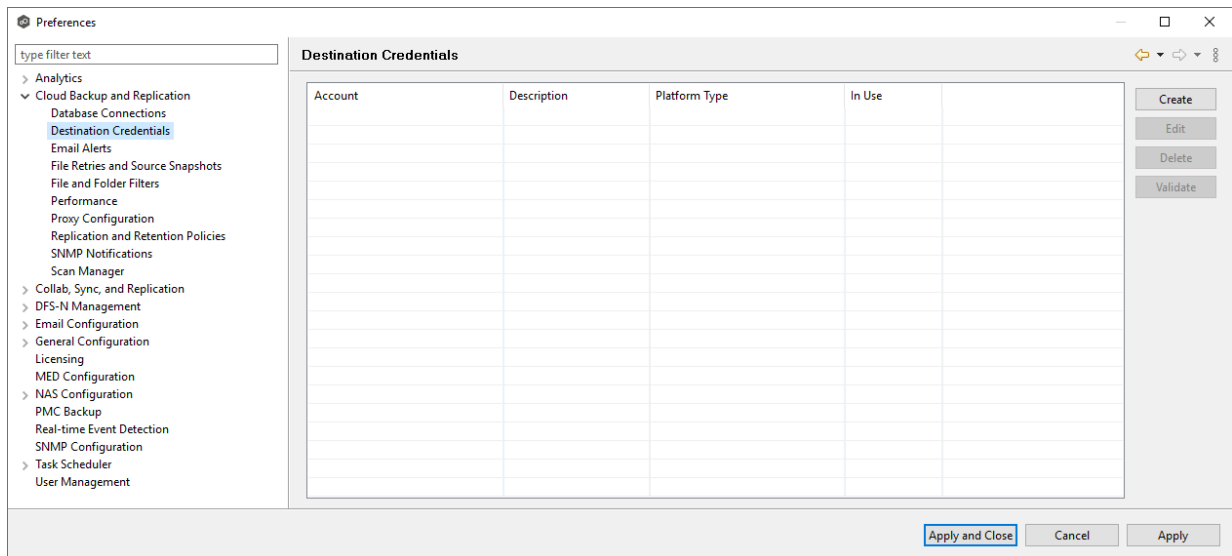
Destination Credentials

When you create a Cloud Backup and Replication job, you can select existing destination storage account credentials to apply to the job or you can create new credentials and apply them to the job. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing credentials. From this page, you can view, create, edit, and delete credentials. However, you cannot edit or delete credentials while they are applied to a job.

To create new destination storage account credentials:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Destination Credentials**.

Any existing credentials are listed in the **Destination Credentials** table.



3. Click the **Create** button.

The **Storage Account** dialog appears.

Create Destination Credentials

Platform:

- Microsoft Azure Blob Storage
- Amazon S3
- NetApp StorageGRID
- Nutanix Objects
- S3 Compatible
- File System

*Description:

*Account:

*Shared Key:

Show Key

*Endpoint Type:

Use SSL

4. Enter the required values. For information about the required values, see [Step 8: Destination Credentials](#) in [Creating a Cloud Backup and Replication Job](#).
5. Click **OK**.

The new credential is listed in the **Destination Credentials** table and can now be applied to jobs.

6. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Email Alerts

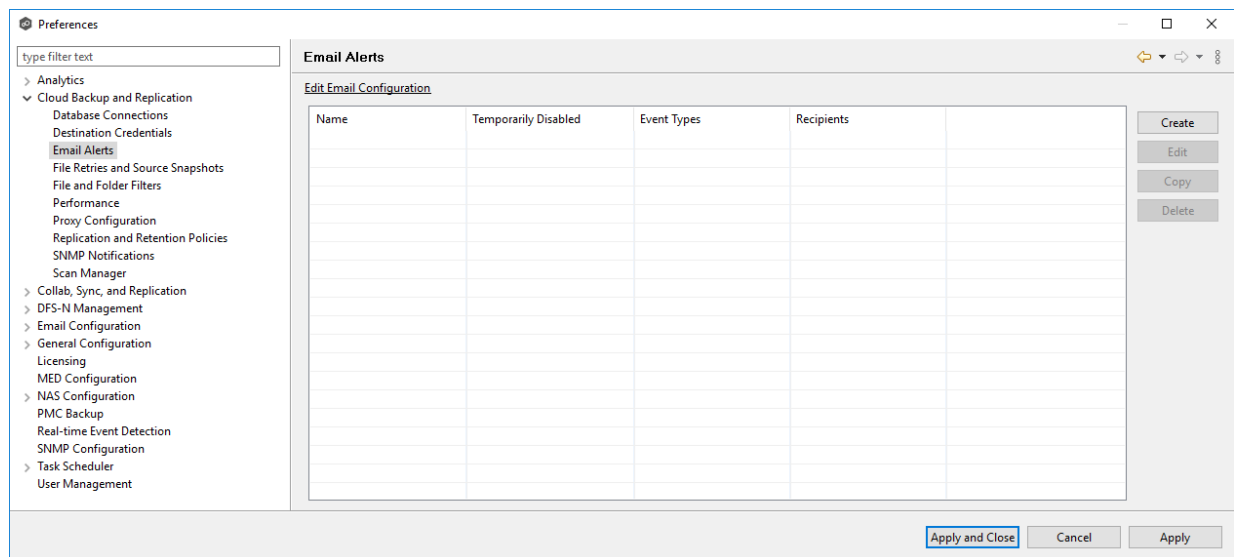
When you create a job, you can select existing email alerts to apply to the job or you can create new email alerts and apply them to the job. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing email alerts. From this page, you can view, create, edit, and delete email alerts. However, you cannot edit or delete an email alert while it is applied to a job. See [Email Alerts](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about email alerts.

Note: An SMTP email connection must be configured before email alerts can be sent. See [Email Configuration](#) for information about configuring SMTP email settings.

To create an email alert:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Email Alerts**.

Any existing Cloud Backup and Replication email alerts are listed in the **Email Alerts** table.



3. Click the **Create** button.

The **Create Email Alert** dialog appears.

Create Email Alert

Name:

Temporarily Disable

Event Types

Job Start Job Stop Job Failure Participant Failure

System Event Malicious Event

Report Types

Scan Destination Snapshot

Recipients



Enter email, contact, or distribution list:

Recipients:

4. Enter a name for the alert.
5. Select the event types to be alerted.

The event type determines what will trigger the email alert to be sent.

Event Type	Description
Job Start	Sends an alert when the job starts.
Job Stop	Sends an alert when the job stops.

Event Type	Description
Job Failure	  Sends a notification when job stops unexpectedly.
Participant Failure	Sends an alert when the Management Agent disconnects or stops responding.
System Event	Sends an alert when a system event such as low memory or low hub disk space occurs.
Malicious Event	Sends an alert when Peer MED detects potentially malicious activity. For more information, see MED Configuration .

6. Select the report types to be sent.

Report Type	Description.
Scan	Sends scan statistics after a scan has completed.
Destination Snapshot	Sends information about the snapshot after the snapshot is taken.

7. Enter alert recipients, and then click **Add to List**.

The recipients are listed in the **Recipients** field.

- Click **OK**.

The new email alert is listed in the **Email Alerts** table and can now be applied to jobs.

- Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.


File Retries and Source Snapshots



This page allows you to specify two sets of options:

- **File Retries** - Settings that are used when retry issues that arise while replicating a file or folder.
- **Source Snapshot Replication** - Settings that control how and when source snapshots are used.

To modify these options:

- Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
-  and **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **File Retries and Source Snapshots**.



Preferences

type filter text

- > Analytics
- > Cloud Backup and Replication
 - Database Connections
 - Destination Credentials
 - Email Alerts
 - File Retries and Source Snapshots**
 - File and Folder Filters
 - Performance
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Replication and Retention Policies
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Scan Manager
- > Collab, Sync, and Replication
- > DFS-N Management
- > Email Configuration
- > General Configuration
- Licensing
- MED Configuration
- > NAS Configuration
- PMCC Backup
- Real-time Event Detection
- SNMP Configuration
- > Task Scheduler
- User Management

File Retries and Source Snapshots

Retry Options

Max Number of Retry Threads: 5

Max Number of Retries: 60

Retry Interval in Seconds: 30

Multi-part Upload Retry Count: 3

Multi-part Upload Retry Interval in Milliseconds: 500

Source Snapshot Replication Options

Max Number of Transfer Threads: 3

Max Number of Transfer Retries: 3

Transfer Retry Interval in Minutes: 30

Managed File Extensions: pst,mdf,ldf,ndf

Apply and Close Cancel Apply

- Modify the **Retry Options** as needed:

Option	Description
Max Number of Retry Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads available for handling retries of failed file or folder transfers.
Max Number of Retries	Enter the maximum number of retries to perform on a file or folder that has failed to be replicated. If the number of retries is exceeded, the file or folder will be added to the Failed Events view and will need to be manually processed.
Retry Interval in seconds	Enter the number of seconds to wait in between retries of the failed replication of a file or folder.
Multi-part Upload Retry Count	Enter the maximum number of retries when performing multi-part upload.
Multi-part Upload Retry Interval in Milliseconds	Enter the number of minutes to wait between retries of multi-part uploads.

4. Modify the **Source Snapshot Replication Options** as needed:

Option	Description
Max Number of Transfer Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads available for replicating files from a source snapshot.

Option	Description
Max Number of Transfer Retries	Enter the maximum number of retries to perform on a file or folder that has failed to be replicated from a source snapshot. If the number of retries is exceeded, the file or folder will be added to the Failed Events view and will need to be manually processed.
Transfer Retry Interval in Minutes	Enter the number of minutes to wait between retries of the failed replication of a file or folder from a source snapshot.
Managed File Extensions	Enter the extensions for managed files that should be read from a source snapshot.

5. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

File and Folder Filters



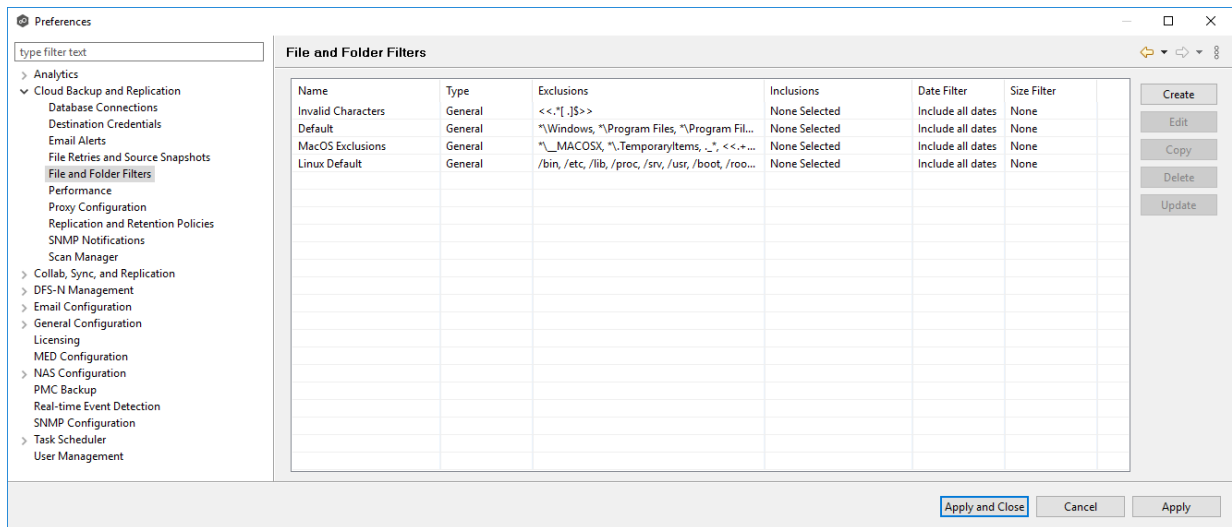
When you create a Cloud Backup and Replication job, you can select existing file filters to apply to the job or you can create new file filters and apply them to the job. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing file filters. From this page, you can view, create, edit, update, and delete file filters. However, you cannot edit or delete a file filter while it is applied to a job. See [File and Folder Filters](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about file and folder filters.



To create a file filter:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **File and Folder Filters**.

Any existing Cloud Backup and Replication file filters are listed in the **File Filters** table.



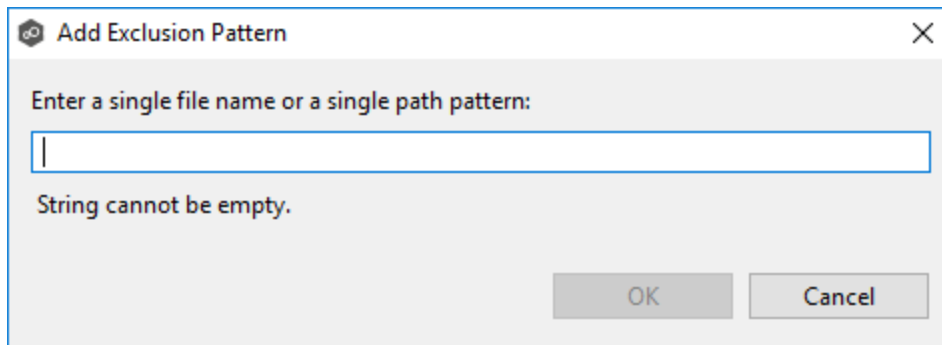
3. Click the **Create** button.

The **Create File Filter** dialog appears.

The screenshot shows a 'Create File Filter' dialog box. It features a title bar with a close button. The main area contains several sections: a 'Name' text field, a 'Filter Type' dropdown menu currently set to 'General', an 'Auto Excluded' section with a link to 'View file types that are automatically excluded', an 'Excluded Patterns' list with 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons, an 'Included Patterns' list with 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons, an 'Included Last Modified Dates' section with a dropdown set to 'Include all dates' and a '0 days' input, and an 'Excluded File Sizes' section with a dropdown set to 'None' and a '0 bytes' input. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

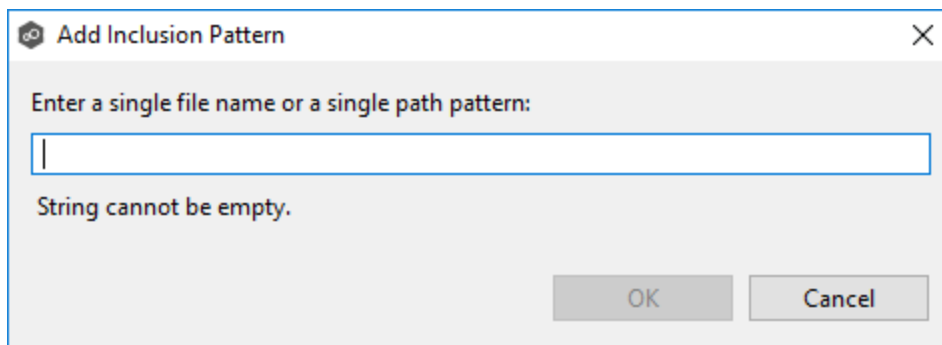
4. Enter a unique name for the filter.
5. Select the [filter type](#).
6. (Optional) In the **Excluded Patterns** section, click the **Add** button to enter a filter pattern for files that you want excluded from the job. Repeat to add more filter patterns.

See [Defining Filter Patterns](#) for information about filters patterns.



Dialog box titled "Add Exclusion Pattern" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main text reads "Enter a single file name or a single path pattern:" followed by an empty text input field. Below the input field, the error message "String cannot be empty." is displayed. At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

- (Optional) In the **Included Patterns** section, click the **Add** button to enter a filter pattern for files that you want included in the job. Repeat to add more filter patterns.



Dialog box titled "Add Inclusion Pattern" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main text reads "Enter a single file name or a single path pattern:" followed by an empty text input field. Below the input field, the error message "String cannot be empty." is displayed. At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

- (Optional) Select a value for [Included Last Modified Dates](#).

Note: A filter cannot use **Included Last Modified Dates** in conjunction with any other excluded or included patterns.

- (Optional) Select a value for [Excluded File Sizes](#).

Note: A filter cannot use **Excluded File Sizes** in conjunction with any other excluded or included patterns.

- Click **OK**.

The new file filter is listed in the **File Filters** table and can now be applied to jobs.

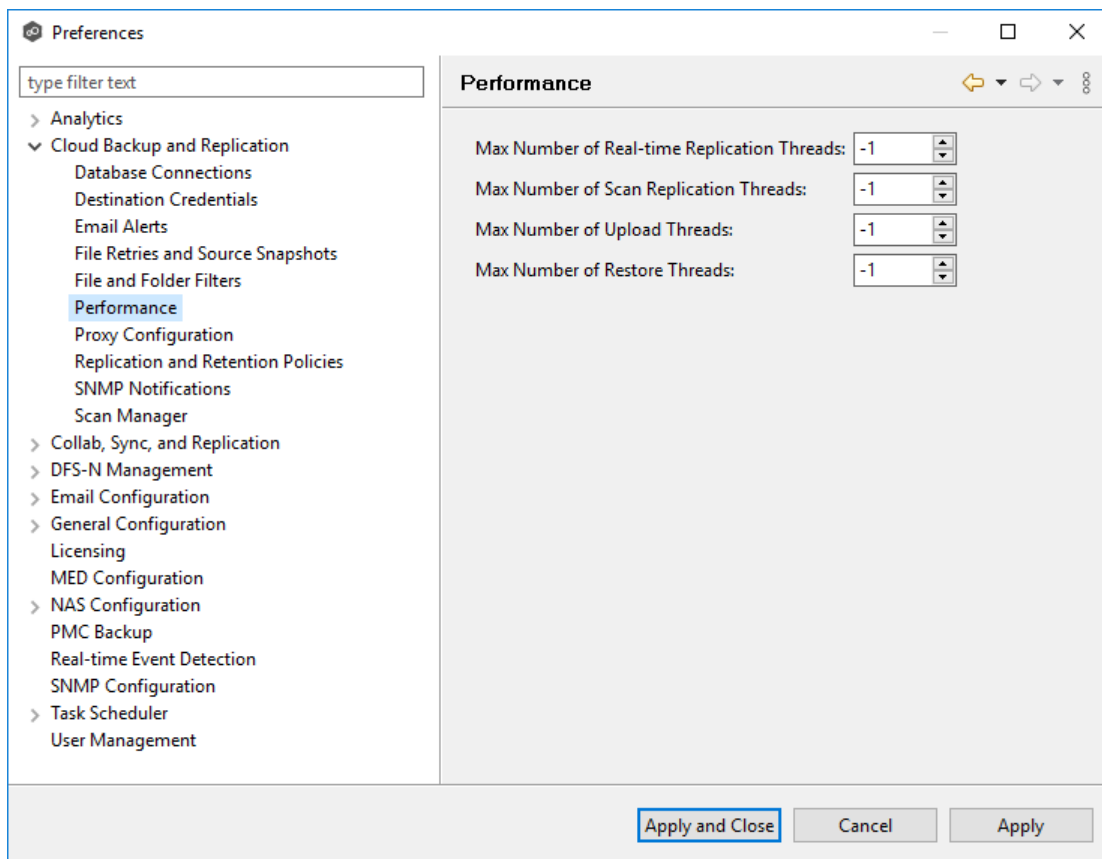
- Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Performance

Performance settings allow you to adjust the performance of Cloud Backup and Replication jobs.



To modify the Cloud Backup and Replication performance settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Performance**.



3. Modify the settings as needed:

Setting	Description
Max Number of Real-time Replication Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads available for replicating files as they are updated in real-time on the source storage device.

Setting	Description
Max Number of Scan Replication Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads available for replicating files during scheduled and on-demand scans of the source storage device.
Max Number of Upload Threads	 Enter the maximum number of threads available for uploading files to the destination storage device. 
Max Number of Restore Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads available for restoring from the destination storage device.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Proxy Configuration




The **Proxy Configuration** page offers the capability to establish a proxy for use with Microsoft Azure Blob Storage, Amazon S3, and S3 Compatible storage accounts.

To set up a proxy configuration:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Proxy Configuration**.



 existing proxies are listed in the **Proxy Configuration** table.



Field	Description
IP Address	Enter the IP address or fully qualified domain name of the proxy server.
Port	Enter the port number.
Use Authentication	Select if your proxy server requires authentication. This option does not apply for proxy servers connecting to an Azure storage device

6. If your proxy server requires authentication, select the **Use Authentication** checkbox, and then supply the necessary values:

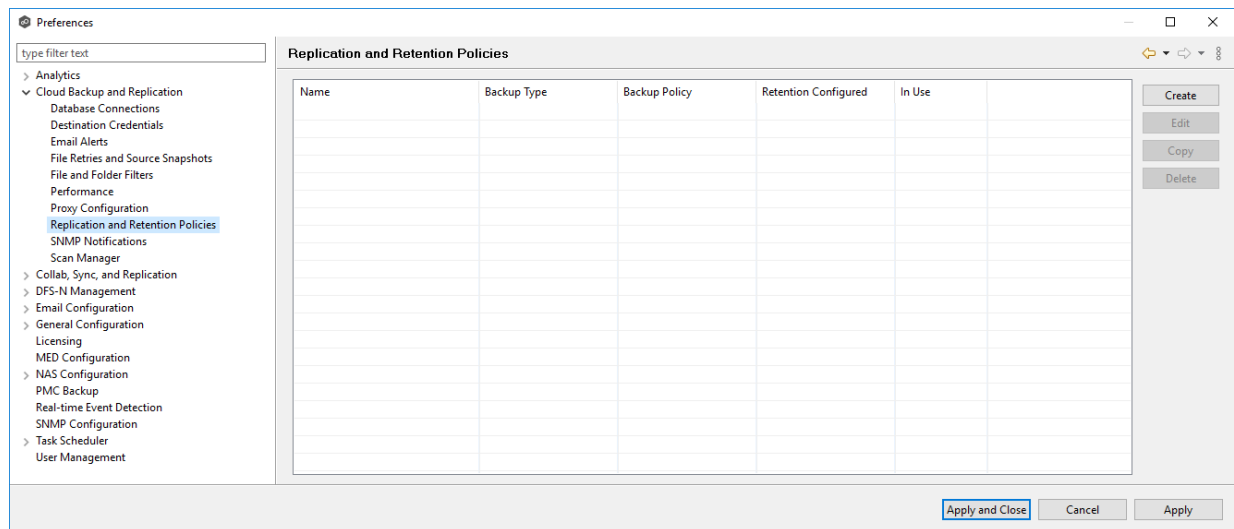
Field	Description
Domain	Enter the domain name on the proxy server.
Username	Enter the user name for the proxy server.
Password	Enter the password for the proxy server.

7. Click **OK**.

The new proxy configuration is listed in the **Proxy Configuration** table.

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Replication and Retention Policies**.

Any existing policies are listed in the table.



3. Click the **Create** button.

The **Replication and Retention Policy Wizard** opens.

Replication and Retention Policy Wizard

Replication and Retention Policy


You must enter a name for the policy.

Replication and Retention
Replication Schedule
Retention
Source Snapshots

*Name:

Enable Backup with Destination Snapshots

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

4.  Enter a name, and then click **Next**.



5. Complete the wizard.

See [Step 11: Replication and Retention Policy](#) in [Creating a Cloud Backup and Replication Job](#) for assistance in completing the wizard.

6. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

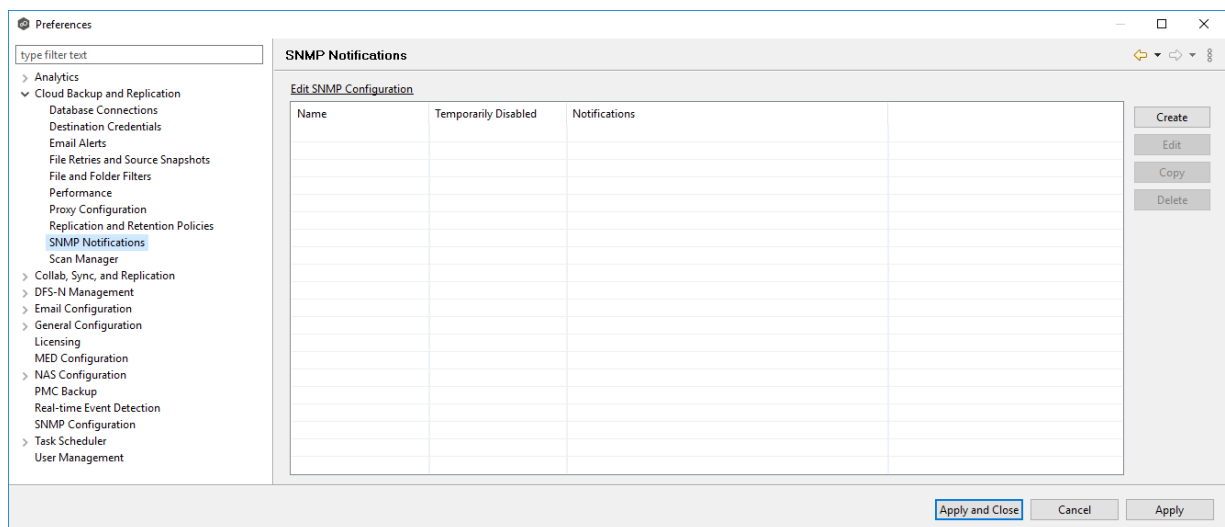
SNMP Notifications

When you create a job, you can select an existing SNMP notification to apply to the job or you can create a new notification and apply it to the job. You cannot edit or delete an SNMP notification while it is applied to a job. See [SNMP Notifications](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about SNMP notifications.

To create an SNMP notification:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **SNMP Notifications**.



Any existing SNMP notifications are listed in the **SNMP Notifications** table.



3. Click the **Create** button.

The **Add SNMP Notification** dialog appears.

4. Select the types of events that will trigger the generation of an SNMP trap:

Event Type	Description
Job Start	Sends a notification when the job starts.
Job Stop	Sends a notification when the job stops.
Job Failure	 Sends a notification when job stops unexpectedly. 
Participant Failure	Sends a notification when the Management Agent job disconnects or stops responding.
System Event	Sends a notification when a system event such as low memory or low hub disk space occurs.

Event Type	Description
Malicious Event	Sends a notification when a malicious event is detected. For more information, see MED Configuration .

5. Click **OK**.

The new notification is listed in the **SNMP Notifications** table and can now be applied to jobs.

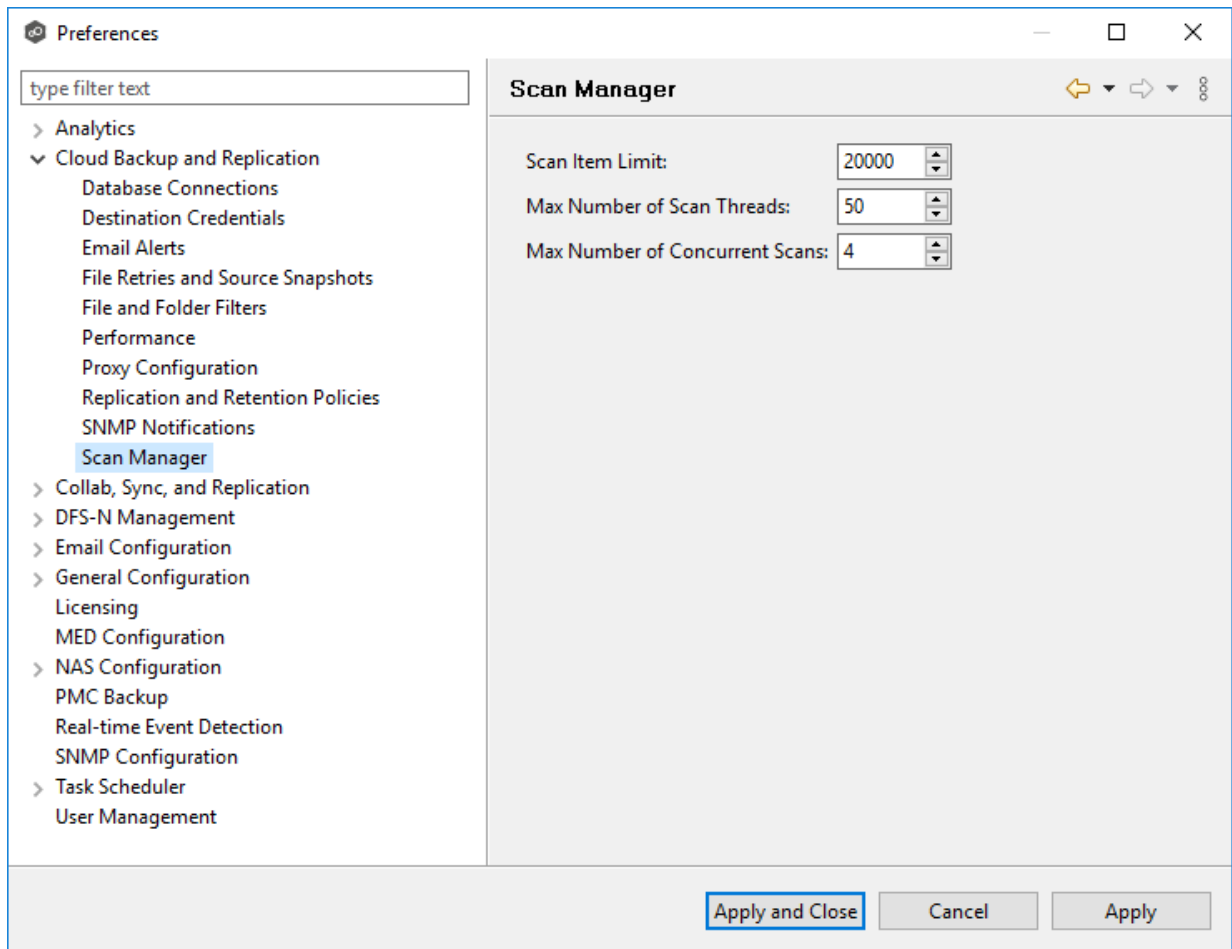
6. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Scan Manager


The Cloud Backup and Replication Scan Manager is responsible for handling all scheduled and on-demand scans of the source storage device.

To modify the Scan Manager settings for Cloud Backup and Replication jobs:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Scan Manager**.



3. Modify the settings as needed.

Setting	Description
Scan Item Limit	Enter the maximum number of files and folders to obtain from a folder structure at a time during a scan.
Max Number of Scan Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads available for scanning files and folders. Set the number to at least the maximum number of jobs running on any single Management Agent.
Max Number of Concurrent Scans	Enter the maximum number of scans that can run in parallel. If the number of active scan threads is greater than this number, scan threads will process on a rotating basis.  Increasing this number

Setting	Description
	can increase scan performance but will also increase system memory and CPU utilization.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Collaboration, Replication, and Synchronization Job Preferences

You can modify the following settings for File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs:

- [Collab Sync, and Replication](#)
- [DFS-N Management](#)
- [Edge Caching](#)
- [Email Alerts](#)
- [File Retries](#)
- [File and Folder Filters](#)
- [Locking](#)
- [Performance](#)
- [Real-time Event Detection](#)
- [Revit Enhancements](#)
- [SMNP Notifications](#)
- [Scan Manager](#)
- [Scheduled Replication Filters](#)

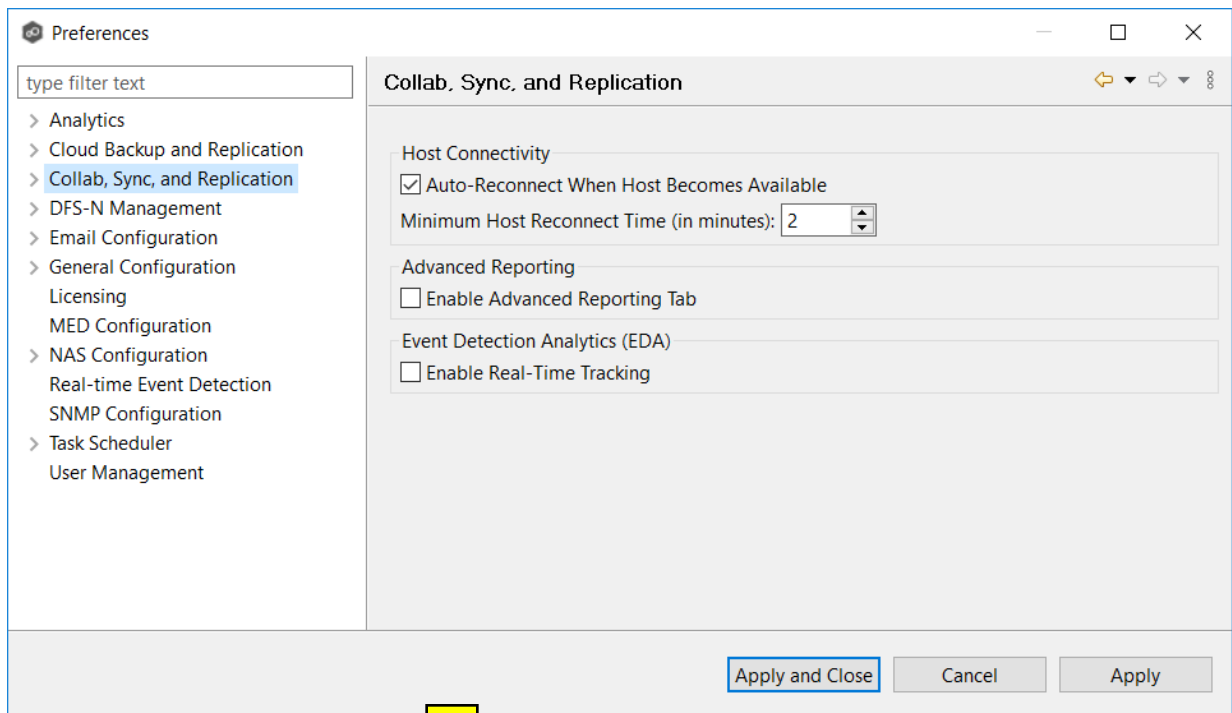
Collab, Sync, and Replication



These settings control basic GUI and reconnect settings for all File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs.

To modify these settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree.



3. Modify the settings as needed. 

Option	Description
Auto Reconnect When Host Becomes Available	When an Agent reconnects to Peer Management Center after a failure, the Agent is automatically re-enabled in any associated jobs. Highly recommended.
Minimum Host Reconnect Time (in minutes)	Enter the minimum number of minutes to wait after an Agent reconnects before re-enabling it in any associated jobs.
Enable Advanced Reporting Tab	Enables the Reporting tab in the global Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view.
Enable Real-Time Tracking	<p>Enables Event Detection Analytics to track and report common activity processed by Peer Global File Service.</p> <p>If enabled, every 24 hours, an Excel-based report will be written to disk that shows top folders, files, extensions, and users by total processed activity over the previous 24-hour window. These reports are stored under the installation folder of Peer Management Center and can be reviewed by Peer Software Technical Support when uploading log files.</p>

4. Click  **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.



Application Enhancements



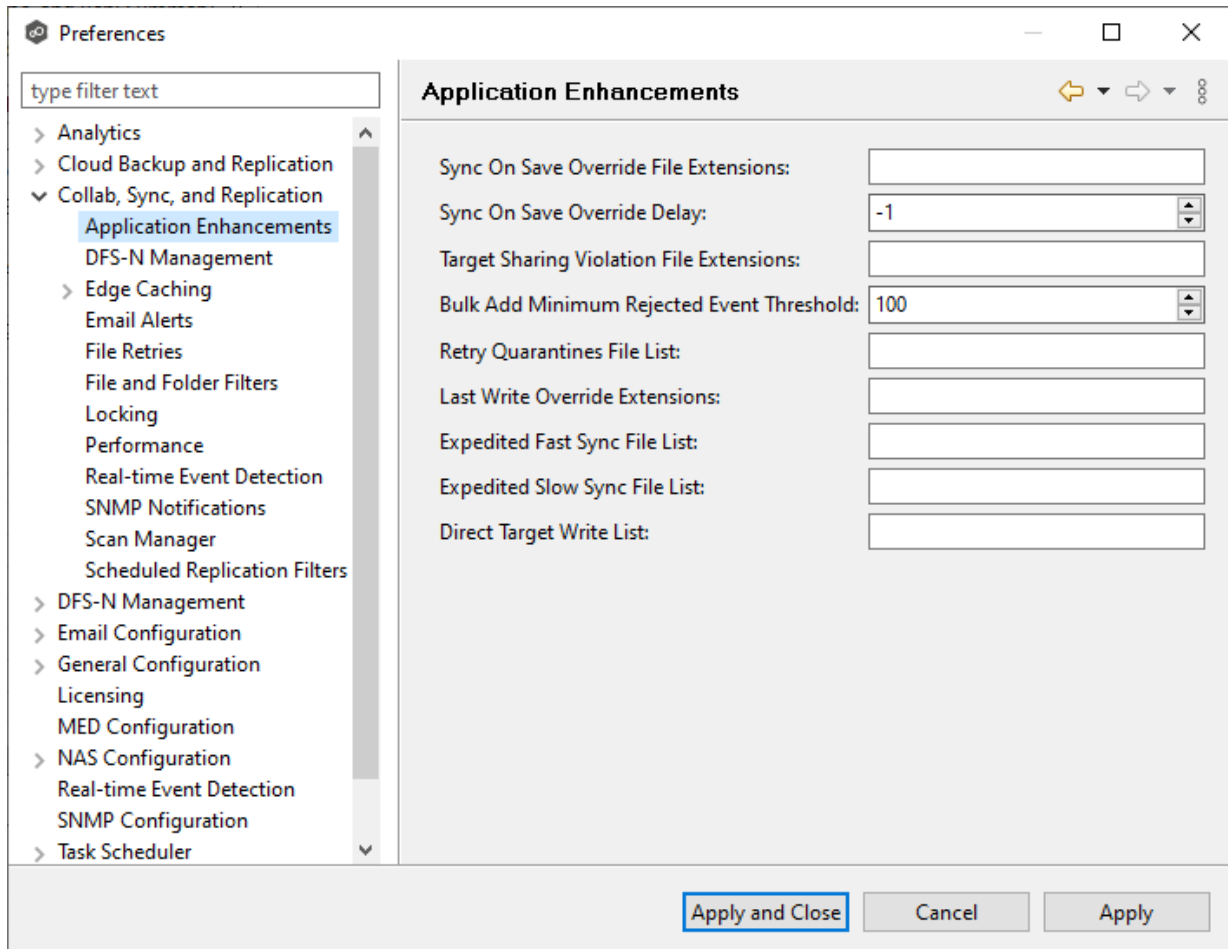
The settings on this page finetune how the specified file types are replicated. Most of the settings on this page are automatically configured based on selections in the Application Support page for the job. Consult with the [Peer Support](#) team before changing any settings as modifying values may cause unexpected results.



Default values are based on user selections on the Application Support page.

To set advanced settings for Revit Enhancements:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Application Enhancements**.




Y



3. Modify the options as needed. 

Option	Description
Sync On Save Override File Extensions	Extensions configured here will overwrite the Sync. On Save values configured in the interface for the job. In addition, these extensions use the delay value in Sync On Save Override Delay setting instead of the delay value configured in the interface. If no delay value is set, it will default to using a one second delay. Extensions configured in this list will still be processed via Sync. On Save even if they also exist in the

Option	Description
	<p>user defined non-collaborative extension list (under the Window > Preferences menu option). Extensions in the Normal Sync. On Save list that also exist in this list will not be processed.</p> 
Sync On Save Override Delay	The Sync. On Save delay value in seconds that applies only to the internal list of extensions listed in the Sync On Save Override File Extension field.
Target Sharing Violation File Extensions	This is an option to retry setting the target lock when receiving error code 32 for the specified list of extensions. This may be useful for file types such as .one (OneNote), .rvt (Revit), and .dat (associated Revit files) that don't sustain a handle when the user has the file open.
Bulk Context Minimum Rejected Event Threshold	The number of bulk add files that can be processed immediately before batching the remainder of the files and process them in a single thread.
Retry Quarantine File List	Quarantined files that are in this list will be automatically removed and flagged as unsynchronized and will be retried every second after a delay period (delay is configured by fc.retryQuarantinesDelay). Any change event that is detected for the files will trigger a scan of the files where the newest file will win. This list can contain file names (wperms.dat, eperms.dat, requests.dat, deltas.dat, users.dat) or extensions (*.dat,*.abc).
Last Write Override Extensions	Act on every write event performed on these extensions instead of waiting for the last write event prior to the closing of a file.
Expedited Fast Sync File List	Access events and transfer events will be expedited for the list of extension or files in this list.
Expedited Slow Sync File List	Access events received for files or extension in this list will be expedited. Transfers will go through a slow priority queue.

Option	Description
Direct Target Write List	List of files to be updated without the use of a temp file. This list can contain file names (wperms.dat, eperms.dat, requests.dat, deltas.dat, users.dat") or extensions.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

DFS-N Management



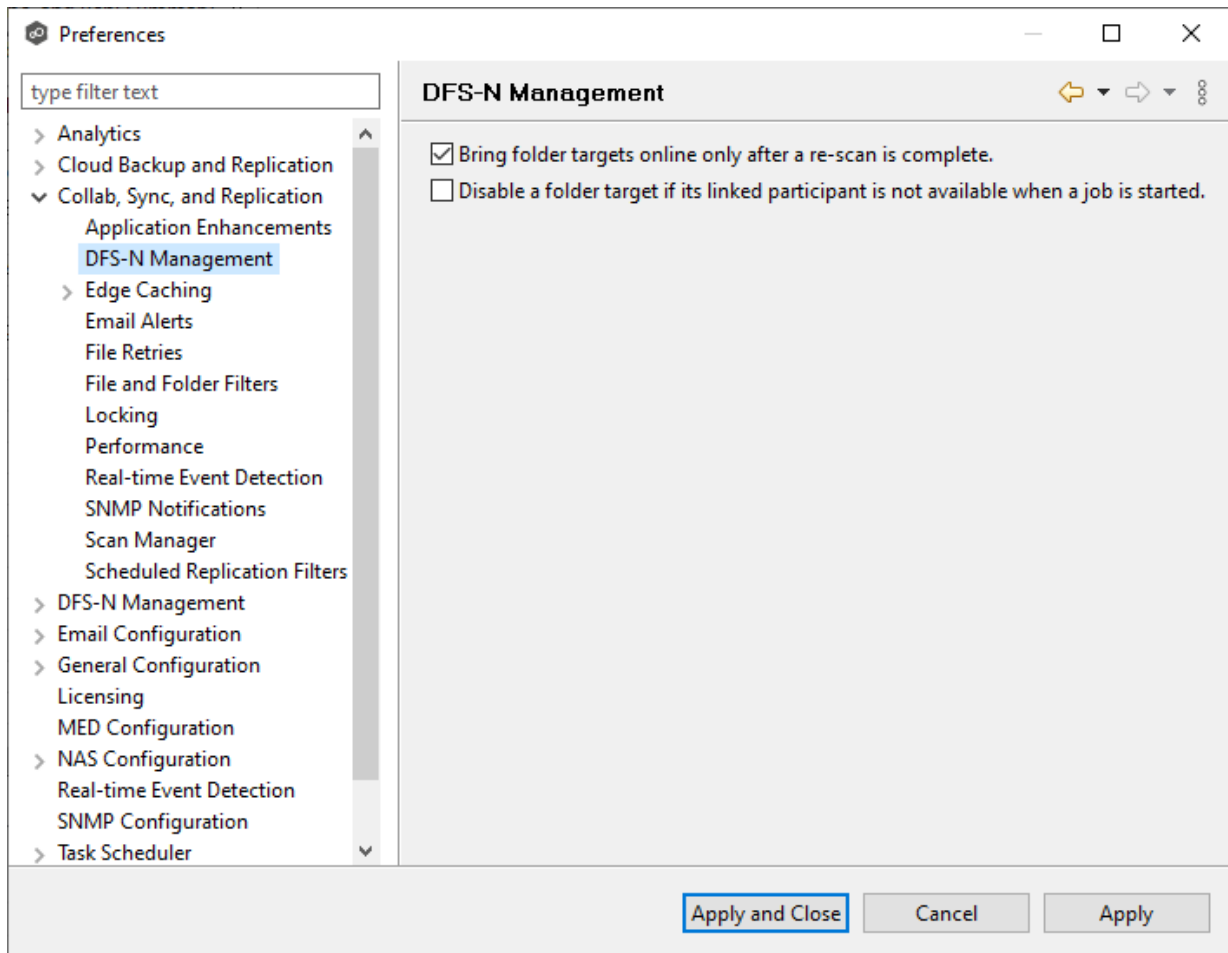
Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

These settings control the [failover and failback](#) capabilities for [PeerGFS-managed namespaces](#) that are [linked to File Collaboration and File Synchronization jobs](#).

To modify these settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **DFS-N Management**.





3. Select options as needed.

Option	Description
Bring folder targets online only after a re-scan is complete	Re-enable a disabled folder target in a PeerGFS-managed DFS namespace only when it has been rescanned and is back in sync after an outage. Highly recommended.
Disable a folder target if its linked participant is not available when a job is started	If a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job is started and a participant is not available, automatically disable its associated folder target in a managed DFS namespace.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Edge Caching

Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

These settings control the following aspect of jobs that use [Edge Caching](#):

- [Edge Caching](#)
- [Email Alerts](#)
- [Master Data Service](#)
- [Pinning Filters](#)
- [Utilization Policies](#)
- [Volume Policies](#)



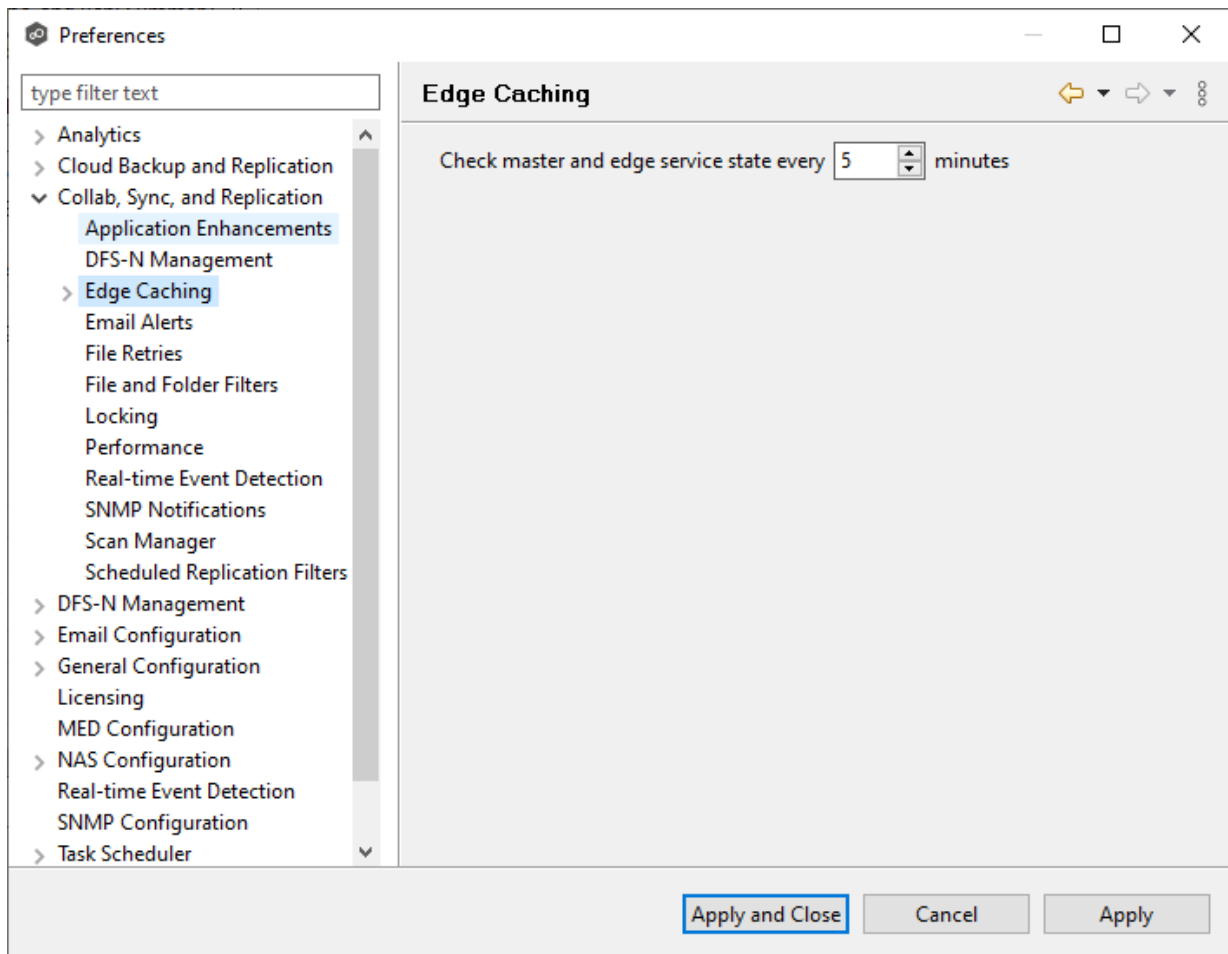
The [Peer Master Data Service](#) and Peer Edge Service are used by Edge Caching. The Peer Master Data service is a web service that handles requests from edge participants for files on a master participant. It runs on Master participants and is [configurable](#). The primary job of the Peer Edge service is to service reparse requests for Peer stub files and read and/or rehydrate stub files.

Use this page to set the frequency that these services are checked to see if they are operational.

To change the frequency:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Edge Caching**.

3. Change the frequency.



4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.



When you create an Edge Caching-enabled job, you can select existing Edge Caching email alerts to apply to the job or you can create new email alerts and apply them to the job. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing email alerts for Edge Caching-enabled jobs. From this page, you can create, edit, and delete Edge Caching alerts. However, you cannot edit or delete an email alert while it is applied to a job. See [Email Alerts](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about email alerts.

Note: An SMTP email connection must be configured before email alerts can be sent. See [Email Configuration](#) for information about configuring SMTP email settings.

5. Enter a name for the alert.
6. Select the caching scan event types to be alerted.

Event Type	Description
Scan Start/End	Sends a notification when a caching scan is started or stopped.
Scan Fatal Errors	Sends a notification when a fatal error occurs during a caching scan.
Scan Errors	Sends a notification when errors occur during a caching scan.

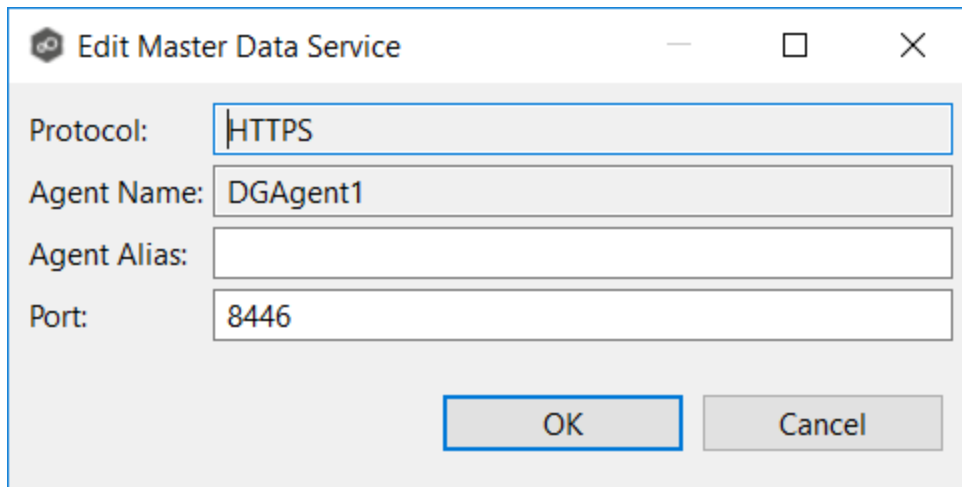
Event Type	Description
Cache Size Exceeded	Sends a notification when the amount of volume disk space used by Edge Caching exceeds the size specified by the Cache Size option in the volume policy.
Low Disk Space	Sends a notification the volume disk space falls below the size specified by the Disk space is less than X option in the volume policy.
Cache Safe Percentage Exceeded	Sends a notification when the percentage specified by the Cache usage exceeds X% of cache size option in the volume policy.
Master/Edge Services Health Monitoring	Sends a notification if either the Peer Master Data Service or the Peer Edge Service goes down.

7. Enter alert recipients, and then click **Add to List**.

The recipients are listed in the **Recipients** field.

8. Click **OK**.

The new email alert is listed in the **Email Alerts** table and can now be applied to Edge Caching-enabled jobs.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Edit Master Data Service". It has a title bar with a gear icon and standard window controls (minimize, maximize, close). The dialog contains four input fields: "Protocol" with the value "HTTPS", "Agent Name" with the value "DGAgent1", "Agent Alias" which is empty, and "Port" with the value "8446". At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

5. (Optional) Enter a value for **Agent Alias**; the value can be a hostname, FDQN, or IP address.

A value for **Agent Alias** is required only if the name of the Agent cannot be converted to an IP address via DNS. If an alias name is entered, it will be used by the Edge Service on edge participants to connect with the Master Data Service. If no alias name is entered, the name of the Agent will be used.

6. (Optional) Modify the default value for **Port** if you are use a different port.

If you modify the port number, the Master Data Service will be restarted, and the new port number will take effect immediately.

7. Click **OK**.

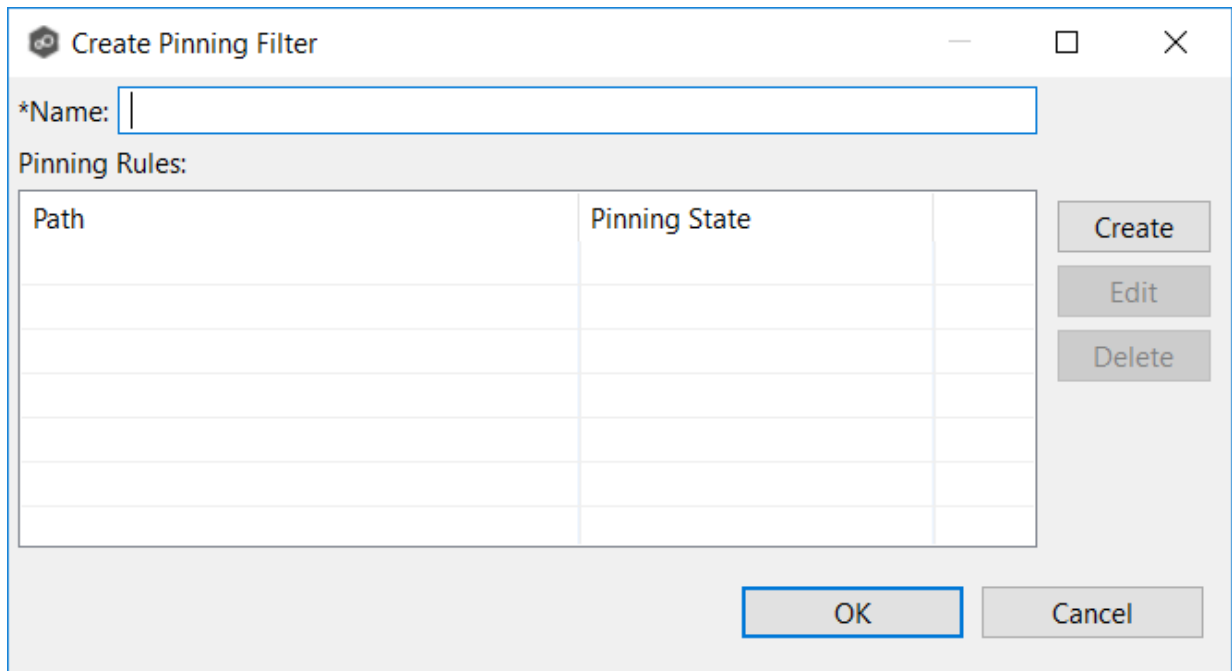
The revised Master Data Service is listed in the Master Data Service table.

8. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

The new settings will be applied to all Edge Caching-enabled jobs.

When you create an Edge Caching-enabled job, you can select existing pinning filters to apply to the job or you can create new pinning filters and apply them to the job. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing pinning filters. From this page, you can create, edit, and delete pinning filters. However, you cannot edit or delete a pinning filter while it is applied to a job.

A pinning filter specifies whether specific files or files in a particular directory are always stubbed or always local on the edge participant. A pinning filter similar is to a utilization policy



Create Pinning Filter

*Name:

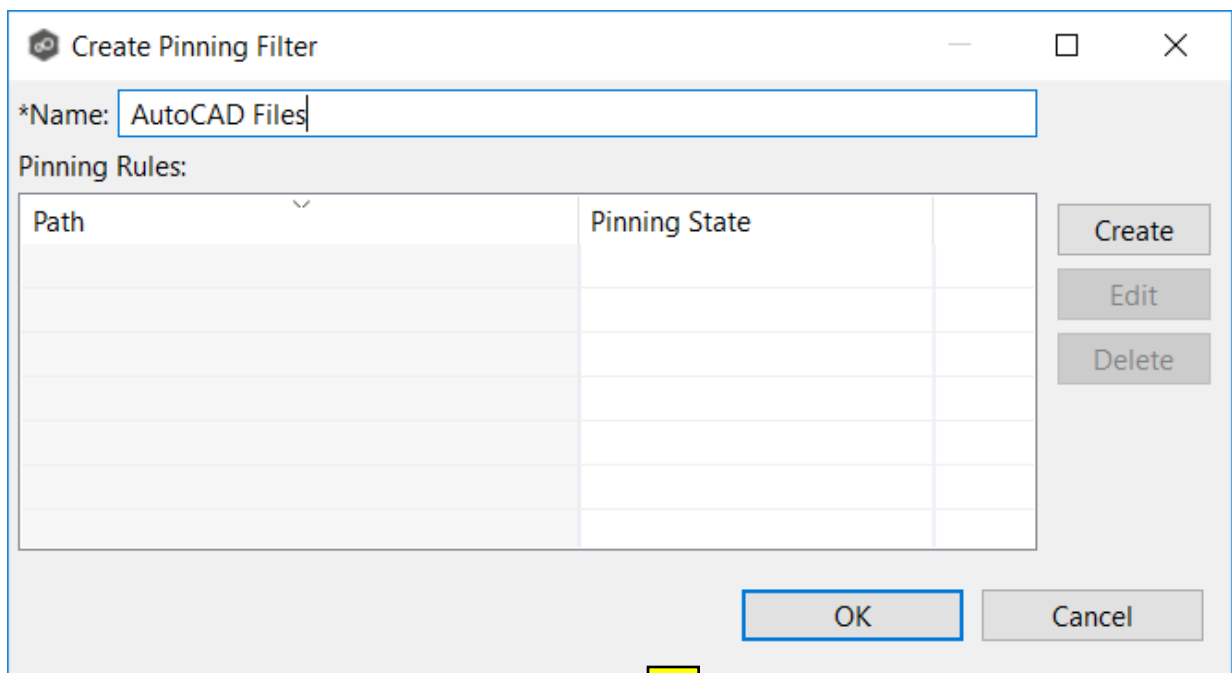
Pinning Rules:

Path	Pinning State	

Create Edit Delete

OK Cancel

5. Enter a name for the pinning filter.



Create Pinning Filter


*Name:

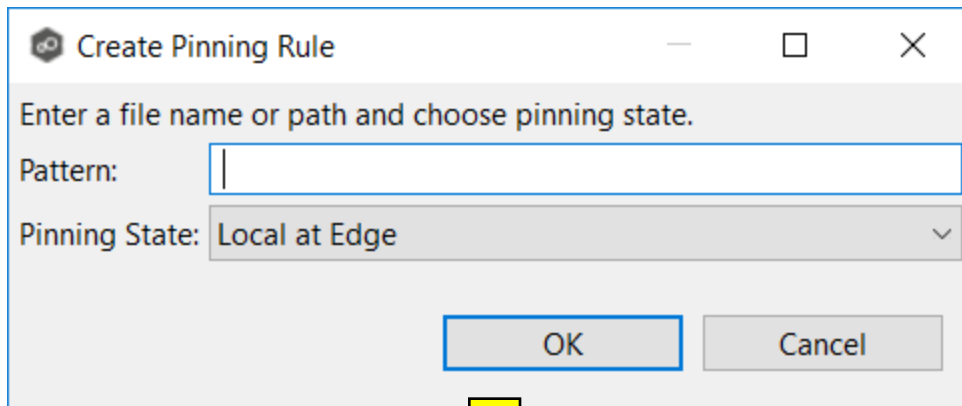
Pinning Rules:


Path	Pinning State	

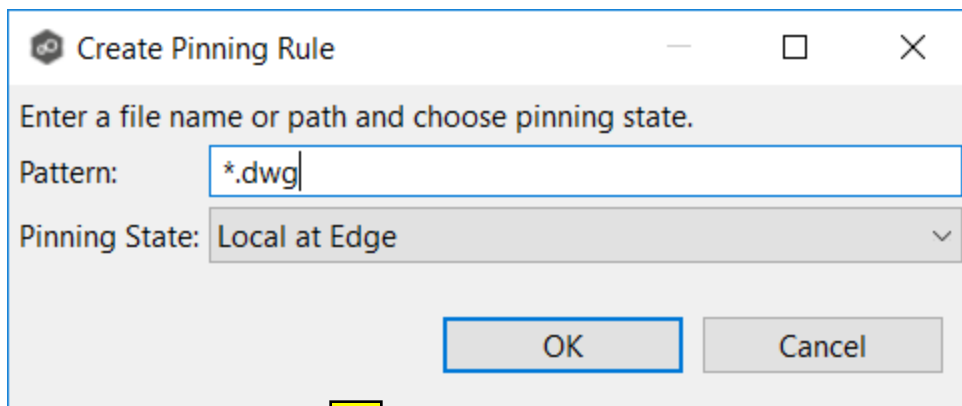
Create Edit Delete

OK Cancel


6. Click **Create** to add a pinning rule to the filter. 




7. Enter a file name or enter a path. 



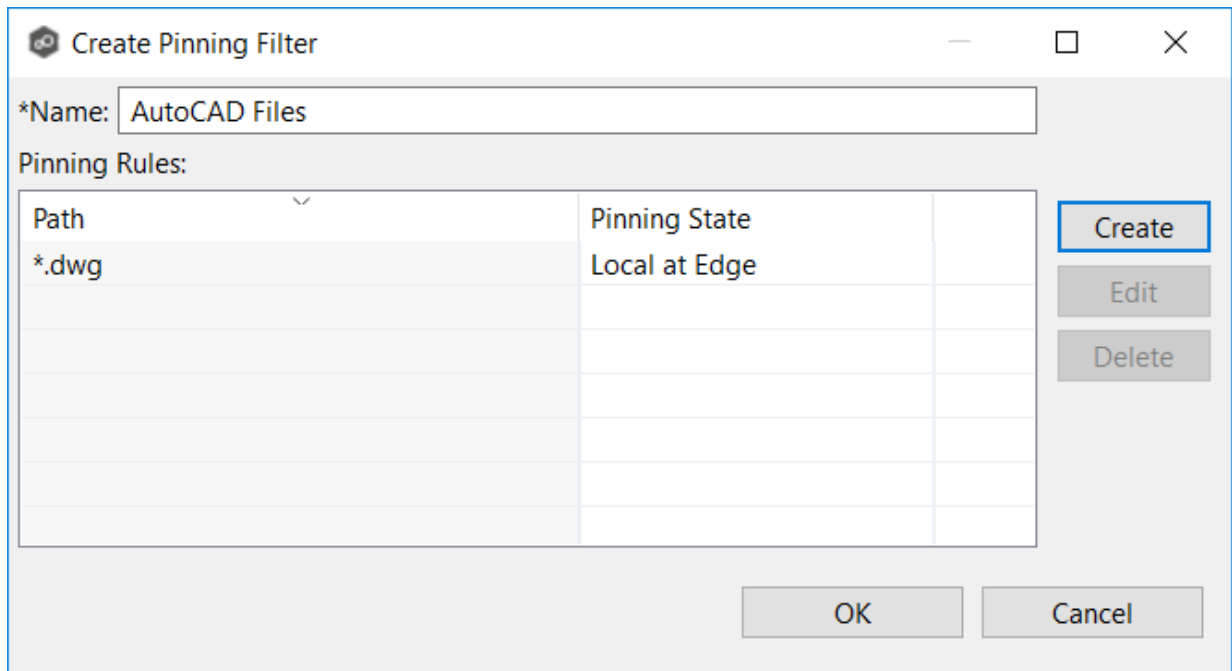

8. Choose a pinning state: 

- Select **Local at Edge** if you want the specified files or path to always be local and never stubbed.
-  Select **Stubbed at Edge** if you want the specified files or path to always be stubbed at edge.



9. Click **OK**.

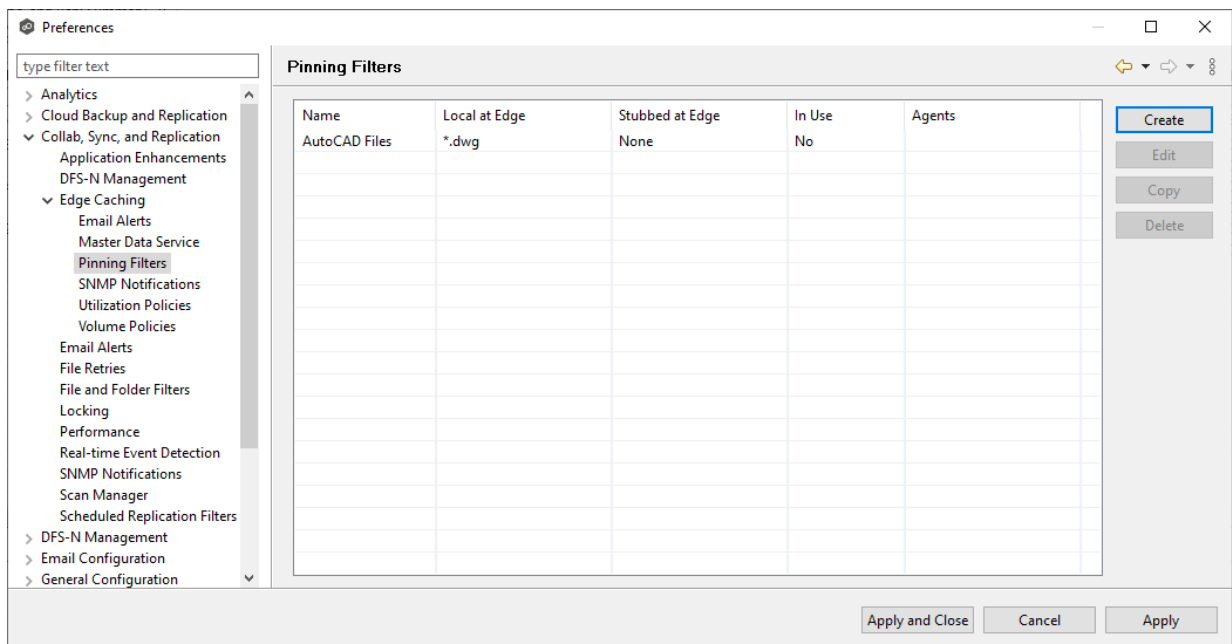
The rule appears in the **Pinning Rules** table.



10. If you want to add additional rules to the pinning filter, repeat Steps 6-9.

11. Click **OK** to close the **Create Pinning Filter** dialog.

The new filter is listed in the **Pinning Filters** table and can now be applied to Edge Caching-enabled jobs.



12. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Create Edge Caching SNMP Notification

Name:

Temporarily Disable

Caching Scan Alerts

Scan Start/End Scan Fatal Errors Scan Errors

Volume Alerts

Cache Size Exceeded Low Disk Space

Cache Safe Percentage Exceeded

Service Alerts

Master/Edge Services Health Monitoring

5. Select the types of events that will trigger the generation of an SNMP trap:

Event Type	Description
Scan Start/End	Sends a notification when a caching scan is started or stopped.
Scan Fatal Errors	Sends a notification when a fatal error occurs during a caching scan.
Scan Errors	Sends a notification when errors occur during a caching scan.
Cache Size Exceeded	Sends a notification when the amount of volume disk space used by Edge Caching exceeds the size specified by the Cache Size option in the volume policy.
Low Disk Space	Sends a notification the volume disk space falls below the size specified by the Disk space is less than X option in the volume policy.
Cache Safe Percentage Exceeded	Sends a notification when the percentage specified by the Cache usage exceeds X % of cache size option in the volume policy.

Create Utilization Policy

*Name:

File Size

Keep files local if less than

Stub files if greater than

Time Period

Keep recently used files local based on a dynamic set of rules

Keep recently used files local based on the following rules:

Stub files if not modified within the past

Stub files if not accessed within the past

Stubbing Override


Select to override time period rules and Stub at Edge pinning rule:

Stub files if not accessed within the past

Advanced Options

Do not hydrate files during caching scan

5. Enter a name for the policy.
6. (Optional) In the **File Size** section, select one or both options:

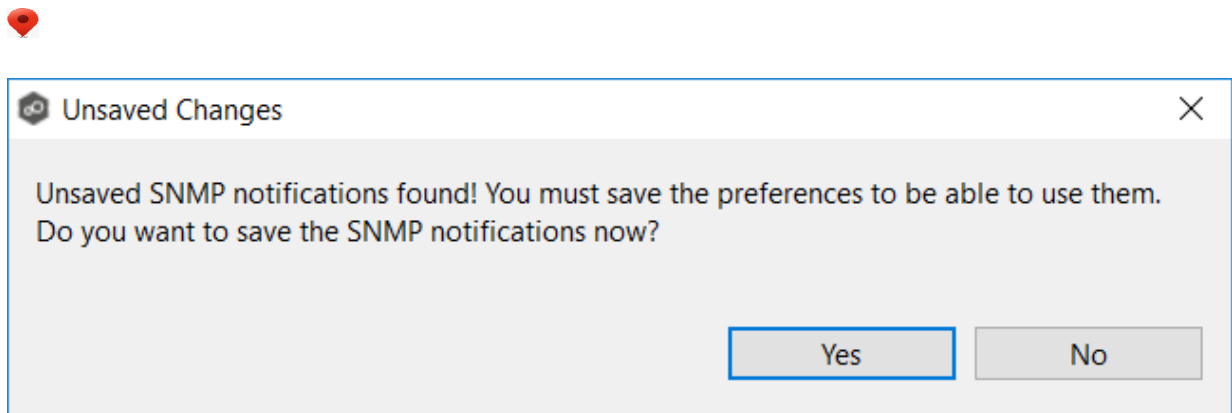
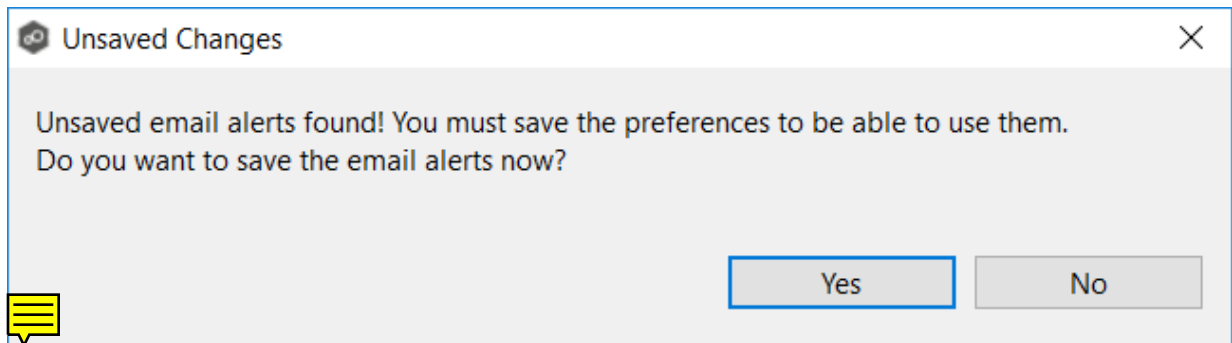
Field	Description
Keep files local if less than X size	Select this option if you want files under a specified size to remain local. 
Stub files if greater than X size	Select this option if you want files over a specified size to be stubbed.

7. (Optional) In the **Time Period** section, select one of the options:

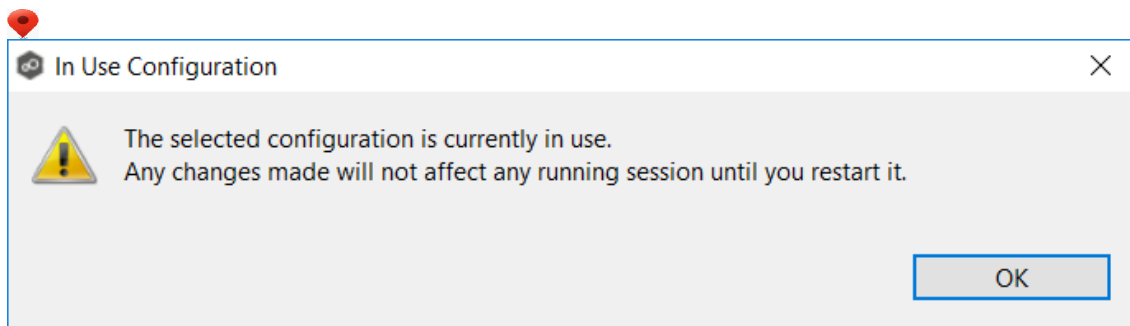
Field	Description
Keep recently used files local based on a dynamic set of rules	Select this option if you want Edge Caching to control when to stub files based on last accessed and last modified times. Edge Caching dynamically adjusts the accessed and modified time periods it uses based on the total amount of space that Edge Caching is actively using on a volume.
Keep recently used files local based on the following rules	Select this option if you want to specify the dates used when stubbing files based on the last accessed and last modified.

8. If you selected the **Keep recently used files local based on the following rules** option in **Time Period**, two additional options are enabled; select the options to be used and specify the time periods to be used:

Field	Description
Stub files if not modified within the past X time period	Select this option and specify a time range to use the last modified date of a file to determine if it should be kept local or stubbed.
Stub files is not accessed within the past X time period	Select this option and specify a time range to use the last accessed date of a file to determine if it should be kept local or stubbed.



6. If you selected a policy currently being used in a job, the **In Use Configuration** message appears.



7. Click **OK** to close the dialog.

The **Edit Volume Policy** dialog appears.

Volume Policy

Define volume policy and set temporary storage path.

Volume Policy

Email Alerts

SNMP Notifications

Select Different Utilization Policy

Cache Size

Use up to 75 % of this volume

Use up to 10 GB of this volume

Cache Threshold Alerts

Send alerts when:

Disk space is less than 500 MB

Cache usage exceeds 80 % of the cache size

Caching Scan Schedule

Scan every 1 day(s) at 10:00:00 PM

Define schedule

Runs every Monday, Friday every week [Edit](#)

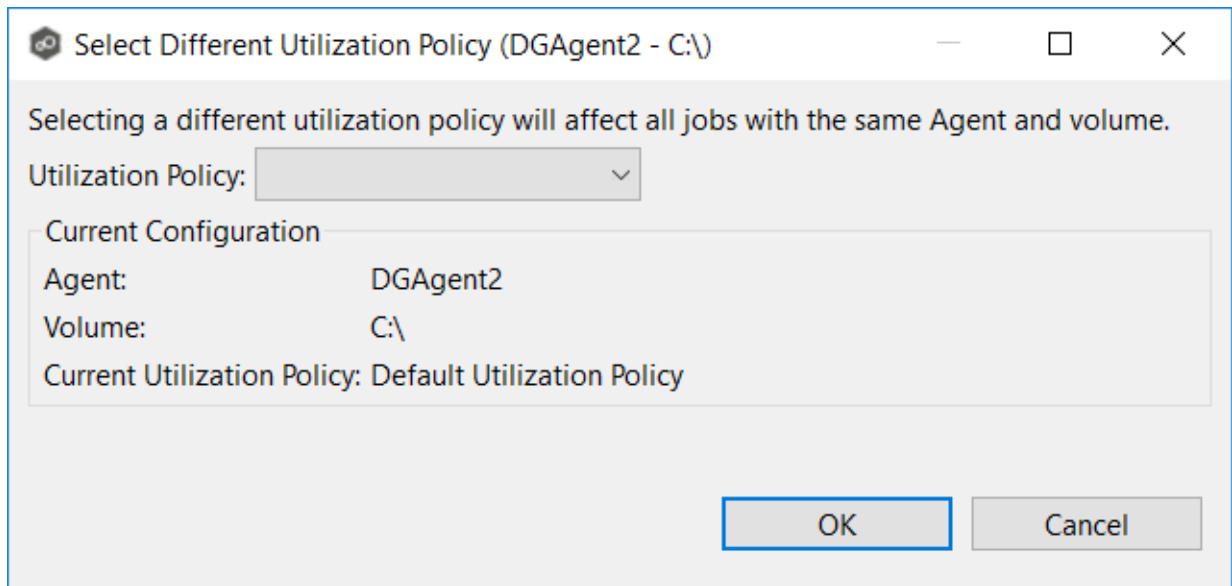
*Temporary Storage Path: C:\ [Browse](#)


C:\PeerTempPath

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

8. If you want to associate a different utilization policy with this volume policy, click **Select Different Utilization Policy** link, select the policy, and then click **OK**.





9.  In the **Cache Size** section, choose an option for setting the cache size.



- Use up to X % of this volume
- Use up to X size of this volume

Volume Policy

Define volume policy and set temporary storage path.

Volume Policy

Email Alerts

SNMP Notifications

Select Different Utilization Policy

Cache Size

Use up to 75 % of this volume

Use up to 10 GB of this volume

Cache Threshold Alerts

Send alerts when:

Disk space is less than 500 MB

Cache usage exceeds 80 % of the cache size

Caching Scan Schedule

Scan every 1 day(s) at 10:00:00 PM

Define schedule

*Temporary Storage Path: C:\ Browse

C:\PeerTempPath

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

10. In the **Cache Threshold Alerts** section, enter values for automatic alerts about free disk space and cache usage.

Peer Management Center will automatically display alerts in the **Alerts** tab and send alerts via email (if configured) when:

- The amount of free disk space on the volume falls below the specified value. For example, if a 1TB volume has 500MB of free space and the threshold is set to 512MB, an alert will be sent.
- Cache usage on the volume exceeds the specified percentage of the cache size. For example, if the cache size is set to 80%, equating to 750 GB, Edge Caching will start sending alerts when it has used 600 GB.

Edit Volume Policy (DGAgent2 - C:\)

Volume Policy
Define volume policy and set temporary storage path.

Volume Policy
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications

Select Different Utilization Policy

Cache Size

Use up to 75 % of this volume

Use up to 10 GB of this volume

Cache Threshold Alerts
Send alerts when:

Disk space is less than 500 MB

Cache usage exceeds 80 % of the cache size

Caching Scan Schedule

Scan every 1 day(s) at 10:00:00 PM

Define schedule

*Temporary Storage Path: C:\ Browse

C:\PeerTempPath

< Back Next > **Finish** Cancel

11. In the **Caching Scan Schedule**, set the frequency that the volume should be scanned to optimize the balance of fully hydrated vs stubbed files.

This scan can be run daily at a specified time, or you can define a more customized schedule.

Edit Volume Policy (DGAgent2 - C:\)

Volume Policy
Define volume policy and set temporary storage path.

Volume Policy
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications

Select Different Utilization Policy

Cache Size

Use up to 75 % of this volume

Use up to 10 GB of this volume

Cache Threshold Alerts

Send alerts when:

Disk space is less than 500 MB

Cache usage exceeds 80 % of the cache size

Caching Scan Schedule

Scan every 1 day(s) at 10:00:00 PM

Define schedule

*Temporary Storage Path: C:\ Browse

C:\PeerTempPath

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

12. In the **Temporary Storage Path** field, enter a path or browse to the location you want to be used as temporary storage space.

The temporary storage space will be used to store the content of stub files as they are being rehydrated. The content of files undergoing rehydration are referred to as **file blocks**. File blocks are fixed-length chunks of data that are read into memory when requested by an application. Edge Caching will create a subfolder named **.PeerTempPath** under the location that you specify and temporarily store the file blocks in that subfolder.

For optimal performance, we recommend that the temporary storage space be on the same volume as the watch set. If that is not possible, it should be on a high-performance disk.

Edit Volume Policy (DGAgent2 - C:\)

Volume Policy

Define volume policy and set temporary storage path.

Volume Policy

Email Alerts

SNMP Notifications

Select Different Utilization Policy

Cache Size

Use up to 75 % of this volume

Use up to 10 GB of this volume

Cache Threshold Alerts

Send alerts when:

Disk space is less than 500 MB

Cache usage exceeds 80 % of the cache size

Caching Scan Schedule

Scan every 1 day(s) at 10:00:00 PM

Define schedule

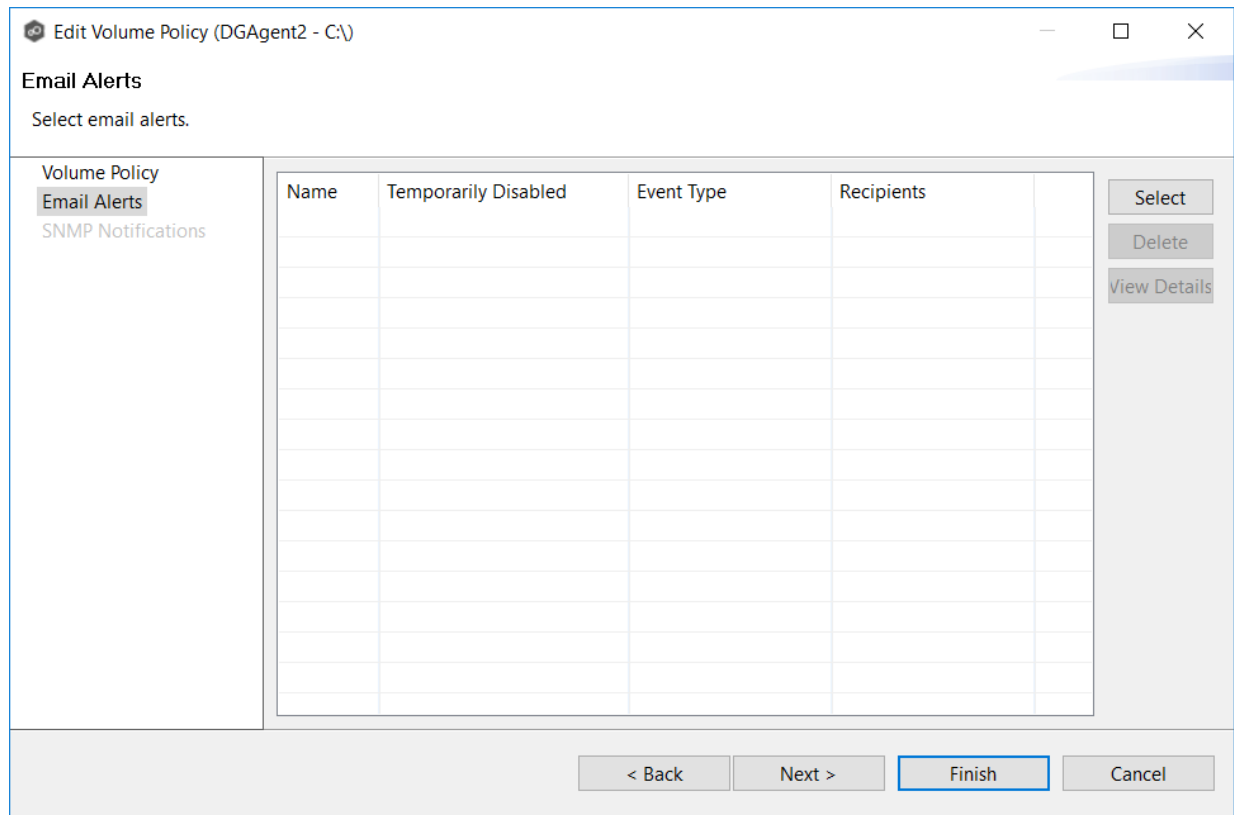
*Temporary Storage Path: C\ Browse

C:\PeerTempPath

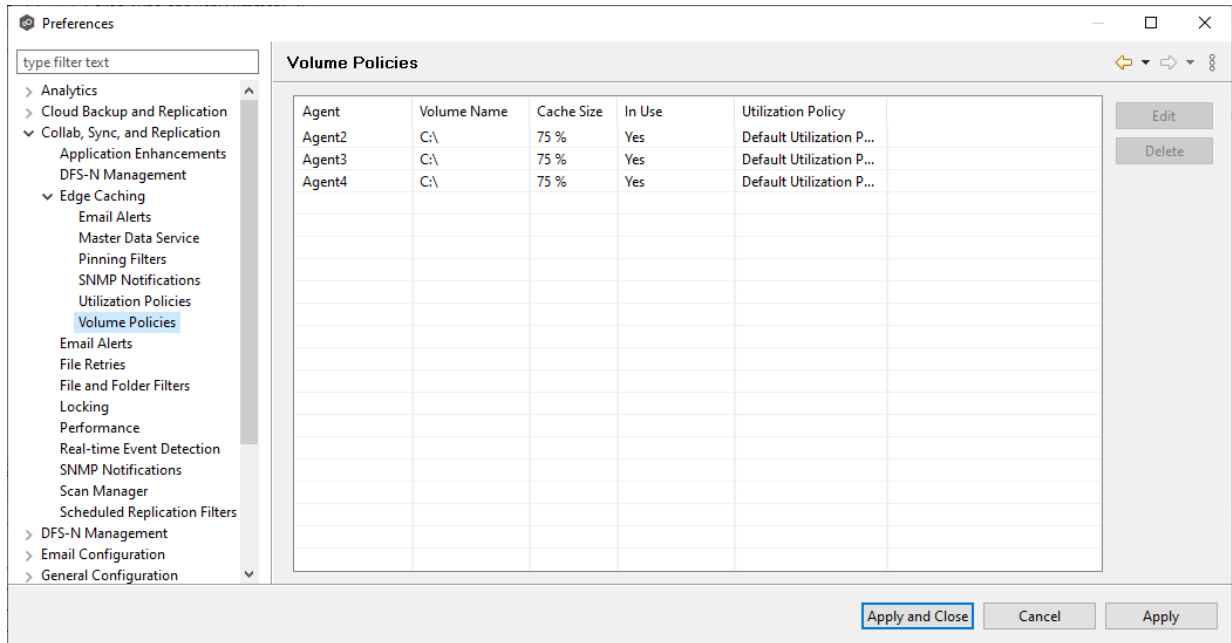
< Back Next > Finish Cancel

13. Click **Next**.

14. (Optional) Select one or more email alerts to be associated with this volume policy, and then click **Next**.



15. (Optional) Select one or more SNMP notifications to be associated with this volume policy.



18. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Email Alerts

When you create a job, you can select existing email alerts to apply to the job or you can create new email alerts and apply them to the job. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing email alerts. From this page, you can view, create, edit, and delete email alerts. However, you cannot edit or delete an email alert while it is applied to a job. See [Email Alerts](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about email alerts.

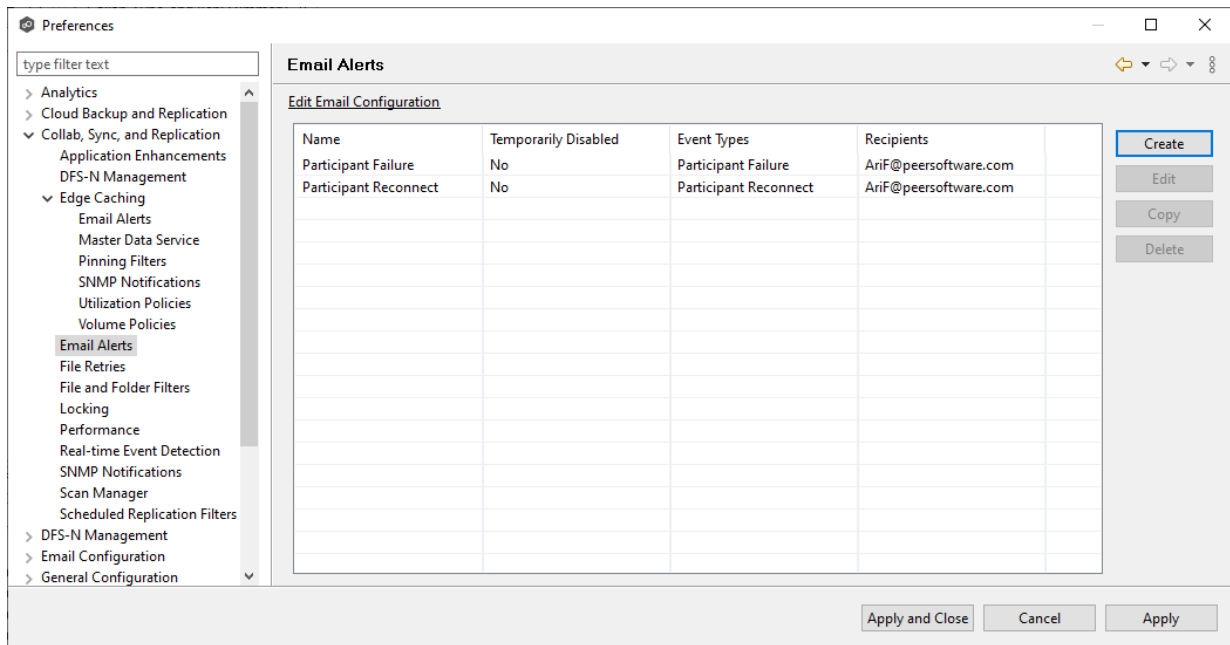
Tip: If you are performing maintenance, you can temporarily disable an email alert by clicking in the **Temporarily Disabled** column in the **Email Alerts** table and selecting **Yes**. No email alerts will be sent for that type of alert until you reenable the alert.

Note: An SMTP email connection must be configured before email alerts can be sent. See [Email Configuration](#) for information about configuring SMTP email settings.

To create an email alert:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Email Alerts**.

Any existing email alerts are listed in the **Email Alerts** table.



3. Click **Create**.

The **Create Email Alert** dialog appears.

Create Email Alert

Name:

Temporarily Disable

Event Types

Job Start Job Stop Job Failure Participant Failure Participant Reconnect File Quarantine
 Scan Error Malicious Event

Queued Items

<input type="checkbox"/> Number of Queued Items	<input type="checkbox"/> Size of Queued Items:
Exceeds: <input type="text" value="5000"/> Items	Exceeds: <input type="text" value="10240"/> MB
Recovers Below: <input type="text" value="1000"/> Items	Recovers Below: <input type="text" value="1024"/> MB
<input type="checkbox"/> Alert on Recovery	<input type="checkbox"/> Alert on Recovery

Reports

Scan

Batch Email Alerts







Quarantined Files

Recipients

Enter email, contact, or distribution list:

Recipients:

4. Enter a name for the alert.
5. Select the types of events that will trigger an email alert to be sent.

Event Type	Description
Job Start	Sends an alert when the job starts.
Job Stop	Sends an alert when the job stops.
Job Failure	 Sends an alert when the job is aborted because of lack of quorum due to one or more failed participants. 
Participant Failure	 Sends an alert when a participant timeout occurs, and the participant is kicked out of the running job. 
Participant Reconnect	 Sends an alert when a participant reconnects to the job and the job resumes with the reconnected participant. 
File Quarantine	Sends an alert when a file is marked as quarantined because a file conflict was not able to be resolved.
Scan Error	Sends an alert when an error occurs during the initial synchronization process .
Malicious Event	Sends an alert when Peer Malicious Event Detection (MED) detects potentially malicious activity. For more information, see MED Configuration .



6. Select options in the **Queued Items** section. 

Option	Description
Number of Queued Items section	<p>Select this checkbox if you want alerts to be sent regarding the number of items in the queue. This is useful to notify you about when there is a queue backlog potentially due to latency issues.</p> <p>If you select this checkbox, you need to enter two values that work in tandem:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exceeds X Items - Enter the highest number of queued items before an email alert is sent. The default value is 5000. • Recovers Below X Items - Enter a value. The default value is 1000. <p>An alert is sent the first time that the Queued Items counter has items greater than the value set in Exceeds X Items. The counter's value is displayed in the Queued Items column in the Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view. The counter's value is a combination of the Real-time and File Sync queues.</p> <p>Another alert will not be sent until the Queued Items counter has dropped below the Recovers Below x Items value and then exceeds the Exceeds X Items value again. This prevents multiple or redundant alerts from being sent.</p>
Alert on Recovery	<p>Select this option if you want an alert to be sent when the number of queued items has fallen below the Recovers Below value.</p>
Size of Queued Items section	<p>Select this if you want alerts to be sent based on the total data size of queued items for a job. This is useful to notify you about when there is a queue backlog potentially due to bandwidth issues.</p> <p>If you select this checkbox, you need to enter two values that work in tandem:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exceeds X MB - Enter the highest number of queued items before an email alert is sent. The default value is 10240 MB. • Recovers Below X MB - Enter a value. The default value is 1024 MB. <p>An alert is sent the first time that the Pending Bytes for a job has items greater than the value set in Exceeds X MB. The counter's value is displayed in the Pending Bytes column in the Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view.</p>
	<p>Another alert will not be sent until the Pending Bytes counter has dropped below the Recovers Below x MB value and then exceeds the Exceeds X MB value again. This prevents multiple or redundant alerts</p>

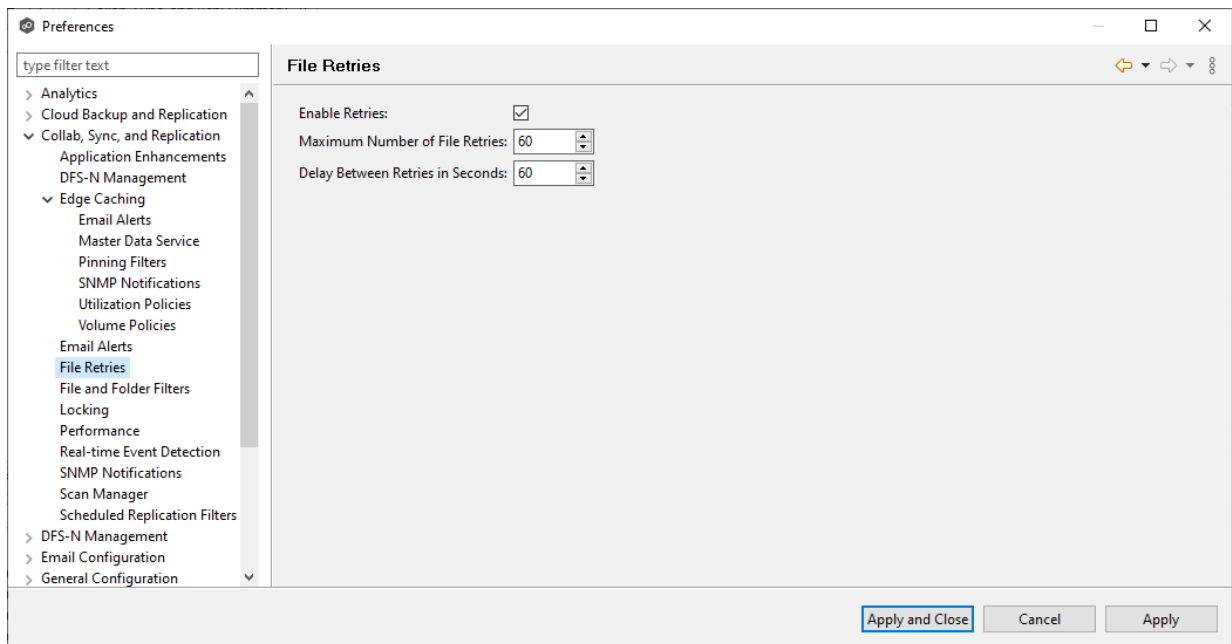
File Retries



File retries settings enable you to configure the frequency of attempts and the maximum number of attempts. These settings apply to all File Collaboration, File Replication, and File Synchronization jobs. For more information about file retries, see [Conflicts, Retries, and Quarantines](#).

To modify the file retries settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **File Retries**.




3. Modify the settings as needed.

Setting	Description
Enable Retries	Select this checkbox to enable the retry of failed file transfers. If this option is not enabled, files that would have been candidates for retries will be automatically quarantined.
Maximum Number of File Retries	Enter the maximum number of attempts to retry a failed file transfer before it is quarantined.
Delay Between Retries in Seconds	Enter the number of seconds to wait between retries of a failed file transfer.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

File and Folder Filters



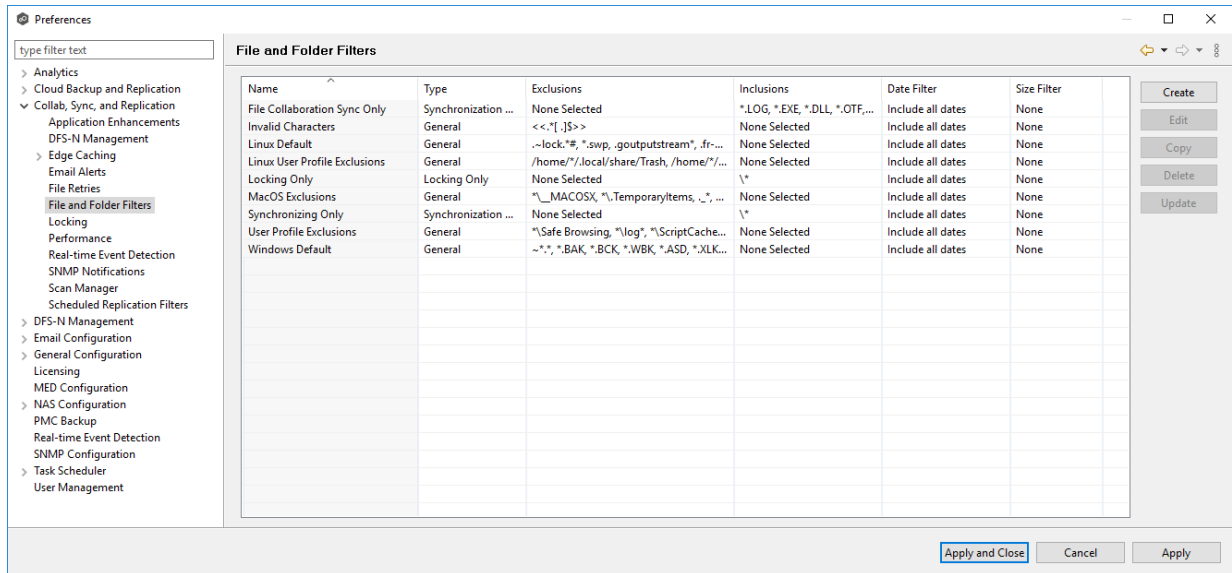
When you create a File Collaboration, File Synchronization, or File Replication job, you can select existing file and folder filters to apply to the job or you can create new file filters and apply them to the job. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing file and folder filters. From this page, you can view, create, edit, update, and delete file filters. However, you cannot edit or delete a  filter while it is applied to a job. See [File and Folder Filters](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about file and folder filters.



To create a file and folder filter:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **File and Folder Filters**.

Any existing file filters are listed in the **File and Folder Filters** table.



3. Click **Create**.

Create File Filter

Name:

Filter Type: General ▼

Auto Excluded

[View file types that are automatically excluded](#)

Excluded Patterns

Add Edit Delete

Included Patterns

Add Edit Delete

Included Last Modified Dates

Include all dates ▼

days

Excluded File Sizes

None ▼

bytes

OK Cancel

4. Enter a unique name for the filter.
5. Select the [filter type](#).

6. (Optional) Click **Add** to enter a filter pattern for files that you want excluded from the job. Repeat to add more filter patterns.

See [Defining Filter Patterns](#) for information about filter patterns.

7. (Optional) Click **Add** to enter a filter pattern for files that you want included in the job. Repeat to add more filter patterns.
8. (Optional) Select a value for [Included Last Modified Dates](#).

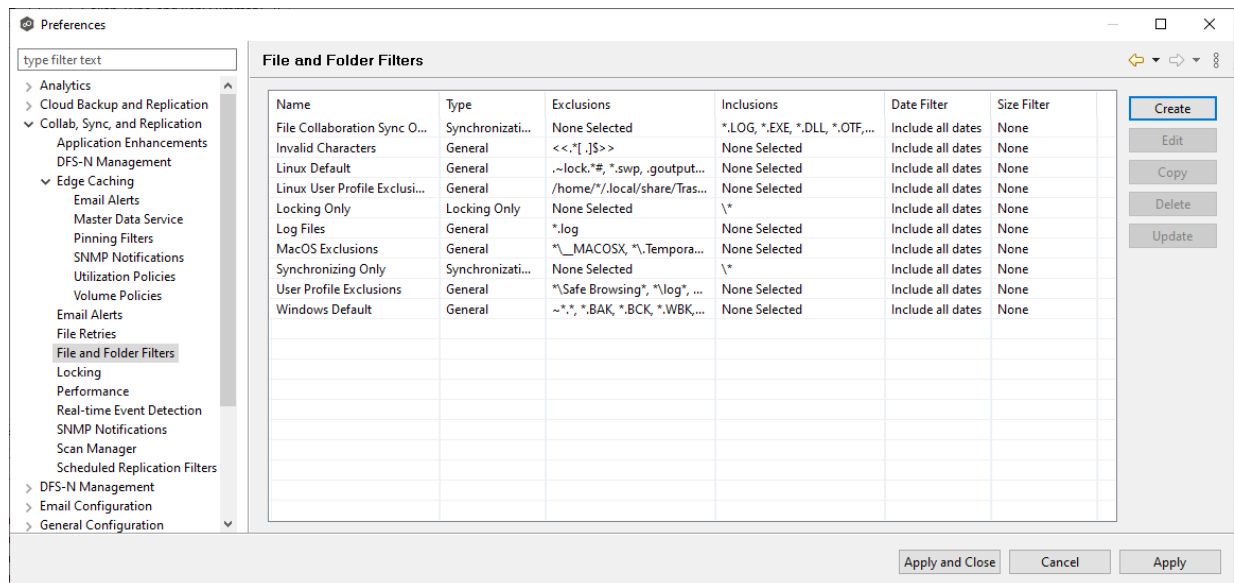
Note: A filter cannot use **Included Last Modified Dates** in conjunction with any other excluded or included patterns.

9. (Optional) Select a value for [Excluded File Sizes](#). Note: This cannot be combined with any other filter criteria

Note: A filter cannot use **Excluded File Sizes** in conjunction with any other excluded or included patterns.

10. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

The new file filter is listed in the **File and Folders Filters** table and can now be applied to jobs.



Locking

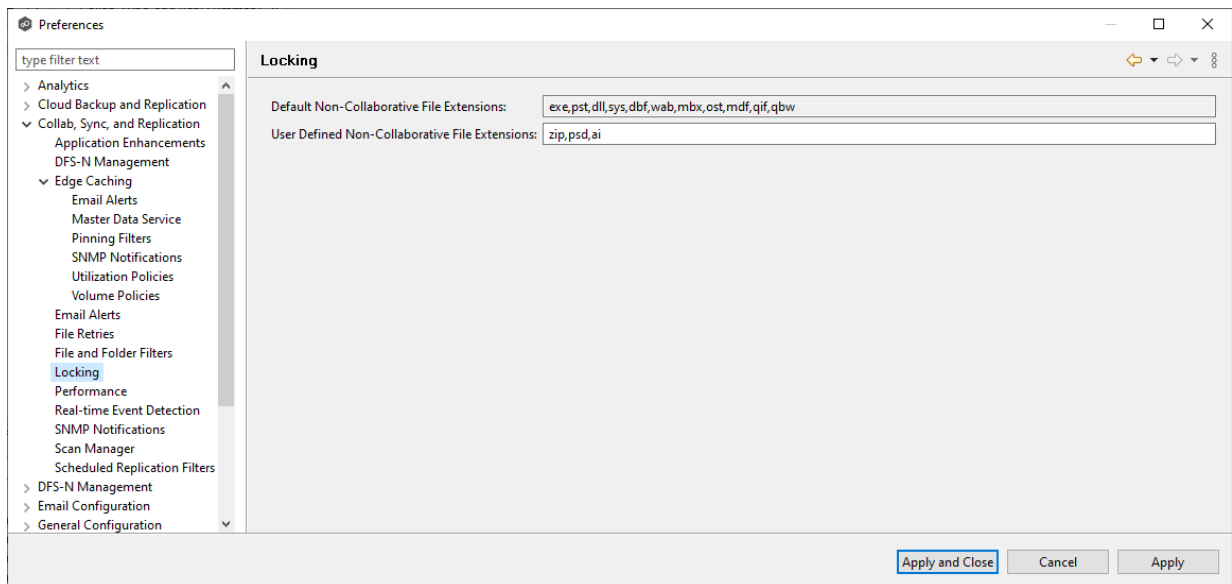


An option is available to mark certain file types as non-collaborative, changing the way locks on the specified file types are handled. These settings apply to all File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs. These settings are critical for certain file types so the job can correctly read these files, ensuring that managed file types are synchronized in consistent and usable state.



To modify the locking settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Locking**.



3. Modify the options as needed.

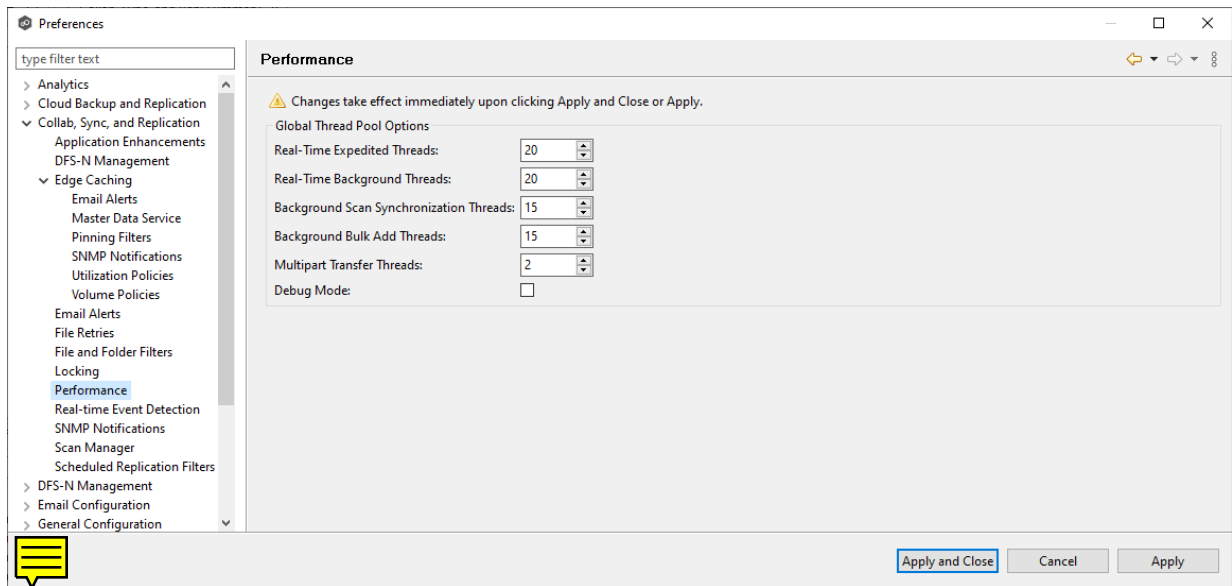
Option	Description
Default Non-Collaborative File Extensions	Non-editable. Displays the default, comma-separated list of file extensions of non-collaborative file types (e.g., database files). Write access to source files of these types is denied while the files are being synchronized.
User Defined Non-Collaborative File Extensions	Displays an editable, comma-separated list of file extensions of non-collaborative file types (e.g., database files). Write access to the source files of these types is denied while the files are being synchronized.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Performance

To customize the performance settings of File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Performance**.



3. Modify the options as needed.

Option	Description
Real-Time Expedited Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads for controlling file locking and renames.
Real-Time Background Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads for controlling the replication of file content.
Background Scan Synchronization Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads for processing the differences found by background scans.
Multipart Transfer Threads	Enter the maximum number of threads to be used for processing chunks of large files in parallel.
Debug Mode	Select to enable debug mode for the various types of threads.

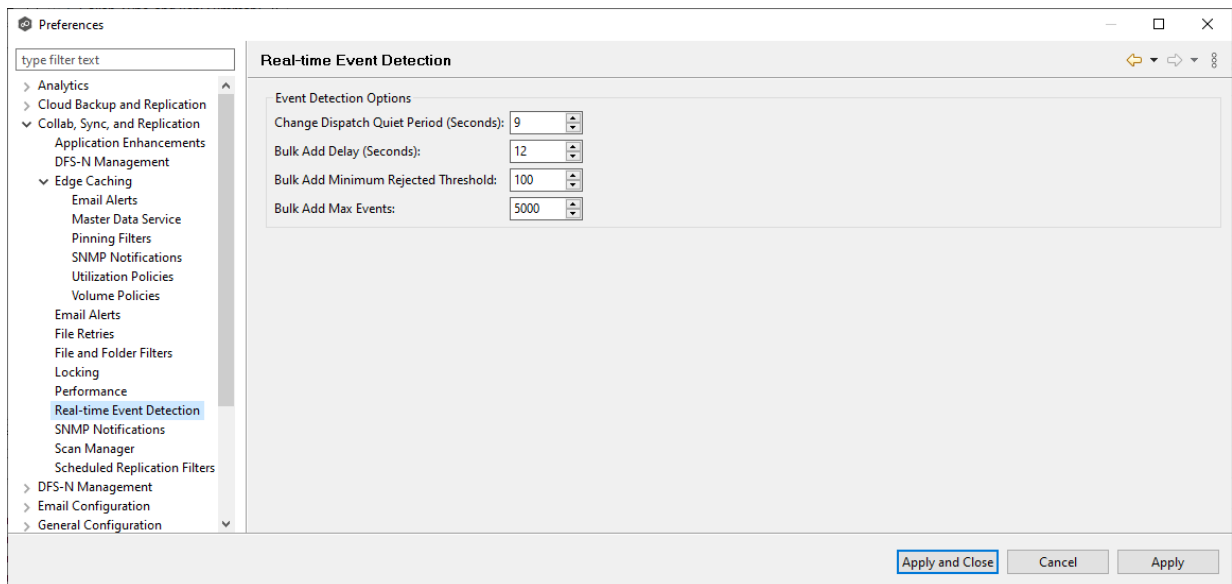
4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Real-time Event Detection



To modify the File Collaboration real-time detection settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Real-time Event Detection**.



3. Modify the options as needed.

Option	Description
Change Dispatch Quite Period (Seconds)	The number of seconds to wait before acting on a file modification, rename, or delete.
Bulk Add Delay (Seconds)	Controls when the bulk add logic is triggered. This is used to help deprioritize mass copying or adding of files to a directory.
Bulk Add Minimum Rejected Threshold	The minimum number of file adds that must occur within the Bulk Add Delay for bulk add logic to be triggered.
Bulk Add Max Events	The maximum number of file adds to lump together in one batch.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

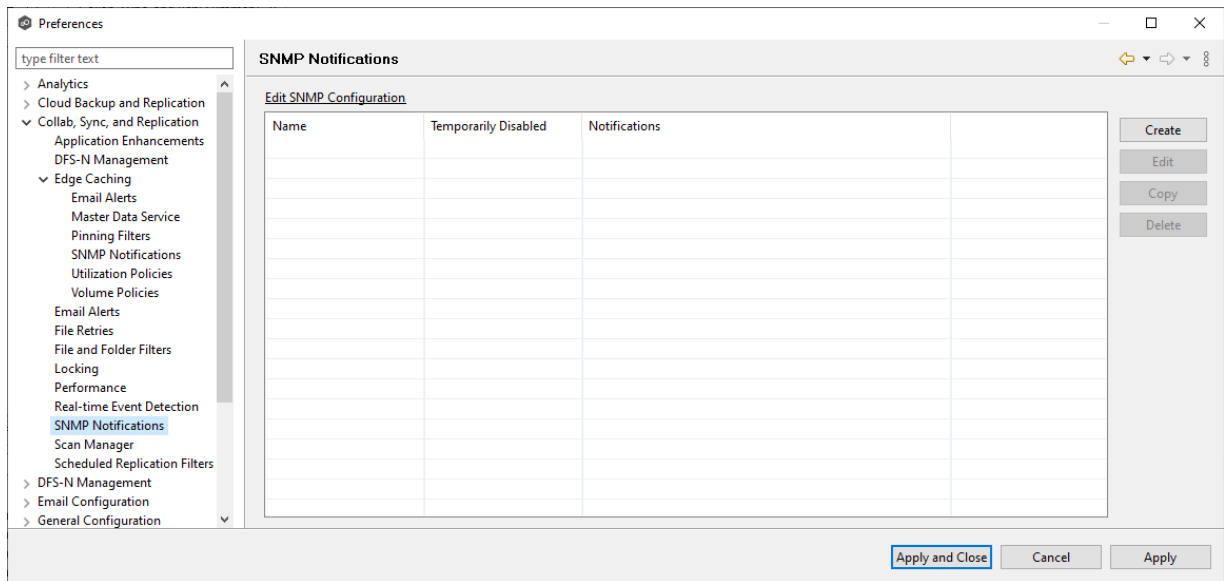
SNMP Notifications

When you create a job, you can select an existing SNMP notification to apply to the job or you can create a new notification and apply it to the job. You cannot modify or delete an SNMP notification while it is applied to a job. See [SNMP Notifications](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about SNMP notifications.

To create an SNMP notification:

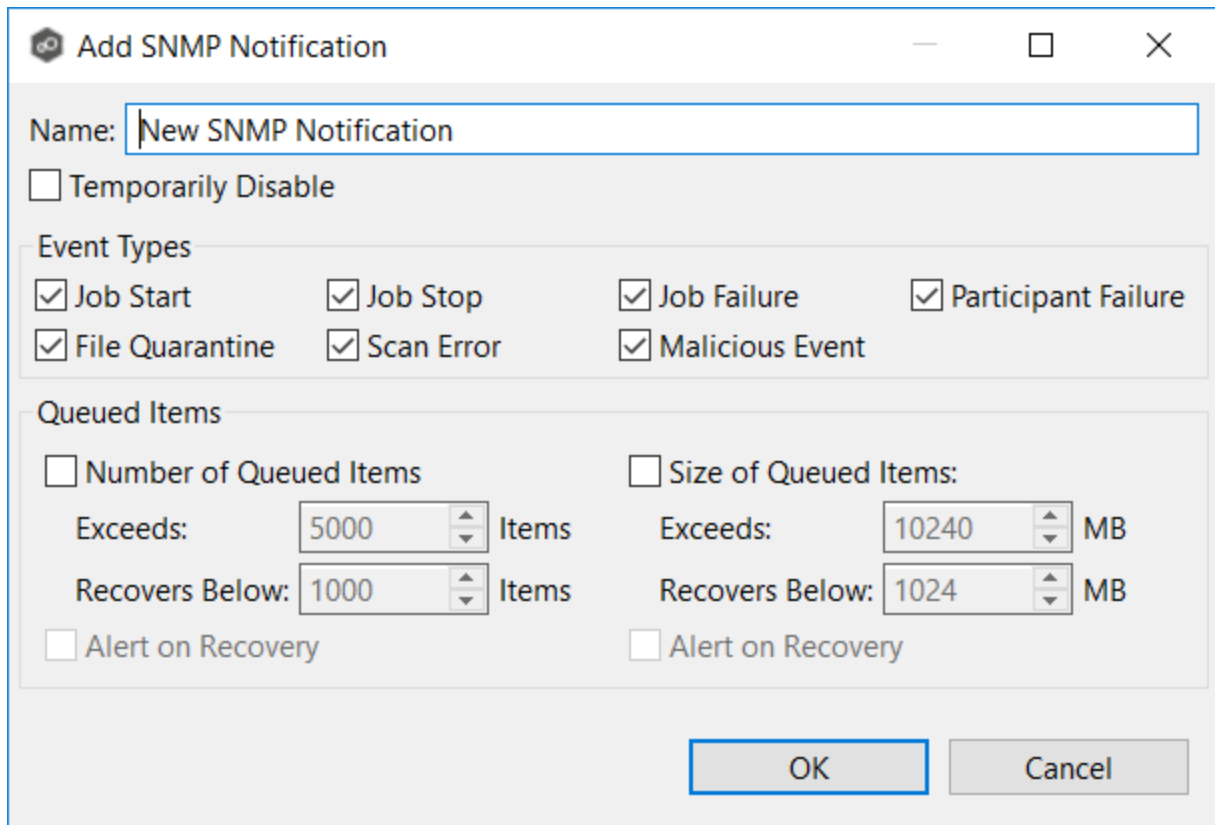
1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **SNMP Notifications**.

Any existing SNMP notifications are listed in the **SNMP Notifications** table.



3. Click the **Create** button.



The **Create SNMP Notification** dialog appears.



4. Select the types of events that will trigger the generation of an SNMP trap:

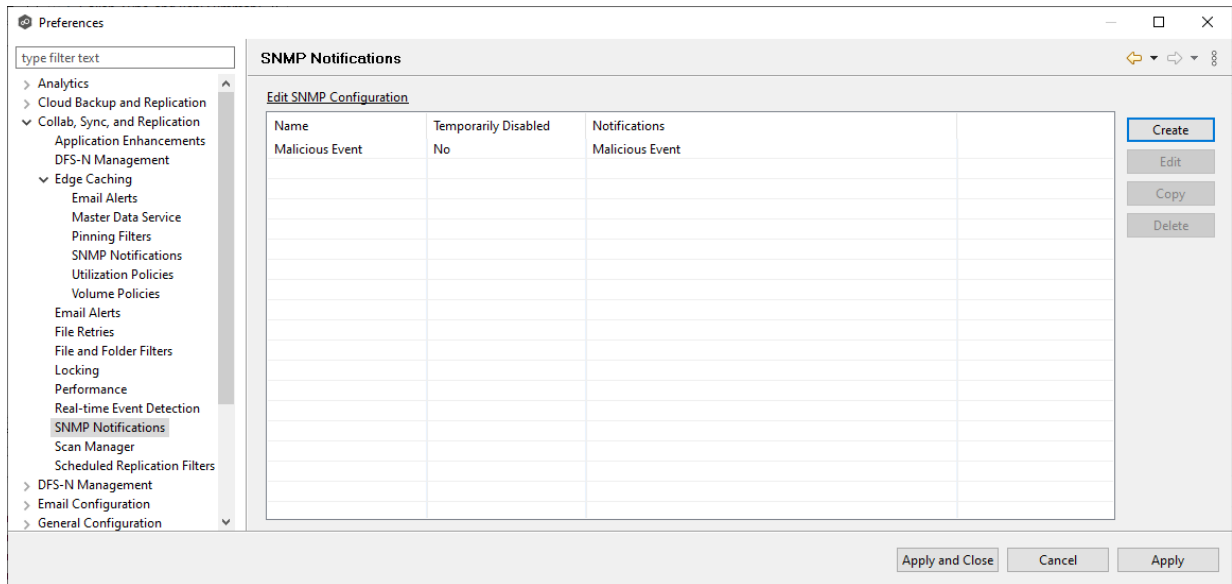
Event T	Description
Job Start	Sends a notification when the job starts.
Job Stop	Sends a notification when the job stops.
Job Failure	Sends a notification when the job is aborted because of lack of quorum due to one or more failed participants.
Participant Failure	Sends a notification when a participant timeout occurs, and the participant is taken out of session.
Participant Reconnect	Sends a notification when a participant reconnects to the job and the job resumes with the reconnected participant.
File Quarantine	Sends a notification when a file is marked as quarantined because a file conflict was not able to be resolved.
Scan Error	Sends a notification when an error occurs during the initial synchronization process .
Malicious Event	Sends a notification when Peer MED detects potentially malicious activity. For more information, see MED Configuration .

5. Select options in the **Queued Items** section.



Option	Description
Number of Queued Items section	<p>Select this checkbox if you want alerts to be sent regarding the number of items in the queue. This is useful to notify you about when there is a queue backlog potentially due to latency issues.</p> <p>If you select this checkbox, you need to enter two values that work in tandem:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exceeds X Items - Enter the highest number of queued items before an email alert is sent. The default value is 5000. • Recovers Below X Items - Enter a value. The default value is 1000. <p>A notification is sent the first time that the Queued Items counter has items greater than the value set in Exceeds X Items. The counter's value is displayed in the Queued Items column in the in the Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view. The counter's value is a combination of the Real-time and File Sync queues.</p> <p>Another notification will not be sent until the Queued Items counter has dropped below the Recovers Below x Items value and then exceeds the Exceeds X Items value again. This prevents multiple or redundant alerts from being sent.</p>
Alert on Recovery	<p>Select this option if you want a notification to be sent when the number of queued items has fallen below the Recovers Below value.</p>
Size of Queued Items section	<p>Select this if you want notifications to be sent based on the total data size of queued items for a job. This is useful to notify you about when there is a queue backlog potentially due to bandwidth issues.</p> <p>If you select this checkbox, you need to enter two values that work in tandem.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Exceeds X MB - Enter the highest number of queued items before an email alert is sent. The default value is 10240 MB. •  Recovers Below X MB - Enter a value. The default value is 1024 MB. <p></p> <p>An alert is sent the first time that the Pending Bytes for a job has items greater than the value set in Exceeds X MB. The counter's value is displayed in the Pending Bytes column in the Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view.</p>
	<p>Another alert will not be sent until the Pending Bytes counter has dropped below the Recovers Below x MB value and then exceeds the</p>

6. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

The new notification is listed in the **SNMP Notifications** table and can now be applied to jobs.

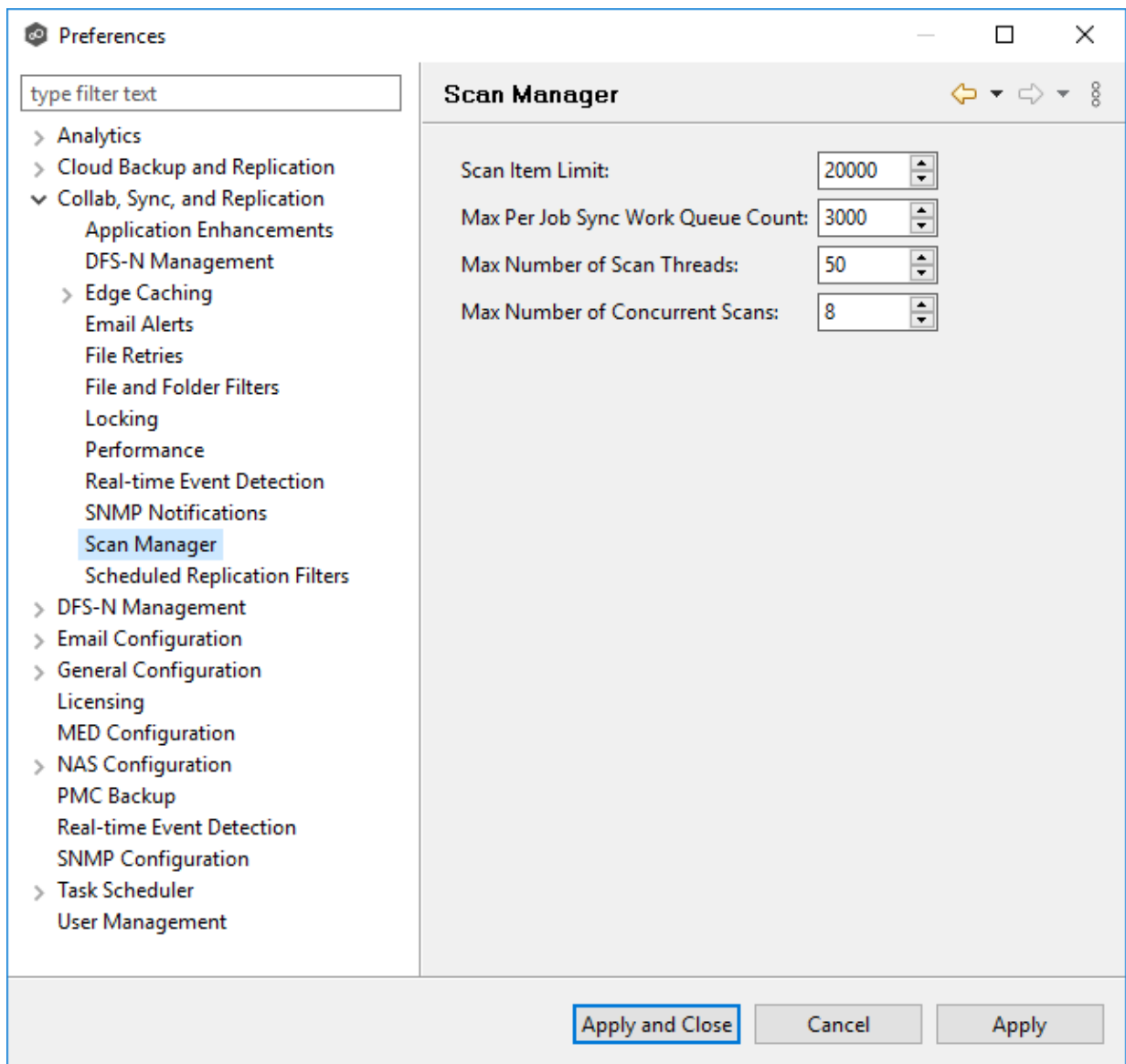


Manager

Several options are available to tune the  scans are performed for File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs. 

To modify the Scan Manager settings for File Collaboration, File Synchronization, and File Replication jobs:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **Collab, Sync, and Replication** in the navigation tree, and then select **Scan Manager**.



3. Modify the options as needed.

Option	Description
Scan Item Limit	The maximum number of file and folder scan results that are returned in one scan iteration during a job's initial scan. This value is used to constrain the amount of memory used when performing initial scans with a large number of jobs.
Max Per Job Sync Work Queue Count	The per job maximum number of pending file synchronization tasks that are queued in memory before pausing the current scan. This value only has an effect on jobs with large numbers of files that must be synchronized during initial synchronization .
Max Number of Scan Threads	The maximum number of threads that can be created to scan folders and files. This number should be set to at least the number of jobs that you are running.
Max Number of Concurrent Scans	The maximum number of scan threads that can be actively working at the same time. This differs from the Max Number of Scan Threads in that not all created scan threads can be simultaneously doing work. For example, if 20 scan threads are configured but only 10 can run concurrently, 10 of the 20 threads will be paused at any one time, waiting for a time slot to continue working. Each of the 20 scan threads will get a chance to work in a round-robin fashion.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Scheduled Replication Filters



When you create a job, you can select existing scheduled replication filters to apply to the job or you can create new scheduled replication filters and apply them to the job. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing scheduled replication filters. From this page, you can view, create, edit, and delete scheduled replication patterns. However, you cannot edit or delete a scheduled replication filter while it is applied to a job. See [Scheduled Replication](#) in the [Advanced Topics](#) section for more information about scheduled replication.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Create Scheduled Replication Filter". It has a standard Windows window title bar with minimize, maximize, and close buttons. The dialog is divided into several sections:

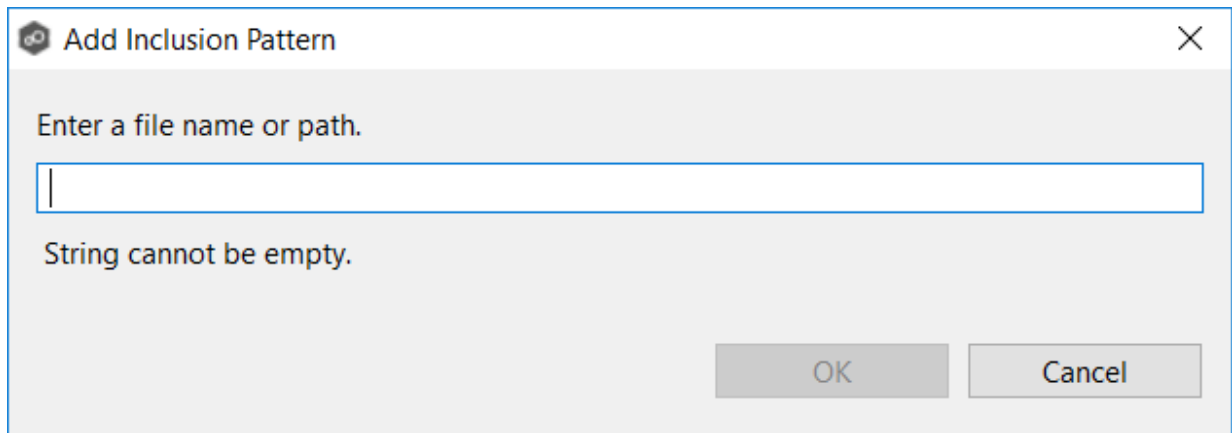
- Name:** A text input field that is currently empty.
- Filter Type:** A dropdown menu set to "Scheduled Replication".
- Included Patterns:** A large empty text area for listing patterns. Below it are three buttons: "Add", "Edit", and "Delete".
- Scheduling Options:**
 - A radio button labeled "Process every:" is selected, with a dropdown menu showing "1 minute".
 - An unselected radio button labeled "Process on a schedule".
 - Below "Process on a schedule", there are two radio buttons: "Daily" (unselected) and "Weekly" (selected).
 - A section labeled "Day(s):" contains a list of days with checkboxes: Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday. All checkboxes are currently unchecked.
 - A section labeled "Time:" has a dropdown menu set to "None".

At the bottom right of the dialog are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

4. Enter a unique name for the filter.

5. Click **Add** under **Included Patterns** to enter a filter pattern for files that you want to delay replication. Repeat to add more filter patterns.

A **filter pattern** is a character string that defines a logical expression that is evaluated to determine which files and folders match the pattern. A filter pattern can contain [complex regular expressions](#) and [wildcards](#).



Dialog box titled "Add Inclusion Pattern" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main area contains the text "Enter a file name or path." followed by an empty text input field. Below the input field is the error message "String cannot be empty." At the bottom right are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

6. Click **OK**.

The pattern appears in the **Included Patterns** field.

Create Scheduled Replication Filter

Name:

Filter Type:

Included Patterns

Scheduling Options

Process every:

Process on a schedule

Daily Weekly

Day(s):

Sunday

Monday

Tuesday

Wednesday

Thursday

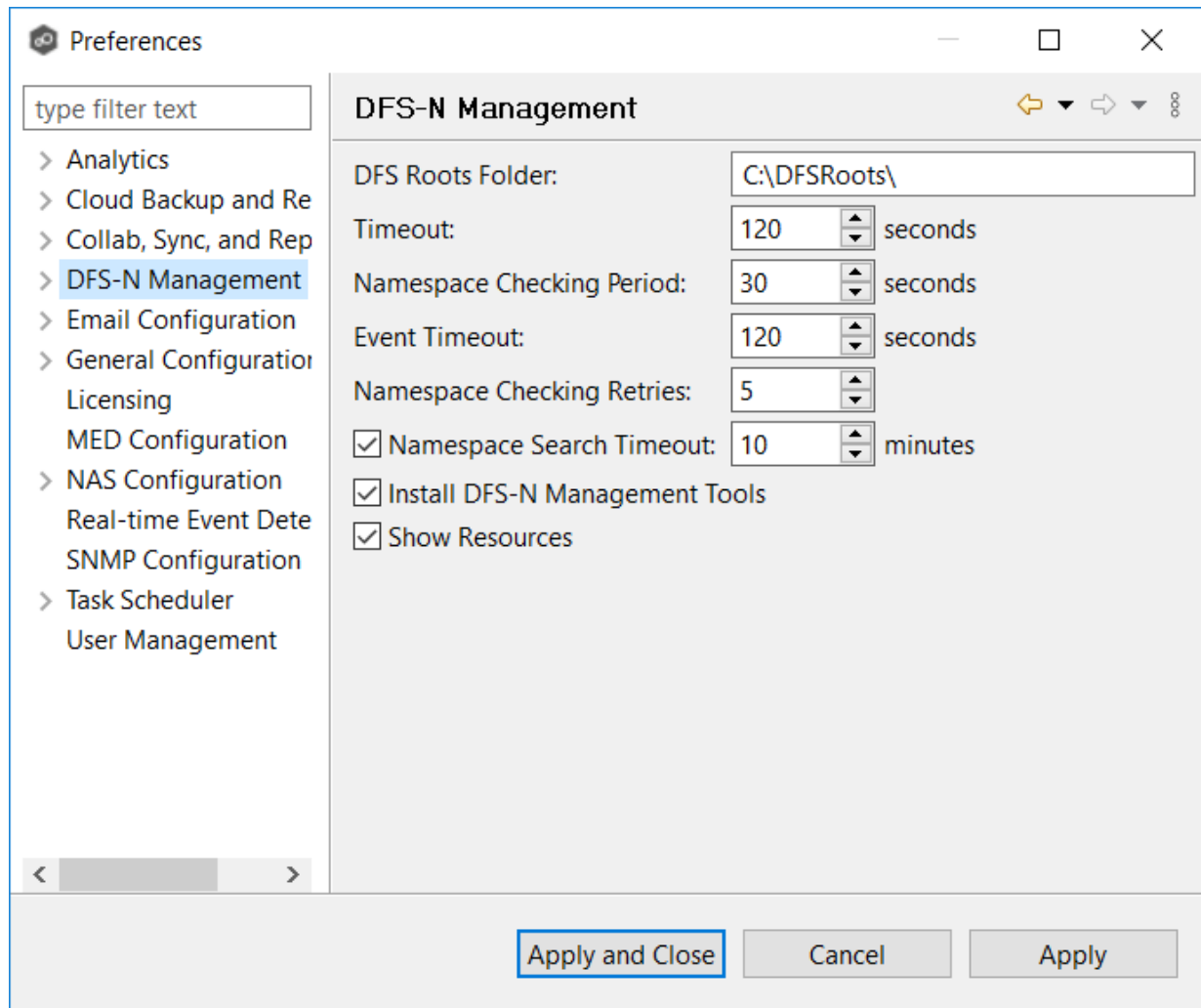
Friday


Saturday

Time:




7. Select a scheduling option:

- **Interval** - Process at a specified interval.



3.  Verify settings as needed.



Setting	Description
DFS Roots Folder	The default folder for namespace roots is C:\DFSRoots\. If you want a different folder to be used, enter the local path to the folder. 
Timeout	 Enter the number of seconds to wait for a response from any client. The default value is 120 seconds. 

Setting	Description
Namespace Checking Period	Enter the number of seconds to delay between checking namespace information calls. This check catches any changes made to a namespace using the Microsoft DFS Management tool. Selecting a low value will negatively affect performance but will reflect changes to the user interface more quickly. The default value is 120 seconds.
Event Timeout	Enter the number of seconds to wait before marking an event containing DFS namespace information from the Agent as timed out. The default value is 120 seconds.
Namespace Checking Retries	Enter the maximum number of times for checking namespace information if the namespace is not found. Once the maximum number is exceeded, the job is stopped. The default value is 5 retries.
Namespace Search Timeout	When a user tries to import a namespace, PeerGFS searches for the namespace. This may take some time, depending on the environment. Enter the number of minutes to wait before timing out. The default value is 10 minutes.
Install DFS-N Management Tools	Select this option if you want Microsoft's DFS-N Management tools installed when creating or importing a namespace.
Show Resources	Select this option if you want to display individual namespace folders under each namespace in the Jobs view.



4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Email Alerts

When you create a job, you can select existing email alerts to apply to the job or you can create new email alerts and apply them to the job. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing email alerts. From this page, you can view, create, edit, and delete email alerts. However, you cannot edit or delete an email alert while it is applied to a job. See [Email Alerts](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about email alerts.

4. Enter a name for the alert.
5. Select the event types to be alerted.

The event type determines what will trigger the email alert to be sent.

Event Type	Description
Job Start	Sends an alert when the job starts.
Job Stop	Sends an alert when the job stops.
Job Failure	 Sends an alert when the job stops unexpectedly. 
Participant	Sends an alert when the Management Agent job disconnects or stops responding.

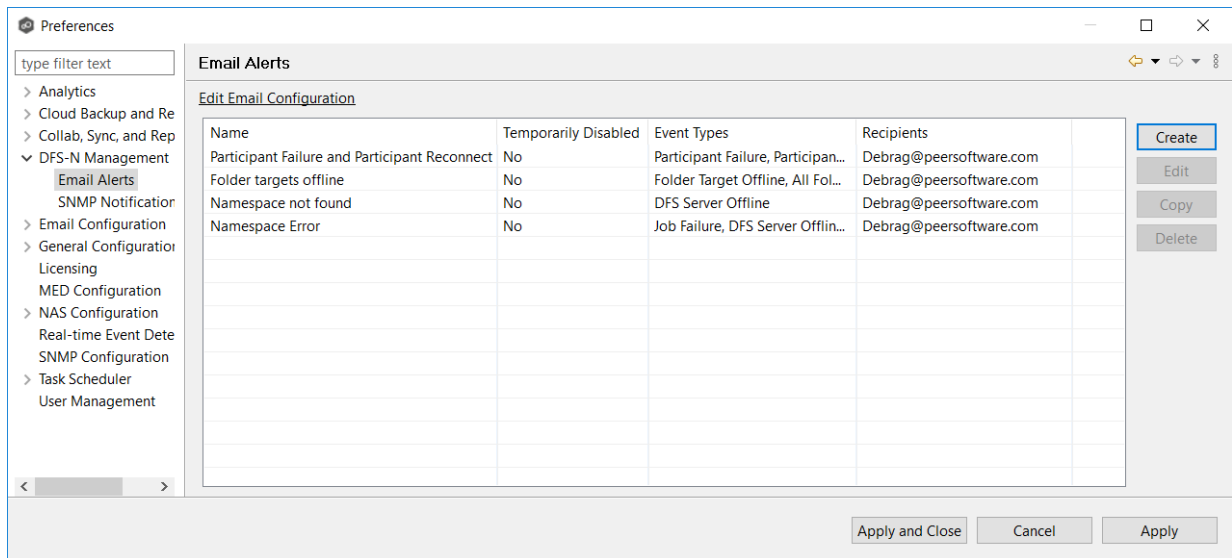
Event Type	Description
Failure	
Participant Reconnect	Sends an alert when the Management Agent reconnects.

6. Select the DFS-N event types.

Event Type	Description
Namespace Offline	Sends an alert when a namespace goes offline.
Namespace Not Found	Sends an alert when a namespace is not found.
Folder Target Offline	Sends an alert when a folder target goes offline.
All Folder Targets Offline	Sends an alert when all folder targets go offline
DFS Server Offline	Sends an alert when a DFS server goes offline.

7. Enter the alert recipients, and then click **Add to List**.

The recipients are listed in the **Recipients** field.



8. Click **OK**.

The new alert is listed in the **Email Alerts** table and can now be applied to jobs.

9. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

SNMP Notifications

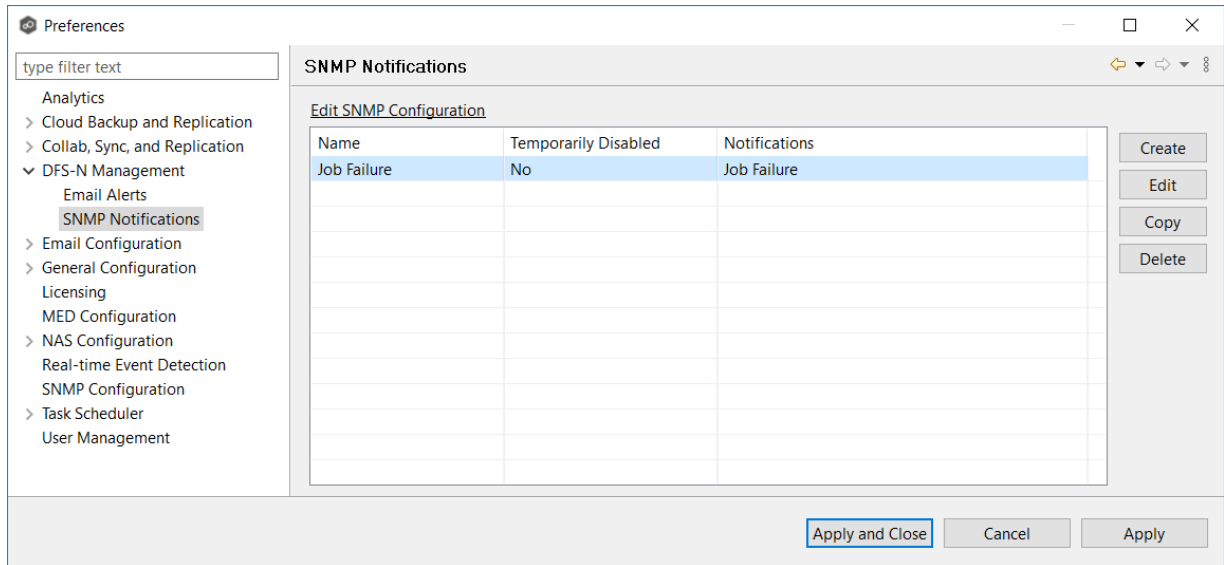
When you create a job, you can select an existing SNMP notification to apply to the job or you can create a new notification and apply it to the job. You cannot edit or delete an SNMP notification while it is applied to a job. See [SNMP Notifications](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about SNMP notifications.

Note that the [SNMP source address, destination, and prefix must be configured](#) before notifications can be set.

To create an SNMP notification:

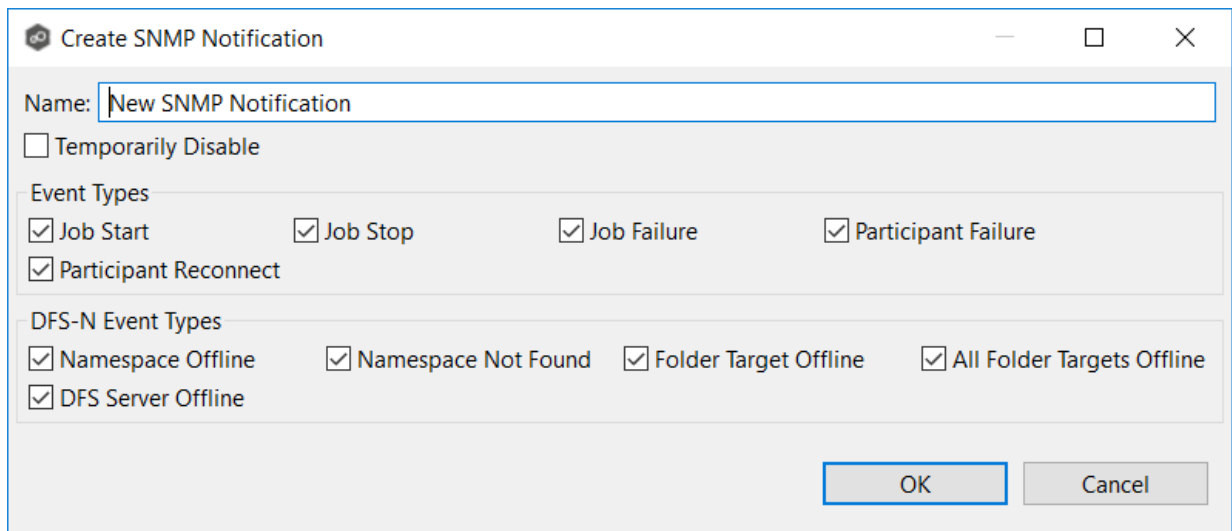
1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **DFS-N Management** in the navigation tree, and then select **SNMP Notifications**.

The existing SNMP notifications are listed in the **SNMP Notifications** table.





3. Click the **Create** button.

The **Create SNMP Notification** dialog appears.



4. Select the types of events that will trigger the generation of an SNMP trap.

Event Type	Description
Job Start	Sends a notification when the DFS-N Management job starts.

Event Type	Description
Job Stop	Sends a notification when the DFS-N Management job stops.
Job Failure	 Sends a notification when the DFS-N Management job stops unexpectedly. 
Participant Failure	Sends a notification when the Management Agent of the DFS-N Management job disconnects or stops responding.
Participant Reconnect	Sends a notification when the Management Agent of the DFS-N Management job reconnects.

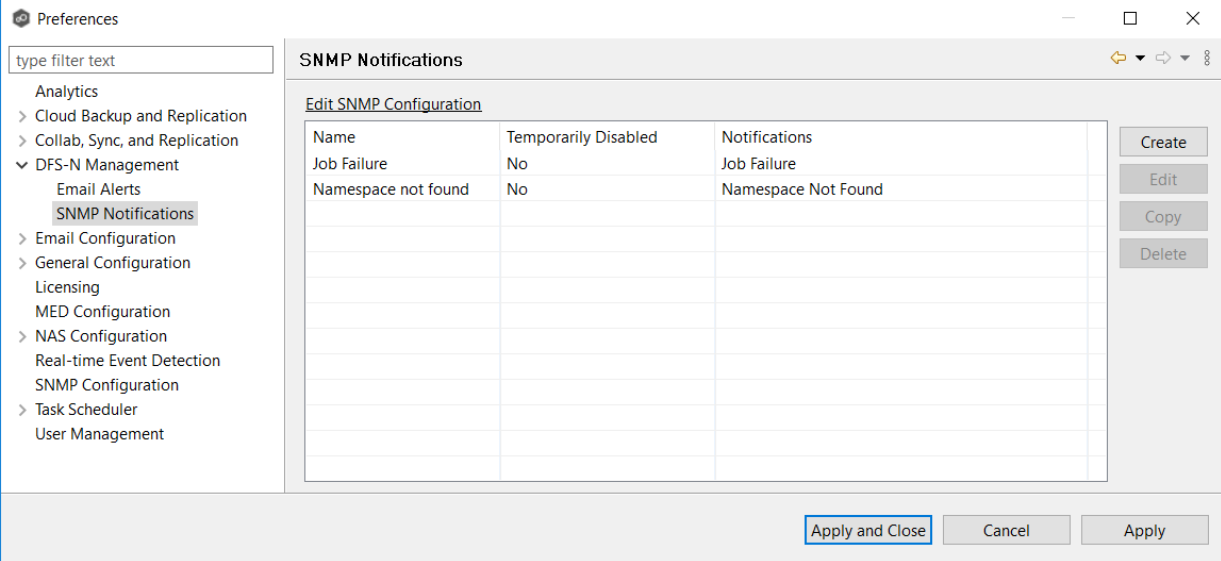
5. Select the DFS-N event types that will trigger the generation of an SNMP trap.

Event Type	Description
Namespace Offline	Sends a notification when a namespace goes offline.
Namespace Not Found	Sends a notification when a namespace is not found.
Folder Target Offline	Sends a notification when a folder target goes offline.
All Folder Target Offline	Sends a notification when all folder targets go offline

Event Type	Description
DFS Server Offline	Sends a notification when a DFS server goes offline.

- Click **OK**.

The new notification is listed in the **SNMP Notifications** table and can now be applied to jobs.



The screenshot shows the 'Preferences' dialog box with the 'SNMP Notifications' section selected. The 'SNMP Notifications' table is visible, showing two entries: 'Job Failure' and 'Namespace not found'. The 'Temporarily Disabled' column for both entries is set to 'No'. The 'Notifications' column contains the text 'Job Failure' and 'Namespace Not Found' respectively. The table has columns for Name, Temporarily Disabled, and Notifications. To the right of the table are buttons for 'Create', 'Edit', 'Copy', and 'Delete'. At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for 'Apply and Close', 'Cancel', and 'Apply'.

Name	Temporarily Disabled	Notifications
Job Failure	No	Job Failure
Namespace not found	No	Namespace Not Found

- Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Email Configuration

Before Peer Management Center can send emails on behalf of any job, a few key SMTP email settings must be configured. In addition, you can define contacts and distribution lists.



To configure email settings:

- Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.

2. Select **Email Configuration** in the navigation tree.

The screenshot shows the 'Email Configuration' window within the 'Preferences' application. The left-hand navigation tree is expanded to 'Email Configuration'. The main area is titled 'Email Configuration' and contains the following settings:

- SMTP Email Configuration**
 - *SMTP Host: smtp.office365.com
 - *SMTP Port: 587
 - Encryption:
 - *Encryption Type: TLS
 - *Username: debrag@peersoftware.com
 - *Password: [Redacted]
 - *Sender Email: debrag@peersoftware.com
 - Use Recommended Office 365 Settings:
 - Test Email Settings button
- Batch Email Alerts for Quarantined Files**
 - Batch Quiet Period (in seconds): 60
 - Maximum Number of Alerts: 1000

At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Apply and Close', 'Cancel', and 'Apply'.



3. Enter values for the following fields:

Field	Description
SMTP Host	Enter the host name or IP address of the SMTP mail server through which Peer Management Center will send emails.
SMTP Port	Enter the TCP/IP connection port (default is 25 and 465 for encryption) on which the mail server is hosting the SMTP service. We recommend that you leave the default setting unless your email provider specifies otherwise.
Encryption	Select this checkbox if the SMTP mail server requires an encrypted connection.
Encryption Type	If encryption is enabled, an encryption method must be selected. TLS and SSL are the available options. If you do not know which one your mail server requires, try one, and then the other.
Username	Enter the user name to authenticate as on the SMTP mail server.
Password	Enter the password for the user specified above.
Sender Email	Enter the email address to appear in the From field of any sent emails. This email address sometimes needs to have a valid account on the SMTP mail server.
Use Recommended Office 365 Settings	Select this checkbox if you are connecting to an Office 365 SMTP server. Follow Microsoft's Direct Send recommendations to set up email configuration with an Office 365 SMTP server.

- (Recommended) Click **Test Email Settings**, enter an email address, and then click **OK**.

It is highly recommended that you test your SMTP settings before saving them. You will be prompted for an email address to send the test message to. Upon submission, Peer Management Center will attempt to send a test message using the specified settings.

- Enter values for the fields in the **Batch Email Alerts for Quarantined Files** section:

Field	Description
Batch Quiet Period (in seconds)	Enter the number of seconds to wait before releasing a batch of alerts.  
Maximum Number of Alerts	Enter the maximum number of alerts that should be sent in a single email.

6. Click **OK** or **Apply**.

General Configuration

The **General Configuration** settings affect the overall operation of Peer Management Center, Peer Agents, the Peer Broker, and other general operations. They are not specific to jobs or job types.

You can modify the following settings:

[General Configuration](#)

[Agent Connectivity](#)

[Broker Configuration](#)

[Email Alerts](#)

[Proxy Configuration](#)

[Software Updates](#)

[Tags Configuration](#)

[Web and API Configuration](#)

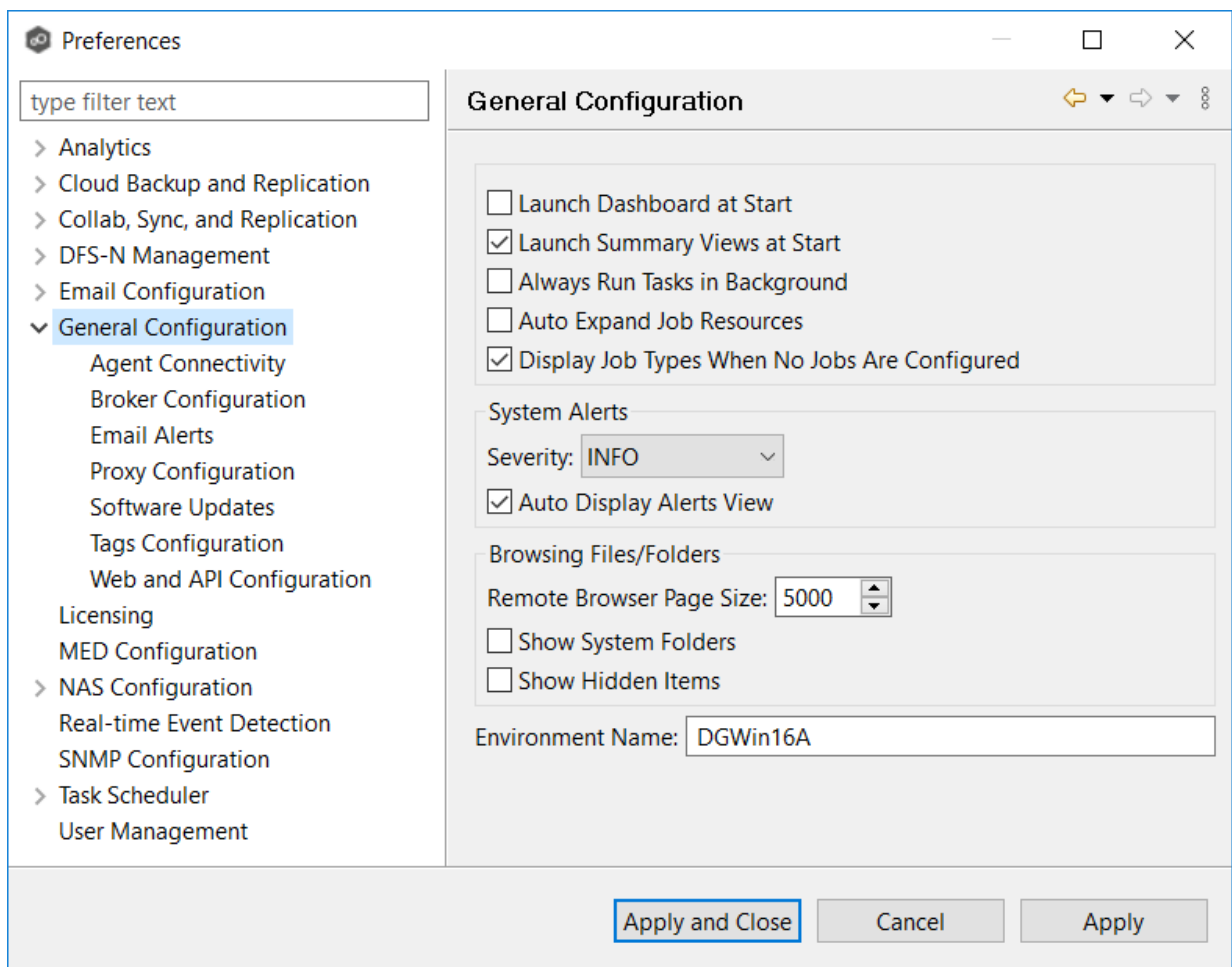
General Configuration



To modify General Configuration settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **General Configuration** in the navigation tree.



The first page of the General Configuration options is displayed.



3. Modify the first four settings as needed:

Setting	Description
Launch Dashboard at Start	Select this option if you want the Dashboard to be automatically displayed when Peer Management Center is started.
Launch Summary Views at Start	Select this option if you want the Summary views to be automatically displayed when Peer Management Center is started. Summary views will be displayed for all job types, even for job types without currently running jobs.
Always Run Tasks in Background	Select this option to run tasks like log gathering and Agent updates in the background, preventing these tasks from blocking the use of the Peer Management Center client while they run.
Auto Expand Job Resources	Select this option if you want all jobs with associated resources to start expanded in the Jobs view. Currently only available for Cloud Backup and Replication jobs and DFS-N Management jobs.
Display Job Types When No Jobs Are Configured	Select this option if you want to display a job type in the Jobs view, even when no jobs of that type have been configured.

4. Select options for alerts regarding the operation of Peer Management Center in the [Alerts view](#):

Option	Description
 Severity 	Select one of these options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • INFO • DEBUG • TRACE

Option	Description
Auto Display Alerts View	Select this option if you want the alerts to be automatically displayed in the Alerts view .

5. Select options for managing browsing files and folders on remote file systems in the **Browsing Files/Folders** section:

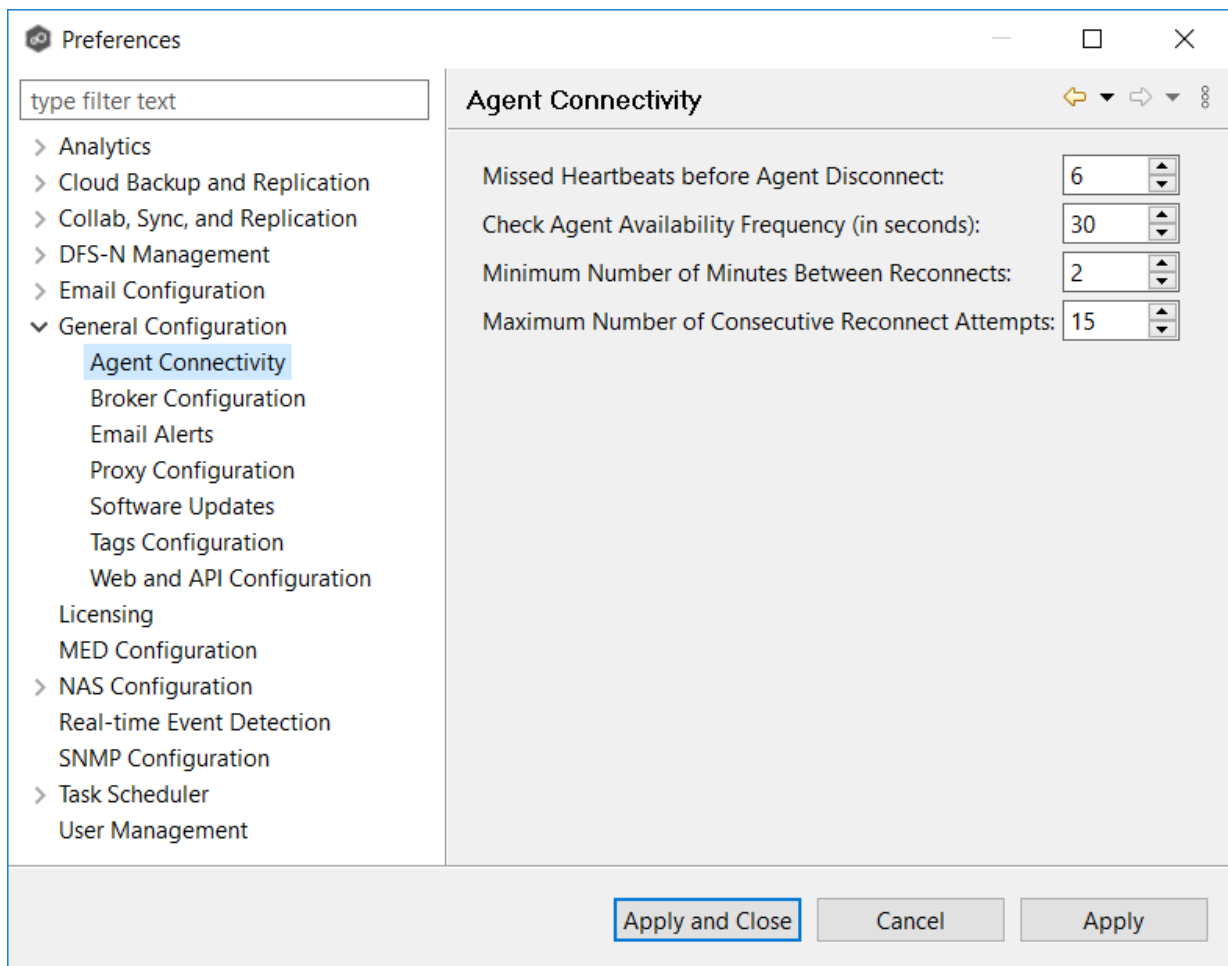
Option	Description
Remote Browser Page Size	Enter the maximum page size for the remote file system browser. This browser is used for selecting paths during the creation of most new jobs.
Show System Folders	Select this checkbox to show system folders in the remote file system browser.
Show Hidden Folders	Select this checkbox to show hidden folders in the remote file system browser.

6. (Optional) Enter the name of your PMC server or environment in the **Environment Name** field; if left blank, reports and dashboards will use the name of the PMC server.
7. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.







Agent Connectivity

To modify Agent Connectivity settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **General Configuration** in the navigation tree, and then select **Agent Connectivity**.



3. Modify the settings as needed:

Option	Description
Missed Heartbeats before Agent Disconnect	Enter the maximum number of heartbeats that can be missed on a host before Peer Management Center labels the Agent as disconnected. If a running job hits a timeout when communicating with a specific Agent, Peer Management Center will check this status to decide if the Agent should be dropped from the job.
Check Agent Availability Frequency (in seconds)	Enter the frequency (in seconds) that Peer Management Center should check whether an Agent is back online.  
Minimum Number of Minutes Between Reconnects	 Enter the minimum number of minutes that must elapse before Peer Management Center attempts to retry reconnecting to the Agent. 
Maximum Number of Consecutive Reconnect Attempts	Enter the maximum number of attempts that Peer Management Center tries to reintegrate a previously connected agent into one or more jobs. Once the maximum number of attempts has been reached, you must manually reintegrate the Agent into affected jobs, typically by restarting the affected jobs.  

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

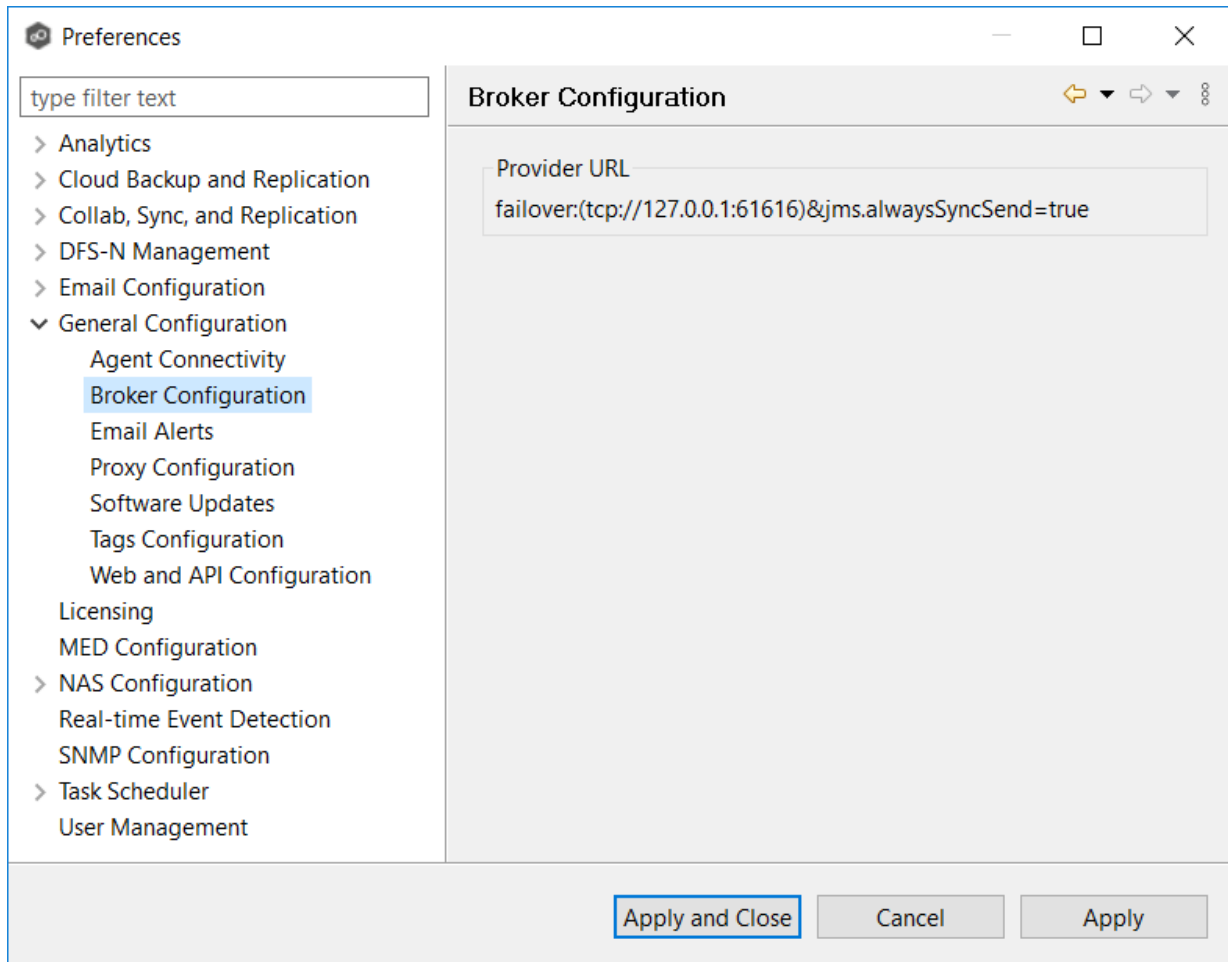
Broker Configuration

The **Broker Configuration** page displays a non-editable field that shows the URL used by the Peer Management Center service to connect to the Broker service.

To view the Broker Configuration URL:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.

- Expand **General Configuration** in the navigation tree, and then select **Broker Configuration**.



- Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Email Alerts

System email alerts notify recipients when certain types of system events occur, for example, low memory, low disk space, disconnected agents. This [Preferences](#) page lists the existing system email alerts. From this page, you can create, edit, and delete system email alerts. You can also disable and enable alerts. See [Email Alerts](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section for more information about email alerts.

Note: An SMTP email connection must be configured before email alerts can be sent. See [Email Configuration](#) for information about configuring SMTP email settings.

Create Email Alert

Name:

Temporarily Disable

Event Types

Low Memory Low PMC Disk Space Agent Install Disk Space Agent Disconnects



Licensing Warnings

Recipients

Enter email, contact, or distribution list:

Recipients:

4. Enter a name for the alert.
5. Select the **Enable** checkbox if you want to enable the alert.
If you choose not to enable the alert, you can enable it later.
6. Select the type of events for which you want alerts sent:

Event Type	Description
Low Memory	Sends an alert when Peer Management Center or connected Agent services are low on memory.
Low PMC Disk Space	Sends an alert when the space on the disk where Peer Management Center software is installed running low.
Agent Install Disk Space	Sends an alert when the space on the disk where the Peer Agent software is installed is running low.
Agent Disconnects	Sends an alert whenever an Agent is disconnected.
License Warnings	Sends an alert when a license has expired or when a license violation is about to occur (for example, when storage usage reaches 95% of maximum storage and when storage usage exceed license limits).  

7. Enter alert recipients, and then click **Add to List**.
8. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

The new alert is listed in the **Email Alerts** table.

The screenshot shows the 'Preferences' dialog box with the 'Proxy Configuration' section selected. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'Proxy Configuration' highlighted. The main area contains the following fields:

- IP Address:** A text input field.
- Port:** A text input field.
- Use Authentication:** A checkbox.
- Domain:** A text input field, visible only if authentication is enabled.
- Username:** A text input field, visible only if authentication is enabled.
- Password:** A text input field with a 'Show Password' checkbox to its right.

At the bottom of the dialog, there are three buttons: 'Apply and Close' (highlighted with a blue border), 'Cancel', and 'Apply'.

3. Enter values for the following fields:

Field	Description
IP Address	Enter the IP address or fully qualified domain name of the proxy server.
Port	Enter the port number.
User Authentication	Select if your proxy server requires authentication.

4. If your proxy server requires authentication, select the **Use Authentication** checkbox, and then supply the necessary values:

Field	Description
Domain	Enter the domain name on the proxy server.
Username	Enter the user name for the proxy server.
Password	Enter the password for the proxy server.

5. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

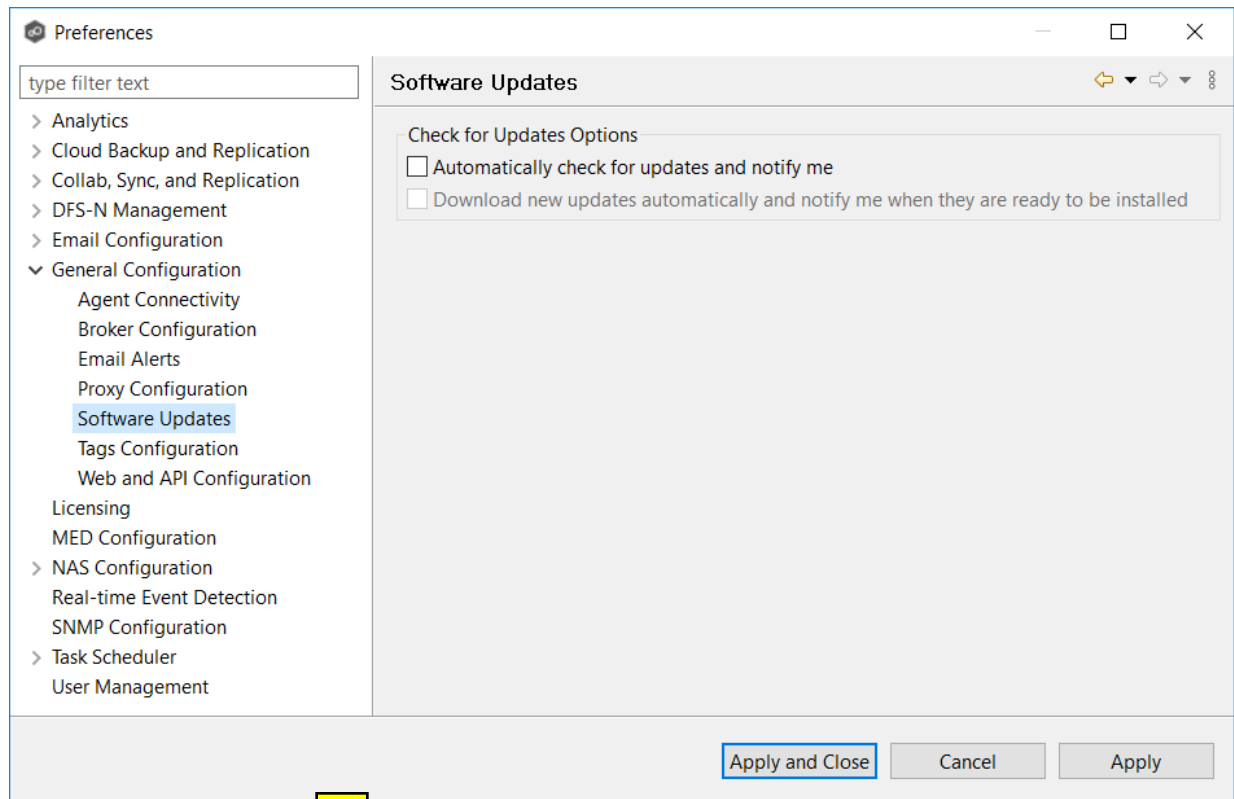
Software Updates

You can configure Peer Management Center to automatically check for updates and download the updates. Peer Management Center checks for updates every evening at 11 p.m. local time. Only minor updates are automatically downloaded; if a major update is available, a notification appears. Major releases require a new license key and must be requested from Peer Software Support.

You can also manually check for updates. See [Updating Peer Management Center](#) for information about manually checking for updates.

To configure Peer Management Center to automatically check for updates:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **General Configuration** in the navigation tree, and then select **Software Updates**.

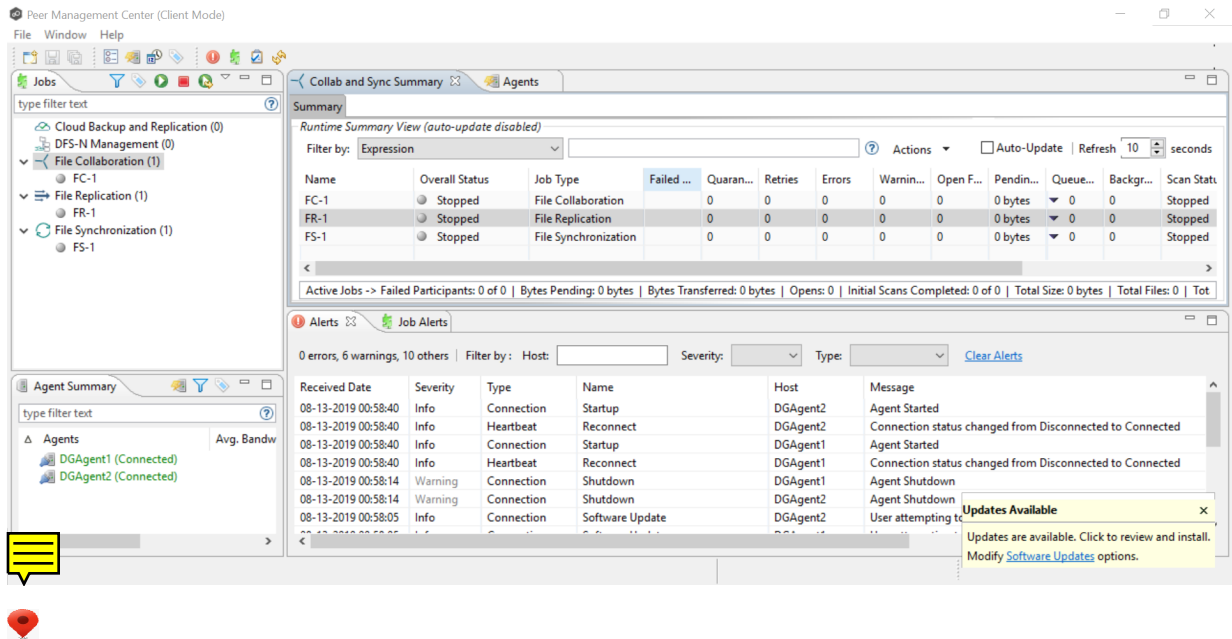


3. Select update options: 

- **Automatically check for updates and notify me** - Select this option if you want to automatically check for updates.
- **Download new updates automatically and notify me when they are ready to be installed** - Select this option if you want to automatically check for and download available updates.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Whenever updates are available, a notification appears in the lower right corner of Peer Management Center.



5. Click the notification to review and proceed with the update. See [Updating Peer Management Center](#) for details.

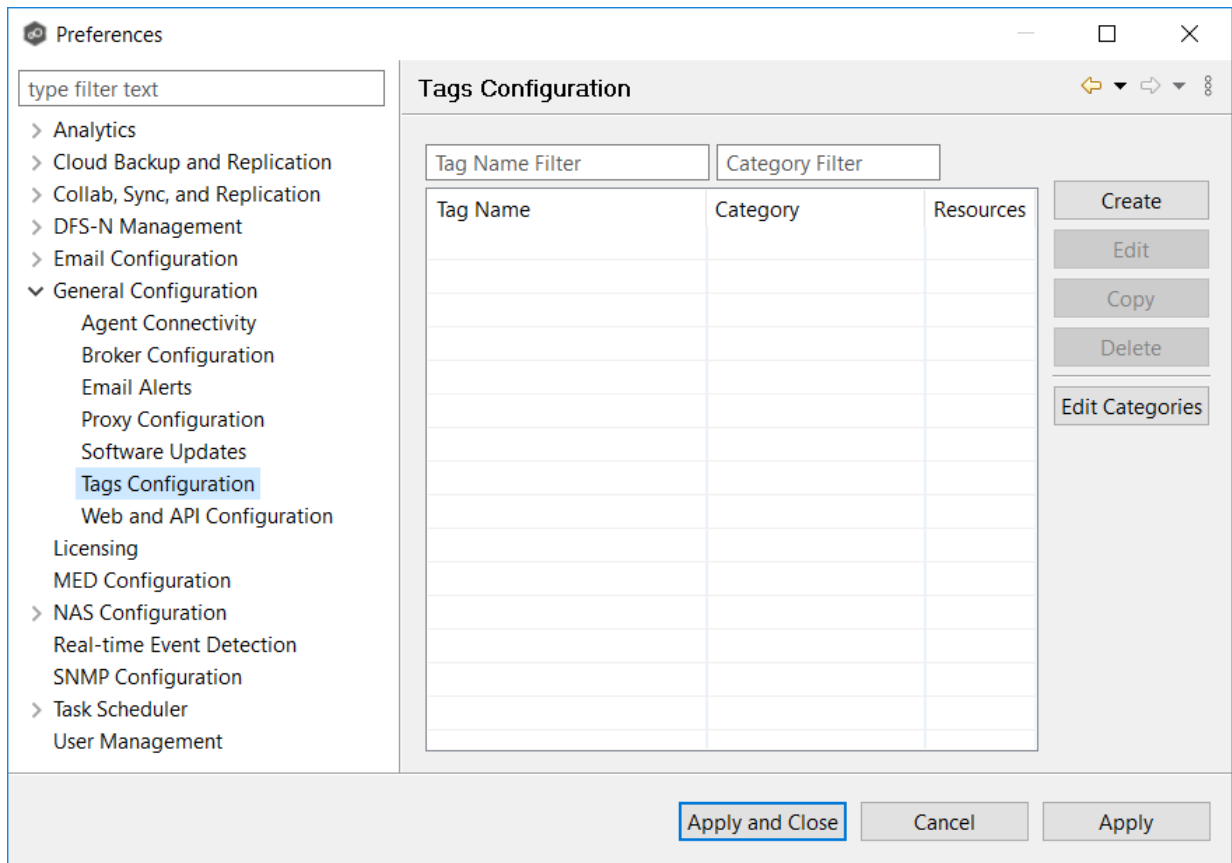
Tags Configuration

The **Tags Configuration** page Preferences is the starting place for creating [tags](#) and categories that can later be assigned to resources. See [Assigning Tags](#) for more information about assigning to resources.

To create a tag:

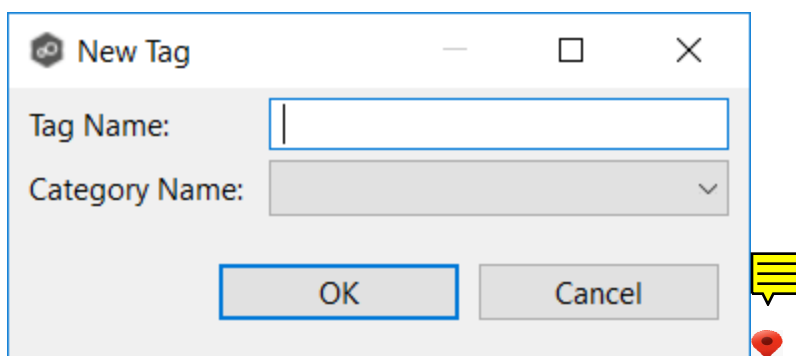
1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **General Configuration** in the navigation tree, and then select **Tags Configuration**.

Any existing tags are listed in the **Tags** table.



3. Click the **Create** button.

The **New Tag** dialog appears.



4. Enter a name for a tag.
5. Select a category or create a new category.
6. Click **OK**.

The tag appears in the **Tags** table.

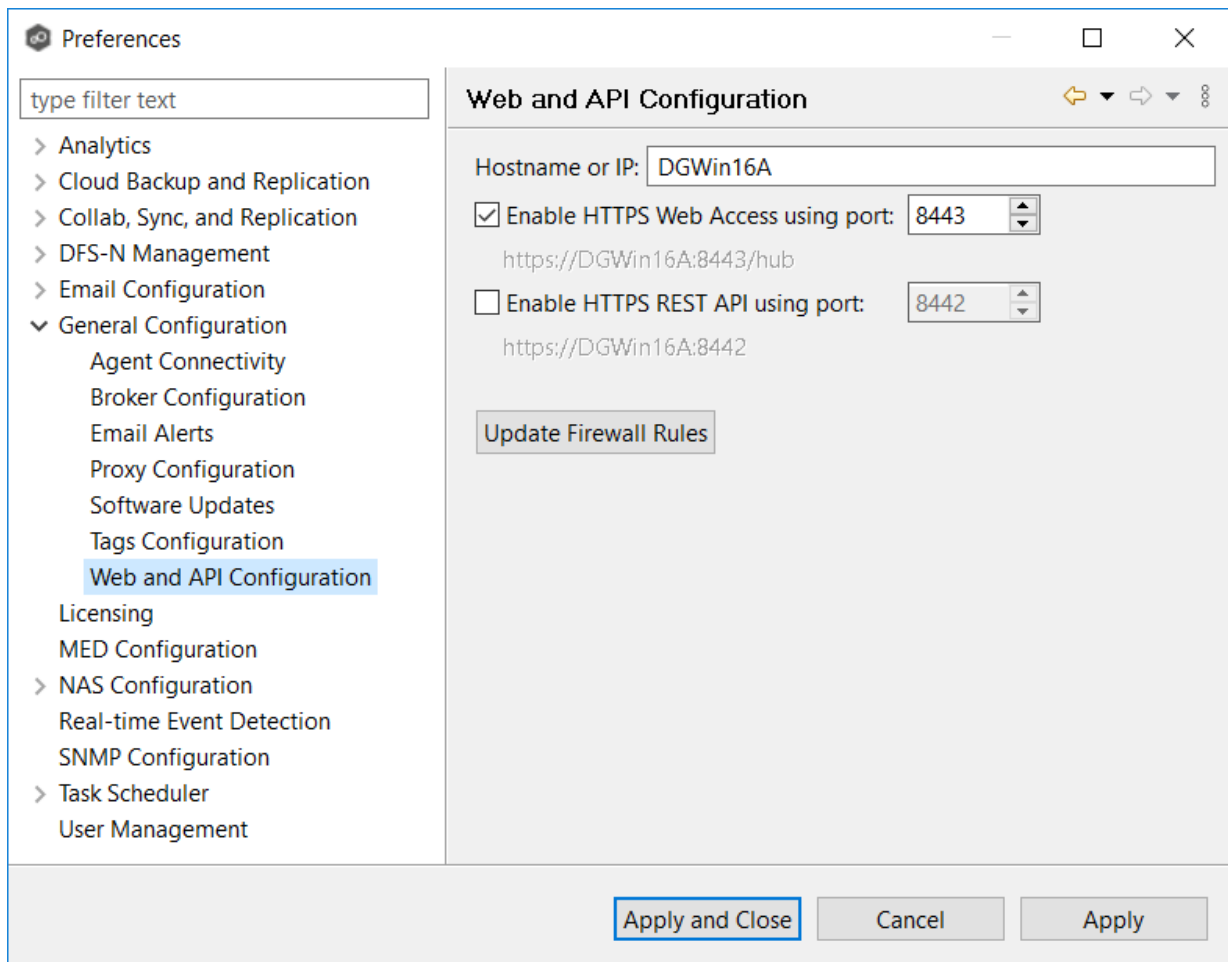
7. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Web and API Configuration

As part of the Peer Management Center installation process, you are prompted to configure access to the web and API services. If you do not enable access during the initial installation or want to modify settings at a later date, you can modify them in Preferences.

To modify web and API settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Expand **General Configuration** in the navigation tree, and then select **Web and API Configuration**.



3. Modify the configuration options.

Option	Description
Hostname or IP	<p>Enter the hostname or IP address via which the services can be accessed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter localhost or 127.0.0.1 if you want the services to be accessible only to users of the local server via the loopback interface. • Enter 0.0.0.0 to make the services accessible via all network interfaces. • Enter a specific IP address to restrict access to a specific network interface.
Enable HTTPS Web Access	Select this checkbox to enable HTTP access to the web service using the specified port.
Enable HTTPS REST API	Select this checkbox to enable HTTPS access to the REST API service using the specified port.

4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Licensing

Peer Global File System is licensed by the number of unique [participants](#) and by the number of terabytes in the [watch sets](#).

Installing or Upgrading a License File

After purchasing or requesting a trial download of Peer Management Center, you will receive a license file representing your purchase or trial.

To install a new license file or upgrade an existing license:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.

2. Select **Licensing** in the navigation tree.

Existing valid licenses are listed in the **Peer Software Licensing Configuration** table.

The screenshot shows the 'Preferences' window with the 'Licensing' section selected in the navigation tree. The 'Peer Software Licensing Configuration' table is displayed, showing one license entry for 'Peer Global File Service' with a quantity of 4 Host, version 5.2, and an expiration date of 08/01/2024. Below the table are 'Add/Update' and 'Delete' buttons. The 'License Information' tab is active, displaying the following details:

License: Peer Global File Service
Package Name: Data Center
Version Number: 5.2
Type: Subscription
Date Issued: 08/02/2023
Expiration: 08/01/2024
Quantity: 4 Host

Licensed To: Debra Graham
Company: Peer Software, Inc.
Email: debrag@peersoftware.com
Service Number:
Address:
City, State Zip: ,
Country:

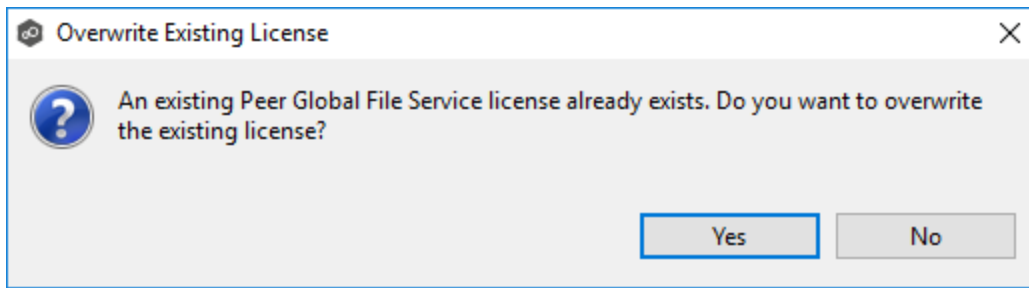
Licensed Features

NFS Support (Early Access): Enabled
Peer Storage TB: 10
Performance Level: Data Center
Maximum number of Jobs: 500
Automated Failover: Enabled
DFS-N Management: Enabled
File Collaboration: Enabled
File Replication: Enabled
Network of Brokers: Enabled
Cloud Backup and Replication: Enabled
Malicious Event Detection: Enabled
File Synchronization: Enabled
Edge Caching: Enabled

At the bottom of the window are 'Apply and Close', 'Cancel', and 'Apply' buttons.

3. Click the **Add/Update** button to browse for a license file.
4. Select the license file, and then click **Open**.

If you are prompted with a message that an existing license already exists, click **Yes** to overwrite the existing license.



After successful installation of the license, it is listed in the table, along with the license quantity, version, and an expiration date (if applicable). You can now create, configure, and run jobs using the new license.

Note: You will need to restart existing jobs if any of the following applies:

- The software version is different (typically when upgrading to a new version).
 - The software package level is different.
 - The new license is insufficient for the number of existing hosts.
5. Click the license in the table to view details about the license.
 6. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Deleting a License File

To delete a license.

1. From the **Windows** menu, select **Preferences**.
2. Select **Licensing** in the navigation tree.
3. Select the license you want to delete.
4. Click the **Delete** button.

Any job types enabled by that license will be hidden from Peer Management Center.

MED Configuration

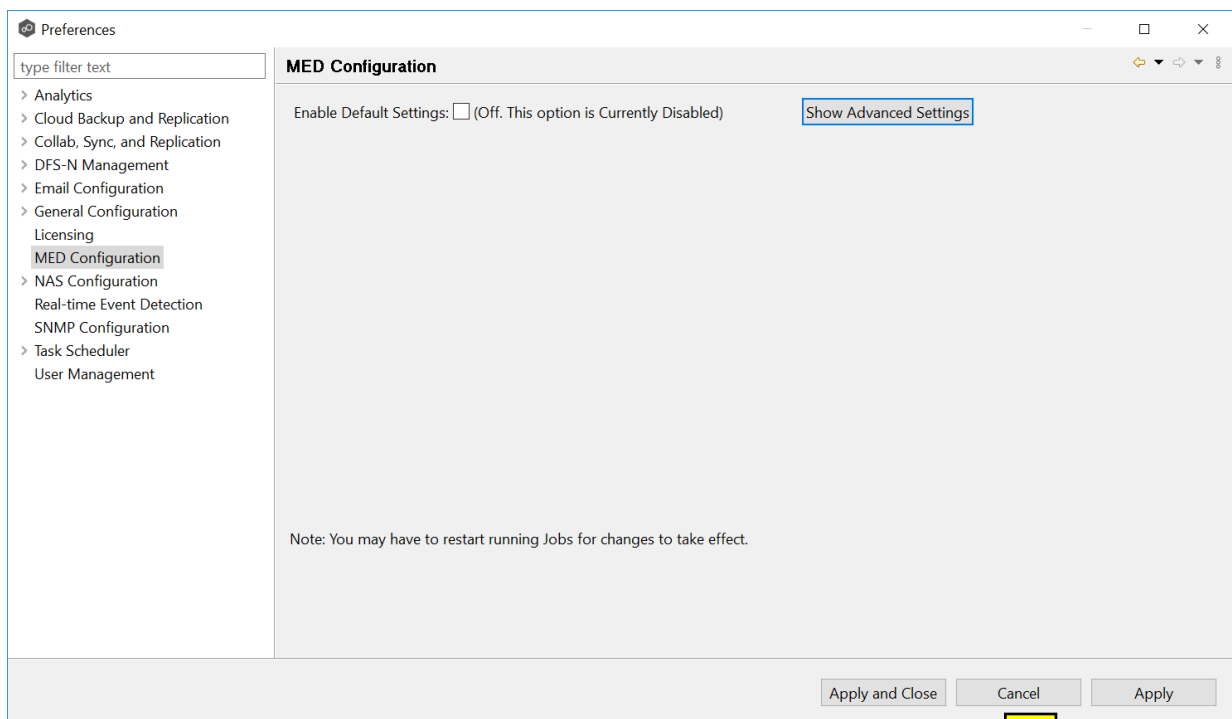


Peer's Malicious Event Detection (MED) real-time engine can spot unwanted activity being executed on storage platforms by ransomware, viruses, malware, hackers, or rogue users. MED technology provides alerting capabilities, as well as the ability to minimize the amount of encrypted or deleted content from being replicated to remote locations. Once MED is enabled and jobs are restarted, these capabilities apply to all jobs. For more information, see our knowledge base article [Introduction to Peer MED](#).

Peer MED deploys three different mechanisms for spotting malicious activity, each of which can be enabled and tuned independently. These settings are configured on a global level.

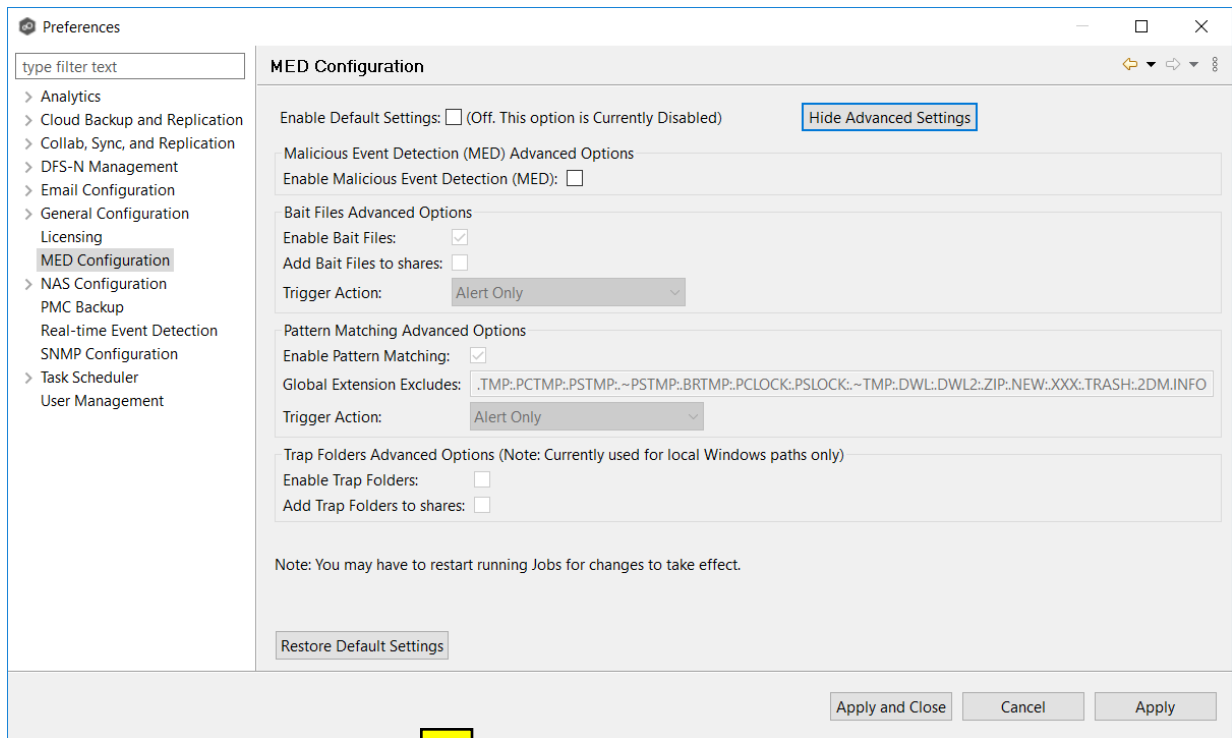
To modify MED settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **MED Configuration** in the navigation tree.



3. Select the **Enable Default Settings** or click **Show Advanced Settings**. 

If you selected **Show Advanced Settings**, the following is displayed.



4. Modify the options as needed: 

- [Primary MED Options](#)
- [Bait File Advanced Options](#)
- [Trap Folders Advanced Options](#)

5. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Primary MED Options

The main options are as follows:

Option	Description
Enable Default Settings	Enables/disables Peer MED using default settings. By default, all three MED mechanisms are enabled.
Show/Hide Advanced	Shows/hides options for each of the three MED mechanisms.

Option	Description
Settings	
Enable Malicious Event Detection (MED)	The master on/off switch for MED. If unchecked, all MED mechanisms will be disabled.
Restore Default Settings	Restores all defaults across the three MED mechanisms.

Bait File Advanced Options

Bait files are files of common types, inserted into the file system in a way that hides them from users. Though hidden, these bait files are likely to be accessed by automated processes (like ransomware) or by mass deletions of entire folder structures. As soon as these files are touched, an action is triggered.

The options for bait files are:

Option	Description
Enable Bait Files	Enables/disables bait file creation and monitoring.
Add Bait Files to shares	At the start of each job, creates bait files under the root of each participant's watch directory. To see the watch directory for a job, review Host Participants and Directories .
Trigger Action	Defines the action to take when MED detects malicious activity on a bait file. See Action Types for more details on available actions.

Pattern Matching Advanced Options

These options

The options for pattern matching are:

Option	Description
Enable Pattern Matching	Enables/disables pattern matching creation and monitoring.
Global Extensions Exclude	A list of file extensions to exclude from all patterns. This list can also be updated by right-clicking on specific MED alerts within the PMC's Job Alerts view.
Trigger Action	Defines the action to take when MED detects malicious activity on a bait file. See Action Types for more details on available actions.

Action Types

For each MED mechanism, one of four actions can be configured when malicious activity is detected. These actions are:

Action	Description
Alert Only	Triggers an alert in Peer Management Center. If email alerts are configured for MED Alerts and enabled for a job, an email will also be sent. See Email Alerts in the Basic Concepts section for more information about email alerts. If SNMP traps are configured for MED Alerts and enabled for a job, an SNMP trap will also be sent. See SNMP Notifications in the Basic Concepts section for more information about SNMP notifications.
Alert and Disable Host	Triggers an alert while also removing the afflicted Agent from the job in which the malicious activity was detected. Once disabled, Agents will need to be manually re-enabled for collaboration to resume. See Re-enabling a Disabled Agent Within a Job for details.
Alert and Stop Job	Triggers an alert while also stopping the job where the malicious activity was detected. Jobs will need to be restarted in order for collaboration to resume.

Action	Description
Alert, Disable Host and Stop Job	Triggers an alert, removes the afflicted Agent from the job where the malicious activity was detected, and stops the job. This option is the most aggressive and will require administrators to re-enable Agents as well as restart jobs. See Re-enabling a Disabled Agent Within a Job for details.

An example of an alert as displayed in Peer Management Center is as follows:

Peerlet Advisory Alert Details ▼

Received Date: 03-12-2018 19:23:26

Severity: FATAL

Category: Event Detection

Host Name: DellT110a

Locally Created at: 03-12-2018 19:23:26

Message: Malicious Event Detection (MED) - Bait File Alert (Alert Only: Please check for unwanted activity) Alert Message info=BAIT FILE ALERT appld=113, appSessionId=142 path=See Message Field msg=TriggerAlertFileFound: Path=\\svm9x-1\cifs1\Departments\Sales\pc-med_bin\Doc_000-med.docx - EventName: RENAME details=| Participant Detected=DellT110a|Alert Message=TriggerAlertFileFound: Path=\\svm9x-1\cifs1\Departments\Sales\pc-med_bin\Doc_000-med.docx - EventName: RENAME|Time Detected=Mon Mar 12 19:23:26 EDT 2018|User Detected=MattM|IP Detected=Doc_000-med.docx|Process Detected=SMBVersion=31|Share Detected=cifs1|Job Session ID=3248744344

Class Name: WatchDirectoryOperations

App Session Key: 142

Error Code: 2520

Action: Alert Only

Click outside of popup to close

Trap Folders Advanced Options

On Windows file servers, Peer MED can be configured to create hidden, recursive folders that attempt to trap or slowdown ransomware as it enumerates a folder structure. As with the bait files, these folders cannot be seen by users but will be accessible by automated processes. If

bait files (above) are enabled, a bait file will be placed within each trap folder, and an action will be triggered as soon as these files are touched.

Options for trap folders are:

Option	Description
Enable Trap Folders	Enables/disables the creation and monitoring of trap folders.
Add Trap Folders to shares	<p>At the start of each job, create trap folders under the root of each participant's configured watch directory. To see the watch directory for a job, review Host Participants and Directories.</p> <p>Note: Trap Folders will only be used with participants that are Windows file servers. As such, these settings will not apply to any other enterprise NAS device.</p>

NAS Configuration

This section contains information about configuring your NAS for use with Peer Global File System:

- [Amazon FSxN Configurations](#)
- [Dell Configurations](#)
- [NetApp ONTAP Configurations](#)
- [Nutanix Configurations](#)

Amazon FSxN Configurations



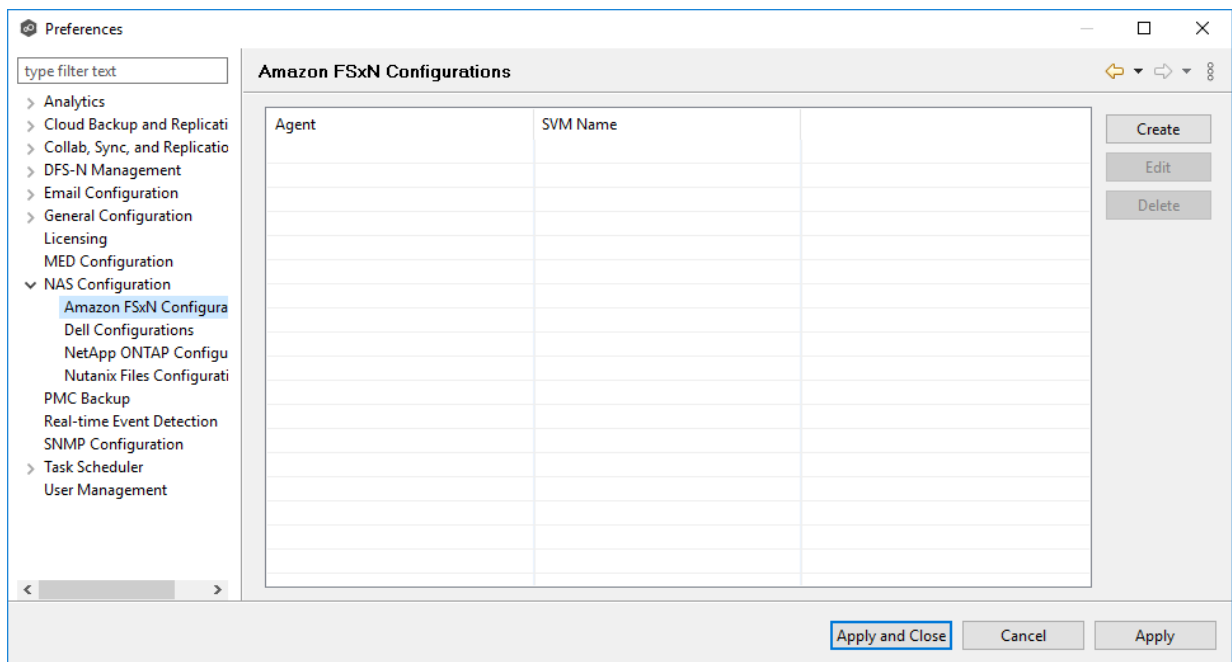
Peer Management Center supports the ability to include content from CIFS/SMB shares on one or more Amazon FSxN file system within most available job types. In order to work with Amazon FSxN, Peer Management Center utilizes the FPolicy API integrated into the NetApp

operating system that powers FSxN. For detailed information about Amazon FSxN prerequisites and configuration, see [Amazon FSxN Prerequisites](#).

To create a new Amazon FSxN configuration:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **NAS Configuration** in the navigation tree.
3. Select **Amazon FSxN Configurations**.

The **Amazon FSxN Configurations** page is displayed. It lists any existing configurations.



4. Click the **Create** button.

The **Management Agent** page appears.

Storage Information
Enter the required information to connect to the storage

Management Agent
Storage Information

Credentials

*SVM Name:

*SVM User Name:

*SVM Password:

SVM Management IP:

*Peer Agent IP:

Advanced

Validate You must enter the name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Amazon FSxN environments.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

6. Enter the required values in **Credentials**.

Field	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FQDN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM User Name	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

7. (Optional) Click [Advanced](#) and enter the required values.
8. Click **Validate**.
9. Click **Next**.
10. Click **OK**.



The following configuration options are available for Amazon FSxN devices:

Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP Options

Advanced FPolicy Settings for host: DGWin16A and SVM: SVM1

*SVM Username:

*SVM Password:

SVM Management IP:

*Agent IP for SVM Conn.:

Filtered Extensions:

Admin Share Override:

Additional Properties:

NOTE: Any changes made to these Advanced FPolicy settings will be used with every other session in which this Agent is connecting to a NetApp storage device

Validate Cancel

Option	Description
SVM Username	Enter the account name of the VSAdmin or similar account on the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) that has the appropriate access to ONTAPI.
SVM Password	Enter the password of the VSAdmin or similar account on the SVM that has the appropriate access to ONTAPI. This value will be encrypted.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Agent IP for SVM Conn.	Enter the IP address through which this Peer Agent will connect to the configured SVM. This address MUST be an IP address.
Filtered Extensions	Optional. Enter a comma-separated list of file extensions to exclude (without a leading asterisk (*)).
Admin Share Override	Optional. Enter the administrative-type share that you created on the cDOT SVM. To take advantage of performance improvements when using this option, the share must be created at the root of the SVM's namespace (/). Ideally, it should be named something similar to PMCSHare\$ to prevent users from viewing it.
Additional Properties	Optional. Advanced settings that should only be used when directed by the Peer Software Support team.

Dell Configurations

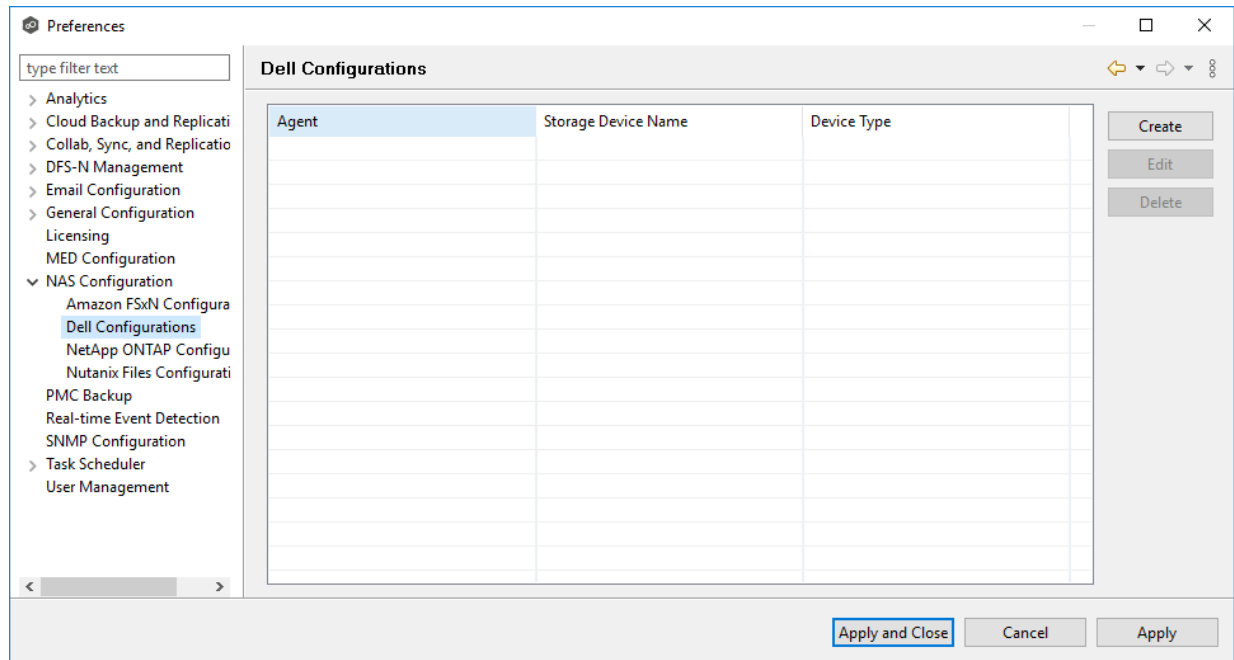
Peer Management Center supports the ability to include content from CIFS/SMB shares on one or more Dell storage devices within most available job types. These Dell devices can be running PowerScale or Unity. For detailed information about Dell prerequisites, see [Dell Prerequisites](#).

To create a new Dell PowerScale configuration:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.

2. Select **NAS Configuration** in the navigation tree.
3. Select **Dell Configurations**.

The **Dell Configurations** page is displayed. It lists any existing configurations.



4. Click the **Create** button.

The **Management Agent** page appears.

Storage Information
Enter the required information to connect to the storage

Management Agent
Storage Information

Credentials

Device Type: PowerScale

*Cluster Name:

*Cluster Management IP:

*Cluster Username:

*Cluster Password:

Cluster Access Zone:

Connection Type: Syslog RabbitMQ

Advanced

Validate You must enter a Cluster Name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell PowerScale environments.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

7. In the credentials page that appears, enter the required values:

[Dell PowerScale Configuration](#)

[Dell Unity Configuration](#)

8. (Optional) Click the **Advanced** button if you want to specify advanced options, and then enter the required values:

[Dell PowerScale Advanced Options](#)

[Dell Unity Advanced Options](#)

9. Click **Validate**.

10. Click **Next**.

11. Click **OK**.



1. Enter the required values.

The information required will vary, depending on whether you select **Syslog** or **RabbitMQ** as the connection type, due to the distinct protocols and mechanisms they employ for communication.

Syslog:

The screenshot shows a configuration window titled "Storage Information" with the subtitle "Enter the required information to connect to the storage". On the left, a sidebar shows "Management Agent" and "Storage Information". The main area is divided into "Credentials" and "Syslog" sections. The "Credentials" section includes fields for "Device Type" (set to "PowerScale"), "*Cluster Name", "*Cluster Management IP", "*Cluster Username", "*Cluster Password", and "Cluster Access Zone". The "Connection Type" is set to "Syslog". The "Syslog" section includes fields for "*Agent IP Address", "*Listening Port" (set to "6514"), "*SSL Certificate Path" (with a "Browse" button), "*SSL Private Key Path" (with a "Browse" button), and "SSL Private Key Password". A "Validate" button is present, with a message "You must enter a Cluster Name." Below the fields, there is a note: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell PowerScale environments." At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

RabbitMQ:

Storage Information
— □ ×

Enter the required information to connect to the storage

Management Agent

Storage Information

Credentials

Device Type: PowerScale

*Cluster Name: DFDF

*Cluster Management IP:

*Cluster Username:

*Cluster Password:

Cluster Access Zone:

Connection Type: Syslog RabbitMQ

Advanced

Validate You must enter a valid Management IP Address.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell PowerScale environments.

< Back
Next >
Finish
Cancel

Field	Description
Cluster Name	Enter the name of the PowerScale cluster hosting the data to be replicated.
Cluster Management IP	Enter the IP address to use to access the REST-based API integrated into the PowerScale cluster. Required only if multiple Access Zones are in use on the cluster.
Cluster Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Password	Enter the password for account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Access Zone	Optional. Enter the name of the access zone that is being monitored.

Field	Description
Connection Type	<p>Select the appropriate method for sending real-time event notifications to the Agent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opt for Syslog if the storage device directly transmits notifications to the Agent. • Opt for RabbitMQ if you're utilizing the CEE framework to dispatch notifications to the Agent.

If you selected **Syslog**, you will need to provide values for the following fields:

Field	Description
Agent IP Address	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the PowerScale cluster. The cluster must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.
Listening Port	Enter the port over which the Agent will receive TLS-based syslog events from the PowerScale cluster.
SSL Certificate Path	Enter the path to the certificate to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Path	Enter the path to the private key to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Password	[Optional] If your private key is protected with a password, enter it here. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .

2. (Optional) Click [Advanced](#) and enter the required values.
3. Click **Validate**.

4. Click **Finish**.

Dell PowerScale Advanced Options



The options are divided into two groups:

- [Dell PowerScale Options for this job](#)
- [Dell PowerScale Advanced Settings](#)

The information required will vary, depending on whether you select **Syslog** or **RabbitMQ** as the connection type, due to the distinct protocols and mechanisms they employ for communication.

Syslog

Dell PowerScale Options

Dell PowerScale Options for this Job

Filter open/close events from these users:

Filter all events from these users:

Filter events from these IP Addresses:

Access Event Suppression Time:

Advanced Settings for Agent DGWin16A and Dell PowerScale: 111

*Cluster Management IP:

Cluster Management Port:

*Cluster Username:

*Cluster Password:

Cluster Access Zone:

Connection Type: Syslog RabbitMQ

Syslog

*Agent IP Address:

*Listening Port:

*SSL Certificate Path:

*SSL Private Key Path:

SSL Private Key Password:

VLAN ID:

Filtered IP Addresses:

Nodes:

Audit Cluster Name:

Validate Cluster:

Update Syslog Audit Time:

NOTE: Any changes made to these advanced Dell settings will be used with every other session in which this Agent is connecting to a Dell storage device

RabbitMQ

Dell PowerScale Options

Dell PowerScale Options for this Job

Filter open/close events from these users:

Filter all events from these users:

Filter events from these IP Addresses:

Access Event Suppression Time:

Advanced Settings for Agent DGWin16A and Dell PowerScale: 111

*Cluster Management IP:

Cluster Management Port:

*Cluster Username:

*Cluster Password:

Cluster Access Zone:

Connection Type: Syslog RabbitMQ

Filtered IP Addresses:

Nodes:

Audit Cluster Name:

Validate Cluster:

Update CEE Log Time:

NOTE: Any changes made to these advanced Dell settings will be used with every other session in which this Agent is connecting to a Dell storage device

Validate Cancel



Dell PowerScale Options for this Job

The following configuration options are available for Dell PowerScale devices:

Option	Description
Filter open/close events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user names to exclude from access event detection. For example, if "USER1" is excluded, any access event activity generated by USER1 will be ignored, e.g., file is opened and closed.
Filter all events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user names to exclude from all event detection. For example, if "USER"1 is excluded, any activity generated by USER1 will be ignored, e.g., file is open and modified.
Filter events from these IP Addresses	Enter a comma-separated list of IP addresses to exclude from all event detection. For example, if "192.168.0.100" is excluded, any activity generated by 192.168.0.100 will be ignored, e.g., file is open and modified.
Access Event Suppression Time	Enter a value that represents the number of seconds that an open event will be delayed before being processed. Used to help reduce the amount of chatter generated by Windows clients when mousing over files in Windows Explorer. The default value is -1, which will be adjusted based on the selected NAS platform. A value of 0 will allow for dynamic changes to the amount of time that an open event will be delayed based on the load of the system.

Dell PowerScale Advanced Settings

The following advanced settings are available for Dell PowerScale devices:

Option	Description
Cluster Management IP	Enter the IP address to use to access the REST-based API integrated into the PowerScale cluster. Required only if multiple Access Zones are in use on the cluster.
Cluster Management Port	Optional. Enter the port number to use to access the REST-based API integrated into the PowerScale cluster. Default value is 8080.  
Cluster Username	Enter the user name used to sign into the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Password	Enter the password used to sign into the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Access Zone	Optional. Enter the name of the access zone that is being monitored.
Connection Type	<p>Select the appropriate method for sending real-time event notifications to the Agent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opt for Syslog if the storage device directly transmits notifications to the Agent. • Opt for RabbitMQ if you're utilizing the CEE framework to dispatch notifications to the Agent.
Filtered IP Addresses	Optional. Enter the IP addresses you wish to filter events from. We recommend that you include the IP address of the CEE Server.
Nodes	Optional. Enter a comma-delimited listed of additional node IP address to query for open files. These addresses must be accessible from the CEE Server where the Agent is running.
Audit Cluster Name	Optional. Enter the hostname that is set in the PowerScale audit system configuration.
Cluster Access Zone	Optional. Enter the name of the access zone that is being monitored.
Validate Cluster	Select this option if you want the cluster to undergo validation both during registration and periodically by a maintenance thread.
Update CEE Log Time	Select this option if you want the audit log time on the PowerScale cluster to be set to the start time of the first job to communicate with

If you selected **Syslog**, you will need to provide values for the following fields:

Field	Description
Agent IP Address	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the PowerScale cluster. The cluster must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.
Listening Port	Enter the port over which the Agent will receive TLS-based syslog events from the PowerScale cluster.
SSL Certificate Path	Enter the path to the certificate to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Path	Enter the path to the private key to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Password	[Optional] If your private key is protected with a password, enter it here. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
VLAN ID	Enter the tag of the VLAN to use when the Agent connects to the PowerScale cluster. This should either be set to 0 when using untagged interfaces, or to a value between 1-4094.



1. Enter the required values.

Storage Information
— □ ×

Enter the required information to connect to the storage

Management Agent

Storage Information

Credentials

Device Type:

*CIFS Server Name:

*Unisphere Management IP:

*Unisphere Username:

*Unisphere Password:

You must enter a CIFS Server Name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell Unity environments.

Field Description	Description
CIFS Server Name	Enter the name of the NAS server hosting the data to be replicated.
Unisphere Management IP	Enter the IP address of the Unisphere system used to manage the Unity storage device. The IP address should not point to the NAS server.
Unisphere Username	Enter the user name for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.

Field Description	Description
Unisphere Password	Enter the password for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.

2. (Optional) Click [Advanced](#) and enter the required values.
3. Click **Validate**.
4. Click **Finish**.

Dell Unity Advanced Options



The options are divided into two groups:

- [Dell Unity Options for this Job](#)
- [Dell Unity Advanced Settings](#)

Dell Unity Options

Dell Unity Options for this Job

Filter open/close events from these users:

Filter all events from these users:

Filter events from these IP Addresses:

Access Event Suppression Time:

Advanced Settings for Agent DGWin16A and Dell Unity: CVCV

*Unisphere Management IP:

Unisphere Management Port:

*Unisphere Username:

*Unisphere Password:

Filtered IP Addresses:

Validate Unisphere:

NOTE: Any changes made to these advanced Dell settings will be used with every other session in which this Agent is connecting to a Dell storage device

Validate OK Cancel

Dell Unity Options for this Job

The following configuration options are available for Dell Unity devices:

Option	Description
Filter open/close events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user names to exclude from access event detection. For example, if "USER1" is excluded, any access event activity generated by USER1 will be ignored, e.g., file is opened and closed.
Filter all events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user names to exclude from all event detection. For example, if "USER1" is excluded, any activity generated by USER1 will be ignored, e.g., file is open and modified.
Filter events from these IP Addresses	Enter a comma-separated list of IP addresses to exclude from all event detection. For example, if "192.168.0.100" is excluded, any activity generated by 192.168.0.100 will be ignored, e.g., file is open and modified.
Access Event Suppression Time	Enter a value that represents the number of seconds that an open event will be delayed before being processed. Used to help reduce the amount of chatter generated by Windows clients when mousing over files in Windows Explorer. The default value is -1, which will be adjusted based on the selected NAS platform. A value of 0 will allow for dynamic changes to the amount of time that an open event will be delayed based on the load of the system.

Dell Unity Advanced Settings

The following advanced settings are available for Dell EMC Unity devices:

Option	Description
Unisphere Management IP	Enter the IP address of the Unisphere system used to manage the Unity storage device. The IP address should not point to the NAS server.
Unisphere Management Port	Optional. Enter the Unisphere Management port number of the Unity system. Default value is 443.
Unisphere Username	Enter the user name for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.
Unisphere Password	Enter the IP address of the Unisphere system managing the Unity storage device. The IP address should not point to the NAS server.
Filtered IP Addresses	Optional. Enter the IP addresses you wish to filter events from. We recommend that you include the IP address of the CEE Server.
Validate Unisphere	Select this option if you want the cluster to undergo validation both during registration and periodically by a maintenance thread.

ONTAP Configurations

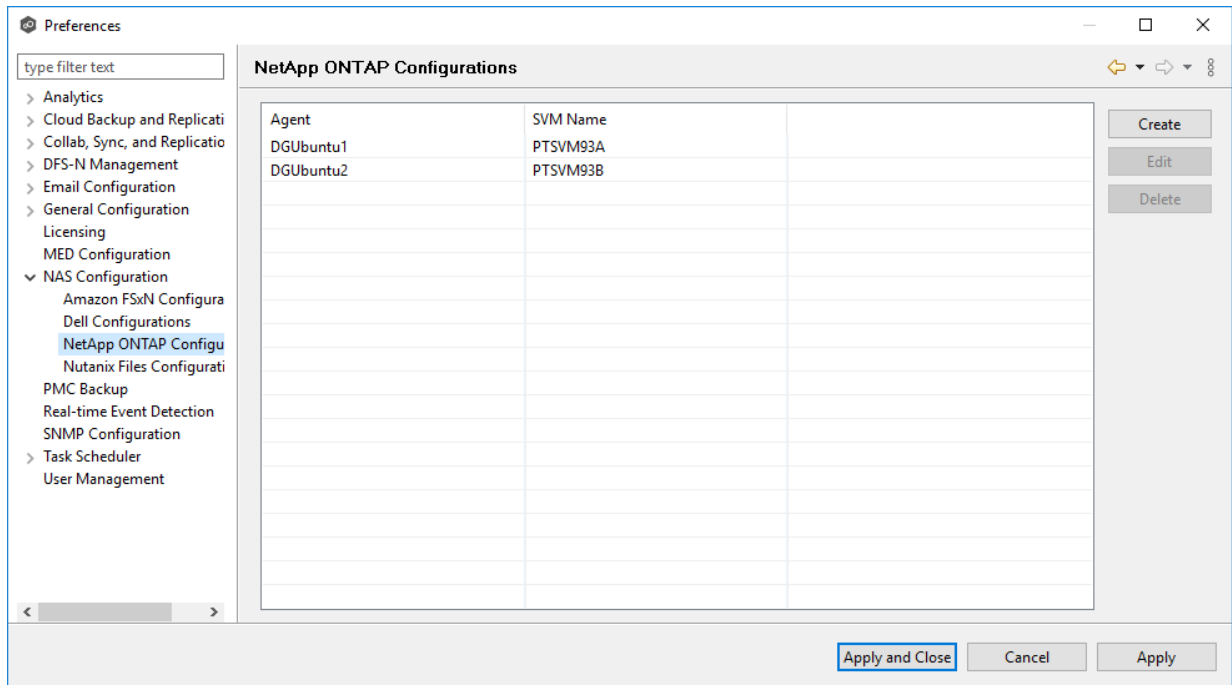


Peer Management Center supports the ability to include content from CIFS/SMB shares on one or more NetApp storage devices within most available job types. These NetApp devices can be running clustered Data ONTAP. In order to work with NetApp devices, Peer Management Center leverages the FPolicy API built into the NetApp device. For detailed information about NetApp prerequisites and configuration, see [NetApp Prerequisites](#).

To create a new NetApp ONTAP configuration:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **NAS Configuration** in the navigation tree.
3. Select **NetApp ONTAP Configurations**.

The **NetApp ONTAP Configurations** page is displayed. It lists any existing configurations.



4. Click the **Create** button.

The **Management Agent** page appears.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Storage Information" with the subtitle "Enter the required information to connect to the storage". On the left, there is a navigation pane with "Management Agent" and "Storage Information" (the latter is selected). The main area is divided into two sections: "Credentials" and a validation section. The "Credentials" section contains five input fields: "*SVM Name:", "*SVM User Name:", "*SVM Password:", "SVM Management IP:", and "*Peer Agent IP:". The "*Peer Agent IP:" field is a dropdown menu. An "Advanced" button is located at the bottom right of the "Credentials" section. Below the input fields, there is a "Validate" button and a message: "You must enter the name." At the bottom of the window, there are four navigation buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Storage Information
Enter the required information to connect to the storage

Management Agent
Storage Information

Credentials

*SVM Name:

*SVM User Name:

*SVM Password:

SVM Management IP:

*Peer Agent IP:

Advanced

Validate You must enter the name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for NetApp ONTAP environments.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

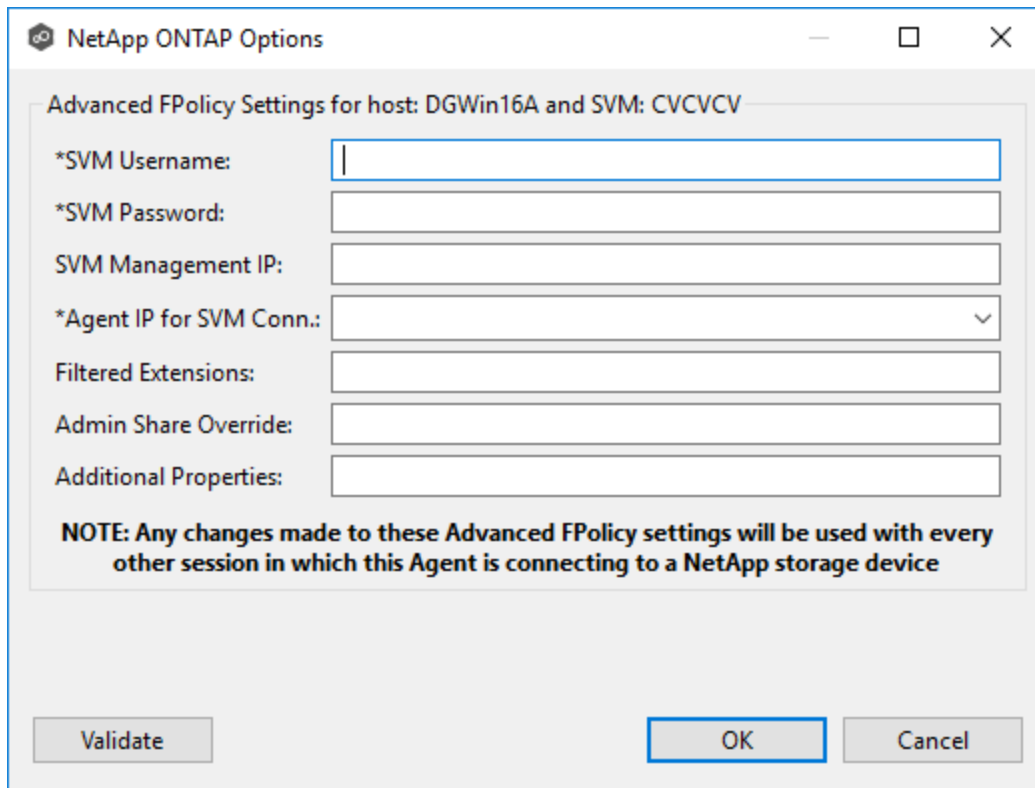
6. Enter the required values in **Credentials**.

Field	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FQDN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

- (Optional) Click [Advanced](#) and enter the required values.
- Click **Validate**.
- Click **Next**.
- Click **OK**.



The following configuration options are available for NetApp cDOT devices:



NetApp ONTAP Options

Advanced FPolicy Settings for host: DGWin16A and SVM: CVCVCV

*SVM Username:

*SVM Password:

SVM Management IP:

*Agent IP for SVM Conn.:

Filtered Extensions:

Admin Share Override:

Additional Properties:

NOTE: Any changes made to these Advanced FPolicy settings will be used with every other session in which this Agent is connecting to a NetApp storage device

Validate OK Cancel

Option	Description
SVM Username	The account name of the VSAdmin or similar account on the SVM that has the appropriate access to ONTAPI.
SVM Password	The password of the VSAdmin or similar account on the SVM that has the appropriate access to ONTAPI. This value will be encrypted.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Agent IP for SVM Conn.	The IP address over which this Peer Agent will connect to the configured SVM. This MUST be an IP address.
Filtered Extensions	Optional. A comma-separated list of file extensions to exclude (without a leading asterisk (*)).
Admin Share Override	Optional. Enter the administrative-type share that you created on the cDOT SVM. To take advantage of performance improvements when using this option, the share must be created at the root of the SVM's namespace (/). Ideally it should be named to something similar to PMCSave\$ to prevent users from being able to see it.
Additional Properties	Optional. Advanced settings that should only be used when directed by the Peer Software Support team.

Nutanix Files Configurations

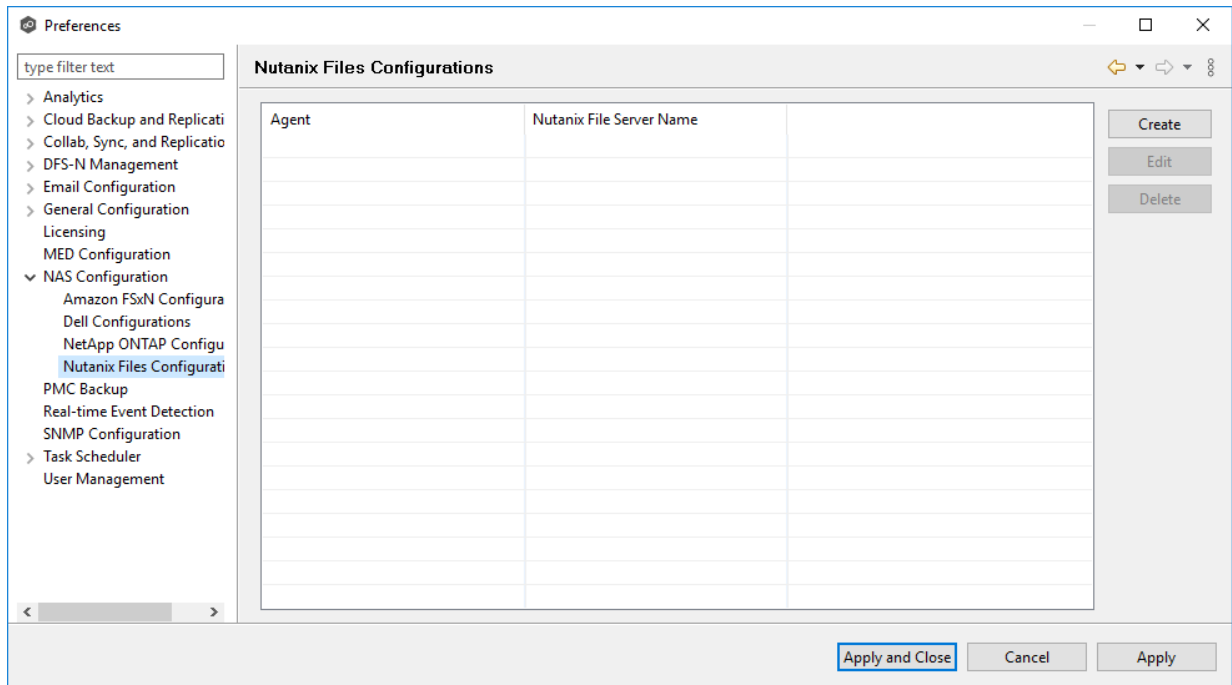
Peer Management Center supports the ability to include content from CIFS/SMB shares on one or more Nutanix Files (formerly Acropolis File Services or AFS) clusters within most available job types. For detailed information about Nutanix prerequisites, see [Nutanix Prerequisites](#).

To create a new Nutanix Files configuration:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.

2. Select **NAS Configuration** in the navigation tree.
3. Select **Nutanix Configurations**.

The **Nutanix Files Configurations** page is displayed. It lists any existing configurations.



4. Click the **Create** button.

The **Management Agent** page appears.

Storage Information
Enter the required information to connect to the storage

Management Agent
Storage Information

Credentials

*Nutanix File Server Name:

*Username:

*Password:

*Peer Agent IP:

Advanced

Validate You must enter the name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Nutanix Files environments.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

6. Enter the required values in **Credentials**.

Field	Description
Nutanix File Server Name	Enter the name of the Nutanix Files cluster hosting the data to be replicated.
Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Peer Agent IP	Enter the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Nutanix Files cluster. The Files cluster must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address. The IP address should not point to the Files cluster itself.

7. (Optional) Click [Advanced](#) button and then enter the required values.
8. Click **Validate**.
9. Click **Next**.
10. Click **OK**.



The options are divided into two groups:

- [Nutanix Files Options for this Job](#)
- [Advanced Settings](#)

Nutanix Files Options

Nutanix Files Options for this Job

Filter open/close events from these users:

Filter all events from these users:

Filter events from these IP Addresses:

Access Event Suppression Time:

Advanced Settings for Agent DGWin16A and Nutanix File Server Name: FS1

Peer Agent IP:

Username:

Password:

NOTE: Any changes made to these advanced Nutanix Files settings will be used with every other session in which this Agent is connecting to a Nutanix storage device

Validate Cancel

Nutanix Files Options for this Job

The following configuration options are available for Nutanix Files devices:

Option	Description
Filter open/close events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user names to exclude from access event detection. For example, if "USER1" is excluded, any access event activity generated by USER1 will be ignored, e.g., file is opened and closed.
Filter all events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user names to exclude from all event detection. For example, if "USER1" is excluded, any activity generated by USER1 will be ignored, e.g., file is open and modified.
Filter events from these IP Addresses	Enter a comma-separated list of IP addresses to exclude from all event detection. For example, if "192.168.0.100" is excluded, any activity generated by 192.168.0.100 will be ignored, e.g., file is open and modified.
Access Event Suppression Time	Enter a value that represents the number of seconds that an open event will be delayed before being processed. Used to help reduce the amount of chatter generated by Windows clients when mousing over files in Windows Explorer. The default value is -1, which will be adjusted based on the selected NAS platform. A value of 0 will allow for dynamic changes to the amount of time that an open event will be delayed based on the load of the system.

Advanced Settings

The following advanced settings are available for Nutanix Files devices:

Option	Description
Peer Agent IP	Enter the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Nutanix Files cluster. The Files cluster must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address. The IP address should not point to the Files cluster itself.
Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.

Real-time Event Detection Preferences



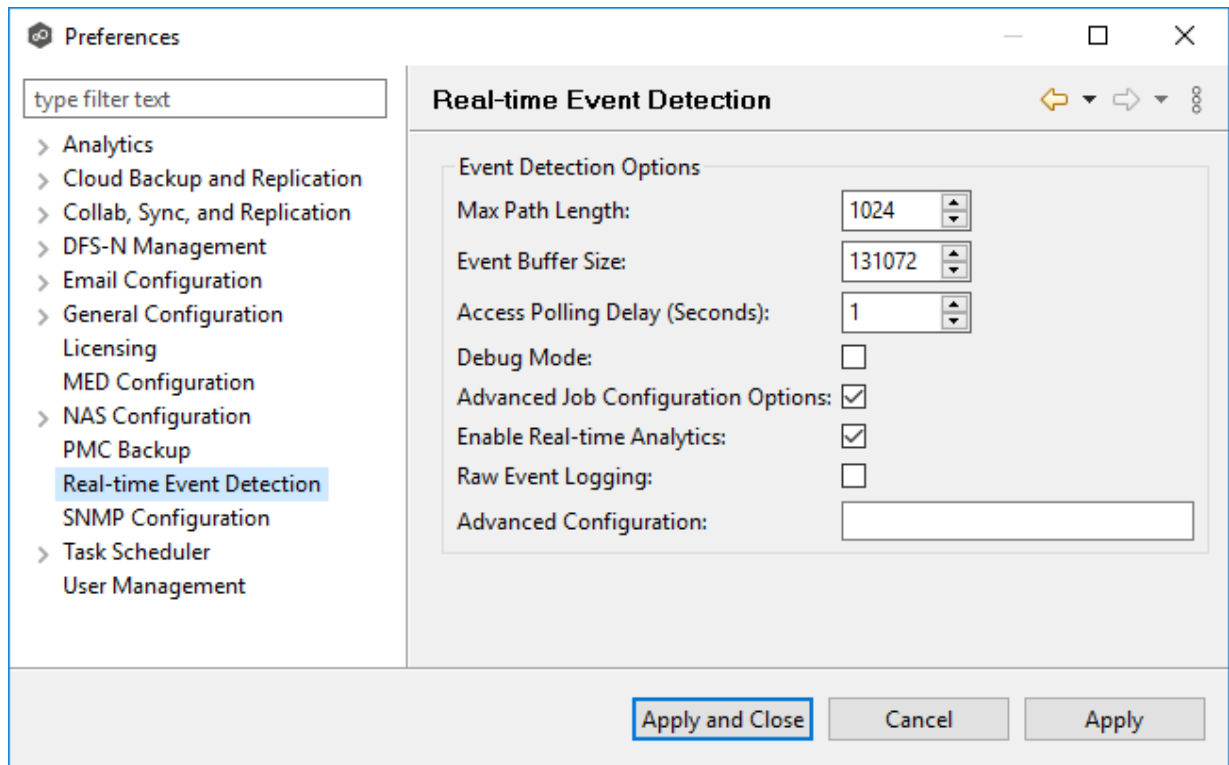
Several options are available to tune the way real-time event detection occurs. These options apply to all job types, except for DFS-N Management and PeerSync Management.

Note: There are also real-time event detection settings applicable to most job types in Peer Management Center. See [Real-time Event Detection](#) in the [File Collab, Sync, and Repl, and Locking Preferences](#) topic for more information.

To view and modify real-time event detection settings for all job types:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **Real-time Detection** in the navigation tree.

The following page is displayed.



3. Modify values as needed:

Option	Description
Max Path Length	Specify the maximum length in characters of a file or folder path that can be detected and worked with. In rare cases, this can be increased to 2048 or even 4096 but doing so will impact memory usage of the Peer Agents.
Event Buffer Size	Specify the buffer size to used by the Peer Agents to communicate with various Windows and enterprise NAS platform APIs.
Access Polling Delay (Seconds)	Specify the time interval that Peer Agent will poll a file server for its open files list.
Debug Mode	Select to enable debug logging for real-time detection. This logs additional information that is often useful in troubleshooting issues but can increase overhead.

Option	Description
Advanced Job Configuration Options	Select to enable advanced job-level options tied to real-time event detection.
Enable Real-time Analytics	Select to enable the collection of real-time data for trend analysis. Enabled by default; disable only when instructed by Peer Software support.
Raw Event Logging	Select to enable raw logging. This logs every single event that we receive from a storage platform, even ones that we may be able to consolidate and coalesce. This additional information is often useful in troubleshooting issues but will increase overhead.
Advanced Configuration	Specify a list of strings to enable advanced real-time detection options not found in the GUI. This should only be used when instructed by Peer Software support.

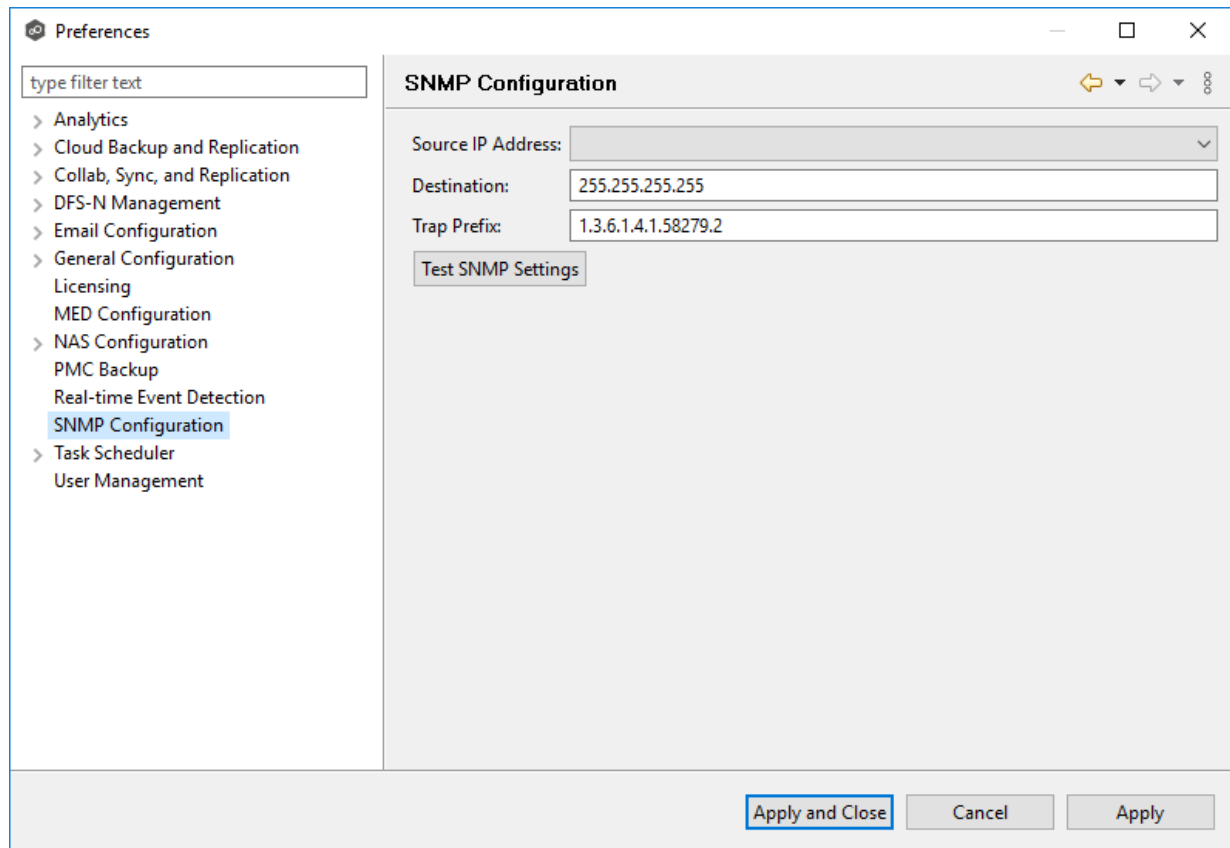
4. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

SNMP Configuration

Before Peer Management Center can send SNMP notifications on behalf of any job, a few key SNMP settings must be configured.

To configure SNMP settings:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **SNMP Configuration** in the navigation tree.



3. In the **Source IP Address** field, select or manually enter the IP address over which the trap will be sent.
4. In the **Destination** field, enter the destination host name, IP address, or broadcast address.
5. For **Trap Prefix**, enter a prefix that will help to identify whether the message is coming from different instances of Peer Management Center or from different jobs. In the default prefix, "1.3.5.1.4.1" represents IANA-registered private enterprises, "58279" is reserved for Peer Software, and the trailing ".2" represents Peer Management Center.
6. Click **Test SNMP Settings**, and then click **OK** in the **Test Connection** dialog.

You can verify the result by checking in your SNMP management tool.



7. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.



User Management



The **User Management** page allows you to manage users of the web client interface. From this page, you can [manage web client users](#), [manage roles](#), and [configure Active Directory authentication](#).

Note: Any rich client user can access the User Management page, but only web client users with an Administrator role can access it.

Accessing User Management

To access User Management:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **User Management** from the navigation tree.

The **User Management** page is displayed:

The screenshot shows the 'Preferences' window with the 'User Management' section selected in the left-hand navigation pane. The 'User Management' section is divided into several sub-sections:

- Roles:** A list box containing 'Power User', 'Administrator', and 'Help Desk'. To the right are 'Create', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons.
- Users:** A sub-section containing 'Internal Users' with a list box containing 'admin'. To the right are 'Create', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons.
- Active Directory Users and Groups:** A sub-section containing 'Active Directory Users' and 'Active Directory Groups', each with an empty list box and 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons to the right.
- Active Directory Authentication:** A section with a warning: 'Authentication will not work until the URL and credentials are entered.' It includes input fields for 'LDAP Server URLs', 'LDAP Search Domain (Optional):' (with 'Optional' entered), and 'LDAP Credentials'. Below these are 'Add/Update LDAP Credentials' and 'Test' buttons.

At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Apply and Close' (highlighted with a blue border), 'Cancel', and 'Apply'. A scroll bar is visible at the bottom left of the main content area.

Managing Web Client Users

Web client users are users that access Peer Management Center through the web client. All web client users have a role.

You add, modify, and delete web users through the [User Management](#) page in **Preferences**.

Who Can Manage Web Users?

Management of web users can be performed through the rich client or through the web client by a user with an **Administrator** role.

For more information, see:

- [Accessing User Management](#)
- [Managing Internal Users](#)
- [Managing Active Directory Users and Groups](#)
- [Configuring Active Directory Authentication](#)



An **internal user** is one whose access to the Peer Management Center web client is authenticated by an internal Peer Management Center database rather than through Active Directory.

Managing internal users involves:

- [Creating an internal user](#)
- [Editing an internal user](#)
- [Deleting an internal user](#)

Default Internal User

Peer Management Center includes a **default internal user** with access to all web client functionalities: the **admin** user. This user does not need to be created. The properties of this internal user are as follows:

Username: admin

Password*: password (should be changed immediately upon first log-in for security reasons)

Role: Administrator

The admin user cannot be deleted or have its role changed. For security reasons, it is essential to [change the admin user's password immediately upon first log-in](#).

*While default password for most installs is **password**, that is not the case with marketplace virtual appliances. If you have deployed the PMC virtual appliance via the Microsoft Azure Marketplace, your password will be your Azure Subscription ID. If you have deployed the PMC virtual appliance via the Amazon AWS Marketplace, your default password will be the EC2 instance ID of the virtual appliance.

Creating an Internal User

To add an internal user, follow these steps:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **User Management** from the navigation tree.

Preferences

type filter text

- > Analytics
- > Cloud Backup and Re
- > Collab, Sync, and Re
- > DFS-N Management
- > Email Configuration
- > General Configuratio
- Licensing
- MED Configuration
- > NAS Configuration
- Real-time Event Dete
- SNMP Configuration
- > Task Scheduler
- User Management**

User Management

Roles

Power User	Create
Administrator	Edit
Help Desk	Delete

Users

Internal Users

admin	Create
	Edit
	Delete

Active Directory Users and Groups

Active Directory Users

	Add
	Edit
	Delete

Active Directory Groups

	Add
	Edit
	Delete

Active Directory Authentication

Authentication will not work until the URL and credentials are entered.

LDAP Server URLs:

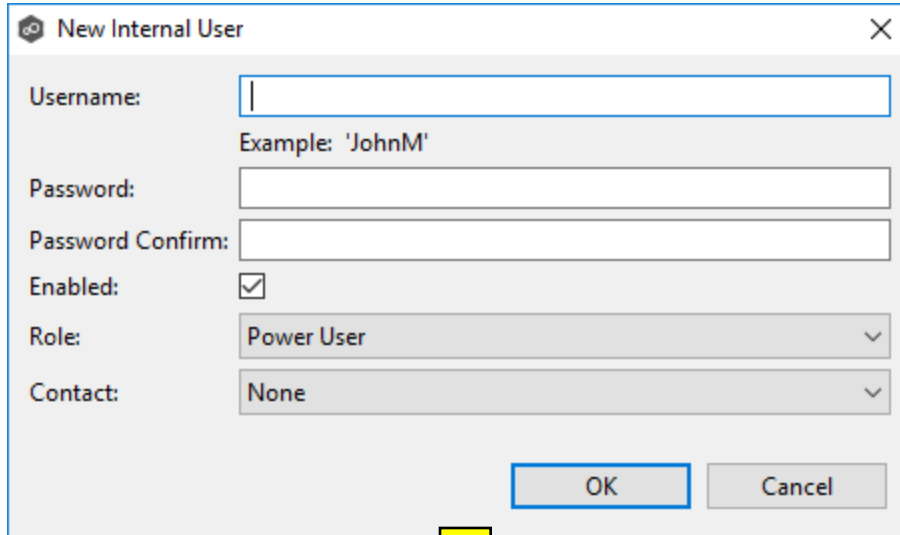
LDAP Search Domain (Optional):

LDAP Credentials:

< >

3. Select the **Create** button for Internal Users.


The **New Internal User** dialog appears.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "New Internal User". It has a close button (X) in the top right corner. The fields are as follows:

- Username:** A text input field with a cursor. Below it, the text "Example: 'JohnM'" is displayed.
- Password:** A text input field.
- Password Confirm:** A text input field.
- Enabled:** A checkbox that is checked.
- Role:** A dropdown menu with "Power User" selected.
- Contact:** A dropdown menu with "None" selected.

At the bottom right, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel". A yellow callout box with three horizontal lines points to the "OK" button.

4. Enter the following information. 

 - **Username:** The username can contain letters, numbers, and spaces; it cannot contain special characters. The minimum number of characters is 6; the maximum number of characters is 20.
 - **Password:** The minimum number of characters is 6; the maximum number of characters is 20. The password cannot be the same as the username.
 - **Password Confirm:** Re-enter the password you entered.
 - **Enabled:** Select this checkbox if you want to enable this user to access Peer Management Center. You can enable or disable the user at a later date by [editing the user](#).
 - **Role:** Select the [role](#) you want to assign to the user. It can be a base role or a custom role. For more details on the available roles, see [Roles for Web Client Users](#)
 - **Contact:** Select the user's email address from the drop-down list. If the user's email address does not appear in the list, you can add it to **Contacts** in the [Email Configuration](#) in [Preferences](#).

5. Click **OK**.

The new user appears in the list of internal users on the User Management page.

6. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Editing an Internal User

Once an internal user has been created, its user name, password, email address, and role can all be changed.

Note: The [default internal user](#) cannot be deleted, nor can its role be changed. However, you should change the password for the default internal user.

To edit an internal user from Peer Management Center:

1. From the **Window** menu, select **Preferences**.
2. Select **User Management** from the navigation tree.
3. Select the user from the list of internal users.
4. Click **Edit**.
5. Make the changes in the **Edit User Information** dialog.
6. Click **OK**.
7. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

Deleting an Internal User

Once the account of an internal user is deleted, that user can no longer access Peer Management Center through the web client.

Note: The [default internal user](#) cannot be deleted.

To delete an Active Directory user or group from Peer Management Center:

1. From the **Window** menu, select **Preferences**.

2. Select **User Management** from the navigation tree.
3. Select the user from the list of internal users.
4. Click **Delete**.
5. Click **OK** in the **Remove User** dialog.
6. Click **Apply and Close** or **Apply**.

An Active Directory (AD) user or group is one whose access to Peer Management Center is authenticated through Active Directory. Adding an Active AD user or group authenticates and authorizes that user or group members to use Peer Management Center. The AD user or group must already exist in Active Directory prior to adding the user or group to Peer Management Center. Active Directory users won't be able to access the web client until [Active Directory authentication is configured](#) in Peer Management Center.

Managing Active Directory users and groups involves:



- [Configuring Active Directory Authentication](#) 
- [Adding an Active Directory User or Group](#)
- [Editing an Active Directory User or Group](#)
- [Deleting an Active Directory User or Group](#)

Configuring Active Directory Authentication



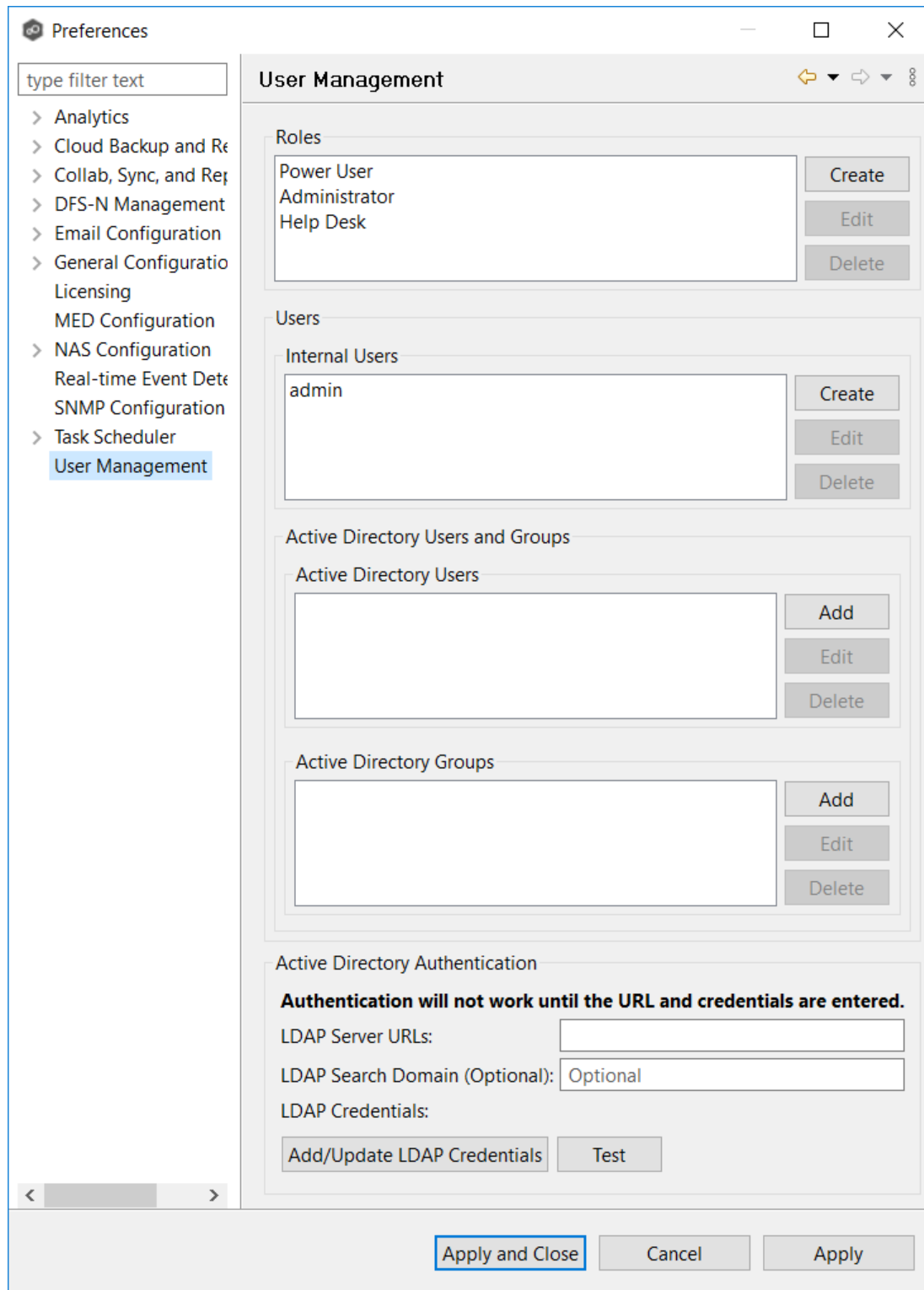
To configure Active Directory authentication, you need:

- The URL of the LDAP server
- The LDAP administrator credentials

Active Directory users won't be able to access Peer Management Center until the authentication is configured.

To configure Active Directory authentication:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **User Management** from the navigation tree.



3. In the **LDAP Server URLs** field in the **Active Directory Authentication** section, enter the URLs of the LDAP servers on the network using one of the following formats:

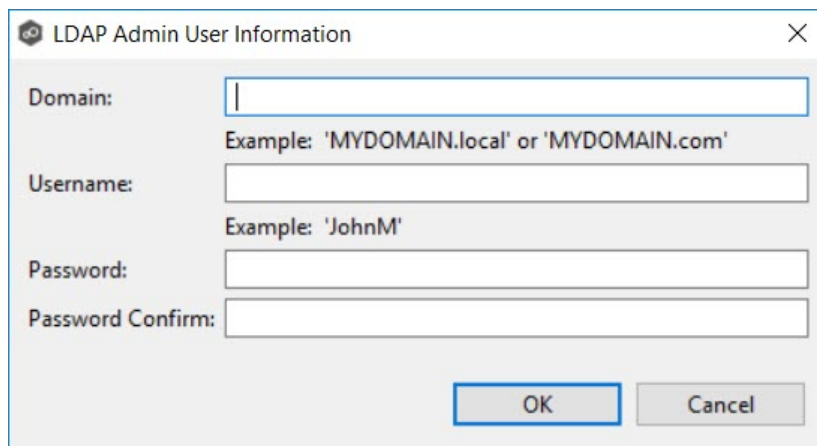
- ldap://MYDOMAIN.LOCAL
- ldaps://MYDOMAIN.LOCAL

You can enter multiple LDAP URLs separated by spaces for failover redundancy.

4. (Optional) In the **LDAP Server Domain** field, enter a domain name override to use for LDAP searches.

Enter a value when (a) the search domain is different than the domain or DNS name specified in the **LDAP Server URL** field or (b) multiple LDAP servers URLs are specified.

5. Click **Add/Update LDAP Credentials**.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "LDAP Admin User Information" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains four input fields: "Domain:", "Username:", "Password:", and "Password Confirm:". Below the "Domain:" field is an example: "Example: 'MYDOMAIN.local' or 'MYDOMAIN.com'". Below the "Username:" field is an example: "Example: 'JohnM'". At the bottom of the dialog are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

6. Enter the domain name, user name, and password.
7. Confirm the password.
8. Click **OK**.



LDAP user's information appears above the **Add/Update LDAP Admin User** button.

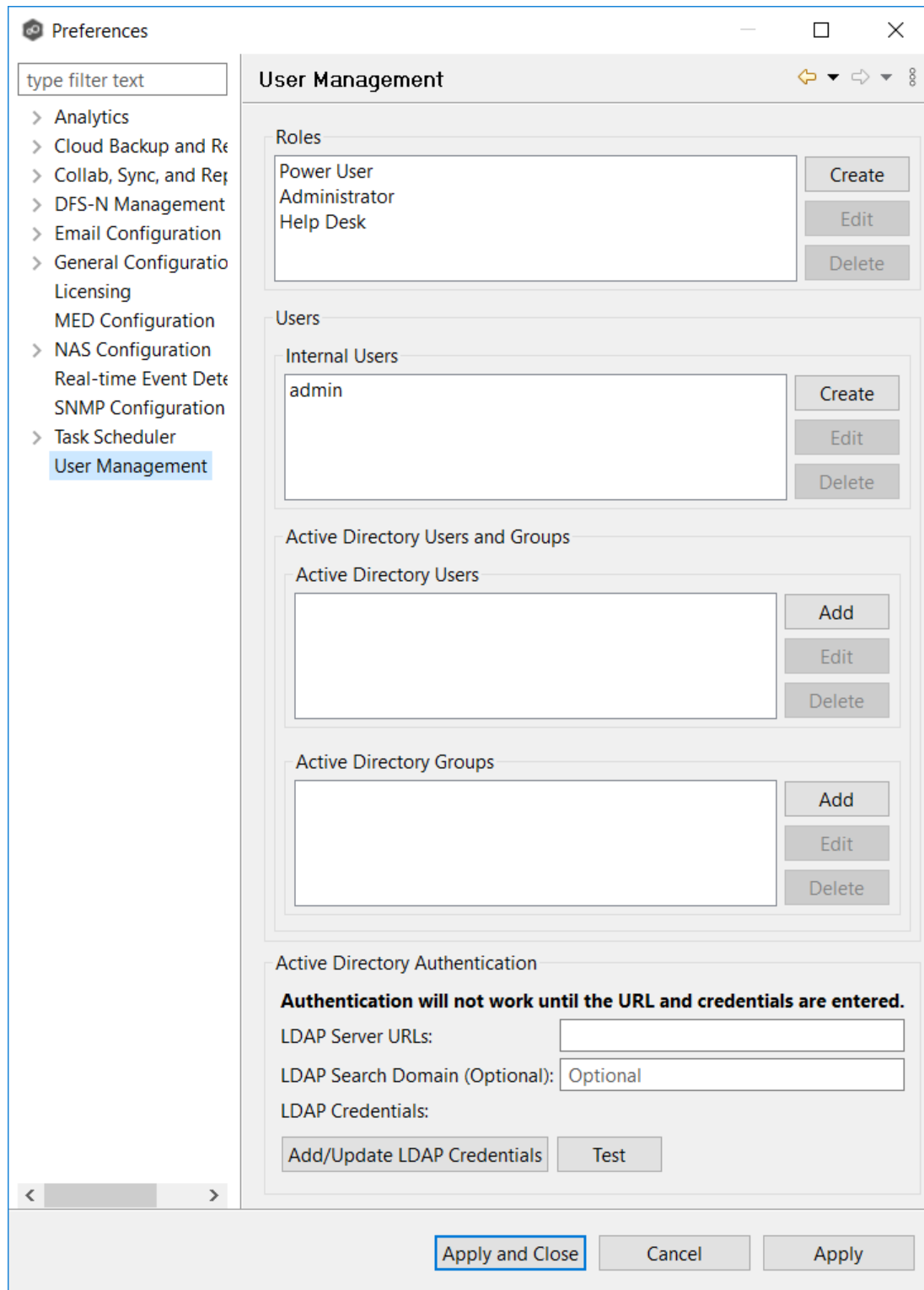


9. Click **Test** to verify the connection to the LDAP server.
10. Click **OK**.

Adding an Active Directory User or Group

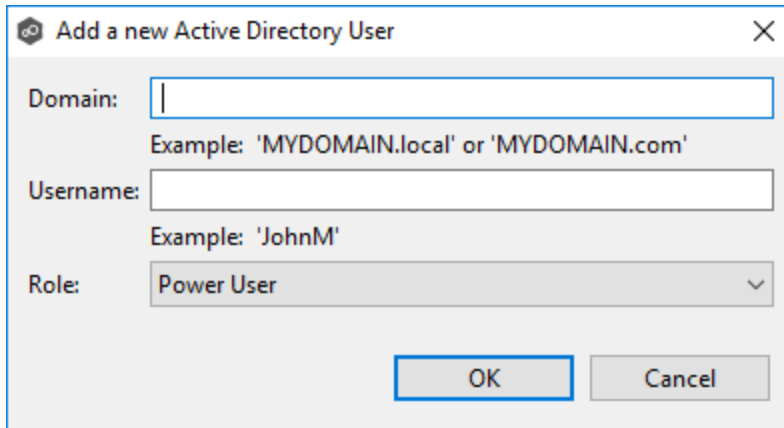
To add Active Directory users and groups to Peer Management Center, follow these steps:

1. Select **Open Preferences** from the **Tools** menu.
2. Select **User Management** from the navigation tree.



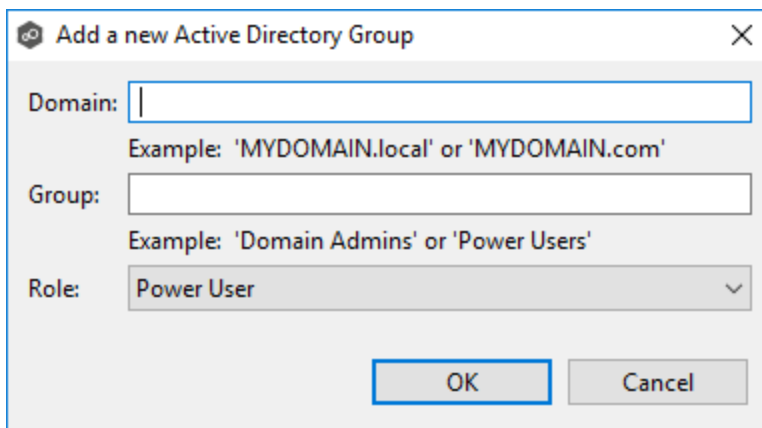
3. Add an Active Directory user or group by clicking the appropriate **Add** button.
4. Enter the information required in the dialog that appears:

- For an individual user, enter the domain name, user name, and select a role.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add a new Active Directory User". It contains three input fields: "Domain:" with a text box and an example "Example: 'MYDOMAIN.local' or 'MYDOMAIN.com'", "Username:" with a text box and an example "Example: 'JohnM'", and "Role:" with a dropdown menu currently set to "Power User". At the bottom, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

- For a user group, enter the domain name, group name, and select a role.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add a new Active Directory Group". It contains three input fields: "Domain:" with a text box and an example "Example: 'MYDOMAIN.local' or 'MYDOMAIN.com'", "Group:" with a text box and an example "Example: 'Domain Admins' or 'Power Users'", and "Role:" with a dropdown menu currently set to "Power User". At the bottom, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Directory users and groups are saved in the following format:
username@mydomain.local

5. Click **OK**.

The added user or group appears in the list of Active Directory users or groups.

6. Click **OK**.

Editing an Active Directory User or Group

To edit an Active Directory user or group:

1. From the **Window** menu, select **Preferences**.
2. Select **User Management** from the navigation tree.
3. Select the AD user or group from the list of AD users or groups.
4. Click **Edit**.
5. Make the changes.
6. Click **OK**.

Deleting an Active Directory User and Group

If you delete an Active Directory user or group from Peer Management Center, that user or group will no longer have access to Peer Management Center through the web client. However, deleting the AD user or group from Peer Management Center does not delete that user or group from the Active Directory.

To delete an Active Directory user or group from Peer Management Center:

1. From the **Window** menu, select **Preferences**.
2. Select **User Management** from the navigation tree.
3. Select the AD user or group from the list of AD users or groups.
4. Click **Delete**.
5. Confirm that you want to delete the user or group.
6. Click **OK**.



Managing Roles for Web Client Users

A [role](#) determines what actions a web client user can perform and what data they can access within the web client interface.

Types of Roles

Web client users can have either a predefined (base) web role or a custom web role, providing administrators with the flexibility to manage access permissions according to their specific requirements. tailor access permissions to their specific needs:

- **Predefined (Base) Web Roles:**

- These are standard roles provided by Peer Management Center with predefined sets of permissions.

- They offer a quick and easy way to assign common access levels to users.

Base web roles cannot be modified or deleted, with one exception: [tags can be assigned to base roles](#). For a list of the permissions associated with base web roles, see [Base Web Role Permissions](#).

- **Custom Web Roles:**

- Admins can create custom web roles tailored to their specific requirements.

- This allows for fine-grained control over access permissions, accommodating unique user roles or organizational needs.

Multiple Roles Possible

A user can have multiple roles within the PMC. For example, the same user could access the PMC through different authentication methods:

- As an internal user authenticated through the PMC database with an Admin role.

- Using an Active Directory account with a Power User role.

Each authentication method may grant the user different permissions and access levels within PMC. By having multiple web roles, the user can fulfill different roles or responsibilities depending on how they access the system.

Managing Custom Roles

Managing web roles involves:

- [Creating a Custom Role](#)

- [Editing a Custom Role](#)
- [Deleting a Custom Role](#)
- [Assigning Tags to a Role](#)



To create a custom role:

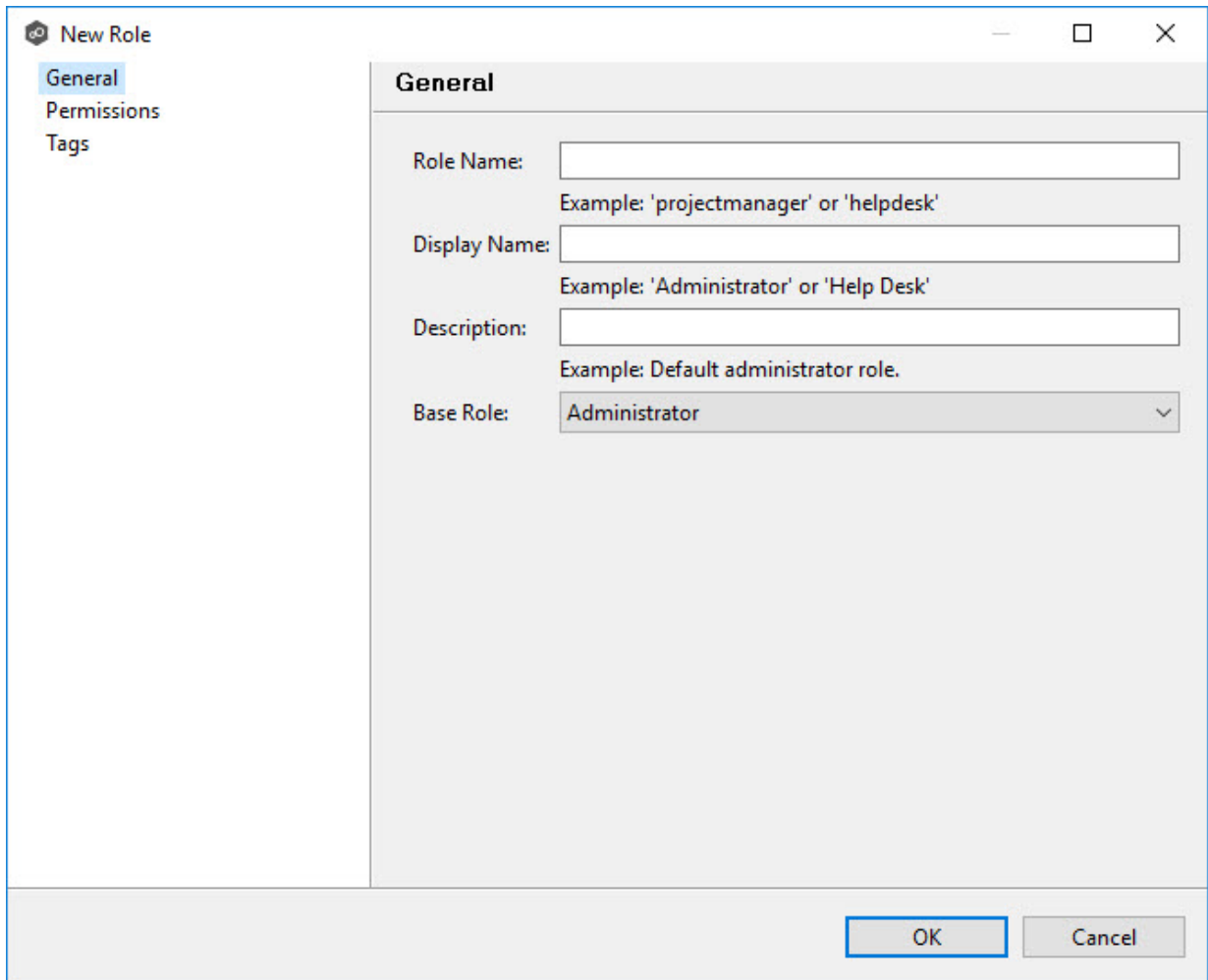
1. From the **Window** menu, select **Preferences**.
2. Select **User Management** from the navigation tree.

The screenshot shows the 'User Management' tab within the 'Preferences' dialog. On the left is a sidebar with a search box labeled 'type filter text' and a list of configuration categories: Analytics, Cloud Backup and Replication, Collab, Sync, and Replication, DFS-N Management, Email Configuration, General Configuration, Licensing, MED Configuration, NAS Configuration, Real-time Event Detection, SNMP Configuration, Task Scheduler, and User Management (highlighted). The main area is titled 'User Management' and contains several sections: 'Roles' with a list of 'Power User', 'Administrator', and 'Help Desk' and 'Create', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons; 'Users' with a list of 'Internal Users' containing 'admin' and 'Create', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons; 'Active Directory Users and Groups' with sub-sections for 'Active Directory Users' and 'Active Directory Groups', each with 'Add', 'Edit', and 'Delete' buttons; and 'Active Directory Authentication' with a warning: 'Authentication will not work until the URL and credentials are entered.' Below this are input fields for 'LDAP Server URL:', 'LDAP Search Domain (Optional):' (with 'Optional' entered), and 'LDAP Credentials:'. At the bottom of this section are 'Add/Update LDAP Credentials' and 'Test' buttons. At the very bottom of the dialog are 'Apply and Close', 'Cancel', and 'Apply' buttons.

3. Click the **Create** button in the **Roles** section.



The **General** tab of **New Role** dialog is displayed. 



The screenshot shows a 'New Role' dialog box with a 'General' tab selected. The dialog has a sidebar on the left with 'General', 'Permissions', and 'Tags' tabs. The main area contains the following fields:

- Role Name:** A text input field with the example text: 'Example: 'projectmanager' or 'helpdesk''
- Display Name:** A text input field with the example text: 'Example: 'Administrator' or 'Help Desk''
- Description:** A text input field with the example text: 'Example: Default administrator role.'
- Base Role:** A dropdown menu currently showing 'Administrator'.

At the bottom right of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

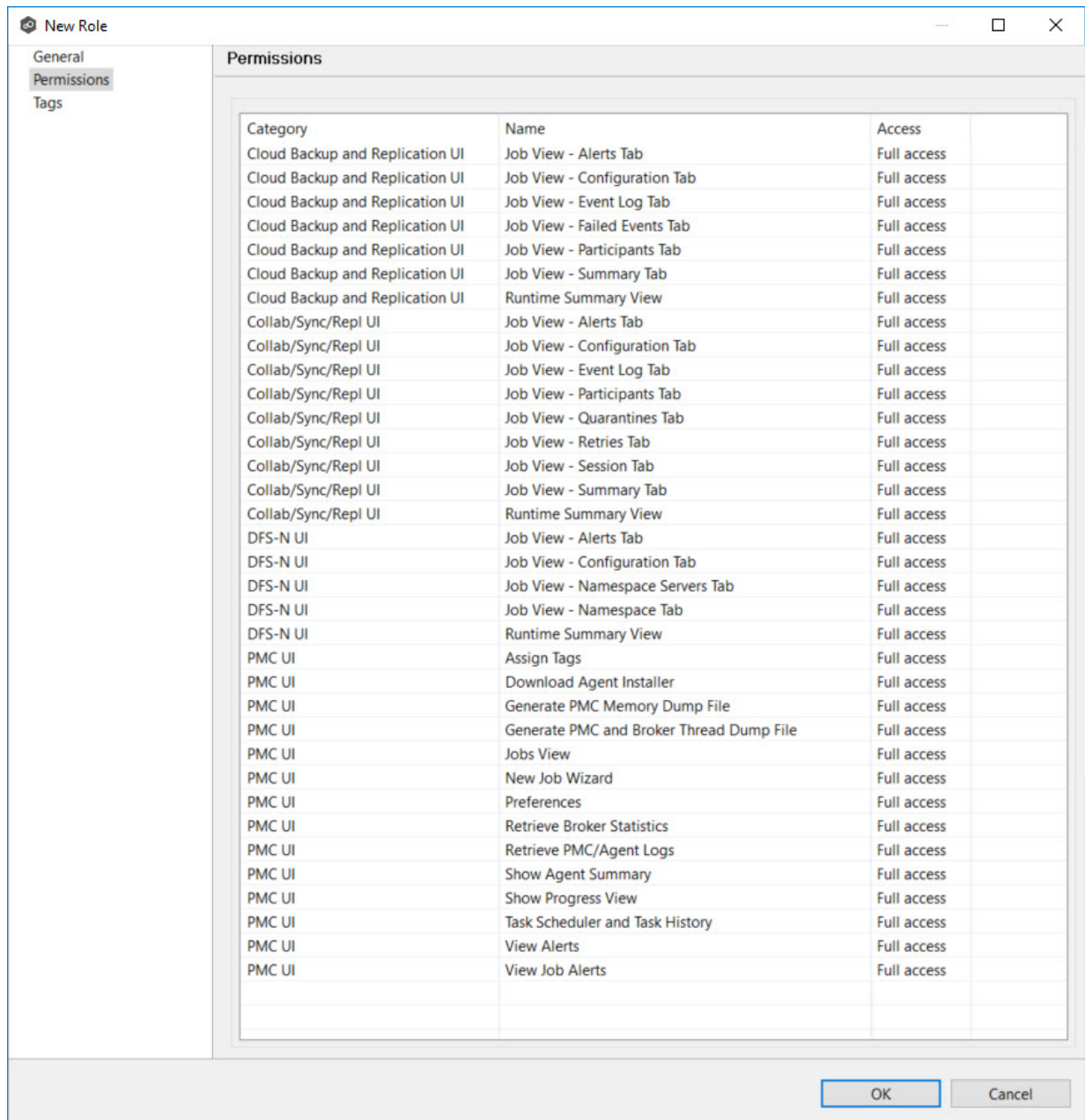
4. Enter the following information:

- **Role Name:** Role Name can contain only letters and numbers; it cannot contain any spaces or special characters. The maximum number of characters is 20. The Role Name is used in the internal Peer Management Center database.
- **Display Name:** Display Name can contain spaces and special characters, in addition to letters and numbers. The Display Name is displayed in the PMC user interface and reports.
- **Description:** (Optional) Use the Description to provide a brief summary of the intended use of the role.

5. Select a [base role](#) on which to base the custom role.

6. Select the **Permissions** tab.

The **Permissions** tab displays a table of [the permissions that are available to be modified for the new role](#). The **Access** column displays the current level of access that the role has to the resource. The three levels of access are **Full access**, **View-only access**, and **No access**.



7. For each permission that you want to modify, click in the **Access** column, and then select the access level that you want for the new role.
8. (Optional) Click **Tags** to assign tags to the role.

To edit a role, select the role in the **Roles** section in the **User Management** page, and then click **Edit**.

To delete a custom web role, select the role in the **Roles** section in the **User Management** page, and then click **Delete**.

Note: You cannot delete a base web role.

For information about assigning a tag to a role, see [Assigning Tags](#).



Cloud Backup and Replication Jobs

Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

This section provides information about creating, running, and managing a Cloud Backup and Replication job:

- [Overview](#)
- [Before You Create Your First Cloud Backup and Replication Job](#)
- [Creating a Cloud Backup and Replication Job](#)
- [Running a Cloud Backup and Replication Job](#)

- [Monitoring Your Cloud Backup and Replication Jobs](#)
- [Deleting a Cloud Backup and Replication Job](#)
- [Recovering Data from the Cloud](#)

Overview

A **Cloud Backup and Replication job** brings file- to-object replication into Peer Software's capabilities for enterprise NAS environments. Leveraging the same real-time engine that powers Peer Software's multi-site, multi-vendor replication, Cloud Backup and Replication efficiently pushes data into Microsoft Azure or Amazon S3 storage in an open format that is immediately consumable by other applications and services.

Use cases for Cloud Backup and Replication include: (1) pushing exact replicas of on-premises data sets into object storage for use with burstable compute and cloud-borne services and (2) ~~tape~~ replacement-style backup to object with point-in-time recovery capability.



Before You Create Your First Cloud Backup and Replication Job



We strongly recommend that you configure the [Cloud Backup and Replication settings](#) (including [proxy configurations](#)), as well as other global settings such as SMTP configuration, email alerts, and ~~before~~ before configuring your first Cloud Backup and Replication job. See [Preferences](#) for details on what and how to configure these settings.

In addition, we recommend that you set up your destination storage account before creating the job.

Creating a Cloud Backup and Replication Job

The **Create Job Wizard** walks you through the process of creating a Cloud Backup and Replication job. The process consists of the following steps:

[Step 1: Job Type and Name](#)

[Step 2: Source Storage Platform](#)

[Step 3: Management Agent](#)

[Step 4: Proxy Configuration](#)

[Step 5: Storage Information](#)

[Step 6: Source Paths](#)

[Step 7: File and Folder Filters](#)

[Step 8: Destination](#)

[Step 9: Destination Credentials](#)

[Step 10: Container or Bucket Details](#)

[Step 11: Replication and Retention Policy](#)

[Step 12: Replication Schedule](#)

[Step 13: Retention](#)

[Step 14: Source Snapshots](#)

[Step 15: Miscellaneous Options](#)

[Step 16: Email Alerts](#)

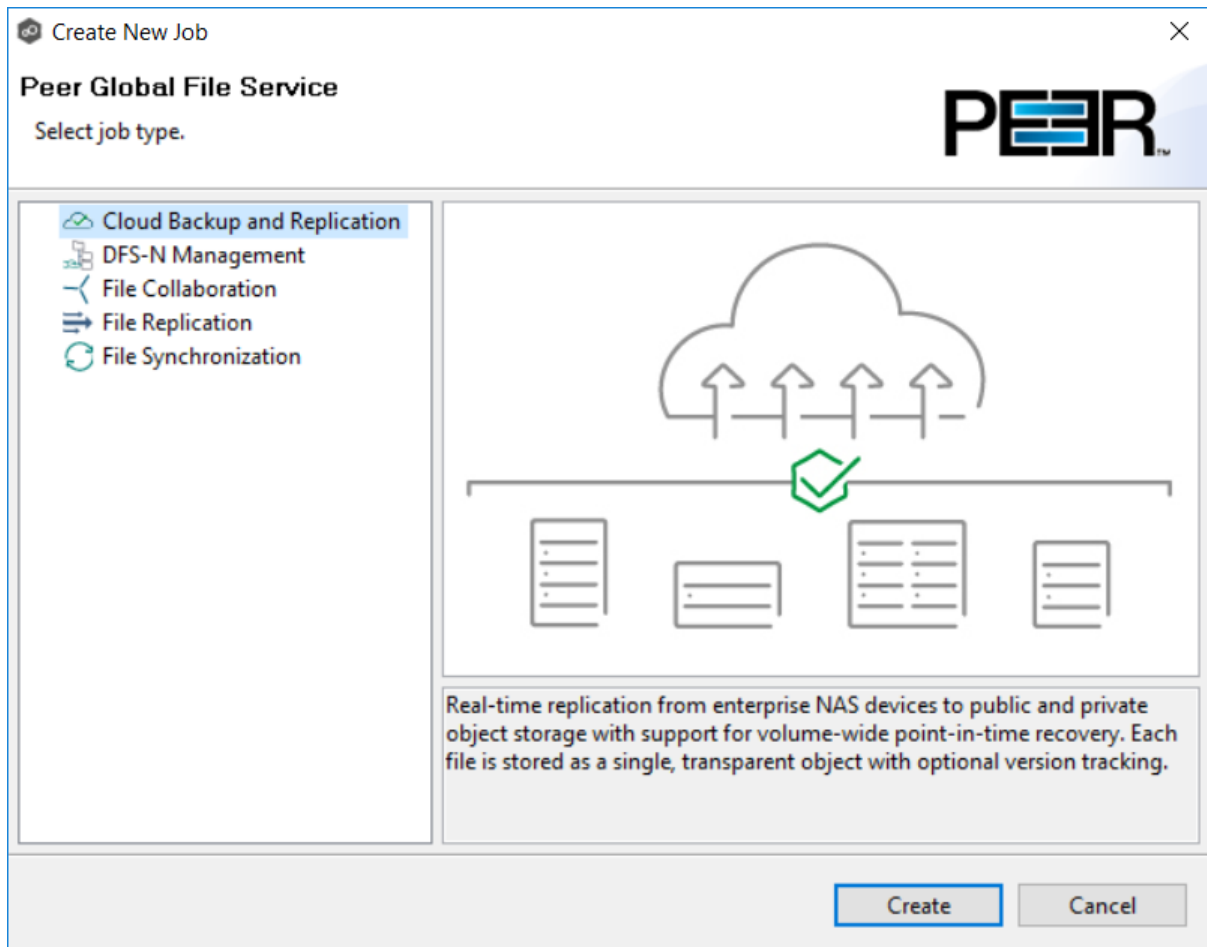
[Step 17: SNMP Notifications](#)

[Step 18: Confirmation](#)

Step 1: Job Type and Name

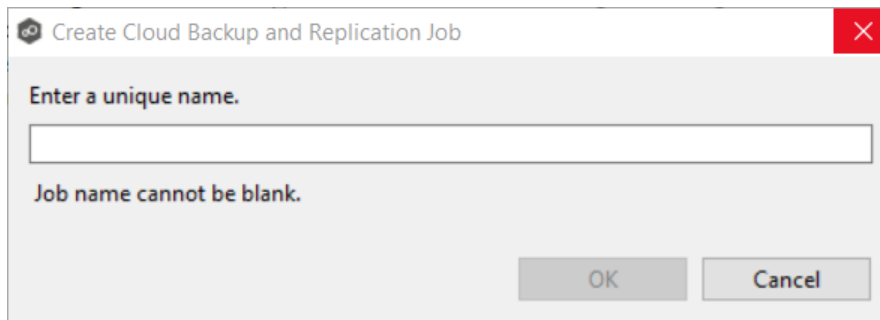
1. Open Peer Management Center.
2. From the **File** menu, select **New Job** (or click the **New Job** button on the toolbar).

The **Create New Job** wizard displays a list of job types you can create.



3. Click **Cloud Backup and Replication**, and then click **Create**.
4. Enter a name for the job in the dialog that appears.

The job name must be unique.



5. Click **OK**.

The [Source Storage Platform](#) page appears.

Step 2: Source Storage Platform



The **Source Storage Platform** page lists the types of source storage platforms that Cloud Backup and Replication supports. The source storage device hosts the data you want to replicate.

1. Select the type of storage platform you want to replicate.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard" with the "Source Storage Platform" step selected. The window contains a list of storage platforms with radio buttons for selection. The "Next >" button is highlighted.

Storage Platform	Selected
Windows File Server	Yes
NetApp ONTAP	No
Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP	No
Dell PowerScale	No
Dell Unity	No
Nutanix Files	No

2. Click **Next**.


The [Management Agent](#) page appears.

Step 2 Management Agent



Each storage device that you want to replicate must have a Peer Agent that manages that device. The Peer Agent that manages a device is known as its [Management Agent](#). You can have more than one Agent managing a storage device—however, the Agents must be managing different volumes/shares/folders on that storage device.

The **Management Agent** page lists the available Agents. In this step, you should select the Agent that manages the volumes/shares/folders you want to replicate in this job.

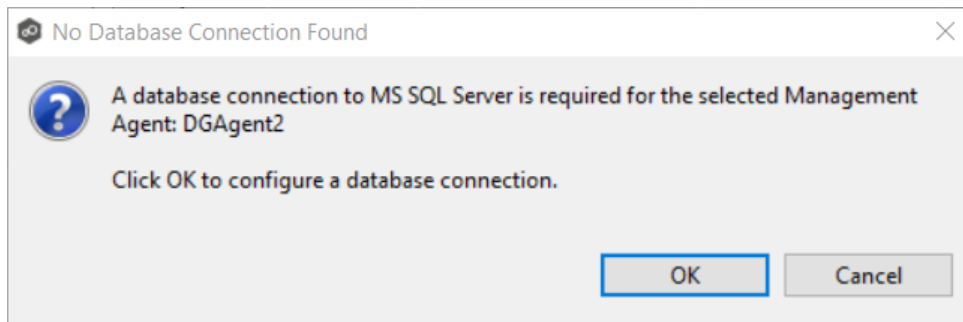
1.  Select the Management Agent for the volume/share/folder you want replicated.



Agent	OS	Computer Description	Domain	Database Connection
DGAgent1	Windows Server 2016		BYTEMETRICS	DatabaseConn1
DGAgent2	Windows Server 2016		BYTEMETRICS	N/A
DGAgent3	Windows Server 2016		BYTEMETRICS	N/A

Tip: If the Agent you want is not listed, the Peer Agent Service may not be running on the server hosting the Agent. Try restarting the Peer Agent Service. If the service successfully connects to the [Peer Management Broker](#), then the list is of available agents will be updated with that Agent.

2. If you select an Agent that does not have a database connection listed in the **Database Connection** column, a message prompts you to create the connection:



3. Click **OK**, and then configure the database connection for the selected Management Agent.

See [Database Connections](#) for instructions about creating a database connection.

4. Click **Next**.

The [Proxy Configuration](#) page appears.

Step 4: Proxy Configuration



If you do not need a proxy server to connect to outside networks, skip this step and proceed to [Step 5](#).

If you do need a proxy server to connect to outside networks, you have three options:

- Create a new proxy configuration.
- Use the existing proxy configuration. If there is an existing proxy configuration, details about the configuration will be displayed on the page.

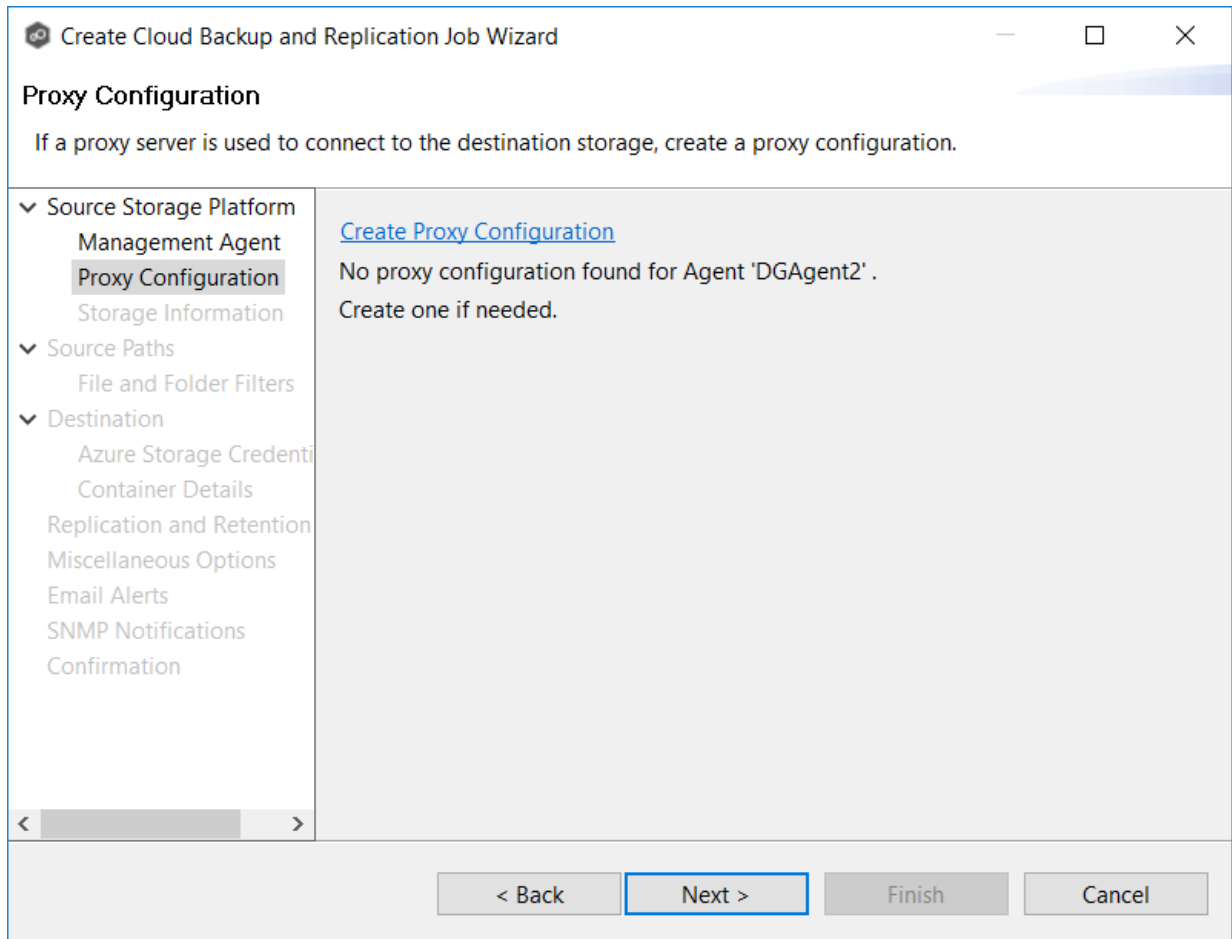
You may have created one in advance through [Cloud Back and Replication Preferences](#) or when you created another Cloud Backup and Replication job. Once a proxy configuration is created for a source storage platform, that proxy configuration is used for all Cloud Backup and Replication jobs using that agent.

- Edit an existing proxy configuration. Click the **Edit Proxy Configuration** link to edit the existing proxy.

If you edit the  proxy configuration, it affects other jobs using the same Agent. Editing an existing proxy configuration has the potential to create problems with the other jobs. 

If there is not an existing proxy configuration for the selected management agent, follow these steps to create a new proxy configuration:

1. Click **Create Proxy Configuration**.



The **Proxy Configuration** page is displayed. Existing proxies are listed in the Proxy Configuration table.



Create Proxy Configuration

Agent:
 DGAgent2

Address:

Port:

Use Authentication

Domain:

Username:

Password: Show Password

OK Cancel

3. Enter values for the following fields:

Field	Description
Address	Enter the IP address or fully qualified domain name of the proxy server.
Port	Enter the port number.
User Authentication	Select this checkbox if the proxy server requires authentication.

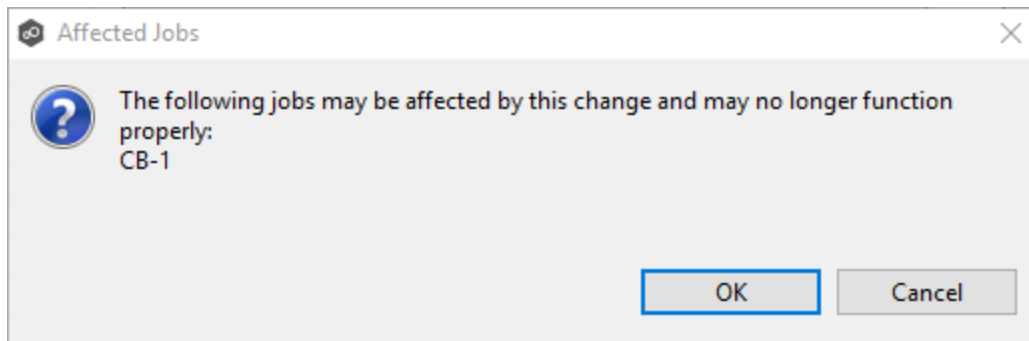
4. If your proxy server requires authentication, click the **User Authentication** checkbox, and then supply the necessary values.

Field	Description
Domain	Enter the domain name on the proxy server.

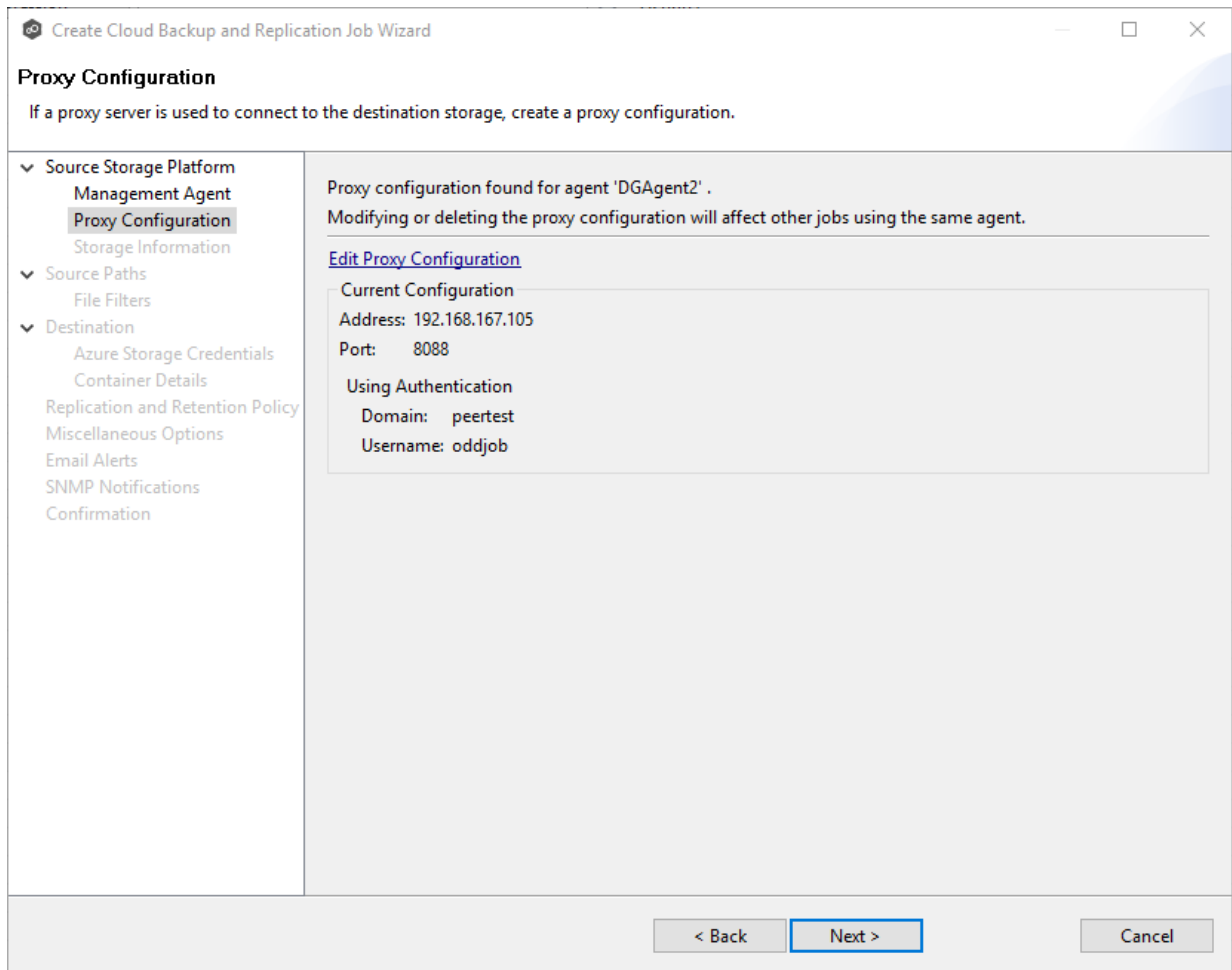
Field	Description
Username	Enter the user name for the proxy server.
Password	Enter the password for the proxy server.

5. Click **OK**.

If you already have jobs managed by this Agent, a message appears and identifies those jobs. They will now use the proxy as well.



After you click OK, the **Proxy Configuration** page is redisplayed. The proxy you just created now appears in the table.



11. Click **Next**.

The [Storage Information](#) page appears.

5: Storage Information



On the **Storage Information** page, you will select the storage device containing data that you want to replicate and enter other information about the storage device. The contents of the **Storage Information** page varies, depending on your selection on the [Storage Platform](#) page:

- If you selected **Windows File Server**, you are prompted for configuration information relating to Windows File Server. If you selected **Windows File Server** in [Step 2](#), this page doesn't appear; skip to [Step 5: Source Paths](#)

- If you selected any other type of storage device other than Windows File Server, the **Storage Information** page requests the credentials necessary to connect to that storage device. Continue with the steps below.

For storage platforms other than Windows File Server:

1. Select **New Credentials** to enter a new set of credentials for the source storage platform or select **Existing Credentials**.
2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue with [Step 5: Source Paths](#).

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the source storage device. The information you are prompted to enter varies, depending on the type of storage platform:

[Amazon FSxN](#)

[Dell PowerScale](#)

[Dell Unity](#)

[NetApp ONTAP](#)

[Nutanix Files](#)

3. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

4. Click **Next**.

The [Source Paths](#) page appears.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Storage Virtual Machine hosting the data to be replicated.

- If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Paths](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the storage device.

Option	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FQDN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.

Option	Description
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.
Access Path	Use only when experiencing access issues. Contact the Peer Software Support team for more information.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Source Paths](#) page is displayed.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Dell PowerScale cluster hosting the data to be replicated or select existing credentials.

The information required will vary, depending on whether you select **Syslog** or **RabbitMQ** as the connection type, due to the distinct protocols and mechanisms they employ for communication.

Syslog

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Storage Information

Enter the information required to connect to the source storage platform.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information**
- Source Paths
 - File and Folder Filters
- Destination
 - Azure Storage Credentials
 - Container Details
- Replication and Retention Policy
- Miscellaneous Options
- Email Alerts
- SNMP Notifications
- Confirmation

Credentials

New Credentials

*Cluster Name:

*Cluster Management IP:

*Cluster Username:

*Cluster Password:

Cluster Access Zone:

Connection Type: Syslog RabbitMQ

Syslog

*Agent IP Address:

*Listening Port:

*SSL Certificate Path:

*SSL Private Key Path:

SSL Private Key Password:

Existing Credentials

You must enter a Cluster Name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell PowerScale environments.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

RabbitMQ

- If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Paths](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the storage device.

Field	Description
Cluster Name	Enter the name of the PowerScale cluster hosting the data to be replicated.
Cluster Management IP	Enter the IP address to use to access the REST-based API integrated into the PowerScale cluster. Required only if multiple Access Zones are in use on the cluster.

Field	Description
Cluster Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Password	Enter the password for account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Access Zone	Optional. Enter the name of the access zone that is being monitored.
Connection Type	<p>Select the appropriate method for sending real-time event notifications to the Agent:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opt for Syslog if the storage device directly transmits notifications to the Agent. • Opt for RabbitMQ if you're utilizing the CEE framework to dispatch notifications to the Agent.

3. If you selected **Syslog**, you will need to provide values for the following fields:

Field	Description
Agent IP Address	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the PowerScale cluster. The cluster must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.
Listening Port	Enter the port over which the Agent will receive TLS-based syslog events from the PowerScale cluster.
SSL Certificate Path	Enter the path to the certificate to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .

Field	Description
SSL Private Key Path	Enter the path to the private key to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Password	[Optional] If your private key is protected with a password, enter it here. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .

4. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
5. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

6. Click **Next**.

The [Source Paths](#) page is displayed.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the CIFS Server hosting the data to be replicated.

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Storage Information

Enter the information required to connect to the source storage platform.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information**
- Source Paths
 - File and Folder Filters
- Destination
 - Azure Storage Credentials
 - Container Details
 - Replication and Retention Policy
 - Miscellaneous Options
 - Email Alerts
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Confirmation

Credentials

New Credentials

*CIFS Server Name:

*Unisphere Management IP:

*Unisphere Username:

*Unisphere Password:

Existing Credentials

Access Path

Access Path:

You must enter a CIFS Server Name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell Unity environments.

- If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Paths](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the storage device.

Field	Description
CIFS Server Name	Enter the name of the NAS server hosting the data to be replicated.

Field	Description
Unisphere Management IP	Enter the IP address of the Unisphere system used to manage the Unity storage device. The IP address should not point to the NAS server.
Unisphere Username	Enter the user name for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.
Unisphere Password	Enter the password for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.
Access Path	Use only when experiencing access issues. Contact Peer Software support for more information.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Source Paths](#) page is displayed.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Storage Virtual Machine hosting the data to be replicated.

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Storage Information

Enter the information required to connect to the source storage platform.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information**
- Source Paths
 - File and Folder Filters
- Destination
 - Azure Storage Credentials
 - Container Details
 - Replication and Retention Policy
 - Miscellaneous Options
 - Email Alerts
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Confirmation

Credentials

New Credentials

*SVM Name:

*SVM User Name:

*SVM Password:

SVM Management IP:

*Peer Agent IP: Advanced

Existing Credentials

Access Path

Access Path: Browse

Validate

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for NetApp ONTAP environments.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

- If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Paths](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the storage device.

Field	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FQDN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.

Field	Description
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the NetApp Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already allow management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.
Access Path	Use only when experiencing access issues. Contact Peer Software support for more information.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Source Paths](#) page is displayed.

1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Nutanix Files cluster hosting the data to be replicated.

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Storage Information

Enter the information required to connect to the source storage platform.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information**
- Source Paths
 - File and Folder Filters
- Destination
 - Azure Storage Credentials
 - Container Details
 - Replication and Retention Policy
 - Miscellaneous Options
 - Email Alerts
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Confirmation

Credentials

New Credentials

*Nutanix File Server Name:

*Username:

*Password:

*Peer Agent IP:

Advanced

Existing Credentials

Validate

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Nutanix Files environments.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

- If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Paths](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the storage device.

Field	Description
Nutanix File Server Name	Enter the name of the Nutanix Files cluster hosting the data to be replicated.

Field	Description
Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Peer Agent IP	Enter the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Nutanix Files cluster. The Files cluster must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address. The IP address should not point to the Files cluster itself.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

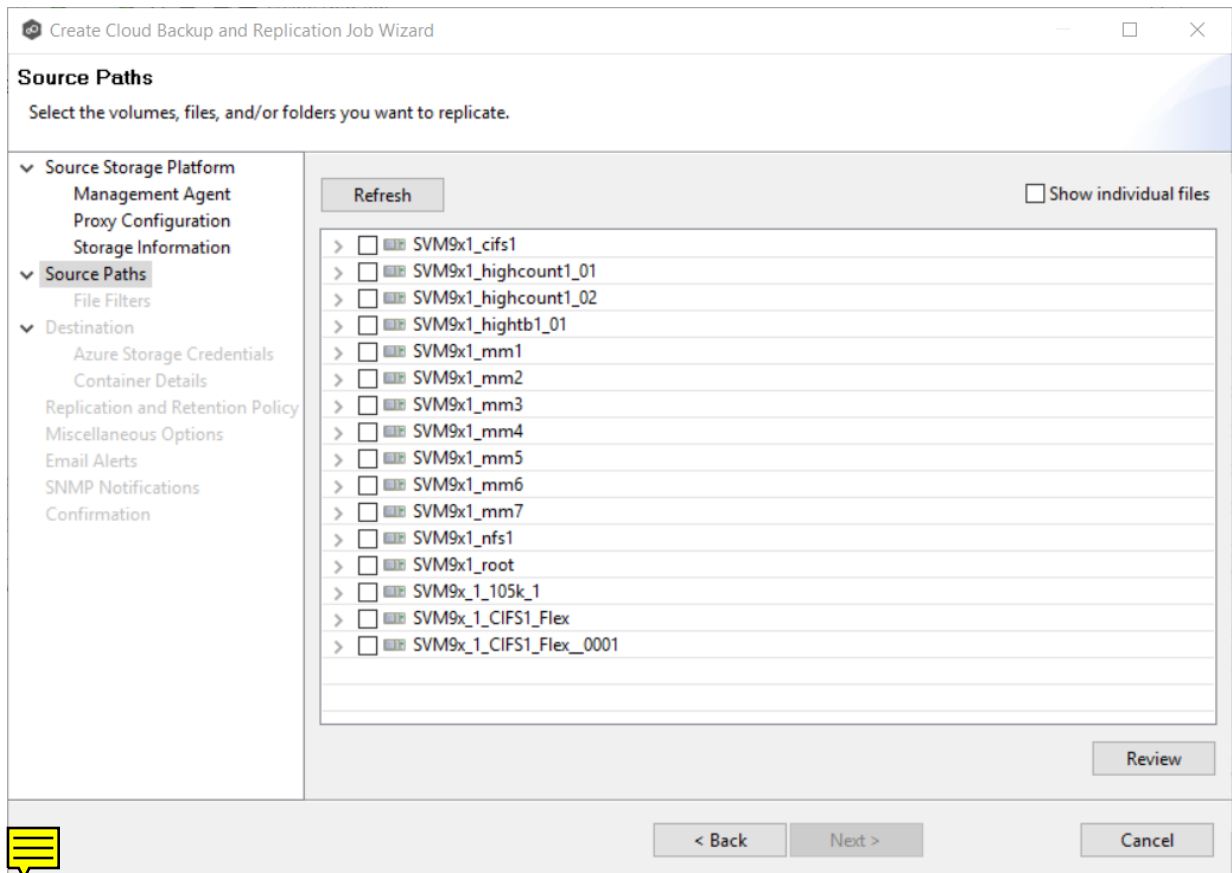
The [Source Paths](#) page is displayed.

Step 6: Source Paths



The **Source Paths** page displays a list of available volumes to replicate. You can choose to replicate an entire volume or selectively replicate files and folders. The files/folders/volumes selected for replication are referred to as the [watch set](#).

1. Select the paths to the files/folders/volumes you want to replicate.



Unlike other job types, you can select multiple folders to replicate:

Option	Action
The entire volume (all files and folders, including subfolders and their files)	Select the volume checkbox.
All files at the root level of the volume (but no folders)	Expand the volume, scroll to the bottom of the expanded list, and then select All Files .
A specific folder and its content (including subfolders and their files)	Expand the volume, find the desired folder, and then select its checkbox.

Option	Action
All files within a specific folder (but not the folder)	Expand the folder and select All Files .
Specific files and folders	Select the Show individual files checkbox, expand the folders, and then select the files and folders you want to replicate.

2. (Optional) Click the **Review** button to see your selections.
3. Click **Next**.

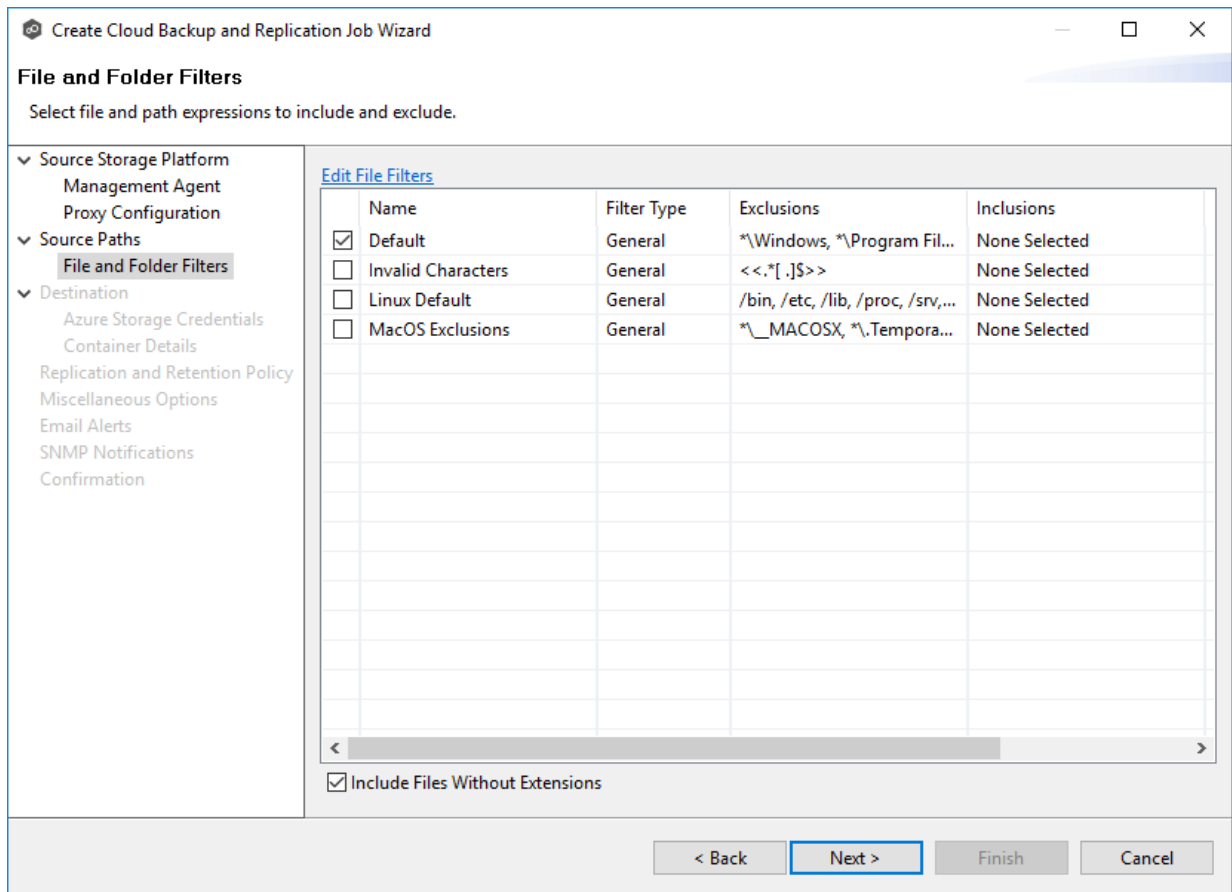
The [File and Folder Filters](#) page appears.

Step 7: File and Folder Filters

The **File and Folder Filters** page displays a list of [file and folder filters](#). By default, all files and folders selected in the **Source Paths** page will be replicated. A file or folder filter enables you to exclude and/or include files and folders from the job based on file type, extension, name, or directory path. Any file or folder that matches the filter is excluded or included from replication, depending on the filter's definition.

1. Select the file and folder filters you want to apply to the job.

If you want to create a new file or folder filter or modify an existing one, click **Edit File Filters**. See [File and Folder Filters](#) in the [Preferences](#) section for information about creating or modifying a file filter.



2. Select the **Include Files Without Extensions** checkbox if you want to replicate files that do not have extensions.

Note: Files without extensions are ignored during replication unless you select this checkbox.

3. Click **Next**.

The [Destination](#) page appears.

Step 8: Destination

The **Destination** page displays a list of the available storage platforms to which Cloud Backup and Replication can replicate. Currently, the following platforms are supported:

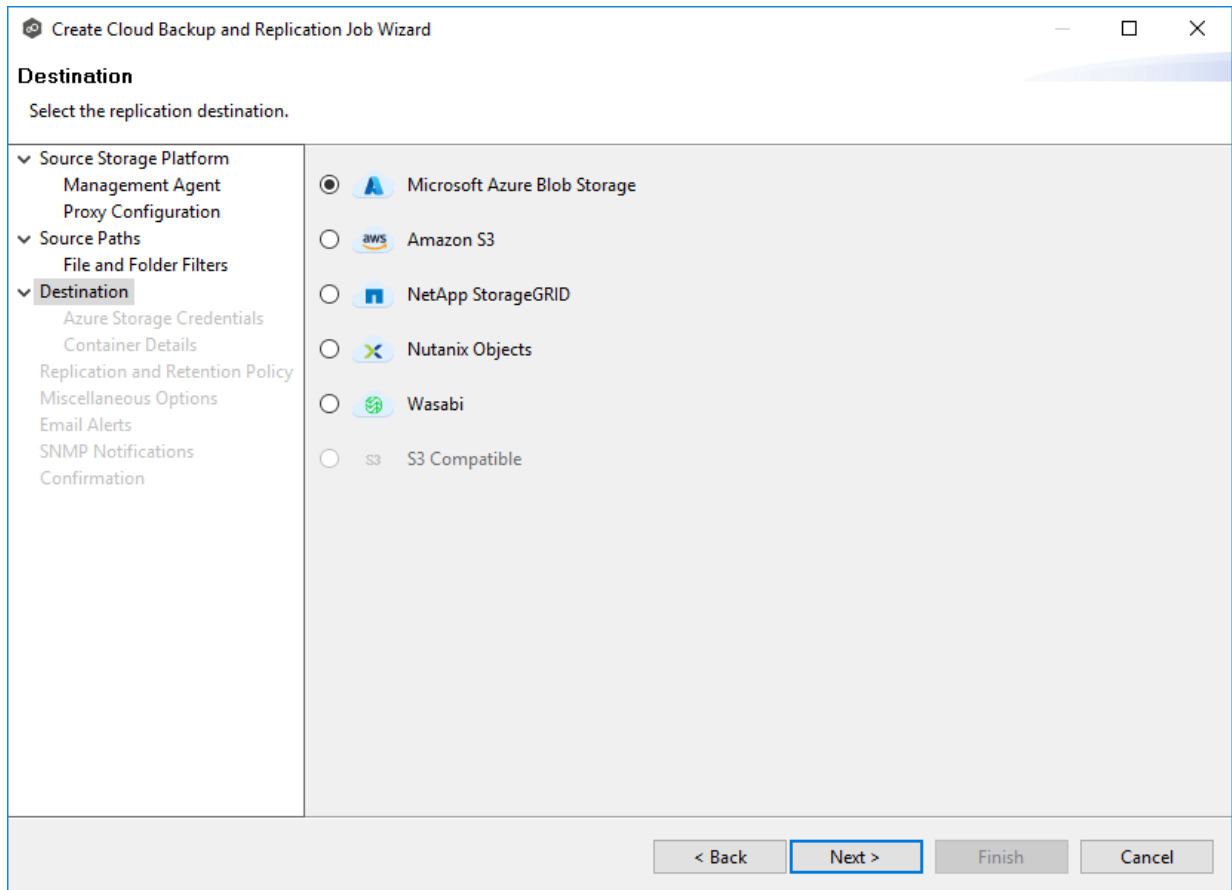
- Microsoft Azure
- Amazon S3

- NetApp StorageGRID
- Nutanix Objects
- Wasabi

In addition, some S3-compatible platforms are also supported. Contact your Peer Software Sales representative to see if the S3 compatible platform you want to use is supported.

Important: You should create the storage account before creating the Cloud Backup and Replication job.

1. Select the type of destination storage platform.



2. Click **Next**.

The [Destination Credentials](#) page appears.

Step 9: Destination Credentials

The **Credentials** page requests the credentials necessary to connect to the destination storage account.

1. Select **New Credentials** to enter a new set of credentials for the destination storage device or select **Existing Credentials**.
2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list.

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the destination storage account. The information you are prompted to enter varies, depending on the type of storage platform:

[Azure Blob Storage Credentials](#)

[Amazon S3 Credentials](#)

[NetApp StorageGRID](#)

[Nutanix Objects](#)

[Wasabi Credentials](#)

3. Click **Next**.

The **Details** page for the selected destination storage account.

1. Enter the credentials to connect to a Microsoft Azure storage account. General Purpose and Blob storage accounts are supported.



Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Azure Storage Credentials

Enter new credentials or select existing credentials.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information
- Source Paths
 - File Filters
- Destination
 - Azure Storage Credentials**
 - Container Details
 - Replication and Retention Policy
 - Miscellaneous Options
 - Email Alerts
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Confirmation

Credentials

New Credentials

*Description:

*Account:

*Shared Key: Show Key



*Endpoint Type:

Use SSL

Existing Credentials

< Back
Next >
Cancel

Field	Description
Description	Enter a name for the credentials.
Account	Enter the name of the Azure storage account, which can be found in the Azure Portal.
Shared Key	Enter one of the shared keys for the Azure Storage account. The shared keys can be found in the Azure Portal.
Endpoint Type	Select the type of data center endpoint. The options are: Public , Germany , China , US Government , and Custom .
Endpoint	If you selected Custom for Endpoint Type , the Endpoint field appears. Enter the IP address of the endpoint.

Field	Description
	 
Use SSL	Select this if you want to use the SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) protocol to communicate with the destination rather than the standard (non-encrypted) HTTP protocol.

2. Click **Validate** to test the connection.

 If you are using a proxy in your environment and you get an error while trying to validate, you may want to check the [proxy configuration](#) in [Preferences](#).



3. Click **Next**.

The [Container Details](#) page appears.

1. Enter the credentials to connect to an Amazon S3 storage account.

Field	Description
Description	Enter a name for the credentials.
Access Key	Enter one of the shared keys of the Amazon S3 Storage account, which can be found in the Amazon AWS portal.
Secret Key	Enter the secret key of the Amazon S3 Storage account, which can be found in Amazon AWS portal.
Use SSL	Select this if you want to use the SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) protocol to communicate with the destination rather than the standard (non-encrypted)

Field	Description
	HTTP protocol.

2. Click **Validate** to test the connection.

If you are using a proxy in your environment and you get an error while trying to validate, you may want to check the check the [proxy configuration](#) in [Preferences](#).

3. Click **Next**.

The [Bucket Details](#) page appears.

1. Enter the credentials to connect to a NetApp StorageGRID storage account.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard" with a sub-header "NetApp StorageGRID Credentials". Below the sub-header is the instruction "Enter new credentials or select existing credentials." The main area is divided into two sections: "Credentials" and "Existing Credentials".

The "Credentials" section is selected and contains the following fields:

- New Credentials
- *Description: [Text Input Field]
- *Access Key: [Text Input Field]
- *Secret Key: [Text Input Field] Show Key
- *Service Point: [Text Input Field]
- Use SSL

The "Existing Credentials" section contains a dropdown menu with the option "NetApp StorageGRID Credentials".

At the bottom of the main area is a "Validate" button. At the bottom of the window are three buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), and "Cancel".

Field	Description
Description	Enter a name for the credentials.
Access Key	Enter one of the shared keys of the NetApp StorageGRID account, which can be found in the Tenant Manager.
Secret Key	Enter the secret key of the NetApp StorageGRID account, which can be found in the Tenant Manager.
Service Point	Enter the IP or name of the object store.
Use SSL	Select this if you want to use the SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) protocol to communicate with the destination rather than the standard (non-encrypted) HTTP protocol.

2. Click **Validate** to test the connection.
3. Click **Next**.

The [Container Details](#) page appears.

1. Enter the credentials to connect to a Nutanix Objects storage account.

Nutanix Objects Credentials
Enter new credentials or select existing credentials.

Source Storage Platform
Management Agent
Proxy Configuration
Storage Information

Source Paths
File Filters

Destination
Nutanix Objects Credentials
Bucket Details
Replication and Retention Policy
Miscellaneous Options
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Confirmation

Credentials

New Credentials

*Description:

*Access Key:

*Secret Key: Show Key

*Service Point:

Use SSL

Existing Credentials

Nutanix Objects Credentials

Validate

< Back Next > Cancel

Field	Description
Description	Enter a name for the credentials.
Access Key	Enter one of the shared keys of the Nutanix Objects account, which can be found in Prism Central.
Secret Key	Enter the secret key of the Nutanix Objects account, which can be found in Prism Central.
Service Point	Enter the IP or name of the object store.

Field	Description
Use SSL	Select this if you want to use the SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) protocol to communicate with the destination rather than the standard (non-encrypted) HTTP protocol.

2. Click **Validate** to test the connection.
3. Click **Next**.

The [Container Details](#) page appears.

1. Enter the credentials to connect to a Wasabi storage account.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard" with the "Wasabi Credentials" step selected. The window contains a sidebar with a tree view of steps: Source Storage Platform (Management Agent, Proxy Configuration), Source Paths (File and Folder Filters), Destination (Wasabi Credentials, Bucket Details, Replication and Retention Policy, Miscellaneous Options, Email Alerts, SNMP Notifications, Confirmation). The "Wasabi Credentials" step is highlighted. The main area shows the "Wasabi Credentials" section with the instruction "Enter new credentials or select existing credentials." Under "Credentials", the "New Credentials" radio button is selected. There are input fields for "*Description:", "*Access Key:", "*Secret Key:", and "*Service Point:". A "Show Key" checkbox is next to the "*Secret Key:" field. The "Use SSL" checkbox is checked. Below, the "Existing Credentials" radio button is unselected, and there is a dropdown menu. At the bottom, there is a "Validate" button and a navigation bar with "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel" buttons.

Field	Description
Description	Enter a name for the credentials.
Access Key	Enter one of the shared keys of the Wasabi account.
Secret Key	Enter the secret key of the Wasabi account.
Use SSL	Select this if you want to use the SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) protocol to communicate with the destination rather than the standard (non-encrypted) HTTP protocol.

2. Click **Validate** to test the connection.

If you are using a proxy in your environment and you get an error while trying to validate, you may want to check the [proxy configuration](#) in [Preferences](#).

3. Click **Next**.

The [Bucket Details](#) page appears.

Step 10: Container or Bucket Details

The **Container Details** or **Bucket Details** page allows you to create a new storage container or bucket or choose an existing one.

1. Select **New Container/New Bucket** to create a new storage container/bucket; otherwise, select **Existing Container/Existing Bucket** to choose an existing one.
2. If you selected **Existing Container** or **Existing Bucket**, select a container or bucket from the drop-down list.

If you selected **New Container** or **New Bucket**, enter the requested information. The information you are prompted to enter varies, depending on the type of storage platform:

[Azure Blob Storage Container Details](#)

[Amazon S3 Bucket Details](#)

[NetApp StorageGRID Bucket Details](#)

[Nutanix Objects Bucket Details](#)

[Wasabi Bucket Details](#)

3. Click **Next**.

The [Replication and Retention Policy](#) page appears.

1. Select **New Container** to create a new container or select **Existing Container**.

Choose **Existing Container** if:

- You (or someone else) already created a container you want to use.
- You want to use a container that was created outside Peer Management Center.
- You don't have the permissions required to create a new container and want to use one that someone else will create.

Container Details
Create a new container or select an existing one.

Source Storage Platform
Management Agent
Proxy Configuration
Storage Information

Source Paths
File Filters

Destination
Azure Storage Credentials
Container Details
Replication and Retention Policy
Miscellaneous Options
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Confirmation

New Container

*Name:
dgagent2-mykirzevab

Automatically name

Existing Container

< Back Next > Cancel

2. If you selected **Existing Container**, select a container from the drop-down list. If the container does not appear in the list because the person who has the permissions to create a container has not yet created the bucket, click the **Reload** button after the container is created. The container will appear in the updated list.

If you selected **New Container**, you have two options. By default, the **Automatically name** checkbox is selected. You can deselect the checkbox and enter a name for the container; the container name must conform to the following naming rules:

- A container name must be unique.
- A container name must be a valid DNS name.
- A container name must start with a letter or number, and can contain only letters, numbers, and the dash (-) character.
- Every dash (-) character must be immediately preceded and followed by a letter or number; consecutive dashes are not permitted in container names.

- All letters in a container name must be lowercase.
- A container name must be from 3 through 63 characters long.

For more information about container names, see [Naming and referencing containers, blobs, and metadata](#).

3. Click **Next**.

The [Replication and Retention Policy](#) page appears.

1. Select **New Bucket** to create a new bucket or select **Existing Bucket**.

Choose **Existing Bucket** if:

- You (or someone else) already created a bucket you want to use.
- You want to use a bucket that was created outside Peer Management Center.
- You don't have the permissions required to create new buckets and want to use one that someone else will create.

Bucket Details
Create a new bucket or select an existing one.

Source Storage Platform
Management Agent
Proxy Configuration
Storage Information

Source Paths
File Filters

Destination
Amazon S3 Credentials
Bucket Details
Replication and Retention Policy
Miscellaneous Options
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Confirmation

New Bucket

*Name:
dgagent2-qczkmxosg

Automatically name

*Region:
US East (N. Virginia)

Existing Bucket

< Back Next > Cancel

2. If you selected **Existing Bucket**, select a bucket from the drop-down list. If the bucket does not appear in the list because the person who has the permissions to create a bucket has not yet created the bucket, click **Reload** after the bucket is created. The bucket will appear in the updated list.

If you selected **New Bucket**, you have two options. By default, the **Automatically name** checkbox is selected. You can deselect the checkbox and enter a name for the bucket; the bucket name must conform to the following naming rules:

- A bucket name must be unique across all existing bucket names in Amazon S3 (that is, across all AWS customers). For more information, see [Bucket Restrictions and Limitations](#).
- Bucket names must comply with DNS naming conventions. For information about legacy non-DNS-compliant bucket names, see [Bucket Restrictions and Limitations](#).
- A bucket name must start with a lowercase letter or number.
- A bucket name must not contain uppercase characters or underscores.
- A bucket name must be from 3 through 63 characters long.

- A bucket name must be a series of one or more labels. Adjacent labels are separated by a single period (.). Bucket names can contain lowercase letters, numbers, and hyphens. Each label must start and end with a lowercase letter or a number.
- A bucket name must not be formatted as an IP address (for example, 192.168.5.4).
- When you use virtual hosted-style buckets with Secure Sockets Layer (SSL), the SSL wildcard certificate only matches buckets that don't contain periods. To work around this, use HTTP or write your own certificate verification logic. We recommend that you do not use periods (.) in bucket names when using virtual hosted-style buckets.
- Choose a bucket name that reflects the objects in the bucket because the bucket name is visible in the URL that points to the objects that you're going to put in your bucket. After you create the bucket, you cannot change the name, so choose wisely.

For information about naming buckets, see [Rules for Bucket Naming](#) in the Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide.

3. Select the region where you want the bucket to reside.

Important: After you have created a bucket, you cannot change its region.

4. Click **Next**.

The [Replication and Retention Policy](#) page appears.

1. Select **New Bucket** to create a new bucket or select **Existing Bucket**.

Choose **Existing Bucket** if:

- You (or someone else) already created a bucket you want to use.
- You want to use a bucket that was created outside Peer Management Center.
- You don't have the permissions required to create new buckets and want to use one that someone else will create.

Bucket Details
Create a new bucket or select an existing one.

Source Storage Platform
Management Agent
Proxy Configuration
Storage Information

Source Paths
File Filters

Destination
NetApp StorageGRID Credential
Bucket Details
Replication and Retention Policy
Miscellaneous Options
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Confirmation

New Bucket

*Name:
dgagent2-yvgjhyrdsb

Automatically name

Existing Bucket

< Back Next > Cancel

2. If you selected **Existing Bucket**, select a bucket from the drop-down list. If the bucket does not appear in the list because the person who has the permissions to create a bucket has not yet created the bucket, click **Reload** after the bucket is created. The bucket will appear in the updated list.

If you selected **New Bucket**, you have two options. By default, the **Automatically name** checkbox is selected. You can deselect the checkbox and enter a name for the bucket; the bucket name must comply with the following rules:

- Must be unique across each StorageGRID Webscale system (not just unique within the tenant account).
- Must be DNS compliant.
- Must contain between 3 and 63 characters.
- Can be a series of one or more labels, with adjacent labels separated by a period. Each label must start and end with a lowercase letter or a number and can only use lowercase letters, numbers, and hyphens.

- Must not look like a text-formatted IP address.
- Should not use periods in virtual hosted-style requests because periods will cause problems with server wildcard certificate verification.

For information about naming buckets, see [Rules for Bucket Naming](#) in the Amazon Simple Storage Service Developer Guide.

3. Click **Next**.

The [Replication and Retention Policy](#) page appears.

Choose **Existing Bucket** if:

- You (or someone else) already created a bucket you want to use.
- You want to use a bucket that was created outside Peer Management Center.
- You don't have the permissions required to create new buckets and want to use one that someone else will create.

1. Select **New Bucket** to create a new bucket or select **Existing Bucket**.

Choose **Existing Bucket** if:

- You (or someone else) already created a bucket you want to use.
- You want to use a bucket that was created outside Peer Management Center.
- You don't have the permissions required to create new buckets and want to use one that someone else will create.

Bucket Details
Create a new bucket or select an existing one.

Source Storage Platform
Management Agent
Proxy Configuration
Storage Information

Source Paths
File Filters

Destination
Nutanix Objects Credentials
Bucket Details
Replication and Retention Policy
Miscellaneous Options
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Confirmation

New Bucket

*Name:
dgagent2-kolglodhhef

Automatically name

Existing Bucket

< Back Next > Cancel

2. If you selected **Existing Bucket**, select a bucket from the drop-down list. If the bucket does not appear in the list because the person who has the permissions to create a bucket has not yet created the bucket, click **Reload** after the bucket is created. The bucket will appear in the updated list.

If you selected **New Bucket**, you have two options. By default, the **Automatically name** checkbox is selected. You can deselect the checkbox and enter a name for the bucket; the bucket name must comply with the following rules:

- Must start with a number or a letter.
- Must be 3 - 255 characters long.
- Can contain lowercase letters, numbers, underscores (`_`), and dashes (`-`).
- There may be additional restrictions on bucket names in some AWS regions. We recommend that you create bucket names that are DNS-compliant, if you want to access objects using URL. For more information, see [Amazon Simple Storage Service Console user's guide](#).

3. Click **Next**.

The [Replication and Retention Policy](#) page appears.



1. Select **New Bucket** to create a new bucket or select **Existing Bucket**.

Choose **Existing Bucket** if:

- You (or someone else) already created a bucket you want to use.
- You want to use a bucket that was created outside Peer Management Center.
- You don't have the permissions required to create new buckets and want to use one that someone else will create.

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Bucket Details
Create a new bucket or select an existing one.

Source Storage Platform
Management Agent
Proxy Configuration
Source Paths
File and Folder Filters
Destination
Wasabi Credentials
Bucket Details
Replication and Retention Policy
Miscellaneous Options
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Confirmation

New Bucket
 Existing Bucket

*Name:
agent1-wniyfqbtmf
 Automatically name

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

2. If you selected **Existing Bucket**, select a bucket from the drop-down list. If the bucket does not appear in the list because the person who has the permissions to create a bucket has not yet created the bucket, click **Reload** after the bucket is created. The bucket will appear in the updated list.

If you selected **New Bucket**, you have two options. By default, the **Automatically name** checkbox is selected. You can deselect the checkbox and enter a name for the bucket. 📌

3. Click **Next**.

The [Replication and Retention Policy](#) page appears.

Step 11: Replication and Retention Policy

Each Cloud Backup and Replication job must have a Replication and Retention policy. A Replication and Retention policy specifies:

- How often you want to scan the storage device for replication or if you want to replicate in real-time.
- Whether you want to take snapshots of the data. A **snapshot** captures the state of a file system at a point in time. There are two types of snapshots:
 - A **destination snapshot** captures an image of the data on the destination storage device immediately after replication. Destination snapshots are useful for recovering data from different periods of time. Destination snapshots track versions of the changed files and file system structure that can be used for data recovery. For more information about recovering data, see [Recovering Data](#).
 - A **source snapshot** captures an image of the data on the source storage device immediately before replication. Source snapshots are useful for replicating open and locked files, which otherwise may not be able to be replicated. A source snapshot also ensures that the replicated data are coming from a static version of the source file system. For details about using source snapshots, see [Step 13: Source Snapshots](#).
- How long you want to retain destination snapshots.

The **Replication and Retention Policy** page enables you to create a new Replication and Retention policy or choose an existing policy.

1. Select **New Policy** or **Existing Policy**.

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Replication and Retention Policy

✘ You must enter a name for the policy.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information
- Source Paths
 - File Filters
- Destination
 - Amazon S3 Credentials
 - Bucket Details
- Replication and Retention Policy**
 - Replication Schedule
 - Retention
 - Source Snapshots
 - Miscellaneous Options
 - Email Alerts
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Confirmation

New Policy

*Name:

Enable Backup with Destination Snapshots

Existing Policy

< Back Next > Cancel

- If you selected **Existing Policy**, select a policy from the drop-down list, and then click **Next**. Continue with [Step 14. Miscellaneous Options](#).



If you selected **New Policy**, enter a name for the policy in the **Name** field. ♥

- Select **Enable Backup with Destination Snapshots** if you want to replicate what is on premises to the [destination storage device](#), while taking [destination snapshots](#) at specified points in times. ♥
- Click **Next**.

The [Replication Schedule](#) page appears.

12: Replication Schedule



The **Replication Schedule** page enables you to select the frequency of the replication and

when snapshots should be taken. Replication can be performed on a scheduled, batched real-time, or a continuous real-time basis.

1. Select the frequency of the replication:

- [Scheduled Scans](#) – Select this option if you want to replicate files on a scheduled basis. A scan of changes to the file system occurs on a scheduled basis, either daily or weekly, and replication of changes occurs as the scan progresses.
- [Batched Real-time](#) – Select this option if you want to continuously monitor changes to the file system but replicate changes on scheduled basis. Changes are monitored in real-time and only the latest version of changed file is replicated at scheduled times. An initial scan can be performed to establish a baseline.
- [Continuous Data Protection](#) – Select this option if you want continuously monitor changes and replicate changes in real-time. Whenever a file changes, the change is replicated in real-time.

2. Click **Next**.



The [Retention](#) page appears.



If you selected **Scheduled Scans** for the replication frequency:

1. Select the **Scan at Start** checkbox if you want a baseline replication to be performed.

2. Select **Daily** or **Weekly** for the frequency of the scans:

- Select **Daily** if you want replications performed every day. You can schedule one to four scans per day.
- Select **Weekly** if you want to select specific days for replication. You can select one scan per day.

3. Select the day(s) and time(s) when you want the replication performed:

- If you selected **Daily**, select the times you want the scans performed. Then, if you selected **Enable Backup with Destination Snapshots** in [Step 10](#), choose when snapshots are taken (you must take at least one snapshot). If you did not select the backup option, the **Take Destination Snapshot** options will not appear.

Replication Schedule

✘ You must select at least one replication time.

Source Storage Platform
Management Agent
Proxy Configuration
Storage Information

Source Paths
File Filters

Destination
Amazon S3 Credentials
Bucket Details

Replication and Retention Policy
Replication Schedule
Retention
Source Snapshots
Miscellaneous Options
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Confirmation

Scheduled Scans

Daily Weekly

Times (up to 4)

None	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Destination Snapshot
None	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Destination Snapshot
None	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Destination Snapshot
None	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Destination Snapshot

Scan at Start

Batched Real-time

Continuous Data Protection

< Back Next > Cancel

- If you selected **Weekly**, select the day(s) and time you want the replication performed. Then, if you selected **Enable Backup with Destination Snapshots** in Step 10, choose when snapshots are taken. You must take at least one snapshot. If you did not select the backup option, the **Destination Snapshot** option will not appear.

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Replication Schedule

✘ You must select at least one day.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information
- Source Paths
 - File Filters
- Destination
 - Amazon S3 Credentials
 - Bucket Details
- Replication and Retention Policy
 - Replication Schedule**
 - Retention
 - Source Snapshots
- Miscellaneous Options
- Email Alerts
- SNMP Notifications
- Confirmation

Scheduled Scans

Daily Weekly

Day(s):

- Sunday
- Monday
- Tuesday
- Wednesday
- Thursday
- Friday
- Saturday

Time: Take Destination Snapshot

Scan at Start

Batched Real-time

Continuous Data Protection

< Back Next > Cancel

4. Click **Next**.

The [Retention](#) page appears.

If you selected **Batched Real-time** for the replication frequency:

1. Select **Scan at Start** if you want a baseline replication to be performed.
2. Select the frequency of the replications; you can schedule one to four replications per day.
3. If you selected **Enable Backup with Destination Snapshots** in [Step 10](#), choose when destination snapshots are taken (you must take at least one snapshot). The destination snapshot will be taken after the files have been replicated. If you did not select the backup option, the **Take Destination Snapshot** option will not appear.

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Replication Schedule

✘ You must select at least one replication time.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information
- Source Paths
 - File Filters
- Destination
 - Amazon S3 Credentials
 - Bucket Details
- Replication and Retention Policy
 - Replication Schedule**
 - Retention
 - Source Snapshots
 - Miscellaneous Options
 - Email Alerts
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Confirmation

Scheduled Scans

Batched Real-time

Times (up to 4)

None	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Destination Snapshot
None	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Destination Snapshot
None	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Destination Snapshot
None	<input type="checkbox"/> Take Destination Snapshot

Continuous Data Protection

< Back Next > Cancel

4. Click **Next**.

The [Retention](#) page appears.

If you selected **Continuous Data Protection** for the replication frequency:

1. Enter a value for **Processing Delay** if you want the replication to occur after a slight delay. A delay is useful to ensure that when a file or folder is created and quickly renamed, only the latest copy of the file or folder is replicated. This reduces WAN usage.
2. If you selected **Enable Backup with Destination Snapshots** in [Step 10](#), choose when snapshots are taken (you must take at least one snapshot). If you did not select the backup option, the **Take Destination Snapshot at** options will not appear.

440 Peer Global File Service Help

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Replication Schedule

✖ You must select at least one destination snapshot trigger time.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information
- Source Paths
 - File Filters
- Destination
 - Amazon S3 Credentials
 - Bucket Details
- Replication and Retention Policy
 - Replication Schedule**
 - Retention
 - Source Snapshots
 - Miscellaneous Options
 - Email Alerts
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Confirmation

Scheduled Scans

Batched Real-time

Continuous Data Protection

Processing Delay: 5 minutes

Take Destination Snapshot at:

None

None

None

None

< Back Next > Cancel

3. Click **Next**.

The [Retention](#) page appears.

Step 13: Retention

The **Retention** page enables you to define how long you want to retain destination snapshots. You have the option to retain destination snapshots on a daily, weekly, monthly, and yearly basis. If you did not select the **Enable Backup with Destination Snapshots** in Step 10, the **Retention** page will not appear.

1. Select the **Purge all versions between snapshots** checkbox if you do not want to indefinitely retain all versions.
2. Select the retention options. The options vary according to the replication schedule you selected.

Retention
Select retention options.

- Purge all versions between snapshots
- Keep daily destination snapshots taken
 - at: 05:00, 15:00, 20:00
 - for: 30 day(s)
- Keep weekly destination snapshots taken
 - at: 05:00
 - on: Monday
 - for: 52 week(s)
- Keep monthly destination snapshots taken
 - at: 15:00
 - on: First Last
 - on: Tuesday
 - for: 60 month(s)
- Keep yearly destination snapshots taken
 - at: 20:00
 - on: January
 - on: First Last
 - on: Wednesday
 - for: 10 year(s)

< Back Next > Cancel

3. Click **Next**.

The [Source Snapshots](#) page appears.

Step 14. Source Snapshots

The **Source Snapshots** page enables you to choose whether to take snapshots of the source storage before the items are replicated. A [source snapshot](#) is a read-only point-in-time version of the volume. A source snapshot allows the creation of consistent backups of a volume, ensuring that the contents do not change and are not locked while the backup is being made. It can be used to provide a consistent state of a managed file, e.g., pst files, and help with errors accessing files that are currently open. 📌

1. Select a source snapshot option:

- Select the **Disabled** option if you do not want to take source snapshots.
- Select the **Use only for Destination Snapshots** option when you want the source snapshot to be stored on the destination storage as the destination snapshot rather than an actual destination snapshot. To use this option, you must have selected the **Enable Backup with Destination Snapshot** in Step 10.
- Select **Always use when replicating** when you want to replicate always using source snapshots.

Source Snapshots

Select a snapshot option.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information
- Source Paths
 - File Filters
- Destination
 - Amazon S3 Credentials
 - Bucket Details
- Replication and Retention Policy
 - Replication Schedule
 - Retention
 - Source Snapshots
- Miscellaneous Options
 - Email Alerts
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Confirmation

Source Snapshots

Disabled

Use only for Destination Snapshots

Always use when replicating

< Back Next > Cancel

2. Click **Next**.

The [Miscellaneous Options](#) page appears.

Step 15: Miscellaneous Options

The **Miscellaneous Options** page displays various options; the options available depend on the destination storage platform selected.

1. Select the options to apply to this job.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard" with a "Miscellaneous Options" tab selected. The window contains a sidebar with navigation options: Source Storage Platform, Source Paths, Destination, Replication and Retention Policy, Miscellaneous Options (selected), Email Alerts, SNMP Notifications, and Confirmation. The main area is divided into two sections: "File Metadata" and "Storage Tiering Options".

File Metadata

NTFS Permissions:

Owner DACL SACL

Storage Tiering Options

Storage Tier/Class: Storage Account Default

Rehydrated Data Availability (Days): 7

At the bottom of the window are three buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted in blue), and "Cancel".

Option	Description
NTFS Permissions	<p>If you want NTFS permissions metadata included in the replication, select the elements to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Owner – The NTFS Creator-Owner who owns the object (which is, by default, whoever created it). • DACL – A Discretionary Access Control List identifies the users and groups that are assigned or denied access permissions on a file or folder.

Option	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SACL - A System Access Control List enables administrators to log attempts to access a secured file or folder. It is used for auditing. <p>See File Metadata Synchronization for more information about NTFS permissions metadata.</p>
Storage Tier/Class	<p>Only available with Azure Blob Storage with either a General Purpose v2 (GPv2) account or Blob Storage Account.</p> <p>Select a storage tier. If you do not select a tier, it will default to the tier you configured on your Azure Storage account.</p> <p>Azure Storage offers three storage tiers for blob object storage so that you can store your data most cost-effectively depending on how you use it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Azure Hot Storage Tier is optimized for storing data that is accessed frequently. • Azure Cool Storage Tier is optimized for storing data that is infrequently accessed and stored for at least 30 days. • Azure Archive Storage Tier is optimized for storing data that is rarely accessed and stored for at least 180 days with flexible latency requirements (on the order of hours). The archive storage tier is only available at the blob level and not at the storage account level. <p>To read data in archive storage, Cloud Backup and Replication must first change the tier of the blob to hot or cool. This process is known as rehydration and can take up to 15 hours to complete.</p> <p>Rehydrated data remains in hot or cool storage for a specified number of days before Cloud Backup and Replication automatically returns it to archive storage.</p>
Rehydrated Data Availability (Days)	<p>Only available with Azure Blob Storage with either a General Purpose v2 (GPv2) account or Blob Storage Account.</p> <p>Rehydrated data are automatically returned to archive storage after a specified period. Enter the number of days for rehydrated</p>

Option	Description
	data to remain in hot or cool storage before returning to archive storage. The default is seven days.

2. Click **Next**.

The [Email Alerts](#) page appears.

Step 16: Email Alerts

This step is optional.

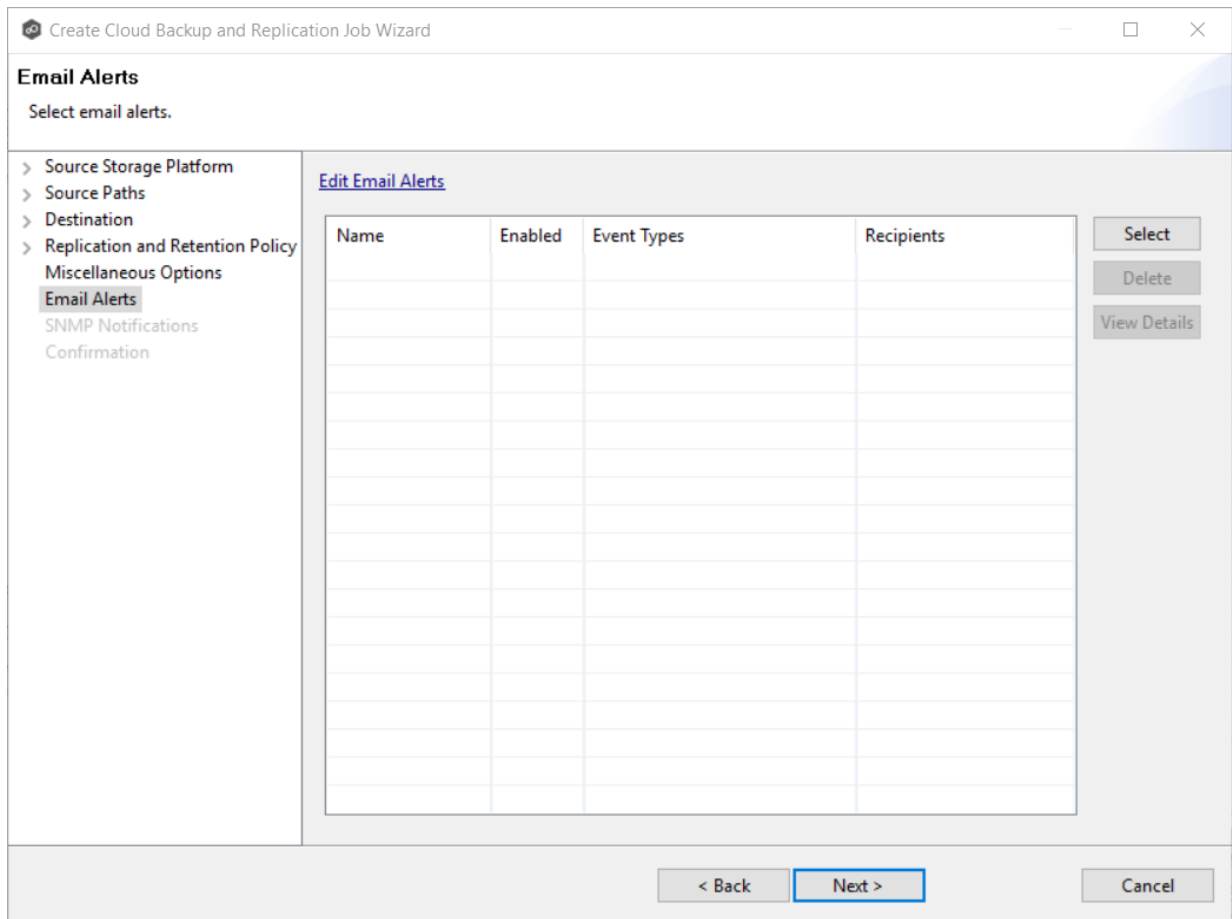
An [email alert](#) notifies recipients when a certain type of event occurs, for example, session abort, host failure, system alert. The **Email Alerts** page displays a list of email alerts that have been applied to the job. When you first create a job, this list is empty. Email alerts are defined in [Preferences](#) and can then be applied to multiple jobs of the same type.

Peer Software recommends that you create email alerts in advance. However, from this wizard page, you can select existing alerts to apply to the job or create new alerts to apply.

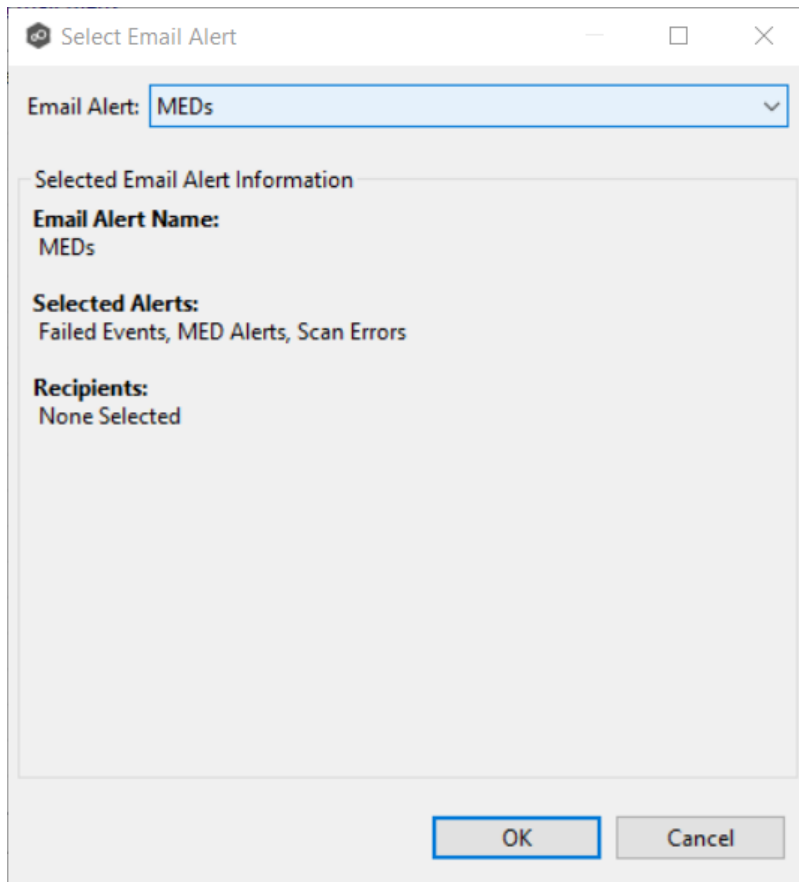
To create a new alert, see [Email Alerts](#) in the [Preferences](#) section.

To apply an existing email alert to the job:

1. Click the **Select** button.



The **Select Email Alert** dialog appears.



2. Select an alert from the **Email Alert** drop-down list, and then click **OK**.

The alert is listed in the **Email Alerts** page.

Peer Software recommends that you create SNMP notifications in advance. However, from this wizard page, you can select an existing SNMP notification to apply to the job or create new SNMP notifications.

To apply an existing SNMP notification to the job or disable notifications:

1. Select an SNMP notification from the drop-down list.

To disable, select **None - Disabled**.

SNMP Notifications

Source Storage Platform
Management Agent
Proxy Configuration
Storage Information

Source Paths
File Filters

Destination
Amazon S3 Credentials
Bucket Details

Replication and Retention Policy
Replication Schedule
Retention
Source Snapshots
Miscellaneous Options
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Confirmation

[Edit SNMP Notifications](#)

SNMP Notification: **None - Disabled**

Selected SNMP Notification Information

No SNMP Notification Selected
SNMP notifications disabled for this job

< Back Next > Cancel

2. Click **Next**.

The [Confirmation](#) page appears.

Step 18: Confirmation

The **Confirmation** page displays the job configuration.

1. Review the job configuration.
2. If you need to modify the job configuration after reviewing it, click **Back** until you reach the appropriate page and make your changes.

Note: You cannot change the job name.

Create Cloud Backup and Replication Job Wizard

Confirmation
Review your job configuration.

- Source Storage Platform
 - Management Agent
 - Proxy Configuration
 - Storage Information
- Source Paths
 - File Filters
- Destination
 - NetApp StorageGRID Credential
 - Bucket Details
 - Replication and Retention Policy
 - Miscellaneous Options
 - Email Alerts
 - SNMP Notifications
 - Confirmation**

Source Storage: NetApp ONTAP | Clustered Data ONTAP

Management Agent: DGAgent2

Source Paths: One or more specific paths

Source Items:
Volume: SVM9x1_mm1
Destination: -1
Item(s) to Include:
..\
Destination: NetApp StorageGRID

Replication and Retention Policy: 3x Daily
Replication Schedule: Destination Snapshots

Replicate every day

Times:
- 05:00 (Take destination snapshot)
- 15:00 (Take destination snapshot)
- 20:00 (Take destination snapshot)

Retention Configuration (3x Daily):
Purge all versions between destination snapshots: true

Daily Retention
Keep destination snapshots taken at:
- 05:00
- 15:00
- 20:00
For: 30 day(s)

Weekly Retention
Keep destination snapshots taken on:
- Monday
Taken at: 05:00
For: 52 weeks(s)

Monthly Retention
Keep destination snapshots taken on:
First
Tuesday
Taken at: 15:00
For: 60 month(s)

Yearly Retention
Keep destination snapshots taken on:
First
- Wednesday
in month(s):
- January
Taken at: 20:00
For: 10 year(s)

Source Snapshots:
Disabled

Start job after creation

< Back Next > **Finish** Cancel

3. Select the **Start job after creation** checkbox if you want the job to start immediately after clicking **Finish**.

4. Click **Finish**.

The **Summary** tab in the **Cloud Backup and Replication Job** runtime view is displayed.

The screenshot shows the Peer Management Center (Client Mode) interface. The main window displays the 'Cloud Summary' tab for a 'Cloud Backup and Replication Job'. The interface includes a left-hand navigation pane with 'Jobs' and 'Agents' sections. The 'Jobs' section is expanded to show 'Cloud Backup and Replication (7)' jobs, with 'CB-7' selected. The 'Agents' section shows 'DGAgent1 (Connected)' and 'DGAgent2 (Connected)'. The main content area shows the 'Summary' tab for job 'SVM9x1_cifs1' on 'CB-7'. The 'Monitoring Job Session' is 'Running' and started on 10-04-2019 12:26:27. The 'Workset Stats' show 0 bytes and 0 pending items. The 'Destination Stats' show 0 files (293.0 bytes). Below this, there is a table with columns: Volume, Job, Managem..., Storage De..., Storage Type, Destination..., Destinati..., Status, Mode, Scan Sta..., Next Sca..., Scan pendi..., Real-time p..., and Retry. The table contains one row for 'SVM9x1_cifs1' on 'CB-7' managed by 'DGAgent1' on 'SVM9X-1' with destination 'NetApp - c...' and status 'Running'. At the bottom, there is a 'Job Alerts' section showing 2 errors, 6 warnings, and 12 others. A table lists alerts with columns: Received Date, Severity, Type, Name, Host, Message, and Exception. The alerts include 'Scheduled Task Started' and 'Agent Started'.

Running a Cloud Backup and Replication Job

This section describes:

- [Starting a Cloud Backup and Replication Job](#)
- [Stopping a Cloud Backup and Replication Job](#)

Starting a Cloud Backup and Replication Job

When running a Cloud Backup and Replication job for the first time, you must manually start it. After the initial run, a job will automatically start, even when the Peer Management Center server is rebooted.

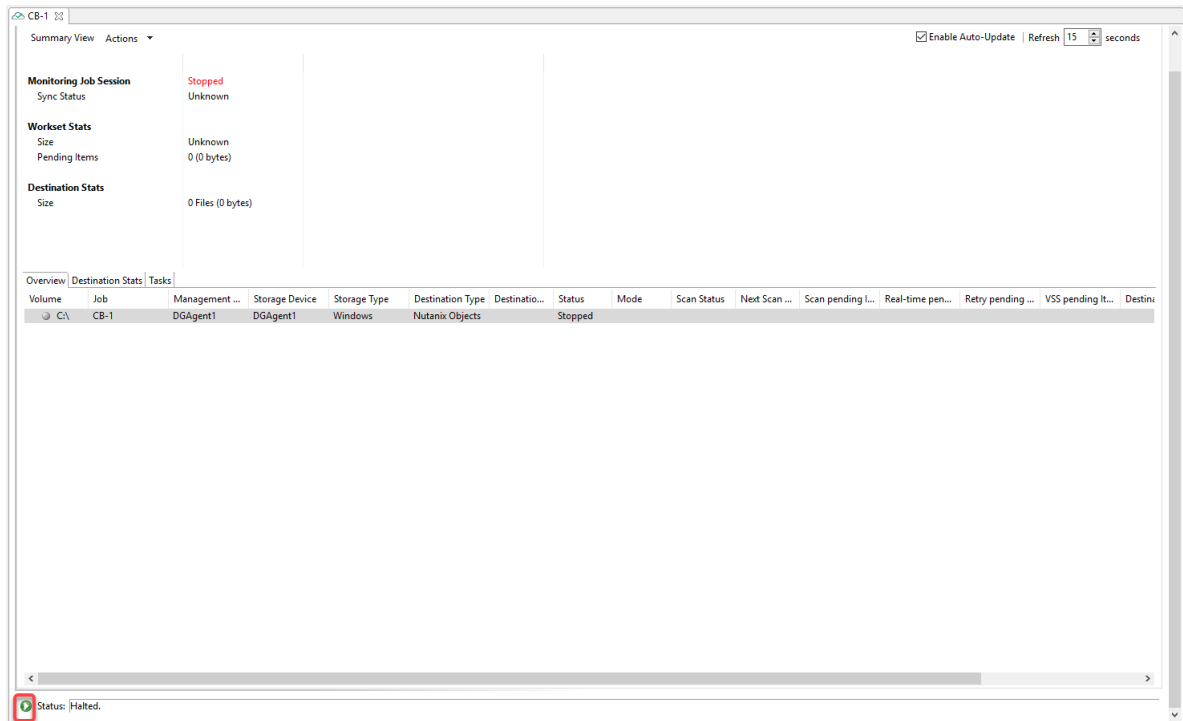
Note: You cannot run two jobs concurrently on the same volume if the [watch sets](#) contain an overlapping set of files and folders.

To manually start a job:

1. Choose one of these options:

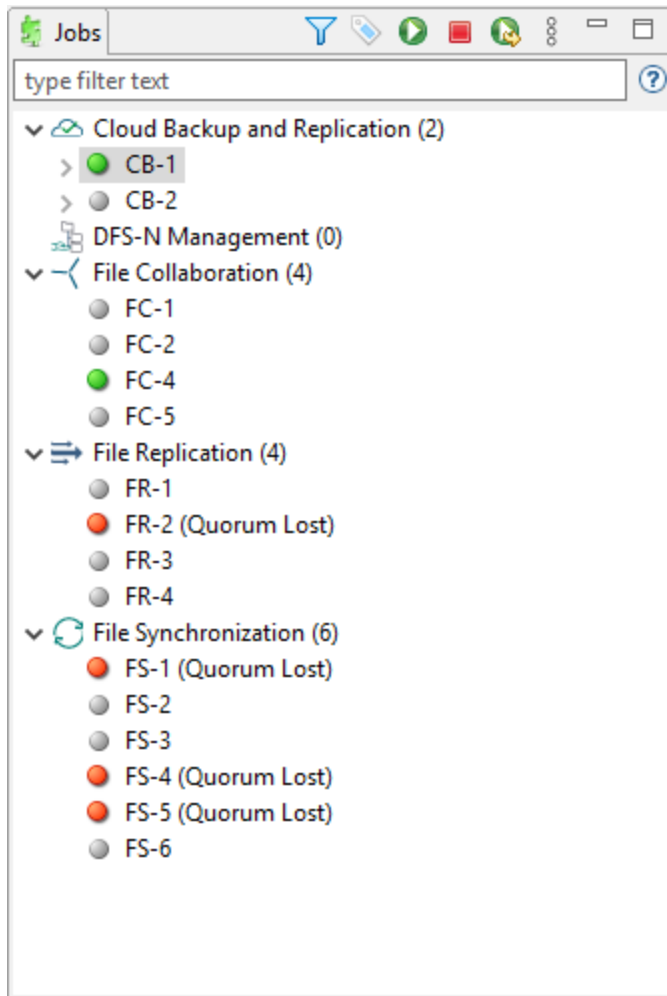


- Right-click the job name in the **Jobs** view.
- Open a job and then click the **Start/Stop** button to the left of the **Status** field in the bottom left corner of the job's view (shown below).



2. Click **Yes** in the confirmation dialog.

After the job initialization has completed, the job will run. Once the job starts, the icon next to the job name in the **Jobs** view changes from gray to green.



Stopping a Cloud Backup and Replication Job



You can stop a Cloud Backup and Replication job at any time.

To stop a Cloud Backup and Replication job:

1. Right-click the job name in the **Jobs** view or in the **Cloud Backup and Replication Job Summary** view, and then choose **Stop** from the pop-up menu.

Or open the job and then click the **Start/Stop** button to the left of the **Status** field in the bottom left corner of the job's runtime view (shown below)

2. Click **Yes** in the confirmation dialog.



The icon next to the job name in the **Jobs** view changes from green to red.



Monitoring Cloud Backup and Replication Jobs

Monitoring your Cloud Backup and Replication jobs is an important aspect of successfully replicating to the cloud. Monitoring involves checking the execution of a running job, checking the status of a job, reviewing performance statistics, making sure snapshots are created correctly, identifying problems such as a server outage, seeing how much data has been uploaded, and so forth. Cloud Backup and Replication provides several views to help you monitor the health and performance of your Cloud Backup and Replication jobs.

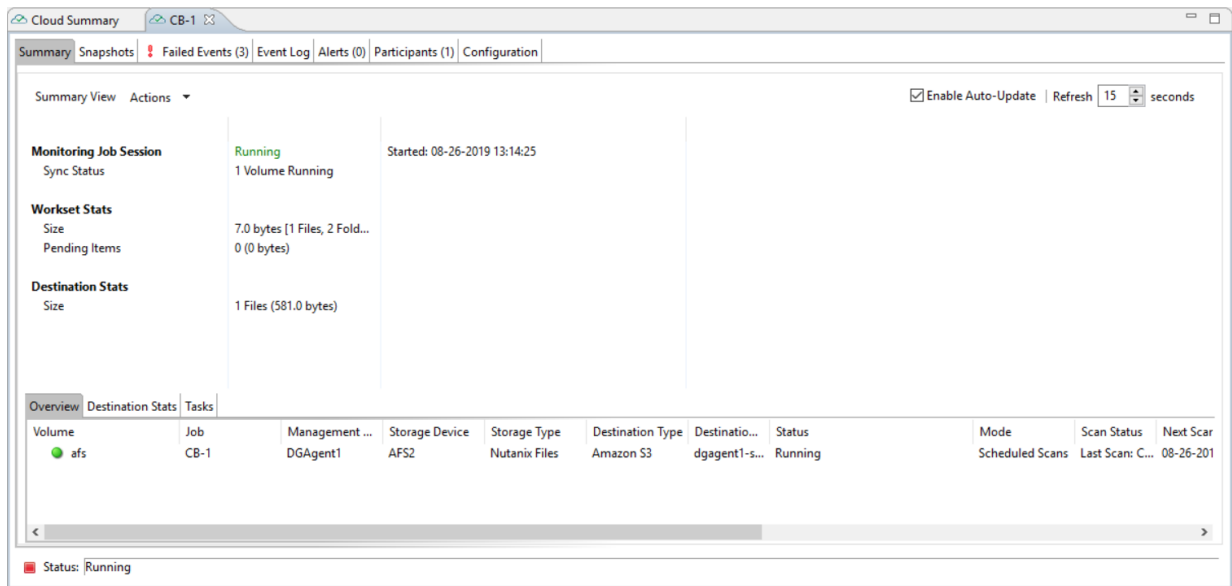
Many of the views are customizable tables. You can sort the columns in the view, filter by columns, add and subtract columns from the default display, and so forth.

To display a view:

- Double-click **Cloud Backup and Replication** in the **Jobs** view to display the summary view for all Cloud Backup and Replication jobs. The **Volume Summary** tab of the **Cloud Summary** view is displayed.

Volume	Job	Management ...	Storage Device	Storage Type	Destination Type	Destinatio...	Status	Mode	Scan Status	Next Scan
afs	CB-2	DGAgent1	AFS2	Nutanix Files	Amazon S3	dgagent1-c...	Running	Scheduled Scans	Last Scan: C...	08-26-2019
afs	CB-1	DGAgent1	AFS2	Nutanix Files	Amazon S3	dgagent1-s...	Running	Scheduled Scans	Last Scan: C...	08-26-2019

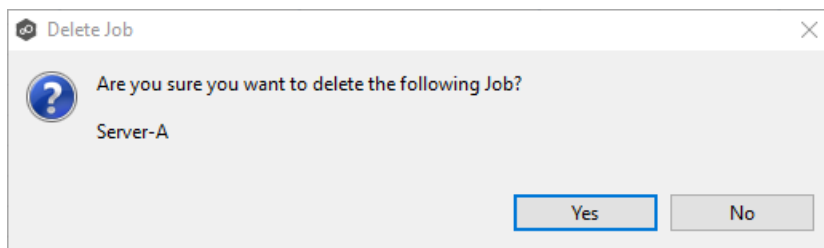
- Double-click the name of a Cloud Backup and Replication job in the **Jobs** view to display the runtime view associated with that job. The **Summary** tab of the runtime view is displayed.



Deleting a Cloud Backup and Replication Job

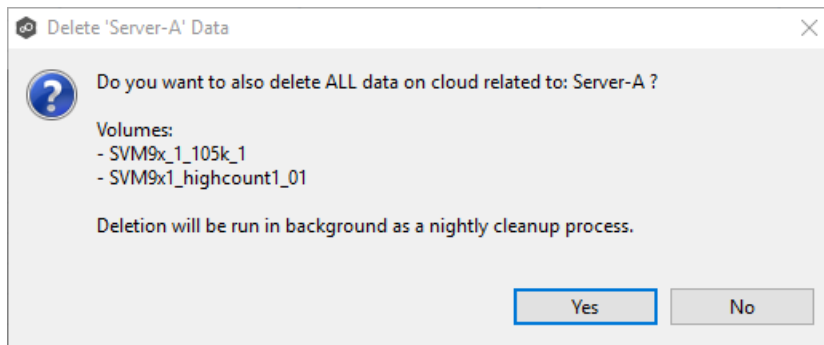
To delete a Cloud Backup and Replication job:

1. Right-click on the job name in the **Jobs** view, and then choose **Delete** from the menu. A confirmation dialog appears.



2. Click **OK** in the confirmation dialog.

Another dialog appears, prompting you to choose whether to delete data associated with the job.



3. Click **Yes** or **No**.

If you click **Yes**, the data associated with this job will be deleted as part of a nightly clean-up process in addition to the job itself. If you click **No**, the data will not be deleted but the job will be deleted.

Recovering Data



When you need to recover data from the cloud to on-premises, you can use the **Data Recovery** wizard. To restore data, you must have an existing Cloud Backup and Replication job that has been replicating that data.

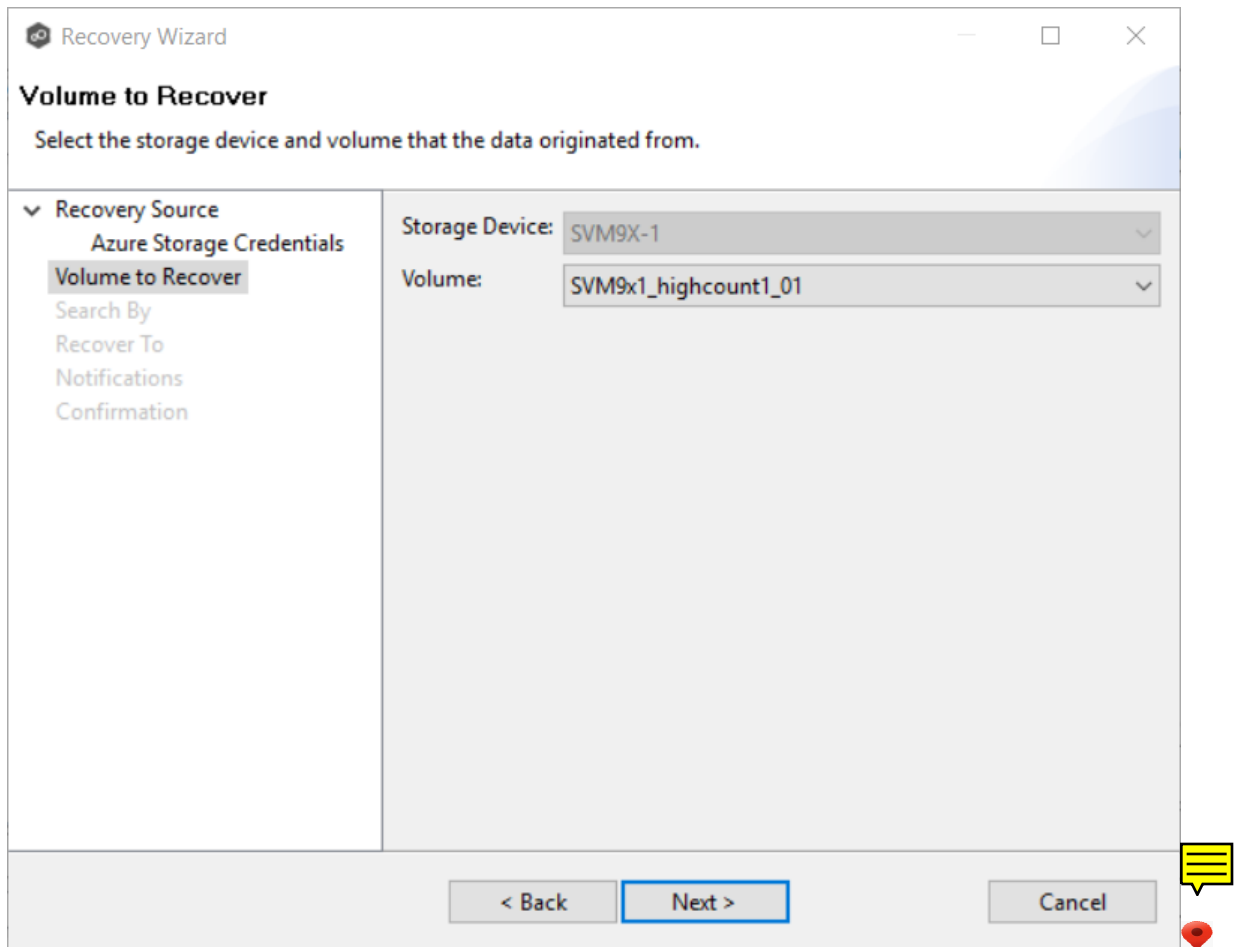
Note: You can recover data from a running job. However, if you plan to restore the data to the original location, you should stop the job first.

To recover data:

1. Open Peer Management Center.
2. In the **Jobs** view, identify the Cloud Backup and Replication job that replicated the data you want to restore.
3. Right-click the job name, and then select **Recover Volume/File(s)** from the menu.

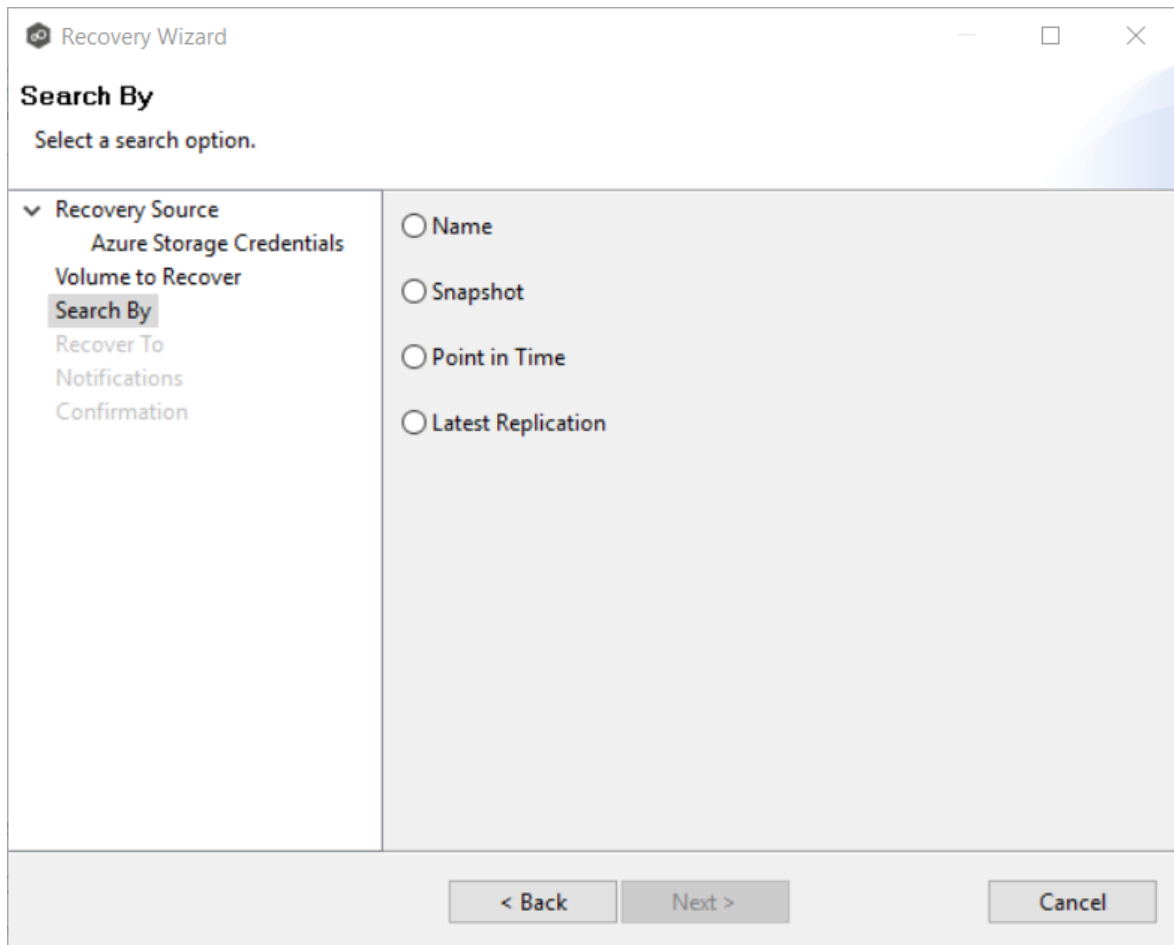
The **Recovery Wizard** opens and displays the **Volume to Recover** page. The **Storage Device** field on the page is a read-only field that displays the name of the source storage device.

4. Select the volume that was the source of the replicated data from the **Volume** drop-down list.



5. Click **Next**.

The **Search By** page is displayed.



6. Select one of the search options.
 - [Name](#)
 - [Snapshot](#)
 - [Point in Time](#)
 - [Latest Replication](#)
7. Click **Next** and continue with [Recovery Options](#).



The search pages vary according to the search option you selected. ❤️

Search Options

1. The search options are:

- [Name](#)
- [Snapshot](#)
- [Point in Time](#)
- [Latest Replication](#)

Use the **Search by Name** option if you know any part of the name of a file or folder but don't know which folder contained it on the original volume on premises.

To search by name:

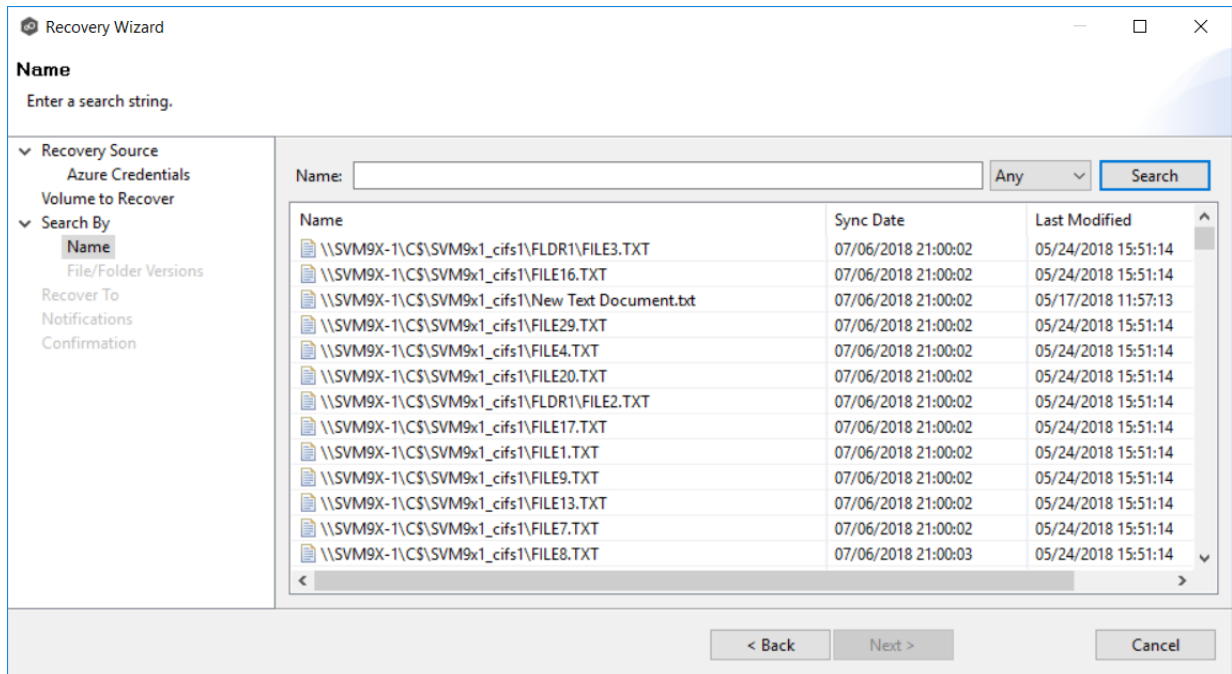
1. Enter a search string in the **Name** field.

The search string can be a full or partial name and can include wildcards. If you do not enter a search string, all files and folders will be listed in the search results.

The screenshot shows the 'Recovery Wizard' window. The title bar reads 'Recovery Wizard'. Below the title bar, the word 'Name' is displayed in bold, followed by the instruction 'Enter a search string.' Below this is a search input field with a 'Name:' label, a dropdown menu set to 'Any', and a 'Search' button. To the left of the search area is a navigation pane with the following items: '> Recovery Source', 'Volume to Recover', 'v Search By', 'Name' (highlighted), 'File/Folder Versions', 'Recover To', 'Notifications', and 'Confirmation'. Below the search input field is a table with the following headers: 'Name', 'Sync Date', 'Last Modified', and 'Size'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window are three buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', and 'Cancel'.

2. Select **File** or **Folder** from the **Any** drop-down list; if you want to search for both files and folders, select **Any**.
3. Click **Search**.

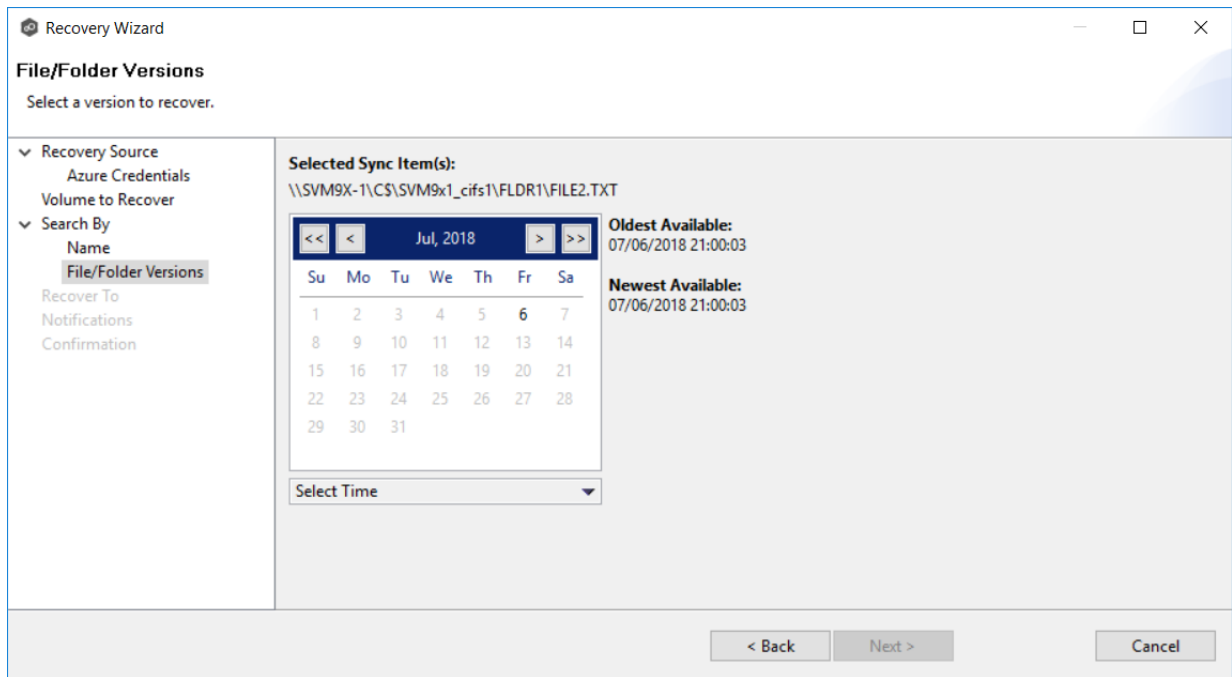
A list of matching files and/or folders appears. The **Sync Date** column shows the date the file was replicated; the **Last Modified Date** column shows the last known date and time that the file was changed on premises.



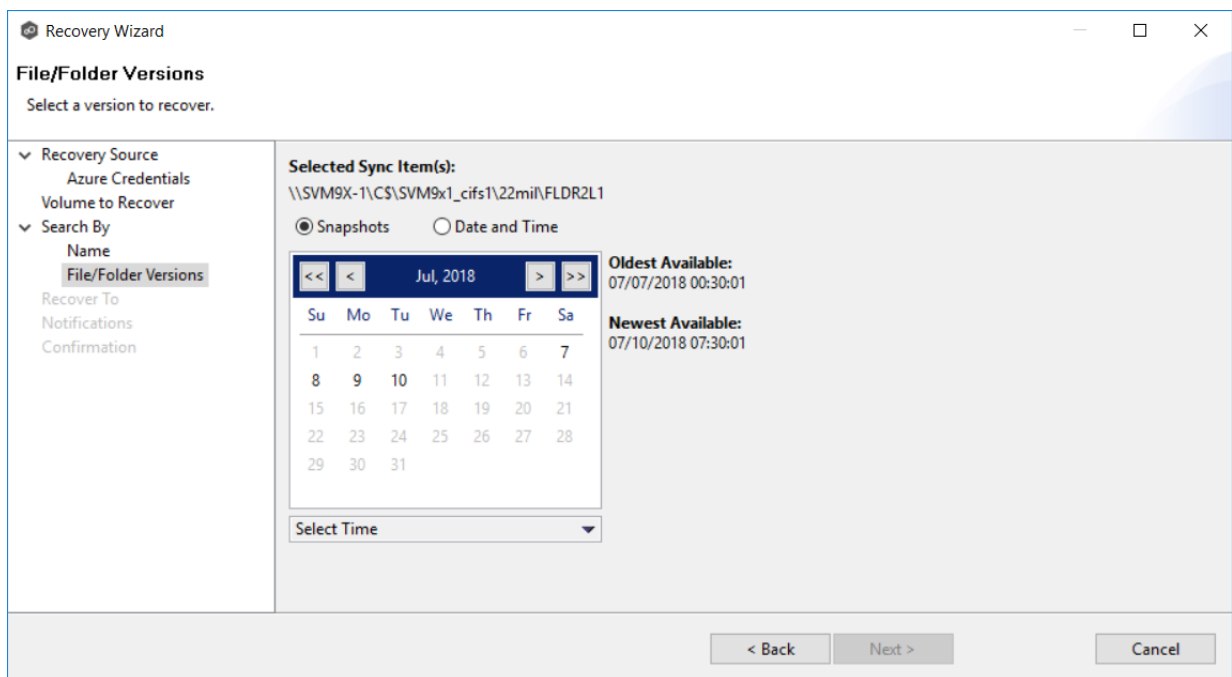
4. Select the file or folder to recover.
5. Click **Next**.

The **File/Folder Versions** page appears. Your options will vary, depending on whether you are recovering a file or folder.

6. If you selected a file to recover, all available versions of that file are presented below the calendar. Select the time of the desired version, and then click elsewhere on the page.



If you selected a folder to recover, you have two options. You can recover the contents of the folder based on a snapshot that was previously taken, or you can recover the contents of the folder as it existed at a specific point in time. Select one of the options, select a time, and then click elsewhere on the page.



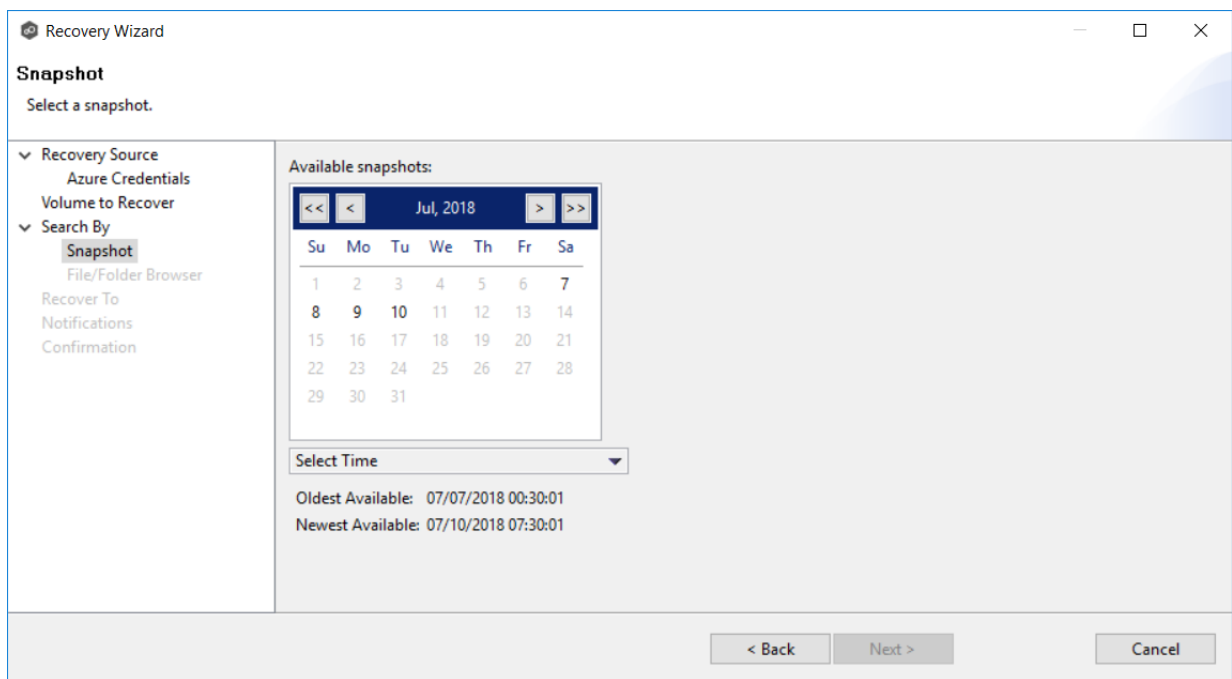
7. Click **Next** and continue with [Recovery Options](#).



Use the **Search by Snapshot** option if you want to recover data by browsing a previously taken destination snapshot. All available snapshots will be represented in the calendar widget below.

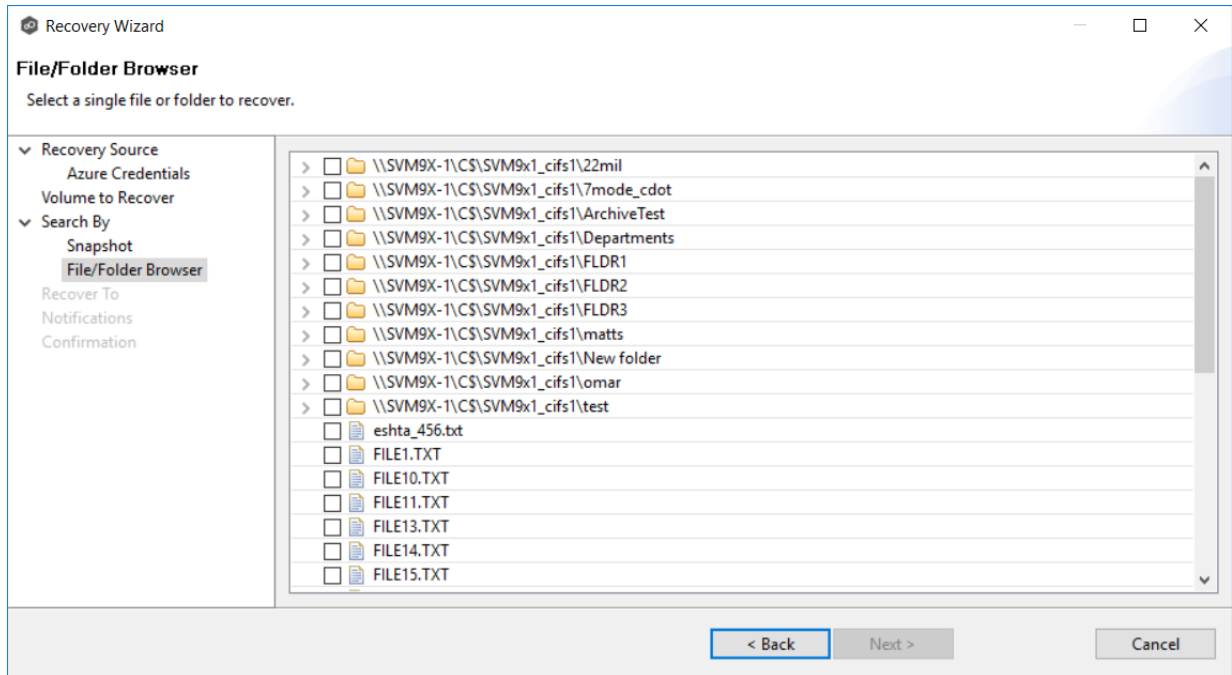
To search by snapshot:

1. Select the date of the snapshot.



2. Select the time of the snapshot, and then click elsewhere on the page.
3. Click **Next**.

The **File/Folder Browser** page appears.

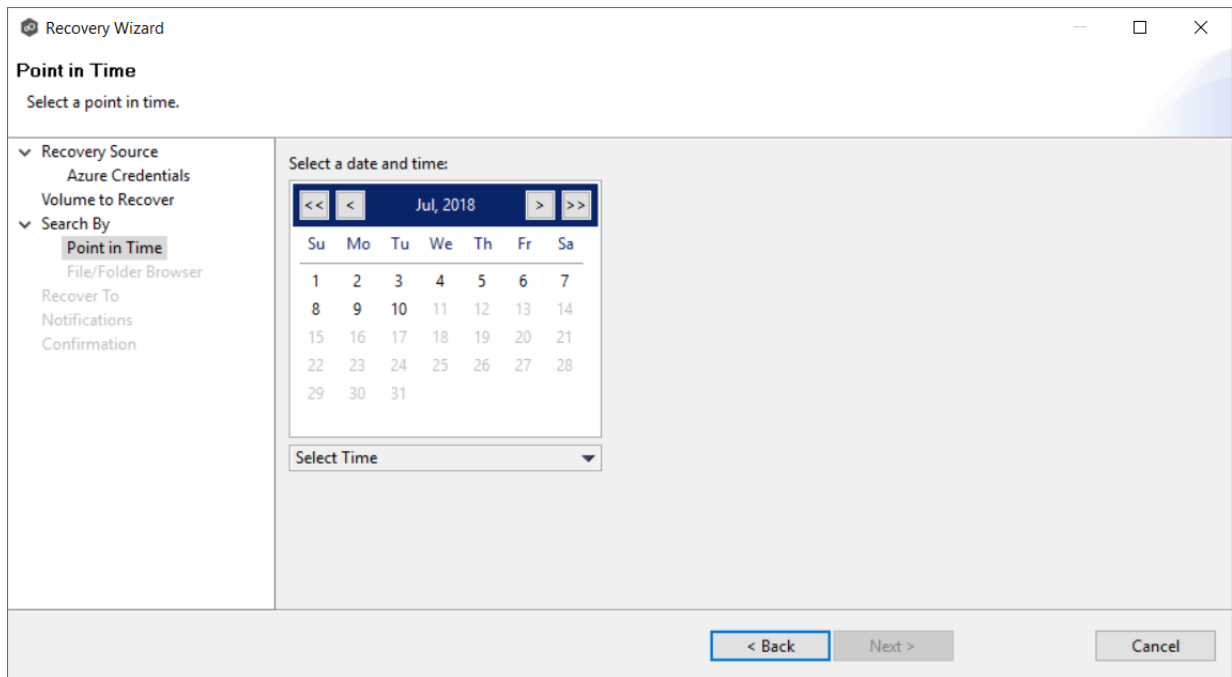


4. Select the file or folder to restore. If no snapshots are available, click **Back** and select a different search option.
5. Click **Next** and continue with [Recovery Options](#).

Use the **Search by Point in Time** option if you want to restore data from a specific point in time. This option does not require that a snapshot was taken and is very useful if you selected [Continuous Data Protection](#), where replication is performed on an on-going basis

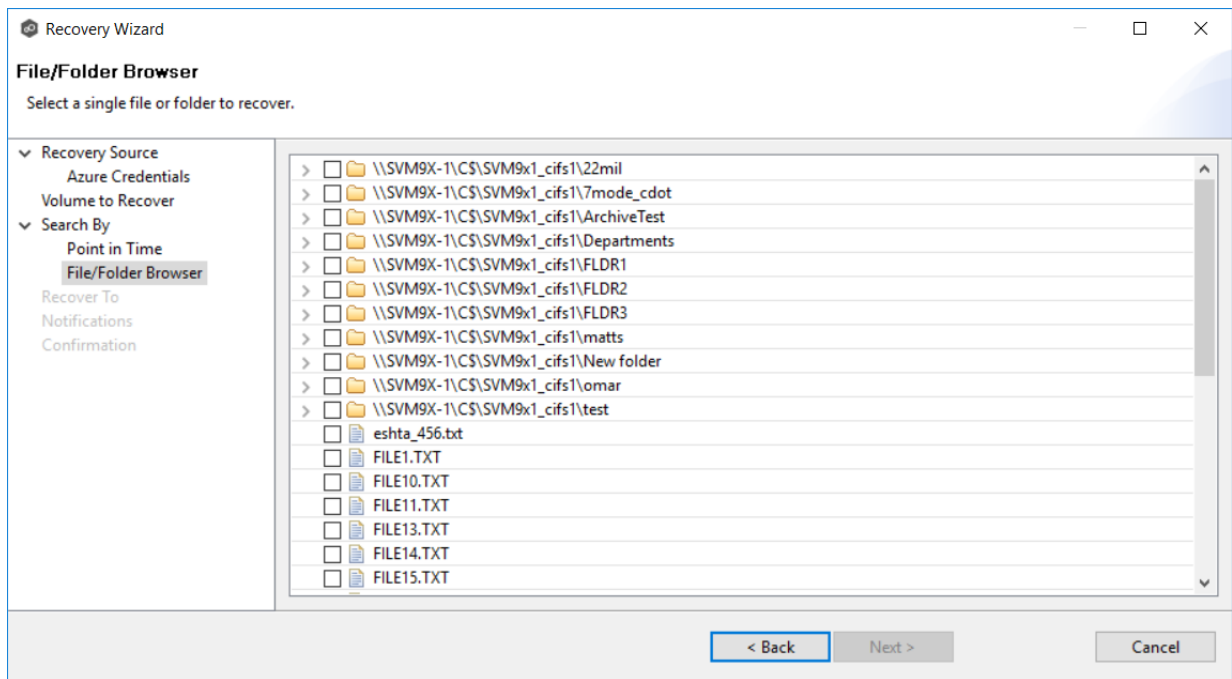
To search by a point in time:

1. Select a date.



2. Select a date and time, and then click elsewhere on the page.
3. Click **Next**.

The **File/Folder Browser** page appears.



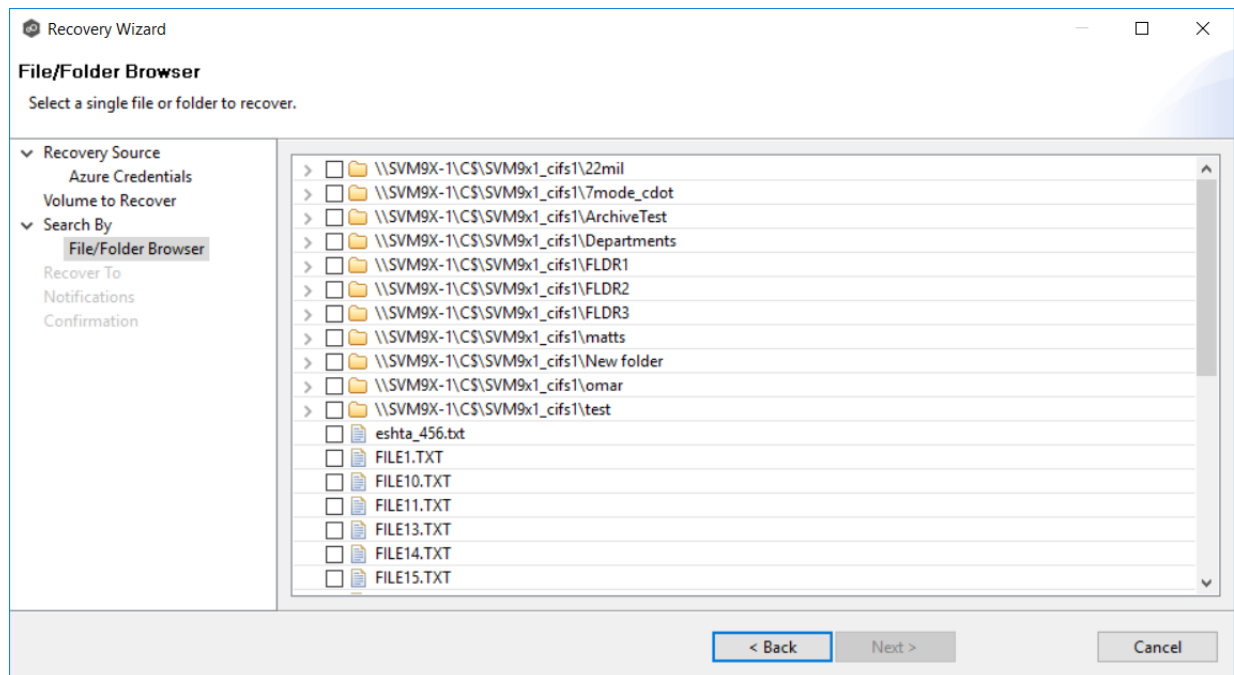
4. Select the file or folder to restore.

5. Click **Next** and continue with [Recovery Options](#).

Use the **Search by Latest Replication** option if you want to restore from the latest replication. For example, you may want to restore data from the last time that replication occurred rather than a snapshot or a point in time. This option is very useful if you selected [Continuous Data Protection](#), where replication is performed on an on-going basis.

To search by latest replication:

1. Select the file or folder to restore.



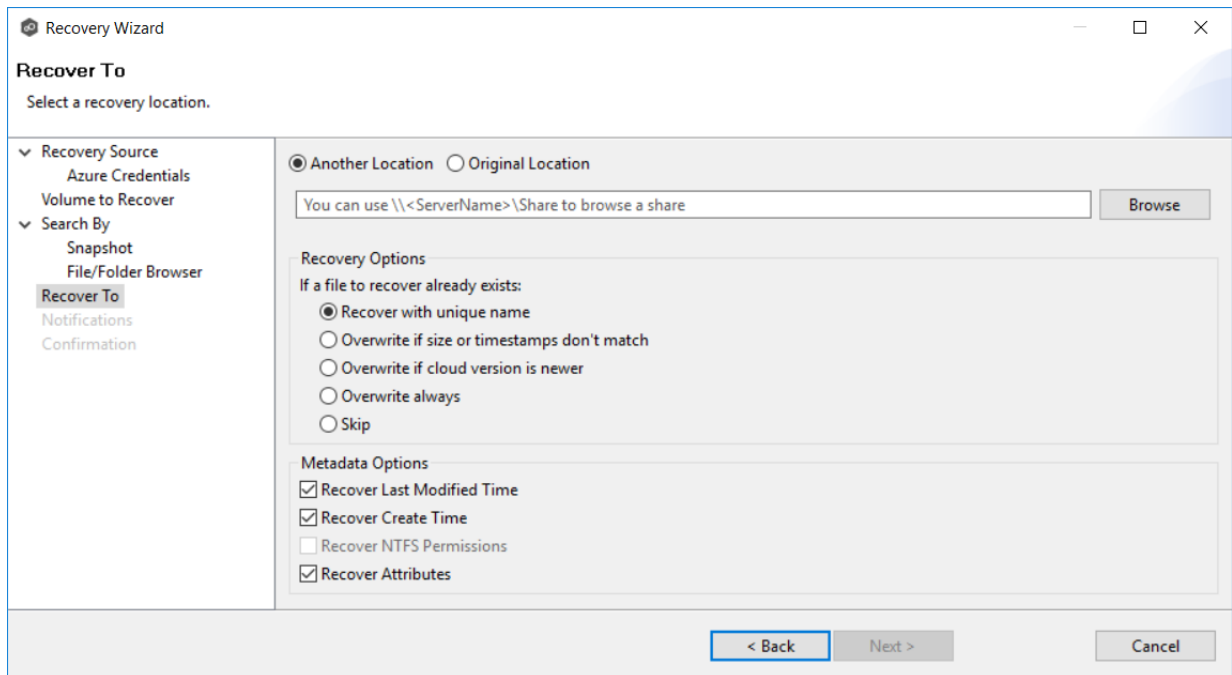
2. Click **Next** and continue with [Recovery Options](#).

Recovery Options

After you select the data to recover, the **Recover To** page appears.

1. Select the recovery location. You have two options:

- **Another Location** - Enter the UNC path to a location on another storage device.
- **Original Location** - Browse to a location on the device hosting the management agent. However, we recommend not restoring directly to the original location, especially if the job is currently running. If the version that is restored is older than the latest version in the destination storage, the restored version will not be backed up until the next scan.



2. Select the recovery options for when the file to recover already exists in the recovery location:

Recovery Option	Select this option if you want to:
Recover with unique name	Ensure that the existing file is not overwritten with the cloud version.
Overwrite if sizes or timestamps don't match	Overwrite the existing file with the cloud version if the sizes or timestamps the existing file do not match the cloud version.
Overwrite if cloud version is newer	Overwrite the existing file if the cloud version has a more recent modification date.

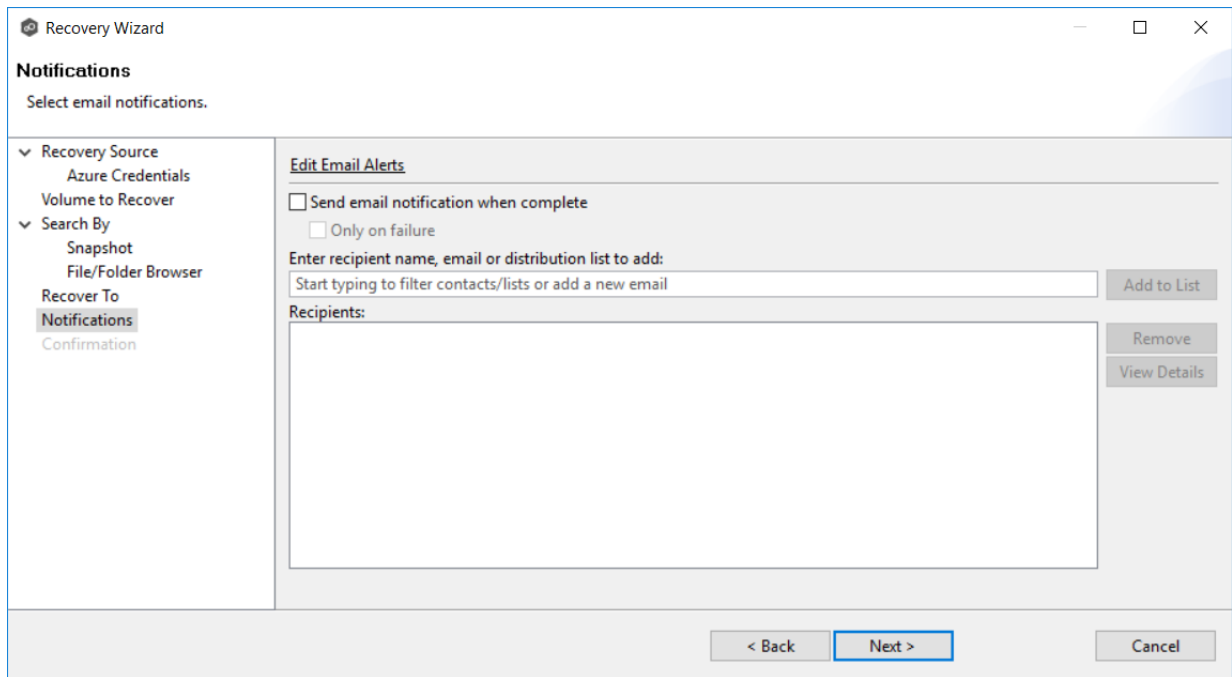
Overwrite always	Always overwrite the existing file with the cloud version.
Skip	Skip recovering a file if the file already exists.

3. Select the recovery metadata options:

Metadata Option	Select this option if you want to:
Recover Last Modified Time	Set the last modification time of a recovered file to match the last modification time stored at upload rather than the time at which it was recovered.
Recover Create Time	Set the creation time of a recovered file to match the creation time stored at upload rather than the time at which it was recovered.
Recover NTFS Permissions	Set the NTFS permissions of any recovered files and folders to match the original permissions when those files and folders were uploaded.
Recover	Set the attributes of any recovered files and folders to match the original attributes when those files and folders were uploaded.

4. (Optional) Click the **Review** button to see your selections.
5. Click **Next**.

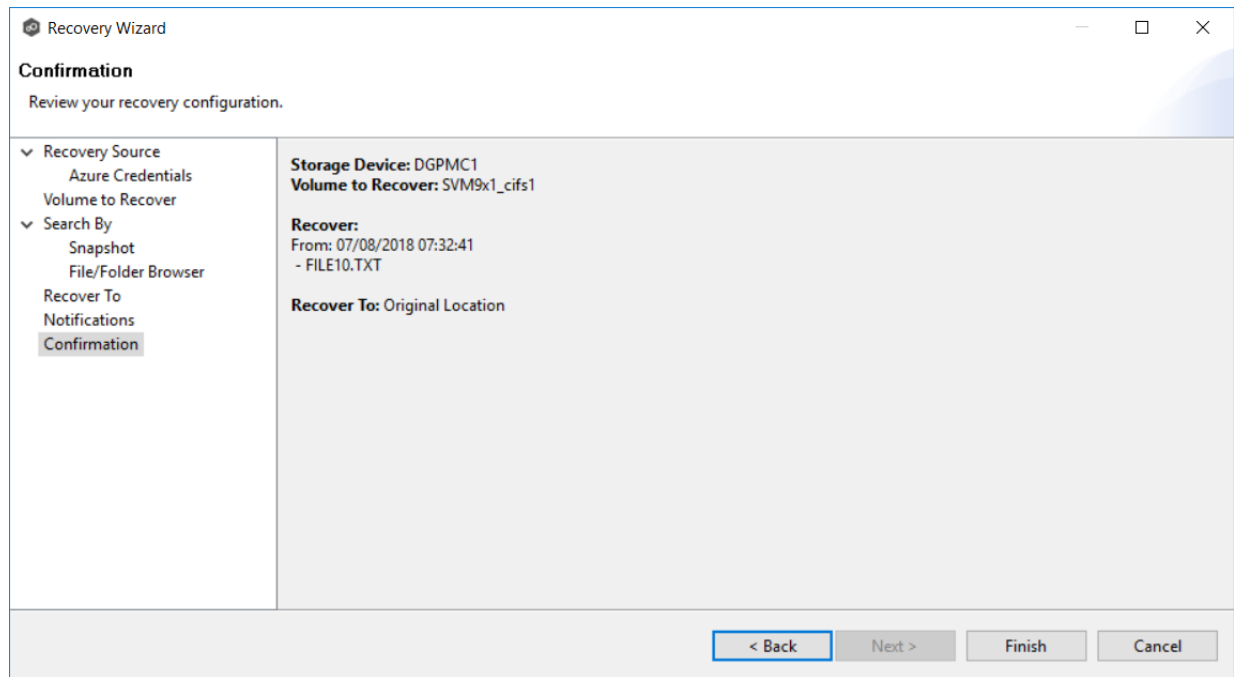
The **Notifications** page appears.



- (Optional) Select the **Send email notification when complete** checkbox if you want notifications sent when the recovery process is complete. Select **Only on failure** if you want notifications sent only if the recovery does not successfully complete.
- If sending notifications, enter recipients and add them to the list.
- Click **Next**.

The **Confirmation** page is displayed.

- Review your recovery settings.



10. Click **Finish**.

DFS-N Management Jobs

Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

A [DFS namespace](#) enables you to group shared folders that are located on different servers into one or more logically structured namespaces. Each namespace appears to users as a single shared folder with a series of subfolders. However, the underlying structure of the namespace can consist of numerous file shares that are located on different servers and in multiple sites. See [DFS Namespaces](#) for more information about the benefits of using DFS namespaces in PeerGFS.

PeerGFS enables you to create a namespace and manage various activities related to it, such as creating namespace folders, adding folder targets, and linking the namespace to a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job. You could manage DFS namespace using Microsoft tools; however, you can manage DFS namespaces through a dedicated job type in Peer Management Center, the DFS-N Management job.

This section provides information about creating, editing, running, and managing a DFS-N Management job:

- [Creating a DFS-N Management Job](#)
- [Running a DFS-N Management Job](#)
- [Managing DFS Namespaces](#)
 - [Adding a Namespace Server](#)
 - [Adding a Namespace Folder](#)
 - [Adding a Namespace Folder Target](#)
- [Importing an Existing Namespace](#)
- [Linking a DFS Namespace to File Collaboration and File Synchronization Jobs](#)

Creating a DFS-N Management Job

The **Create Job** Wizard walks you through the process of creating a DFS-N Management job. The process consists of the following steps:

[Step 1: Job Type](#)

[Step 2: Management Agent](#)

[Step 3: Agent Verification](#)

[Step 4: Namespace Name](#)

[Step 5: Namespace Servers](#)

[Step 6: Namespace Settings](#)

[Step 7: Folders](#)

[Step 8: Email Alerts](#)

[Step 9: SNMP Notifications](#)

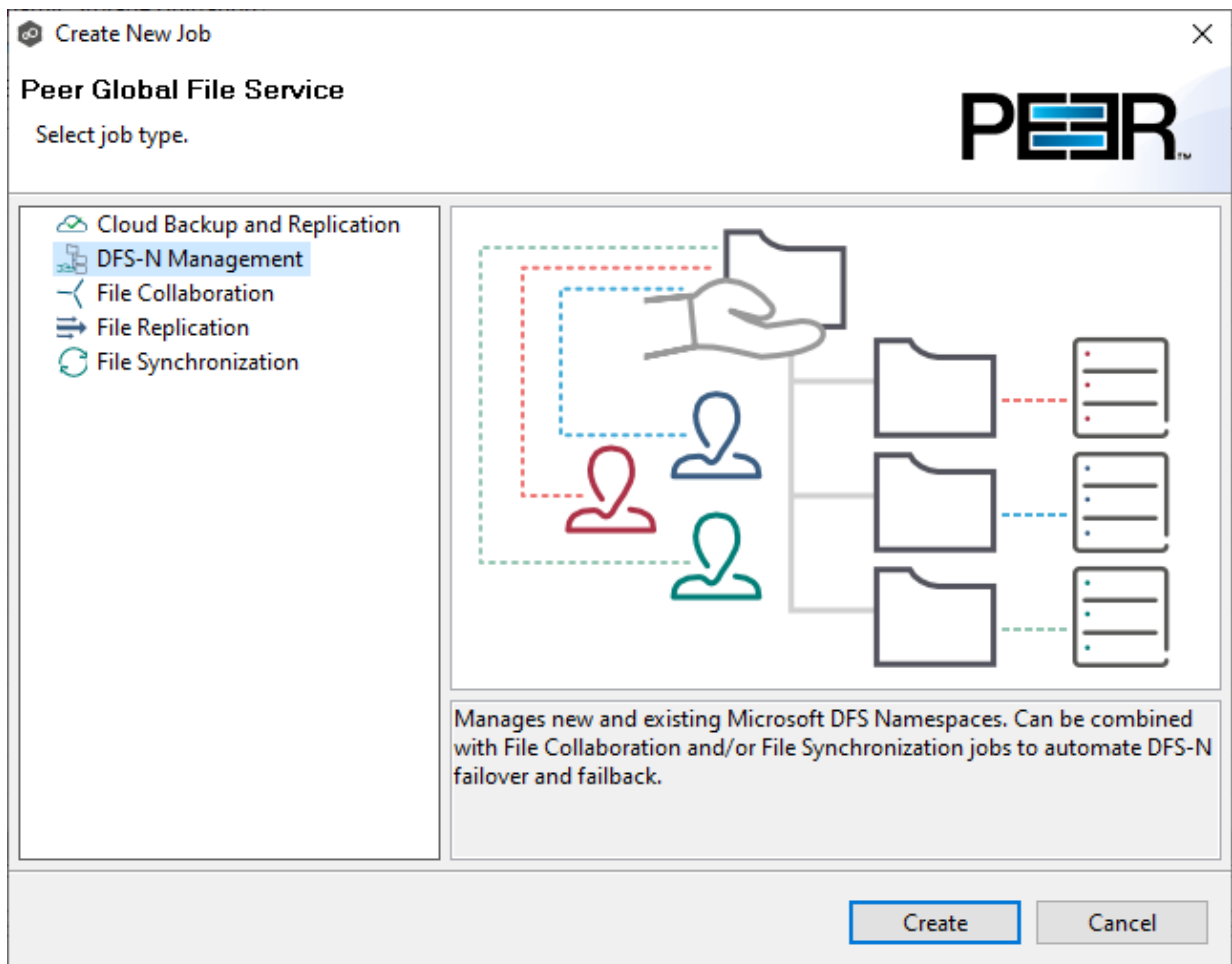
[Step 10: Review](#)

[Step 11: Results](#)**Step 1: Job Type**

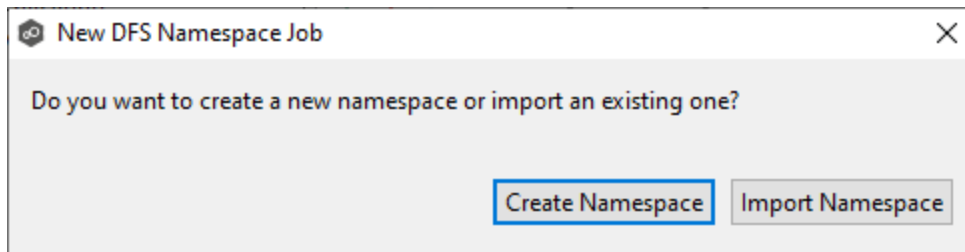
1. Open Peer Management Center.
2. From the **File** menu, select **New Job** (or click the **New Job** button on the toolbar).

The **Create New Job** wizard displays a list of job types you can create.

3. Click **DFS-N Management**, and then click **Create**.



The following dialog appears.



4. If you have an existing namespace you want to import, click **Import Namespace**, and then follow the [steps for importing an existing namespace](#).


Otherwise, click **Create Namespace**.

The [Management Agent](#) page appears.

Step 2: Management Agent

On the **Management Agent** page, you select a Management Agent for this DFS-N Management job from the list of servers that have a Peer Agent installed.

Recommendation: Select an Agent that will be dedicated to managing DFS-N Management jobs. This enables the Agent to continue managing the namespace even if other Agent servers go down. If you use a dedicated Agent for DFS-N Management jobs, this Agent will not count against the number of licensed servers.

To reduce the number of Windows servers in your environment, you can [install an Agent](#) that  on the same server as Peer Management Center and use this Agent to manage DFS-N Management jobs. This Agent will also not count against the number of licensed servers.



1. Select an Agent that is in the domain of the DFS namespace of where you want to create the new DFS namespace.

Note: If you select an Agent that has **No** in the **DFS Mgmt. Enabled** column, the Microsoft DFS PowerShell Management toolkit will be installed in [Step 3: Agent Verification](#).

Create DFS-N Management Job Wizard

Management Agent
Select the server hosting the Peer Agent that will manage this job.

Management Agent	Agent	Computer Description	Domain	DFS Mgmt. Enabled	Windows Version
Agent Verification	Agent3		PEERSOFTWARE	Yes	Windows Server 2022
Namespace Name	Agent4		PEERSOFTWARE	Yes	Windows Server 2022
Namespace Servers	Agent1		PEERSOFTWARE	Yes	Windows Server 2022
Namespace Settings	Agent2		PEERSOFTWARE	Yes	Windows Server 2022
Namespace Folders					
Email Alerts					
SNMP Notifications					
Review					
Results					

< Back Next > Cancel

- Click **Next**.

The [Agent Verification](#) page appears.

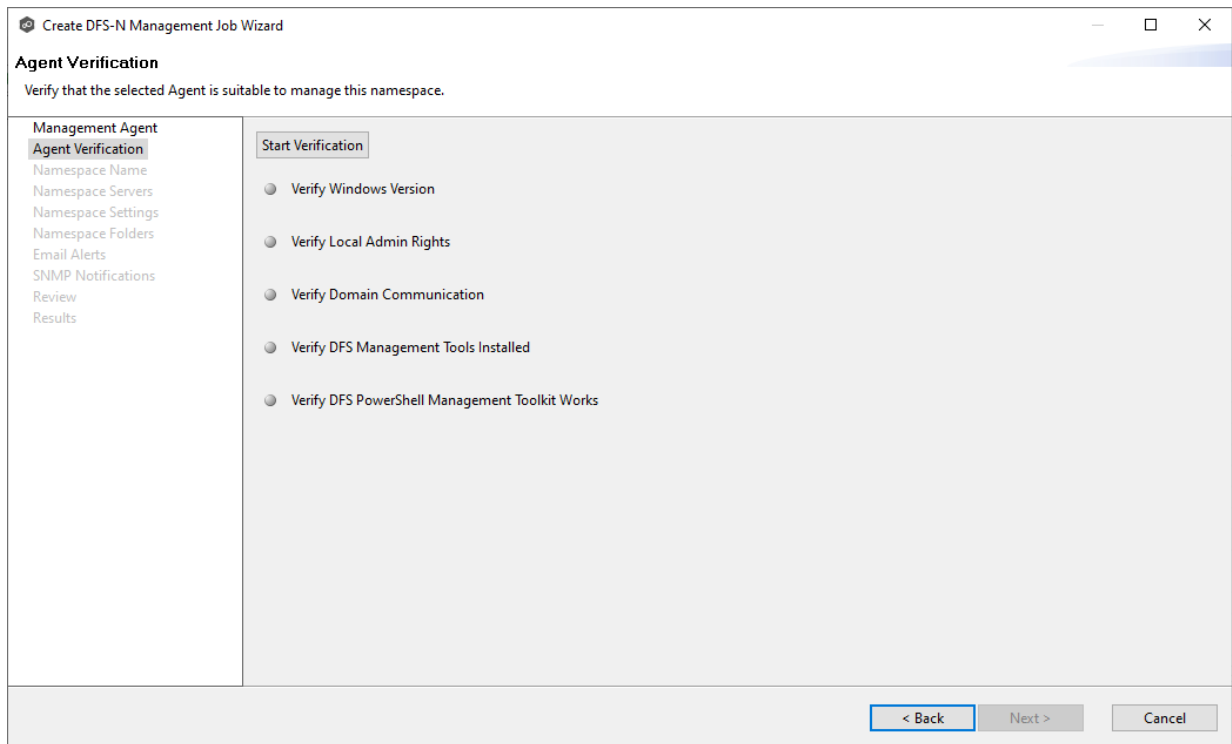
3: Agent Verification



The purpose of the **Agent Verification** page is to verify that the environment of the selected Management Agent is set up properly to communicate with DFS Namespaces. For example, the Microsoft DFS PowerShell Management toolkit must be installed on the same system as the Management Agent and configured correctly. If the toolkit is not already installed, you will be able to install it during the verification process.

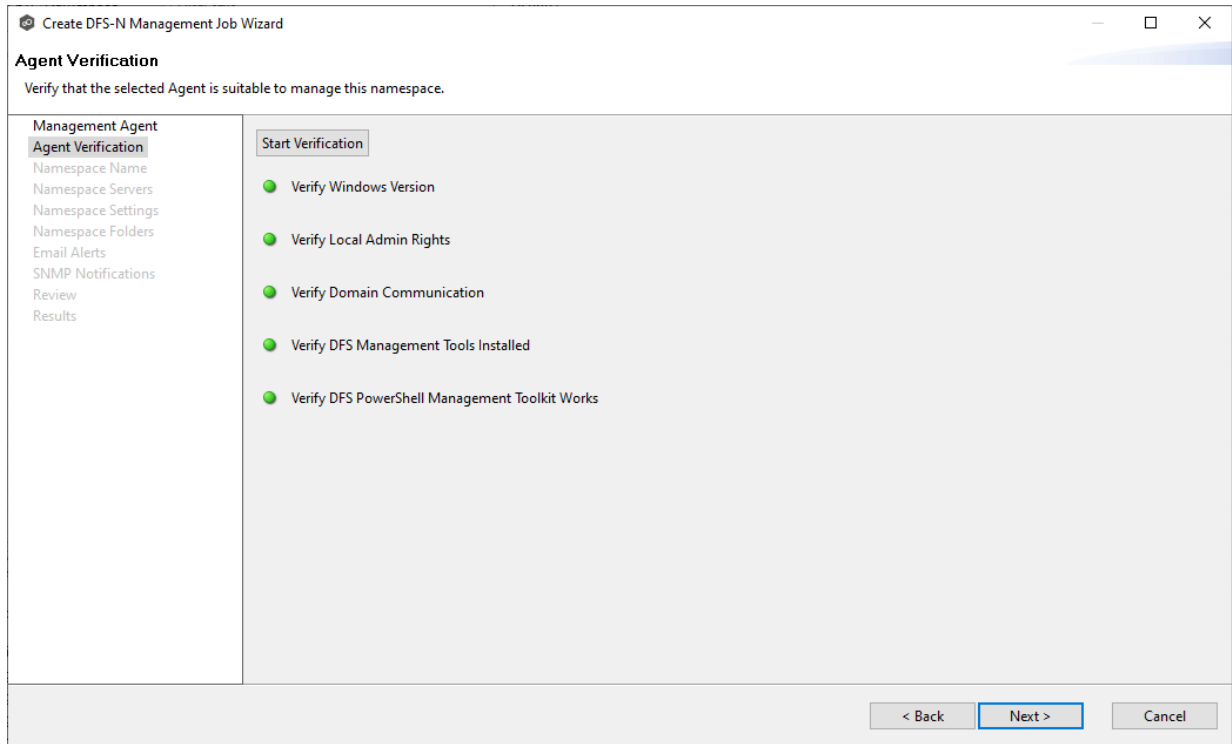
Note: The verification process does not include checking whether DFS Services is running because DFS Services doesn't have to run on the Agent server itself; it typically runs on a domain controller.

- Click **Start Verification**.



2. If the DFS PowerShell Management toolkit is not installed, click the **Install** button that will appear next to **Verify DFS PowerShell Management Toolkit Installed**.

After the toolkit is installed, the verification continues. A green dot signifies that the verification of that element was successful.



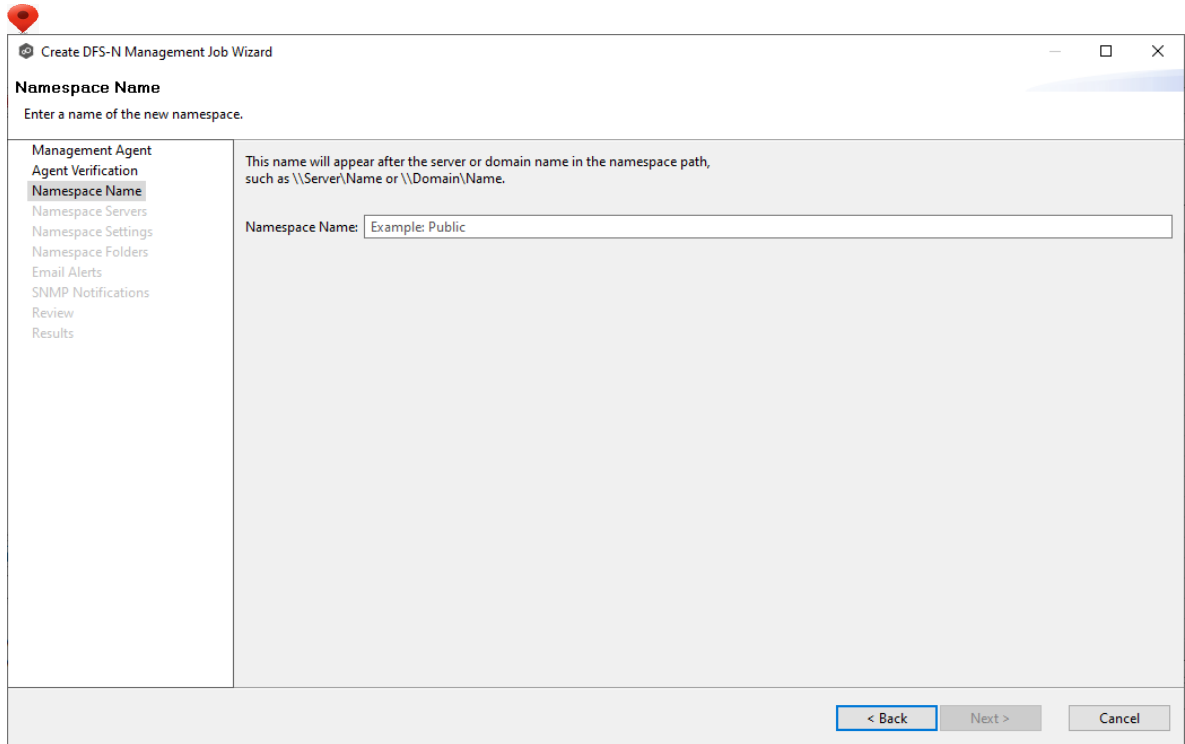
3. After the verification has successfully completed, click **Next**.

The [Namespace Name](#) page appears.

Step 4: Namespace Name

On the **Namespace Name** page, you enter a name for the new namespace. The name of the namespace will also be the name of this DFS-N Management job.

1. Enter a name for the namespace.



The screenshot shows a wizard window titled "Create DFS-N Management Job Wizard". The current step is "Namespace Name", with the instruction "Enter a name of the new namespace." A left-hand navigation pane lists steps: Management Agent, Agent Verification, Namespace Name (selected), Namespace Servers, Namespace Settings, Namespace Folders, Email Alerts, SNMP Notifications, Review, and Results. The main area contains the text: "This name will appear after the server or domain name in the namespace path, such as \\Server\Name or \\Domain\Name." Below this is a text input field labeled "Namespace Name:" with the example text "Example: Public". At the bottom right, there are three buttons: "< Back", "Next >", and "Cancel".

2. Click **Next**.

The [Namespace Servers](#) page appears.

Step 5: Namespace Servers

On the **Namespace Servers** page, you select one or more servers to host the namespace. A [namespace server](#) must be a member server or domain controller in the domain in which the namespace is configured. The Microsoft DFS Namespaces service must also be running on the namespace server.

1. Enter the fully qualified domain of a namespace server in the **Server Name** field, and then click **Add**.



Create DFS-N Management Job Wizard

Namespace Servers

Select one or more servers to host this namespace. The servers you select will be known as namespace servers.

Management Agent
Agent Verification
Namespace Name
Namespace Servers
Namespace Settings
Namespace Folders
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Review
Results

Enter the fully qualified domain name of a server running the DFS Namespaces service.

Server Name:

Servers:

The server path is listed in the **Servers** area below.

Create DFS-N Management Job Wizard

Namespace Servers

Select one or more servers to host this namespace. The servers you select will be known as namespace servers.

Management Agent
Agent Verification
Namespace Name
Namespace Servers
Namespace Settings
Namespace Folders
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Review
Results

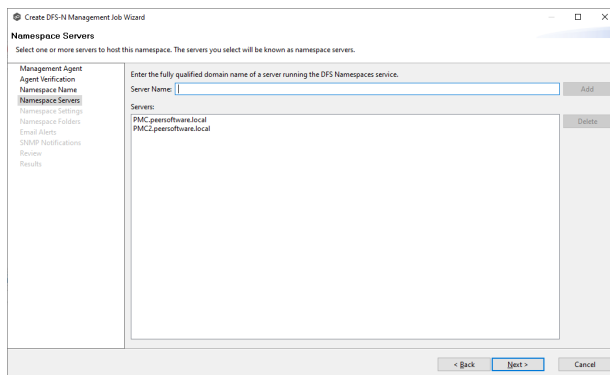
Enter the fully qualified domain name of a server running the DFS Namespaces service.

Server Name:

Servers:

PMC.peersoftware.local

2. Add additional servers if desired.



3. Click **Next**.

The [Namespace Settings](#) page appears.



Namespace Settings



The **Namespace Settings** page displays the namespace servers selected for the job. You can modify the following namespace server's settings if necessary:

- The local path to the DFS root share for the namespace. The default location of the DFS root share is under C:\DFSRoots\ and is specified in [DFS-N Management Job Preferences](#).
- The access permissions to the namespace server. By default, all users have full access.

To edit a server's settings:

1. In the **DFS Root Local Path** column for the server, the prepopulated path is recommended. If your DFS root share location is different than the default (C:\DFSRoots\), you can modify the first part of **DFS Root Local Path** to match. The second part of the path should be the name of the namespace.



3. (Optional) Modify the path and permissions for other servers.
4. Click **Next**.

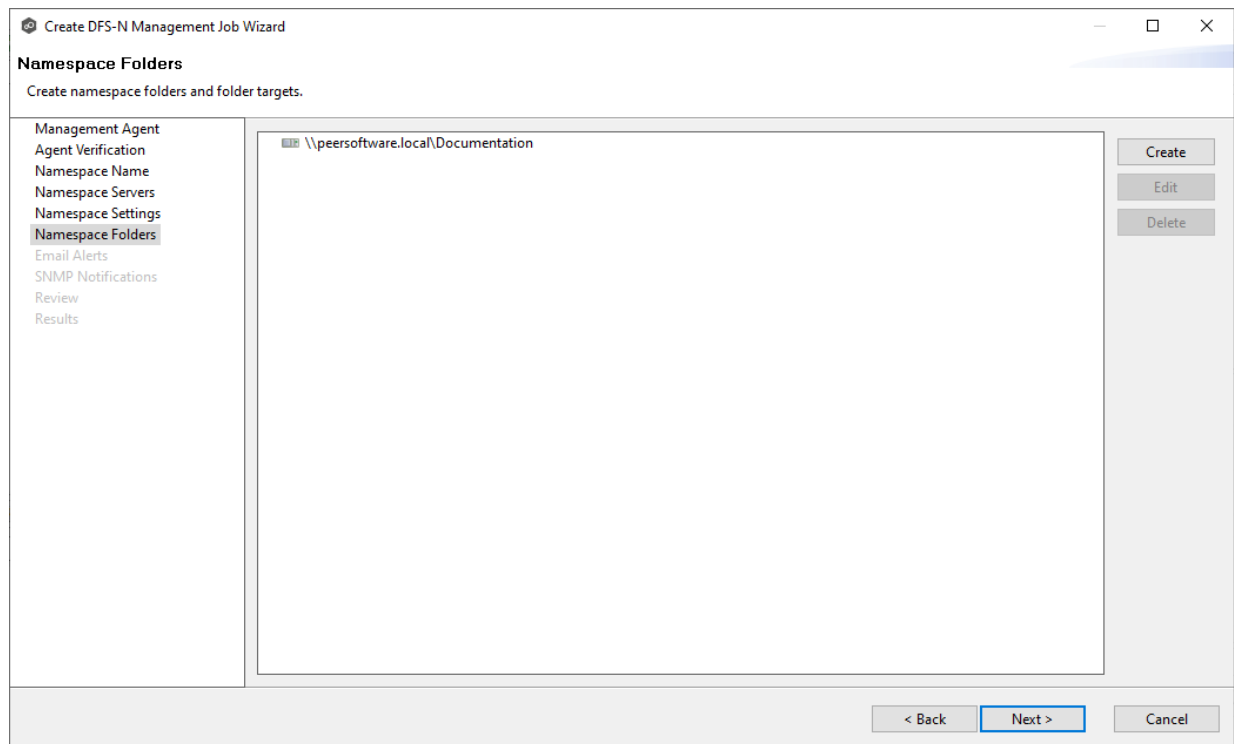
The [Namespace Folders](#) page appears.

Step 7: Namespace Folders



Initially, the **Folders** page displays only the namespace path. After namespace folders and folder targets are added, they are displayed in a tree structure.

1. Select the namespace path, and then click the **Create** button.



The **Folder Name** dialog appears.

The **Folder Targets** dialog appears.

New Namespace Folder

Folder Targets

Select one or more folder targets for this folder.

Namespace Folder Name

Folder Targets

Confirmation

Enter the UNC path to an existing folder.
If the folder is not shared, you must share it first.

Path to folder target: Example: \\Server\Shared Folder\Folder Target Add

Folder targets:

Delete

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

- (Optional) To add a folder target, enter the UNC path to a shared folder, and then click **Add**.

If you haven't created your folders target yet, you can skip to Step 6 and [add folder targets to the job](#) later.



New Namespace Folder

Folder Targets
Select one or more folder targets for this folder.

Namespace Folder Name
Folder Targets
Confirmation

Enter the UNC path to an existing folder.
If the folder is not shared, you must share it first.

Path to folder target:

Folder targets:

< Back

After the share is validated, it appears in the **Folder targets** area:

New Namespace Folder

Folder Targets
Select one or more folder targets for this folder.

Namespace Folder Name
Folder Targets
Confirmation

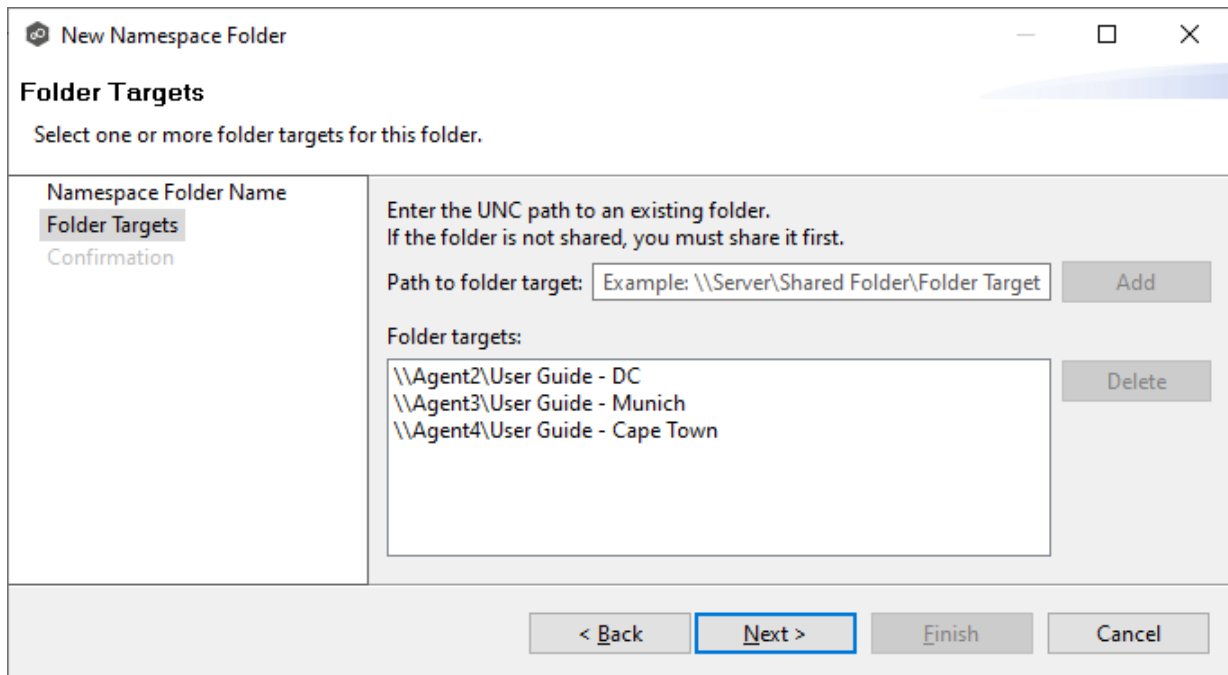
Enter the UNC path to an existing folder.
If the folder is not shared, you must share it first.

Path to folder target:

Folder targets:

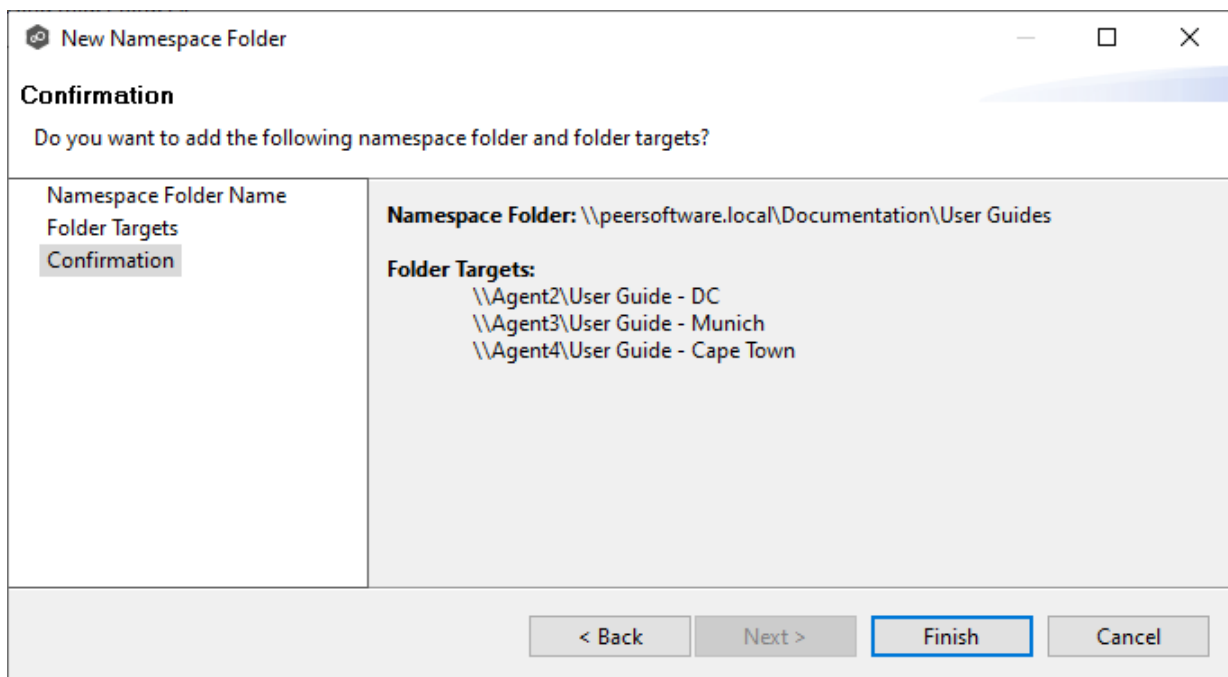
< Back

5. (Optional) Add additional folder targets.



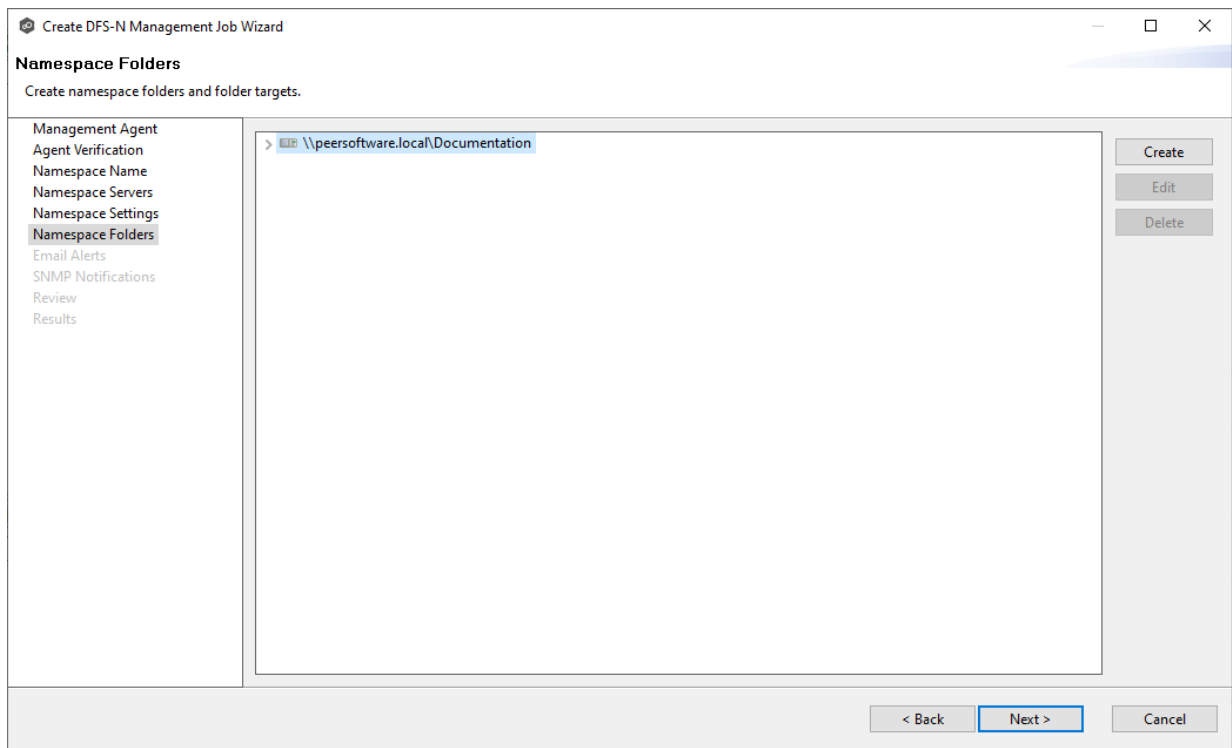
6. Click **Next**.

The **Confirmation** dialog appears.

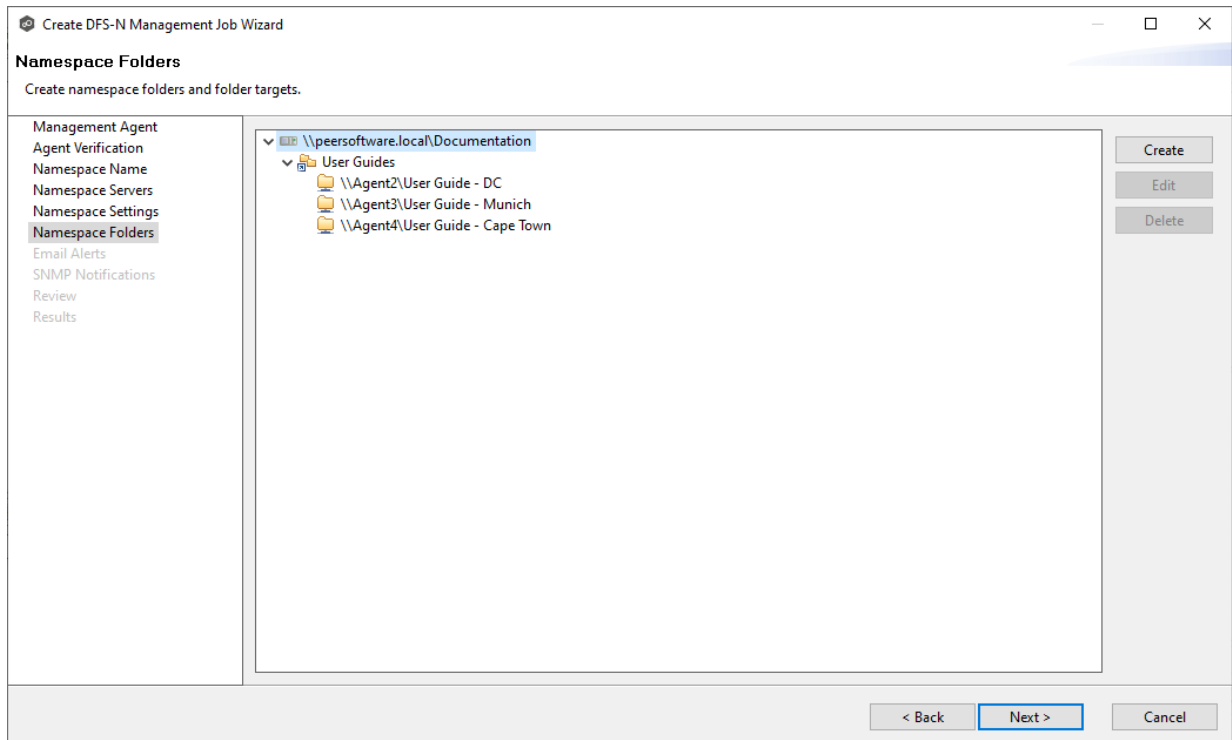


7. Review the folders and folder targets.
8. Click **Back** to add more folder and folder targets; otherwise, click **Finish**.

The **Folders** page reappears.



9. Expand the tree to view the folders and folder targets you added.



10. Click **Next**.

The [Email Alerts](#) page appears.

Step 8: Email Alerts

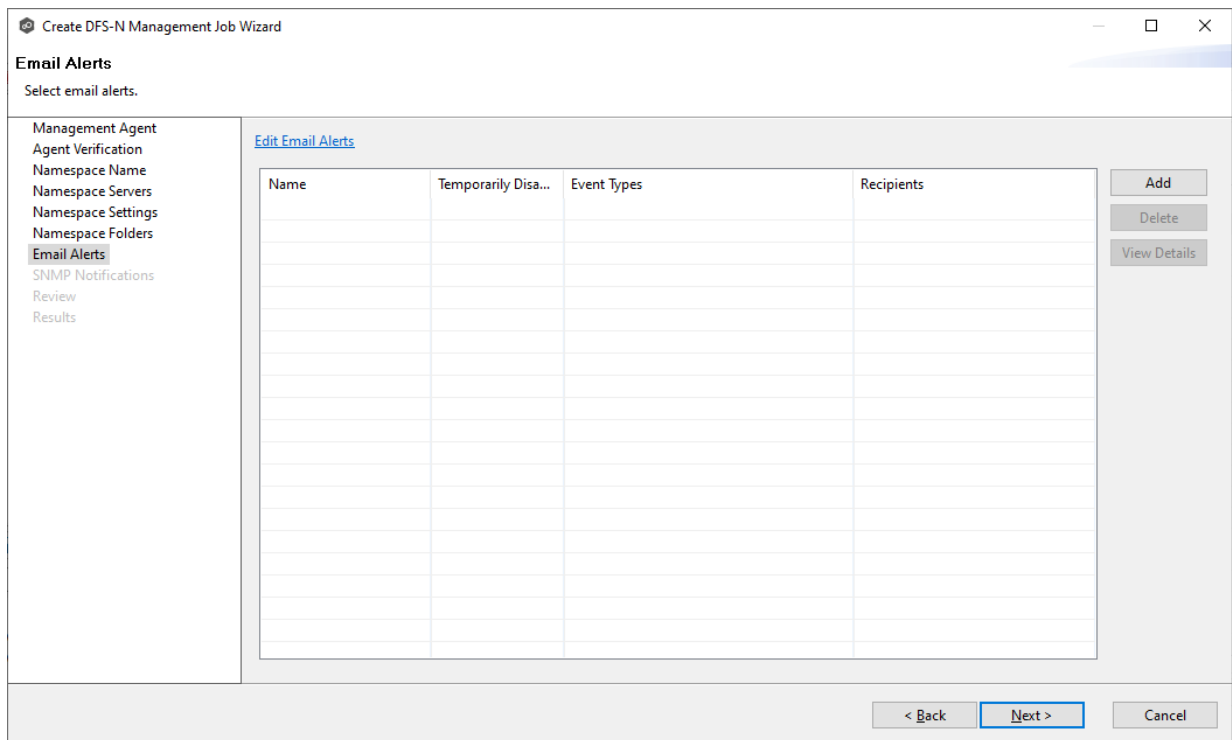
This step is optional.

An [email alert](#) notifies recipients when a certain type of event occurs, for example, session abort, host failure, system alert. The **Email Alerts** page displays a list of email alerts that have been applied to the job. When you first create a job, this list is empty. Email alerts are defined in [Preferences](#) and can then be applied to multiple jobs of the same type.

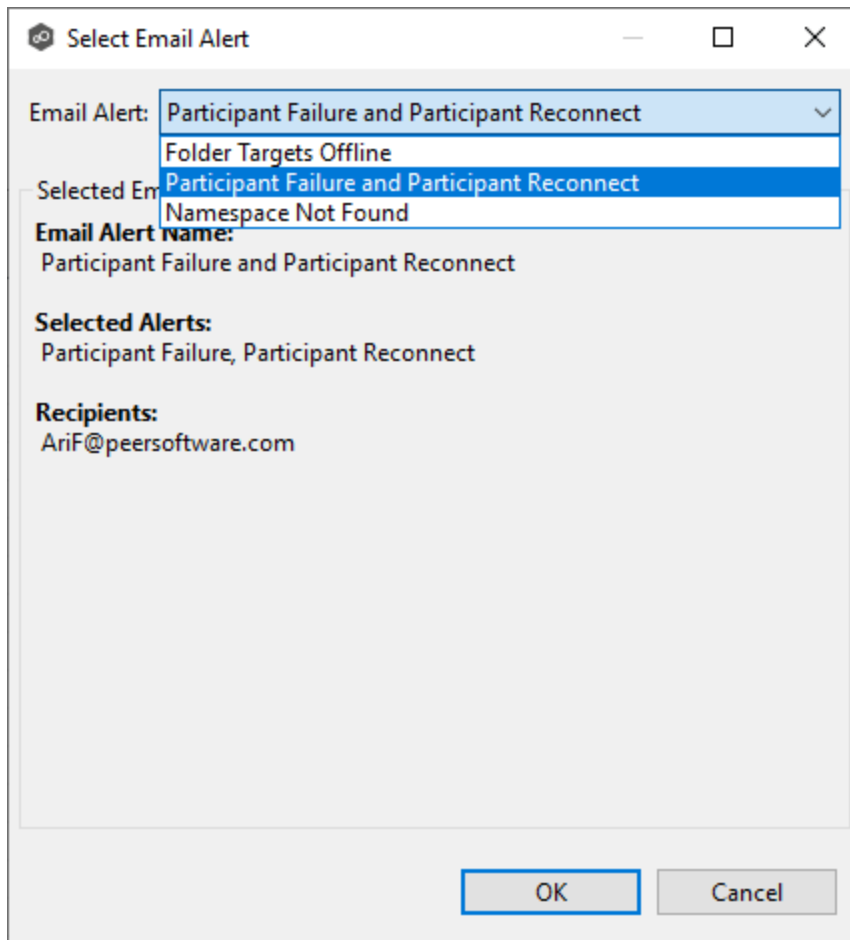
Peer Software recommends that you create email alerts in advance. However, from this wizard page, you can select existing alerts to apply to the job or create new alerts to apply. To create a new alert, see [Email Alerts](#) in the [Preferences](#) section.

To apply an existing email alert to the job:

1. Click the **Add** button.



The **Select Email Alert** dialog appears.



2. Select an alert from the **Email Alert** drop-down list, and then click **OK**.

The alert is listed in the **Email Alerts** page.

1. Select an SNMP notification from the drop-down list.

If you don't want to send a SNMP notification, select **None - Disabled**.

Create DFS-N Management Job Wizard

SNMP Notifications

Select a SMNP notification.

[Edit SNMP Notifications](#)

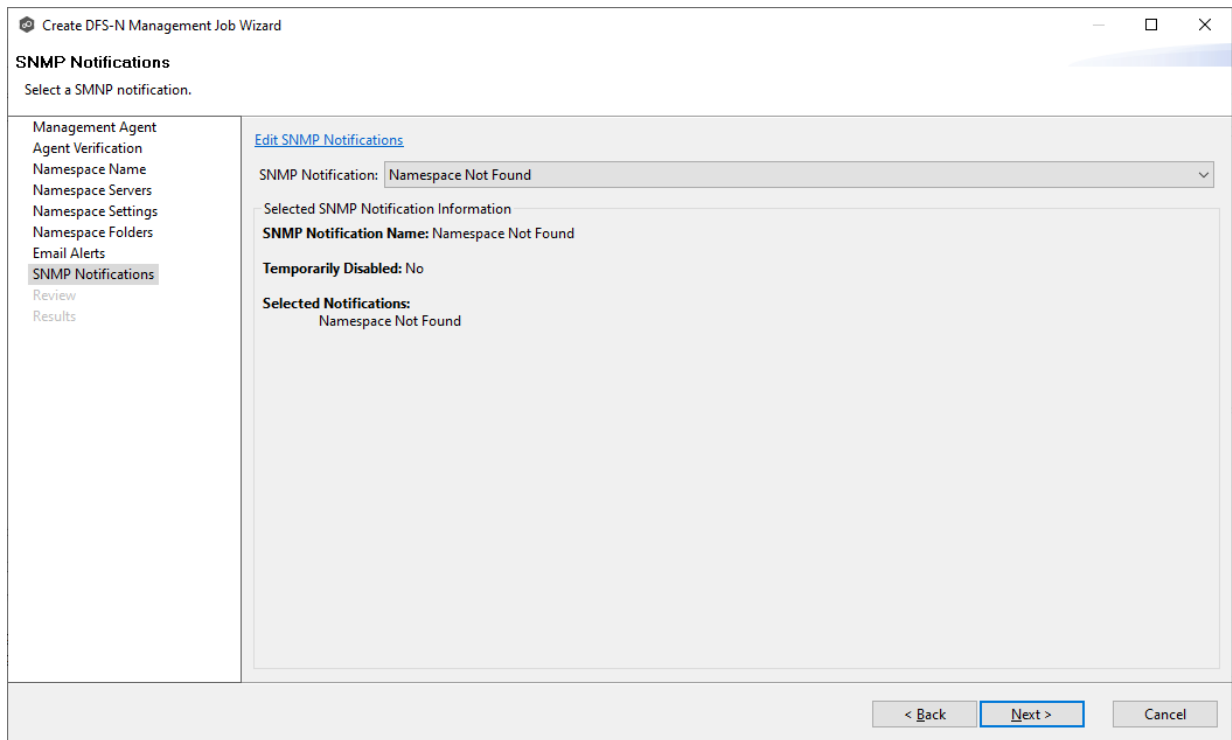
Management Agent
Agent Verification
Namespace Name
Namespace Servers
Namespace Settings
Namespace Folders
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Review
Results

SNMP Notification: **None - Disabled**

Selected SNMP Notification Information:
None - Disabled
Job Failure
No SNMP Notification Namespace Not Found
SNMP notifications disabled for this job

< Back Next > Cancel

If you select a notification, details about the notification appear in the Selected SNMP Notification Information section.



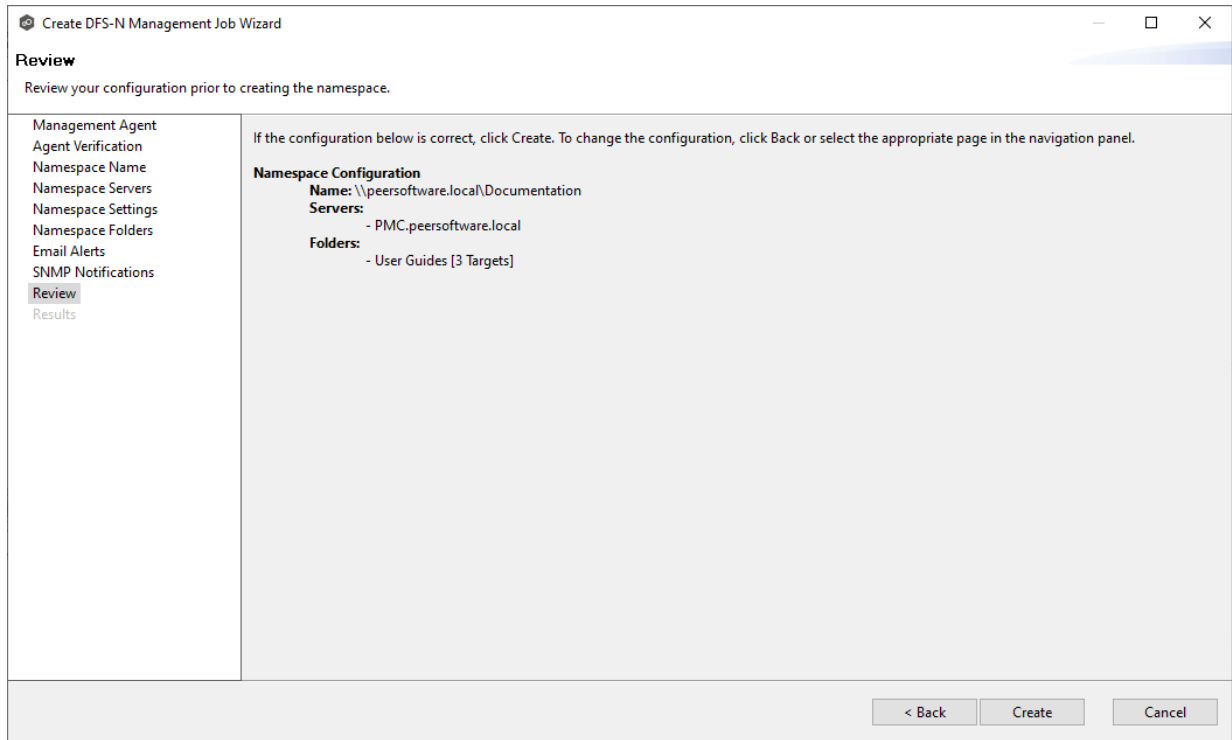
2. Click **Next**.

The [Review](#) page appears.

Step 10: Review

The **Review** page allows you to review the configuration before it is actually created.

1. Review the namespace configuration.



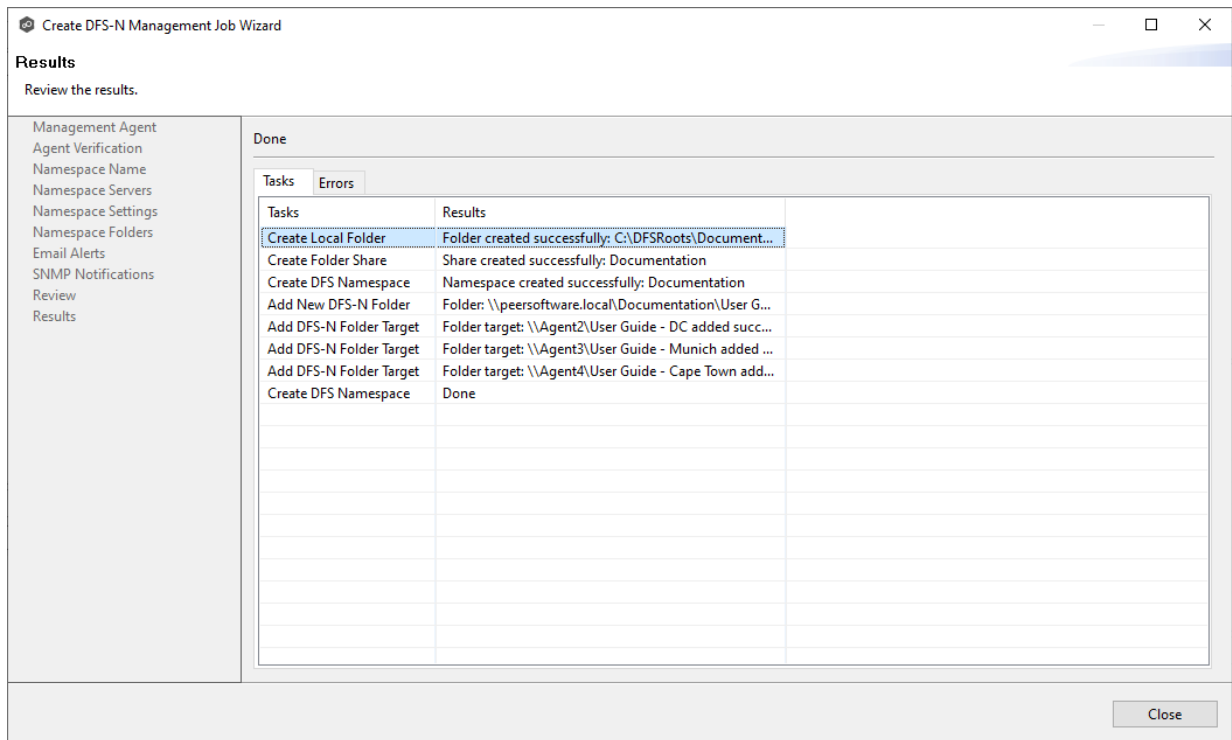
2. Click **Create** if the configuration is correct; otherwise, click **Back** and correct the configuration.



After you click **Create**, the [Results](#) page appears.

Step 11: Results

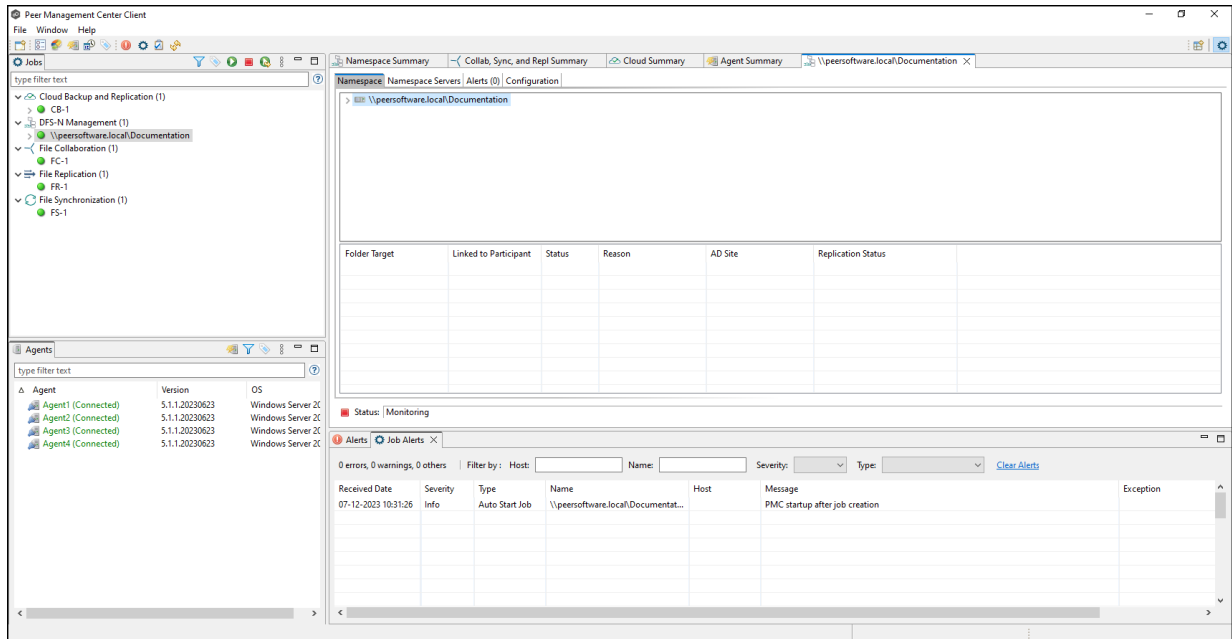
The **Results** page has two tabs: **Tasks** and **Errors**.

1. Review the results in the **Tasks** and **Errors** tabs.



2. Review each task to verify that it was successful; if  there were any errors, click the **Errors** tab to view more details about the problem. 
3. After reviewing, click **Close**.

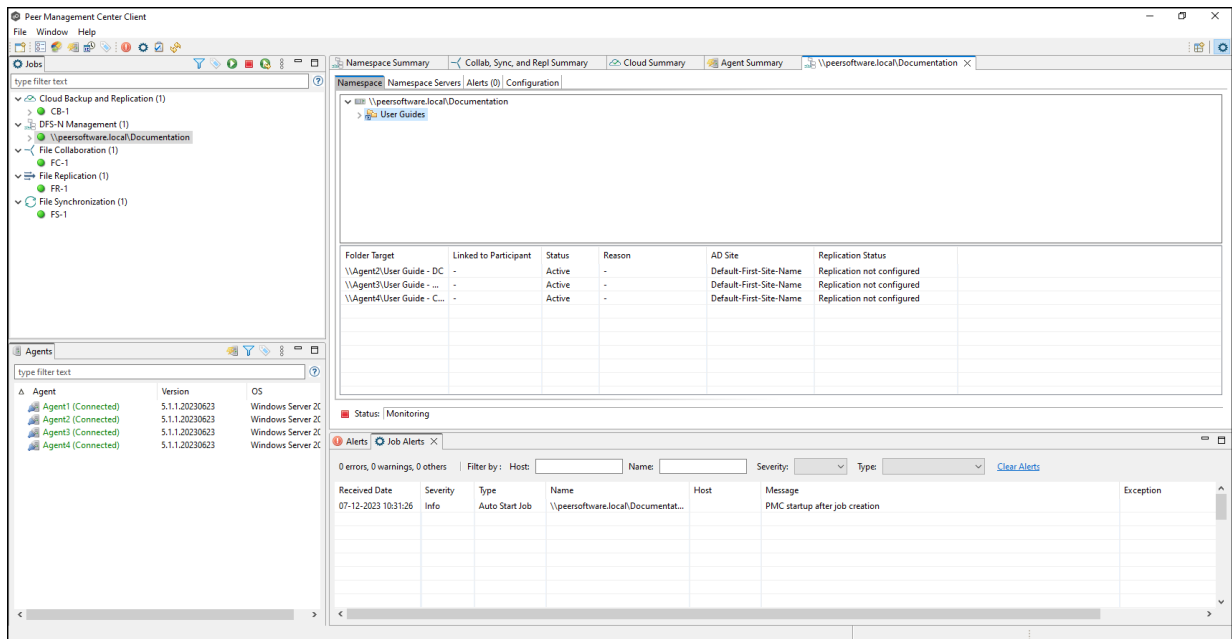
If there are no errors, the job automatically starts and the summary view for the new job is displayed.



4. Select the namespace in the **Namespace** tab and then select the namespace folder to view its folder targets.




folder targets appear in the panel below.



Importing an Existing Namespace

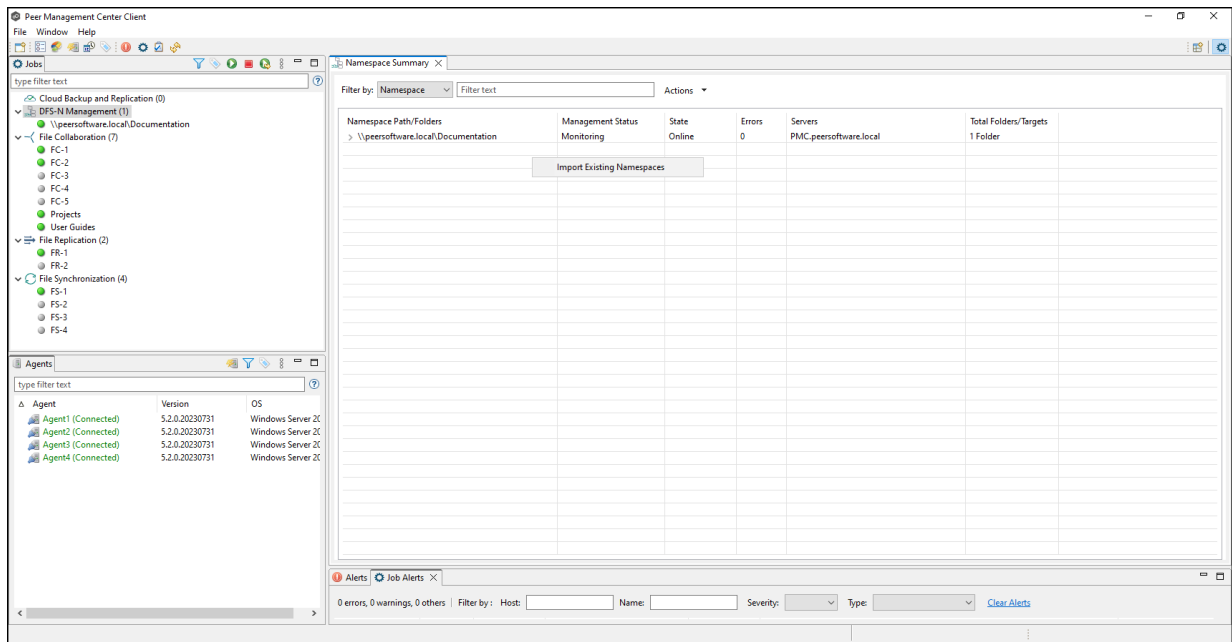
If you have an existing namespace that you want to use in in a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job, you can import the namespace. Importing the namespace automatically creates a new DFS-N Management job with the same name as the imported namespace.

 can then either [link the namespace to an existing File Collaboration or File Synchronization job](#) or [create a new File Collaboration or File Synchronization job](#) that uses the namespace.



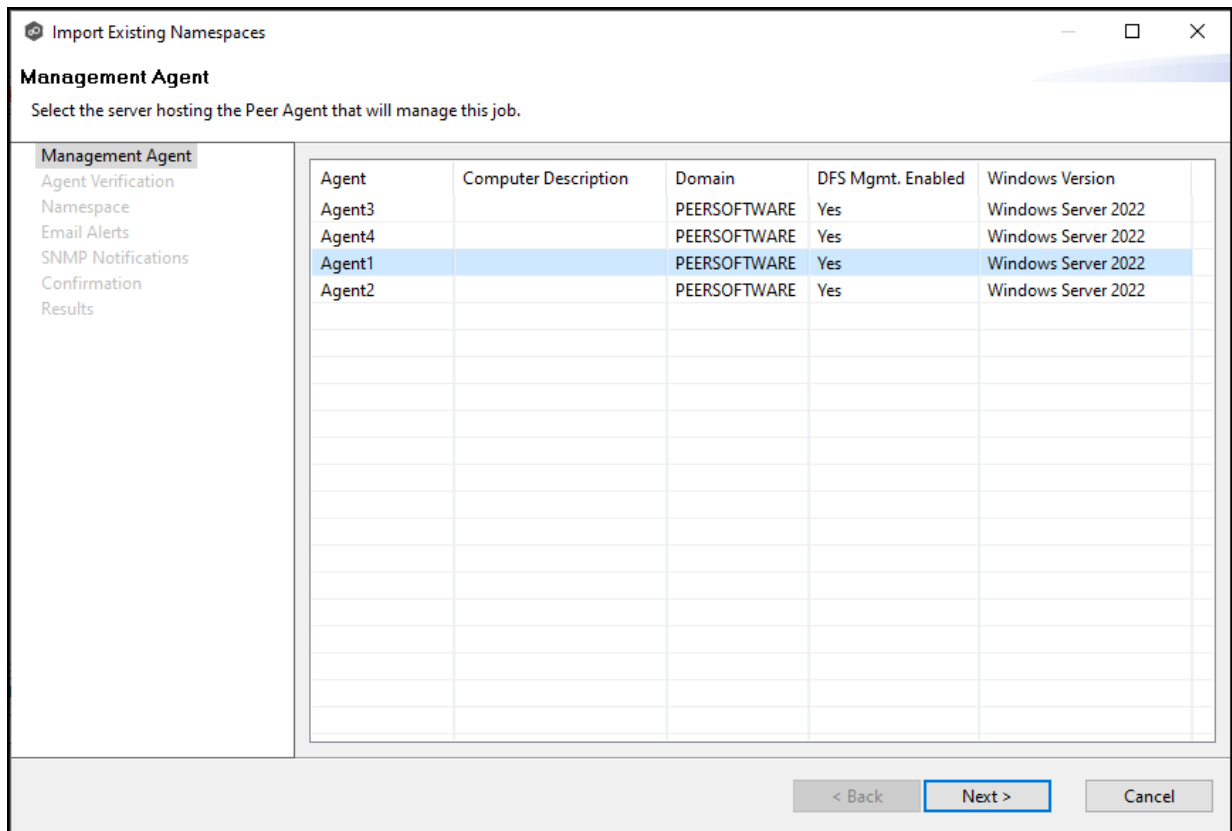
To import an existing namespace:

1. Right-click anywhere in the **Runtime Summary** tab of the **Namespace Summary** view, and then select **Import Existing Namespaces** (or right-click the DFS-N Management job type in the **Jobs** view).

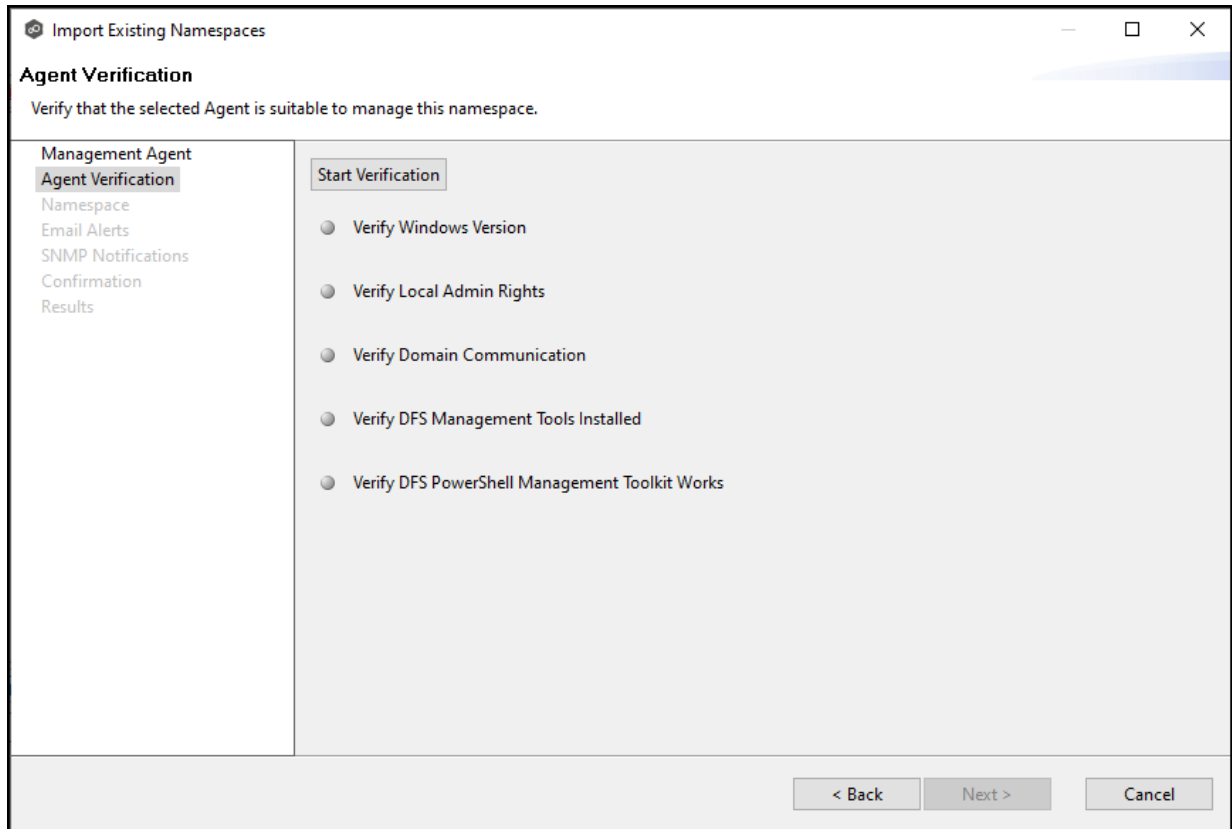


The **Import Existing Namespace** wizard appears.

2. Select a Management Agent, and then click **Next**.

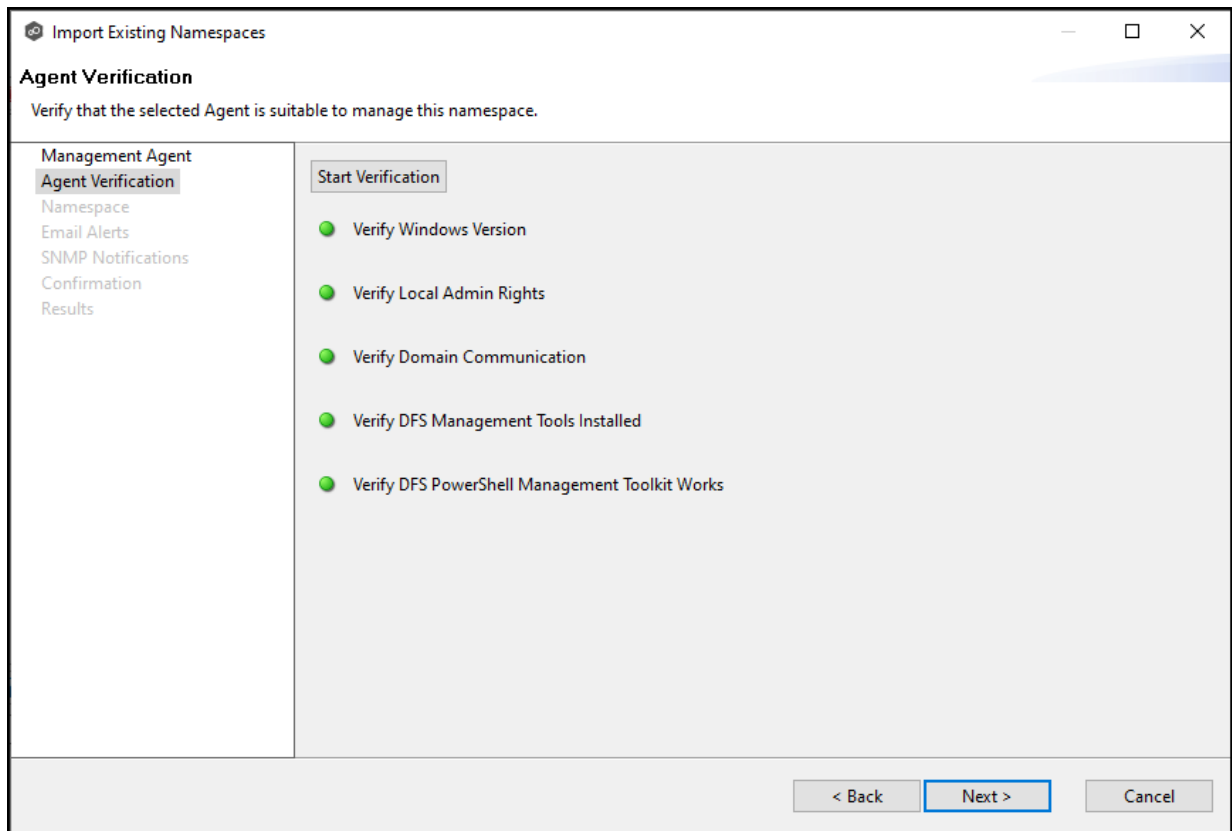


3. Click **Start Verification** to verify the Agent environment is set up to manage DFS namespaces.



4. If the DFS PowerShell Management toolkit is not installed, click the **Install** button that will appear next to **Verify DFS PowerShell Management Toolkit Installed**.

After the toolkit is installed, the verification continues. A green dot signifies that the verification of that element was successful.



5. After the verification has successfully completed, click **Next**.

The **Namespace** page appears. You have two options for selecting the namespace to import: either by entering its name or by selecting it from a list of namespaces.

6. If you choose **Select By Name**, enter the namespace name, and then click **Validate**. After the namespace is validated, skip to Step 8.

Import Existing Namespaces

Namespace
Select an existing namespace to import.

Management Agent
Agent Verification
Namespace
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Confirmation
Results

Select By Name
*Namespace Name:
 List All Namespaces

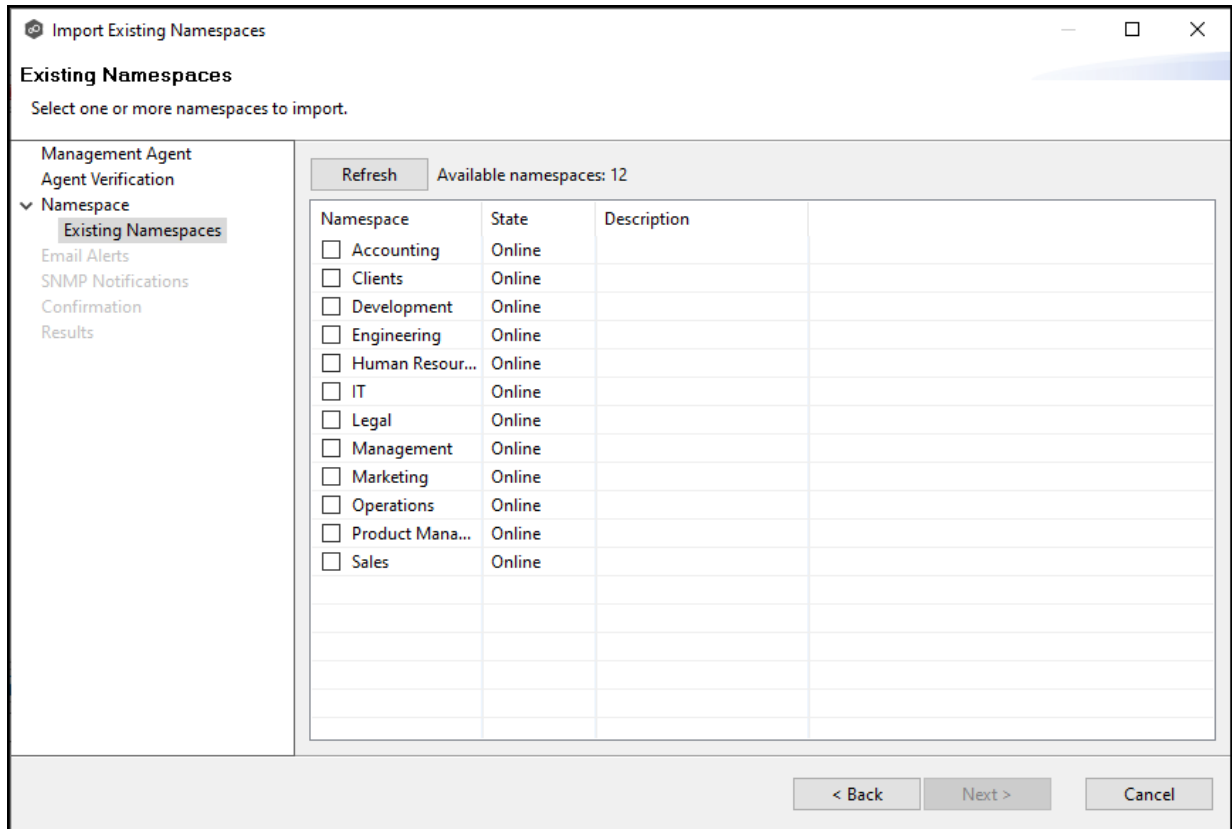
< Back Next > Cancel

7. If you choose **List All Namespaces**, click **Next**.

The **Existing Namespace** page appears; it displays a table listing the existing namespaces.

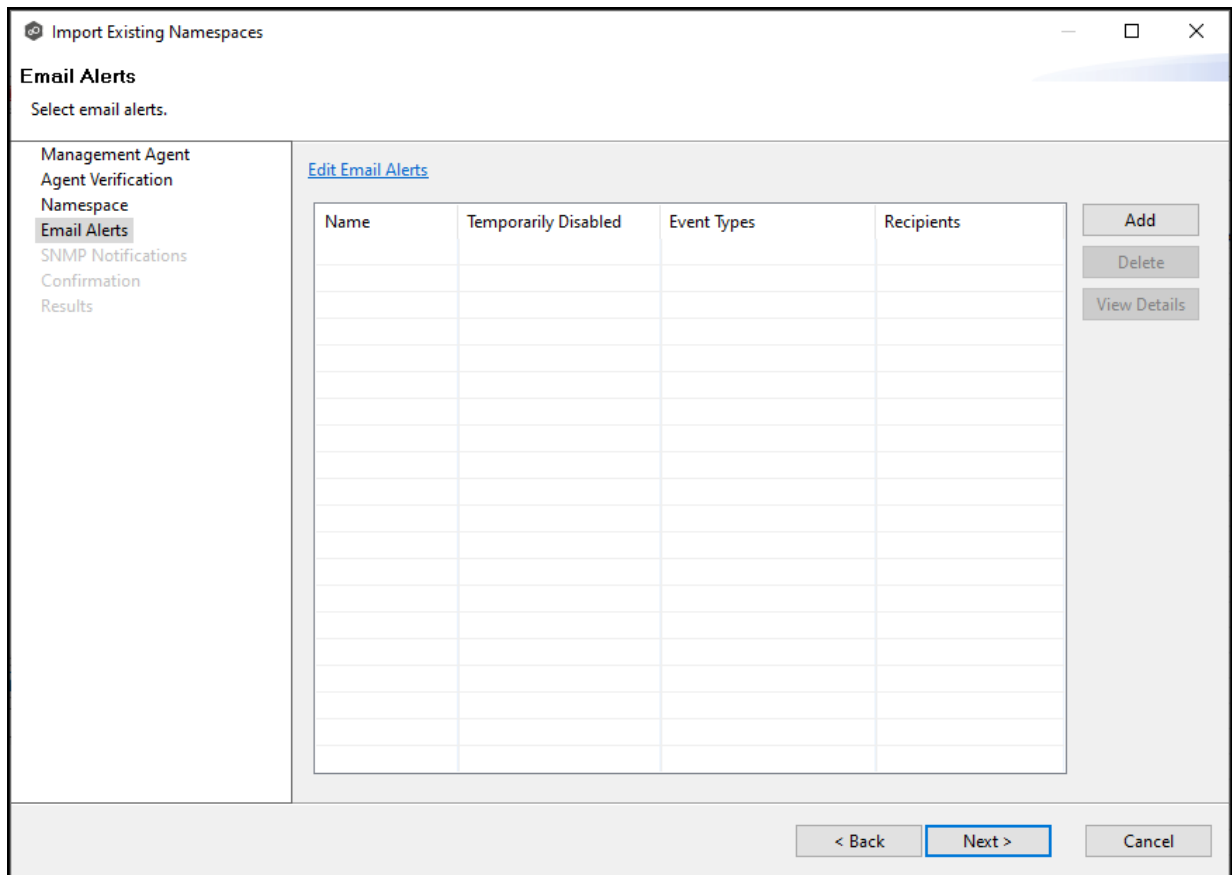
Note: It may take a few minutes for existing namespaces to appear in the table.

8. Select one or more existing namespaces from the table, and then click **Next**.



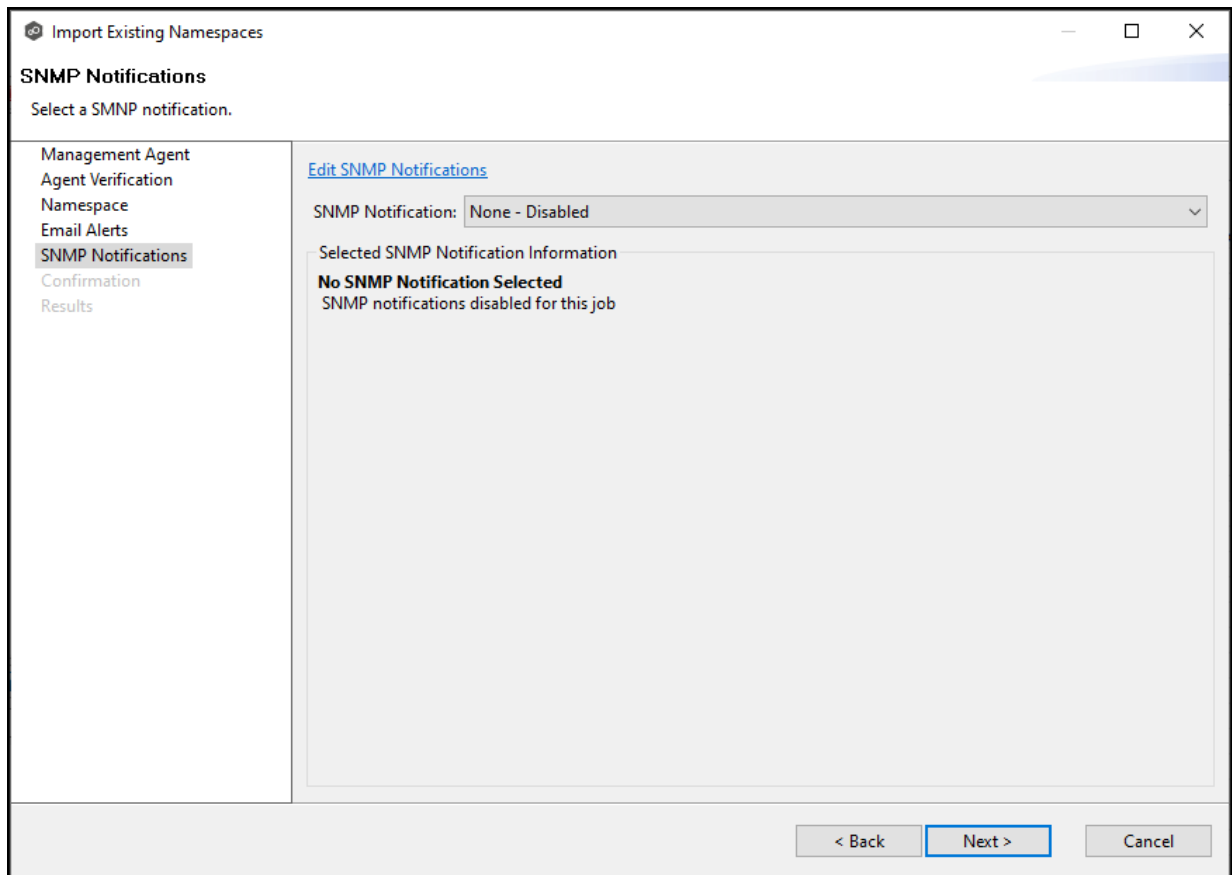
The **Email Alerts** page appears.

9. (Optional) [Select or create email alerts](#) to apply to the job, and then click **Next**.

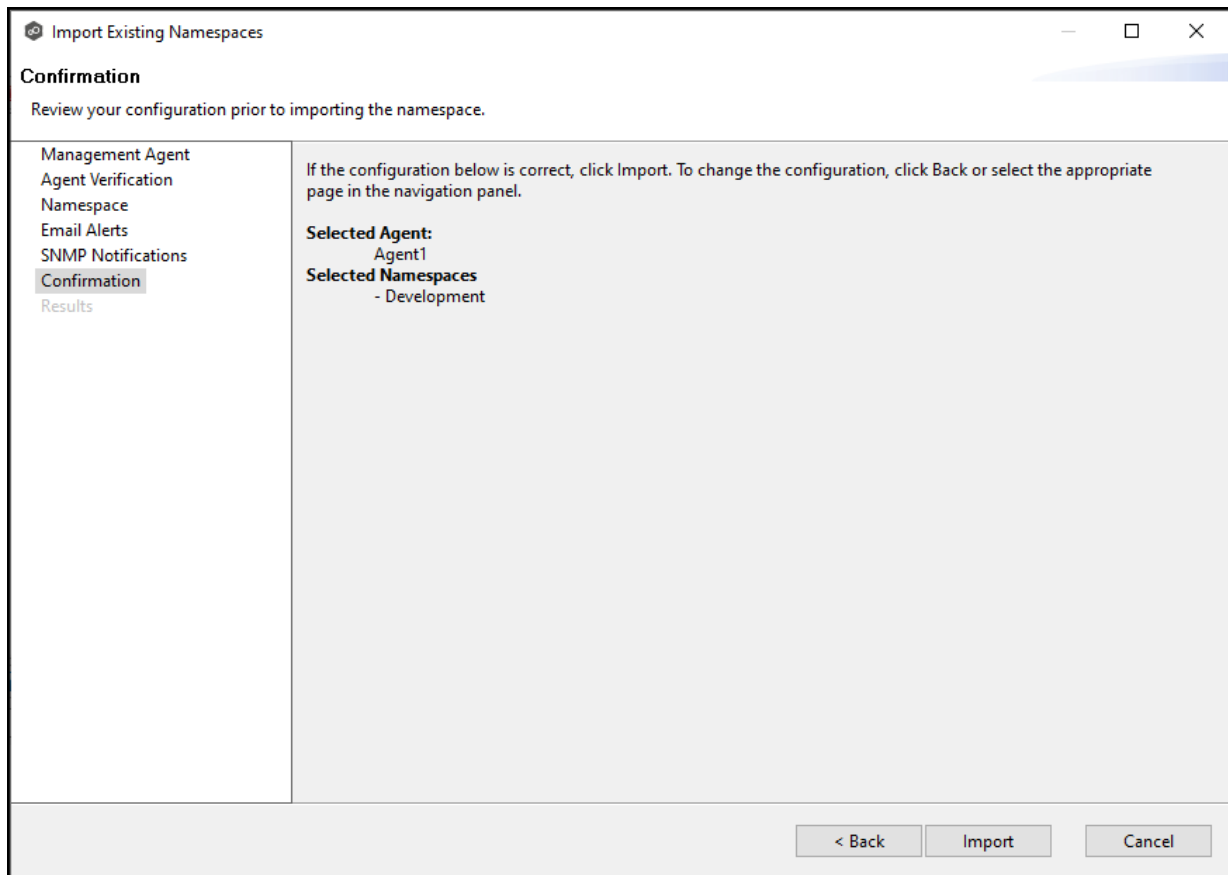


The **SNMP Notifications** page appears.

10. (Optional) [Select or create an SNMP notification](#) to apply to the job, and then click **Next**.



The **Confirmation** page appears.

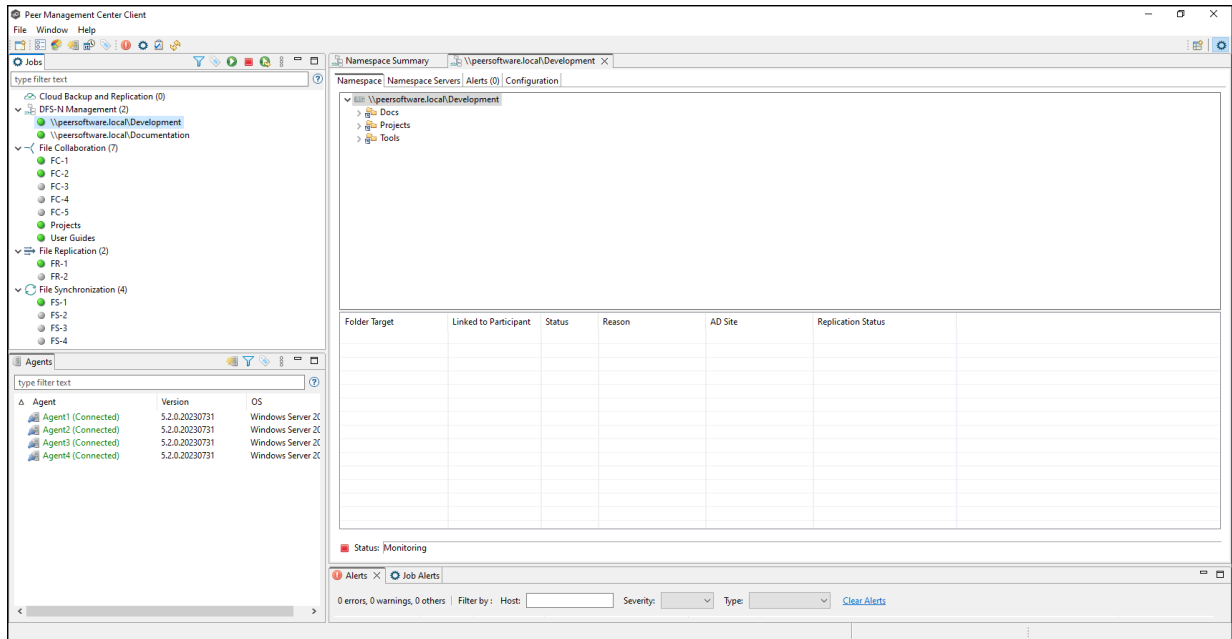


11. Review the configuration.

12. If you need to modify the job configuration after reviewing it, click **Back** until you reach the appropriate page and make your changes.

13. Once you are satisfied with the job configuration, click **Import**.

The **Results** page appears.



Running a DFS-N Management Job

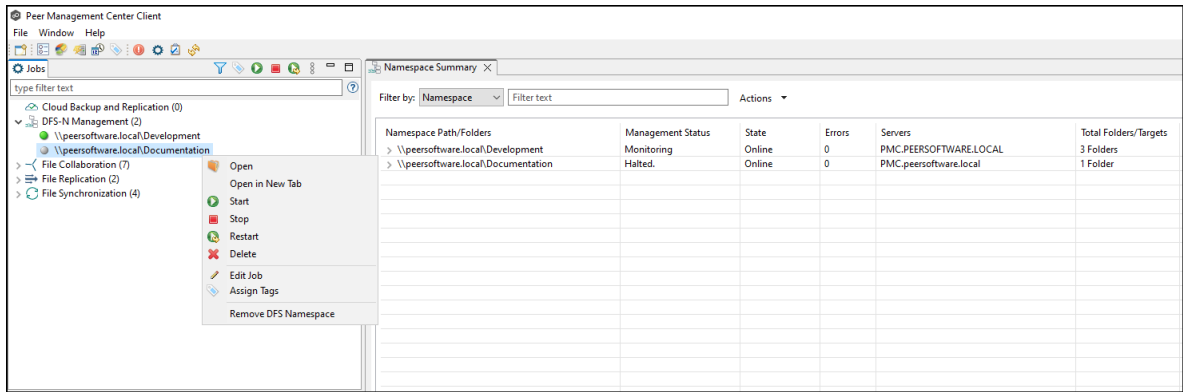
This section describes:

- [Starting a DFS-N Management Job](#)
- [Stopping a DFS-N Management Job](#)

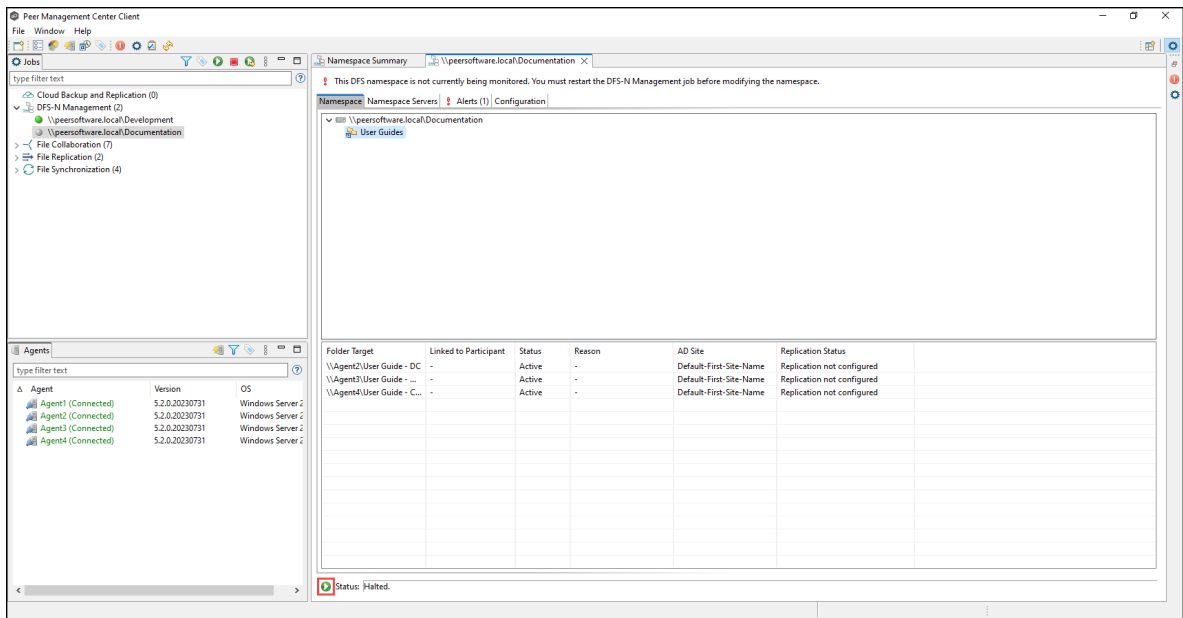
Starting a DFS-N Management Job

To manually start a DFS-N Management job:

1. Choose one of these options:
 - Right-click the job name in the **Jobs** view, and then select **Start**.

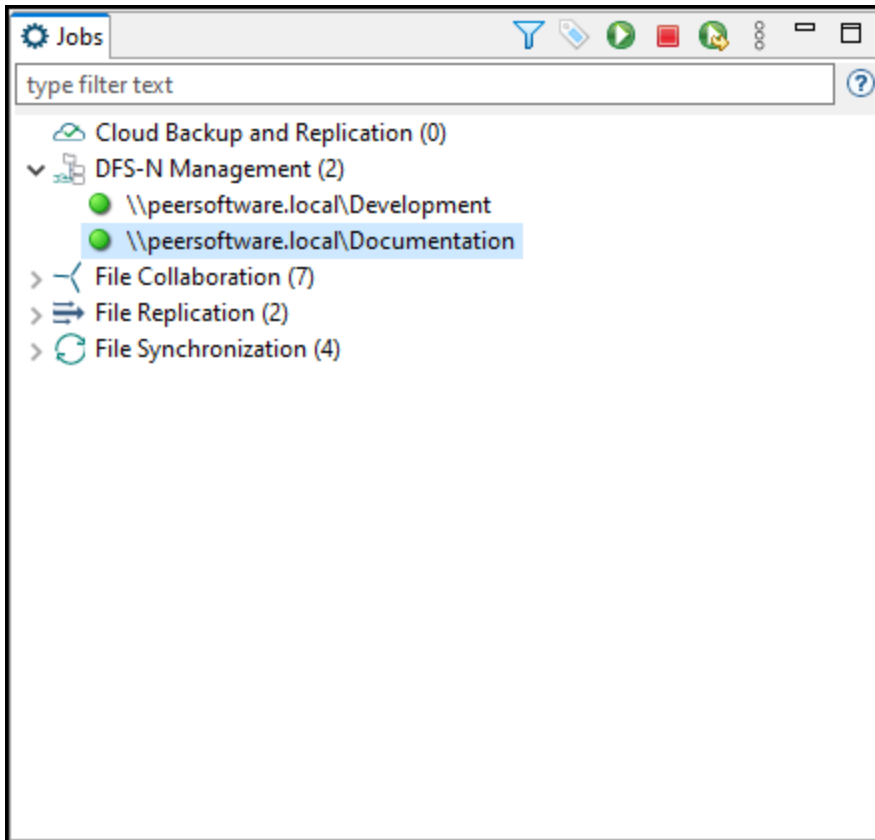


- Open the job and then click the **Start/Stop** button in the bottom left corner of the job's **Namespace** tab in the [DFS-N Management runtime view](#). You may need to scroll to the bottom of the tab to see the **Start/Stop** button.



- Click **Yes** in the confirmation dialog.

After the job initialization has completed, the job will run. Once the job starts, the icon next to the job name in the **Jobs** view changes from gray to green.



Stopping a DFS-N Management Job

You can stop a DFS-N Management job at any time. Note that you cannot edit a DFS-N Management job while it is stopped.

To stop a DFS-N Management job:

1. Right-click the job name in the **Jobs** view, and then choose **Stop** from the context menu.

Or open the job and click the **Start/Stop** button in the bottom left corner of the job's **Namespace** tab in the runtime view.

2. Click **Yes** in the confirmation dialog.

The icon next to the job name in the **Jobs** view changes from green to red.

Managing DFS Namespaces



This section describes:

- [Adding a Namespace Server](#)
- [Adding a Namespace Folder](#)
- [Adding a Namespace Folder Target](#)

Adding a Namespace Server



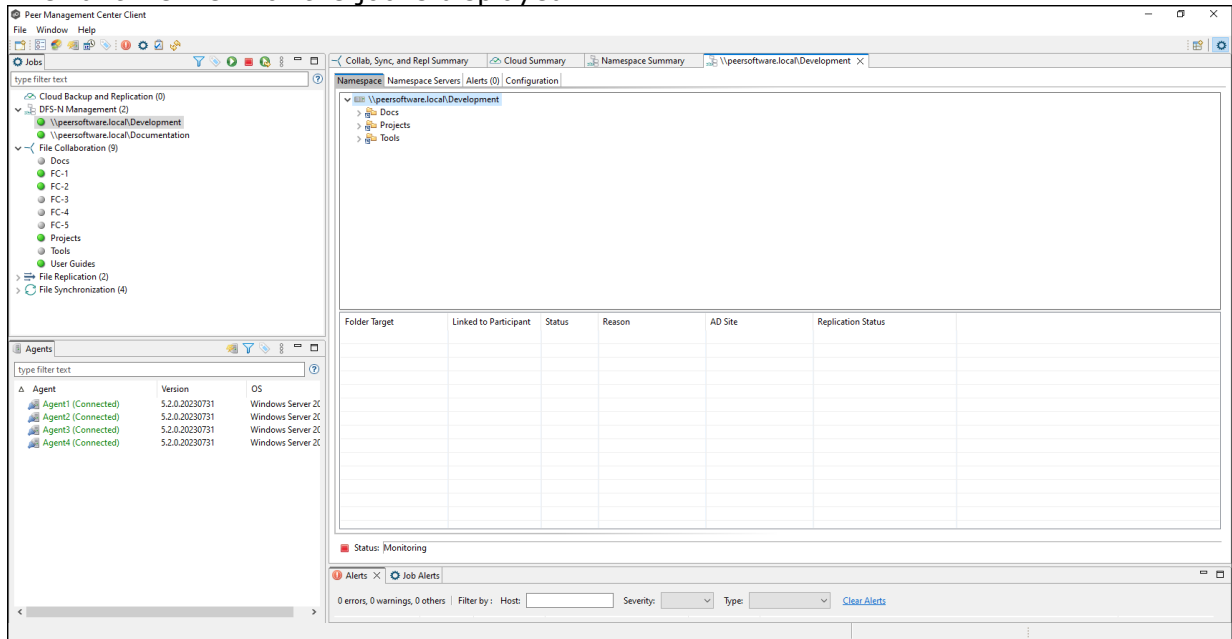
You can add a namespace server to a namespace.

To add a namespace server:

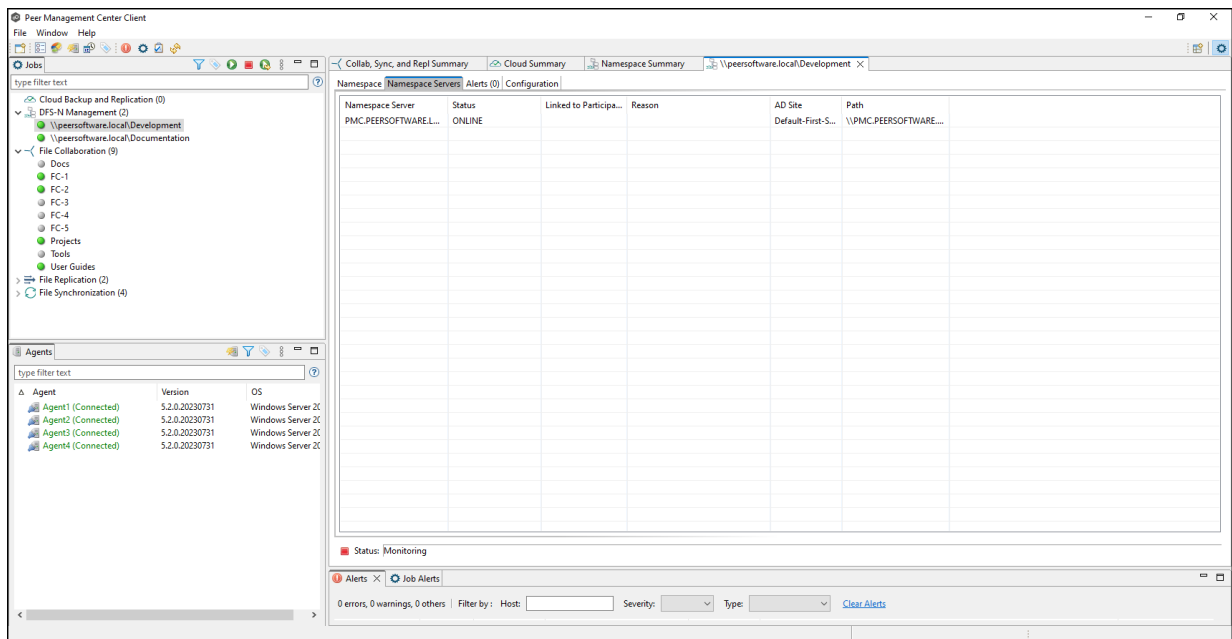
1. Double-click the name of a DFS-N Management job in the **Jobs** view or in the **Namespace Summary** view to open the [runtime view](#) for the job.

Name	Overall Status	Job Type	Failed Hosts	Quaran...	Retries	Errors	Warnin...	Open F...	Pendin...	Queue...	Backgr...	Scan Status	Elapse...	Session Stru
User Guides	Running	File Collaboration	0	0	3	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Completed - 00:00...	06:11:50	Size: 0 bytes,
Tools	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
Projects	Running	File Collaboration	0	0	3	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Completed - 00:00...	06:11:52	Size: 0 bytes,
FS-4	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FS-3	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FS-2	Stopped	File Synchronization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FS-1	Running	File Synchronization	0	0	2	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Completed - 00:00...	06:10:51	Size: 0 bytes,
FR-2	Stopped	File Replication	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FR-1	Running	File Replication	0	0	3	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Completed - 00:00...	06:12:04	Size: 0 bytes,
FC-5	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FC-4	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FC-3	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,
FC-2	Running	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Completed - 00:00...	05:46:28	Size: 0 bytes,
FC-1	Running	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Completed - 00:00...	05:47:36	Size: 981.51 f
Docs	Stopped	File Collaboration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 bytes	0	0	Stopped	00:00:00	Size: 0 bytes,

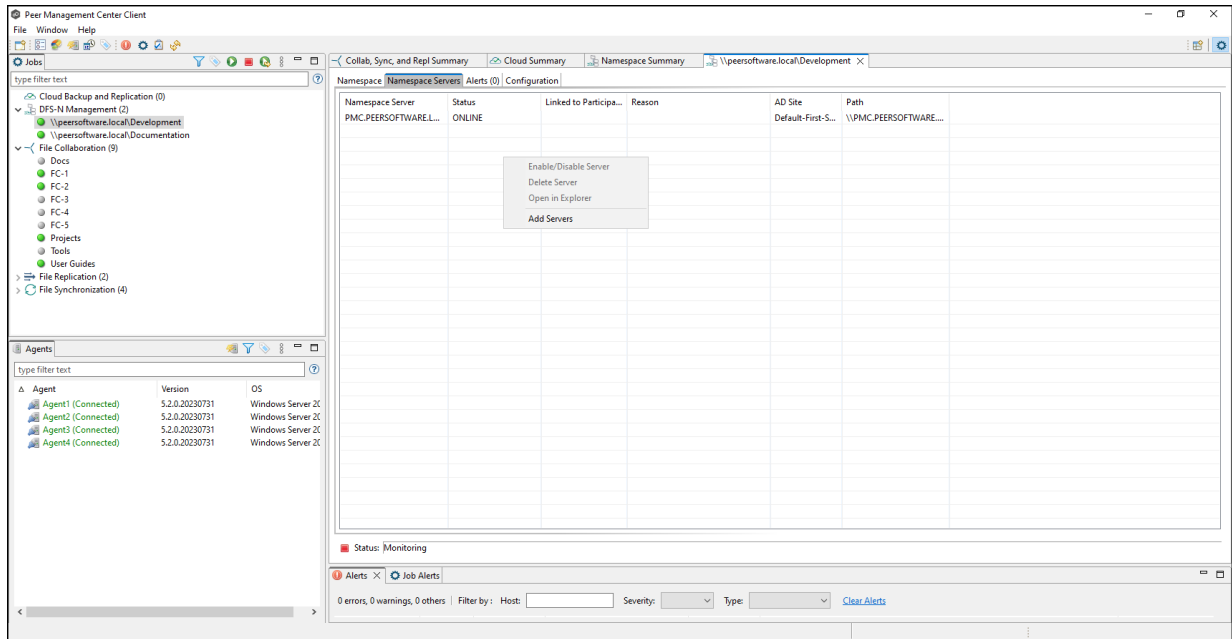
The runtime view for the job is displayed.



2. Click the **Namespace Servers** tab.

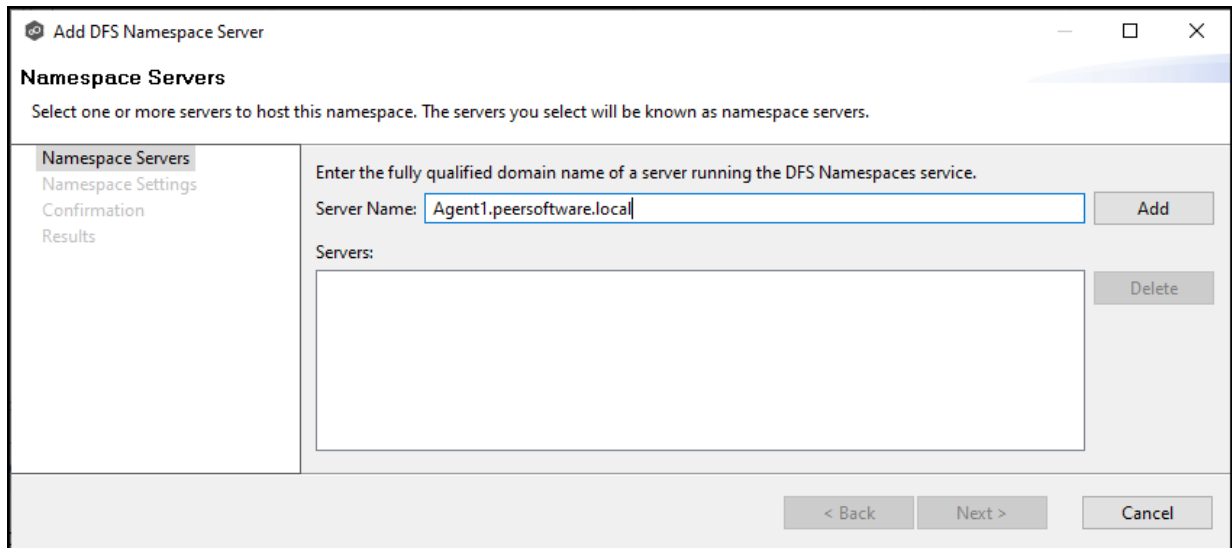


3. Right-click anywhere in the **Namespace Servers** tab, and then select **Add Servers**.



The **Add DFS Namespace Server** wizard appears.

4. Enter the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of a namespace server in the **Server Name** field, and then click **Add**.



The server FQDN is listed in the area below.

The screenshot shows the 'Add DFS Namespace Server' wizard at the 'Namespace Servers' step. The title bar reads 'Add DFS Namespace Server'. The main heading is 'Namespace Servers' with the instruction: 'Select one or more servers to host this namespace. The servers you select will be known as namespace servers.' On the left, a navigation pane lists 'Namespace Servers' (selected), 'Namespace Settings', 'Confirmation', and 'Results'. The main area contains a text box for 'Server Name' with the instruction 'Enter the fully qualified domain name of a server running the DFS Namespaces service.' Below it is a list of servers with 'Agent1.peersoftware.local' listed. There are 'Add' and 'Delete' buttons. At the bottom, there are '< Back', 'Next >', and 'Cancel' buttons.

5. Add additional servers if desired.
6. Click **Next**.

The **Namespace Settings** page is displayed.

The screenshot shows the 'Add DFS Namespace Server' wizard at the 'Namespace Settings' step. The title bar reads 'Add DFS Namespace Server'. The main heading is 'Namespace Settings' with the instruction: 'Modify the settings of the shared folder.' On the left, a navigation pane lists 'Namespace Servers', 'Namespace Settings' (selected), 'Confirmation', and 'Results'. The main area contains the instruction: 'If necessary, the wizard will create a shared folder on the namespace server. Modify the settings of the DFS root share for each namespace server, including its local path and permissions.' Below this is a table for 'Shared Folder: Development'.

Server Name	DFS Root Local Path	Permissions
Agent1.peersoftware.local	C:\DFSRoots\Development	Everyone Full Access

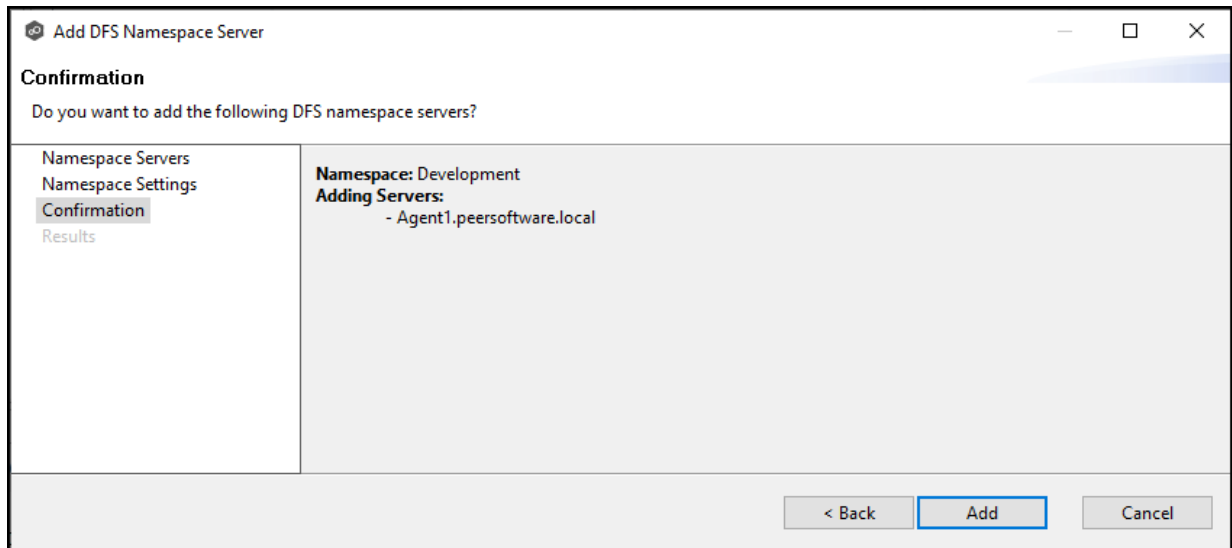
At the bottom, there are '< Back', 'Next >', and 'Cancel' buttons.

7. (Optional) Edit the namespace server settings: **DFS Root Share Path** and **Permissions**.
 - To modify the local path to the DFS root share for the namespace, type a new path in the **DFS Root Local Path** column. The default location of the DFS root share is under C:\DFSRoots\ and is specified in [DFS-N Management Job Preferences](#).

- To modify the access permissions, select a new set using the drop-down menu in the **Permissions** column.

8. Click **Next**.

The **Confirmation** page is displayed.

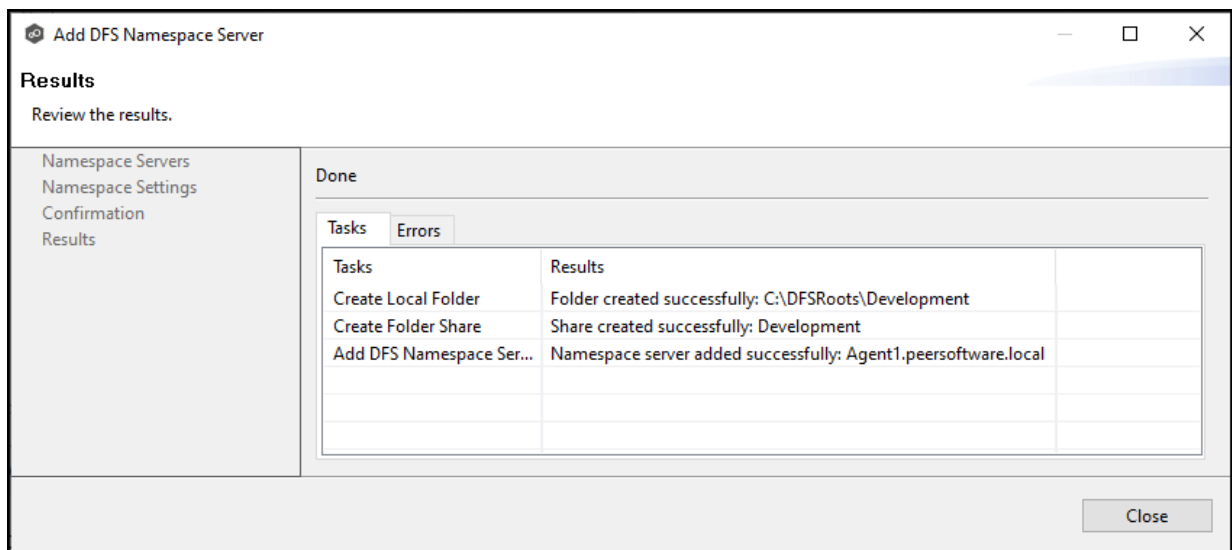


9. Review the namespace server configuration.

10. Click **Add** if the configuration is correct; otherwise, click **Back** and correct the configuration.

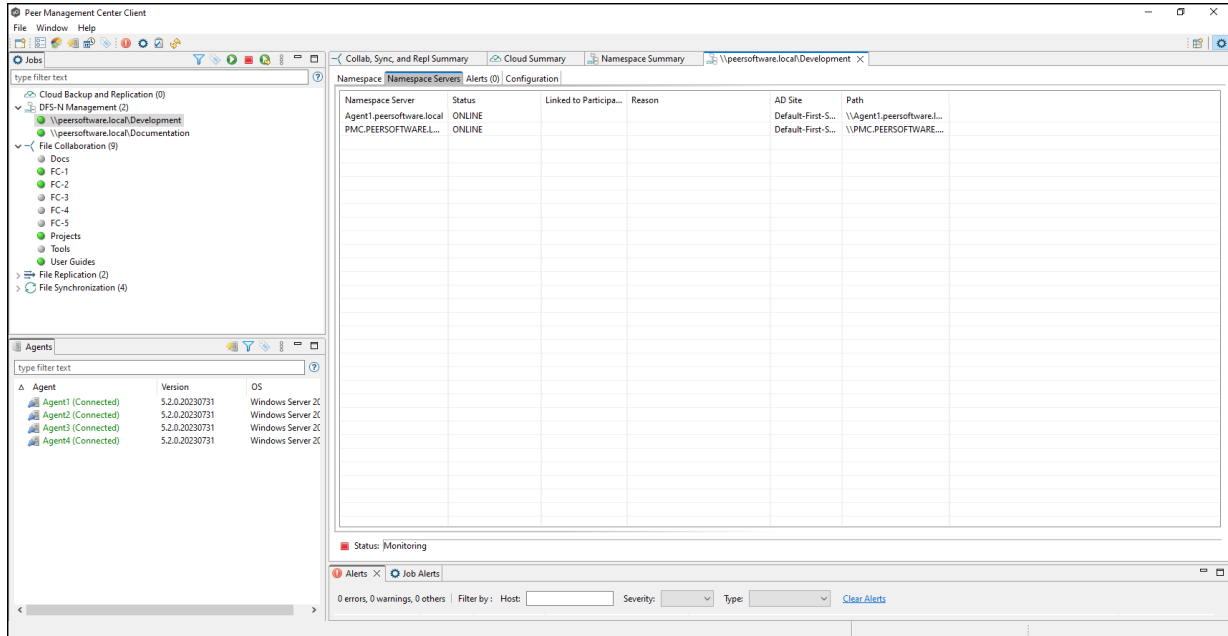


The **Results** page is displayed. 



11. Click **OK**.

The newly added server is listed in the **Namespace Servers** tab.



Adding a Namespace Folder



You can add a namespace folder to a namespace. At the same time, you can its folder targets or you can [add folder targets](#) later.

Note that PeerGFS does not currently support creation of nested namespace folders. In other words, you cannot add a namespace folder that is a subfolder of a namespace folder, although this can be done when using the Microsoft DFS Management Tool.

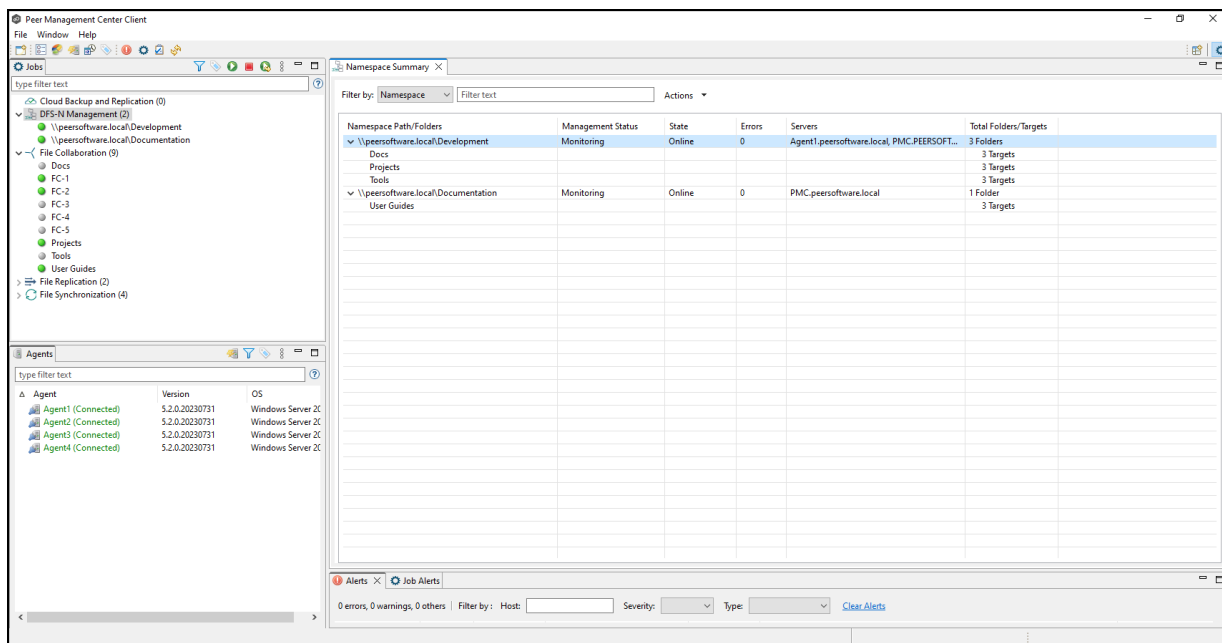


PeerGFS-N Namespace job must be running before you can edit it.

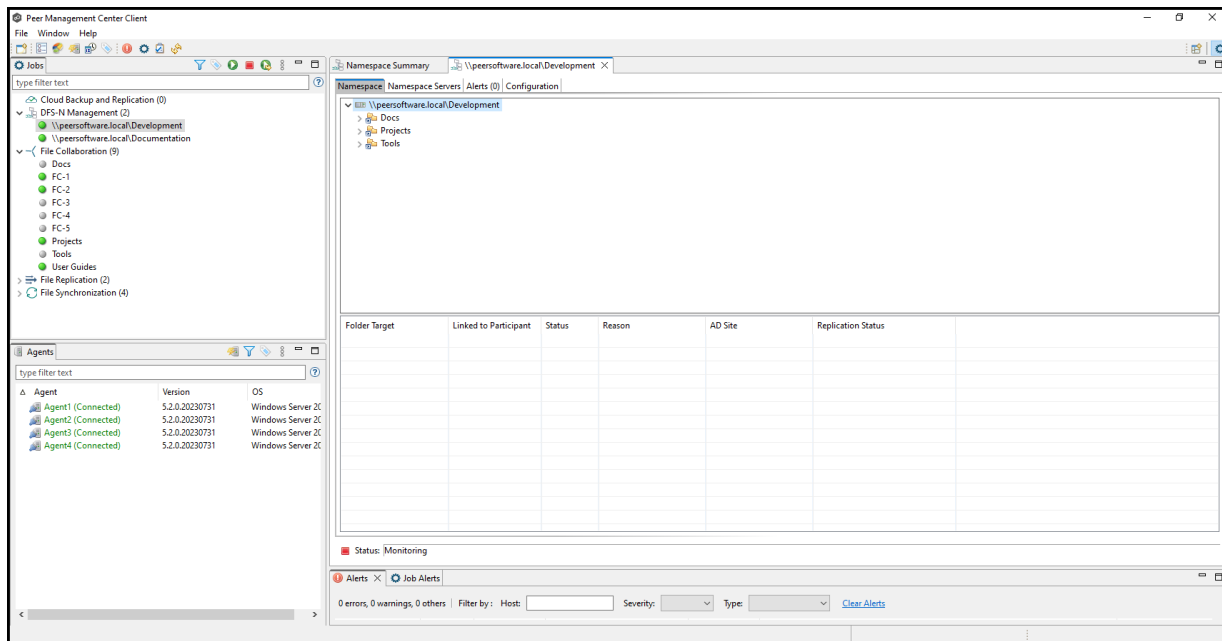


To add a namespace folder to a namespace:

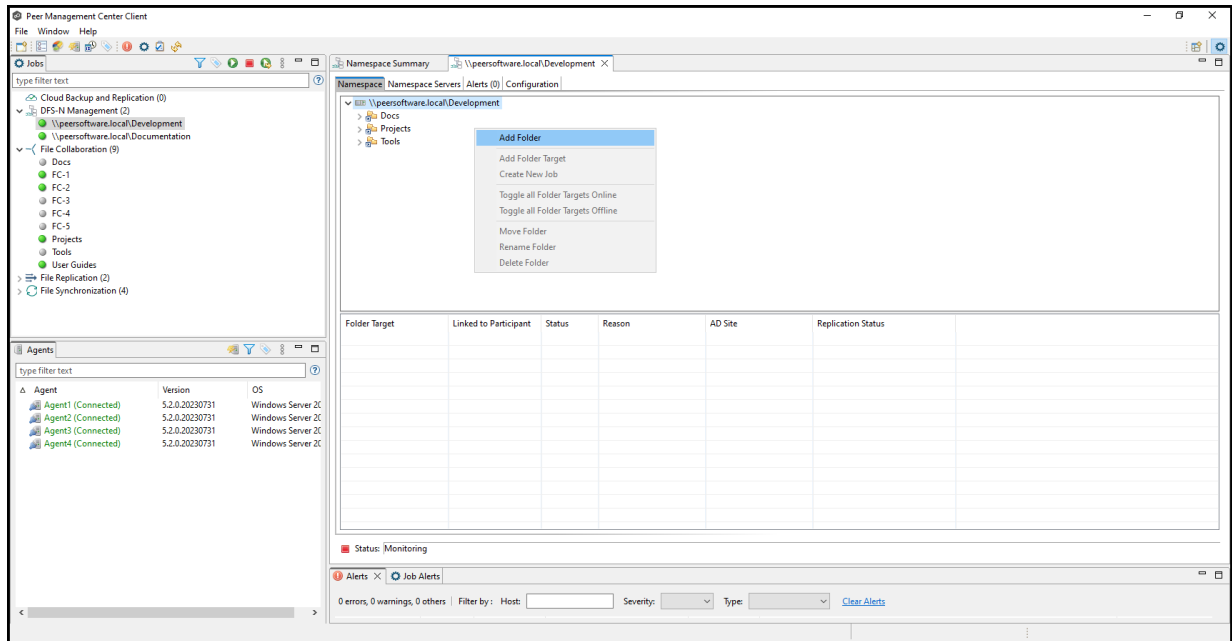
1. Double-click the DFS-N Management job name in the **Jobs** view or in the [Namespace Summary view](#) to open the runtime view for the job.



The runtime view for the job is displayed.



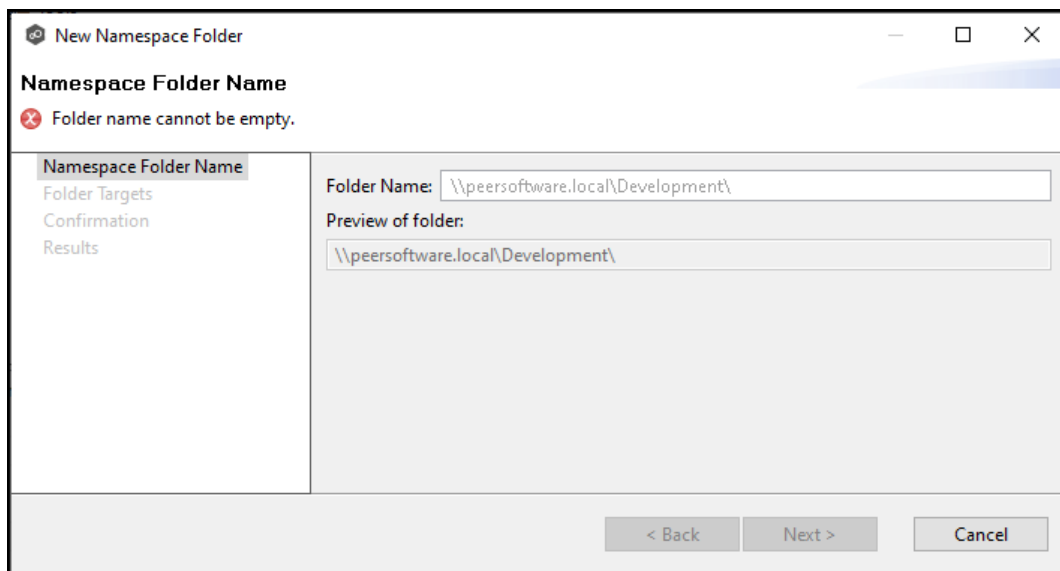
2. Right-click anywhere in the **Namespace** tab, and then select **Add Folder**.



 **New Folder** wizard appears.



3. Enter a name for the namespace folder in the **Folder Name** field.



As you enter the folder name, a preview of the folder name and path appears below.

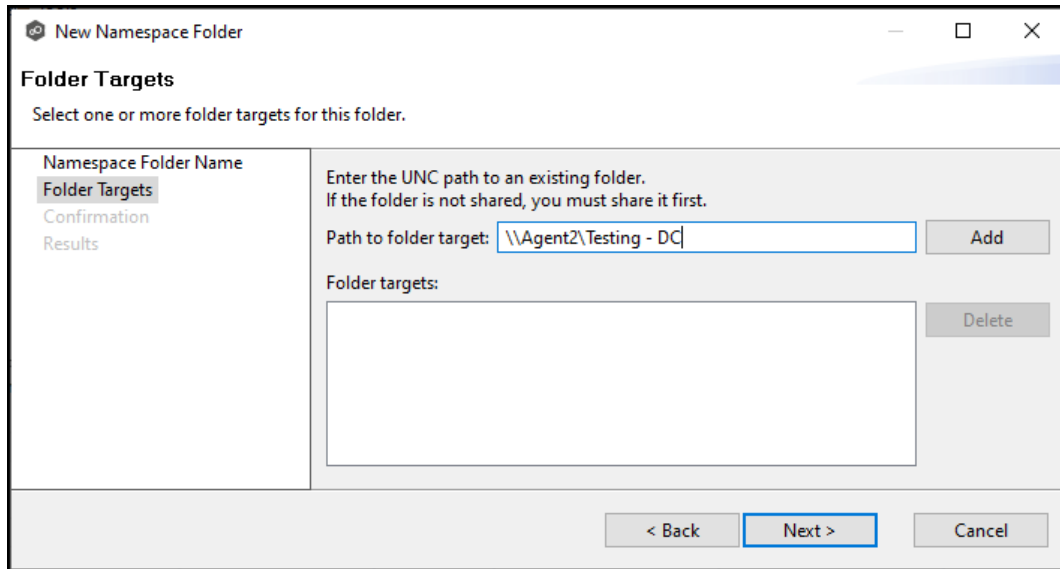
The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "New Namespace Folder". The main heading is "Namespace Folder Name" with the instruction "Enter a name for the namespace folder." On the left, a sidebar lists "Namespace Folder Name", "Folder Targets", "Confirmation", and "Results", with "Namespace Folder Name" selected. The main area contains a "Folder Name:" text box with the value "\\peersoftware.local\Development\Testing" and a "Preview of folder:" text box with the same value. At the bottom, there are three buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), and "Cancel".

4. Click **Next**.

The **Folder Targets** page is displayed. It is optional to add folder targets for the namespace folder at this point. You can [add them later](#) if you wish. If you choose to add the folder targets now, they must already exist and be shared.

The screenshot shows the same dialog box, now on the "Folder Targets" step. The main heading is "Folder Targets" with the instruction "Select one or more folder targets for this folder." The sidebar now has "Folder Targets" selected. The main area contains the text "Enter the UNC path to an existing folder. If the folder is not shared, you must share it first." Below this is a "Path to folder target:" text box with the example "\\Server\Shared Folder\Folder Target" and an "Add" button. Underneath is a "Folder targets:" list box and a "Delete" button. At the bottom, the buttons are "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), and "Cancel".

5. Click **Next** if you do not want to add folder targets at this point and continue with Step 9.
6. (Optional) Enter the UNC path to the shared folder you want to be a folder target.



The screenshot shows the 'New Namespace Folder' dialog box with the 'Folder Targets' section selected. The 'Path to folder target' field contains the UNC path '\\Agent2\Testing - DC'. The 'Folder targets' list is currently empty. The 'Add' button is highlighted in blue.

New Namespace Folder

Folder Targets

Select one or more folder targets for this folder.

Namespace Folder Name
Folder Targets
Confirmation
Results

Enter the UNC path to an existing folder.
If the folder is not shared, you must share it first.

Path to folder target: \\Agent2\Testing - DC Add

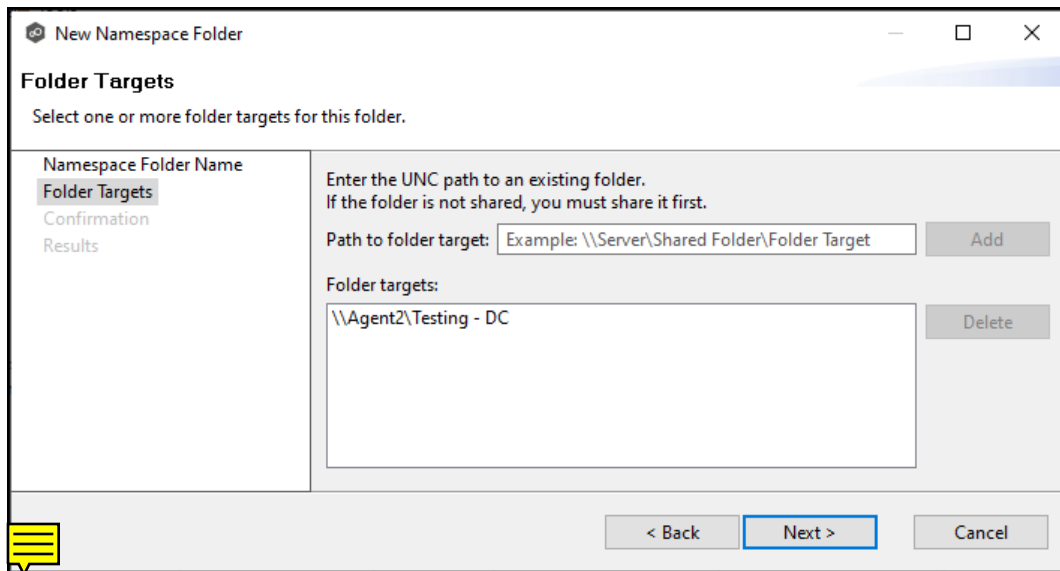
Folder targets:

Delete

< Back Next > Cancel

7. Click **Add**.

The folder target is added to the **Folder targets** section.



The screenshot shows the 'New Namespace Folder' dialog box with the 'Folder Targets' section selected. The 'Path to folder target' field contains the example path '\\Server\Shared Folder\Folder Target'. The 'Folder targets' list now contains the path '\\Agent2\Testing - DC'. The 'Add' button is highlighted in blue.

New Namespace Folder

Folder Targets

Select one or more folder targets for this folder.

Namespace Folder Name
Folder Targets
Confirmation
Results

Enter the UNC path to an existing folder.
If the folder is not shared, you must share it first.

Path to folder target: Example: \\Server\Shared Folder\Folder Target Add

Folder targets:

\\Agent2\Testing - DC Delete

< Back Next > Cancel

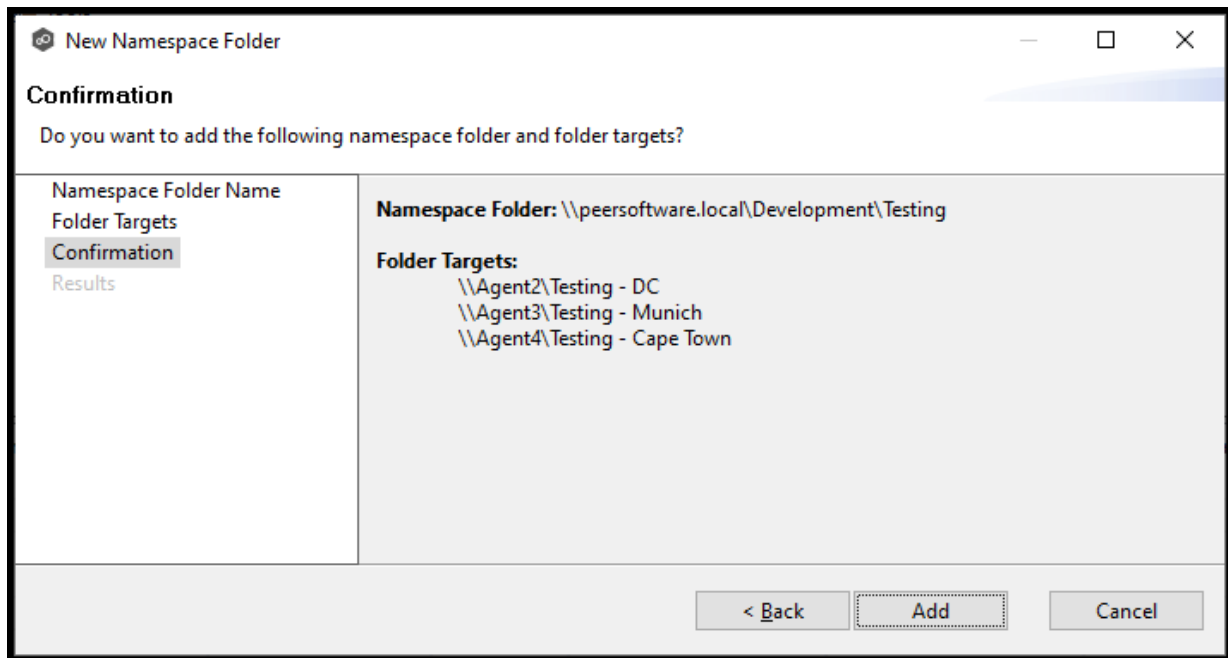


8. Repeat Steps 6-7 to add additional folder targets if desired.
9. Click **Next**.



The **Confirmation** page is displayed.

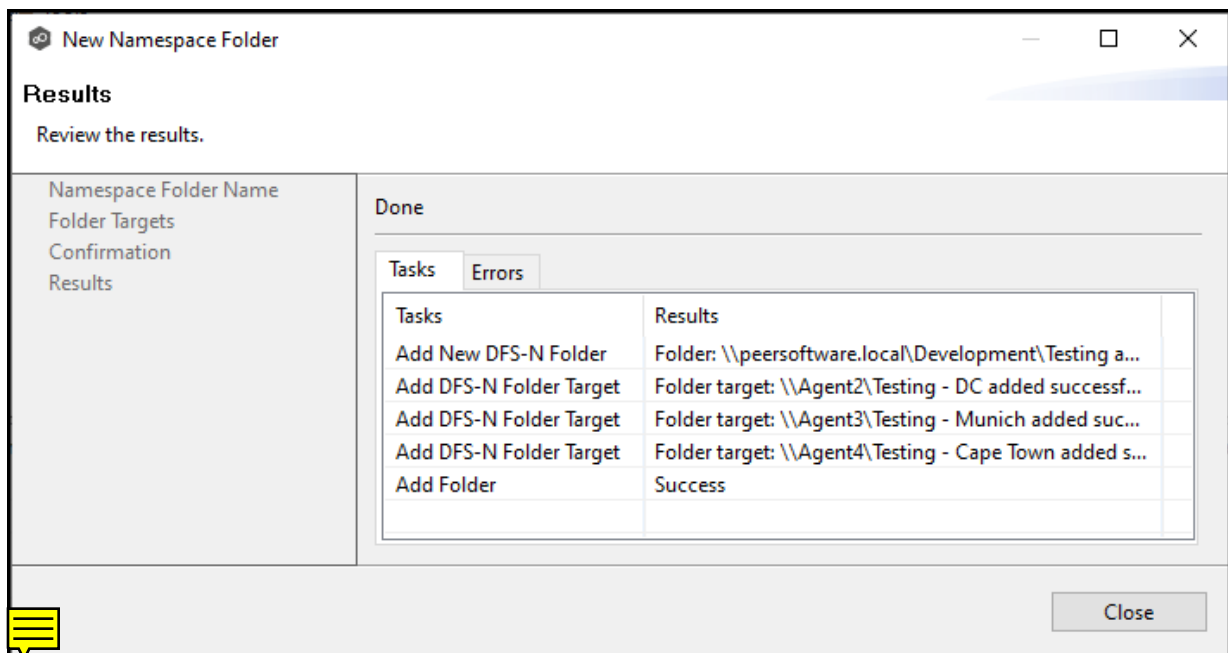




10. Review the folders and folder targets.

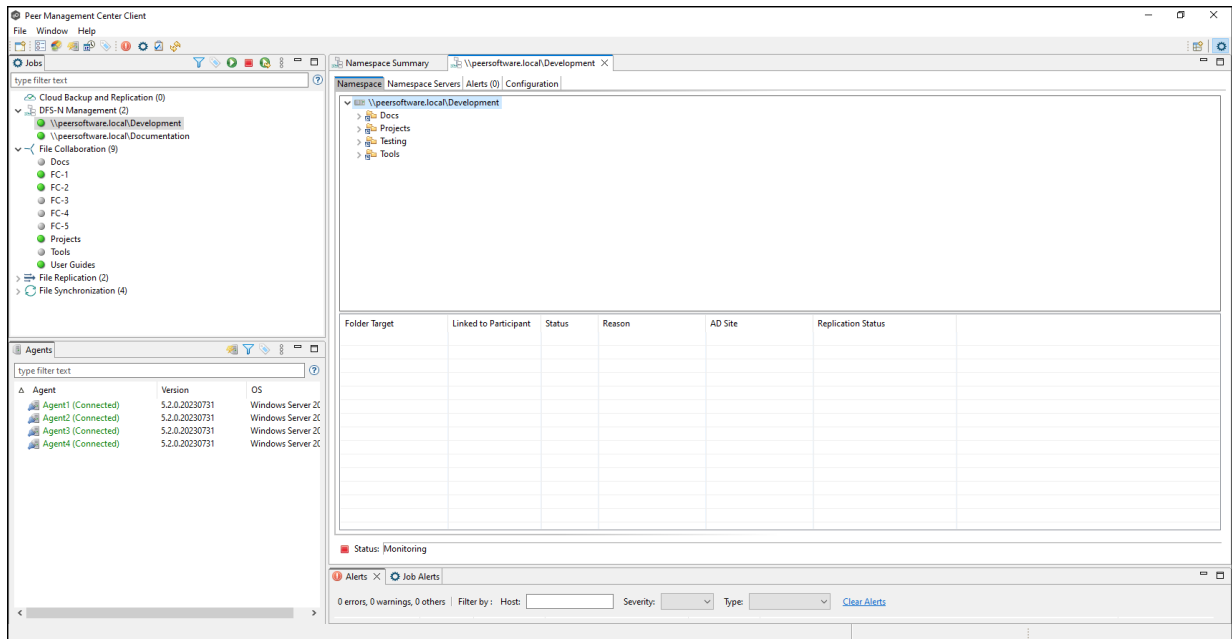
11. Click **Add** if the configuration is correct; otherwise, click **Back** and correct the configuration.

The **Results** page is displayed.



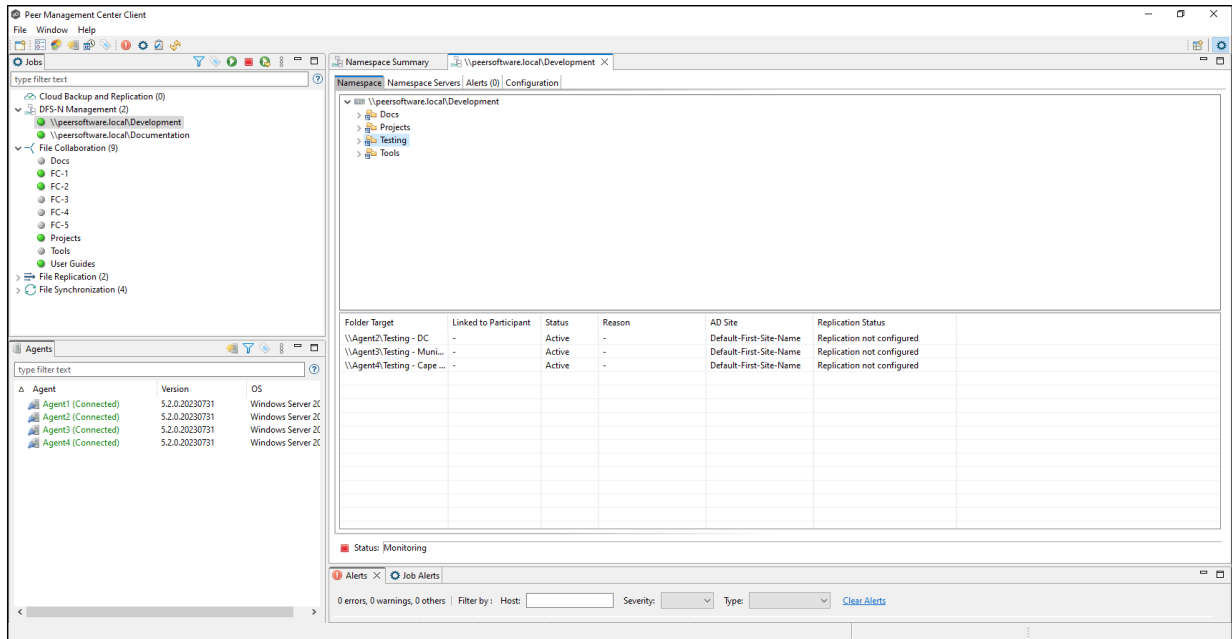
12. Click **Close**.

The runtime view for the job is displayed. The newly added folders are listed in the job's **Namespace** tab.



13. Click the folder you just added.

The newly added folder targets are listed in the **Folder Target** section of the tab. (Depending on how many namespace folders you have, you may need to scroll to view the **Folder Target** section.)



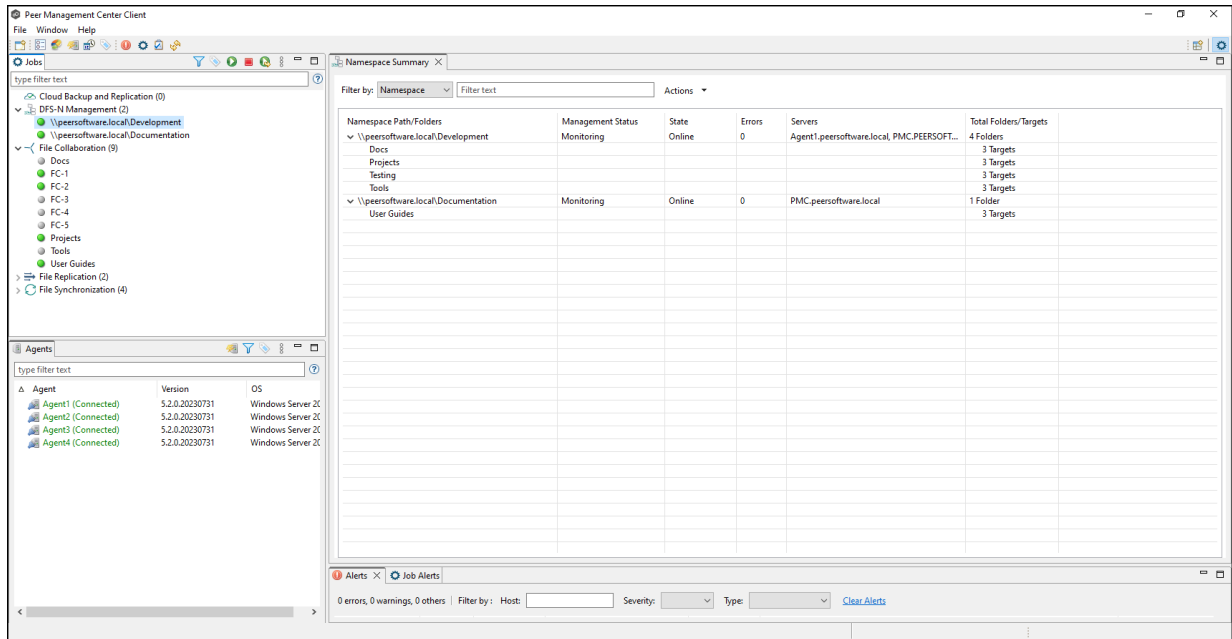
Adding a Folder Target

You can add a folder target for a namespace folder.

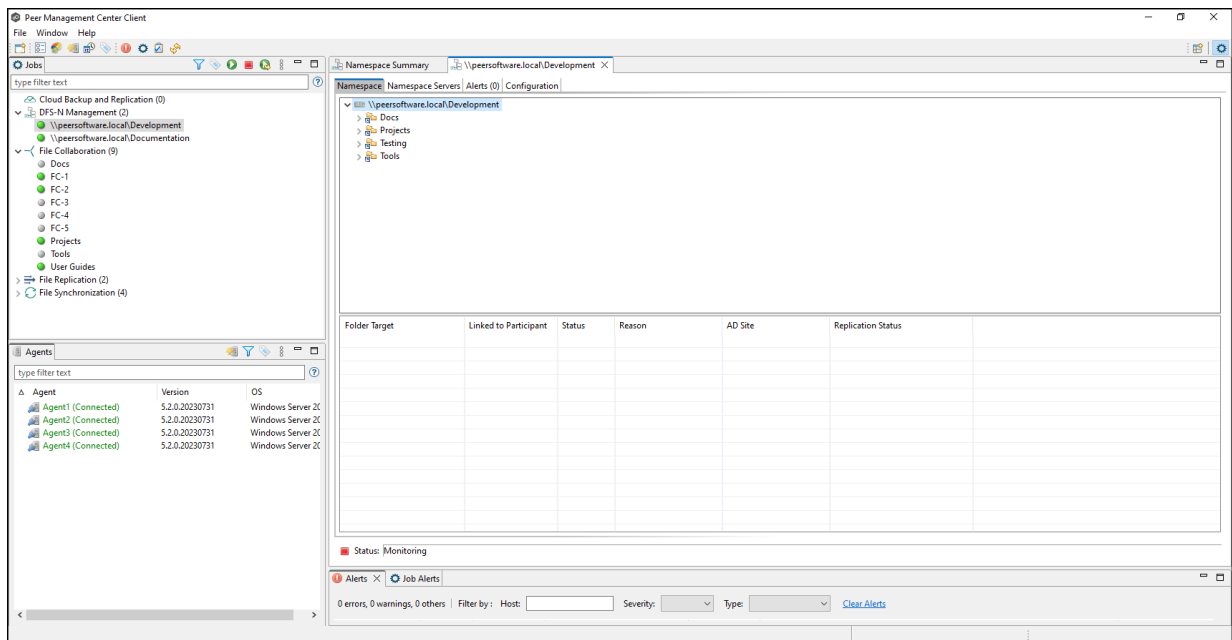
Note: A DFS-N Namespace job must be running before you can edit it.

To add a folder target for a namespace folder:

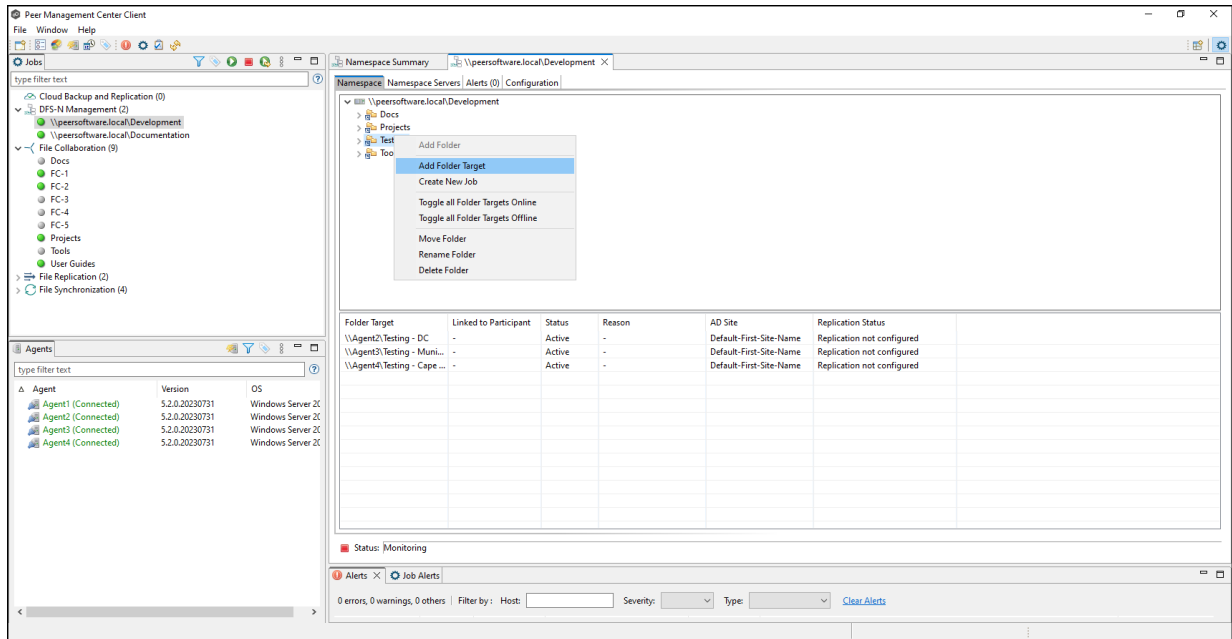
1. Double-click the job name in the **Jobs** view or the [Namespace Summary view](#) to open the runtime view for the job.



The runtime view for the job is displayed.

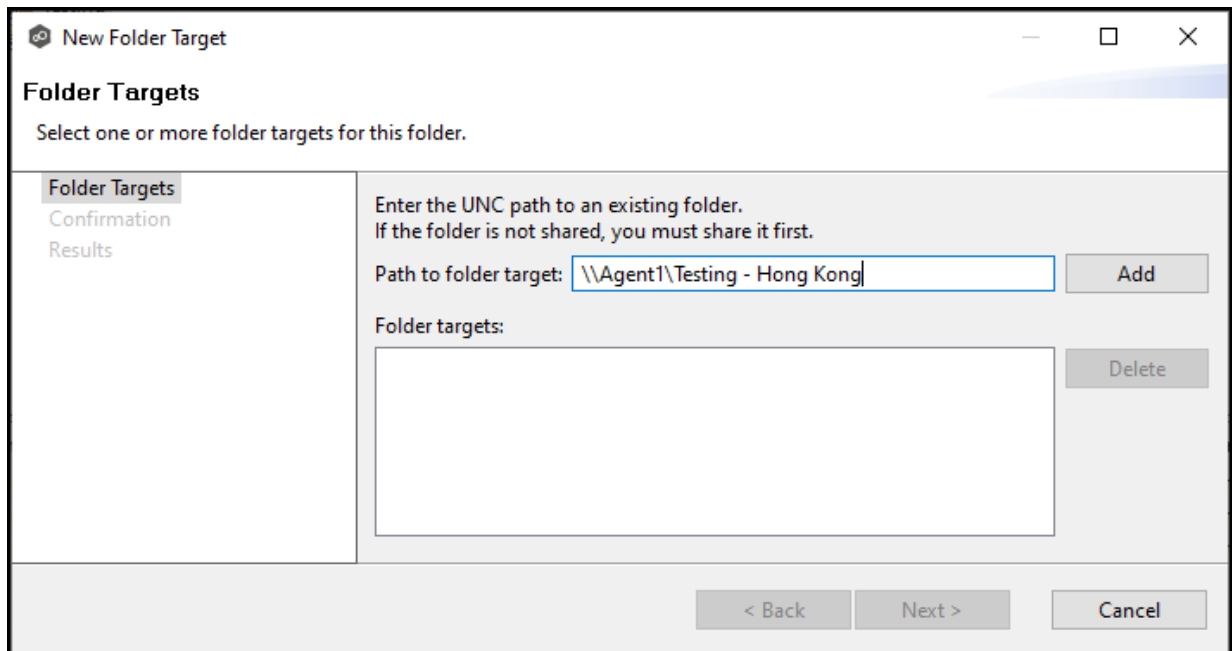


2. Right-click the folder you want to add a folder target to, and then select **Add Folder Target**.



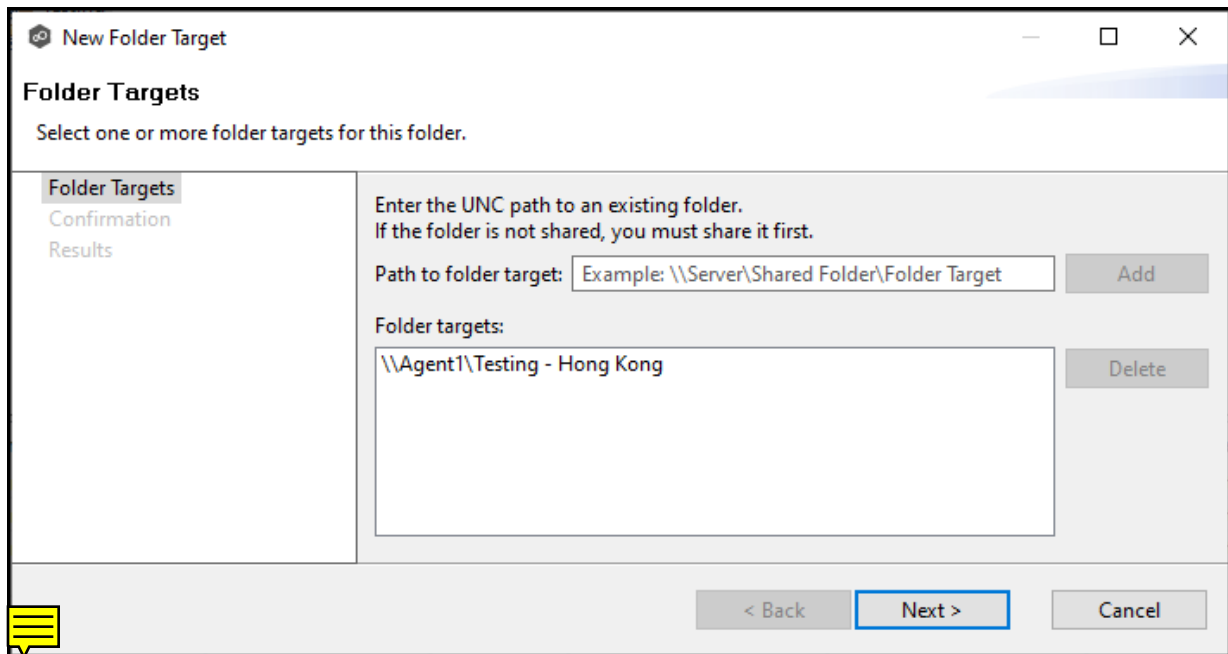
The **New Folder Target** wizard appears.

3. Enter the UNC path to a shared folder.



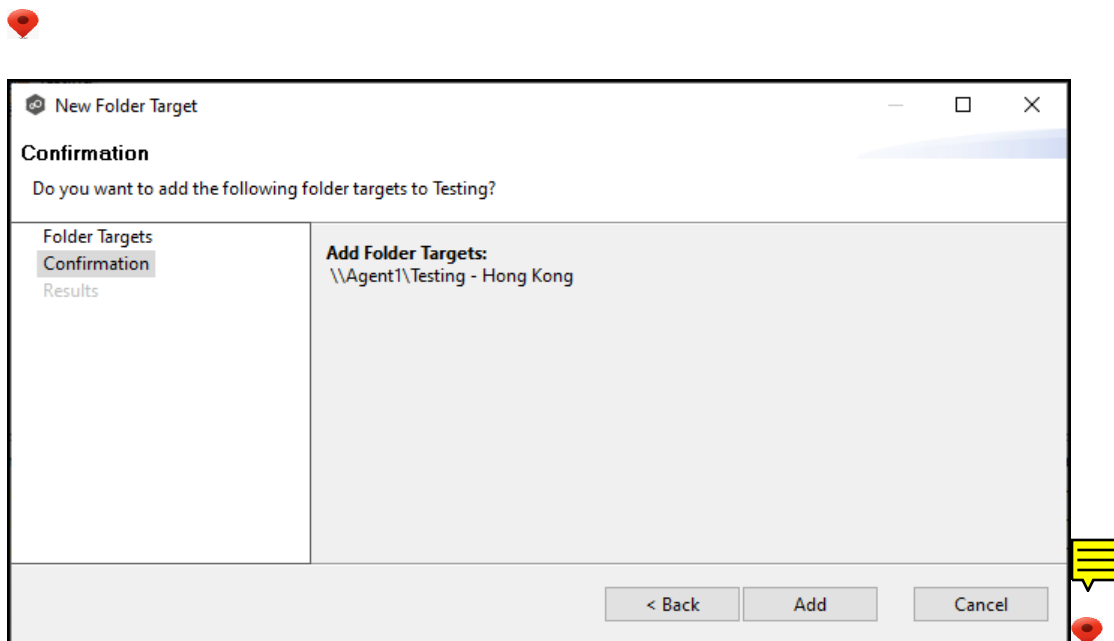
4. Click **Add**.

The folder target is added to the **Folder targets** section.



- Repeat Steps 3-4 to add additional folder targets if desired.
- Click **Next**.

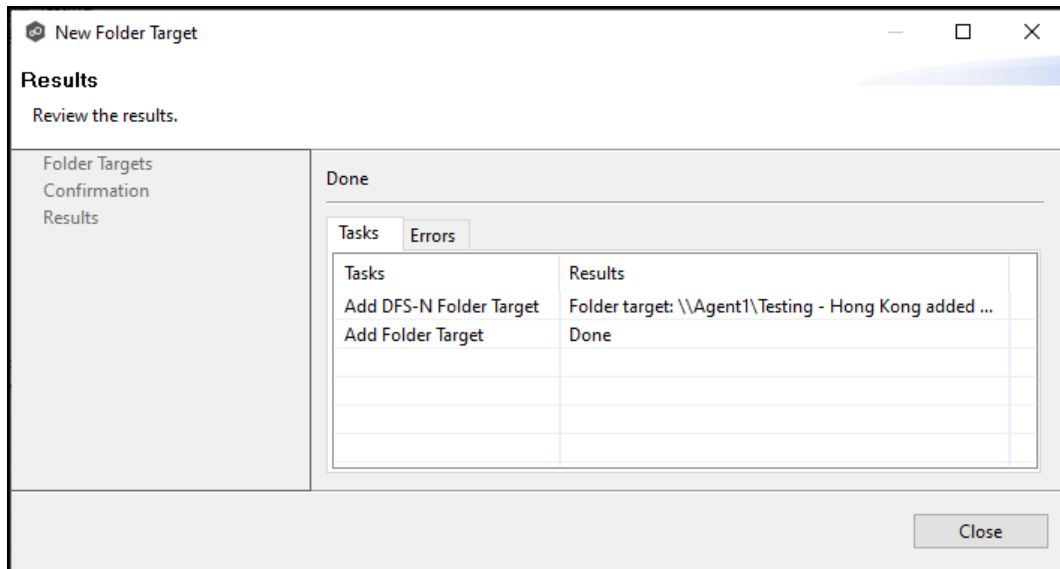
 **Confirmation** page is displayed.



- Review the folder targets.

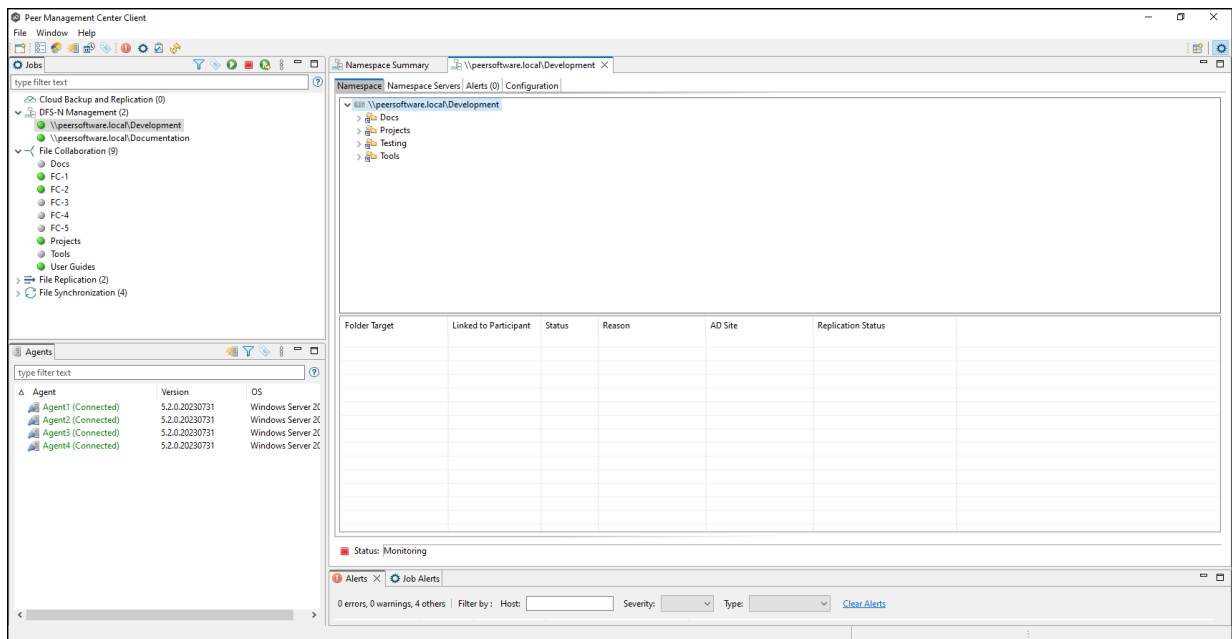
- Click **Create** if the configuration is correct; otherwise, click **Back** and correct the configuration.

The **Results** page is displayed.



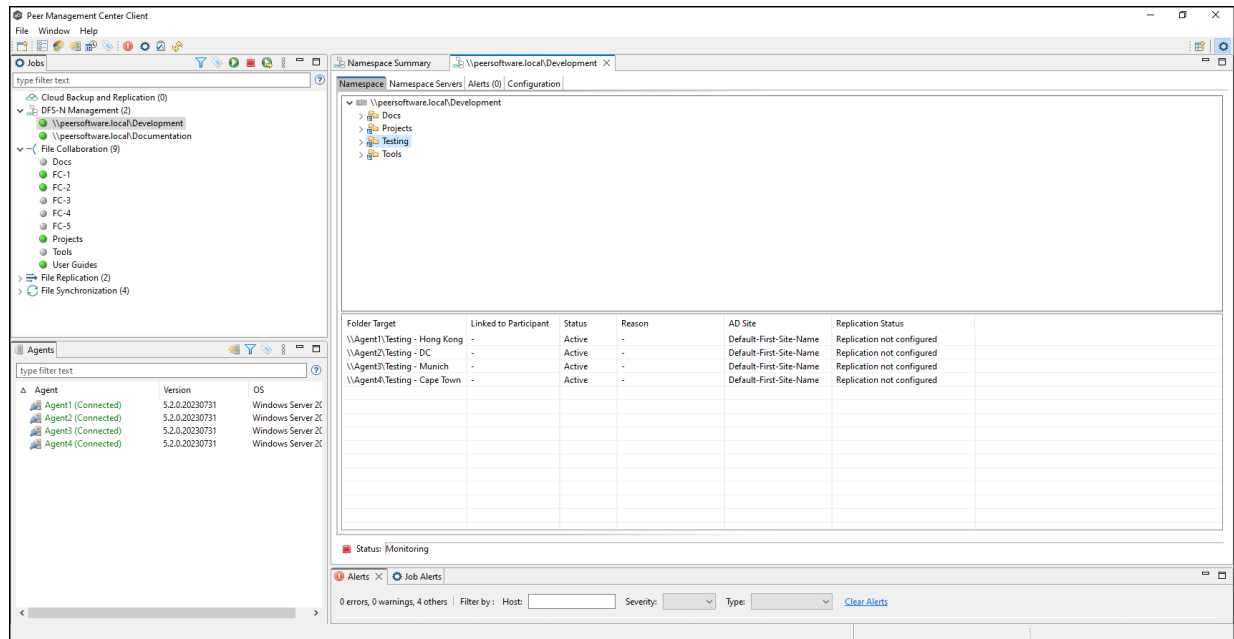
- Click **Close**.

The runtime view for the job is displayed.



- Click the folder you just added.

The newly added folder targets are listed in the **Folder Target** section of the job's **Namespace** tab. (Depending on how many namespace folders you have, you may need to scroll to view the **Folder Target** section.)



Linking a DFS Namespace to File Collaboration and File Synchronization Jobs

The primary benefit of using PeerGFS's ability to manage DFS namespaces is that PeerGFS can be configured to automatically disable and enable folder targets when they become unavailable, helping to control [failover and failback](#). This is a manual process using Microsoft DFS Namespaces, but PeerGFS can automatically disable or enable targets based on the state of a linked collaboration/synchronization job. This ensures a folder target is not available to users until a failed server has come back online and is in sync again.

To take advantage of the failover and failback capabilities, the File Collaboration or File Synchronization job must be linked to the DFS-N Management job that manages the namespace.

There are various ways to link a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job to a DFS-N Management job, including:

- If the File Collaboration or File Synchronization job does not yet exist, you can:
 - Create a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job and link it to a namespace while you are creating the job. When creating the job, you are given the option to create a new namespace, import one, or use an existing one. The DFS-N Management job is automatically created when using this method. See [Step 8: DFS Management](#) in

Creating a File Collaboration job or in Creating a File Synchronization job for more information.

- Create one from the DFS namespace folder. See [Create a File Collaboration or Synchronization Job from a Namespace Folder](#) for step-by-step instructions.
- If the File Collaboration or File Synchronization job already exists, edit the job, and link it to the DFS-N Management job. Use the [DFS-N settings page in the Edit File Collaboration Job wizard](#) and [DFS-N settings page in the Edit File Synchronization Job wizard](#) to link them. See [Linking a Namespace with an Existing File Collaboration or Synchronization Job](#) for step-by-step instructions.

Note: Currently, only File Collaboration and File Synchronization jobs can be linked to a DFS-N Management job.

Creating a File Collaboration or File Synchronization Job from a Namespace Folder



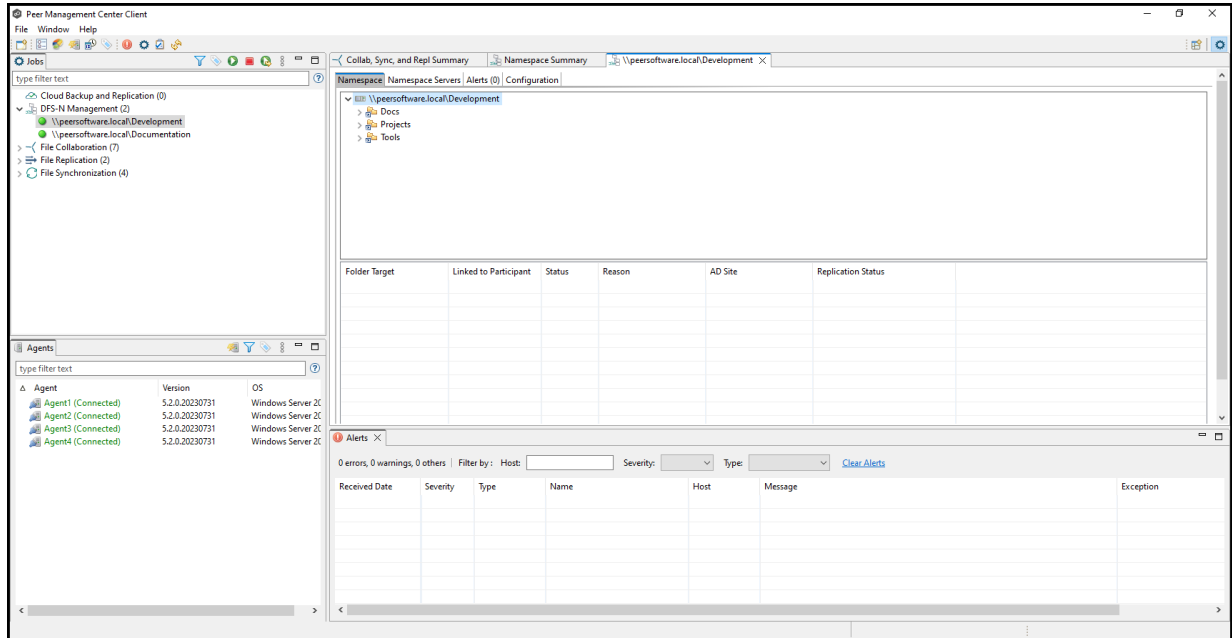
You can create a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job from a DFS namespace folder. These steps require that the DFS namespace has been already created and is being managed by Peer Management Center.

To create a File Collaboration or File Synchronization job from a namespace folder:

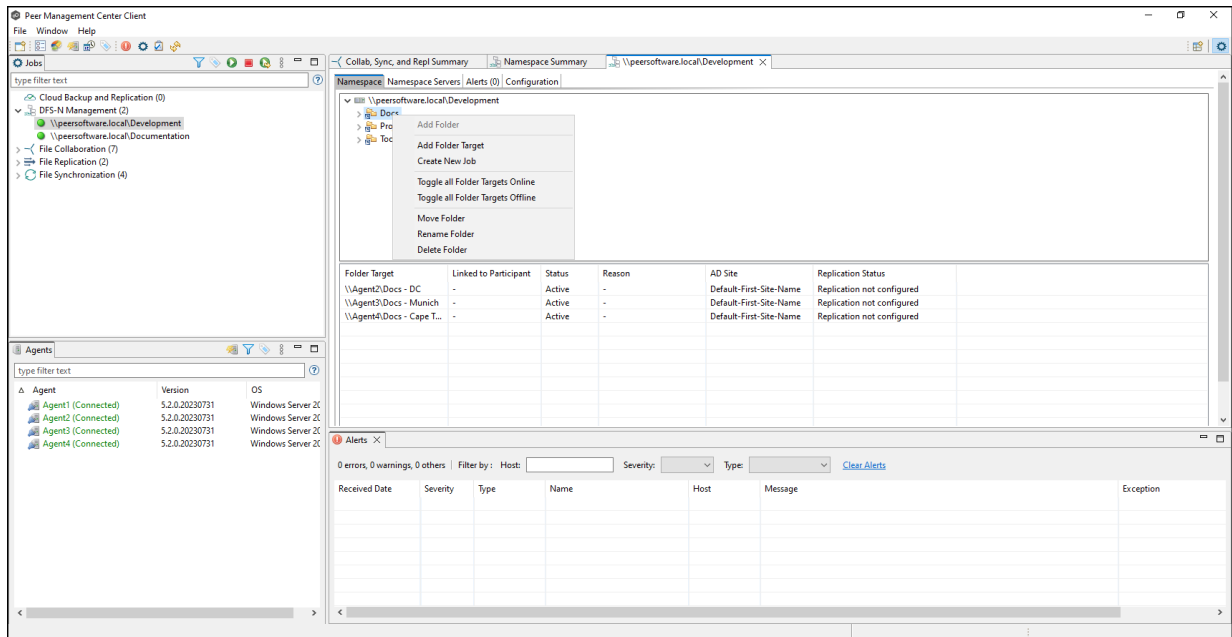
1. From the **Jobs** view, open the DFS-N Management job managing the namespace.

The [DFS-N Management Job runtime view](#) is displayed.

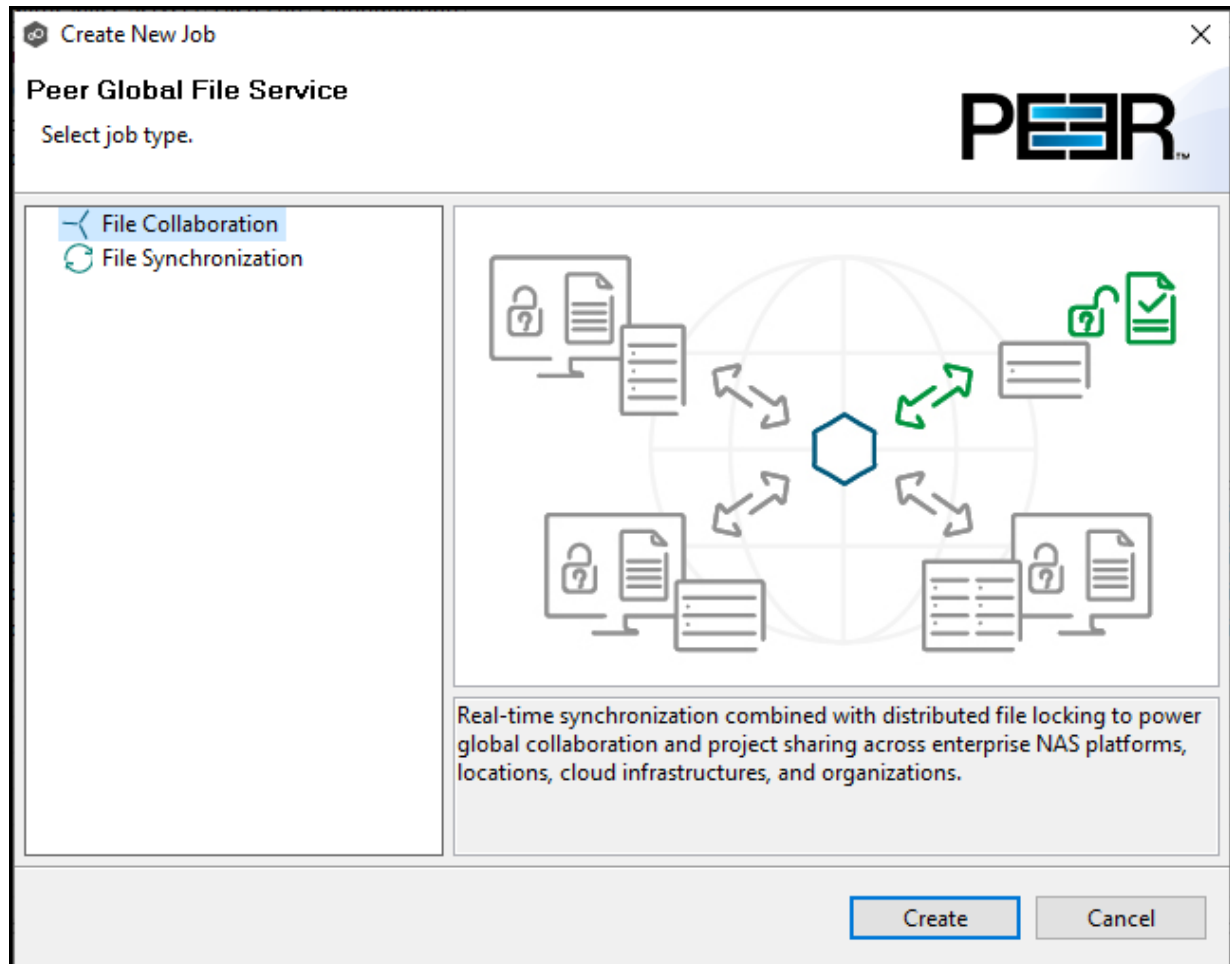
2. Open the **Namespace** tab if it is not already displayed.



3. In the **Namespace** tab, right-click the desired namespace folder and select **Create New Job**.



The **Create New Job** wizard displays a list of job types you can create: File Collaboration and File Synchronization. The other job types are not supported for use with DFS namespace management.



4. Select a job type and click **Create**:

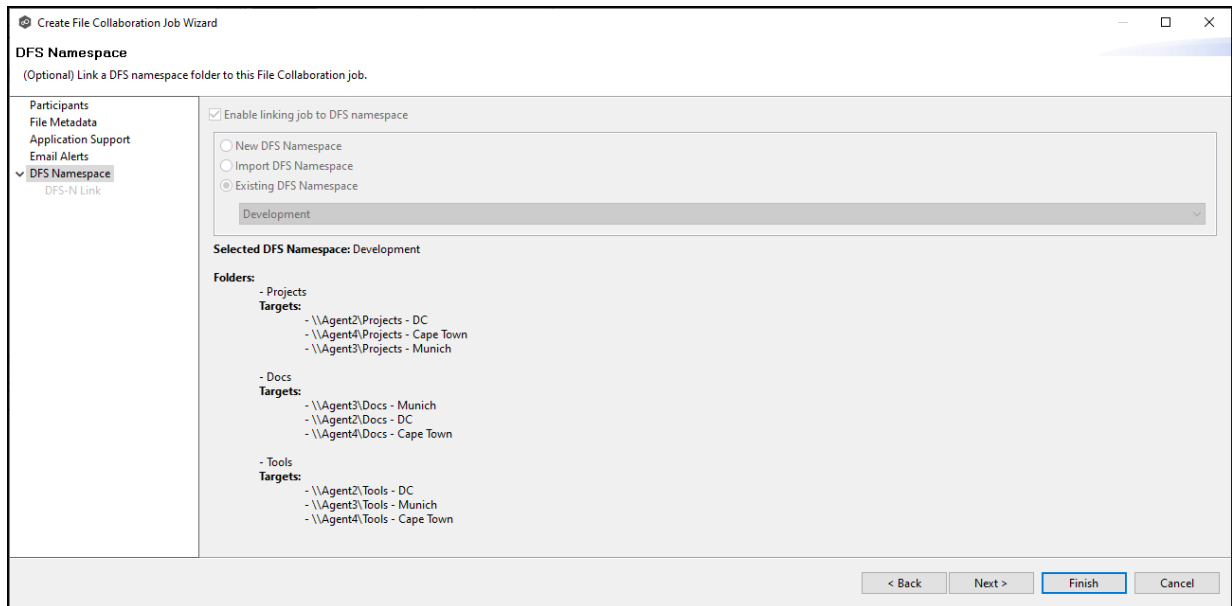
- Select **File Collaboration** if locking is required in addition to replication (for example, for data sets with shared project files).
- Select **File Synchronization** if no locking is required (for example, with home directory and user profile datasets).

5. Follow the wizard prompts as it walks you through creating the job.

The process is the same as described in [Creating a File Collaboration Job](#) and [Creating a File Synchronization Job](#).

Once you have selected your email alerts, the **DFS Namespace** page is displayed.

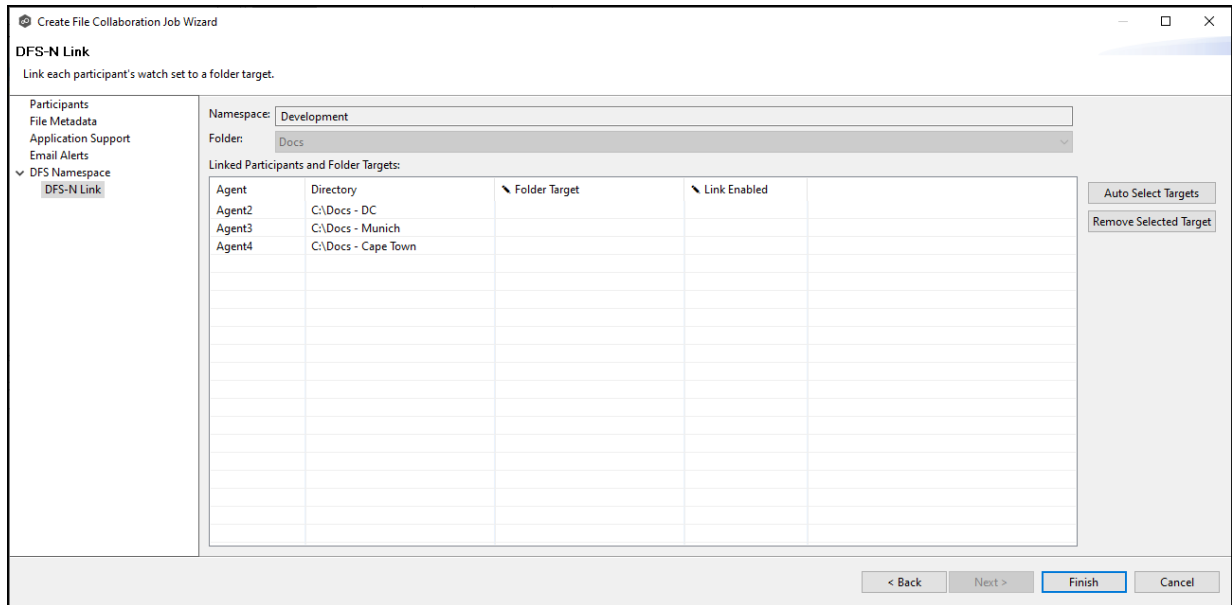
The **Enable linking job to DFS namespace** checkbox is preselected and the **Existing DFS Namespace** option is selected.



- Click **Next** if you want to create folder targets; otherwise click **Finish** and continue with Step 9.

You can create folder targets later if you wish. See [Adding a Namespace Folder Target](#) for step-by-step instructions.

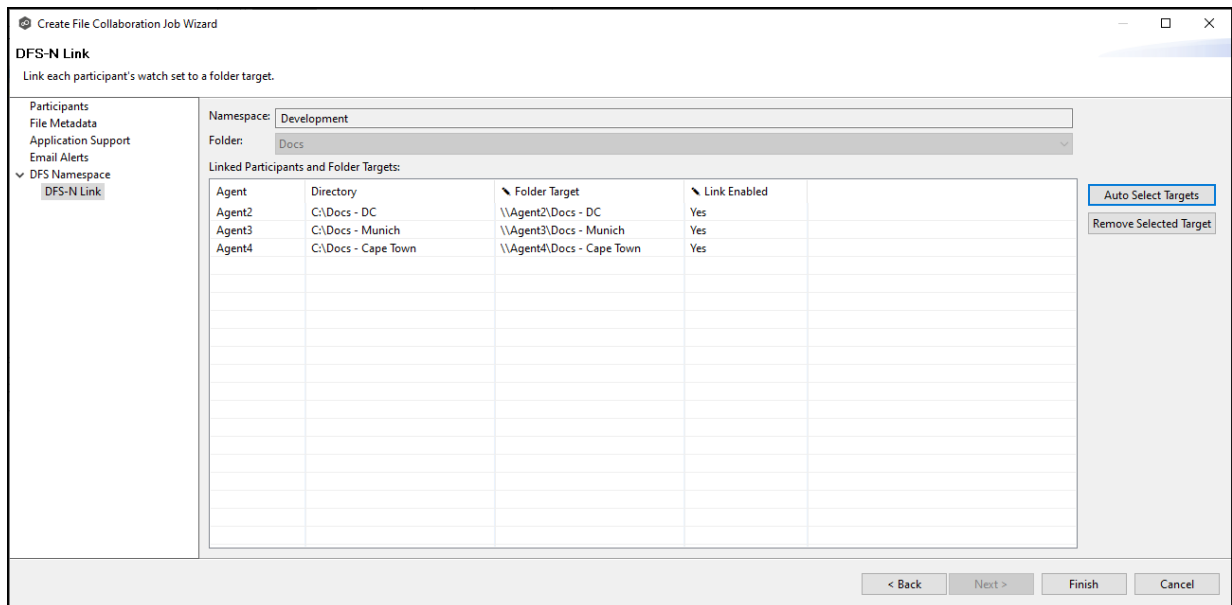
If you clicked **Next**, the **DFS Link** page appears. The purpose of this page is to link the watch path of each participant of a collaboration/synchronization job (specified in the **Path** page) to the appropriate folder target. Initially, the **Folder Target** column in the **Linked Participants and Folder Targets** table will not contain any folder targets. After linking, a folder target should be listed in this column for each participant.



7. Link the participants to folder targets using one or more of the following methods:

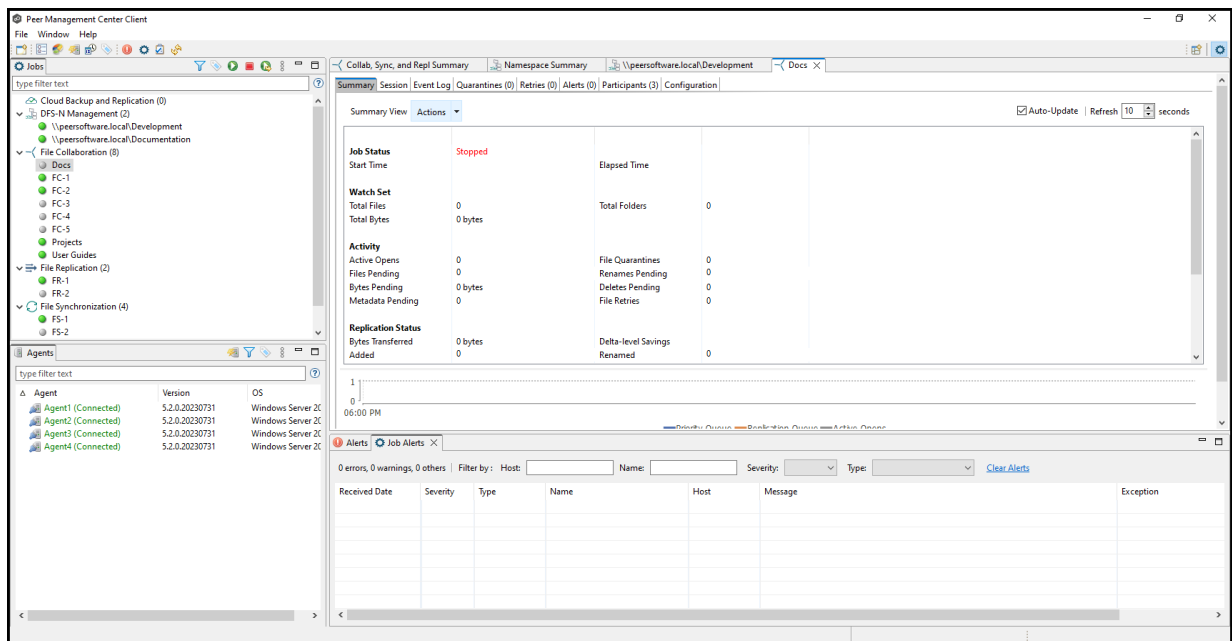
- Click **Auto Select Targets** to have PeerGFS select the targets for you. If you use this method, PeerGFS will try to match the watch path specified for each participant. It will populate the **Folder Target** column with its matches.
- Manually link the participants by typing a path in the **Folder Target** column.
- Use a combination of auto select and manually select. For example, you can use auto select, and if the correct targets are not selected, you can manually enter the folder target path in the Folder Target column.
- If an incorrect target appears in the **Folder Target** column, you can select the incorrect target, and then click **Remove Selected Target**.

After linking targets, the **Linked Participants and Folder Targets** table should contain a folder target for each participant.



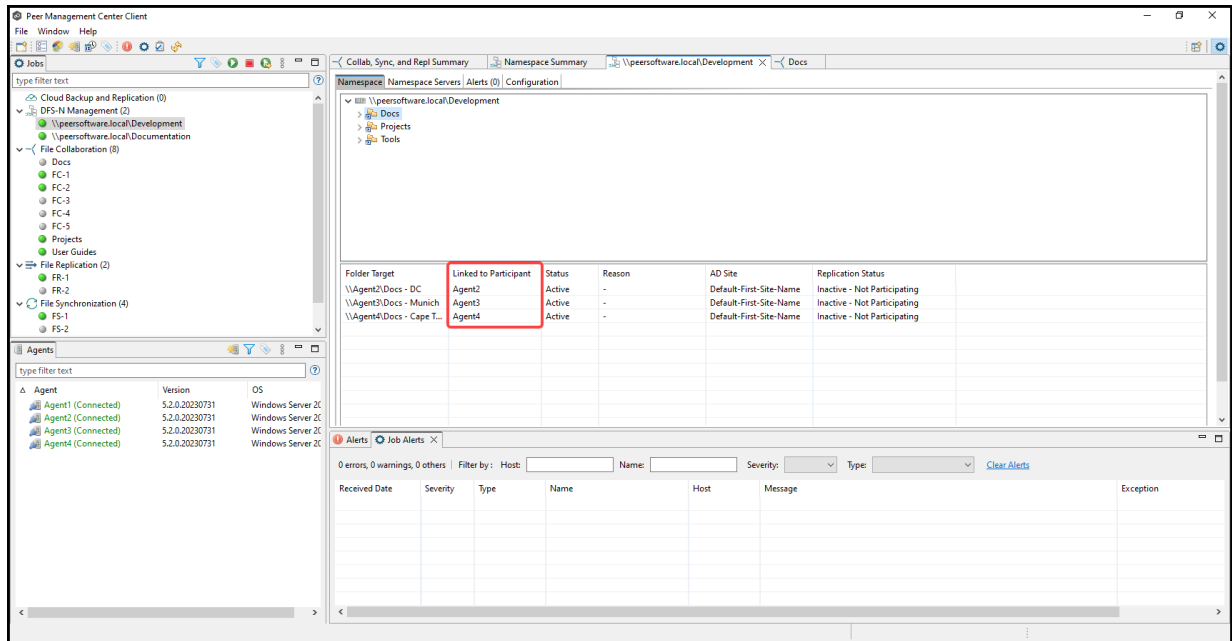
8. If the **Link Enabled** column is blank, select **Yes** for each participant.
9. Click **Finish**.

The [runtime view](#) for the newly created File Collaboration or File Synchronization job is displayed.



10. Click the DFS-N Management job tab to display its runtime view.

The **Linked to Participant** column is now populated.



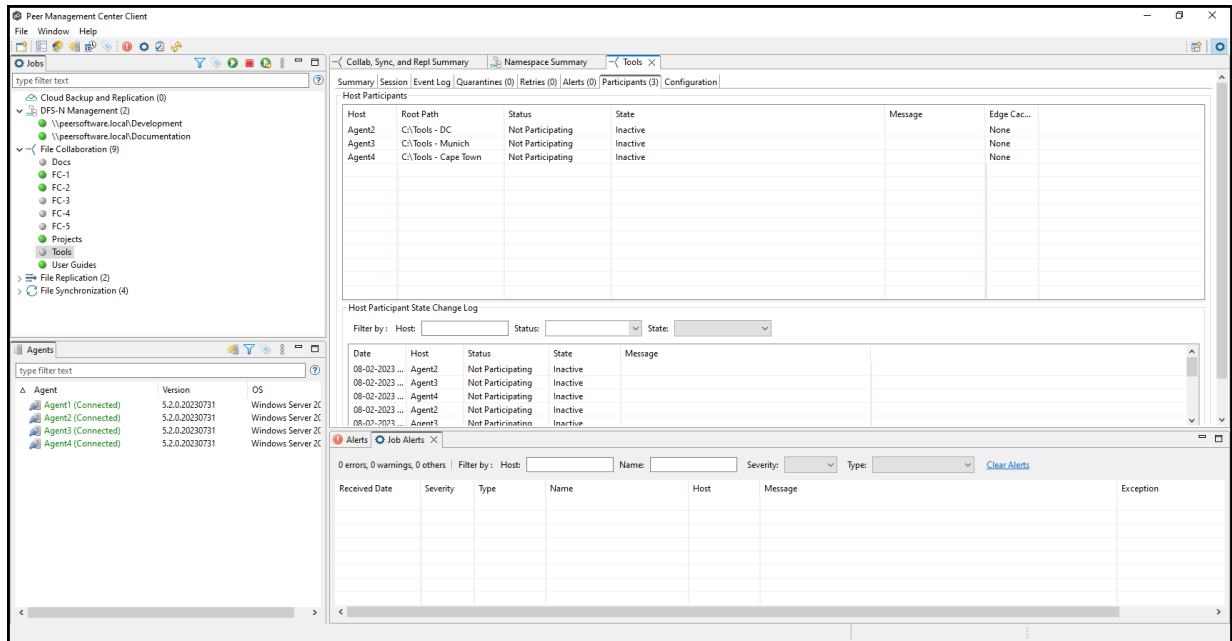
Linking an Existing Namespace Folder to an Existing File Collaboration or File Synchronization



You can link an existing DFS namespace folder with an existing File Collaboration or File Synchronization job. These steps require that the DFS namespace has been already created and is being managed by a DFS-N Management job.

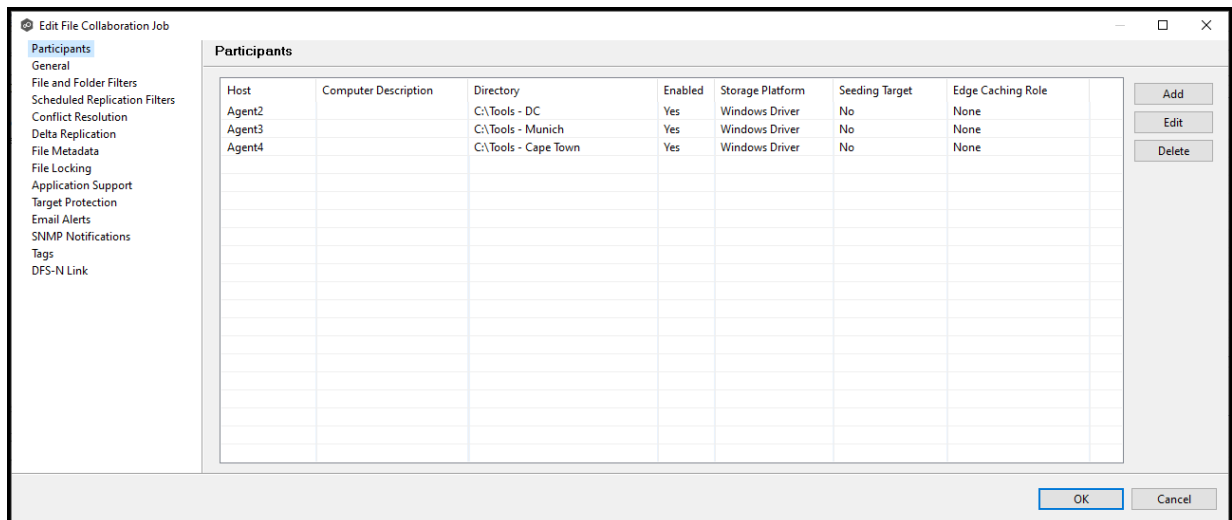
To link a namespace folder with an existing File Collaboration or File Synchronization job:

1. Select the File Collaboration or File Synchronization job in the **Jobs** view.



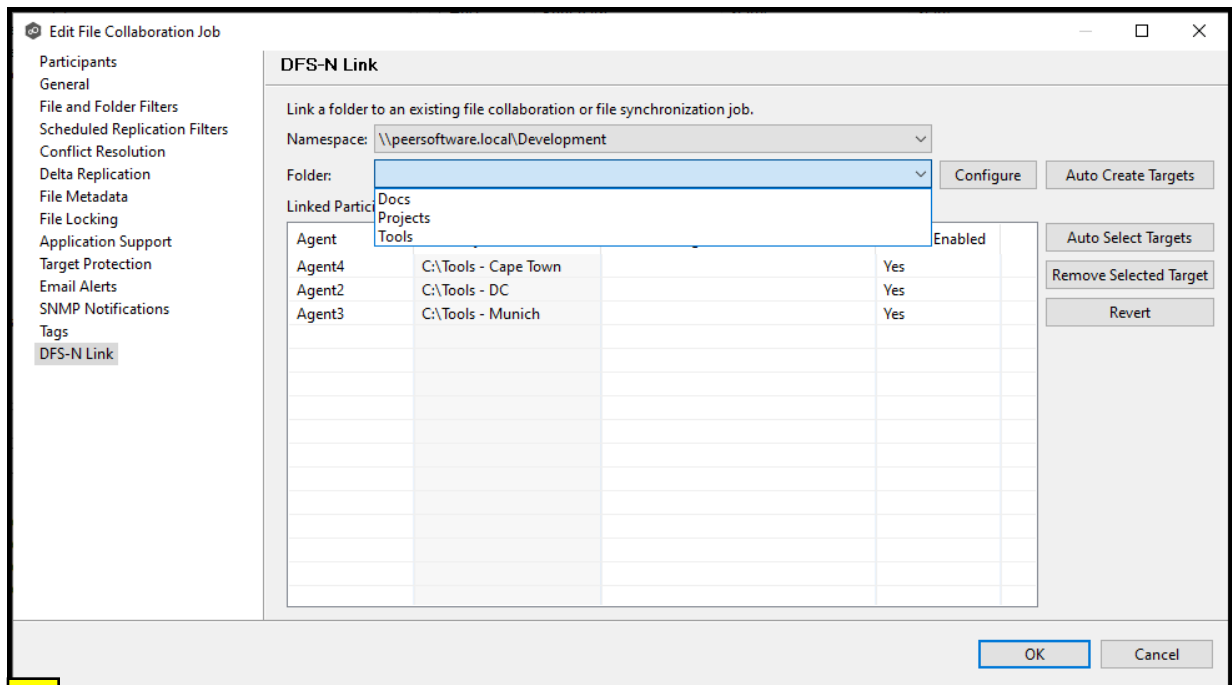
2. Right-click and select **Edit Job**.

The **Edit Job** wizard appears.

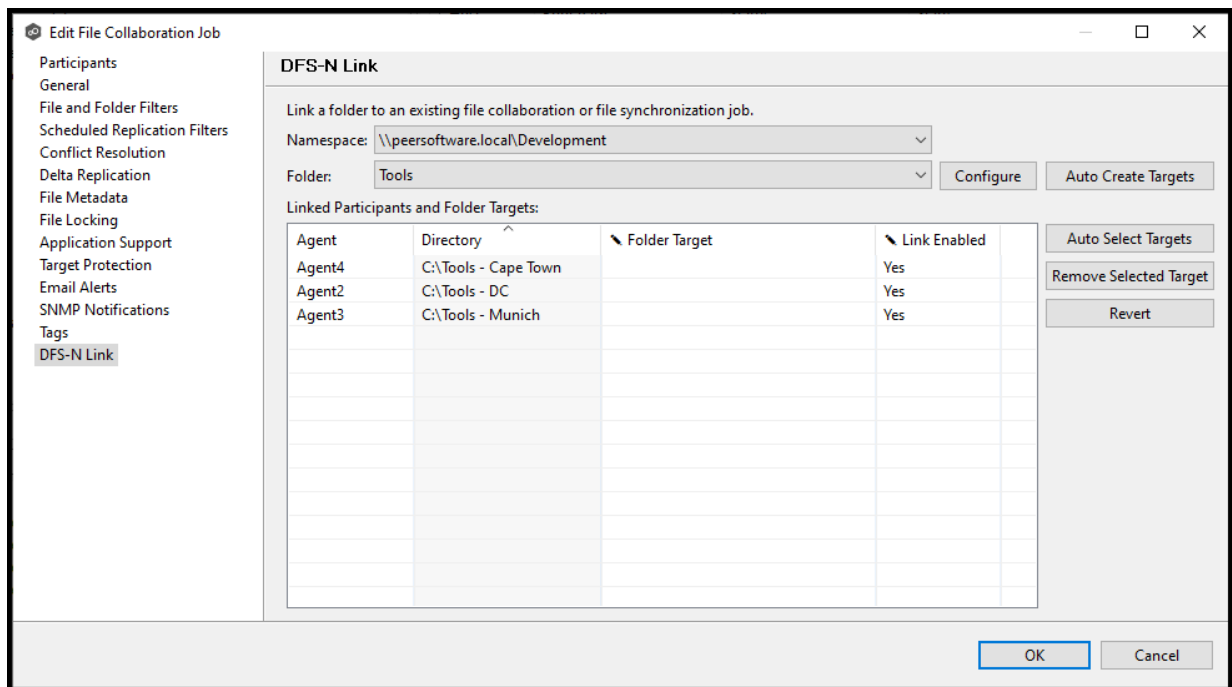



3. Select **DFS-N Link** in the navigation tree on the left.

The DFS-N Link page is displayed.

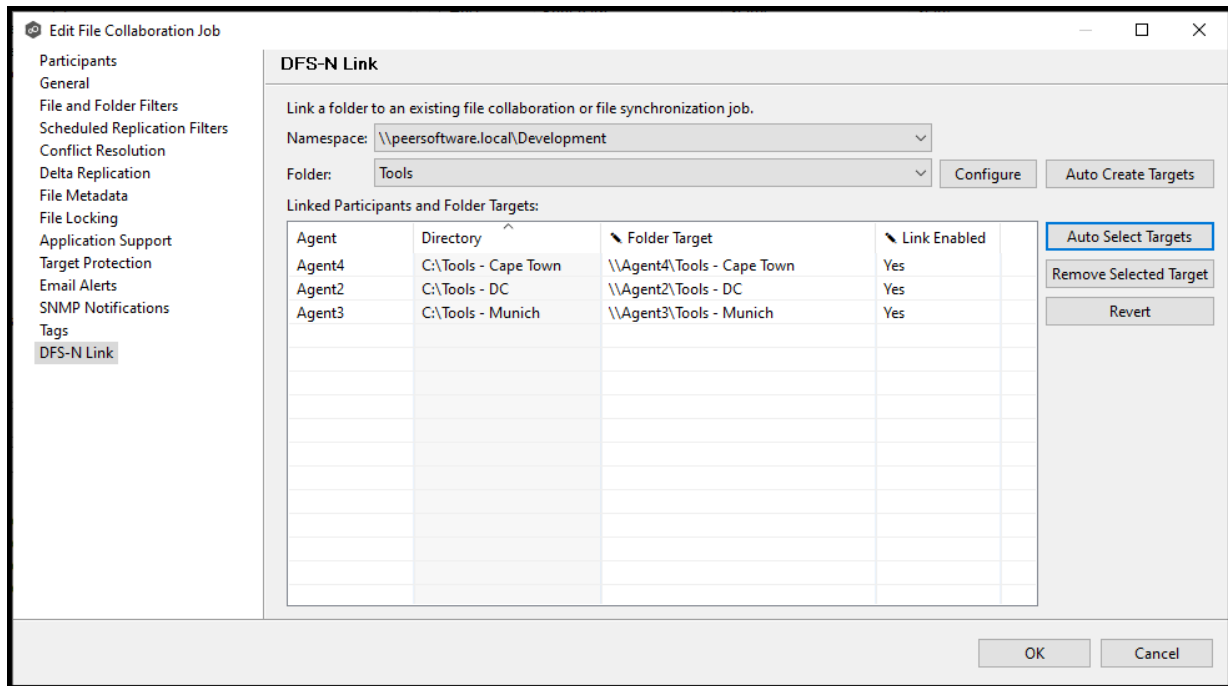


Once you've selected a namespace and a folder, you need to link each participant to a folder target.

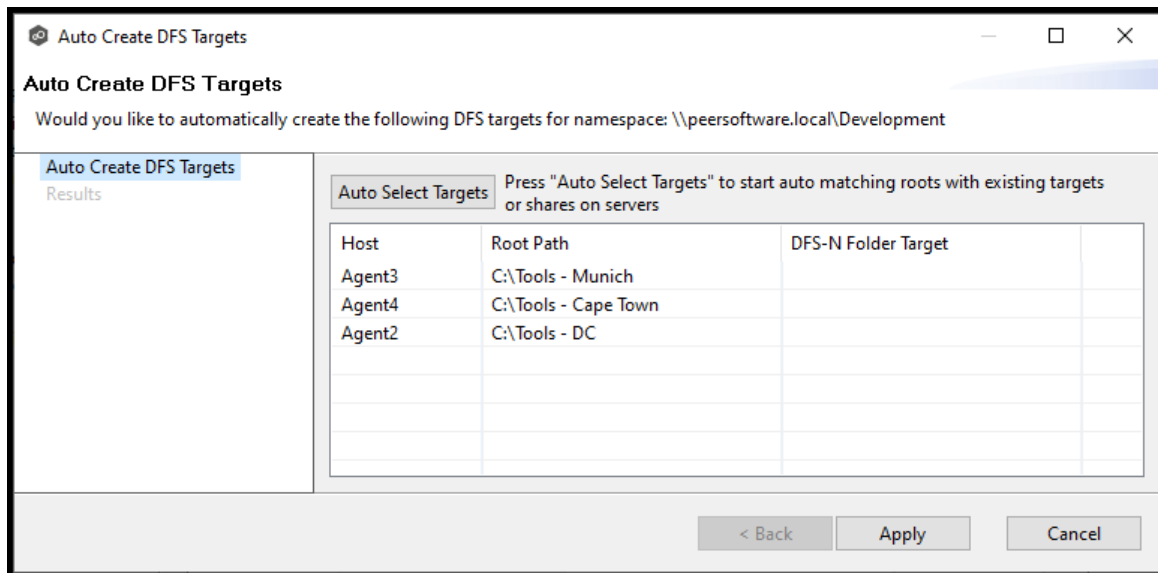


6. Click **Auto Select Targets** to have PeerGFS attempt to automatically map the participants with folder target. 

After auto selection, the linked participants and folder targets are displayed in the **Linked Participants and Folder Targets** table.



Tip: In most cases, clicking the **Auto Select Targets** button, PeerGFS will be able to automatically link a folder target with the appropriate participant. However, if a folder does not have the appropriate folder targets, click the **Auto Create Targets** button. The wizard that appears will use the paths configured in your File Collaboration or File Synchronization job and try to automatically create folder targets for you.



7. Review the values in the **Link Enabled** column; if **No** appears, select **Yes** from the drop-down list.
8. Once all participants are linked to the appropriate folder targets, click **OK** to save your changes.

The runtime window appears. From this point forward, if this collaboration or synchronization job is running along with its paired DFS-N Management job, Peer Management Center will automatically [failover and failback](#) folder targets.

File Collaboration Jobs

Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

This section provides information about creating, editing, running, and managing a File Collaboration job:

- [Overview](#)
- [Before You Create Your First File Collaboration Job](#)



- [Creating a File Collaboration Job](#)
- [Editing a File Collaboration Job](#)
- [Running and Managing a File Collaboration Job](#)
- [Runtime Job Views](#)

Overview

A **File Collaboration** job provides distributed teams a fast and efficient way to collaborate with shared project files. Unlike other file collaboration solutions that centralize files into a single data repository that cause slow file access across a WAN, a File Collaboration job replicates shared project files to each office site in a distributed environment so that end users are guaranteed high-speed LAN access to shared files no matter their file size. Version conflicts are prevented through integrated distributed file locking.

By keeping hot data local, File Collaboration maximizes end user productivity. Because files are close to the users, their applications, and their computer resources, the actual performance is as fast as possible from a physical view. At the same time File Collaboration ensures version conflicts are eliminated with file locking.

Before You Create Your First File Collaboration Job

We strongly recommend that you configure the File Collaboration settings (e.g., SMTP notifications ) , as well as other [global settings](#) such as SMTP email settings, email alerts, and file filters before configuring your first File Collaboration job. See [Preferences](#) for details on these settings. 

Creating a File Collaboration Job

The **Create Job** wizard walks you through the process of creating a File Collaboration job. The process consists of the following steps:

[Step 1: Job Type and Name](#)

[Step 2: Participants](#)

[Step 3: File Metadata](#)

[Step 4: Application Support](#)

[Step 5: Email Alerts](#)

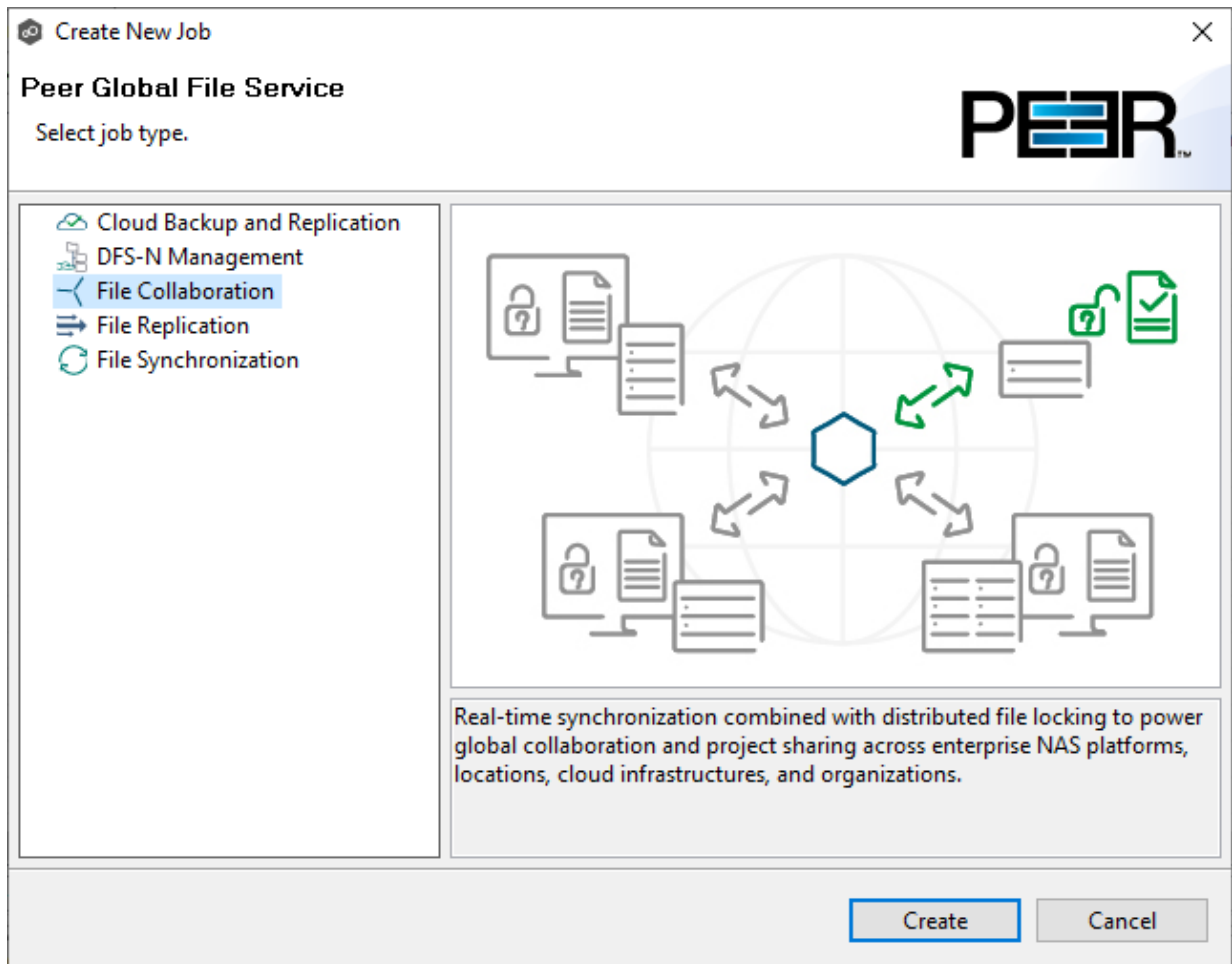
[Step 6: Save Job](#)

Additional configuration options, such as applying [file filters](#) and specifying [delta level replication](#), are available when [editing a File Collaboration job](#).

Step 1: Job Type and Name

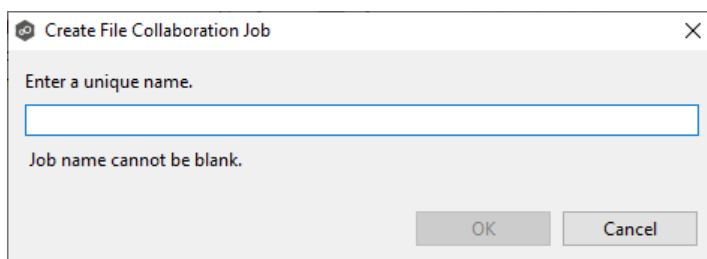
1. Open Peer Management Center.
2. From the **File** menu, select **New Job** (or click the **New Job** button on the toolbar).

The **Create New Job** wizard displays a list of job types you can create.



3. Click **File Collaboration**, and then click **Create**.
4. Enter a name for the job in the dialog that appears.

The job name must be unique.



5. Click **OK**.

The [Participants](#) page appears.

- e. (Optional) [Enabling Edge Caching](#) for the participant.

Once you have added a participant, it is listed in the **Participants** table.

Create File Collaboration Job Wizard

Participants

Add two or more participants to this File Collaboration job.

Participants	Agent	Computer Description	Directory	Enabled	Storage Platform	Seeding Target	Edge Caching Role
Master-Edge Assignment	Agent2		C:\FC-5 Folder A	Yes	Windows Driver	No	Master
File Metadata							
Application Support							
Email Alerts							
DFS Namespace							

Buttons: Add, Edit, Delete

Navigation: < Back, Next >, Finish, Cancel

- To add more participants, click **Add** and repeat the steps for each participant you want to add to the job.
- Once you have added all the participants, click **Next**.

Create File Collaboration Job Wizard

Participants

Add two or more participants to this File Collaboration job.

Participants	Agent	Computer Description	Directory	Enabled	Storage Platform	Seeding Target	Edge Caching Role
Master-Edge Assignment	Agent2		C:\FC-5 Folder A	Yes	Windows Driver	No	Master
File Metadata	Agent3		C:\FC-5 Folder B	Yes	Windows Driver	No	Master
Application Support	Agent4		C:\FC-5 Folder C	Yes	Windows Driver	No	Edge
Email Alerts							
DFS Namespace							

Buttons: Add, Edit, Delete

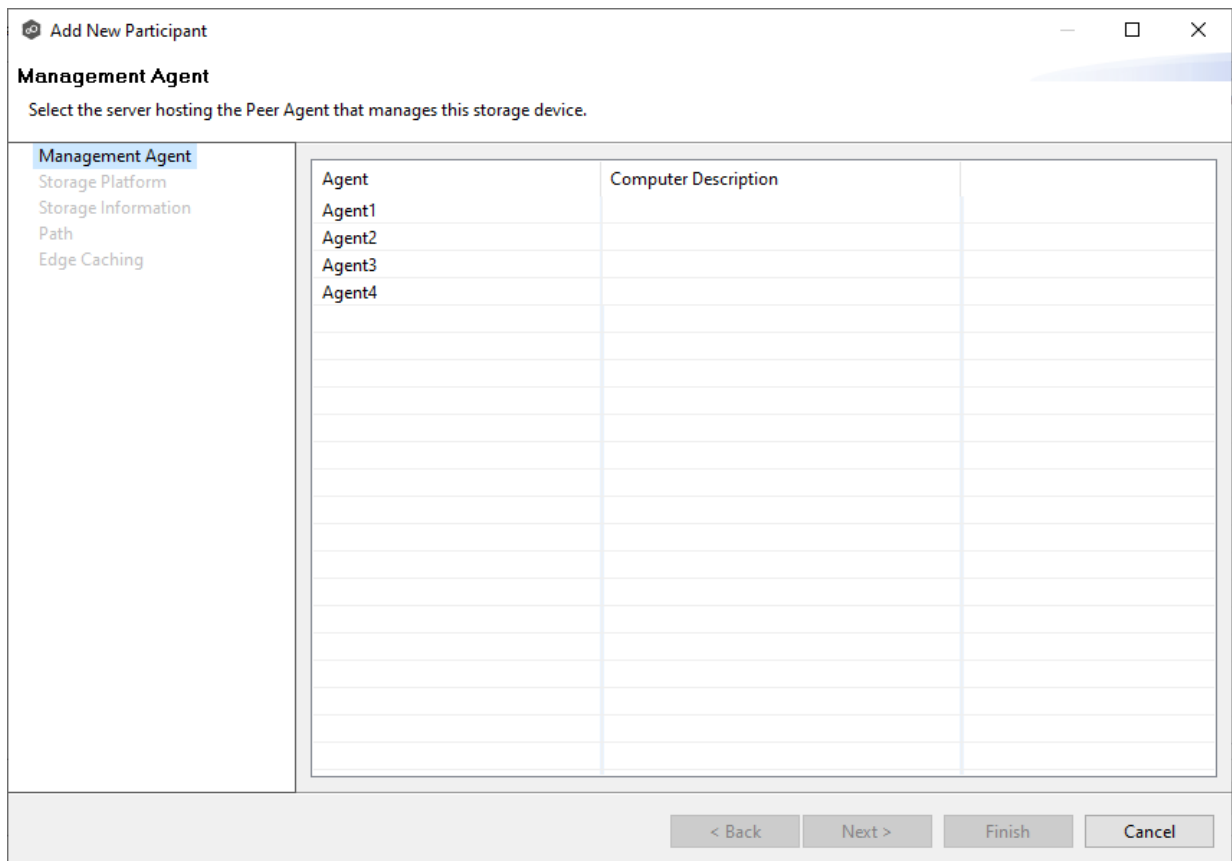
Navigation: < Back, Next >, Finish, Cancel

The page that appears next depends on options you selected when adding a participant:

- If you have enabled Edge Caching for a participant, the [Master-Edge Assignment](#) page appears.
- Otherwise, the [File Metadata](#) page appears.

The **Management Agent** page lists available [Agents](#). You can have more than one Agent managing a storage device—however, the Agents must be managing different [volumes/shares/folders](#) on the storage device. For your File Collaboration job, you should select [Management Agent](#) to manage the volumes/shares/folders you want to replicate in this job.

1.  Select an Agent to manages the storage device.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add New Participant" with a sub-header "Management Agent". Below the sub-header is the instruction: "Select the server hosting the Peer Agent that manages this storage device." On the left side, there is a navigation pane with the following items: "Management Agent" (highlighted), "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area of the dialog is a table with two columns: "Agent" and "Computer Description". The table contains four rows with the following data:

Agent	Computer Description
Agent1	
Agent2	
Agent3	
Agent4	

At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Tip: If the Agent you want is not listed, the Peer Agent Service may not be running on the server hosting the Agent. Try restarting the Peer Agent Service. If the service

successfully connects to the [Peer Management Broker](#), then the list of available agents will be updated with that Agent.

2. Click **Next**.

The [Storage Platform](#) page is displayed.

The **Storage Platform** page lists the types of storage platforms that File Collaboration supports.

1. Select the type of storage platform that hosts the data you want to replicate.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sub-header "Storage Platform". Below the sub-header is the instruction "Select the type of storage platform." On the left side, there is a navigation menu with the following items: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform" (which is highlighted), "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area of the window displays a list of storage platform options, each with a radio button and an icon:

- Windows File Server
- NetApp ONTAP | Clustered Data ONTAP
- Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP
- Dell PowerScale | EMC Isilon
- Dell EMC Unity
- Nutanix Files

At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (which is highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. Click **Next**.

The [Storage Information](#) page is displayed.



On the **Storage Information** page, you will select the storage device containing data that you want to replicate and enter other information about the storage device. The contents of the **Storage Information** page varies, depending on your selection on the [Storage Platform](#) page:

- If you selected **Windows File Server**, you are prompted for configuration information relating to Windows File Server. Continue with the [Windows File Server](#) page.
- If you selected any other type of storage device other than Windows File Server, the **Storage Information** page requests the credentials necessary to connect to that storage device. Continue with the steps below.

For storage platforms other than Windows File Server:

1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials**.
2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the storage device. The information you are prompted to enter varies, depending on the type of storage platform:

[Amazon FSxN](#)

[Dell PowerScale](#)

[Dell Unity](#)

[NetApp ONTAP](#)

[Nutanix Files](#)

3. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

4. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.

Amazon FSxN



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Storage Virtual Machine hosting the data to be replicated.

Add New Participant

Storage Information
Enter the information required to connect to the storage device.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching

Credentials

New Credentials

*SVM Name:

*SVM User Name:

*SVM Password:

SVM Management IP:

*Peer Agent IP:


Existing Credentials

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Amazon FSxN environments.

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FQDN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM User Name	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

-  Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).



- Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

- Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect the PowerScale cluster hosting the data to be replicated.

The information required will vary, depending on whether you select **Syslog** or **RabbitMQ** as the connection type, due to the distinct protocols and mechanisms they employ for communication.

Syslog

Add New Participant

Storage Information
Enter the information required to connect to the storage device.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching

Credentials

New Credentials

*Cluster Name:

*Cluster Management IP:

*Cluster Username:

*Cluster Password:

Cluster Access Zone:

Connection Type: Syslog RabbitMQ

Syslog

*Agent IP Address:

*Listening Port:

*SSL Certificate Path:

*SSL Private Key Path:

SSL Private Key Password:

Existing Credentials

You must enter a Cluster Name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell PowerScale environments.

RabbitMQ

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sidebar on the left containing "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information" (selected), "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." Below this, there are two sections: "Credentials" and "Existing Credentials". The "Credentials" section has a radio button selected for "New Credentials" and includes input fields for "*Cluster Name:", "*Cluster Management IP:", "*Cluster Username:", "*Cluster Password:", and "Cluster Access Zone:". There are also radio buttons for "Connection Type" with "Syslog" and "RabbitMQ" (selected). An "Advanced" button is located to the right of the "Cluster Access Zone" field. The "Existing Credentials" section has a radio button and a drop-down list. A "Validate" button is at the bottom left of the main area. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel". A note at the bottom of the main area reads: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell PowerScale environments."

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
Cluster Name	Enter the name of the PowerScale cluster hosting the data to be replicated.
Cluster Management IP	Enter the IP address to use to access the REST-based API integrated into the PowerScale cluster. Required only if multiple Access Zones are in use on the cluster.
Cluster Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Password	Enter the password for account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Access Zone	Optional. The name of the access zone that is being monitored.
Connection Type	Select the appropriate method for sending real-time event notifications to the Agent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opt for Syslog if the storage device directly transmits notifications to the Agent. • Opt for RabbitMQ if you're utilizing the CEE framework to dispatch notifications to the Agent.

3. If you selected **Syslog**, you will need to provide values for the following fields:

Field	Description
Agent IP Address	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the PowerScale cluster. The cluster must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

Field	Description
Listening Port	Enter the port over which the Agent will receive TLS-based syslog events from the PowerScale cluster.
SSL Certificate Path	Enter the path to the certificate to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Path	Enter the path to the private key to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Password	[Optional] If your private key is protected with a password, enter it here. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .

4. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
5. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

6. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the NAS server hosting the data to be replicated.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sidebar on the left containing the following items: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information" (highlighted), "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." Below this, there are two radio button options under the heading "Credentials": "New Credentials" (which is selected) and "Existing Credentials". The "New Credentials" section includes four text input fields: "*CIFS Server Name:", "*Unisphere Management IP:", "*Unisphere Username:", and "*Unisphere Password:". To the right of these fields is an "Advanced" button. Below the "Existing Credentials" option is a drop-down menu. At the bottom of the form area, there is a "Validate" button followed by the text "You must enter a CIFS Server Name." and a link: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell Unity environments." At the very bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
CIFS Server Name	Enter the name of the NAS server hosting the data to be replicated.
Unisphere Management IP	Enter the IP address of the Unisphere system used to manage the Unity storage device. This should not point to the NAS server.
Unisphere Username	Enter the user name for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.
Unisphere Password	Enter the password for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).

4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.

NetApp ONTAP




1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Storage Virtual Machine hosting the data to be replicated.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading is "Storage Information" with a sub-heading "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." On the left is a sidebar with a tree view containing "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information" (highlighted), "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area is divided into two sections: "Credentials" and "Existing Credentials". Under "Credentials", there is a radio button for "New Credentials" (which is selected) and a "Validate" button. Below this are five input fields: "*SVM Name:", "*SVM User Name:", "*SVM Password:", "SVM Management IP:", and "*Peer Agent IP:". An "Advanced" button is located to the right of the "*Peer Agent IP" field. Under "Existing Credentials", there is a radio button and a drop-down list. At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel". A note at the bottom reads: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for NetApp ONTAP environments."

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FQDN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM User Name	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

3.  Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).



4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.

Nutanix Files

1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Nutanix Files cluster hosting the data to be replicated.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sidebar on the left containing the following items: Management Agent, Storage Platform, Storage Information (highlighted), Path, and Edge Caching. The main content area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction: "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." Below this, there are two radio button options under the heading "Credentials": "New Credentials" (which is selected) and "Existing Credentials". The "New Credentials" section includes four input fields: "*Nutanix File Server Name:", "*Username:", "*Password:", and "*Peer Agent IP:". An "Advanced" button is located to the right of the "*Peer Agent IP:" field. The "Existing Credentials" section has a drop-down menu. At the bottom of the main content area is a "Validate" button. Below the main content area, there is a note: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Nutanix Files environments." At the very bottom of the window, there are four navigation buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
Nutanix File Server Name	Enter the name of the Nutanix Files cluster hosting the data to be replicated.
Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Peer Agent IP	Enter the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Nutanix Files cluster. The Files cluster must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address. The IP address should not point to the Files cluster itself.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.

Windows File Server



1. Select the **Detector Type**:
 - Select **Windows Driver** for more robust logging and better performance (Recommended).
 - Select **Windows** if suggested by Peer Technical Support.

Add New Participant

Storage Information
Enter the information required to connect to the storage device.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching

Detector Type: Windows Driver

Advanced

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

2. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
3. Click **Next**.



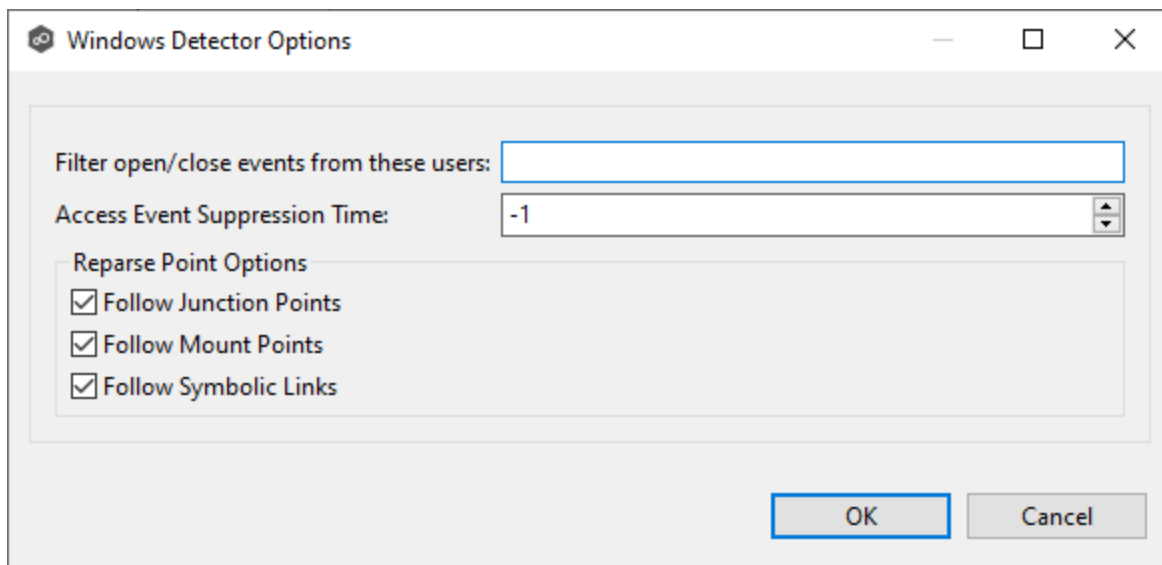
The [Path](#) page is displayed.



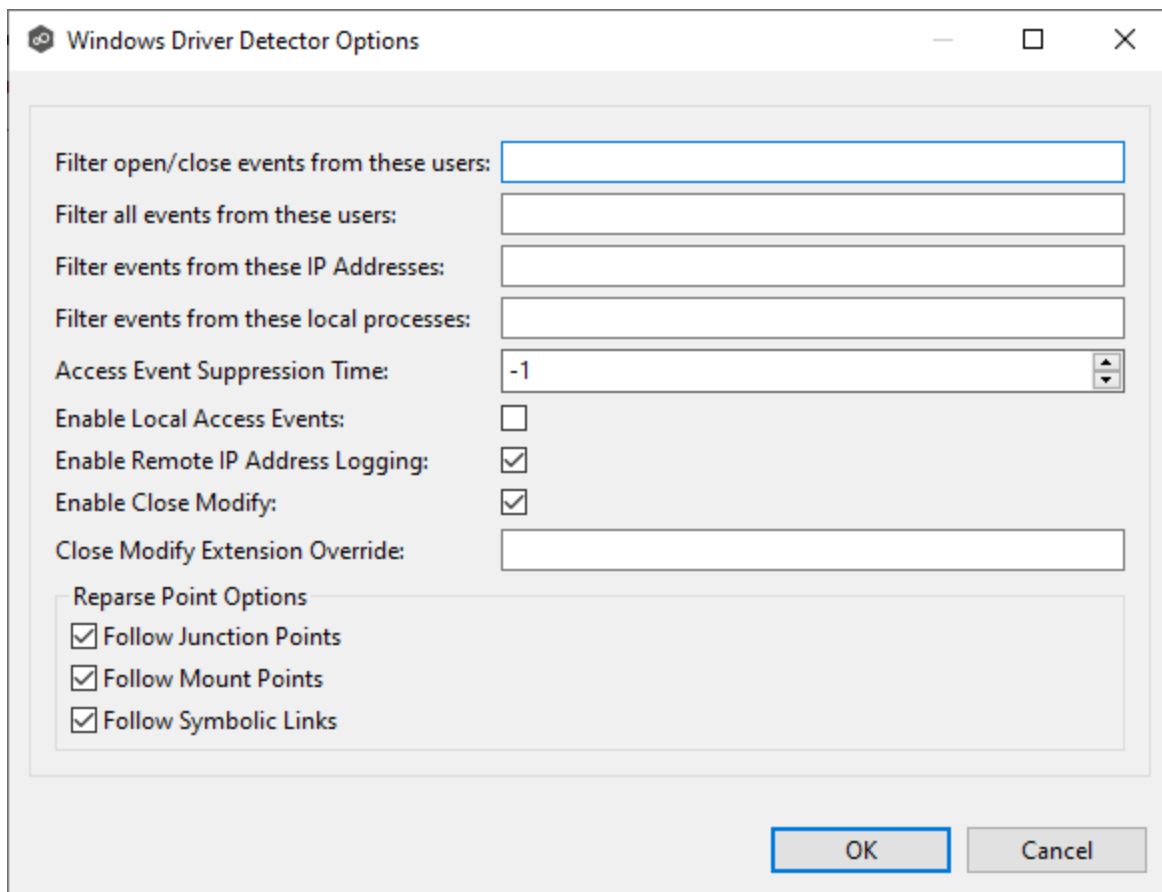
1. Modify the options as desired.

The available options depend on the detector type selected: **Windows** or **Windows Driver**.

Windows



Windows Driver



Option	Description
Filter open/close events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user account names from which all file opens and closes will be ignored. This option can be used to filter out events from backup and/or archival services by filtering on the user name under which a backup and/or archival service is running.
Filter all events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user account names from which all file activities will be ignored. This option can be used to filter out events from backup and/or archival services by filtering on the user name under which a backup and/or archival service is running.
Filter events from these IP Addresses	Enter a comma-separated list of client IP addresses from which all file activities will be ignored. This option can be used to filter out events from backup and/or archival services by filtering on the IP addresses on which a backup and/or archival service is running.
Filter events from these local processes	Enter a comma-separated list of local process names on the Agent server from which all file activities will be ignored. This option can be used to filter out events from backup and/or archival services by filtering on the specific process names under which a backup and/or archival service is running.
Access Event Suppression Time	Enter the number of seconds to delay an open event before being processed. Use this option to help reduce the amount of chatter generated by Windows clients when mousing over files in Windows Explorer. The default value is -1, which will use a globally set value. A value of 0 will allow for dynamic changes to the amount of time an open event will be delayed based on the load of the system.
Enable Local Access Events	Enable tracking of opens and closes that are performed locally on the Agent server.
Enable Remote IP Logging	Enable logging of client IP addresses for all real-time activity.
Enable Close Modify	When enabled, no modify or write events will be detected. Instead, replication of a modified file will be performed when the file is closed.
Close Modify Extension Override	Enter a comma-separated list of exclusions for the Enable Close Modify option. All modify/write events will be detected for these files. This is important for those who rely on sync-on-save functionality.

For more information about junction points or symbolic links, contact [<%
SUPPORT_EMAIL%](#)

2. Click **OK**.



The **Path** page is where you specify the path to the volume/share/folder you want to replicate. This volume/share/folder is referred to as the [watch set](#). The watch set can contain only a single volume/share/folder. If you want to replicate multiple volumes/shares/folders, you need to create a separate job for each one.

1. Browse to or enter the path to the watch set.

Add New Participant

Path

✘ You must enter a valid path.

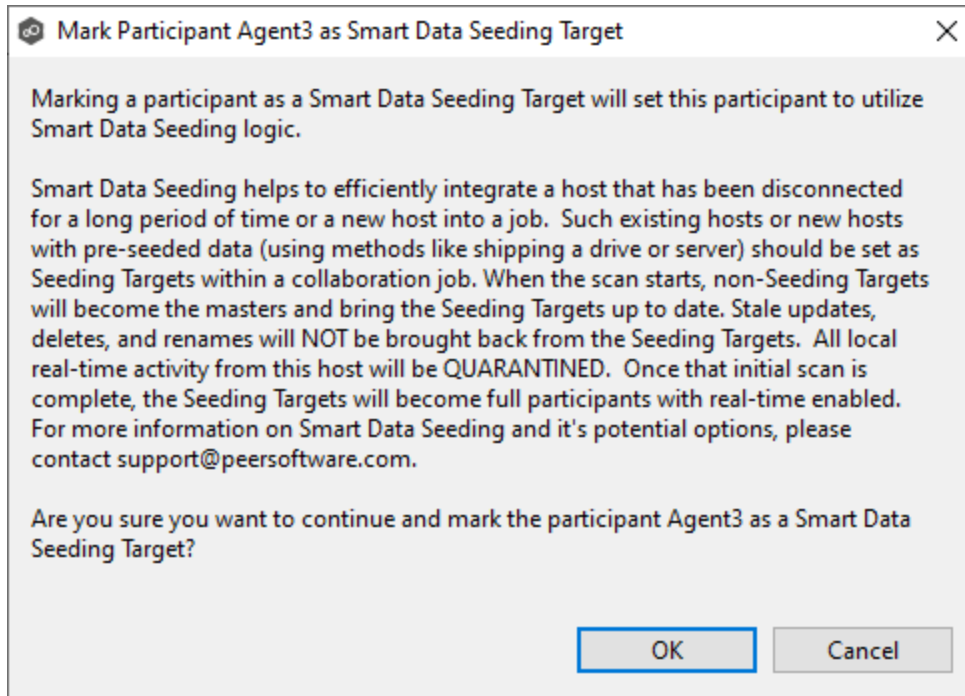
Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching

Enter Path

Seeding Target

2. (Optional) Select the **Seeding Target** checkbox, and then click **OK** in the dialog that appears.

If you select this option, a message describing seeding behavior is displayed. Multiple participants in a File Collaboration job can be set as smart data seeding targets; however, at least one participant should not be set as a smart data seeding target. All participants that are not set as seeding targets will become sources for the smart data seeding targets. For more information about smart data seeding, see [Smart Data Seeding](#) or contact [Peer Support](#).



3. Click **Next** if you want this participant to use [Edge Caching](#); otherwise, click **Finish** to complete the wizard for this participant.

If you click **Finish**, return to [Step 2: Participants](#) to add more participants, if applicable. A File Collaboration job must have at least two participants.

Edge Caching is a method for conserving space on storage devices by caching files until needed. Edge Caching saves space by stubbing files and rehydrating them as needed. Edge Caching is optional; if you don't need to conserve space on the storage device managed by the Agent, then you do not need to select this option.

If you enable [Edge Caching](#) for a participant, you must designate the participant as either a **master** or **edge** participant.

- **Master participant** - A master participant always has a complete set of files for that job. None of the files are stubbed; they are stored physically on that device.
- **Edge participant** - A subset of the files stored on a master participant are physically stored on an edge participant; the rest of the files on an edge participant are stub files that take up minimal space. Edge Caching allows users to seamlessly retrieve stubbed files directly from a master participant as needed; when retrieved, the local stub file is rehydrated so that the full file is stored locally on the edge participant.

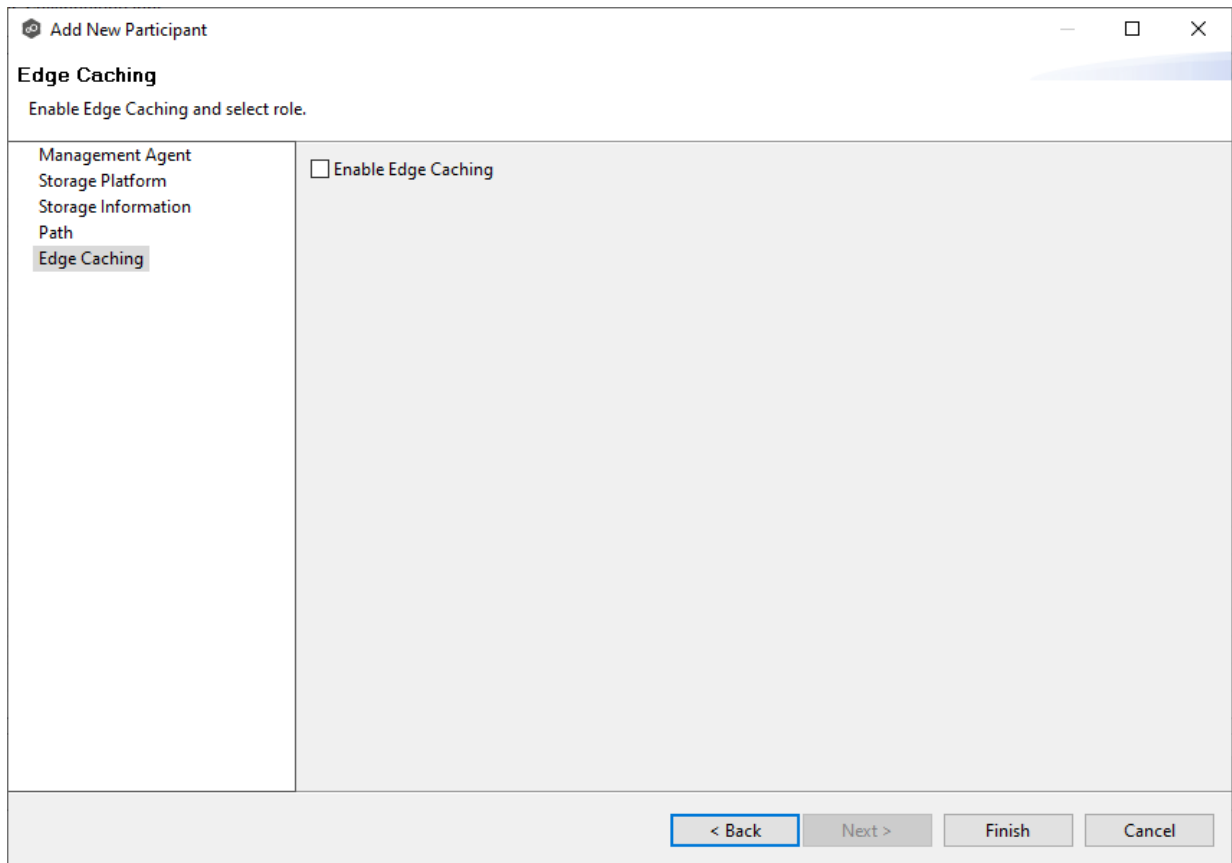
A job can have master and edge participants, as well as participants that don't have either role. If you do not choose to enable Edge Caching for a participant, it will always have a full set of files like a master participant but will not be used to serve file content to any edge participants.

Notes:

- A participant can be a master participant for some jobs and an edge participant for other jobs.
- A job needs at least one master participant that isn't a seeding target. If there is only one master participant for the job, it should not be a seeding target.

For more information about Edge Caching, see [Edge Caching](#) in [Advanced Topics](#).

1. Select the **Enable Edge Caching** checkbox if you want this participant to be able to use Edge Caching; otherwise, click **Finish**.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, the section is labeled "Edge Caching" with the instruction "Enable Edge Caching and select role." On the left side, there is a vertical list of options: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching". The "Edge Caching" option is highlighted with a grey background. To the right of this list, there is a checkbox labeled "Enable Edge Caching" which is currently unchecked. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back" (highlighted with a blue border), "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

If you enable Edge Caching, the Edge Caching role options are displayed; the **Master** role is selected by default.

2. Choose an Edge Caching role for the participant:
 - Choose **Master** if the storage device managed by the Agent will contain complete copies of all files for this job. Any type of storage platform can be a master participant.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading is "Edge Caching" with the instruction "Enable Edge Caching and select role." On the left, a navigation pane lists "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching" (which is expanded to show "Master Data Service"). The main area contains a checked checkbox for "Enable Edge Caching" and a section titled "Select Edge Caching role:" with two radio buttons: "Master" (selected) and "Edge". At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

- Choose **Edge** if you want to conserve space on the storage device managed by the Agent. Only Windows File Servers can be an edge participant.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading is "Edge Caching" with the instruction "Enable Edge Caching and select role." On the left, a navigation pane lists several categories: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", "Edge Caching" (which is expanded to show "Volume Policy", "Utilization Policy", and "Pinning Filter"), and "Pinning Filter". In the main area, there is a checked checkbox for "Enable Edge Caching" and a section titled "Select Edge Caching role:" with two radio buttons: "Master" (unselected) and "Edge" (selected). At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

3. Click **Next**.

- If you selected **Master**, continue with the [Master Data Service](#) page.
- If you selected **Edge**, continue with the [Volume Policy](#) page.

Master Data Service

The **Master Data Service** page appears if you chose the master role for the participant. The Master Data Service handles requests from edge participants for files on a master participant. The Master Data Service is installed on the Agent server as part of the Peer Agent installation process.

The first two fields on this page are automatically populated:

- **Protocol:** This field lists the protocol that will be used to transfer file content between master participants and edge participants. HTTPS is currently the only available option as it requires only a single open firewall port on each master participant and does a better job of handling latency over WAN-based connections.

- **Agent Name:** This field lists the name of the Management Agent that you selected at the beginning of Step 2.

1. (Optional) Enter a value for **Agent Alias**. The value can be a hostname, FDQN, or IP address.

A value for this field is required only if the name of the Agent cannot be converted to an IP address via DNS. If an alias is entered, it will be used by the Edge Service on edge participants to connect with the Master Data Service. If no alias is entered, the Agent's name will be used.

2. (Optional) Modify the port number that the Master Data Service will listen on for this master participant.

A default value for the port number, 8446, is set when the Agent is installed. If you modify the port number, the Master Data Service is started with the new port number.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sub-header "Master Data Service". Below the sub-header is the instruction "Configure access to the Master Data Service." On the left is a sidebar with a tree view containing: Management Agent, Storage Platform, Storage Information, Path, Edge Caching (expanded), and Master Data Service (highlighted). The main area contains four input fields: Protocol (HTTPS), Agent Name (Agent2), Agent Alias (empty), and Port (8446). At the bottom are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Note: If the Agent you selected is already being used as a master participant in another job utilizing Edge Caching, then the existing Master Data Service parameters will be displayed. You can edit the values by clicking the **Edit Master Data Service** link. If you modify the port number, the Master Data Service will be restarted, and the new port number will take effect immediately. Any modifications you apply will be applied to every other job that uses this Agent as a master participant.

4. Continue adding more participants if applicable or continue with [Step 4: Master-Edge Assignment](#).

Volume Policy



The **Volume Policy** page appears if you chose the edge role for the participant.

A volume policy is applied when a caching scan is run. The primary purpose of a **volume policy** is to specify how much space is available to Edge Caching on a specific volume (or drive letter), i.e., to define the **cache size**. The cache size specifies the maximum amount of disk space you want to allocate to Edge Caching for fully hydrated files on the volume specified by the path on the **Path** page. For example, if the participant is configured to monitor D:\Data, the volume policy for this participant would apply to the D volume.

The cache size can be specified as a percentage of the volume disk space or as a fixed size. For example, if an edge participant is configured to monitor a volume that has 1 TB of disk space, and you tell Edge Caching to use 75% of that volume, then up to 750 GB of files could be locally available on the volume monitored by that edge participant. For optimal performance, we recommend that this cache be dedicated to Edge Caching's use on this volume.

A volume policy applies to each job where the following three elements are true:

- Edge Caching is enabled for the job.
- The participant is an edge participant.
- The paths specified for each job share the same volume.

To create a volume policy:

1. In the **Cache Size** section, choose an option for setting the cache size:
 - Use up to X % of this volume
 - Use up to X size of this volume

Add New Participant

Volume Policy

Please enter a valid path

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching
Volume Policy
Utilization Policy
Pinning Filter

Cache Size

Use up to 75 % of this volume

Use up to 10 GB of this volume

Cache Threshold Alerts

Send alerts when:

Disk space is less than 512 MB

Cache usage exceeds 80 % of the cache size

Caching Scan Schedule

Scan every 1 day(s) at 10:00:00 PM

Define schedule

Run caching scan after job start

*Temporary Storage Path: Browse

\PeerTempPath

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

- In the **Cache Threshold Alerts** section, set threshold values for automatic alerts about free disk space and cache usage.

Peer Management Center will automatically display alerts in the **Alerts** tab:

- The amount of free disk space on the volume falls below the specified value. For example, if a 1 TB volume has 500 MB of free space and the threshold is set to 512 MB, an alert will be sent.
- Cache usage on the volume exceeds the specified percentage of the cache size. For example, if the cache size is set to 80%, equating to 750 GB, Edge Caching will start sending alerts when it has used 600 GB.

You can also send cache threshold alerts via [email alerts](#) and [SNMP notifications](#). You configure these in [Edge Caching](#) preferences for File Collaboration and File Synchronization jobs.

- In the **Caching Scan Schedule**, set the frequency that the volume should be scanned to optimize the balance of fully hydrated vs stubbed files.

This scan can be run daily at a specified time, or you can define a more customized schedule.

You can also set whether or not to run a caching scan after a job is started by checking or unchecking **Run caching scan after job start**.

4. Select Run caching scan after job start.
5. In the **Temporary Storage Path** field, enter a path or browse to the location you want to be used as temporary storage space.

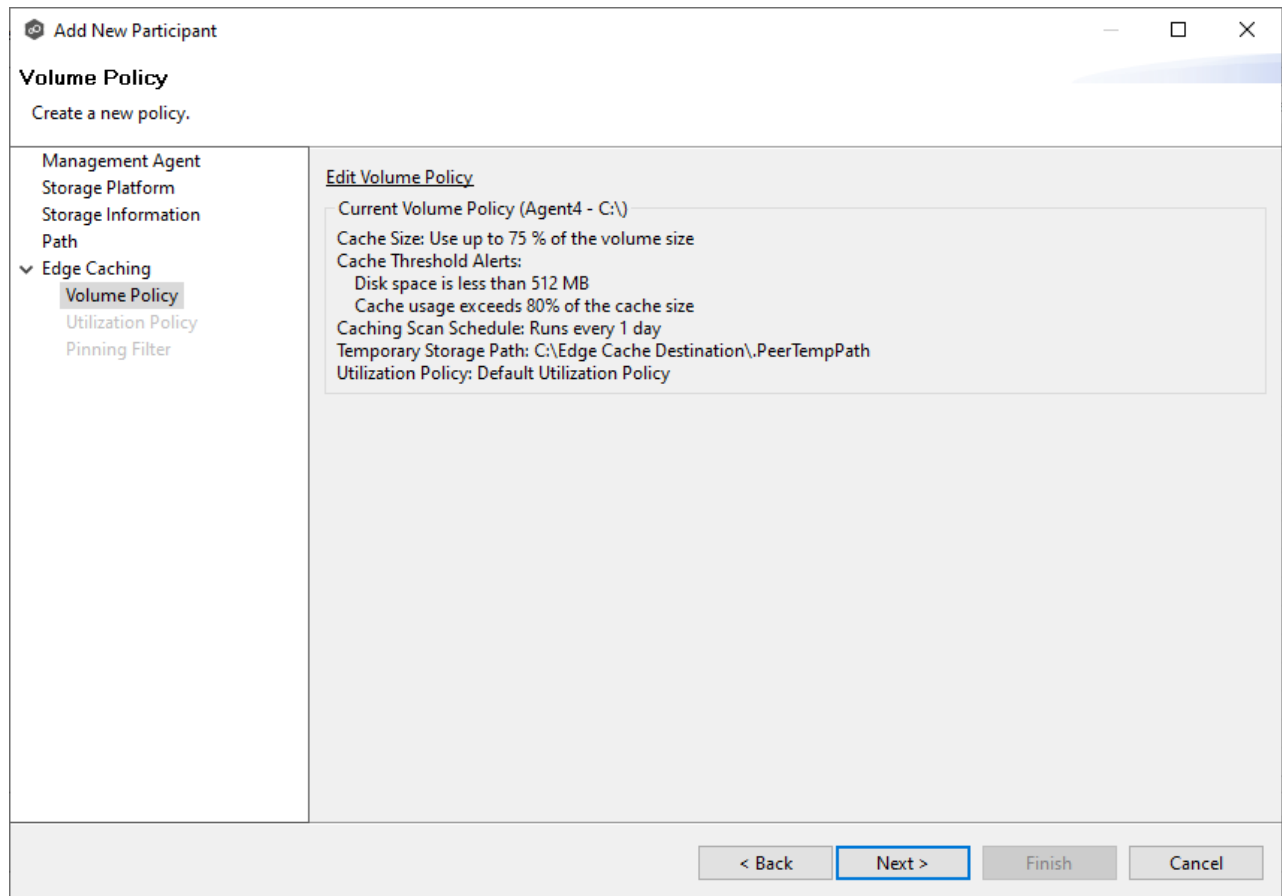
The temporary storage space will be used to store the content of stub files as they are being rehydrated. The content of files undergoing rehydration are referred to as **file blocks**. File blocks are fixed-length chunks of data that are read into memory when requested by an application. Edge Caching will create a subfolder named **.PeerTempPath** under the location that you specify and temporarily store the file blocks in that subfolder.

For optimal performance, we recommend that the temporary storage space be on the same volume as the watch set. If that is not possible, it should be on a high-performance disk.

6. Click **Next**.

The [Utilization Policy](#) page appears.




Note: If the Agent you selected is already being used as an edge participant in another job utilizing Edge Caching, the existing volume policy will be displayed on this page. You can edit the existing volume policy; however, be aware that any modifications to the volume policy will be applied to every other job that uses this Agent as an edge participant and "touches" the same volume.



Utilization Policy



The **Utilization Policy** page appears if you chose the edge role for the participant. The primary purpose of a **utilization policy** is to specify the parameters that govern when files on this edge participant should be stubbed or fully hydrated. Whereas the volume policy controls how much space is available to Edge Caching on a specific volume (or drive letter), the utilization policy controls whether to stub or hydrate a file.

Utilization policy parameters are based on the size of the files to  potentially stubbed and when they were last accessed and modified. A utilization policy  enables you to balance getting the best performance while keeping the cache as full as possible. .

You can select an existing utilization policy to apply to the job or create a new utilization policy. Whereas a volume policy is specific to a volume, a utilization policy can be reused for multiple jobs.

1. Select **New Policy** or **Existing Policy**.

Add New Participant

Utilization Policy

✖ Name should not be empty.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching
Volume Policy
Utilization Policy
Pinning Filter

New Policy

*Name:

File Size

Keep files local if less than

Stub files if greater than

Time Period

Keep recently used files local based on a dynamic set of rules

Keep recently used files local based on the following rules:

Stub files if not modified within the past

Stub files if not accessed within the past

Stubbing Override

Select to override time period rules and Stub at Edge pinning rule:

Stub files if not accessed within the past

Advanced Options

Do not hydrate files during caching scan



Existing Policy

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

2. If you selected **Existing Policy**, select the policy, and then click **Next**.

If you selected **New Policy**, enter a name for the policy.

3. (Optional) In the **File Size** section, select one or both options:

Field	Description
Keep files local if less than X size	Select this option  if you want files under a specified size to remain local. 
Stub files if greater than X size	Select this option if you want files over a specified size to be stubbed.

4. (Optional) In the **Time Period** section, select one of the options:

Field	Description
Keep recently used files local based on a dynamic set of rules	Select this option if you want Edge Caching to control when to stub files based on last accessed and last modified times. Edge Caching dynamically adjusts the accessed and modified time periods it uses based on the total amount of space that Edge Caching is actively using on a volume.
Keep recently used files local based on the following rules	Select this option if you want to specify the dates used when stubbing files based on the last accessed and last modified.

5. If you selected the **Keep recently used files local based on the following rules** option in **Time Period**, two additional options are enabled; select the options to be used and specify the time periods to be used:

Field	Description
Stub files if not modified within the past X time period	Select this option and specify a time range to use the last modified date of a file to determine if it should be kept local or stubbed.
Stub files is not accessed within the past X time period	Select this option and specify a time range to use the last accessed date of a file to determine if it should be kept local or stubbed.

6. (Optional) In the **Stubbing Override** section, select the checkbox and a time period if you want to use the last accessed date of all recently hydrated files to determine if they should be kept local or re-stubbed.



7. Click **Next** or **Finish**.

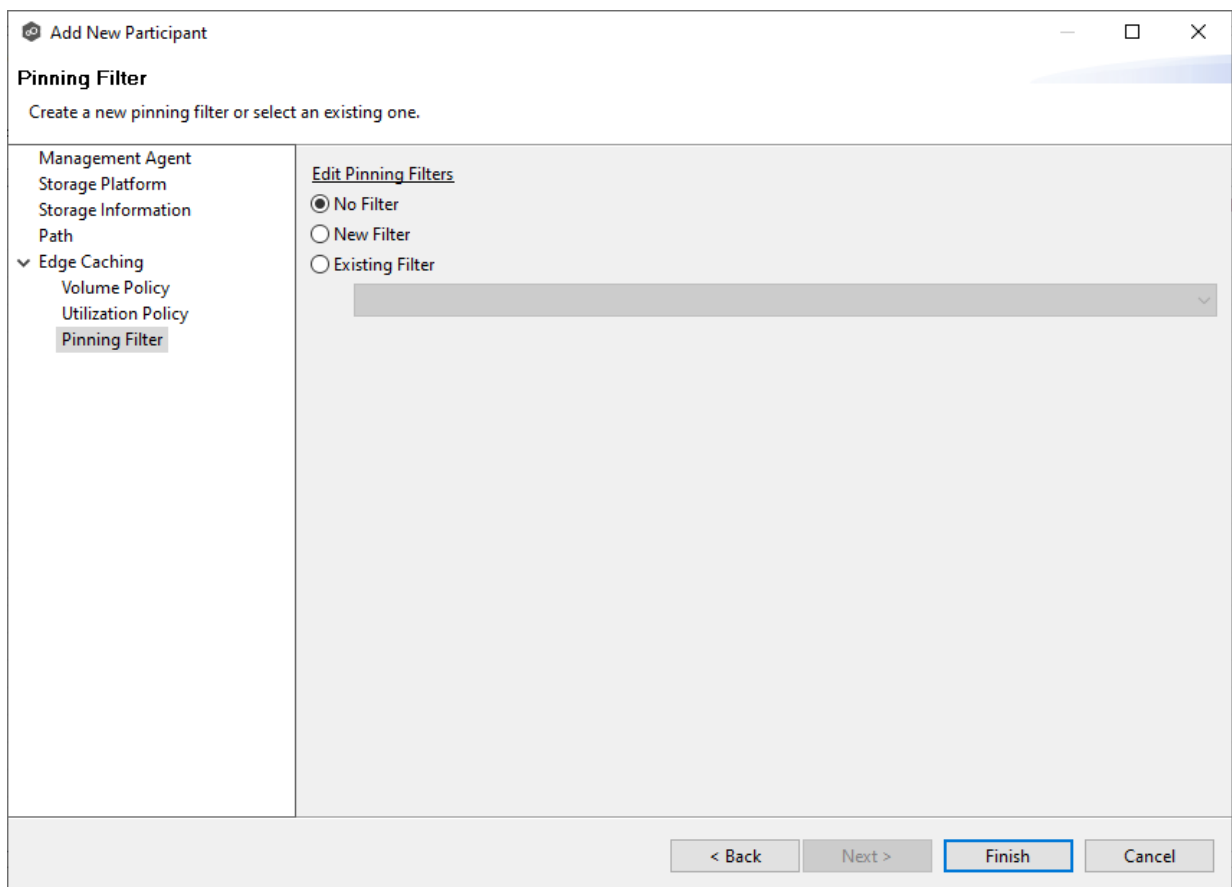
If you click **Next**, the [Pinning Filter](#) page appears.

Pinning Filter



The **Pinning Filter** page allows you to create a new pinning filter or select an existing pinning filter to apply to the job. A **pinning filter** specifies whether specific files or files in a particular directory are always stubbed or always local on an edge participant. A pinning filter similar is to a utilization policy—it can be applied to multiple jobs. If there is a conflict between a pinning filter and utilization policy (where, for example, you might have something set to be always stubbed), the pinning filter will take precedence. Pinning filters are optional.

1.  Select one of the options: **No Filter**, **New Filter**, or **Existing Filter**.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add New Participant" with a "Pinning Filter" section. The section contains the instruction "Create a new pinning filter or select an existing one." On the left, a tree view shows the navigation path: Management Agent > Storage Platform > Storage Information > Path > Edge Caching > Volume Policy > Utilization Policy > **Pinning Filter**. On the right, under "Edit Pinning Filters", there are three radio button options: No Filter, New Filter, and Existing Filter. Below these options is a dropdown menu. At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish" (highlighted with a blue border), and "Cancel".

2. If you selected **No Filter**, click **Finish**; if you selected **Existing Filter**, select the filter, and then click **Finish**.

If you selected **New Filter**, enter a name for the filter.

The screenshot shows the 'Add New Participant' dialog box with the 'Pinning Filter' section selected in the left-hand navigation pane. The 'Pinning Filter' section is active, and a red error message at the top states 'Name should not be empty.' The main area is titled 'Edit Pinning Filters' and contains two radio button options: 'No Filter' and 'New Filter'. The 'New Filter' option is selected. Below this is a text input field labeled '*Name:'. Underneath is a table titled 'Pinning Rules:' with two columns: 'Path' and 'Pinning State'. The table is currently empty. To the right of the table are three buttons: 'Create', 'Edit', and 'Delete'. Below the table is an 'Existing Filter' radio button and a dropdown menu. At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

t

3. Enter a name for the filter.
4. Click **Create**.



The **Create Pinning Rule** dialog appears.



The screenshot shows the 'Create Pinning Rule' dialog box. It has a title bar with a gear icon and the text 'Create Pinning Rule'. The main area contains the instruction 'Enter a file name or path and choose pinning state.' Below this is a text input field labeled 'Pattern:' and a dropdown menu labeled 'Pinning State:' with 'Local at Edge' selected. At the bottom are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Cancel'.

5. Enter a file name or path in the **Pattern** field and then choose a pinning state: **Local at Edge** or **Stubbed at Edge**.



6. Click **OK**.

The rule appears in the filter table.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add New Participant" with a "Pinning Filter" section. The section contains the instruction "Create a new pinning filter or select an existing one." On the left is a tree view with "Pinning Filter" selected. The main area has "Edit Pinning Filters" with radio buttons for "No Filter" and "New Filter" (selected). A text field for "*Name:" contains "Outlook Files". Below is a "Pinning Rules:" table with two columns: "Path" and "Pinning State". The first row contains "*.pst" and "Local at Edge". To the right of the table are "Create", "Edit", and "Delete" buttons. At the bottom, there are radio buttons for "Existing Filter" and a dropdown menu. At the very bottom of the dialog are "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel" buttons.

Path	Pinning State
*.pst	Local at Edge

7. (Optional) Create additional pinning rules.
8. Click **Finish**.

The **Participants** page reappears. The participant is listed in the **Participants** table with the **Edge** role.

Create File Collaboration Job Wizard

Participants
Add two or more participants to this File Collaboration job.

Participants	Agent	Computer Description	Directory	Enabled	Storage Platform	Seeding Target	Edge Cachin...
Master-Edge Assignment	Agent2		C:\FC-5 Folder A	Yes	Windows Driver	No	Master
File Metadata	Agent3		C:\FC-5 Folder B	Yes	Windows Driver	No	Master
Application Support	Agent4		C:\FC-5 Folder C	Yes	Windows Driver	No	Edge
Email Alerts							
DFS Namespace							

Buttons: Add, Edit, Delete

Navigation: < Back, Next >, Finish, Cancel

9. Continue adding more participants if applicable or continue with [Step 3: Master-Edge Assignment](#)

Step 3: Master-Edge Assignment

This step is optional.

The **Master-Edge Assignment** page appears only if you enabled Edge Caching for one or more participants in Step 2. The purpose of this page is to allow you to assign one or more master participants to each edge participant.

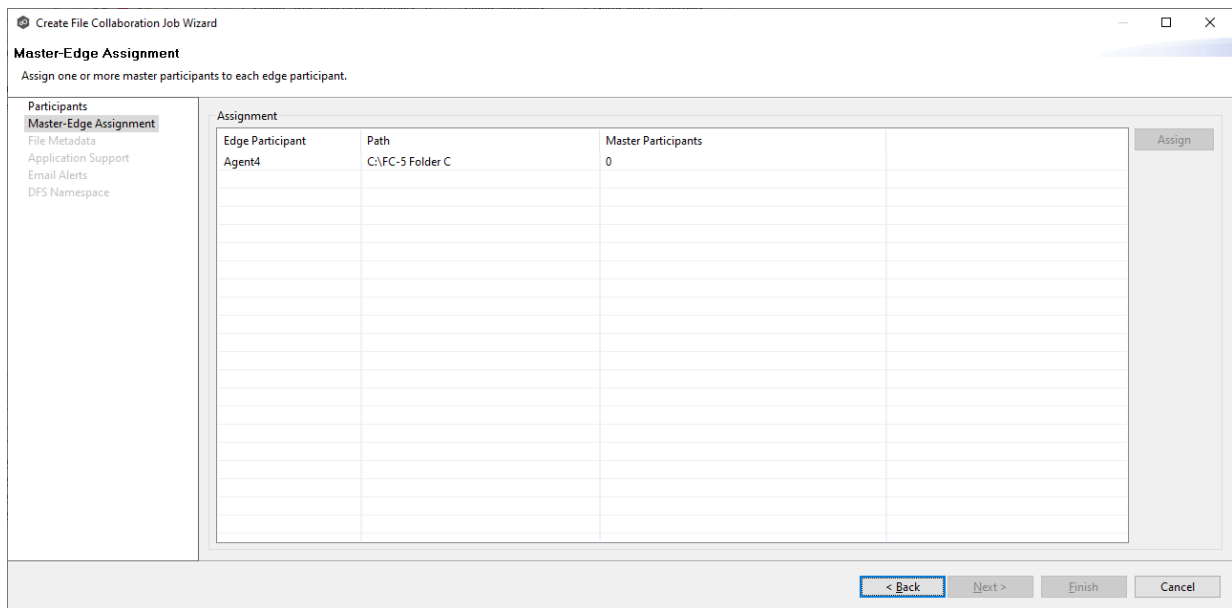


Every edge participant must have at least one master participant assigned to it, so that Edge Caching will know which master participants to use when reading or rehydrating a stub file on an edge participant. For each edge participant, you want to assign the master participant that is the fastest and closest to it. This will increase the speed of rehydrating a stub file.

It is highly recommended that you assign, if possible, more than one master participant to an edge participant, so that if one master participant is not available, another master participant is able to provide the file content to the edge participant. You can set the order in which the master participants are consulted.

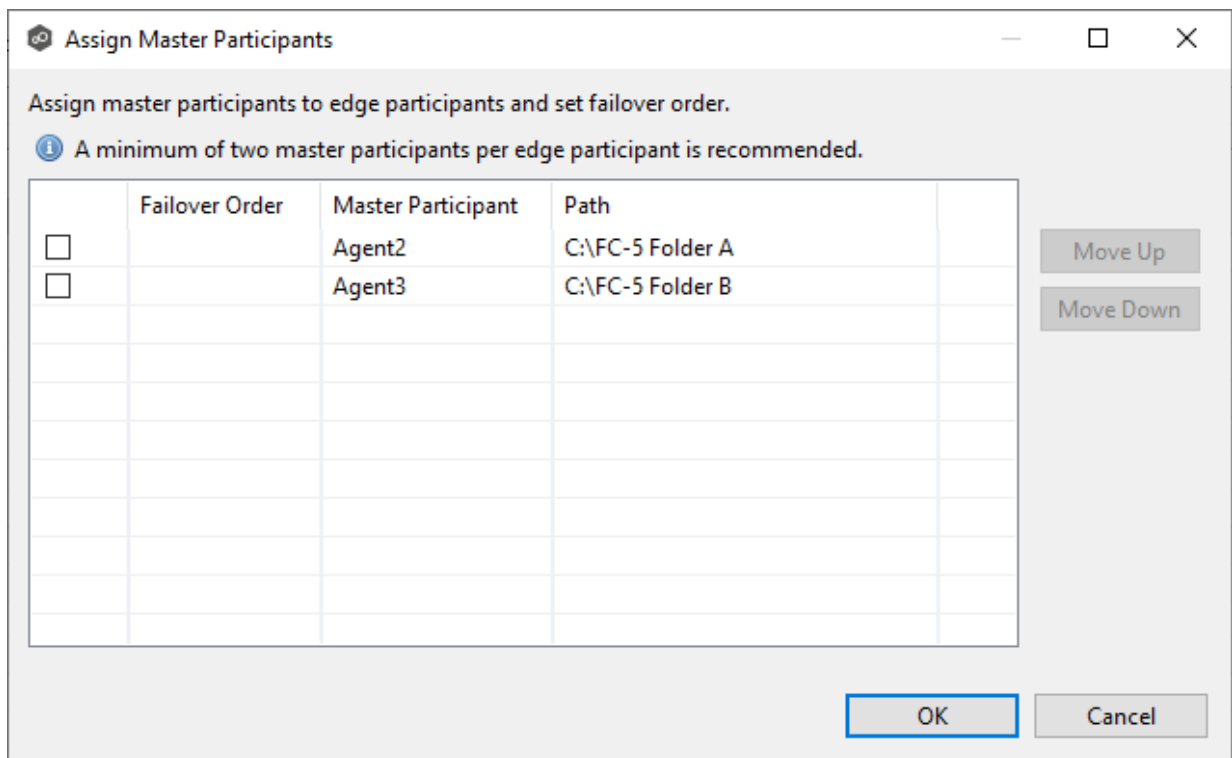
If you have only one edge participant and one master participant, the master participant is automatically assigned to the edge participant and listed in the Master Participants column. If you have multiple master participants, you need to explicitly assign master participants to each edge participant and then set the failover order.

1. Select an edge participant in the **Assignment** table.

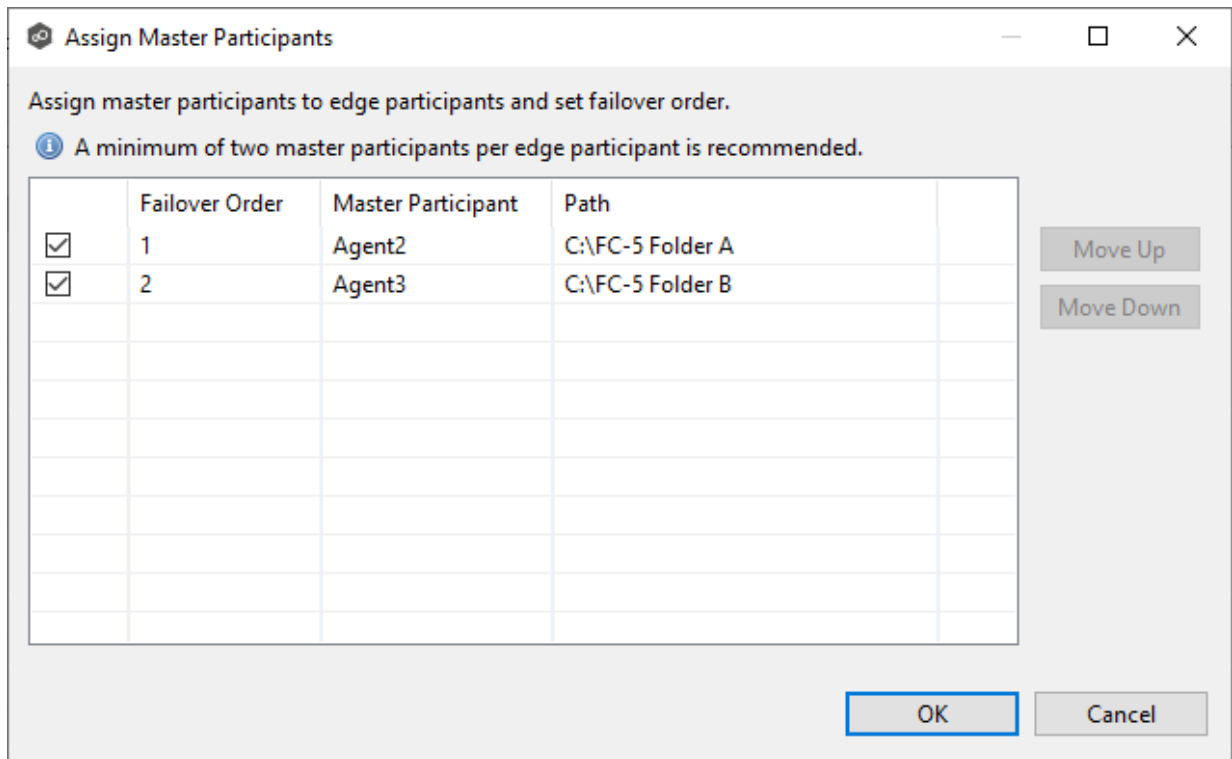


2. Click the **Assign** button.

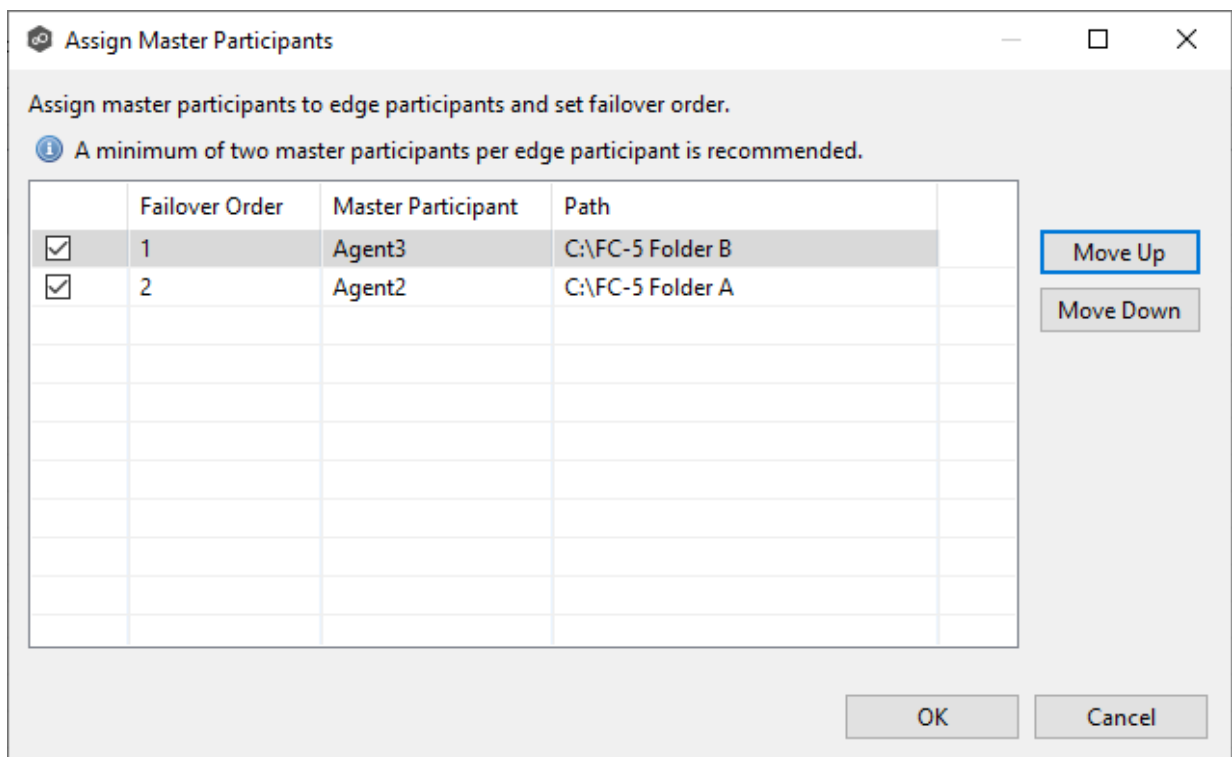
The **Assign Master Participants** dialog appears.



3. Select the master participants you want to assign to the edge participant.




- (Optional) Change the failover order by selecting a master participant and using the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons.



- **Enable synchronizing NTFS security descriptors (ACLs) in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata synchronized in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be synchronized to all participants as they occur.
- **Enable synchronizing NTFS security descriptors (ACLs) with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata synchronized during the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.

2. Click **OK** in the message that appears after selecting a metadata option.
3. If you selected either of the first two options in the **Synchronize Security Descriptor Options** section, select the security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) to be synchronized.

4. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization during the initial scan, select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of metadata conflict. 

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more security descriptors do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Application Support](#) page is displayed.

Step 5: Application Support



This step is optional.

Application Support enables automatic optimization of a file collaboration job for files created by certain applications. Optimization is performed automatically for all watch sets of all participants in the job.

The **Application Support** page lists the file types for which Peer Software has known best practices, which include filtering recommendations, the prioritization of certain file types, and the enabling or disabling of file locking. However, if an application is not listed, this does not mean that the application is not supported. For details about how an application is optimized, contact [Peer Support](#).

1. Select the applications that have files in the job's watch set.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create File Collaboration Job Wizard" with a standard Windows title bar (minimize, maximize, close). The main heading is "Application Support" with a subtitle "Select the applications that will be used with the data that is managed by this job." On the left is a vertical navigation pane with the following items: "Participants", "Master-Edge Assignment", "File Metadata", "Application Support" (highlighted with a blue bar), "Email Alerts", and "DFS Namespace". The main area contains the instruction "Select below to optimize this job for any of the following file types:" followed by three sections of checkboxes:

- Adobe Products**
 - Adobe Illustrator
 - Adobe Photoshop
 - Adobe InDesign
- Autodesk Products**
 - Autodesk AutoCAD
 - Autodesk Revit
 - Autodesk Civil 3D
 - Autodesk Sheet Set Manager (for AutoCAD or Civil 3D)
 - Autodesk Inventor
- Other**
 - ArcGIS
 - Microsystems Allegro
 - Dassault Systems CATIA
 - Newforma Project Center
 - Microsoft Office
 - Rhinoceros Rhino3D

At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), "Finish" (highlighted with a blue border), and "Cancel".

2. Click **Next**.

The [Email Alerts](#) page is displayed.

Step 6: Email Alerts

This step is optional.

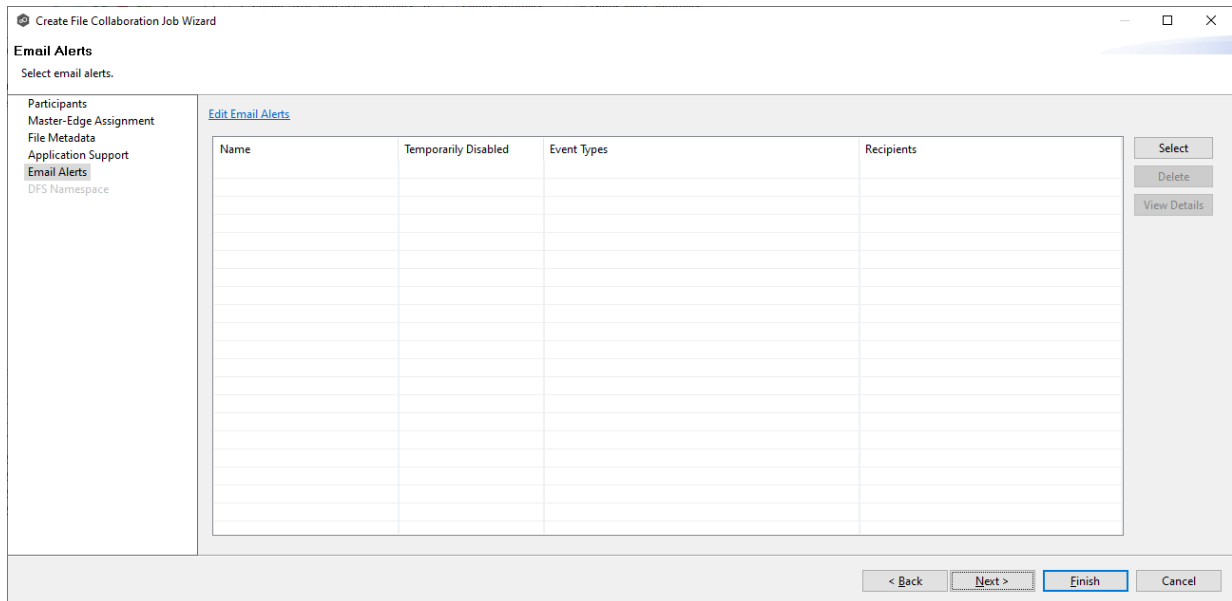
An email alert notifies recipients when a certain type of event occurs, for example, session abort, host failure, system alert. The **Email Alerts** page displays a list of email alerts that have been applied to the job. When you first create a job, this list is empty. Email alerts are defined in [Preferences](#) and can then be applied to multiple jobs of the same type.

Peer Software recommends that you create email alerts in advance. However, from this wizard page, you can select existing alerts to apply to the job or create new alerts to apply.

To create a new alert, see [Email Alerts](#) in the [Preferences](#) section.

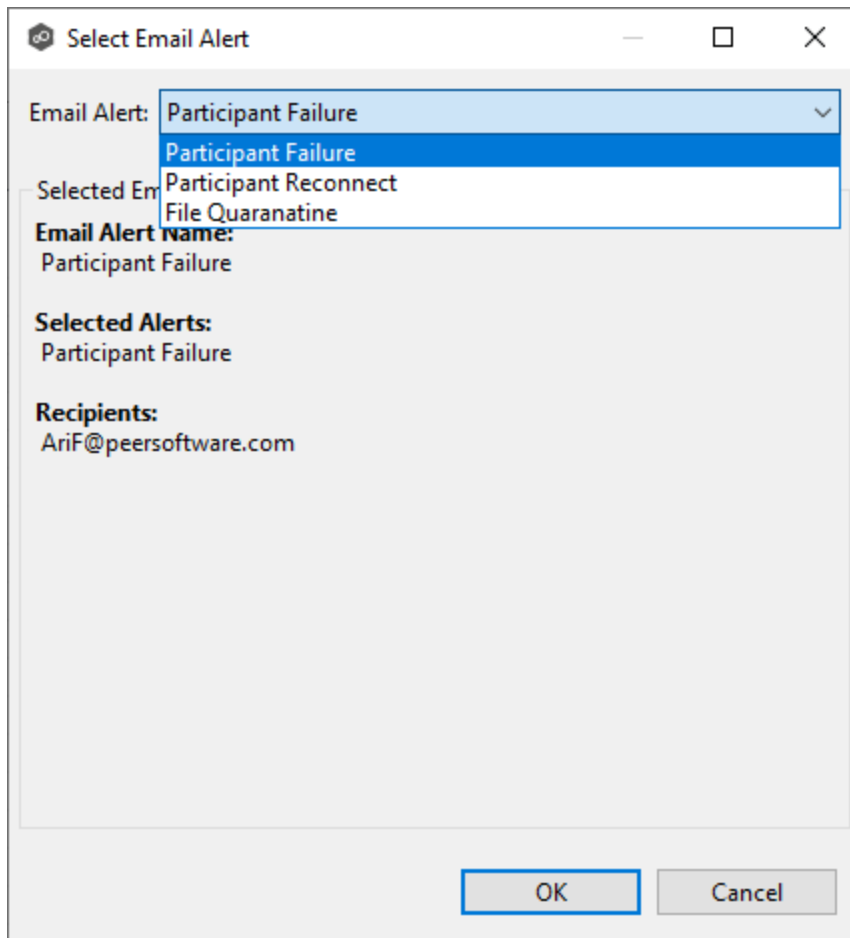
To apply an existing email alert to the job.

1. Click the **Select** button.



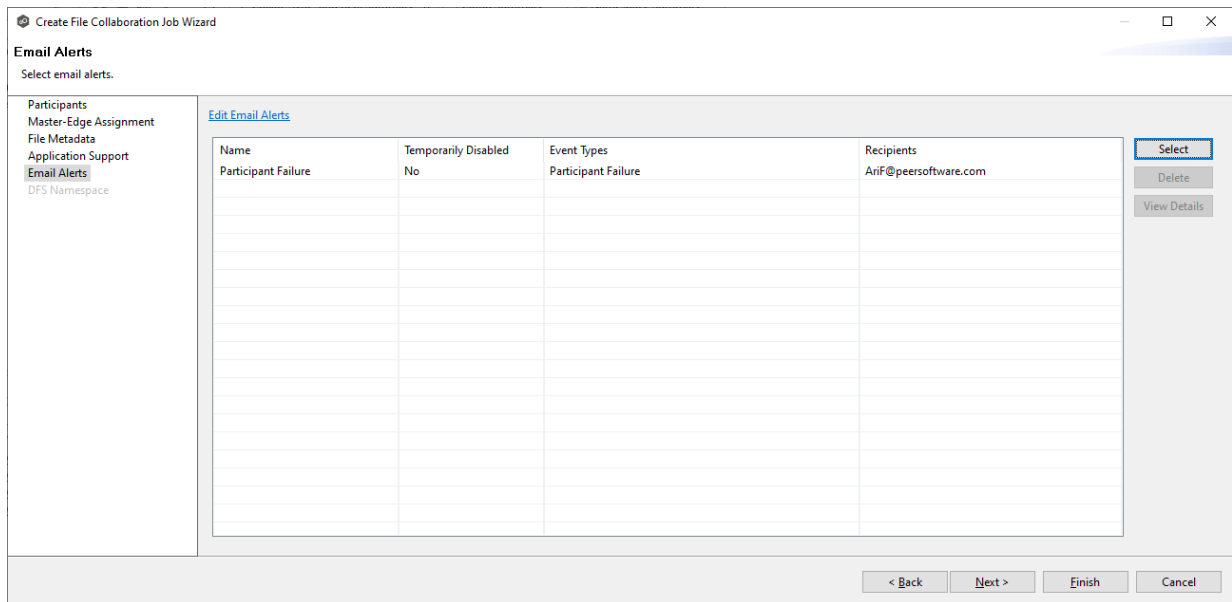
The **Select Email Alert** dialog appears.

2. Select an alert from the **Email Alert** drop-down list.



3. Click **OK**.

The alert is listed in the **Email Alerts** page.



4. (Optional) Repeat steps 1-3 to apply additional alerts.
5. Continue to [Step 8: DFS Namespace](#).

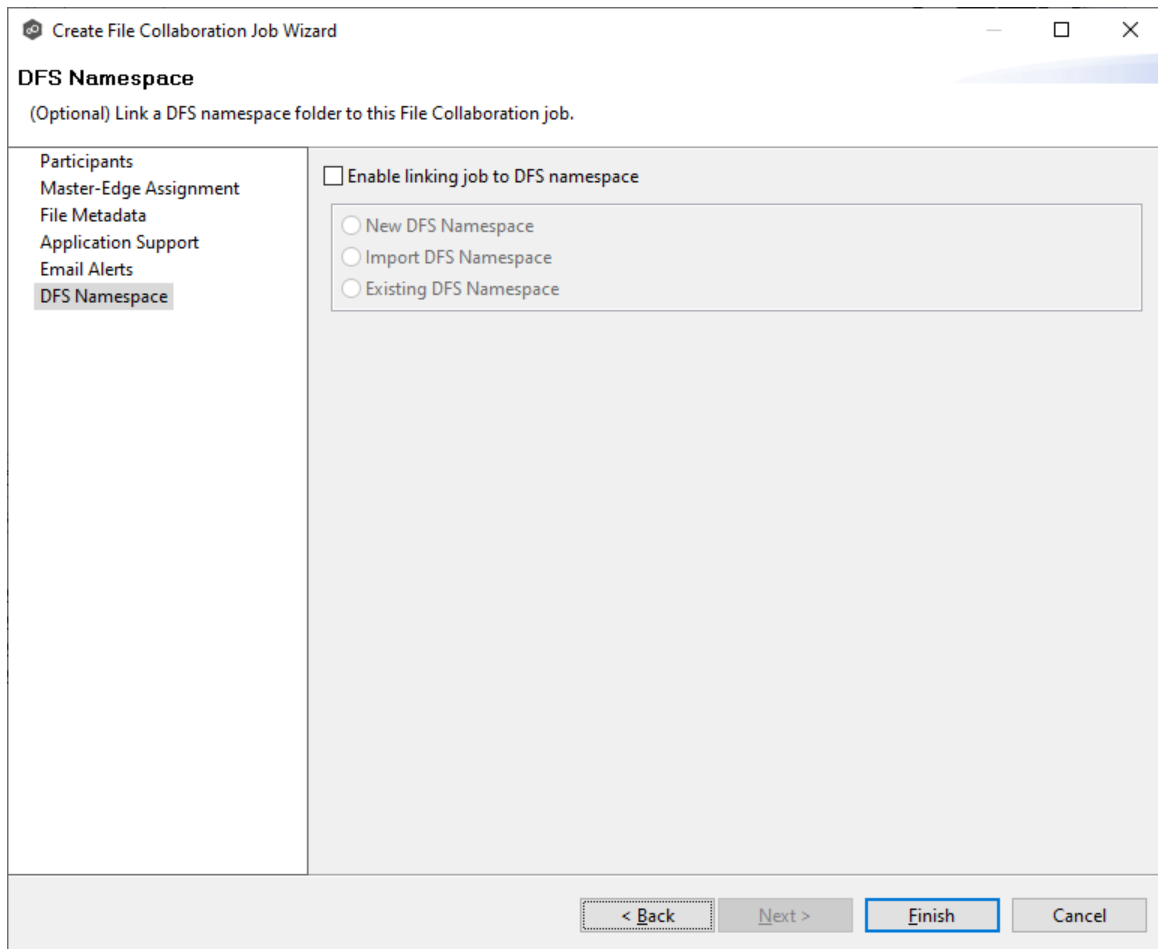
Step 7: DFS Namespace

This step is optional.

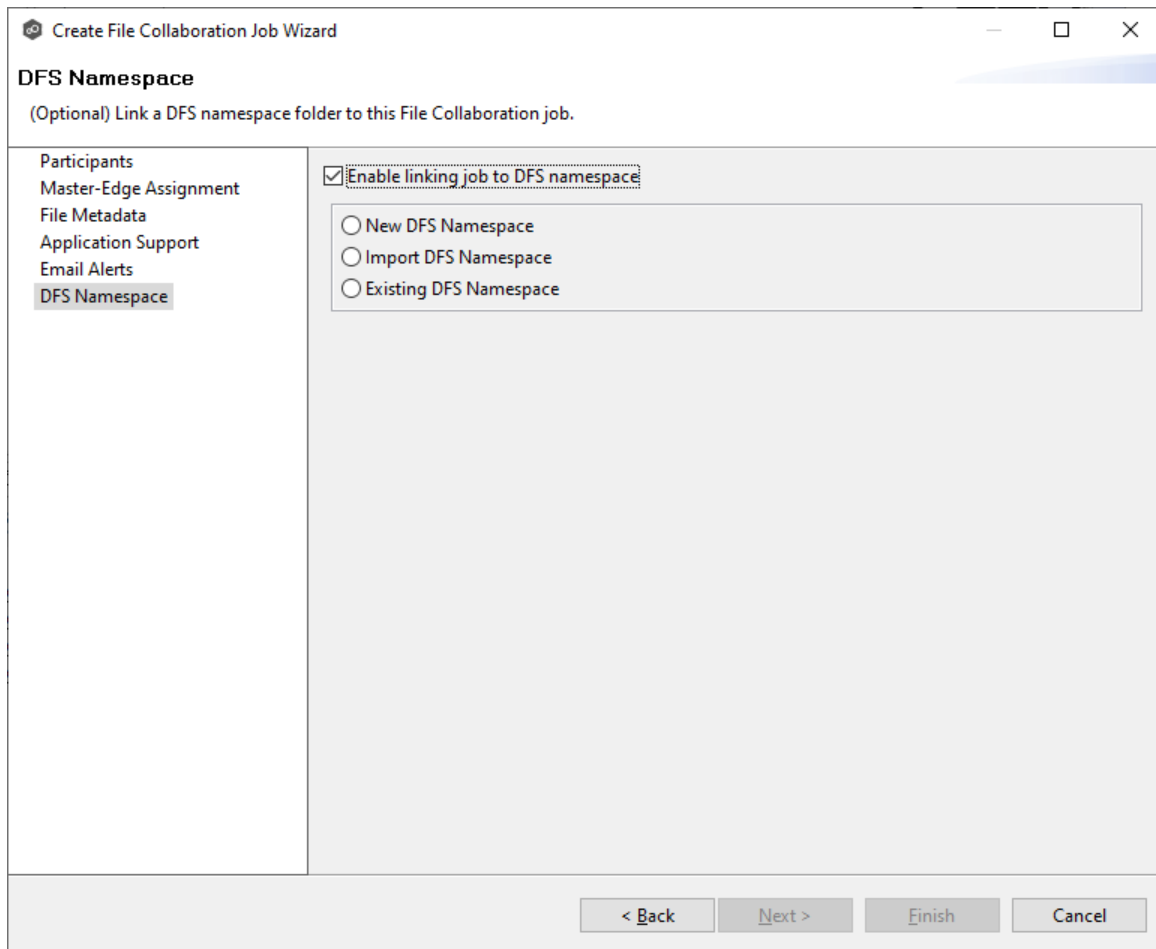
The **DFS Namespace** page presents three options for linking a DFS namespace folder to this File Collaboration job.

To link a namespace to this job:

1. Click the **Enable linking job to DFS Namespace** checkbox.



The three options are enabled.



2. Select one of the three options:

- **New DFS Namespace** - Select this option if you want to create a new namespace. If you select this option, the **Create DFS-N Management Job Wizard** opens. Follow these steps to [create a new namespace](#).
- **Import DFS Namespace** - Select this option if you have a namespace that was created using the Microsoft DFS Management tool and is not currently being managed by a DFS-N Management job. If you select this option, the **Import Existing Namespaces** Wizard opens. For detailed instructions, follow these steps to [import an existing namespace](#).
- **Existing DFS Namespace** - Select this option if you want to use an existing namespace that is being managed by a DFS-N Management job. If you select this option, it will display the namespace folder and folders associated with namespace.

Create File Collaboration Job Wizard

DFS Namespace
(Optional) Link a DFS namespace folder to this File Collaboration job.

Participants
Master-Edge Assignment
File Metadata
Application Support
Email Alerts
▼ **DFS Namespace**
DFS-N Link

Enable linking job to DFS namespace

New DFS Namespace
 Import DFS Namespace
 Existing DFS Namespace

Documentation

Selected DFS Namespace: Documentation

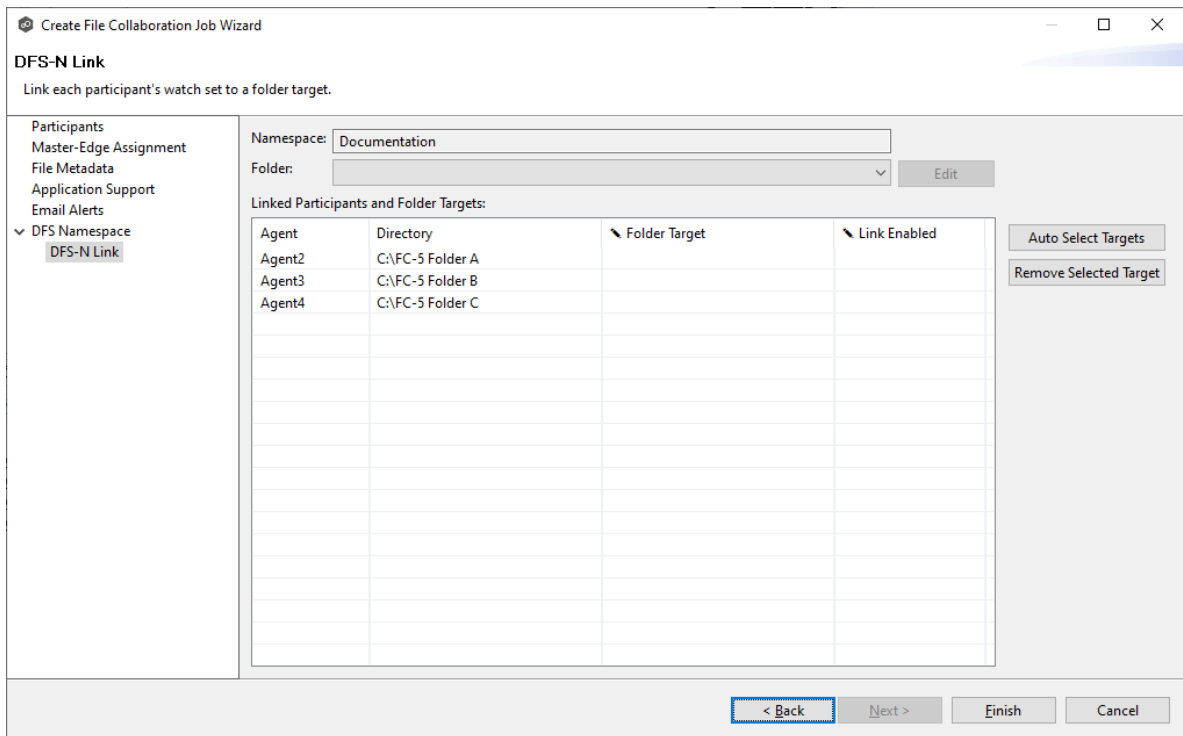
Folders:
- User Guides

Targets:
- \\Agent4\User Guide - Cape Town
- \\Agent3\User Guide - Munich
- \\Agent2\User Guide - DC

< Back Next > **Finish** Cancel

Click **Next** if you want to link participants with folder targets on the **DFS Link** page; otherwise continue with Step 3.

For more information about linking participants to folder targets, see [Linking an Existing Namespace Folder to an Existing File Collaboration or File Synchronization Job](#).



3. Continue to [Step 8: Save Job](#).

Step 8: Save Job

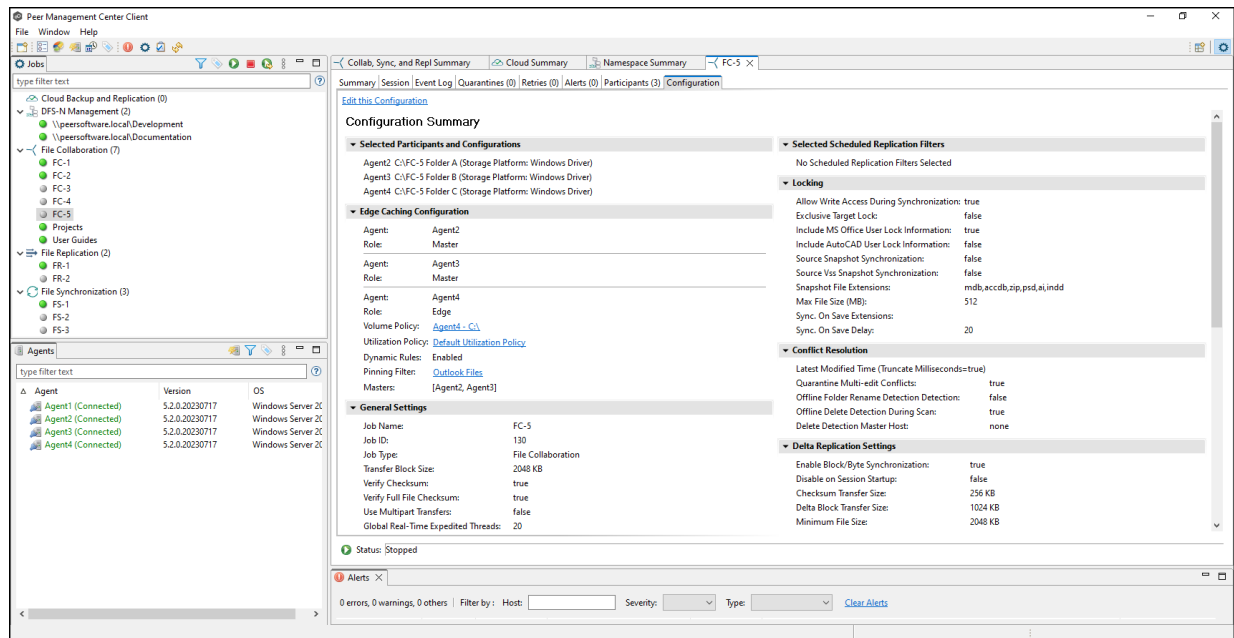


You are now ready to save the job configuration.

1. If you are satisfied with your job configuration, click **Finish** to save your job. Otherwise, click the **Back** button and make any necessary changes.

Congratulations! You have created a File Collaboration job. A summary of the job configuration is displayed in the runtime view of the job.

See [Running and Managing a File Collaboration job](#) for more information.



Editing a File Collaboration Job

You can edit a File Collaboration job while it is running; however, any changes will not take effect until the job is restarted.

Overview

When you create a File Collaboration job, the **Create Job** wizard guides you through the process, presenting the most common options for configuration. When editing a job, you have access to all options, allowing you to fine-tune the job configuration. Options not included in the initial job creation include:

- [Delta Replication](#)
- [DFS-N Link](#)
- [File and Folder Filters](#)
- [File Metadata](#) - Some options are available only when editing the job.
- [File Locking](#)
- [General](#)

- [Scheduled Replication Filters](#)
- [SNMP Notifications](#)
- [Target Protection](#)
- [Tags](#)

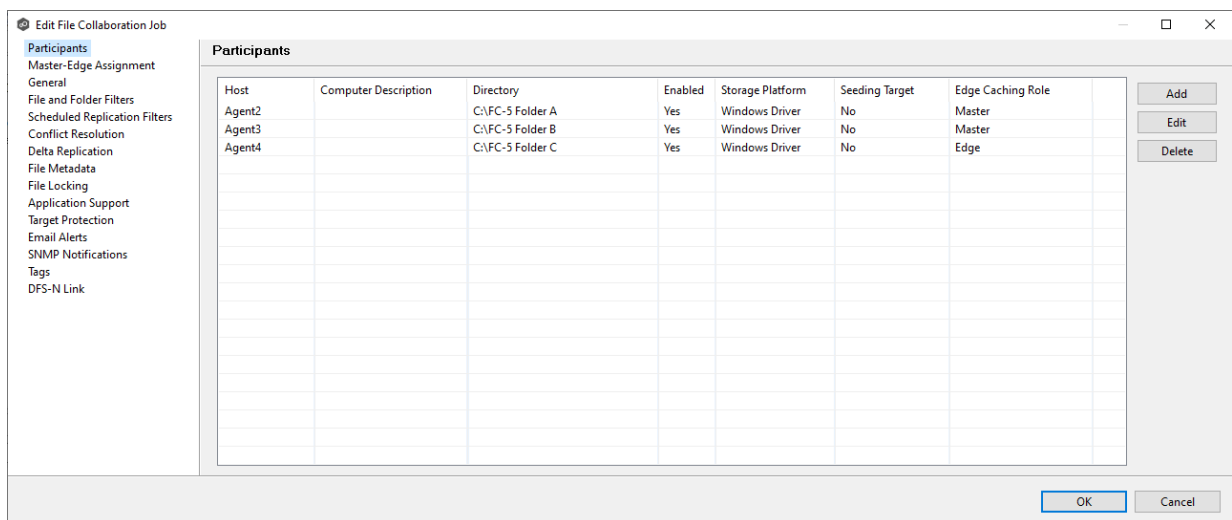
You can edit multiple File Collaboration jobs simultaneously. For information about simultaneously editing multiple jobs, see [Editing Multiple Jobs](#).

Editing a Job

To edit a File Collaboration job:

1. Select the job in the **Jobs** view.
2. Right-click and select **Edit Job**.

The **Edit File Collaboration** dialog appears.



3. Select a configuration item in the navigation tree and make the desired changes:

- [Participants](#)
- [Master-Edge Assignment](#)
- [General](#)
- [File and Folder Filters](#)

- [Scheduled Replication Filters](#)
- [Conflict Resolution](#)
- [Delta Replication](#)
- [File Metadata](#)
- [File Locking](#)
- [Application Support](#)
- [Target Protection](#)
- [Email Alerts](#)
- [SNMP Notifications](#)
- [Tags](#)
- [DFS-N Link](#)

4. Click **OK** when finished.

Participants

The **Participants** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Configuration** dialog allows you to:

- [Add and delete participants from a job.](#)
- [Edit a participant.](#)

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading is "Storage Platform" with the instruction "Select the type of storage platform." On the left, a sidebar lists navigation options: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform" (which is highlighted), "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area contains a list of storage platform options, each with a radio button and a logo:

- Windows File Server
- NetApp ONTAP | Clustered Data ONTAP
- Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP
- Dell PowerScale | EMC Isilon
- Dell EMC Unity
- Nutanix Files

At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (which is highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

4. Select the type of storage platform that hosts the data you want to collaborate on, and then click **Next**.

The **Storage Information** page appears; the choices available depend on your selection on the **Storage Platform** page.

5. Enter the requested information for your storage platform:

[Windows File Server](#)

[NetApp ONTAP](#)

[Amazon FSxN](#)

[Dell PowerScale](#)

[Dell EMC Unity](#)

[Nutanix Files](#)

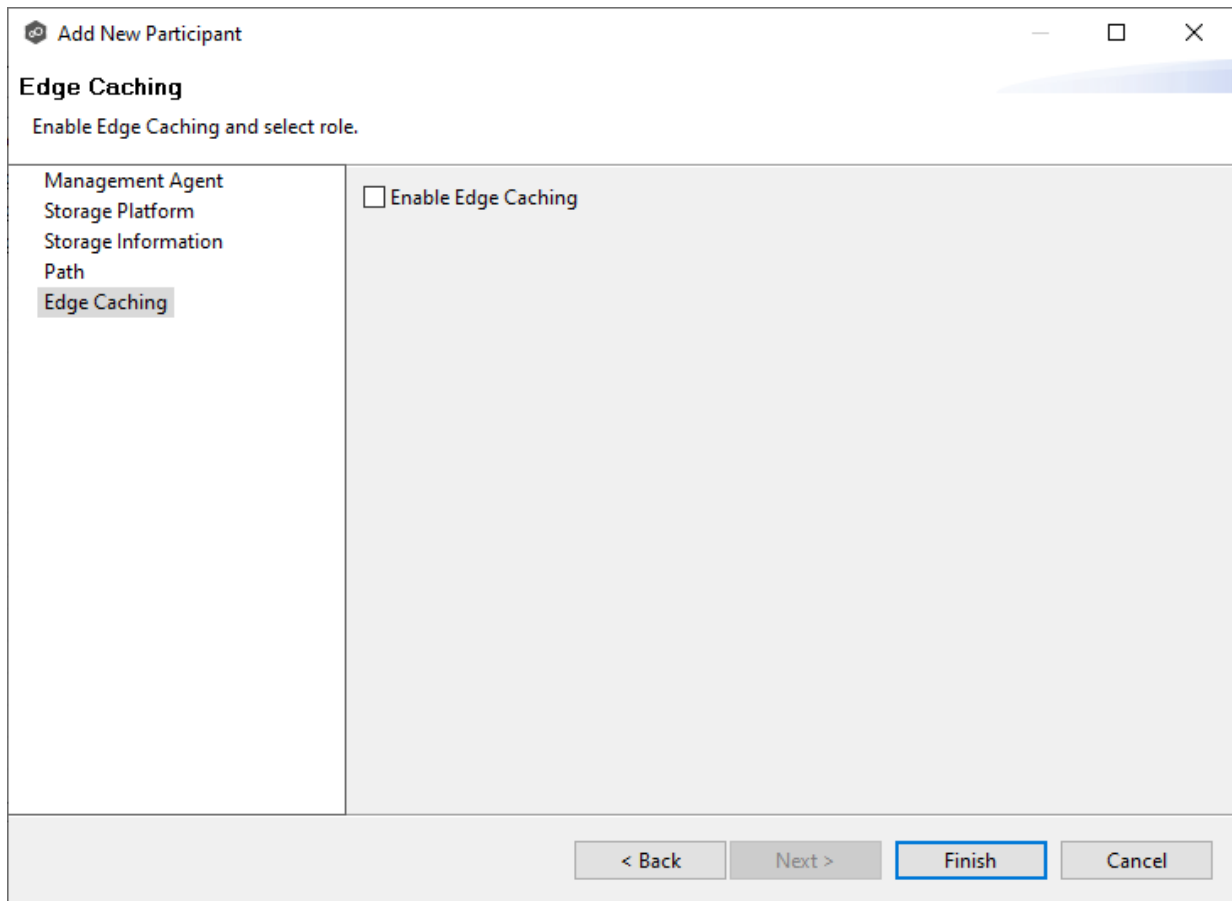
6. Click **Next**.

The **Path** page appears.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a "Path" sub-header. A red error message states "You must enter a valid path." The main content area is split into two sections. On the left is a navigation menu with the following items: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path" (which is highlighted), and "Edge Caching". On the right is a form with an "Enter Path" text input field, a "Browse" button to its right, and a "Seeding Target" checkbox below the input field. At the bottom of the window are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

7. Browse to or enter the path to the [watch set](#).
8. (Optional) Select the **Seeding Target** checkbox, and then click **OK** in the dialog that appears.
9. Click **Next**.

The **Edge Caching** page appears.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. Below the title bar, the section is titled "Edge Caching" with the instruction "Enable Edge Caching and select role." On the left side, there is a vertical list of options: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching". The "Edge Caching" option is highlighted with a grey background. To the right of this list, there is a checkbox labeled "Enable Edge Caching" which is currently unchecked. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish" (which is highlighted with a blue border), and "Cancel".

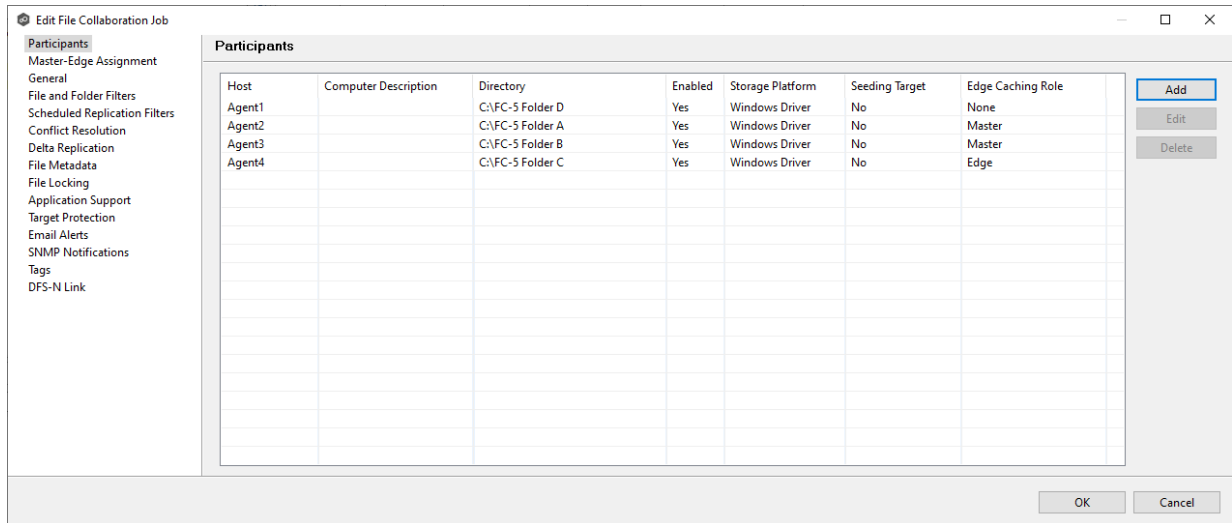
10. (Optional) Select the **Enable Edge Caching** checkbox if you want this participant to be able to use Edge Caching; otherwise, click **Finish**.

11. If you enabled Edge Caching, follow the steps outlined in [Step 2: Edge Caching](#) in [Creating a File Collaboration Job](#).  

For more information about Edge Caching, see [Edge Caching](#) in [Advanced Topics](#).

12. Click **Finish**.

The new participant appears in the **Participants** table.

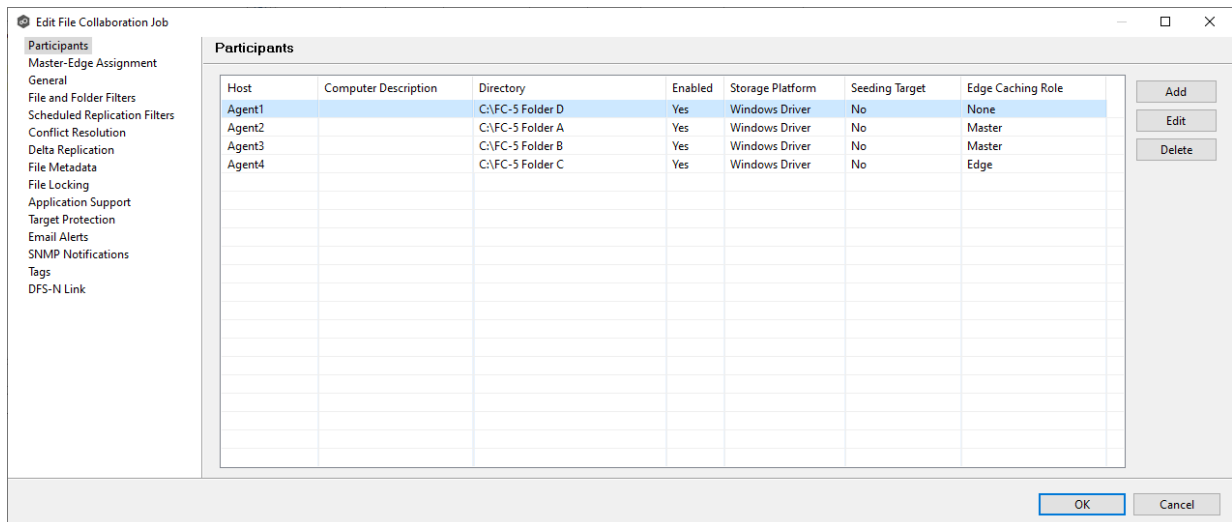


13. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

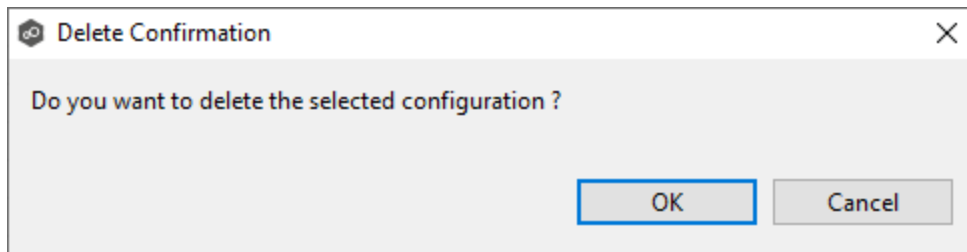
Deleting a Participant from a File Collaboration Job

To delete a participant from a File Collaboration job:

1. In the **Edit File Collaboration** dialog, select the participant in the **Participants** table you want to remove from the job.



2. Click the **Delete** button.



3. Click **OK** in the **Delete Confirmation** dialog.

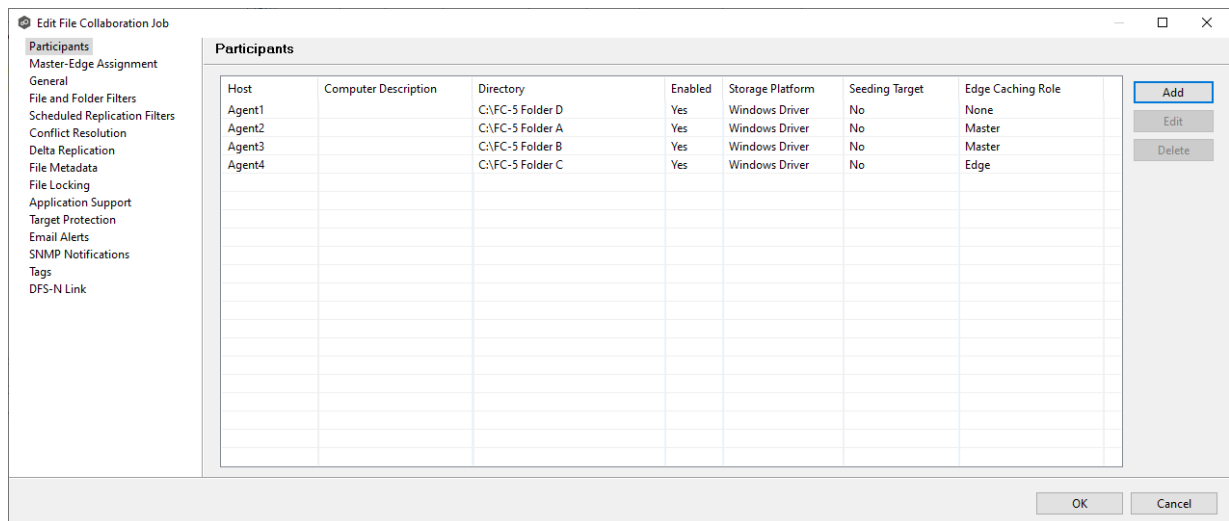
The participant is removed from the **Participants** table.

Note: A File Collaboration job must have at least two participants, so if after deleting a participant, there is only a single participant, you must add another participant to the job.







To edit a participant:

1. In the **Edit File Collaboration** dialog, select the participant in the **Participants** table you want to edit.

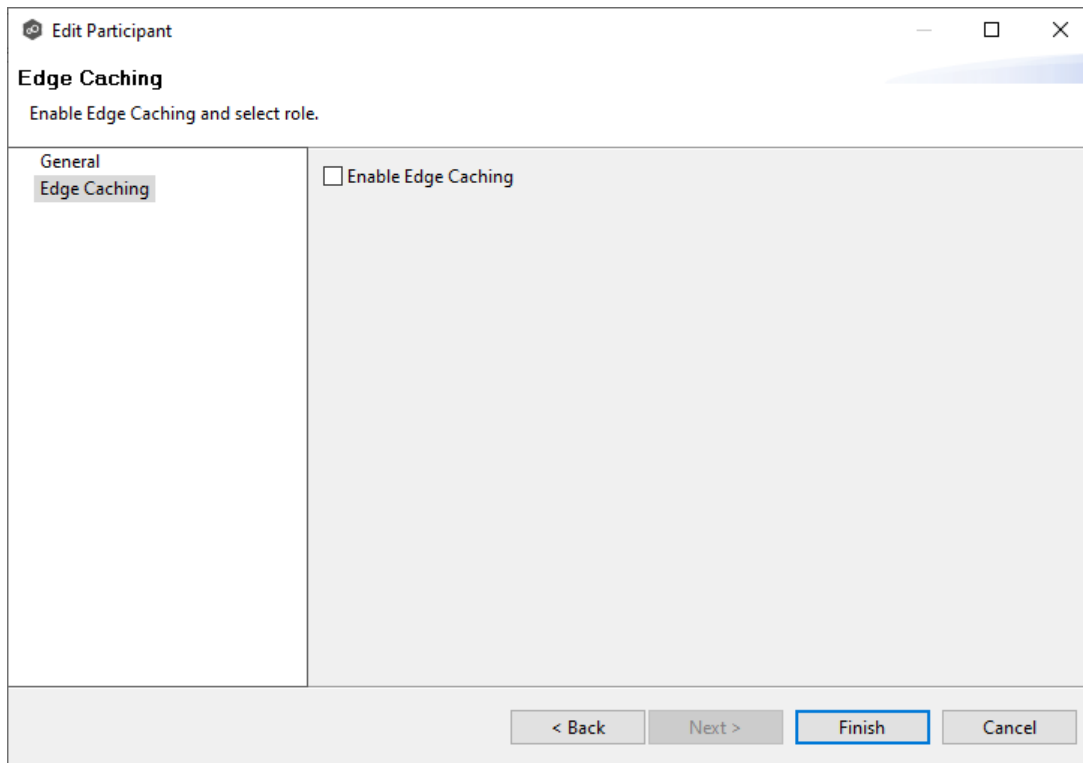


2. Click **Edit**.

The **Edit Participant** dialog appears.

3.  Enable or disable the Agent, select or deselect the **Enabled** checkbox. 
4. To change the directory/folder/share that is replicated, enter the path or browse to the new watch set in the **Directory** field.
5. If the settings required to connect to the storage device have changed, click **Edit Detector Configuration**, and then make the necessary modifications.
6. To change whether the participant is a seeding target, select or deselect the **Seeding Target** checkbox.
7. Click **Next**  to change Edge Caching options; otherwise, click **Finish**, and continue with Step 10. 

If you clicked **Next**, the Edge Caching page appears.



8. (Optional) Select the **Enable Edge Caching** checkbox if you want this participant to be able to use Edge Caching.
9. If you enabled Edge Caching, follow the steps outlined in [Step 2: Edge Caching in Creating a File Collaboration Job](#).
10. Click **OK** to close the **Edit Participant** wizard.

Master-Edge Assignment

This page appears only when Edge Caching is enabled for the job.

Every edge participant must have at least one master participant assigned to it, so that Edge Caching will know which master participants to use when reading or rehydrating a stub file on an edge participant. For each edge participant, you want to assign the master participant that is the fastest and closest to it. This will increase the speed of rehydrating a stub file.

It is highly recommended that you assign, if possible, more than one master participant to an edge participant, so that if one master participant is not available, another master participant is able to provide the file content to the edge participant. You can set the order in which the master participants are consulted.

General

The **General** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog presents miscellaneous settings pertaining to a File Collaboration job. You may want to consult with Peer Software's Technical Support team before modifying these values.

To modify these settings:

1. Enter the values recommended by Peer Software Support.

Edit File Collaboration Job

General

Job ID: 140

Job Type: File Collaboration

Job Name: FC-5

Transfer Block Size (KB): 2048

Verify Block Checksums:

Verify Full File Checksums:

Enable Multipart Transfers:

Synchronization Priority: 2

Timeout (Seconds): 180

First Scan Mode: FOLDER_BY_FOLDER

Remove Filtered Files On Folder Delete:

Require All Hosts At Start:

Auto Start:

OK Cancel

Option	Description
Job ID	Unique, system-generated job identifier that cannot be edited.
Job Type	Identifies the job type. This cannot be modified.
Job Name	The name of this File Collaboration job. This name must be unique.

Option	Description
Transfer Block Size (KB)	The block size in Kilobytes used to transfer files to hosts. Larger sizes will yield faster transfers on fast networks but will consume more memory in the Peer Management Broker and Peer Agents .
Verify Block Checksums	If selected, each block sent will be checksummed at both the source and target(s) Agents.
Verify Full File Checksums	If selected, the entire file will be checksummed <i>after</i> it has been sent from the source to all target Agents. If temp files are enabled, the checksum on the target will be calculated prior to renaming the temp file to the base file's name. If the checksums between source and target(s) do not match, the file will be sent to the retry engine to reattempt the transfer.
Enable Multipart Transfers	If selected, larger files will be broken into smaller chunks and these chunks will be sent over the wire in a parallel fashion. This feature will automatically throttle itself if many other transfers are also waiting to be processed.
Synchronizati on Priority	Use this to increase or decrease a job's file synchronization priority relative to other configured job priorities. Jobs are serviced in a round-robin fashion, and this number determines the maximum number of synchronization tasks that will be executed sequentially before yielding to another job.
Timeout (Seconds)	Number of seconds to wait for a response from any host before performing retry logic.
First Scan Mode	Determines which scan type will be used when the job is first started. For environments where most data are NOT seeded, the FOLDER_BY_FOLDER method would be best. For environments where most data are seeded, the BULK_CHECKSUM method will result in a faster first scan.
Remove Filtered Files On Folder Delete	If selected, then all child files on target hosts will be deleted when its parent folder is deleted on another source host. Otherwise, filtered files will be left intact on targets when a parent folder is deleted on another source host.

Option	Description
Require All Hosts At Start	If selected, requires all participating hosts to be online and available at the start of the File Collaboration job in order for the job to successfully start.
Auto Start	If selected, then this file collaboration session will automatically be started when the Peer Management Center Service is started.

2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

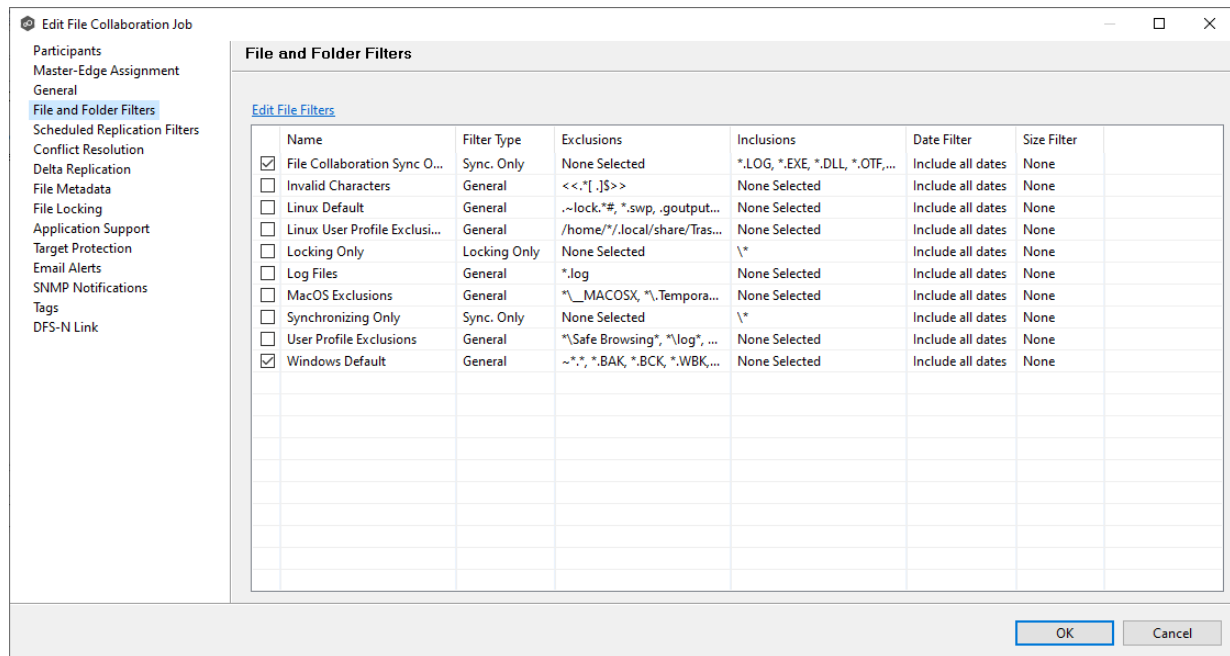
File and Folder Filters



The **File and Folder Filters** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog displays a list of [file and folder filters](#). A file or folder filter enables you to exclude and/or include files and folders from the job based on file type, extension, name, or directory path. Any file or folder that matches the filter is excluded or included from replication, depending on the filter's definition. By default, all files and folders selected in the **Source Paths** page will be replicated.

1. Select the file and folder filters you want to apply to the job.

If you want to create a new file or folder filter or modify an existing one, click **Edit File Filters**. See [File and Folder Filters](#) in the [Preferences](#) section for information about creating or modifying a file filter.



2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Scheduled Replication Filters

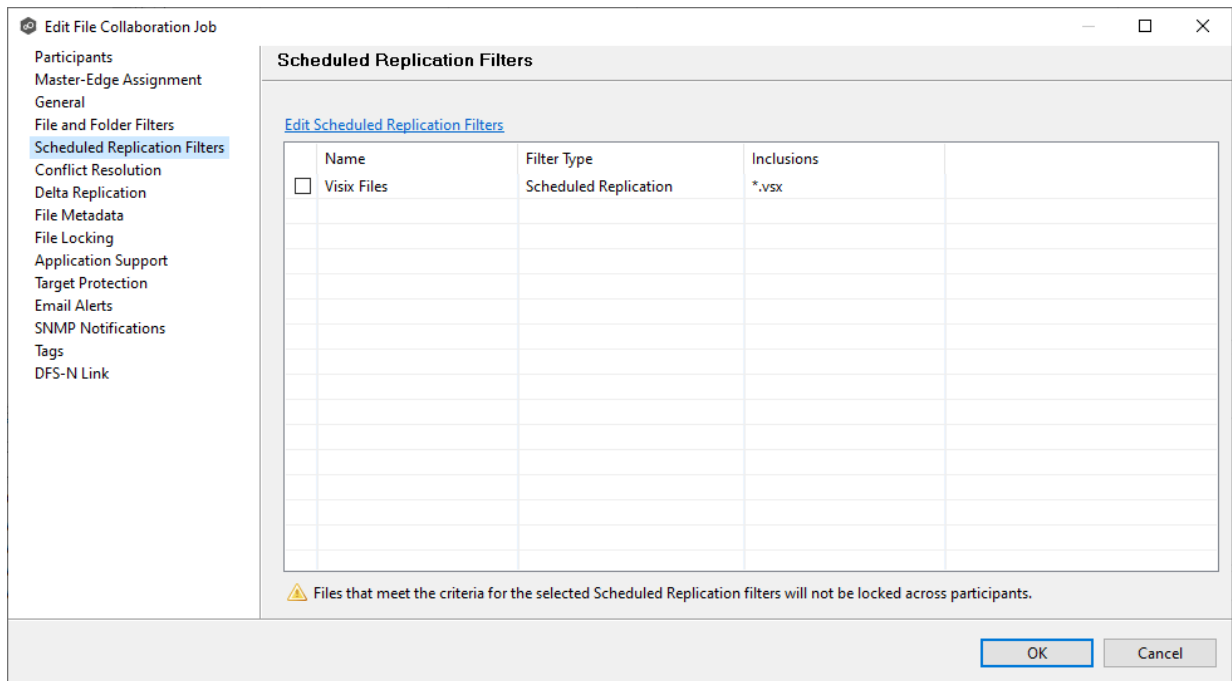


The **Scheduled Replication Filters** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog displays a list of [scheduled replication filters](#). A scheduled replication filter enables you to identify files and folders that you don't want replicated in real-time.

1. Select the scheduled replication filters you want to apply to the job.

If you want to create a new filter or modify an existing one, click **Edit Scheduled Replication Filters**. See [Scheduled Replication Filters](#) in the [Preferences](#) section for information about creating or modifying a scheduled replication filter.





2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Conflict Resolution

By default, any file conflicts that are encountered during the [initial synchronization process](#) are automatically resolved by Peer Management Center. Peer Management Center resolves the conflict by selecting the file with the most recent modification time. Conflicts that cannot automatically be resolved result in the files being quarantined. The **Conflict Resolution** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** allows you to select options for resolving file conflicts and quarantines.

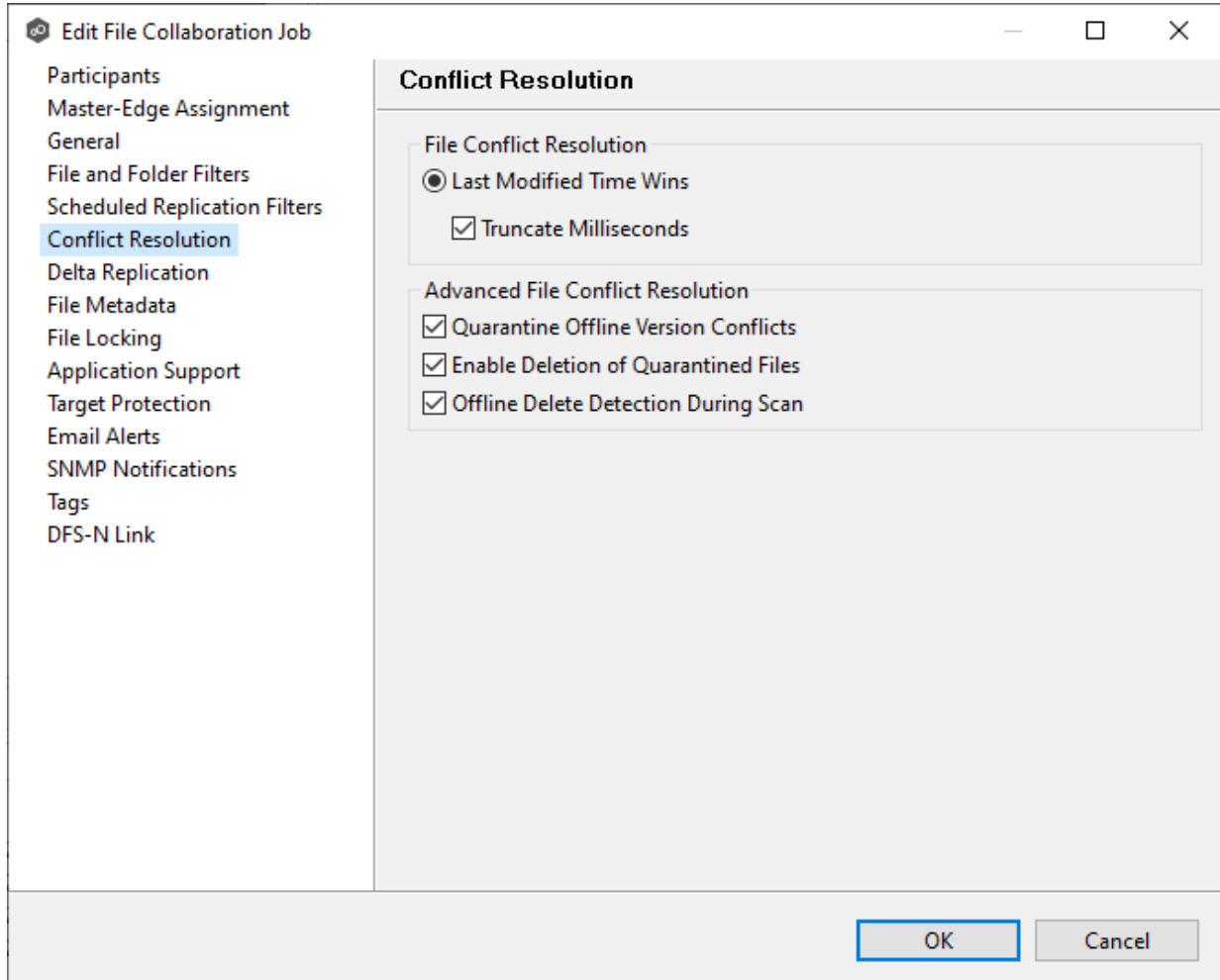
However, if you want to resolve the conflicts yourself, you can contact Peer Software to enable manual resolution. With manual resolution, you can select the host with the correct version of the file.

For more information about the cause of file conflicts, see [Conflicts, Retries, and Quarantines](#).

To modify conflict resolution settings for the File Collaboration job:

1. In the **File Conflict Resolution** section, select the **Truncate Milliseconds** option if you want the millisecond value truncated from each time stamp when comparing the time stamps of a file on two or more hosts.

As some storage platforms and applications track milliseconds slightly differently, selecting this option will prevent subtle millisecond differences from causing an otherwise in-sync file to be replicated or quarantined.



2. Select the **Advanced File Conflict Resolution** options you want applied:


Option	Description
Quarantine Offline Version Conflicts	Select this option if you want Peer Management Center to quarantine a file that was updated in two or more locations while the collaboration session was not running. If it is not selected, the file with the most recent last modified time will be replicated to all other participants.
Enable Deletion of	Select this option if you want Peer Management Center to process a delete event for a quarantined file. If it is not selected, the

Option	Description
Quarantined Files	quarantined file is not deleted and remains quarantined.
Offline Delete Detection During Scan	Select this option (and enable target protection), if you want any files or folders that were deleted while the job was stopped to be deleted from all participants when the job is restarted. If it is not selected, then the deleted file or folder is restored from a participant with the file or folder to any participant where it no longer exists.

3. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Delta Replication

The **Delta Replication** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog allows you to specify the delta-replication options to use for the selected File Collaboration job. Delta-level replication is a byte replication technology that enables block/byte level synchronization for a File Collaboration job. Through this feature, Peer Management Center is able to transmit only the bytes/blocks of a file that have changed instead of transferring the entire file. This results in much lower network bandwidth utilization, which can be an enormous benefit if you are transferring files across a slow WAN or VPN, as well as across a high-volume LAN.

Delta-level replication is enabled on a per File Collaboration job basis and generally affects all  in the [watch set](#). You will only benefit from delta-level replication for files that do not change much between file modifications, which includes most document editing programs.



To modify delta-level replication options:

1. Modify the following the fields as necessary.

Edit File Collaboration Job

Participants
Master-Edge Assignment
General
File and Folder Filters
Scheduled Replication Filters
Conflict Resolution
Delta Replication
File Metadata
File Locking
Application Support
Target Protection
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Tags
DFS-N Link

Delta Replication

Enable Delta-level Replication:

Checksum Transfer Size (KB): 256

Delta Block Transfer Size (KB): 1024

Minimum File Size (KB): 2048



Minimum File Size Percentage Target/Source: 0.30

Excluded File Extensions: zip, jpg, jpeg, png, gif, tiff, tif, Z, tgz, gz, gzip, rar, 7z, bz, bzip2

Excluded File Name Patterns:

OK Cancel

Field	Description
Enable Delta-Level Replication	Select to enable delta encoded file transfers which only sends the file blocks that are different between source and target(s). If this is disabled, the standard file copy method will be used to synchronize files.
Checksum Transfer Size (KB)	Enter the block in kilobytes used to transfer checksums from target to source at one time. Larger sizes will result in faster checksum transfer, but will consume more memory on the Peer Agents
Delta Block Transfer Size (KB)	Enter the block size in kilobytes used to transfer delta encoded data from source to target at one time. Larger sizes will result in faster overall file transfers but will consume more memory on the Peer Agents.
Minimum File Size (KB)	Enter the minimum size of files in kilobytes to perform delta encoding for. If a file is less than this size, then delta encoding will not be performed.
Minimum File Size Percentage Target/Source	Enter the minimum allowed file size difference between source and target, as a percentage, to perform delta encoding. If the target file size is less than this percentage of the source file size, then delta encoding will not be performed.

Field	Description
Excluded File Extensions	Enter a comma-separated list of file extension patterns to be excluded from delta encoding, e.g., zip, jpg, png. In general, compressed files should be excluded from delta encoding and the most popular compressed file formats are excluded by default.
Excluded File Name Patterns	Enter a list of file name patterns to be excluded from delta encoding. If a file name matches any pattern in this list, then it will be excluded from delta encoding transfers and a regular file transfer will be performed. See File and Folder Filters for more information on specifying wildcard expressions.  

2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

File Metadata



The **File Metadata** page allows you to specify whether you wish to replicate file security metadata and the types of metadata for synchronization. Additionally, it provides the ability to designate the metadata source (volume/share/export/folder) to resolve conflicts during the initial synchronization. This designated source, utilized in case of conflicts, is referred to as the [master host](#). This page also provides some additional options not available when creating the job. See [File Metadata Synchronization](#) in [Advanced Topics](#) for more information about file metadata replication.

To modify file metadata synchronization settings:

1. Select when you want the metadata synchronized (you can select one or both options):
 - **Enable synchronizing NTFS security descriptors (ACLs) in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be transferred to the target host file(s) as they occur.
 - **Enable synchronizing NTFS security descriptors (ACLs) with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated during

the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit File Collaboration Job' dialog box with the 'File Metadata' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'File Metadata' highlighted. The main area contains the following settings:

- Synchronize File Security Information:**
 - Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time
 - Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan
 - Enable prevention of corrupt or blank Owner or ACLs on source or master host from being applied to any target host
- Synchronize Security and ACL Options:**
 - Owner
 - DACL: Discretionary Access Control List
 - SACL: System Access Control List
- Metadata Conflict Resolution:**
 - Select a master host for initial scan: [Dropdown menu]
 - Enable enhanced metadata conflict resolution
- File Reparse Point Synchronization:**
 - Reparse Tag Name (numerical value only): [Text input field]
 - Reparse Master Host: [Dropdown menu]
- Alternate Data Streams Transfer:**
 - Enable transfer of file Alternate Data Streams (ADS)

Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are located at the bottom right of the dialog.

2. Click **OK** in the message that appears after selecting a metadata option.
3. If you selected either of the first two options in the **Synchronize Security Descriptor (ACLs)** section, select the security descriptor components (**Owner**, **DACL**, and **SACL**) to be synchronized.
4. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization during the initial scan (second option in the **Synchronize Security Descriptor (ACLs)** section), select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of file metadata conflict.

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more security descriptors do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

5. (Optional) Select the **Enable enhanced metadata conflict resolution** checkbox.

This option is only available when both of the first two options in the **Synchronize Security Descriptor (ACLs)** section are enabled, and **Owner** is selected under **Synchronize Security Descriptor Options**.

If you select **Enable enhanced metadata conflict resolution**, this will prevent the Peer Agent service account from being assigned as the owner of that file or folder when a metadata conflict occurs, and a file or folder is written to a target. If the Peer Agent service account were to be assigned as the owner, the user may not have permission to access the file or folder.



Note: The Peer Agent service account cannot be a local or system administrator. As described in [Peer Global File Service - Environmental Requirements](#), the Peer agent service account should be an actual user.

6. (Optional) Enter values for one or both file reparse point data synchronization options:
 - **Reparse Tag Name** - Enter a single numerical value. Must be either blank (if blank, reparse synchronization will be disabled) or greater than or equal to 0. The default for Symantec Enterprise Vault is 16. A value of 0 enables reparse point synchronization for all reparse file types. If you are unsure as to what value to use, then contact Peer Software technical support, or you can use a value of 0 if you are sure that you are only utilizing one vendor's reparse point functionality.
 - **Reparse Master Host** - Select a master host. If a master host is selected, then when the last modified times and file sizes match on all hosts, but the file reparse attribute differs (e.g., archived/offline versus unarchived on file server), then the file reparse data will be synchronized to match the file located on the master host. For Enterprise Vault, this should be the server where you run the archiving task on. If the value is left blank, then no reparse data synchronization will be performed, and the files will be left in their current state.

Note: Use this option only if you are utilizing archiving or hierarchical storage solutions that make use of NTFS file reparse points to access data in a remote location, such as Symantec's Enterprise Vault. Enabling this option allows synchronization of a file's reparse data, and not the actual offline content, to target hosts, and prevents the offline file from being recalled from the remote storage device.

7. (Optional) Select the **Enable transfer of file Alternate Data Stream (ADS)** checkbox.

If enabled, Alternate Data Streams (ADS) of updated files will be transferred to the corresponding files on target participants as a post process of the normal file synchronization.

Known limitation: ADS information is transferred only when a modification on the actual file itself is detected. ADS will not be compared between participants. The updated file's ADS will be applied to the corresponding files on target participants.

8. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

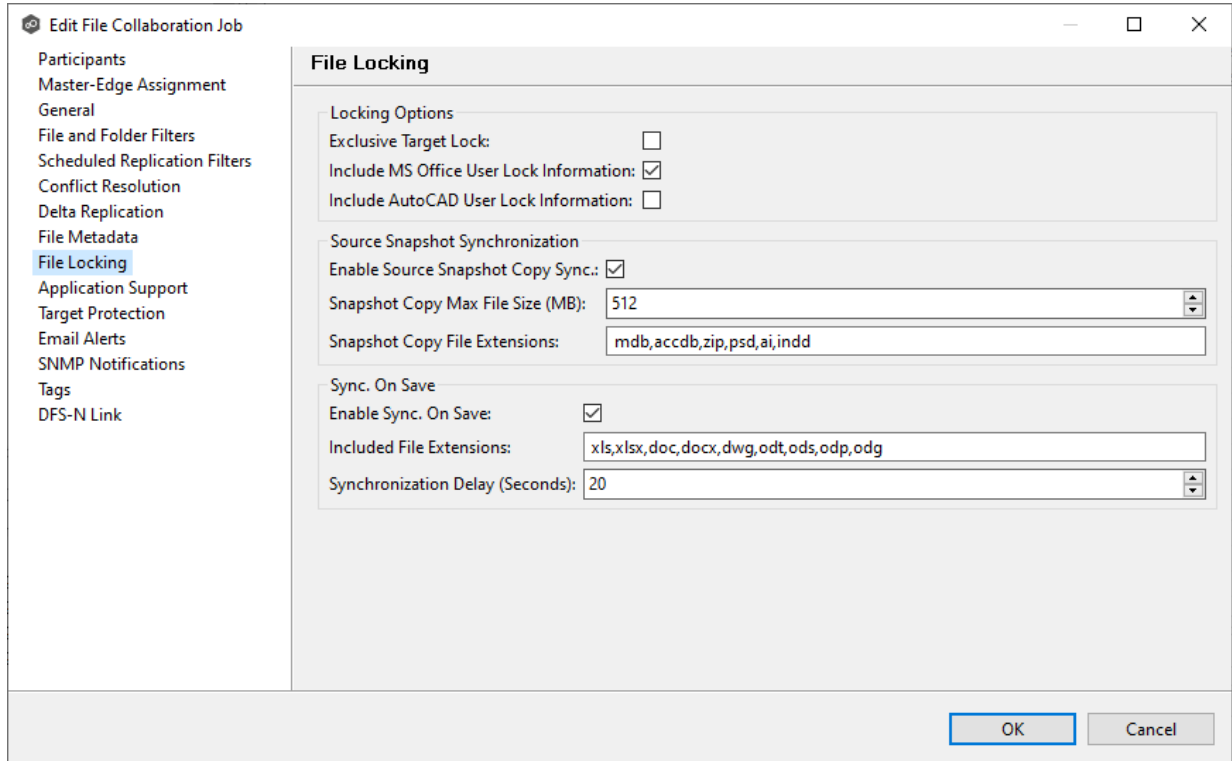
File Locking



The **File Locking** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog presents options pertaining to how source and target files are locked by Peer Management Center.

To modify file locking options:

1. Modify these fields as needed:



The screenshot shows the 'Edit File Collaboration Job' dialog box with the 'File Locking' tab selected. The sidebar on the left lists various configuration categories, with 'File Locking' highlighted. The main area contains the following settings:

- Locking Options:**
 - Exclusive Target Lock:
 - Include MS Office User Lock Information:
 - Include AutoCAD User Lock Information:
- Source Snapshot Synchronization:**
 - Enable Source Snapshot Copy Sync.:
 - Snapshot Copy Max File Size (MB): 512
 - Snapshot Copy File Extensions: mdb,accdb,zip,psd,ai,indd
- Sync. On Save:**
 - Enable Sync. On Save:
 - Included File Extensions: xls,xlsx,doc,docx,dwg,odt,ods,odp,odg
 - Synchronization Delay (Seconds): 20

At the bottom right of the dialog, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Locking Options

Option	Description
Exclusive Target Lock	If enabled, then whenever possible, an exclusive lock will be obtained on target file handles, which will prevent users from opening the file (even in read-only mode) while a user has the file opened on the source host. When this option is disabled, then users will be allowed to open files for read-only if the application allows for this.
Include MS Office User Lock Information	If enabled, user lock information (if available) will be propagated to target locks for supported Microsoft Office files (e.g., Word, Excel, and PowerPoint).
Include AutoCAD User Lock Information	If enabled, user lock information (if available) will be propagated to target locks for supported AutoCAD files.

Source Snapshot Synchronization Option

Option	Description
Enable Source Snapshot Copy Sync.	If enabled, a snapshot copy of the source file will be created for files that meet the snapshot configuration criteria below, and this copy will be used for synchronization purposes. In addition, no file handle will be held on the source file except while making a copy of the file.
Snapshot Copy Max File Size (MB)	The maximum file size for which source snapshot synchronization will be utilized.
Snapshot Copy File Extensions	A comma-separated list of file extensions for which source snapshot synchronization will be utilized.

Sync On Save Options

Option	Description
Exclusive Target Lock	If enabled, then whenever possible, an exclusive lock will be obtained on target file handles, which will prevent users from opening the file (even in read-only mode) while a user has the file opened on the source host. When this option is disabled, then users will be allowed to open files for read-only if the application allows for this.
Include MS Office User Lock Information	If enabled, user lock information (if available) will be propagated to target locks for supported Microsoft Office files (e.g., Word, Excel, and PowerPoint).
Include AutoCAD User Lock Information	If enabled, user lock information (if available) will be propagated to target locks for supported AutoCAD files.
Enable Source Snapshot Copy Sync.	If enabled, a snapshot copy of the source file will be created for files that meet the snapshot configuration criteria below, and this copy will be used for synchronization purposes. In addition, no file handle will be held on the source file except while making a copy of the file.
Snapshot Copy Max File Size (MB)	The maximum file size for which source snapshot synchronization will be utilized.
Snapshot Copy File Extensions	A comma-separated list of file extensions for which source snapshot synchronization will be utilized.
Enable Sync. On Save	If enabled, this feature will allow supported file types to be synchronized after a user saves a file, rather than waiting for the file to close.
Included File Extensions	A comma-separated list of file extensions for which to enable the Sync. On Save feature.
Synchronization Delay (Seconds)	The number of seconds to wait after a file has been saved before initiating a synchronization of the file.

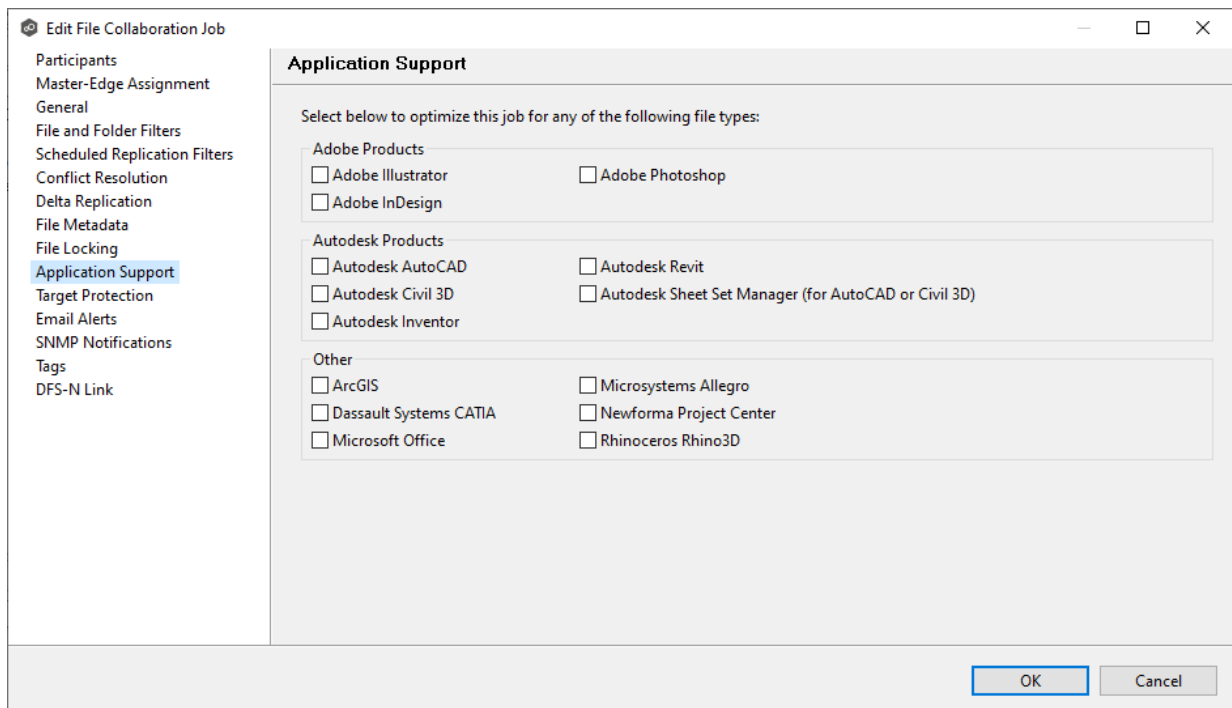
Application Support



When you create a File Collaboration job, you have the option of [selecting applications to be automatically optimized](#). When editing the job, you can modify your selections in the **Application Support** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog.

To modify which applications are optimized:

1. Select the applications to be optimized.



2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Target Protection

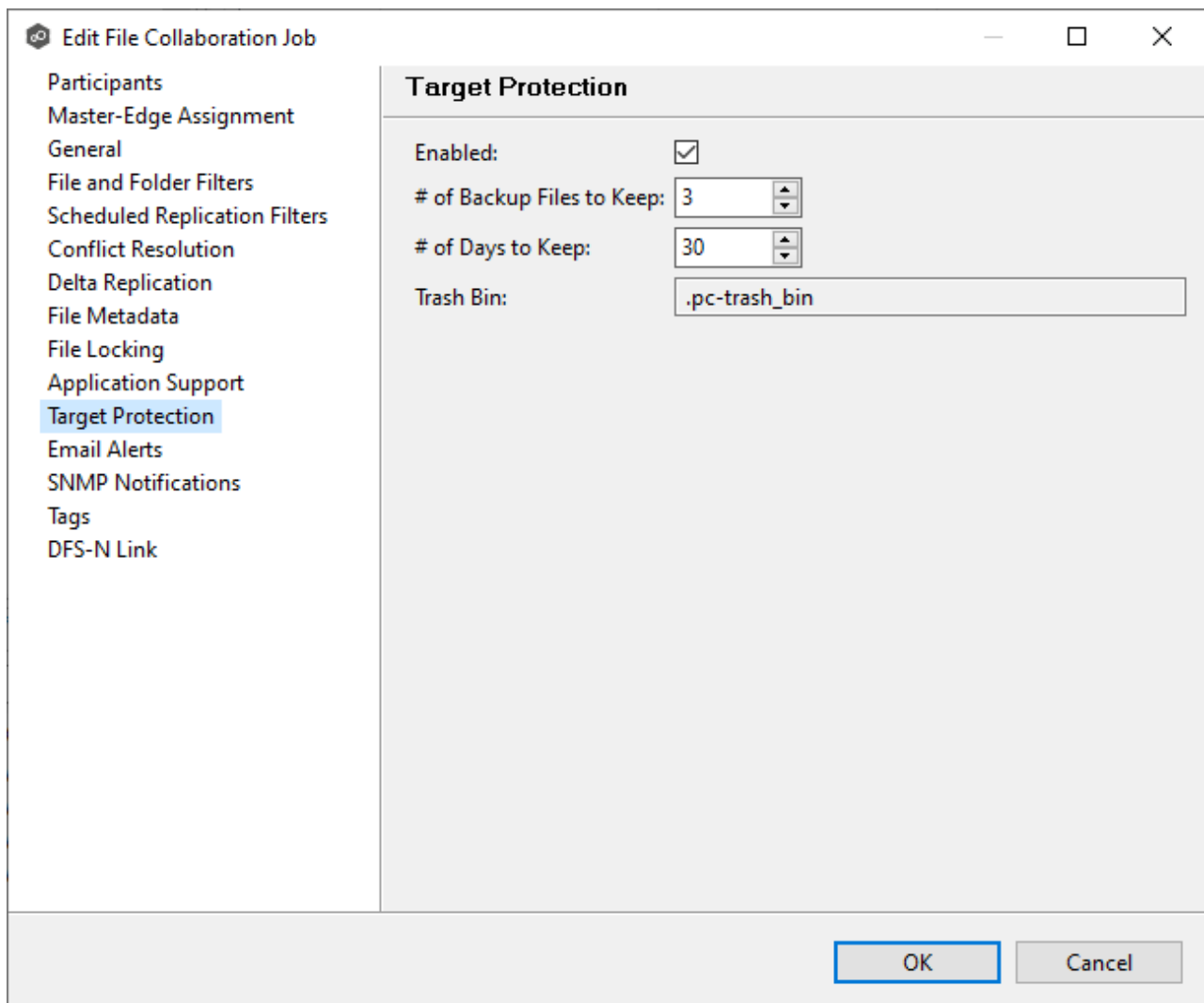


Target protection is used to protect files on [target hosts](#) by saving a backup copy before a file is either deleted or overwritten on the target host. If a job has target protection enabled, then whenever a file is deleted or modified on the source host but before the changes are

propagated to the targets, a copy of the existing file on the target is moved to the Peer Management Center trash bin.

The trash bin is located in a hidden folder named **.pc-trash_bin** found in the root directory of the [watch set](#) of the target host. A backup file is placed in the same directory hierarchy location as the source folder in the watch set within the recycle bin folder. If you need to restore a previous version of a file, you can copy the file from the trash bin into the corresponding location in the watch set and the changes will be propagated to all other collaboration hosts.

 can configure target protection in the **Target Protection** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog.



Edit File Collaboration Job

- Participants
- Master-Edge Assignment
- General
- File and Folder Filters
- Scheduled Replication Filters
- Conflict Resolution
- Delta Replication
- File Metadata
- File Locking
- Application Support
- Target Protection**
- Email Alerts
- SNMP Notifications
- Tags
- DFS-N Link

Target Protection

Enabled:

of Backup Files to Keep: 3

of Days to Keep: 30

Trash Bin: .pc-trash_bin

OK Cancel

Modify the fields as needed:

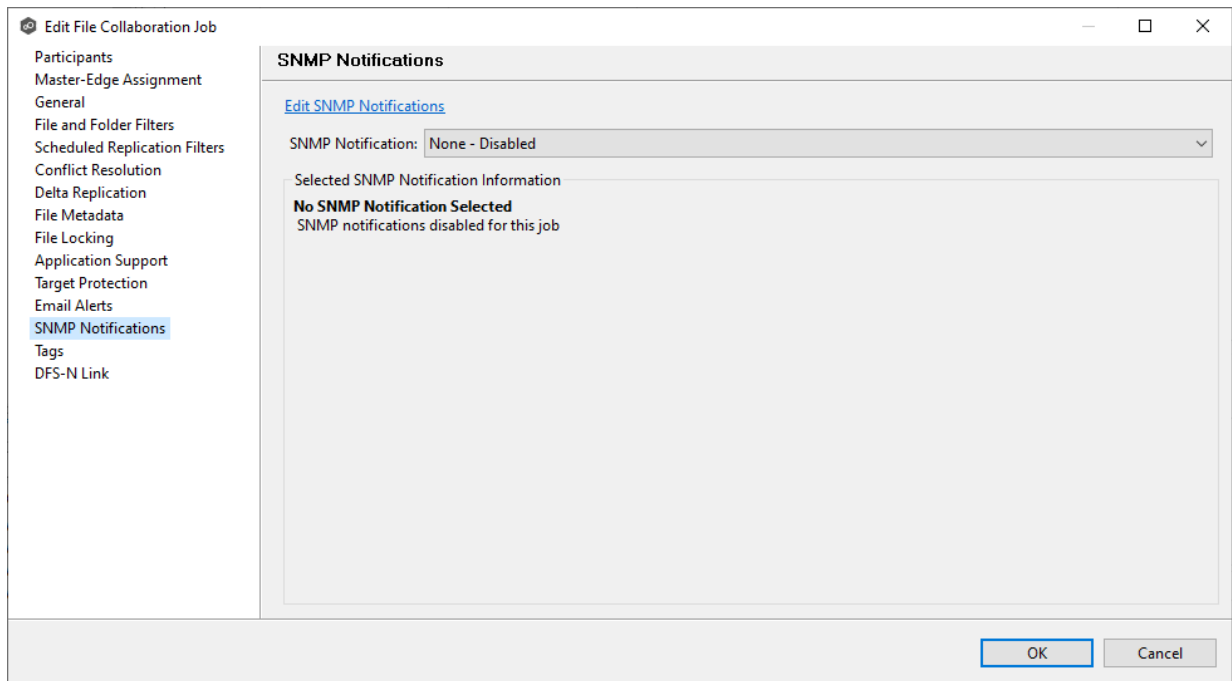
Field	Description
Enabled	Enables target protection.
# of Backup Files to Keep	The maximum number of backup copies of an individual file to keep in the trash bin before purging the oldest copy.
# of Days to Keep	The number of days to keep a backup archive copy around before deleting from disk. A value of 0 will disable purging any files from archive.
Trash Bin	The name of the trash bin folder located in the root directory of the watch set. This is a hidden folder, and the name cannot be changed by the end user.

Email Alerts

The **Email Alerts** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog allows you to select which email alerts to apply to a File Collaboration job. Email alerts are defined in the [Preferences](#) dialog and can then be applied to individual jobs. See [Email Alerts](#) in the **Preferences** section for information about creating an email alert for a File Collaboration job.

To apply email alerts to a File Collaboration job while editing the job:

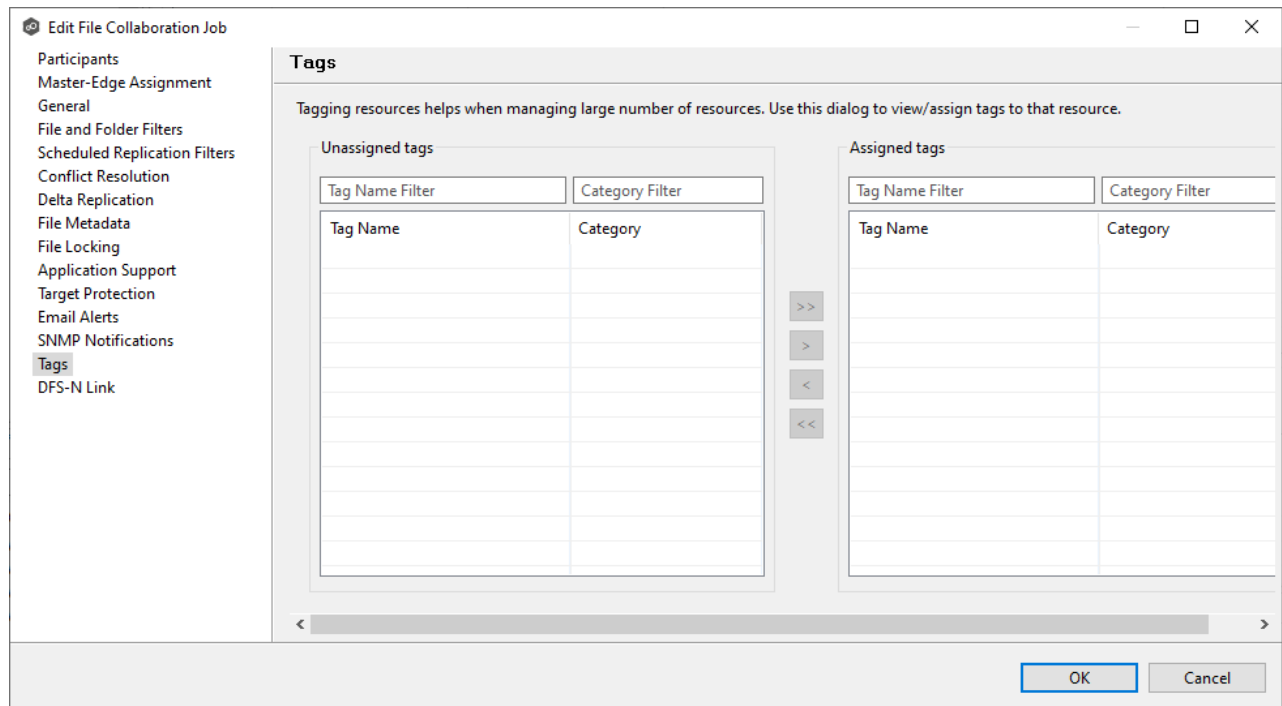
1. Click the **Select** button.



2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.



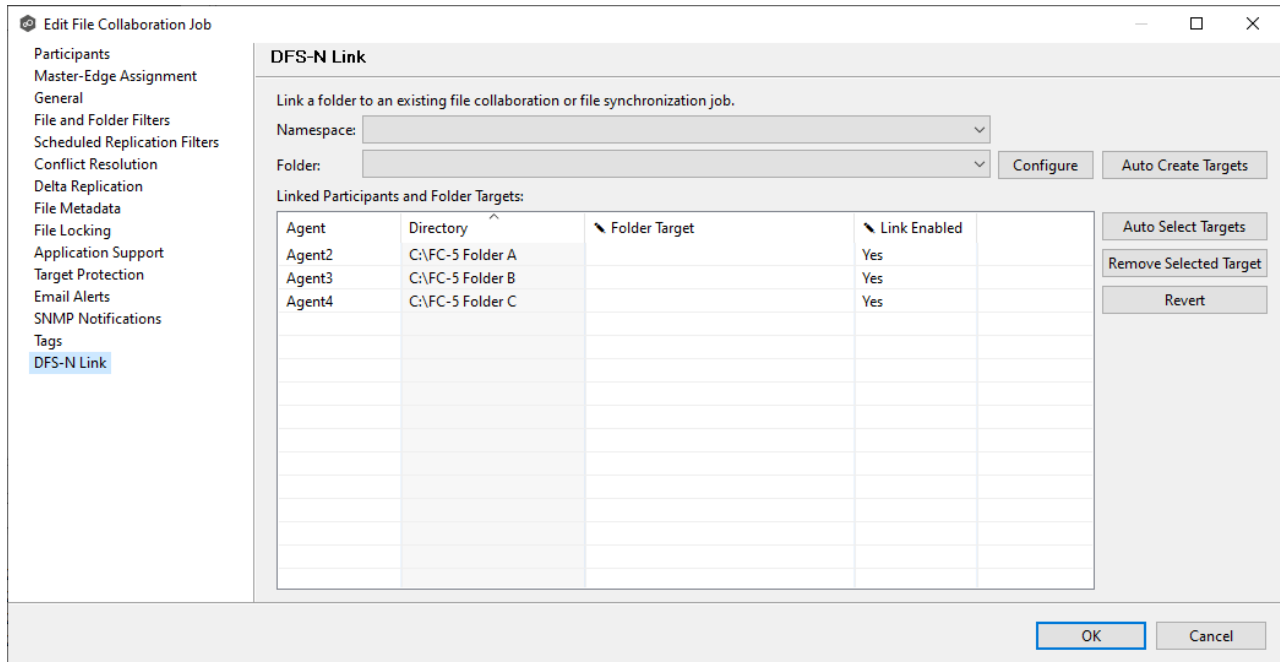
The **Tags** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog allows you to assign existing tags and categories to the selected job. This page is not available in [Multi-Job Editing](#) mode. For more information about tags, see [Tags](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section.



DFS-N Link



The **DFS-N** page in the **Edit File Collaboration Job** dialog presents options for linking a DFS namespace folder to this job. See [Linking a Namespace Folder to an Existing File Collaboration or Synchronization Job](#) for more information.



Editing Multiple Jobs

Peer Management Center supports multi-job editing, allowing you to quickly and effectively manipulate multiple File Collaboration jobs simultaneously. For example, you can use this feature to change a single configuration item such as **Auto Start** for any number of already configured jobs in one operation instead of having to change the item individually for each.

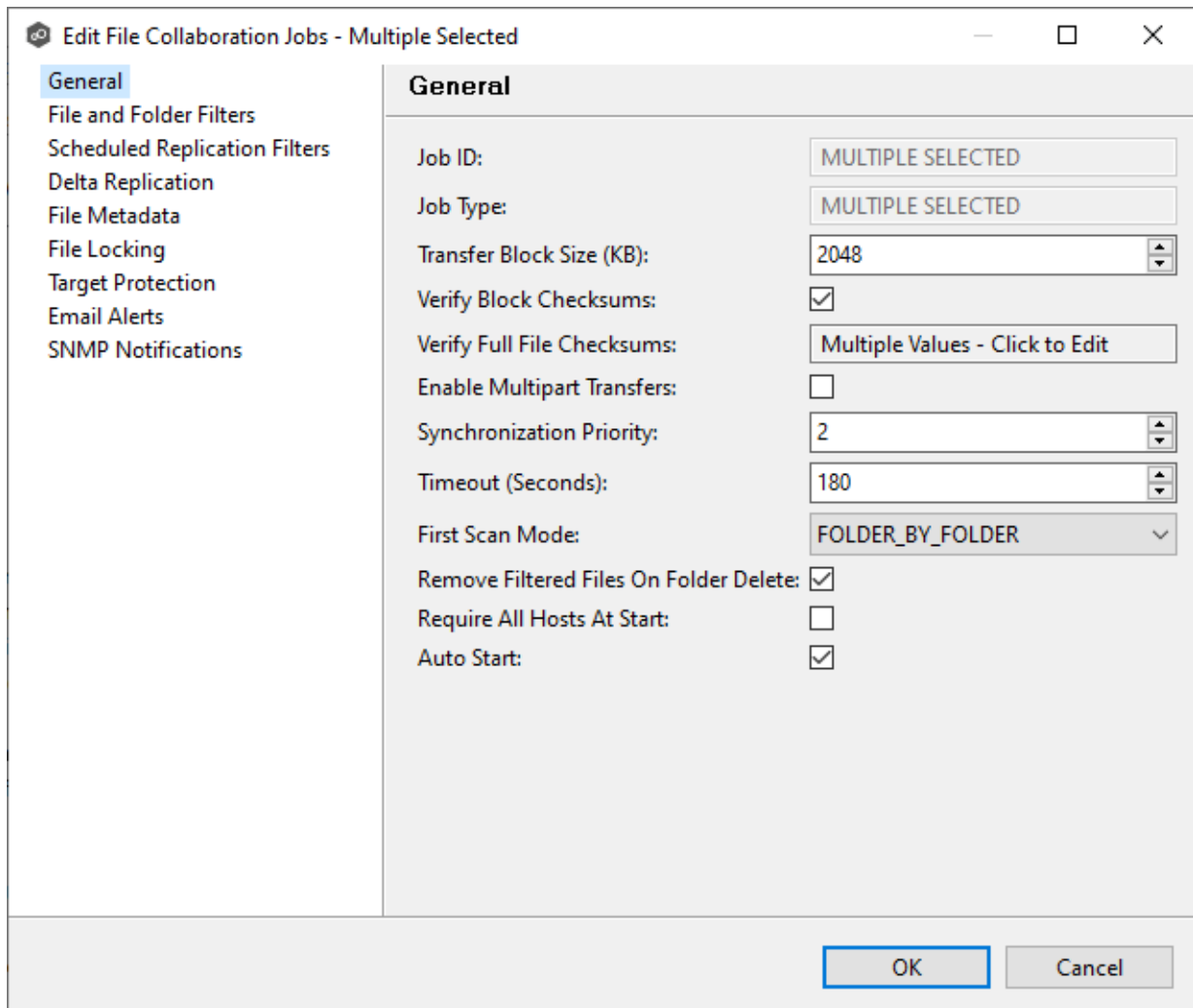
While this feature does cover most of the options available on a per-job basis, certain options are unavailable in multi-job edit mode, specifically those tied to [participants](#). Configuration of participants must be performed on a per job basis. 📍

To edit multiple jobs simultaneously:

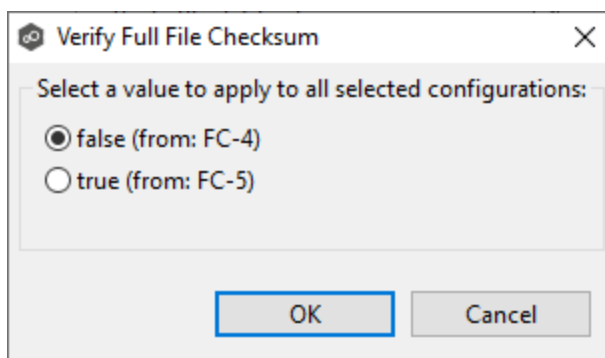
1. Open Peer Management Center.
2. Select the jobs you want to edit in the **Jobs** view.
3. Right-click and select **Edit Jobs**.

For the most part, the original configuration dialog remains the same with a few minor differences depending on similarities between the selected File Collaboration jobs. A sample dialog is as follows:





In this dialog, any discrepancies between multiple selected jobs will generally be illustrated by a read-only text field with the caption **Multiple Values - Click to Edit**. Clicking this field will bring up a dialog similar to the following:



This dialog gives you the option of choosing a value that is already used by one or more selected File Collaboration jobs, in addition to the ability to use your own value. Notice

that variances in the look and feel of this pop-up dialog above depend on the type of information it is trying to represent (for example, text vs. a checkbox vs. a list of items).

Upon clicking **OK**, the read-only text field you originally clicked will be updated to reflect the new value. Any fields that have changed will be marked by a small caution sign. On saving in this multi-job edit dialog, the changed values will be applied to all selected jobs.

Note: Read all information on each configuration page carefully when using the multi-job edit dialog. A few pages operate in a slightly different manner than mentioned above. All the necessary information is provided at the top of these pages in bold text.

Running and Managing a File Collaboration Job

The topics in this section provide some basic information about starting, stopping, and managing File Collaboration jobs:

- [Overview](#)
- [Starting a File Collaboration Job](#)
- [Stopping a File Collaboration Job](#)
- [Auto-Restarting a File Collaboration Job](#)
- [Host Connectivity Issues](#)
- [Removing a File from Quarantine](#)
- [Manual Retries](#)

Overview


This topic describes:

- The [initialization process](#) for a File Collaboration job: What occurs the first time you run a File Collaboration job.
- The [initial synchronization process](#): How files are synchronized the first time you run a File Collaboration job.



♥ The initialization process for a File Collaboration job consists of the following steps:

1. All participating hosts are contacted to make sure they are online and properly configured.
2. [Real-time event detection](#) is initialized on all participating hosts where file locks and changes will be propagated in real-time to all participating hosts. You can view real-time activity and history via the various [Runtime Job views](#) for the open job.
3. The [initial synchronization process](#) is started; all the configured root folders on the participating hosts are scanned in the background, and a listing of all folders and files are sent back to the running job.
4. The background directory scan results are analyzed, and directory structures compared to see which files are missing from which hosts. In addition, file conflict resolution is performed to decide which copy to use as the master for any detected file conflicts based on the [File Conflict Resolution](#) settings.
5. After the analysis is performed, all files that need to be synchronized are copied to the pertinent host(s).

Before you start a File Collaboration job for the first time, you need to decide how you would like the [initial synchronization](#) to be performed. ♥ 


During the initial synchronization process:

- The watch set is recursively scanned on all participating hosts.
- File conflict resolution is performed.
- Any files that require updating are synchronized with the most current copy of the file.

The two primary options are:

- Have the File Collaboration job perform the initial synchronization based on the [Conflict Resolution](#) settings.
- [Pre-seed](#) all [participating hosts](#) with the correct folder and file hierarchy for the configured root folders before starting the session.

If you have a large data set, we strongly recommend that you perform the initial synchronization manually by copying the data from a host with the most current copy to all other participating hosts. This needs to be done only once--before the first time that you run the File Collaboration job.

If you choose the first option, click the **Start** button to begin [collaboration session initialization](#). Otherwise, pre-seed each participating host with the necessary data, then click the **Start** button. 

Starting a File Collaboration Job



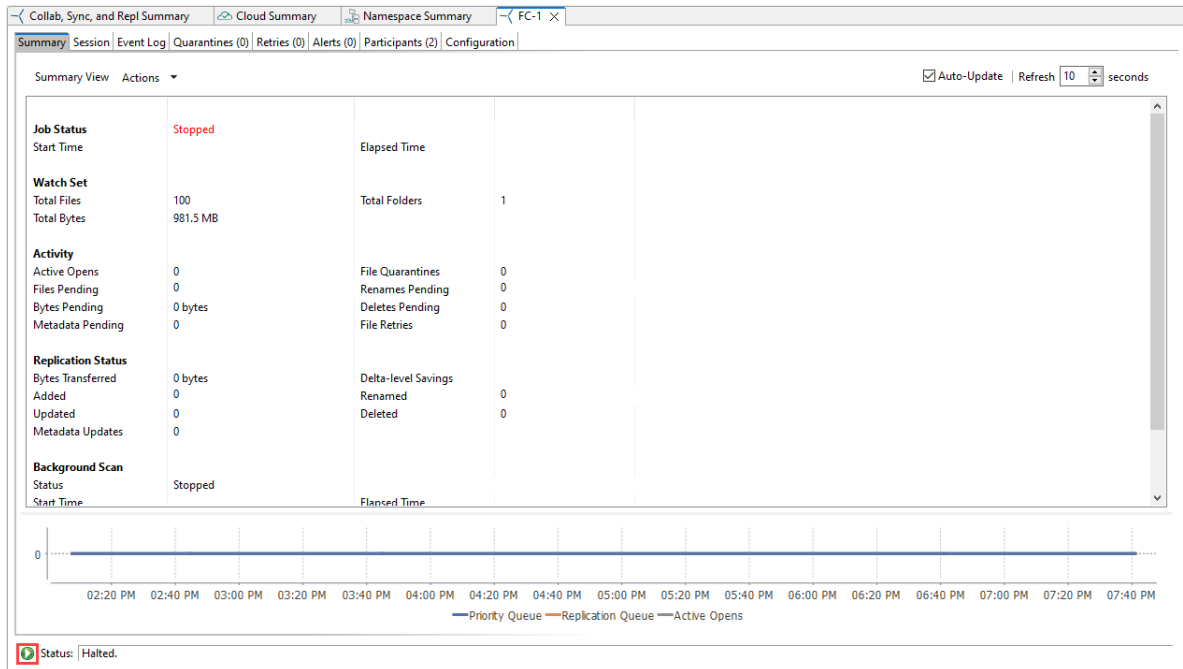
Before starting a File Collaboration job for the first time, make sure that you have decided how you want the [initial synchronization](#) to be performed.

When running a File Collaboration job for the first time, you must manually start it. After the initial run, a job will automatically start, even when the Peer Management Center server is rebooted.

Note: You cannot run two jobs concurrently on the same volume if the [watch sets](#) contain an overlapping set of files and folders.

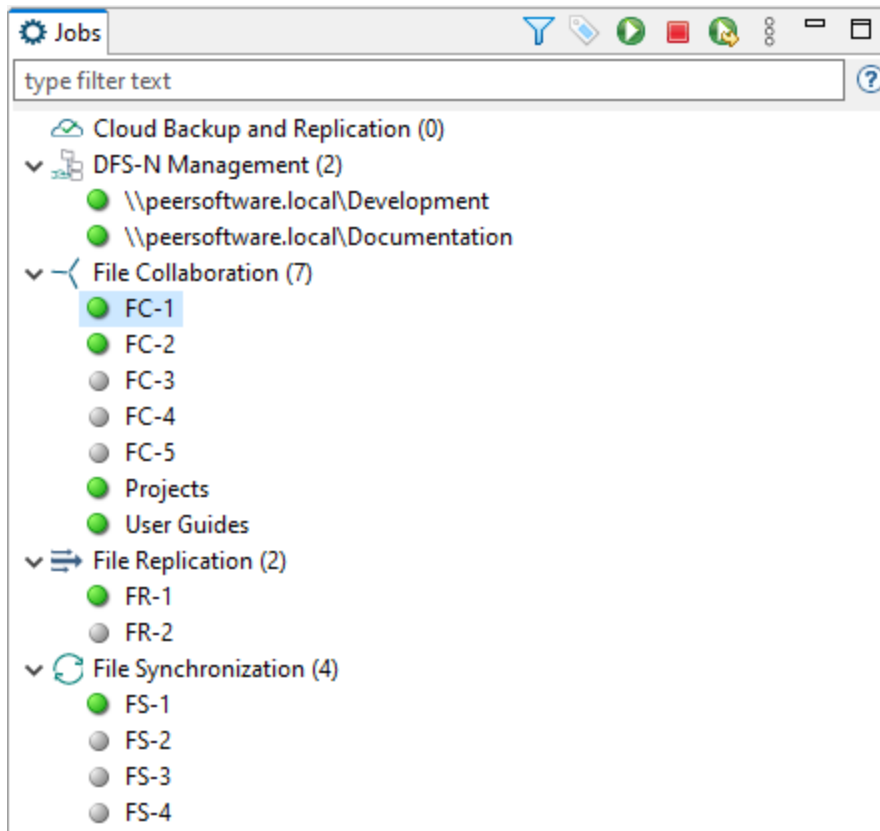
To manually start a job:

1. Choose one of three options:
 - Right-click the job name in the **Jobs** view.
 - Right-click the job name in the **Summary** tab of the **Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary** summary view, and then choose **Start** from the context menu.
 - Open a job and then click the **Start/Stop** button to the left of the **Status** field in the bottom left corner of the job's runtime view (shown below).



2. Click **Yes** in the confirmation dialog.

After the job initialization has completed, the job will run. Once the job starts, the icon next to the job name in the **Jobs** view changes from gray to green.



Stopping a File Collaboration Job

You can stop a File Collaboration job at any time by selecting the job in the **Jobs** view and clicking the **Stop** button. Doing this shuts down the real-time file event detection and closes all running operations (e.g., file transfers).



Auto-Restarting a File Collaboration Job



Peer Management Center includes support for automatically restarting File Collaboration jobs that include [participating hosts](#) that have been disconnected, have reconnected, and are once again available.

After a host becomes unavailable and the [quorum](#) is lost on a running File Collaboration job, the job automatically stops running and enters a pending state, waiting for one or more hosts to

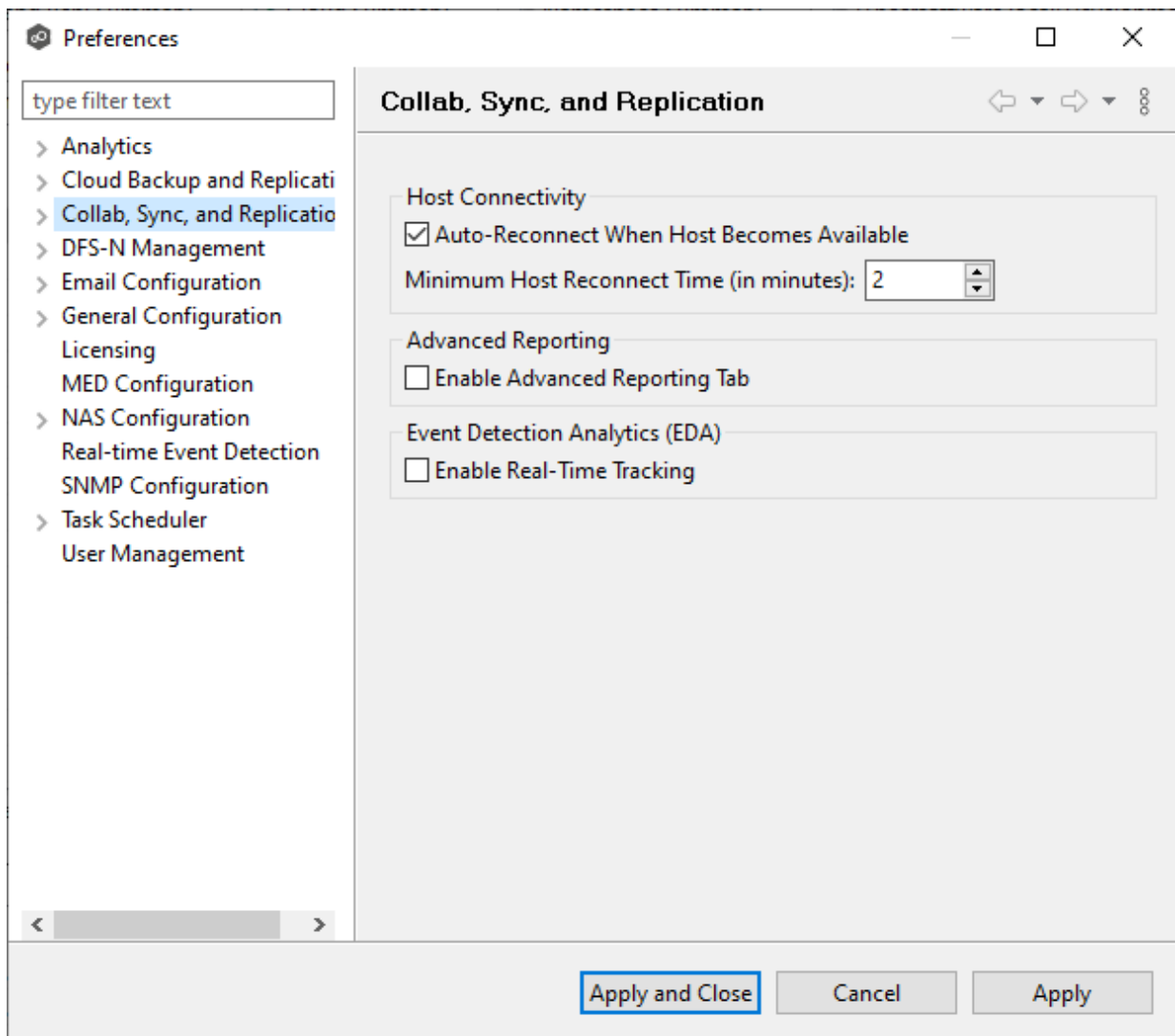
become available again so that the quorum can be met. Once the quorum is met, the pending job will automatically be restarted, beginning with a scan of all root folders.

In a job where a host becomes unavailable, but the quorum is not lost, the remaining hosts will continue collaborating. If the unavailable host becomes available once again, it is brought back into the running job and a background scan begins on all participating hosts, similar in fashion to the initial background scan at the start of a job.

You can enable all File Collaboration jobs to auto-restart. You can also disable auto-restart File Collaboration jobs on a per-job and per-host instance. For more information on disabling auto-restart at the job level, see [Participants Tab](#).

To enable all File Collaboration jobs to auto-restart:

1. Select **Preferences** from the **Window** menu.
2. Select **Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary** in the navigation tree.



3. Select the **Auto Reconnect when Host Becomes Available** checkbox.
4. Enter the minimum number of minutes to wait after an Agent reconnects before re-enabling it in any associated jobs in the **Minimum Host Reconnect Time** field.
5. Click **OK**.

Host Connectivity Issues

Peer Management Center is designed to be run in an environment where all [participating hosts](#) are highly available and on highly available networks. The two primary connectivity issues result from:

- [Unavailable Hosts](#)
- [Quorum Not Met](#)

Unavailable Hosts

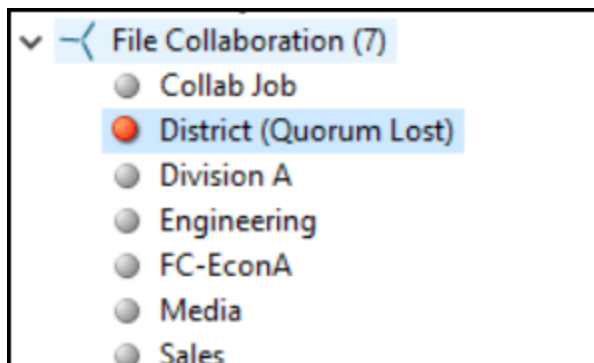
If a host becomes unavailable while a File Collaboration job is running and is unreachable within the configured timeout period (specified in the job's [General settings](#)), it may be removed from collaboration. If no response is received while performing file collaboration operation within the timeout period, Peer Management Center pings the host; if still no response, the host is taken out of the running session, a FATAL event is logged, and the [Participants tab](#) for the job is updated to indicate that the host has failed. In addition, if [email alerts](#) and/or [SNMP notifications](#) are configured and enabled for **Host Timeouts**, then the appropriate message(s) are sent.



If [auto-restart](#) not enabled, you must stop and start the File Collaboration job to bring any failed hosts back into the session. As a result, all root folders on all hosts will need to be scanned again to detect any inconsistencies. Therefore, if you are operating over a WAN with low bandwidth, you will want to set the timeout to a higher value on each related job.

Quorum Not Met

For a File Collaboration job to run correctly, a quorum of available hosts must be met. When a quorum is lost, a message appears after the job name in the **Jobs** view.



The quorum is currently set to at least two hosts, and if quorum is not met, then the collaboration session is automatically terminated. If [email alerts](#) and/or [SNMP notifications](#) are configured and enabled for **Session Aborts**, then the appropriate message(s) are sent.



Removing a File from Quarantine

Quarantines are a key feature of Peer Global File Service, used for resolving version conflicts. For more detailed information on how quarantines work, see [Conflicts, Retries, and Quarantines](#) in the [Advanced Topics](#) section.

You must explicitly remove a file from quarantine in order to have it participate in the collaboration session once again.

You may also choose to perform no action, in which case, the file is removed from the **Quarantines** table but none of the file versions are modified. Therefore, if the files are not currently in-sync, then the next time the file is modified, changes will be propagated to the other hosts. If an error occurs while removing the quarantine, then the **Status** field in the **Quarantines** table is updated to reflect the error.

To remove a file (or multiple files) from quarantine:

1. Open the job.
2. The runtime view for the job appears.
3.  Click the [Quarantines tab](#).

4. Select the file(s) in the **Quarantines** table.
5. Select the host with the correct version.
6. Click the **Release Conflict** button.

After doing this, all hosts are checked to make sure the file is not currently locked by anyone. If no locks are found, then locks are obtained on all versions of the file and the targets that are out-of-date are synchronized with the selected source host.

Manual Retries

Retries are a key feature of Peer Global File Service, used for automatically handling errors in the collaboration environment that would have otherwise led to a quarantine. For more detailed information on how retries work, see [Conflicts, Retries, and Quarantines](#) in the [Advanced Topics](#) section.

When a file is put in the retry list, it will be automatically retried based on the settings defined in [File Retries](#) in [Preferences](#). If need be, you can also manually force the retry of a file. This can be done from the Retries list of a specific File Collaboration job.

You may also choose to perform no action, in which case, the file is removed from the Retries list but none of the file versions are modified. Therefore, if the files are not currently in-sync, then the next time the file is modified, changes will be propagated to the other hosts. If an error occurs while forcing the retry, then the **Status** field in the **Retries** table is updated to reflect the error.



manually force the retry of a file (or multiple files):



1. Select the file(s) in the **Retries** list.
2. Select the host with the correct version.
3. Click the **Release Conflict** button.

After doing this, all hosts are checked to make sure the file is not currently locked by anyone. If no locks are found, then locks are obtained on all versions of the file and the targets that are out-of-date are synchronized with the selected source host.

File Replication Jobs

This section provides information about creating a File Replication job.

- [Overview](#)
- [Before You Create Your First File Replication Job](#)
- [Creating a File Replication Job](#)

Overview

A **File Replication** job is designed to push files one way from a single file server (known as the **source storage device**) to one or more file servers (known as the destinations or **target storage devices**). This job type requires an Agent for the source storage device and an Agent for each target storage device. However, only the Agent for the source storage device will register with its local storage platform for real-time activity. The destination Agents will simply act as an intermediary to the destination file server.



Before You Create Your First File Replication Job

We strongly recommend that you configure global settings such as SMTP configuration and email alerts before configuring your first File Replication job. See [Preferences](#) for details on what and how to configure these settings.

Creating a File Replication Job

The **Create Job Wizard** walks you through the process of creating a File Replication job:

[Step 1: Job Type and Name](#)

[Step 2: Source Platform](#)

[Step 3: Source Agent](#)

[Step 4: Storage Information](#)

[Step 5: Source Path](#)

[Step 6: Destination Agent](#)

[Step 7: Destination Path](#)

[Step 8: File Metadata](#)

[Step 9: Email Alerts](#)

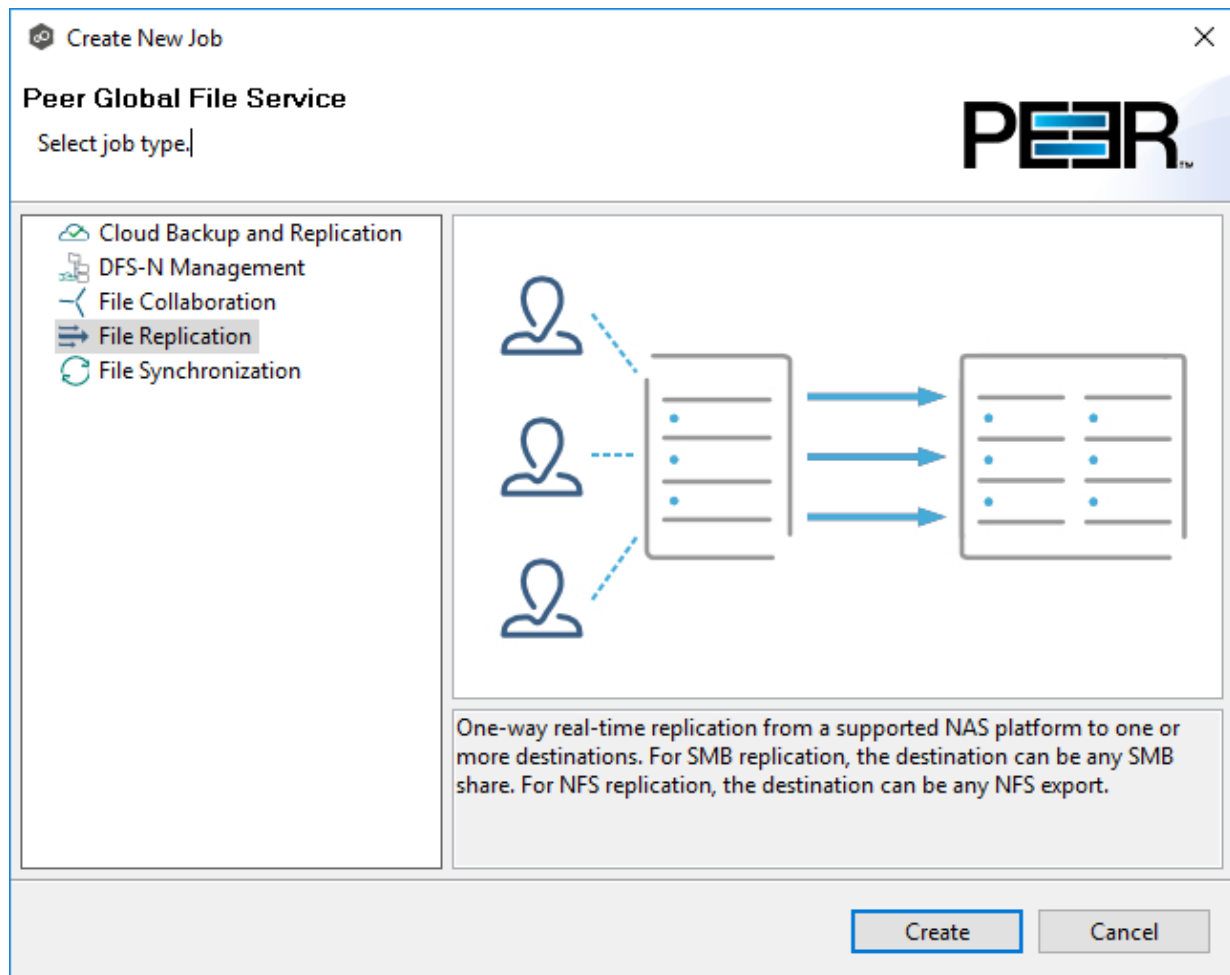
[Step 10: Save Job](#)

Step 1: Job Type and Name



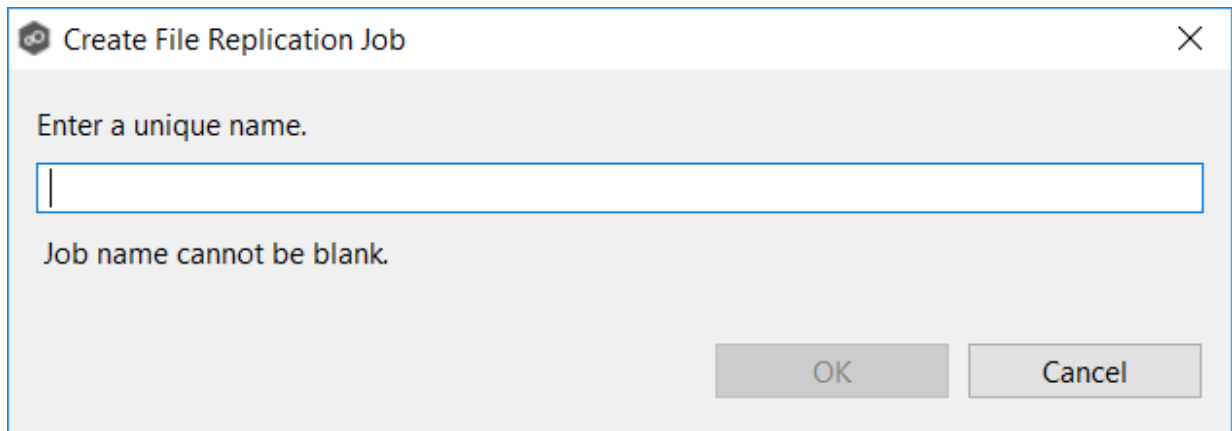
1. Open Peer Management Center.
2. From the **File** menu, select **New Job** (or click the **New Job** button on the toolbar).

The **Create New Job** wizard displays a list of job types you can create.



3. Click **File Replication**, and then click **Create**.
4. Enter a name for the job in the dialog that appears.

The job name must be unique.



Enter a unique name.

Job name cannot be blank.

OK Cancel

5. Click **OK**.

The [Source Agent](#) page is displayed.

Step 2: Source Agent

The source storage device hosts the data you want to replicate. The **Source Agent** page lists available Agents. You can have more than one Agent managing a storage device—however, the Agents must be managing different volumes/shares/folders. You should select the Agent that manages the volumes/shares/exports/folders you want to replicate in this job.

Important:

You have the option to choose either a Windows-based or Linux-based Agent for your job:

- If you opt for a Windows-based Agent, the subsequent steps in this wizard will focus on SMB configuration.
- Conversely, if you choose a Linux-based Agent, the subsequent steps will be tailored to NFS configuration.

It's important to note that you cannot combine a Windows-based Agent with a Linux-based Agent within the same job. Both the source and destination Agents must operate using the same protocol.

1. Select the Source Agent for the volume/share/export/folder you want replicated.

Agent	OS	Computer Description
DGUbuntu1	Linux	
DGUbuntu2	Linux	
DGWin16A	Microsoft Windows	
DGWin16B	Microsoft Windows	
DGWin16C	Microsoft Windows	
DGWin16D	Microsoft Windows	

2. Click **Next**.

The [Storage Platform](#) page is displayed.

Step 3: Storage Platform

The **Storage Platform** page lists the types of source storage platforms that File Replication supports.

1. Select the type of storage platform you want to replicate.

If you have selected a Linux-based Agent, unsupported platforms (Dell Unity and Nutanix Files) will appear dimmed or disabled.

The screenshot shows a wizard window titled "Create File Replication Job Wizard". The current step is "Storage Platform", with the instruction "Select the type of storage platform." On the left, a sidebar lists the wizard steps: Source Agent, Storage Platform (highlighted), Storage Information, Source Path, Destination Agent, Destination Path, File Metadata, and Email Alerts. The main area contains six radio button options for storage platforms: Windows File Server (selected), NetApp ONTAP, Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP, Dell PowerScale, Dell Unity, and Nutanix Files. At the bottom right, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted), "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. Click **Next**.

The [Storage Information](#) page is displayed.

4: Storage Information



On the **Storage Information** page, you will select the storage device containing data that you want to replicate and enter other information about the storage device. The contents of the **Storage Information** page varies, depending on your selection on the [Storage Platform](#) page:

- If you selected **Windows File Server**, you are prompted for configuration relating to Windows File Server. See [Windows File Server](#).
- If you selected any other type of storage device other than Windows File Server, the **Storage Information** page requests the credentials necessary to connect to that storage device. Continue with the steps below.

For storage platforms other than Windows File Server:

1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials**.
2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next**. Continue with [Step 5. Source Path](#).

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the storage platform. The information you are prompted to enter varies, depending on the type of storage platform:

[Amazon FSxN](#)

[Dell PowerScale](#)

[Dell Unity](#)

[NetApp ONTAP](#)

[Nutanix Files](#)

3. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

4. Click **Next**.

The [Source Path](#) page is displayed.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Storage Virtual Machine hosting the data to be replicated.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create File Replication Job Wizard" with a sidebar on the left containing the following items: Source Agent, Storage Platform, Storage Information (highlighted), Source Path, Destination Agent, Destination Path, File Metadata, and Email Alerts. The main area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." Below this, there are two radio button options under the heading "Credentials": "New Credentials" (selected) and "Existing Credentials". The "New Credentials" section includes five input fields: "*SVM Name:", "*SVM User Name:", "*SVM Password:", "SVM Management IP:", and "*Peer Agent IP:" (with a dropdown arrow). An "Advanced" button is located to the right of the "Peer Agent IP" field. The "Existing Credentials" section has a single dropdown menu. A "Validate" button is positioned below the "Existing Credentials" section. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back" (highlighted), "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel". A note at the bottom of the main area reads: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Amazon FSxN environments."

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information:

Field	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FQDN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM User Name	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Source Path](#) page is displayed.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the PowerScale cluster hosting the data to be replicated.

The information required will vary, depending on whether you select **Syslog** or **RabbitMQ** as the connection type, due to the distinct protocols and mechanisms they employ for communication.

Syslog

Create File Replication Job Wizard

Storage Information

Enter the information required to connect to the storage device.

Source Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Source Path
Destination Agent
Destination Path
File Metadata
Email Alerts

Credentials

New Credentials

*Cluster Name:

*Cluster Management IP:

*Cluster Username:

*Cluster Password:

Cluster Access Zone:

Connection Type: Syslog RabbitMQ

Syslog

*Agent IP Address:

*Listening Port:

*SSL Certificate Path:

*SSL Private Key Path:

SSL Private Key Password:

Existing Credentials

You must enter a Cluster Name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell PowerScale environments.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

RabbitMQ

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create File Replication Job Wizard" with a sidebar on the left containing the following menu items: Source Agent, Storage Platform, Storage Information (highlighted), Source Path, Destination Agent, Destination Path, File Metadata, and Email Alerts. The main area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction: "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." The "Credentials" section is active, with the "New Credentials" radio button selected. It includes the following fields: *Cluster Name, *Cluster Management IP, *Cluster Username, *Cluster Password, and Cluster Access Zone. The "Connection Type" section has two radio buttons: "Syslog" (unselected) and "RabbitMQ" (selected). There is an "Advanced" button to the right of the "Connection Type" section. Below this, the "Existing Credentials" radio button is unselected, and a drop-down list is visible. A "Validate" button is located at the bottom left of the main area. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back" (highlighted), "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel". A note at the bottom of the main area reads: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell PowerScale environments."

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
Cluster Name	Enter the name of the PowerScale cluster hosting the data to be replicated.
Cluster Management IP	Enter the IP address to use to access the REST-based API integrated into the PowerScale cluster. Required only if multiple Access Zones are in use on the cluster.
Cluster Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Password	Enter the password for account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Access Zone	Optional. The name of the access zone that is being monitored.
Connection Type	Select the appropriate method for sending real-time event notifications to the Agent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opt for Syslog if the storage device directly transmits notifications to the Agent. • Opt for RabbitMQ if you're utilizing the CEE framework to dispatch notifications to the Agent.

3. If you selected **Syslog**, you will need to provide values for the following fields:

Field	Description
Agent IP Address	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the PowerScale cluster. The cluster must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

Field	Description
Listening Port	Enter the port over which the Agent will receive TLS-based syslog events from the PowerScale cluster.
SSL Certificate Path	Enter the path to the certificate to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Path	Enter the path to the private key to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Password	[Optional] If your private key is protected with a password, enter it here. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .

- Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
- Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

- Click **Next**.

The [Source Path](#) page is displayed.



- Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the CIFS Server hosting the data to be replicated.

- If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
CIFS Server Name	Enter the name of the NAS server hosting the data to be replicated.
Unisphere Management IP	Enter the IP address of the Unisphere system used to manage the Unity storage device. The IP address should not point to the NAS server.
Unisphere Username	Enter the user name for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.
Unisphere Password	Enter the password for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.

- Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).

4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Source Path](#) page is displayed.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Storage Virtual Machine hosting the data to be replicated.

The screenshot shows the 'Create File Replication Job Wizard' dialog box, specifically the 'Storage Information' step. The title bar reads 'Create File Replication Job Wizard'. Below the title bar, the text 'Storage Information' is displayed, followed by the instruction 'Enter the information required to connect to the storage device.' On the left side, there is a navigation pane with the following items: 'Source Agent', 'Storage Platform', 'Storage Information' (which is highlighted), 'Source Path', 'Destination Agent', 'Destination Path', 'File Metadata', and 'Email Alerts'. The main area of the dialog is divided into two sections. The top section is titled 'Credentials' and contains two radio button options: 'New Credentials' (which is selected) and 'Existing Credentials'. Under 'New Credentials', there are five input fields: '*SVM Name:', '*SVM User Name:', '*SVM Password:', 'SVM Management IP:', and '*Peer Agent IP:'. The '*Peer Agent IP:' field has a dropdown arrow. To the right of these fields is an 'Advanced' button. Below the 'Existing Credentials' radio button is a dropdown list. At the bottom of the 'Credentials' section is a 'Validate' button. Below the 'Validate' button, there is a note: 'Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for NetApp ONTAP environments.' At the bottom of the dialog box, there are four buttons: '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel'.

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FDQN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM User Name	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Source Path](#) page is displayed.

1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Nutanix Files cluster hosting the data to be replicated.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create File Replication Job Wizard" with a sidebar on the left containing the following menu items: Source Agent, Storage Platform, Storage Information (highlighted), Source Path, Destination Agent, Destination Path, File Metadata, and Email Alerts. The main area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." Under the "Credentials" section, there are two radio buttons: "New Credentials" (selected) and "Existing Credentials". The "New Credentials" section includes four input fields: "*Nutanix File Server Name:", "*Username:", "*Password:", and "*Peer Agent IP:" (with a dropdown arrow). An "Advanced" button is located to the right of the "*Peer Agent IP:" field. The "Existing Credentials" section has a dropdown menu. A "Validate" button is positioned at the bottom left of the main area. Below the main area, there is a note: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Nutanix Files environments." At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Source Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
Nutanix File Server Name	Enter the name of the Nutanix Files cluster hosting the data to be replicated.
Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Peer Agent IP	Enter the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Nutanix Files cluster. The Files cluster must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address. The IP address should not point to the Files cluster itself.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

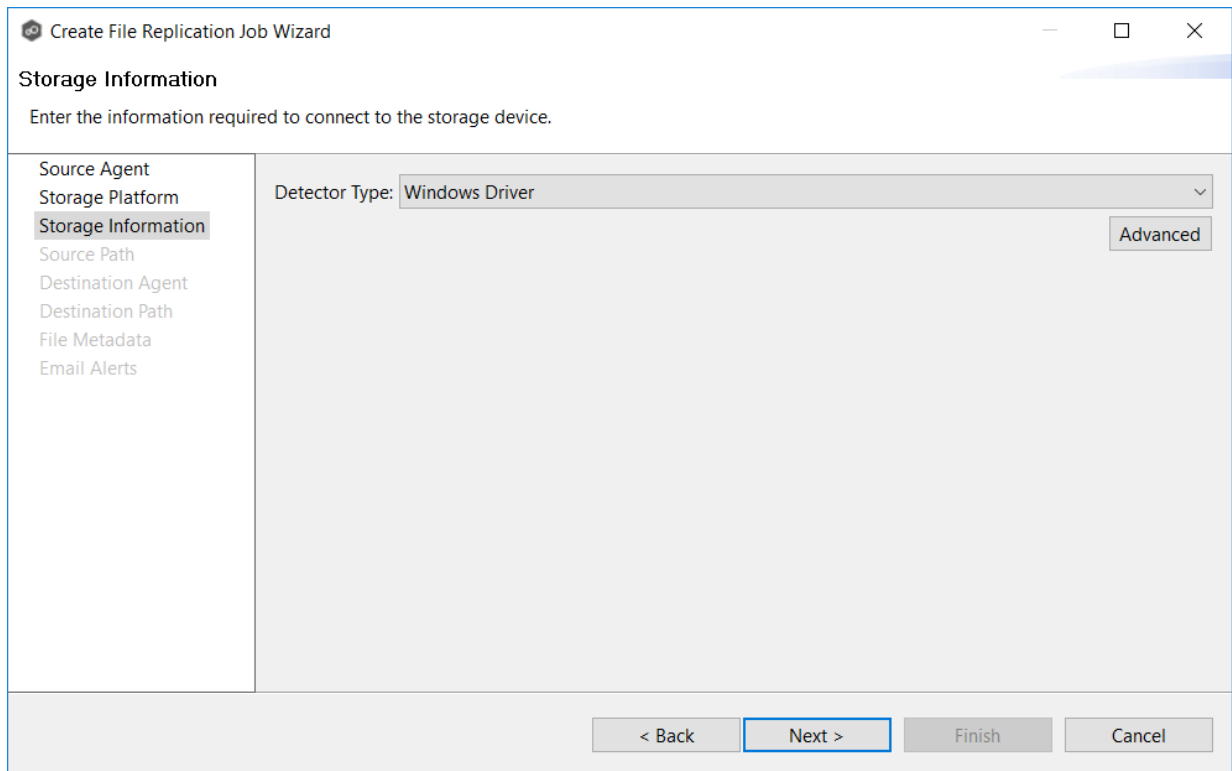
After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Source Path](#) page is displayed.



1. Select the **Detector Type**.
 - Select **Windows Driver** for more robust logging and better performance (Recommended).
 - Select **Windows** if suggested by Peer Technical Support.



2. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
3. Click **Next**.

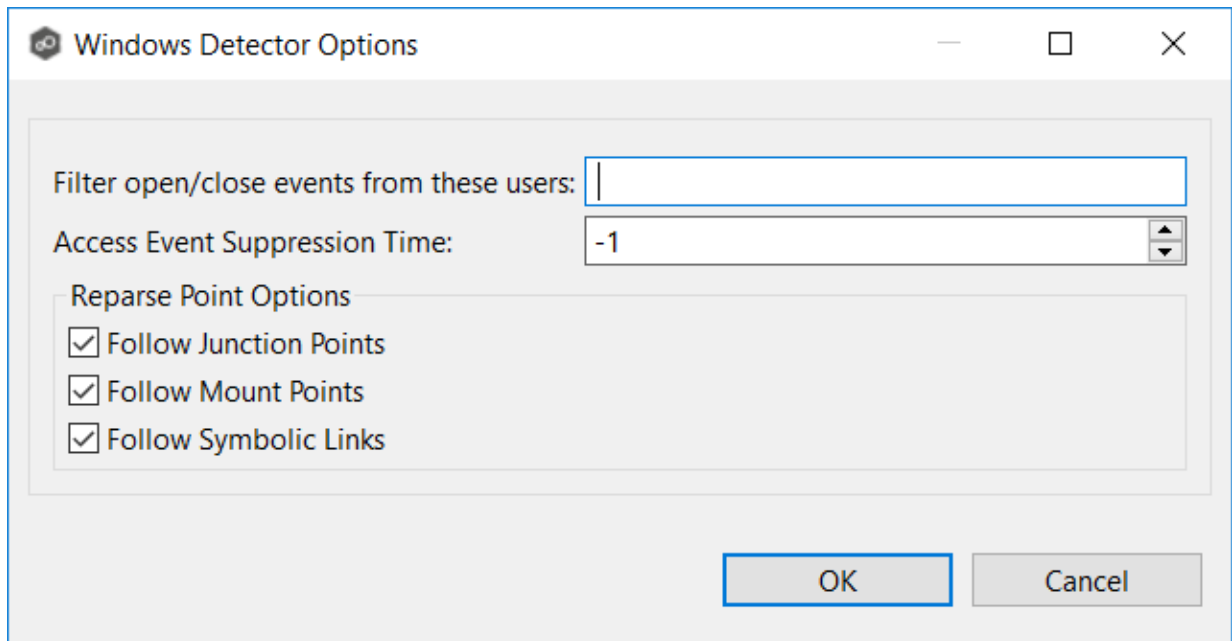
Windows File Server Advanced Options



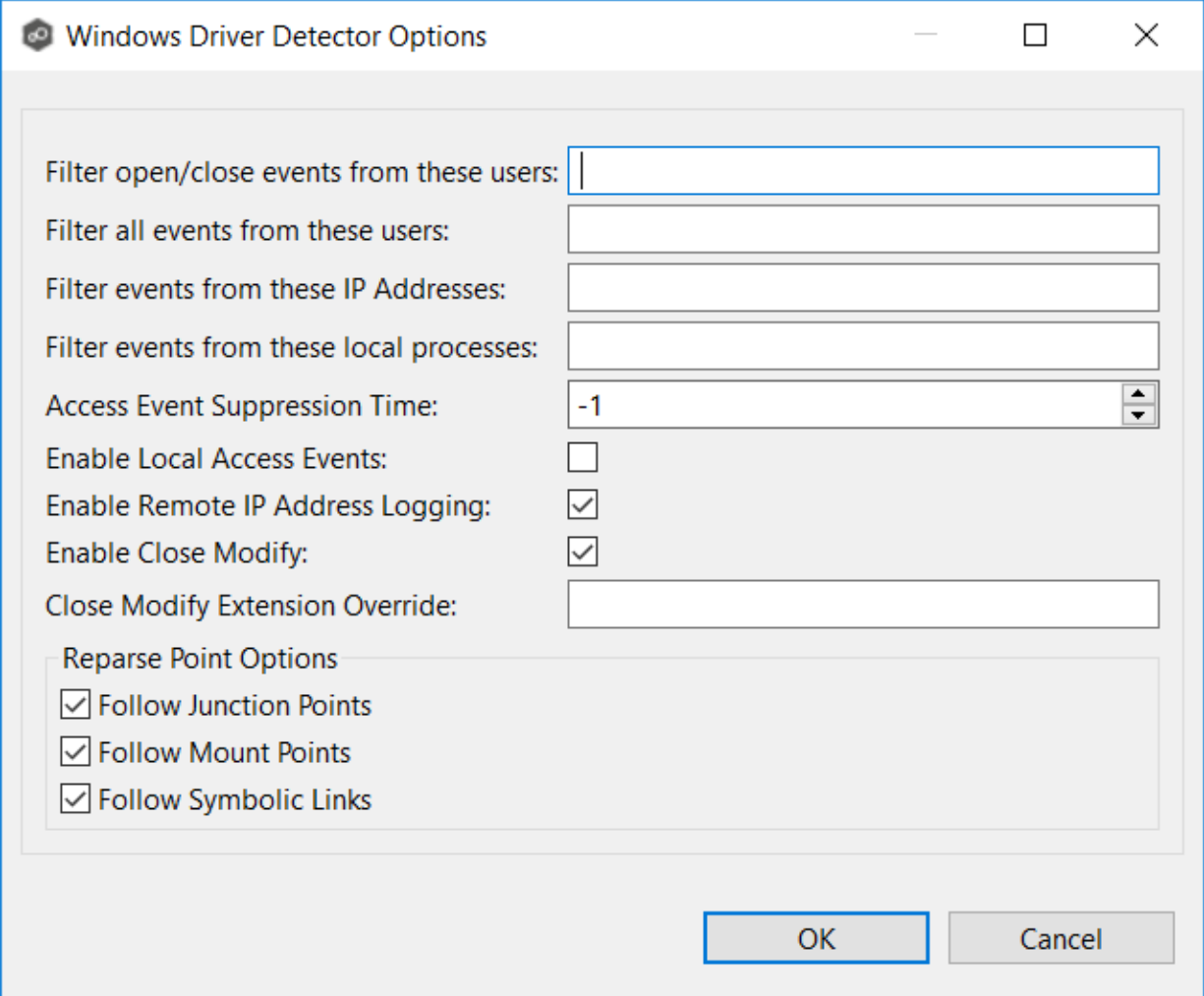
1. Modify the options as desired.

The available options depend on the detector type selected: **Windows** or **Windows Driver**.

Windows



Windows Driver



The screenshot shows a Windows dialog box titled "Windows Driver Detector Options". The dialog has a standard Windows window title bar with minimize, maximize, and close buttons. The main content area contains several configuration options:

- Filter open/close events from these users: [Empty text box]
- Filter all events from these users: [Empty text box]
- Filter events from these IP Addresses: [Empty text box]
- Filter events from these local processes: [Empty text box]
- Access Event Suppression Time: [Spin box showing -1]
- Enable Local Access Events:
- Enable Remote IP Address Logging:
- Enable Close Modify:
- Close Modify Extension Override: [Empty text box]

Below these options is a section titled "Reparsing Point Options" which contains three checked checkboxes:

- Follow Junction Points
- Follow Mount Points
- Follow Symbolic Links

At the bottom right of the dialog are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

Option	Description
Filter open/close events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user account names from which all file opens and closes will be ignored. This option can be used to filter out events from backup and/or archival services by filtering on the user name under which a backup and/or archival service is running.
Filter all events from these users	Enter a comma-separated list of user account names from which all file activities will be ignored. This option can be used to filter out events from backup and/or archival services by filtering on the user name under which a backup and/or archival service is running.
Filter events from these IP Addresses	Enter a comma-separated list of client IP addresses from which all file activities will be ignored. This option can be used to filter out events from backup and/or archival services by filtering on the IP addresses on which a backup and/or archival service is running.
Filter events from these local processes	Enter a comma-separated list of local process names on the Agent server from which all file activities will be ignored. This option can be used to filter out events from backup and/or archival services by filtering on the specific process names under which a backup and/or archival service is running.
Access Event Suppression Time	Enter the number of seconds to delay an open event before being processed. Use this option to help reduce the amount of chatter generated by Windows clients when mousing over files in Windows Explorer. The default value is -1, which will use a globally set value. A value of 0 will allow for dynamic changes to the amount of time an open event will be delayed based on the load of the system.
Enable Local Access Events	Enable tracking of opens and closes that are performed locally on the Agent server.
Enable Remote IP Logging	Enable logging of client IP addresses for all real-time activity.
Enable Close Modify	When enabled, no modify or write events will be detected. Instead, replication of a modified file will be performed when the file is closed.
Close Modify Extension Override	Enter a comma-separated list of exclusions for the Enable Close Modify option. All modify/write events will be detected for these files. This is important for those who rely on sync-on-save functionality.

For more information about junction points or symbolic links, contact [<% SUPPORT_EMAIL%](#)

2. Click **OK**.

Step 5: Source Path

The **Source Path** page is where you specify the path to the volume/share/export/folder you want to replicate. This volume/share/export/folder is referred to as the [watch set](#). The watch set can contain a single volume/export/folder. If you want to replicate multiple volumes/shares/exports/folders, you need to create a separate job for each one.

1. Browse to or enter the path to the watch set:
 - For SMB: Enter the SMB path in the following format: `\server_name_or_ip\shared_folder\file_or_directory_path`
 - For NFS: Enter the NFS path in the following format: `host:/volume`
Note that the path is case-sensitive.

Create File Replication Job Wizard

Source Path

Browse to or enter a path on the storage device.

Source Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Source Path
Destination Agent
Destination Path
File Metadata
Email Alerts

Enter Path

< Back

Step 7: Destination Path

The **Destination Path** page is where you specify the volume/share/export/folder that you want to replicate to.

- If the destination storage device is a Windows file server, this path should be a local path such as D:\Data, or it can be the UNC path to any SMB-capable file server.
- If the destination storage device is a Linux-based device, the path should be in NFS format. It should point to an NFS export or a subfolder under the export (e.g. server:/export-name/subfolder).

1. Browse to or enter the destination path:

- If the path field is empty when you click **Browse**, the **Folder Browser** dialog will present a list of local drives and folders on the Agent server itself.
- If you enter the start of a UNC path and click **Browse**, the **Folder Browser** dialog will attempt to present a list of the available shares on the file server specified in the path.
- If you enter the start of an NFS path and click **Browse**, the **Folder Browser** dialog will typically attempt to present a list of the available exports on the specified NFS server. However, you may need to enter the full NFS path manually.



Create File Replication Job Wizard

Destination Path

Browse to or enter a path on the storage device.

Source Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Source Path
Destination Agent
Destination Path
File Metadata
Email Alerts

Enter the path in Window or UNC format

Browse

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Create File Replication Job Wizard

Destination Path

Browse to or enter a path on the storage device.

Source Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Source Path
Destination Agent
Destination Path
File Metadata
Email Alerts

Enter the path in NFS format

Browse

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

2. Click **Next**.

The [File Metadata](#) page is displayed.

Step 8: File Metadata

This step is optional.

The **File Metadata** page allows you to specify whether you wish to replicate file security metadata and the types of metadata for synchronization. Additionally, it provides the ability to designate the metadata source (volume/share/export/folder) to resolve conflicts during the initial synchronization. This designated source, utilized in case of conflicts, is referred to as the [master host](#). For more information on synchronizing file security metadata, see [File Metadata Synchronization](#) in [Advanced Topics](#).

The contents of the File Metadata page vary depending on whether you are using Windows-based or Linux-based Agents for your job:

- If you selected Windows-based, proceed with [SMB File Metadata](#).
- If you selected Linux-based, proceed with [NFS File Metadata](#).

Create File Replication Job Wizard

File Metadata
Configure the replication of security permissions.

Source Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Source Path
Destination Agent
Destination Path
File Metadata
Email Alerts

Synchronize File Security Information

- Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time
- Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan

Synchronize Security and ACL Options

- Owner
- DACL: Discretionary Access Control List
- SACL: System Access Control List

Metadata Conflict Resolution

Select master host for initial scan:

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

To enable file metadata synchronization:

1. In the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, select when you want the metadata replicated (you can select one or both options):
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata synchronized in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be transferred to the target host file(s) as they occur.
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated during the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.
2. If you selected an option in **Synchronize File Security Information**, click **OK** in the message that appears.
3. Select the security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) that you want to synchronize.
4. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization with master host during the initial scan, select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of file metadata conflict.

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more security components do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Email Alerts](#) page is displayed.

Create File Replication Job Wizard

File Metadata

Configure the replication of security permissions.

Source Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Source Path
Destination Agent
Destination Path
File Metadata
Email Alerts

Synchronize File Security Information

Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time

Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan

Synchronize Security and ACL Options

Owner

Group

Linux Permissions

ACL (NFSv4 or POSIX)

Metadata Conflict Resolution

Select master host for initial scan:

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

To enable file metadata synchronization:

1. In the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, select when you want the metadata replicated (you can select one or both options):
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata synchronized in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) will be synchronized to all participants as they occur.

- **Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated during the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.

Note: Nutanix does not support Access Control Lists (ACL) in the Network File System (NFS) version 4 (NFSv4) or POSIX formats.

2. If you selected an option in **Synchronize File Security Information**, click **OK** in the message that appears.
3. Select **Enable prevention or corrupt or blank Owner or ACLS on source or master host from being applied to any target host** if you want to ensure that if there are any issues with the ownership or ACLs on the source or master host (such as corruption or being blank), these issues will not propagate to the target host. Instead, the replication process will either skip or correct these problematic ownership or ACL entries to maintain data integrity and security on the target host.
4. Select the access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) that you want to synchronize.
5. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization with the master host during the initial scan, select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of file metadata conflict.

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more security descriptors do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

6. Click **Next**.

The [Email Alerts](#) page is displayed.

Step 9: Email Alerts

This step is optional.

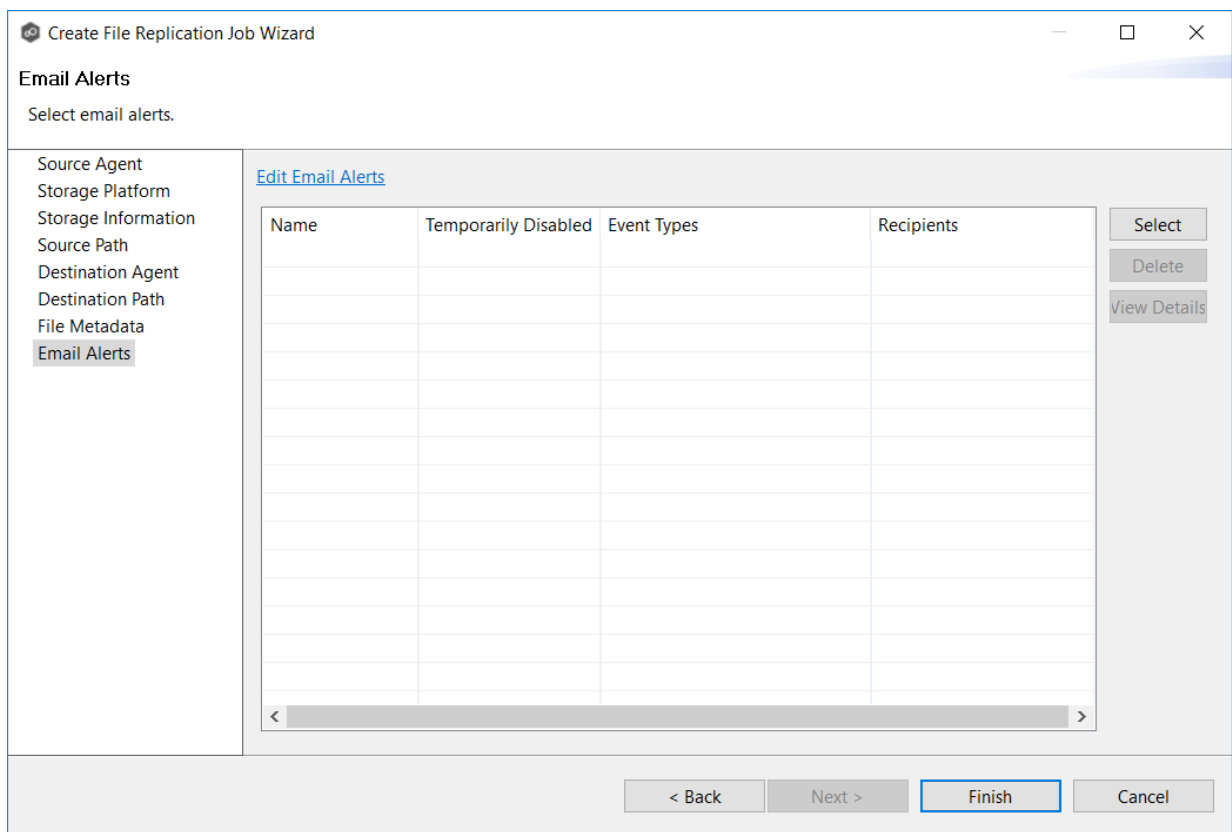
An [email alert](#) notifies recipients when a certain type of event occurs, for example, session abort, host failure, system alert. The **Email Alerts** page displays a list of email alerts that have been applied to the job. When you first create a job, this list is empty. Email alerts are defined in [Preferences](#) and can then be applied to multiple jobs of the same type.

Peer Software recommends that you create email alerts in advance. However, from this wizard page, you can select existing alerts to apply to the job or create new alerts to apply.

To create a new alert, see [Email Alerts](#) in the [Preferences](#) section.

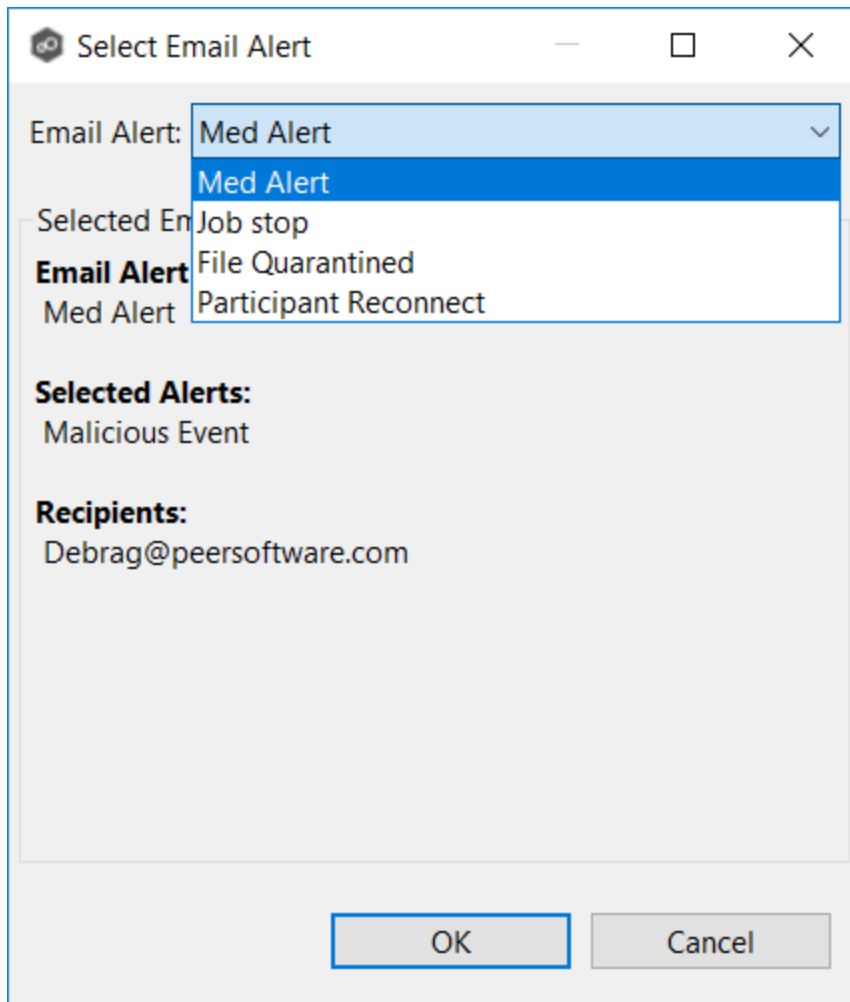
To apply an existing email alert to the job.

1. Click the **Select** button.



The **Select Email Alert** dialog appears.

2. Select an alert from the **Email Alert** drop-down list.



3. Click **OK**.

The alert is listed on the **Email Alerts** page.

The screenshot displays the 'Configuration Summary' for a File Replication job named 'FR-4'. The interface is organized into several expandable sections:

- Selected Participants and Configurations:** Lists two participants: 'DGWin168 \\PTSV93a\Data (Storage Platform: NetApp cDOT)' and 'DGWin16C C:\Data (Storage Platform: None)'.
- General Settings:**
 - Job Name: FR-4
 - Job ID: 293
 - Job Type: File Replication
 - Transfer Block Size: 2048 KB
 - Verify Checksum: true
 - Verify Full File Checksum: true
 - Use Multipart Transfers: false
 - Global Real-Time Expedited Threads: 20
 - Global Real-Time Background Threads: 20
 - Synchronization Priority: 2
 - Timeout: 180 Seconds
 - Scan Delay: 10
 - Remove Filtered Files On Folder Delete: true
 - Require All Hosts At Start: false
 - Auto Start: true
- Conflict Resolution:**
 - Latest Modified Time (Truncate Milliseconds): true
 - Quarantine Multi-edit Conflicts: true
 - Offline Folder Rename Detection: false
 - Offline Delete Detection During Scan: true
 - Delete Detection Master Host: none
- Delta Replication Settings:**
 - Enable Block/Byte Synchronization: true
 - Disable on Session Startup: false
 - Checksum Transfer Size: 256 KB
 - Delta Block Transfer Size: 1024 KB
 - Minimum File Size: 2048 KB
 - Minimum File Size Percentage Target/Source: 0.3
 - Excluded File Extensions: (empty)
 - Excluded File Name Patterns: None
- File Metadata Settings:**
 - Enable attribute synchronization in real-time: false
 - Enable attribute synchronization with master host during initial scan: false
 - Enable ACL synchronization during real-time: true
 - Enable ACL synchronization with master host during initial scan: false
 - Prevent corrupt ACLs from being transferred: true

The status at the bottom indicates the job is 'Stopped'.

Editing a File Replication Job



You can edit a File Replication job while it is running; however, any changes will not take effect until the job is restarted.

Overview

When you create a File Replication job, the **Create Job** wizard guides you through the process, presenting the most common options for configuration. When editing a job, you have access to all options, allowing you to fine-tune the job configuration. Options not included in the initial job creation include:

- [Application Support](#)
- [Conflict Resolution](#)
- [Delta Replication](#)
- [File and Folder Filters](#)
- [File Locking](#)
- [General](#)
- [Scheduled Replication Filters](#)

- [Conflict Resolution](#)
 - [Delta Replication](#)
 - [File Metadata](#)
 - [File Locking](#)
 - [Application Support](#)
 - [Target Protection](#)
 - [Email Alerts](#)
 - [SNMP Notifications](#)
 - [Tags](#)
4. Click **OK** when finished.

Participants

The **Participants** page in the **Edit File Replication Job** dialog allows you to:

- [Add and remove participants from a job.](#)
- [Edit a participant.](#)

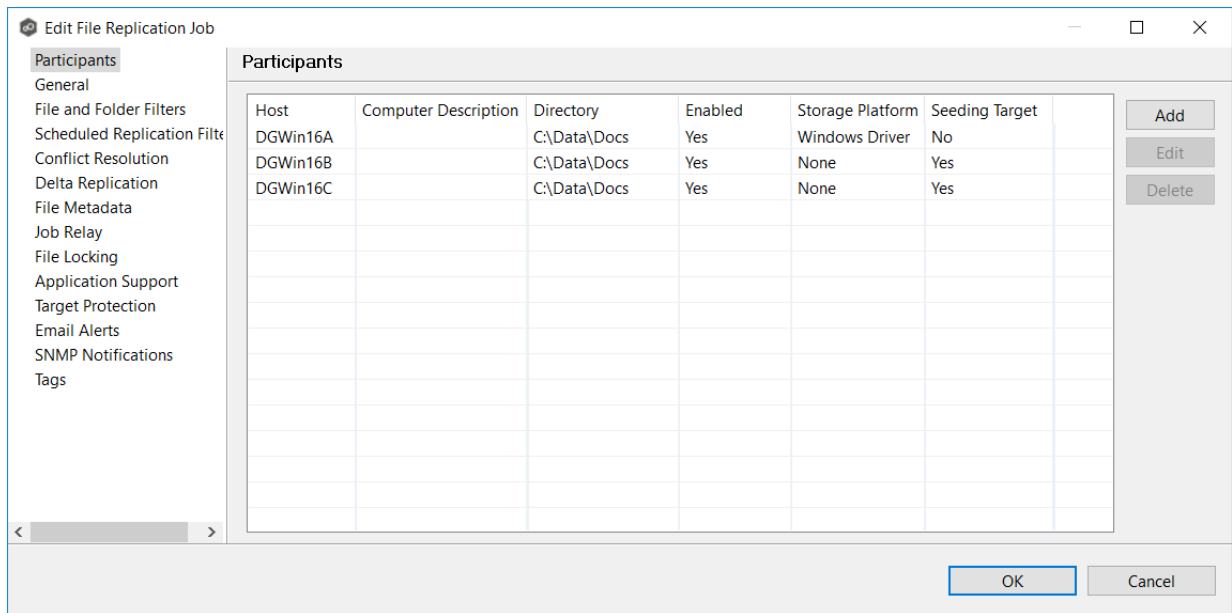
The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add New Participant" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is "Destination Path" with the instruction "Browse to or enter a path on the storage device." Below this, there is a sidebar on the left with two options: "Destination Agent" and "Destination Path", with "Destination Path" selected. The main area contains a text input field with the placeholder text "Enter the path in Window or UNC format" and a "Browse" button to its right. At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back" (highlighted with a blue border), "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

4. Browse to or enter the path to the [watch set](#):

- If the destination storage device is a Windows file server, this path should be a local path such as D:\Data, or it can be the UNC path to any SMB-capable file server.
- If the destination storage device is a Linux-based device, the path should be in NFS format. It should point to an NFS export or a subfolder under the export (e.g. server:/export-name/subfolder).

5. Click **Finish**.

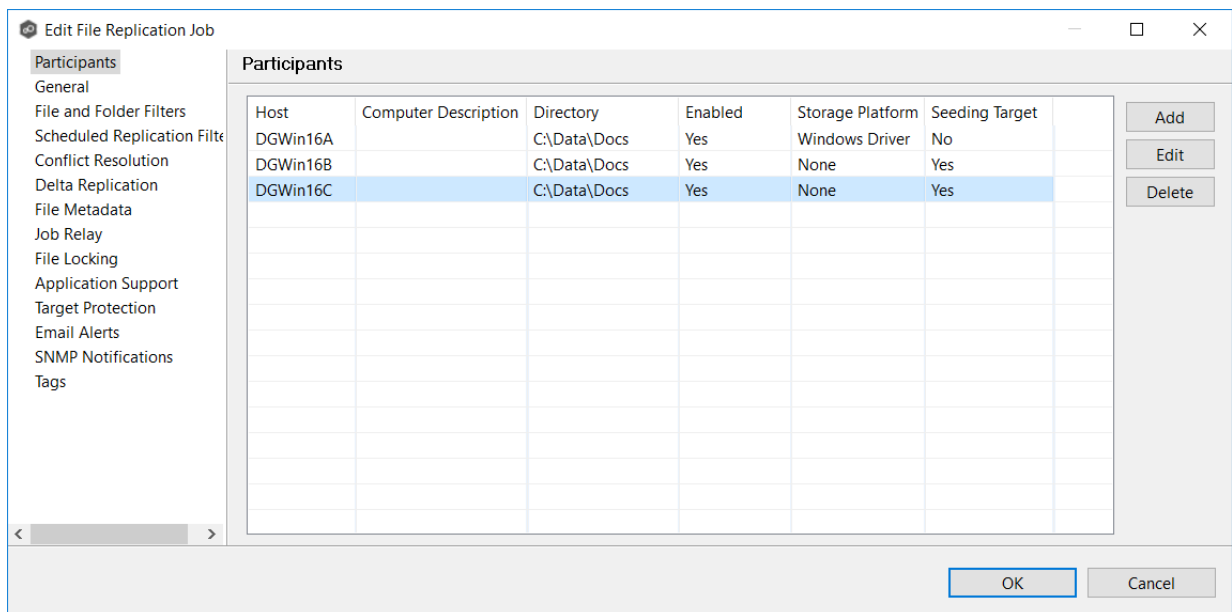
The new participant appears in the **Participants** table.



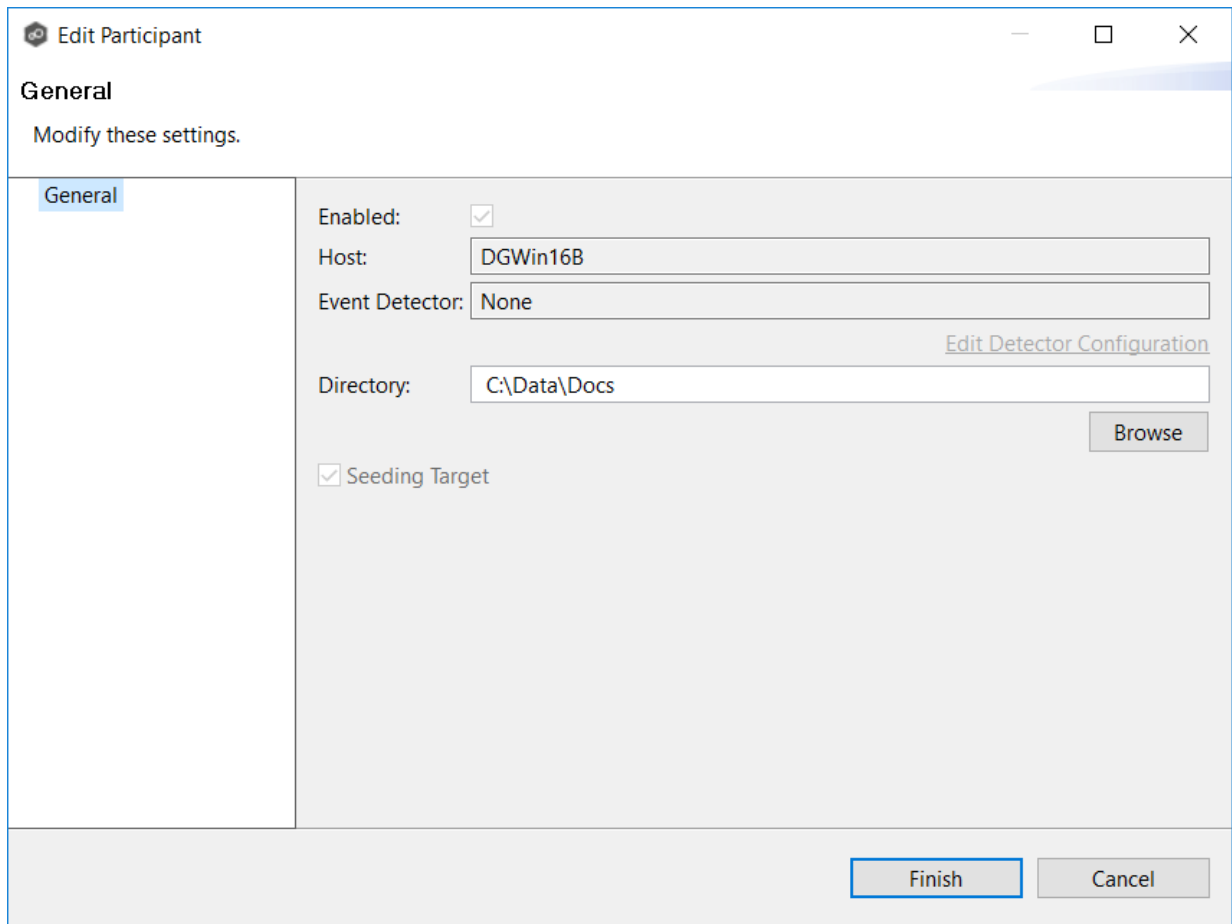
Deleting a Participant from a File Replication Job

To delete a participant from a File Replication job:

1. In the **Edit File Replication Job** dialog, select the participant in the **Participants** table you want to remove from the job.



2. Click the **Delete** button.
3. Click **OK** in the **Delete Confirmation** dialog.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Edit Participant" with a "General" tab selected. The window contains the following fields and controls:

- Enabled:** A checked checkbox.
- Host:** A text box containing "DGWin16B".
- Event Detector:** A text box containing "None". A link "Edit Detector Configuration" is visible to the right of this field.
- Directory:** A text box containing "C:\Data\Docs". A "Browse" button is located to the right of this field.
- Seeding Target:** A checked checkbox.

At the bottom of the dialog, there are "Finish" and "Cancel" buttons.

- To change the volume/share/export/folder that is replicated, enter the path to the new watch set in the **Directory** field or browse to it.
 - If the destination storage device is a Windows file server, this path should be a local path such as D:\Data, or it can be the UNC path to any SMB-capable file server.
 - If the destination storage device is a Linux-based device, the path should be in NFS format. It should point to an NFS export or a subfolder under the export (e.g. server:/export-name/subfolder).
- Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.



The **General** page in the **Edit File Replication Job** dialog presents miscellaneous settings

pertaining to a File Replication job. You may want to consult with Peer Software's Support team before modifying these values.

To modify these settings:

1. Enter the values recommended by Peer Software Support.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit File Replication Job' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, and the main area displays the following settings:

- Job ID: 220
- Job Type: File Replication
- Job Name: FR-2
- Transfer Block Size (KB): 2048
- Verify Block Checksums:
- Verify Full File Checksums:
- Enable Multipart Transfers:
- Synchronization Priority: 2
- Timeout (Seconds): 180
- First Scan Mode: FOLDER_BY_FOLDER
- Remove Filtered Files On Folder Delete:
- Require All Hosts At Start:
- Auto Start:

Buttons for 'OK' and 'Cancel' are visible at the bottom right of the dialog.

Option	Description
Job ID	Unique, system-generated job identifier that cannot be edited.
Job Type	Identifies the job type. This cannot be modified.
Job Name	The name of this File Replication job. This name must be unique.
Transfer Block Size (KB)	The block size in kilobytes used to transfer files to hosts. Larger sizes will yield faster transfers on fast networks but will consume more memory in the Peer Management Broker and Peer Agents .
Verify Block Checksums	If selected, each block sent will be checksummed at both the source and target(s) Agents.

Option	Description
Verify Full File Checksums	If selected, the entire file will be checksummed <i>after</i> it has been sent from the source to target Agents. If temp files are enabled, the checksum on the target will be calculated prior to renaming the temp file to the base file's name. If the checksums between source and target(s) do not match, the file will be sent to the retry engine to reattempt the transfer.
Enable Multipart Transfers	If selected, larger files will be broken into smaller chunks and these chunks will be sent over the wire in a parallel fashion. This feature will automatically throttle itself if many other transfers are also waiting to be processed.
Synchronization Priority	Use this to increase or decrease a job's file synchronization priority relative to other configured job priorities. Jobs are serviced in a round-robin fashion, and this number determines the maximum number of synchronization tasks that will be executed sequentially before yielding to another job.
Timeout (Seconds)	Number of seconds to wait for a response from any host before performing retry logic.
First Scan Mode	Determines which scan type will be used when the job is first started. For environments where most data are NOT seeded, the FOLDER_BY_FOLDER method would be best. For environments where most data are seeded, the BULK_CHECKSUM method will result in a faster first scan.
Remove Filtered Files On Folder Delete	If selected, then all child files on target hosts will be deleted when its parent folder is deleted on another source host. Otherwise, filtered files will be left intact on targets when a parent folder is deleted on another source host.
Require All Hosts At Start	If selected, requires all participating hosts to be online and available at the start of the File Replication job in order for the job to successfully start.
Auto Start	If selected, then this file synchronization session will automatically be started when the Peer Management Center Service is started.

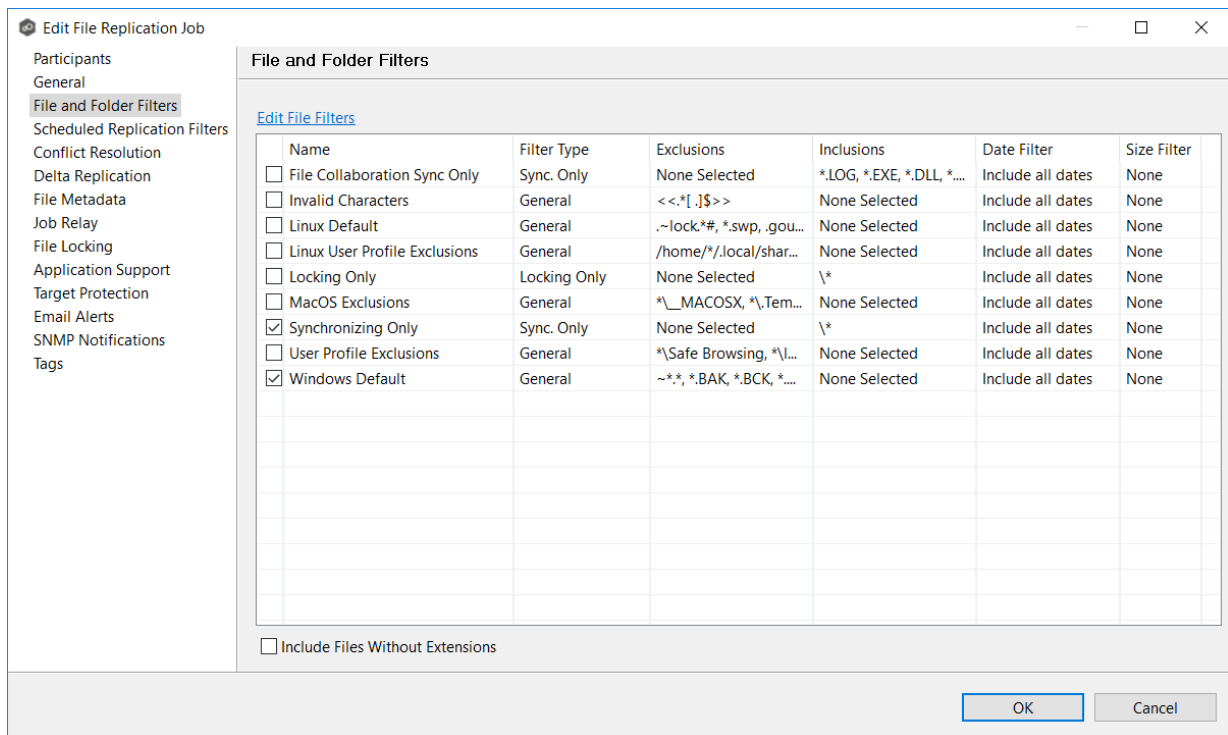
2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

File and Folder Filters



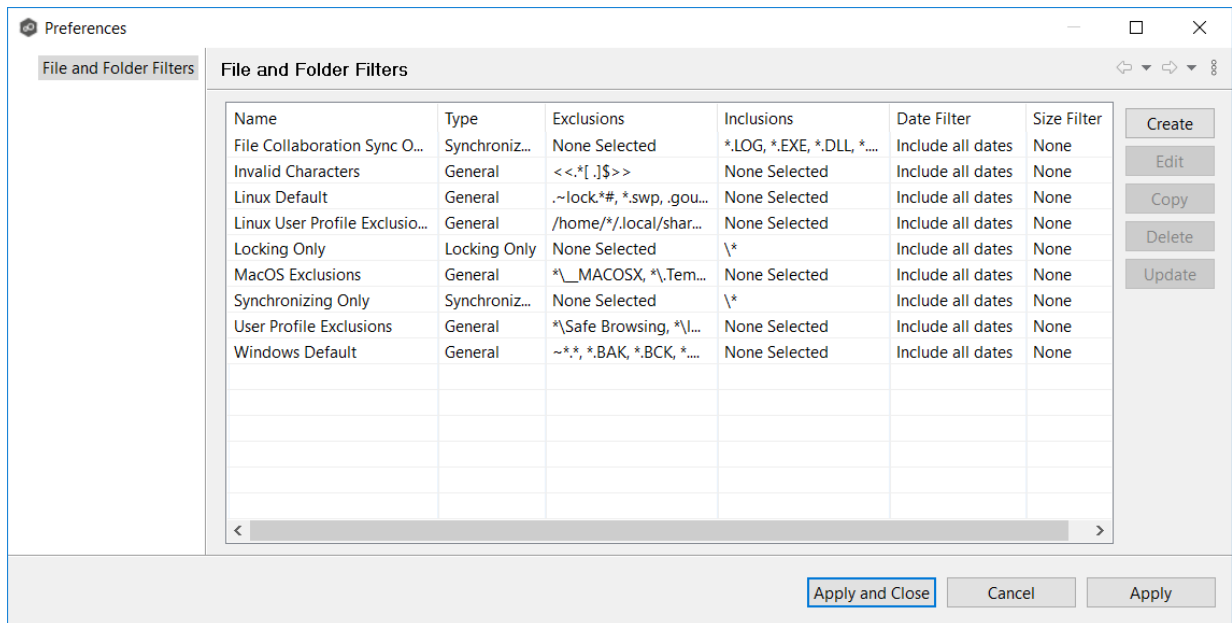
The **File and Folder Filters** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog displays a list of [file and folder filters](#). A file or folder filter enables you to exclude and/or include files and folders from the job based on file type, extension, name, or directory path. Any file or folder that matches the filter is excluded or included from replication, depending on the filter's definition. By default, all files and folders selected in the **Source Paths** page will be replicated.

1. Select the file and folder filters you want to apply to the job.



2. If you want to create a new file or folder filter, modify an existing one, or update a filter, click **Edit File Filters**.

The **File and Folder Filters** dialog appears. You cannot edit predefined filters. See [File Filters](#) in the [Preferences](#) section for information about creating or modifying a file filter.



3. Select the **Include Files Without Extensions** checkbox if you want to replicate files that do not have extensions.

Note: Files without extensions are ignored during replication unless you select this checkbox.

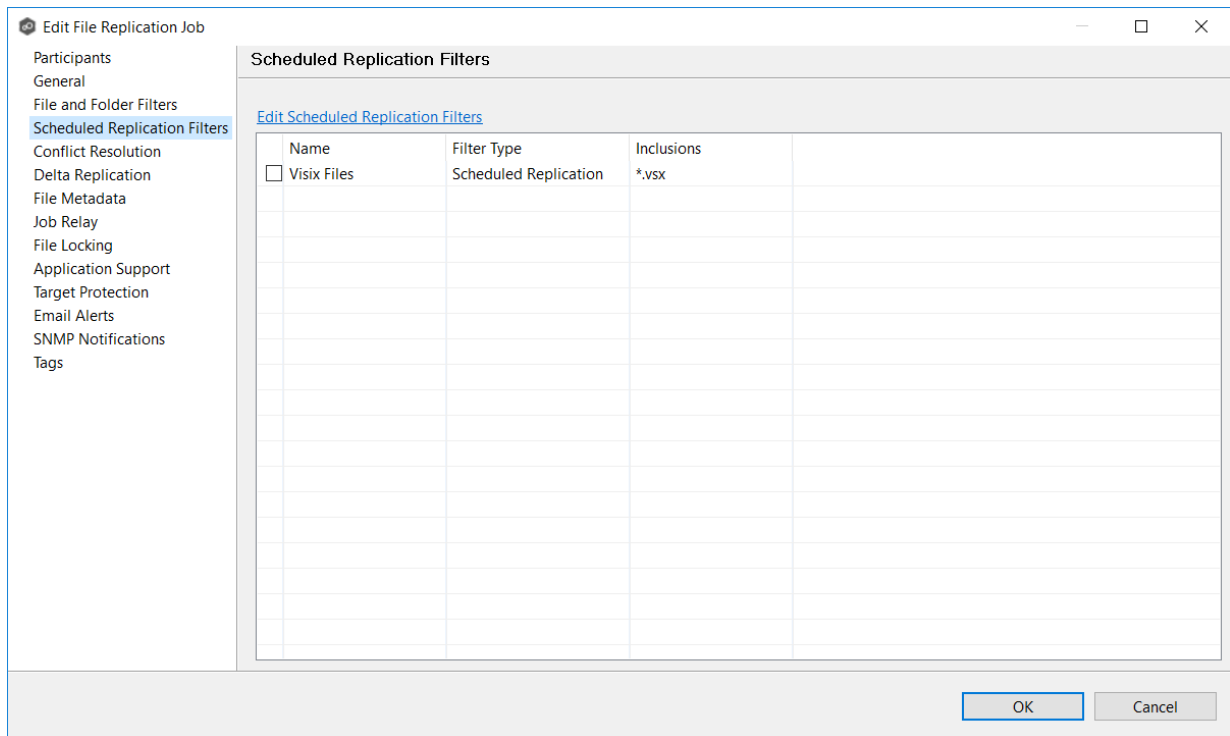
4. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Scheduled Replication Filters



The **Scheduled Replication** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog displays a list of [scheduled replication filters](#). A scheduled replication filter enables you to identify files and folders that you don't want replicated in real-time.

1. Select the scheduled replication filters you want to apply to the job.

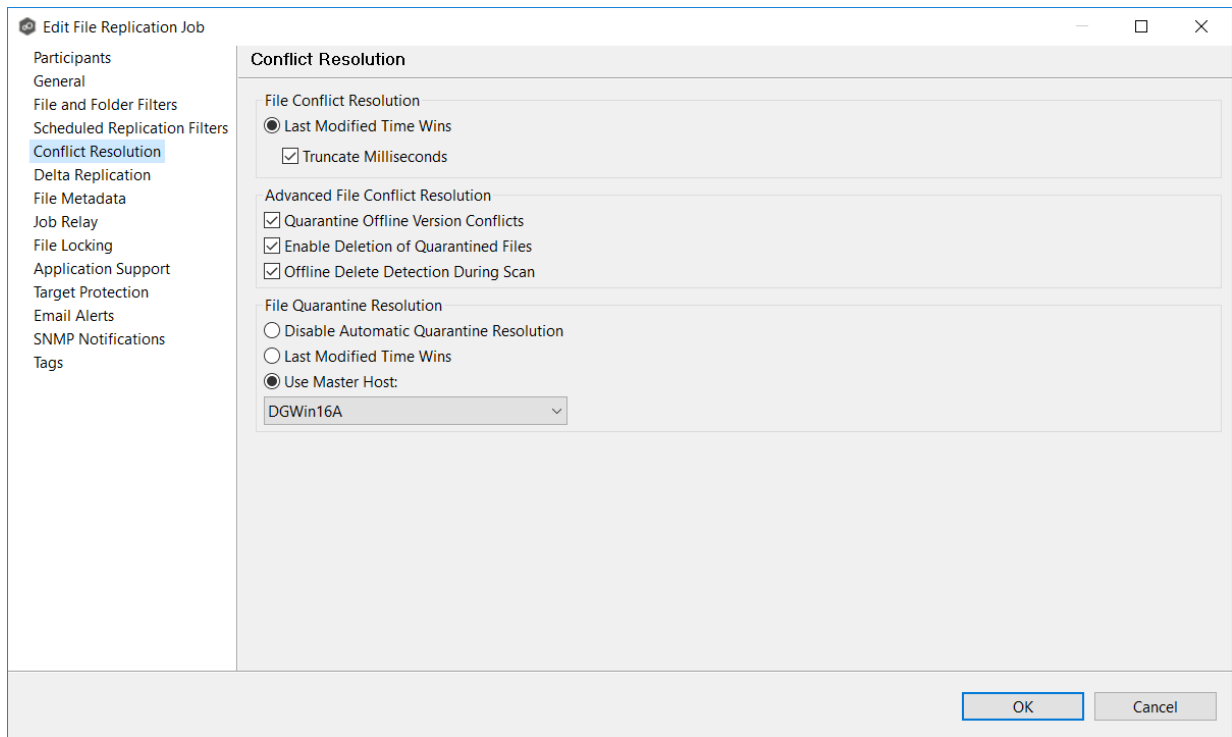


2. If you want to create a new filter, modify an existing one, or update a filter, click **Edit File Scheduled Replication Filters**.

The **File and Folder Filters** dialog appears. You cannot edit predefined filters. See [Scheduled Replication Filters](#) in the [Preferences](#) section for information about creating or modifying a scheduled replication filter.

1. In the **File Conflict Resolution** section, select the **Truncate Milliseconds** option if you want the millisecond value truncated from each time stamp when comparing the time stamps of a file on two or more hosts.

As some storage platforms and applications track milliseconds slightly differently, selecting this option will prevent subtle millisecond differences from causing an otherwise in-sync file to be replicated or quarantined.



2. Select the **Advanced File Conflict Resolution** options you want applied:

Option	Description
Quarantine Offline Version Conflicts	Select this option if you want Peer Management Center to quarantine a file that was updated in two or more locations while the collaboration session was not running. If it is not selected, the file with the most recent last modified time will be replicated to all other participants.
Enable Deletion of Quarantined Files	Select this option if you want Peer Management Center to process a delete event for a quarantined file. If it is not selected, the quarantined file is not deleted and remains quarantined.

Option	Description
Offline Delete Detection During Scan	Select this option (and enabled target protection), if you want any files or folders that were deleted while the job was stopped to be deleted from all participants when the job is restarted. If it is not selected, then the deleted file or folder is restored from a participant with the file or folder to any participant where it no longer exists.

3. Select an option for automatically resolving quarantines (this option is intended to be used in environments where a single file server is active for a job):



Option	Description
Disable Automatic Resolution of Quarantines	Select this option if you want to manually resolve quarantines.
Last Modified Time	Select this option if you want quarantines automatically resolved by selecting the file with the latest modification time.
Use Master Host	Select this option if you want quarantines automatically resolved by selecting the file on the Master Host.

4. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Delta Replication

The **Delta Replication** page in the **Edit File Replication Job** dialog allows you to specify the delta-replication options to use for the selected File Replication job. Delta-level replication is a byte replication technology that enables block/byte level synchronization for a File Replication job. Through this feature, Peer Management Center is able to transmit only the bytes/blocks of a file that have changed instead of transferring the entire file. This results in much lower network bandwidth utilization, which can be an enormous benefit if you are transferring files across a slow WAN or VPN, as well as across a high-volume LAN.

Delta-level replication is enabled on a per File Replication job basis and generally affects all files in the [watch set](#). You will only benefit from delta-level replication for files that do not change much between file modifications, which includes most document editing programs.

To modify delta-level replication options:

1. Modify the following the fields as necessary.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit File Replication Job' dialog box with the 'Delta Replication' tab selected. The 'Delta Replication' section contains the following fields:

- Enable Delta-level Replication:
- Checksum Transfer Size (KB): 256
- Delta Block Transfer Size (KB): 1024
- Minimum File Size (KB): 2048
- Minimum File Size Percentage Target/Source: 0.30

Below these fields are two lists for excluded files:

- Excluded File Extensions:** A list box containing: zip, jpg, jpeg, png, gif, tiff, tif, Z, tgz, gz, gzip, rar, 7z, bz, bz2, bzip2, mp3. There are 'Add' and 'Delete' buttons next to the list.
- Excluded File Name Patterns:** An empty list box with 'Add' and 'Delete' buttons.

At the bottom right of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Field	Description
Enable Delta-Level Replication	Select to enable delta encoded file transfers which only sends the file blocks that are different between source and target(s). If this is disabled, the standard file copy method will be used to synchronize files.
Checksum Transfer Size (KB)	Enter the block in kilobytes used to transfer checksums from target to source at one time. Larger sizes will result in faster checksum transfer, but will consume more memory on the Peer Agents
Delta Block Transfer Size (KB)	Enter the block size in kilobytes used to transfer delta encoded data from source to target at one time. Larger sizes will result in faster overall file transfers but will consume more memory on the Peer Agents.

Field	Description
Minimum File Size (KB)	Enter the minimum size of files in kilobytes to perform delta encoding for. If a file is less than this size, then delta encoding will not be performed.
Minimum File Size Percentage Target/Source	Enter the minimum allowed file size difference between source and target, as a percentage, to perform delta encoding. If the target file size is less than this percentage of the source file size, then delta encoding will not be performed.
Excluded File Extensions	Enter a comma-separated list of file extension patterns to be excluded from delta encoding, e.g., zip, jpg, png. In general, compressed files should be excluded from delta encoding and the most popular compressed file formats are excluded by default.
Excluded File Name Patterns	Enter a list of file name patterns to be excluded from delta encoding. If a file name matches any pattern in this list, then it will be excluded from delta encoding transfers and a regular file transfer will be performed. See File and Folder Expressions for more information on specifying wildcard expressions.

2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Relay



The **Job Relay** page allows you to set up a job to replicate data from the target of one job to other destinations. This is called a **relay job**. A relay job is useful when you want to replicate the same set (or subset) of data to multiple destinations but want to minimize data traffic from the initial source. Normally, you cannot have jobs that have overlapping watch sets running at the same time; however, turning on job relay allows that.



For example, if you want to replicate data from Source A to Target B, and then replicate that data from Source B to Targets C, D, and E, you could do this by setting up two File Replication jobs:

- **Replication Job 1** replicates from Source A to Target B.
- **Replication Job 2** replicates from Source B to Targets C, D, and E.

In this example, **Replication Job 2** is the **relay job**. It replicates (or relays) the data it received from **Replication Job 1** to the other destination targets (C, D, and E).

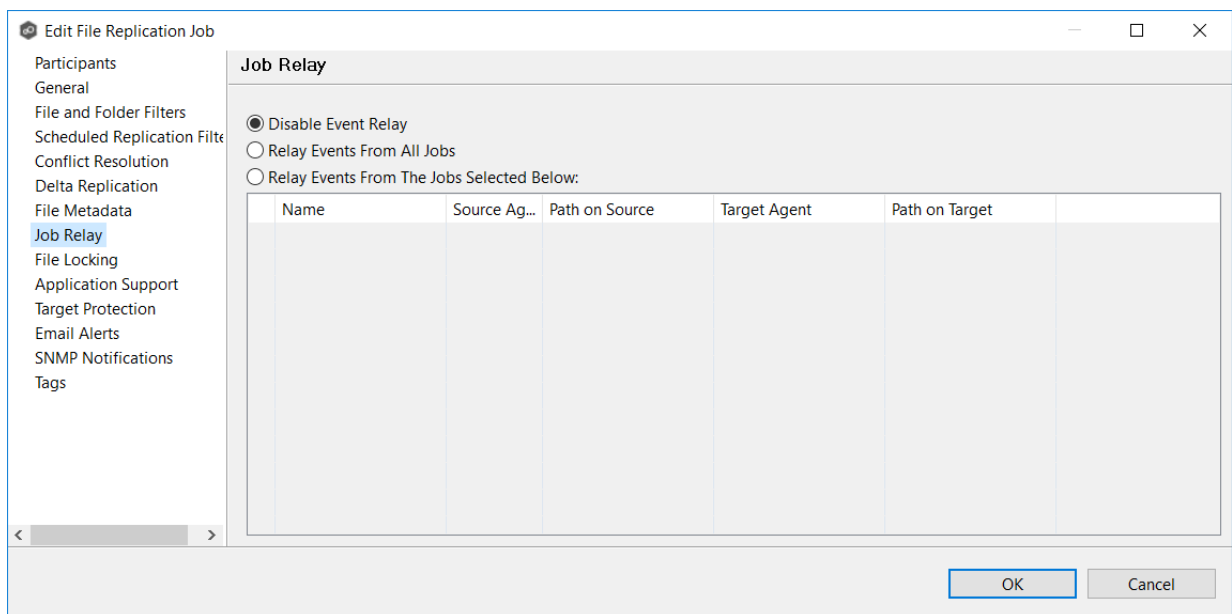
Setting Up a Job Relay

By default, job relay is disabled. To set up a job relay situation, you must:

1. Create the initial job that replicates data from Source A to Target B.
2. Create the second job, which will be the **relay job**. When creating a replication job, you can add only one target participants during creation; you can add additional target participants when you edit the job.
3. (Optional) Edit the second job to add additional target participants.

Now you are ready to set up the relay job.

4. Continue editing the second job to set up the job relay. (If you clicked Finish in Step 3, select the second job again and edit it.)
5. Click **Job Relay** in the navigation tree.



6. Select one of the relay options:

- **Relay Events from All Jobs:** Select this option if you want to relay data from all jobs that point to the source path of this relay job. These jobs can also point to a child folder under the source path of this relay job.
- **Relay Events From the Jobs Selected Below:** Select this option if you want to explicitly choose which jobs can be relayed. See **Relaying Events from Selected Jobs** for more information.

7. Click **OK**.

Relaying Events from Selected Jobs

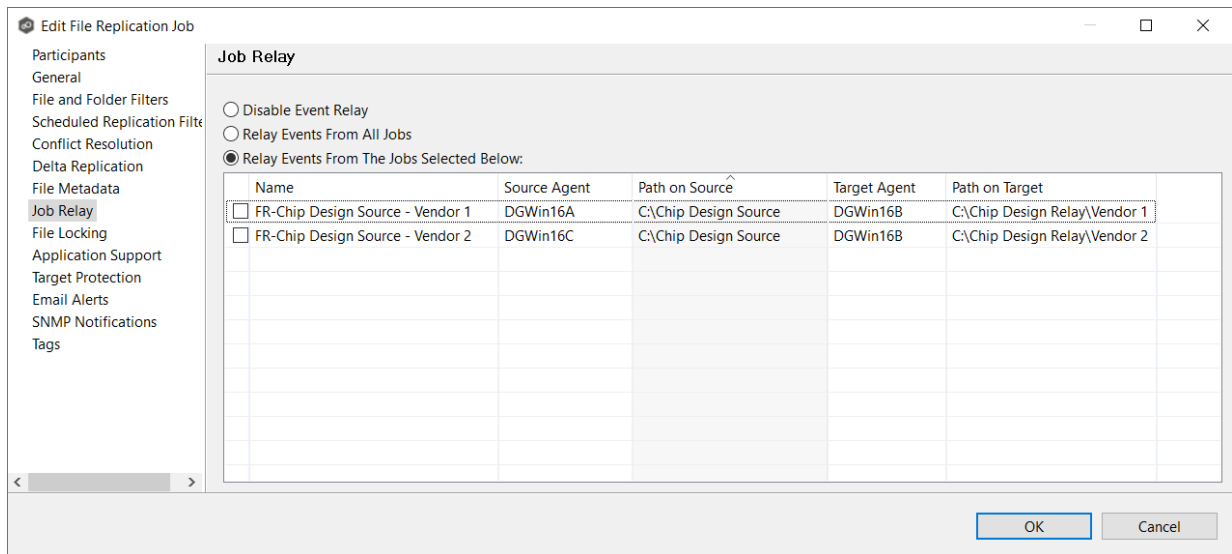


In the following example, the relay job has two target participants: DGWin16C and DGWin16D.



Host	Computer Description	Directory	Enabled	Storage Platform	Seeding Target
DGWin16B		C:\Chip Design Relay	Yes	Windows Driver	No
DGWin16C		C:\Chip Design Target	Yes	None	Yes
DGWin16D		C:\Chip Design Target	Yes	None	Yes

In the Job Relay page, you select which jobs are replicated to the target participants:



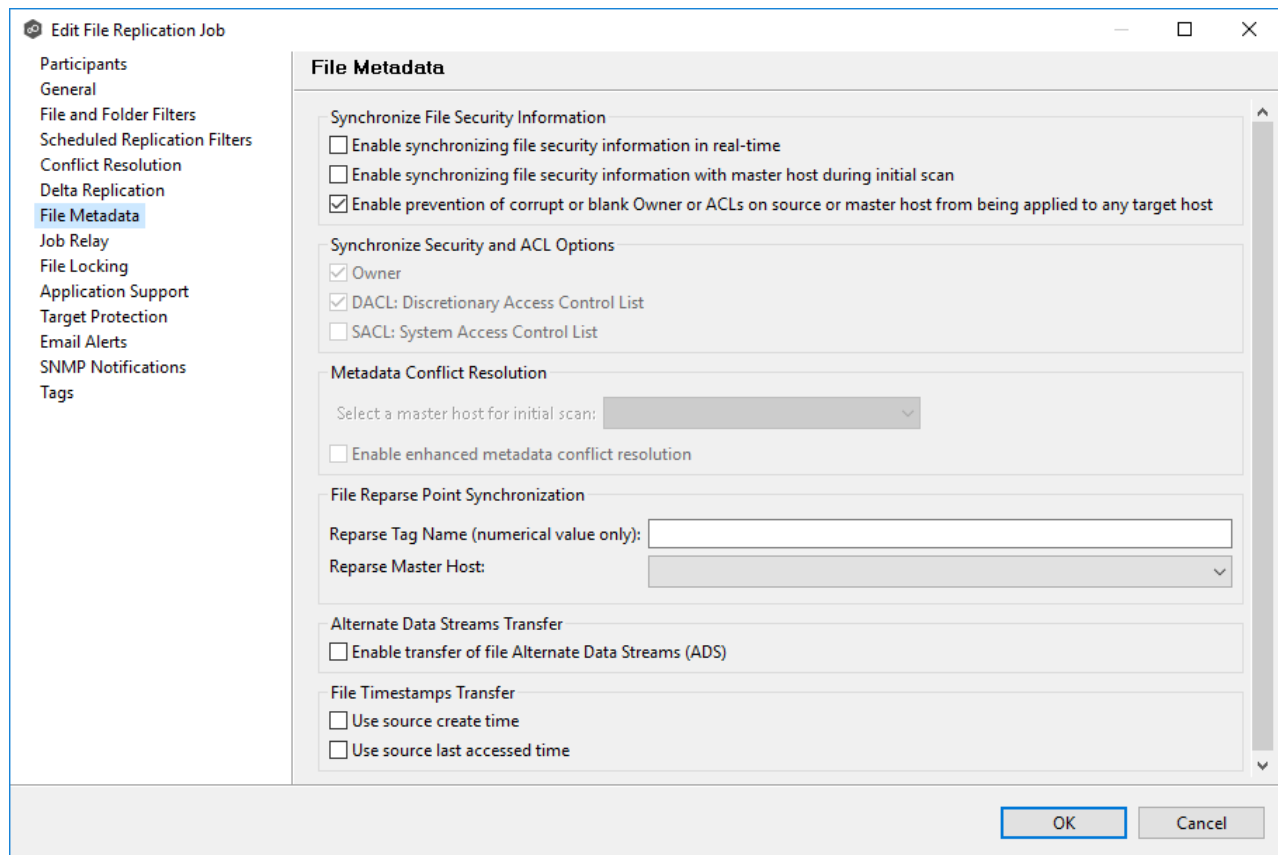
File Metadata



The **File Metadata** page allows you to specify whether you wish to replicate file security metadata and the types of metadata for synchronization. Additionally, it provides the ability to designate the metadata source (volume/share/export/folder) to resolve conflicts during the initial synchronization. This designated source, utilized in case of conflicts, is referred to as the [master host](#). This page also provides some additional options not available when creating the job. See [File Metadata Synchronization](#) in [Advanced Topics](#) for more information about file metadata synchronization.

The contents of the File Metadata page vary depending on whether you are using Windows-based or Linux-based Agents for your job:

- If you selected Windows-based, proceed with [SMB File Metadata](#).
- If you selected Linux-based, proceed with [NFS File Metadata](#).




To modify file metadata synchronization settings:

1. In the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, select when you want the metadata replicated (you can select one or both options):
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be transferred to the target host file(s) as they occur.
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated during the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.
2. If you selected either of the first two options in the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, click **OK** in the message that appears.
3. Select **Enable prevention or corrupt or blank Owner or ACLS on source or master host from being applied to any target host** if you want to ensure that if there are any issues with the ownership or ACLs on the source or master host (such as corruption or being blank), these issues will not propagate to the target host. Instead, the

replication process will either skip or correct these problematic ownership or ACL entries to maintain data integrity and security on the target host.

4. Select the security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) that you want to synchronize.

 **Note:** To synchronize Owner or SACLs, the user that a Peer Agent service is run under on each participating host must have permission to read and write Owner and SACLs.



5. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization with a master host during the initial scan, in the **Metadata Conflict Resolution** section, select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of file metadata conflict. This option is only available when both of the first two options in the **Synchronize File Security Information** section are enabled, and **Owner** is selected under **Synchronize Security and ACL Options**.

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more security descriptors do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

6. Select **Enable enhanced metadata conflict resolution** if you want to prevent the Peer Agent service account from being assigned as the owner of that file or folder when a metadata conflict occurs, and a file or folder is written to a target. If the Peer Agent service account were to be assigned as the owner, the user may not have permission to access the file or folder.



Note: The Peer Agent service account cannot be a local or system administrator. As described in [Peer Global File Service - Environmental Requirements](#), the Peer agent service account should be an actual user.

7. (Optional) Enter values for one or both file reparse point data synchronization options:
 - **Reparse Tag Name** - Enter a single numerical value. Must be either blank (if blank, reparse synchronization will be disabled) or greater than or equal to 0. The default for Symantec Enterprise Vault is 16. A value of 0 enables reparse point synchronization for all reparse file types. If you are unsure as to what value to use, then contact Peer Software technical support, or you can use a value of 0 if you are sure that you are only utilizing one vendor's reparse point functionality.
 - **Reparse Master Host** - Select a master host. If a master host is selected, then when the last modified times and file sizes match on all hosts, but the file reparse attribute differs (e.g., archived/offline versus unarchived on file server), then the file reparse data will be synchronized to match the file located on the master host. For Enterprise Vault, this should be the server where you run the archiving task on. If the value is left blank, then no reparse data synchronization will be performed, and the files will be left in their current state.

Note: Use this option only if you are utilizing archiving or hierarchical storage solutions that make use of NTFS file reparse points to access data in a remote location, such as Symantec's Enterprise Vault. Enabling this option allows synchronization of a file's reparse data, and not the actual offline content, to target hosts, and prevents the offline file from being recalled from the remote storage device.

8. (Optional) Select the **Enable transfer of file Alternate Data Stream (ADS)** checkbox.

If enabled, Alternate Data Streams (ADS) of updated files will be transferred to the corresponding files on target participants as a post process of the normal file synchronization.

Known limitation: ADS information is transferred only when a modification on the actual file itself is detected. ADS will not be compared between participants. The updated file's ADS will be applied to the corresponding files on target participants.

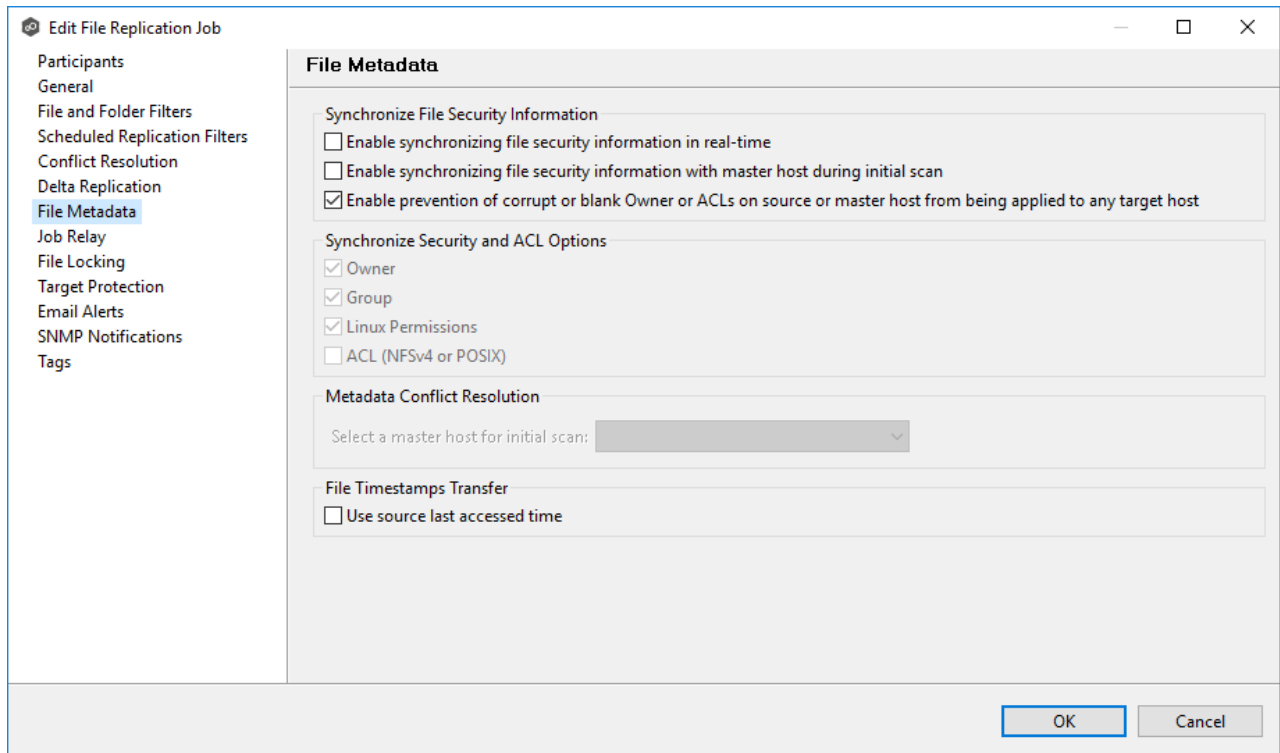
Note: The **Alternate Data Stream Transfer** option is not available if the job is using Edge Caching.

9. In the **File Timestamps Transfer** section, select one or both options:

- **Use source create time:** Enable this option if you want to preserve the create time (or creation timestamp) of the source file during the transfer process. Enabling this option ensures that the destination file retains the same create time as the source file after the transfer is complete.
- **Use source last accessed time:** Enable this option if you want to preserve the last accessed time (or access timestamp) of the source file during the transfer process. Enabling this option ensures that the destination file inherits the same last accessed time as the source file after the transfer is complete.

These timestamps are only applied during transfer operations. If the timestamps on the source change but the contents of the file remain the same, they will not be applied to the destination.

10. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.



To modify file metadata synchronization settings:

1. In the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, select when you want the metadata replicated (you can select the first or second options, or both):
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) will be transferred to the target host file(s) as they occur.
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated during the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.

Note: Nutanix does not support Access Control Lists (ACL) in the Network File System (NFS) version 4 (NFSv4) or POSIX formats.

2. If you selected either of the first two options in the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, click **OK** in the message that appears.
3. Select **Enable prevention of corrupt or blank Owner or ACLs on source or master host from being applied to any target host** if you want to ensure that if there are any issues with the ownership or ACLs on the source or master host (such as corruption

or being blank), these issues will not propagate to the target host. Instead, the replication process will either skip or correct these problematic ownership or ACL entries to maintain data integrity and security on the target host.

4. Select the access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) to be synchronized.

Note: To synchronize Owner or ACLs, the user that a [Peer Agent](#) service is run under on each participating host must have permission to read and write Owner and ACLs.

5. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization during the initial scan, in the **Metadata Conflict Resolution** section, select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of file metadata conflict. This option is only available when both of the first two options in the **Synchronize File Security Information** section are enabled, and **Owner** is selected under **Synchronize Security and ACL Options**.

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more security descriptors do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

6. Select **Enable enhanced metadata conflict resolution** if you want to prevent the Peer Agent service account from being assigned as the owner of that file or folder when a metadata conflict occurs, and a file or folder is written to a target. If the Peer Agent service account were to be assigned as the owner, the user may not have permission to access the file or folder.

Note: The Peer Agent service account cannot be a local or system administrator. As described in [Peer Global File Service - Environmental Requirements](#), the Peer agent service account should be an actual user.

7. In the **File Timestamps Transfer** section, select **Use source last accessed time** if you want to preserve the last accessed time of the source file during the transfer process. This option ensures that the destination file inherits the same last accessed time as the source file after the transfer is complete.
8. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

File Locking

The **File Locking** page in the **Edit File Replication Job** dialog presents options pertaining to how source and target files are locked by Peer Management Center.

To modify file locking options:

1. Modify these fields as needed:

2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Locking Options

Option	Description
Exclusive Target Lock	If enabled, then whenever possible, an exclusive lock will be obtained on target file handles, which will prevent users from opening the file (even in read-only mode) while a user has the file opened on the source host. When this option is disabled, then users will be allowed to open files for read-only if the application allows for this.
Include MS Office User Lock Information	If enabled, user lock information (if available) will be propagated to target locks for supported Microsoft Office files (e.g., Word, Excel, and PowerPoint).
Include AutoCAD User Lock Information	If enabled, user lock information (if available) will be propagated to target locks for supported AutoCAD files.

Source Snapshot Synchronization Option

Option	Description
Enable Source Snapshot Copy Sync.	If enabled, a snapshot copy of the source file will be created for files that meet the snapshot configuration criteria below, and this copy will be used for synchronization purposes. In addition, no file handle will be held on the source file except while making a copy of the file.
Snapshot Copy Max File Size (MB)	The maximum file size for which source snapshot synchronization will be utilized.
Snapshot Copy File Extensions	A comma-separated list of file extensions for which source snapshot synchronization will be utilized.

Sync On Save Options

Option	Description
Exclusive Target Lock	If enabled, then whenever possible, an exclusive lock will be obtained on target file handles, which will prevent users from opening the file (even in read-only mode) while a user has the file opened on the source host. When this option is disabled, then users will be allowed to open files for read-only if the application allows for this.
Include MS Office User Lock Information	If enabled, user lock information (if available) will be propagated to target locks for supported Microsoft Office files (e.g., Word, Excel, and PowerPoint).
Include AutoCAD User Lock Information	If enabled, user lock information (if available) will be propagated to target locks for supported AutoCAD files.
Enable Source Snapshot Copy Sync.	If enabled, a snapshot copy of the source file will be created for files that meet the snapshot configuration criteria below, and this copy will be used for synchronization purposes. In addition, no file handle will be held on the source file except while making a copy of the file.
Snapshot Copy Max File Size (MB)	The maximum file size for which source snapshot synchronization will be utilized.
Snapshot Copy File Extensions	A comma-separated list of file extensions for which source snapshot synchronization will be utilized.
Enable Sync. On Save	If enabled, this feature will allow supported file types to be synchronized after a user saves a file, rather than waiting for the file to close.
Included File Extensions	A comma-separated list of file extensions for which to enable the Sync. On Save feature.
Synchronization Delay (Seconds)	The number of seconds to wait after a file has been saved before initiating a synchronization of the file.

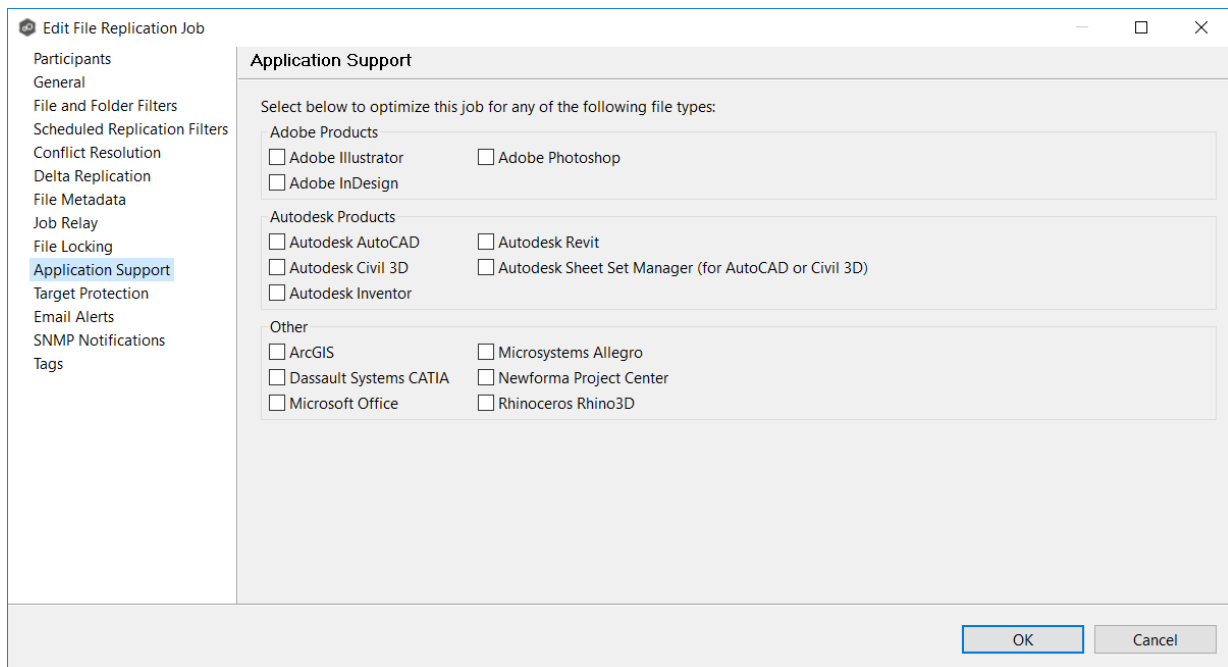
Application Support

Application Support enables automatic optimization of a file replication job for files created by certain applications. Optimization is performed automatically for all watch sets of all participants in the job.

The **Application Support** page lists the file types for which Peer Software has known best practices, which include filtering recommendations, the prioritization of certain file types, and the enabling or disabling of file locking. However, if an application is not listed, this does not mean that the application is not supported. For details about how an application is optimized, contact [Peer Support](#).

To modify which applications are optimized:

1. Select the applications to be optimized.



2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Target Protection



Target protection is used to protect files on [target hosts](#) by saving a backup copy before a file is either deleted or overwritten on the target host. If a job has target protection enabled, then whenever a file is deleted or modified on the source host but before the changes are propagated to the targets, a copy of the existing file on the target is moved to the Peer Management Center trash bin.

The trash bin is located in a hidden folder named **.pc-trash_bin** found in the root directory of the [watch set](#) of the target host. A backup file is placed in the same directory hierarchy location as the source folder in the watch set within the recycle bin folder. If you need to restore a previous version of a file, you can copy the file from the trash bin into the corresponding location in the watch set and the changes will be propagated to all other collaboration hosts.

Target protection configuration is available by selecting **Target Protection** from the tree node within the Edit File Synchronization Configuration dialog.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit File Replication Job' dialog box with the 'Target Protection' tab selected. The sidebar on the left lists various configuration options, with 'Target Protection' highlighted. The main panel displays the following settings:

- Enabled:**
- # of Backup Files to Keep:** 3
- # of Days to Keep:** 30
- Trash Bin:** .pc-trash_bin

At the bottom right of the dialog, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Modify the fields as needed:

Field	Description
Enabled	Enables target protection.

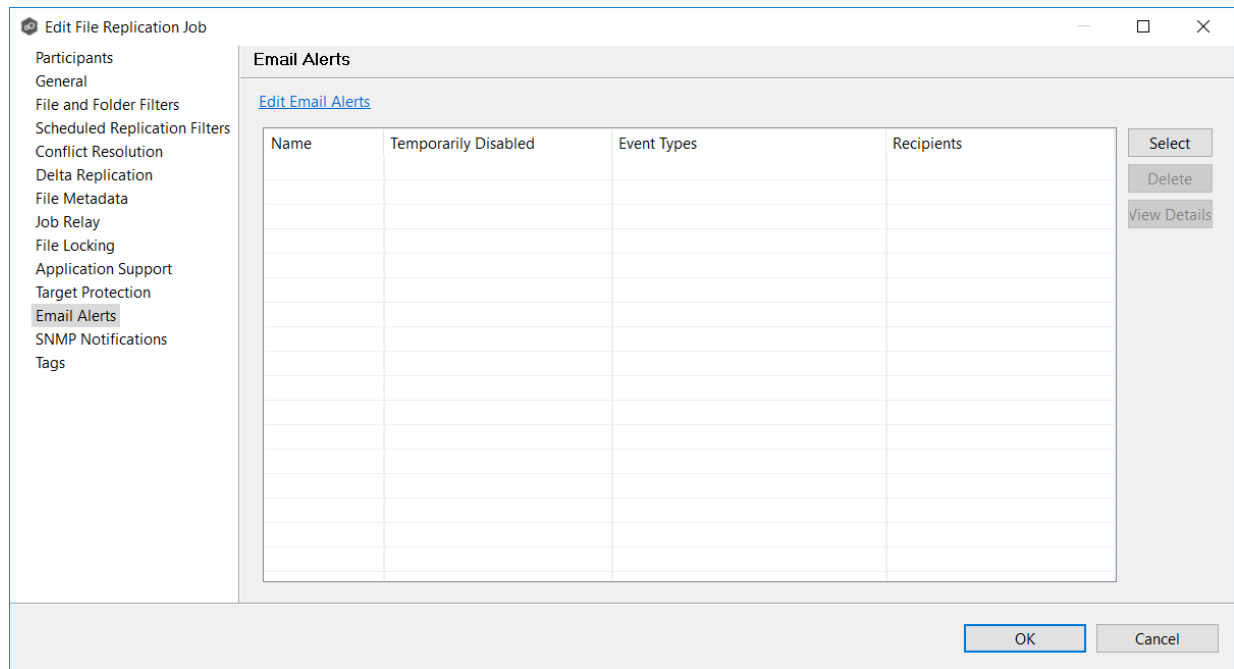
Field	Description
# of Backup Files to Keep	The maximum number of backup copies of an individual file to keep in the trash bin before purging the oldest copy.
# of Days to Keep	The number of days to keep a backup archive copy around before deleting from disk. A value of 0 will disable purging any files from archive.
Trash Bin	The trash bin folder name located in the root directory of the watch set. This is a hidden folder and the name cannot be changed by the end user.

Email Alerts

The **Email Alerts** page in the **Edit File Replication Job** dialog allows you to select which email alerts to apply to a File Replication job. Email alerts are defined in the [Preferences](#) dialog and can then be applied to individual jobs. See [Email Alerts](#) in the **Preferences** section for information about creating an email alert for a File Replication job.

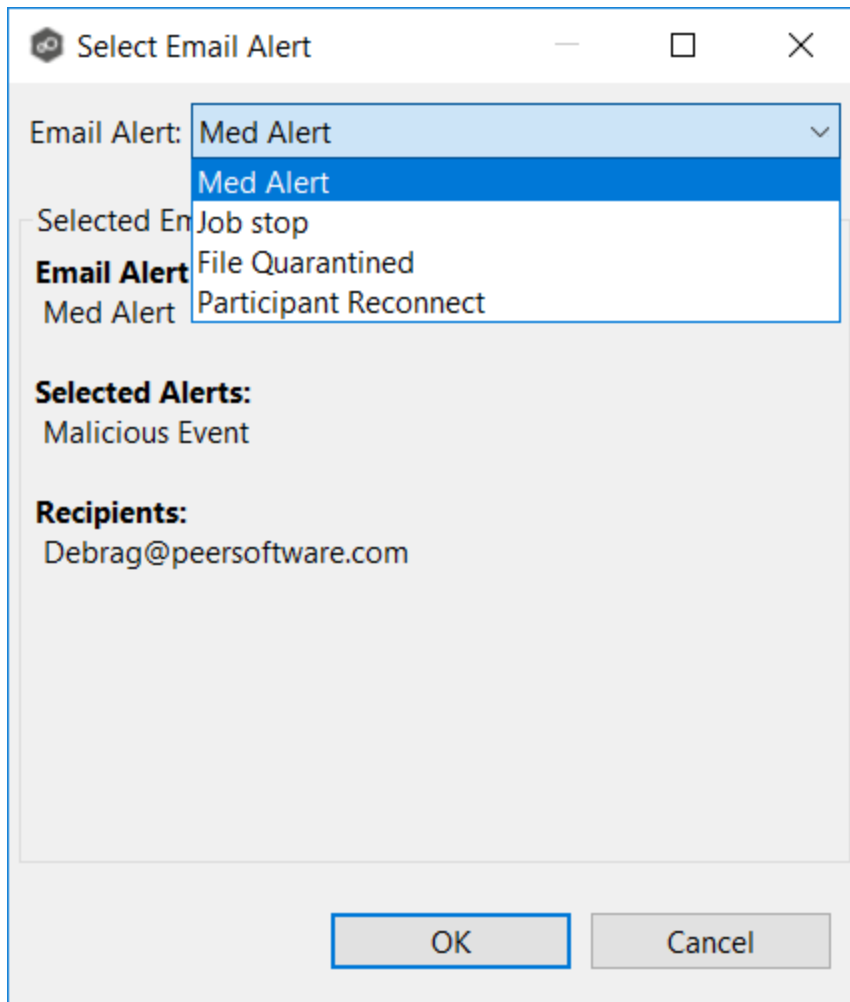
To apply email alerts to a File Replication job while editing the job:

1. Click the **Select** button.

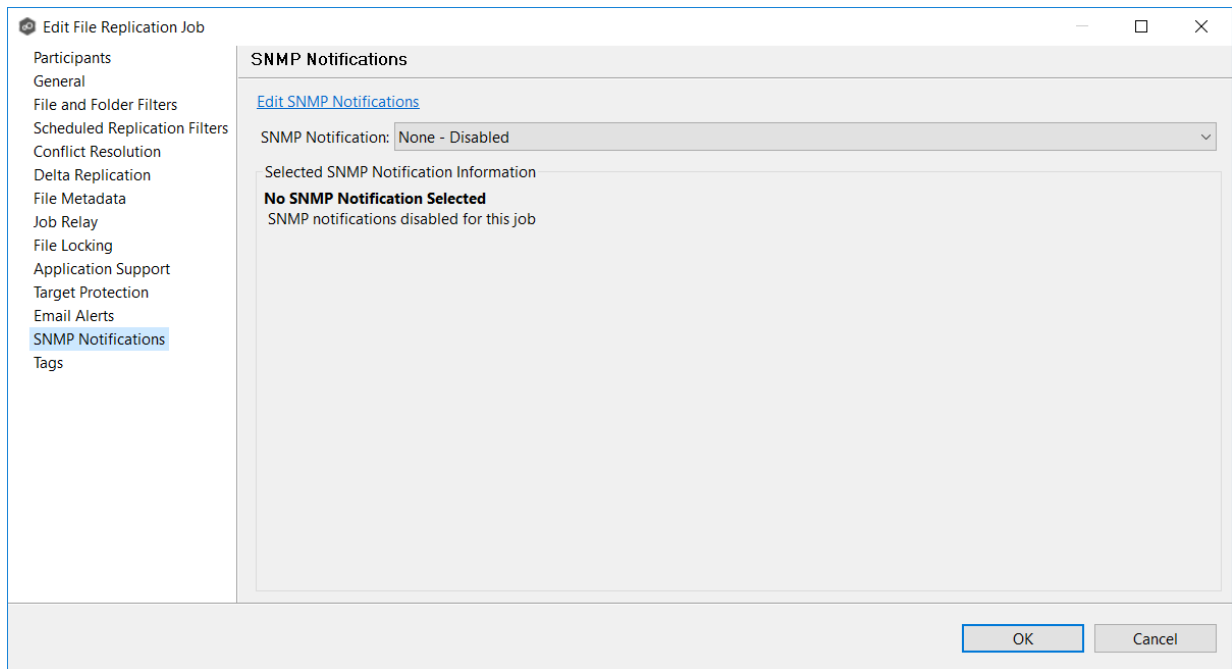


The **Select Email Alert** dialog opens.

2. Select the email alert from the drop-down list, and then click **OK**.



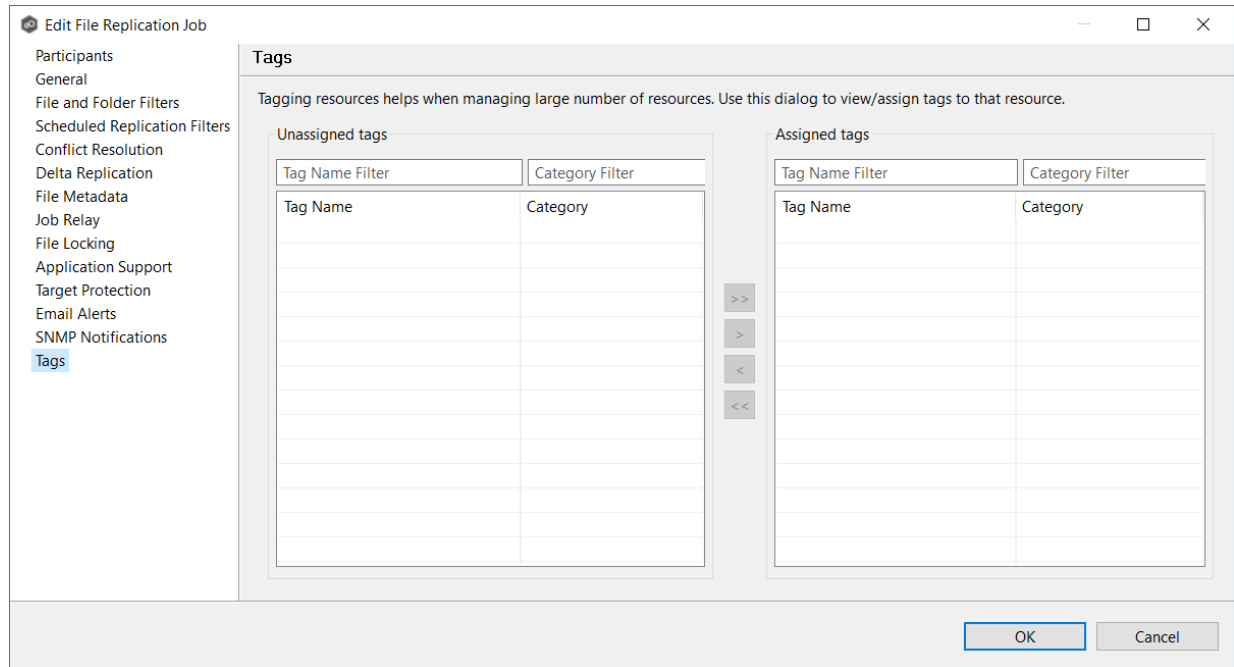
The newly added email alert appears in the **Email Alerts** table.



2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.





The **Tags** page in the **Edit File Replication Job** dialog allows you to assign existing tags and categories to the selected job. This page is not available in [Multi-Job Editing](#) mode. For more information about tags, see [Tags](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section.



Editing Multiple Jobs

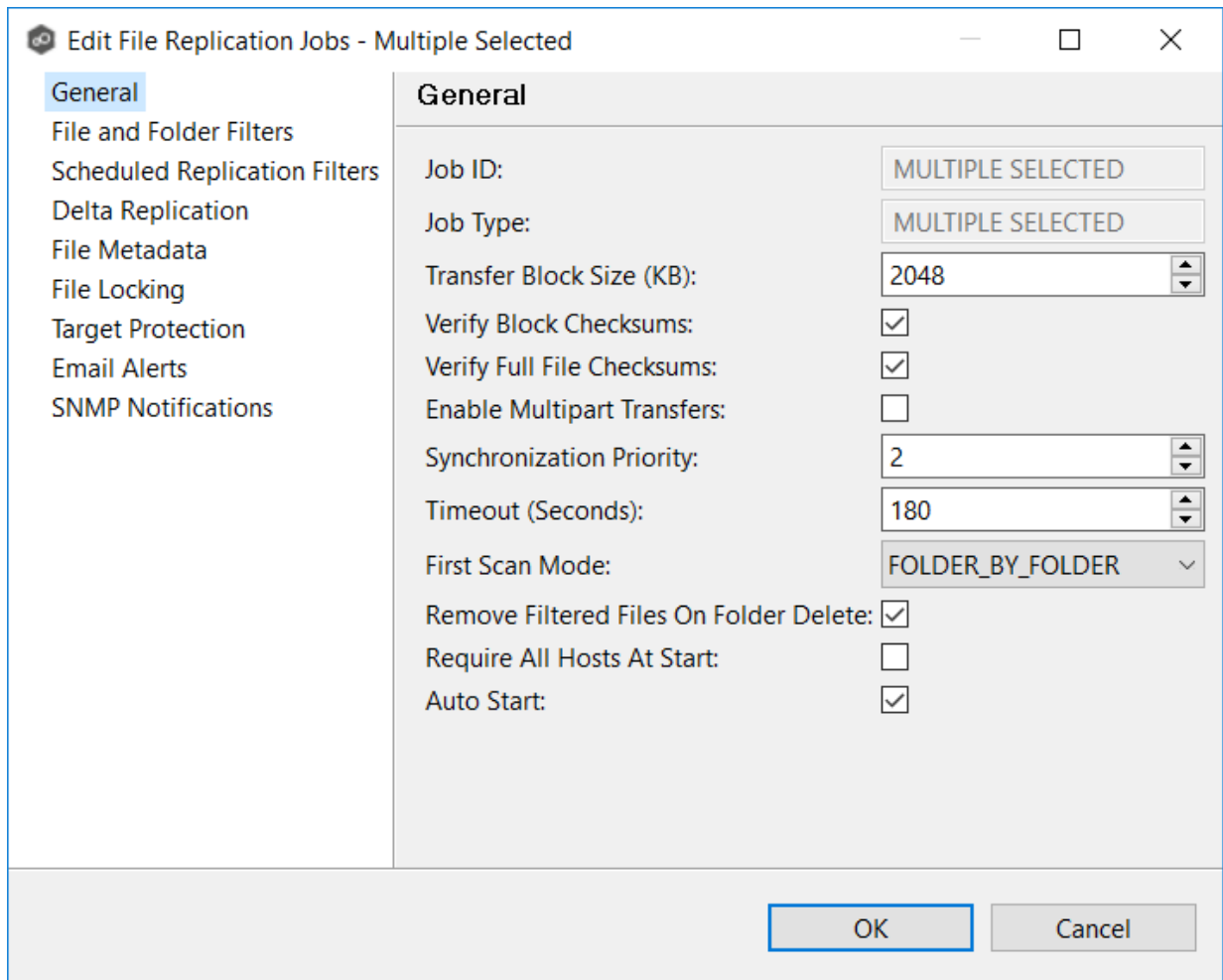
Peer Management Center supports multi-job editing, allowing you to quickly and effectively manipulate multiple File Replication jobs simultaneously. For example, you can use this feature to change a single configuration item such as **Auto Start** for any number of already configured jobs in one operation instead of having to change the item individually for each.

While this feature does cover most of the options available on a per-job basis, certain options are unavailable in multi-job edit mode, specifically  tied to [participants](#). Configuration of participants must be performed on a per job basis. .

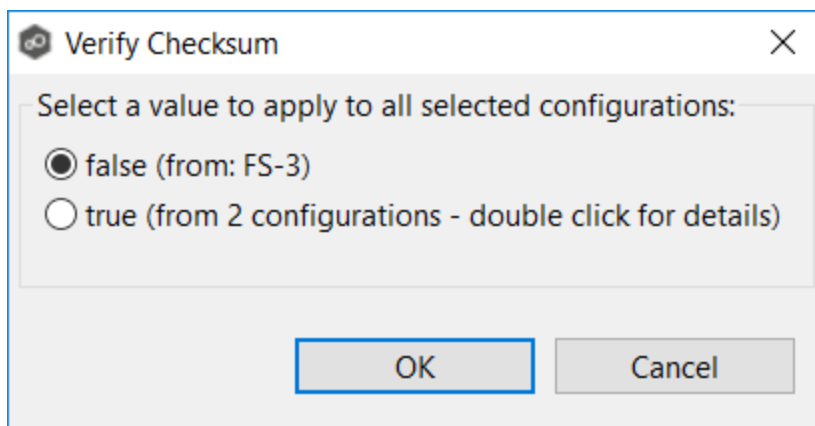
To edit multiple jobs simultaneously:

1. Open Peer Management Center.
2. Select the jobs you want to edit in the **Jobs** view.
3. Right-click and select **Edit Jobs**.

For the most part, the original configuration dialog remains the same with a few minor differences depending on similarities between the selected File Synchronization jobs. A sample dialog is as follows:



In this dialog, any discrepancies between multiple selected jobs will generally be illustrated by a read-only text field with the caption **Multiple Values - Click to Edit**. Clicking this field will bring up a dialog similar to the following:



This dialog gives you the option of choosing a value that is already used by one or more selected File Synchronization jobs, in addition to the ability to use your own value.

Notice that variances in the look and feel of this pop-up dialog above depend on the type of information it is trying to represent (for example, text vs. a checkbox vs. a list of items).

Upon clicking OK, the read-only text field you originally clicked will be updated to reflect the new value. Any fields that have changed will be marked by a small caution sign. On saving in this multi-job edit dialog, the changed values will be applied to all selected jobs.

Note: Read all information on each configuration page carefully when using the multi-job edit dialog. A few pages operate in a slightly different manner than mentioned above. All of the necessary information is provided at the top of these pages in bold text.

File Synchronization Jobs

This section provides information about creating a File Synchronization job:

- [Overview](#)
- [Before You Create Your First File Synchronization Job](#)
- [Creating a File Synchronization Job](#)
- [Editing a File Synchronization Job](#)
- [Running and Managing a File Synchronization Job](#)

Overview

A **File Synchronization** job provides real-time, multi-directional synchronization between various storage platforms and across locations. It is designed to handle non-collaborative workloads where files still need to be kept in-sync at multiple locations in real-time without locking. This job type is specifically optimized for use with user home directories and profiles.



Before You Create Your First File Synchronization Job

We strongly recommend that you configure global settings such as SMTP configuration and email alerts before configuring your first File Synchronization job. See [Preferences](#) for details on what and how to configure these settings.

Creating a File Synchronization Job

The **Create Job Wizard** walks you through the process of creating a File Synchronization job:

[Step 1: Job Type and Name](#)

[Step 2: Participants](#)

[Step 3: File Metadata](#)

[Step 4: Email Alerts](#)

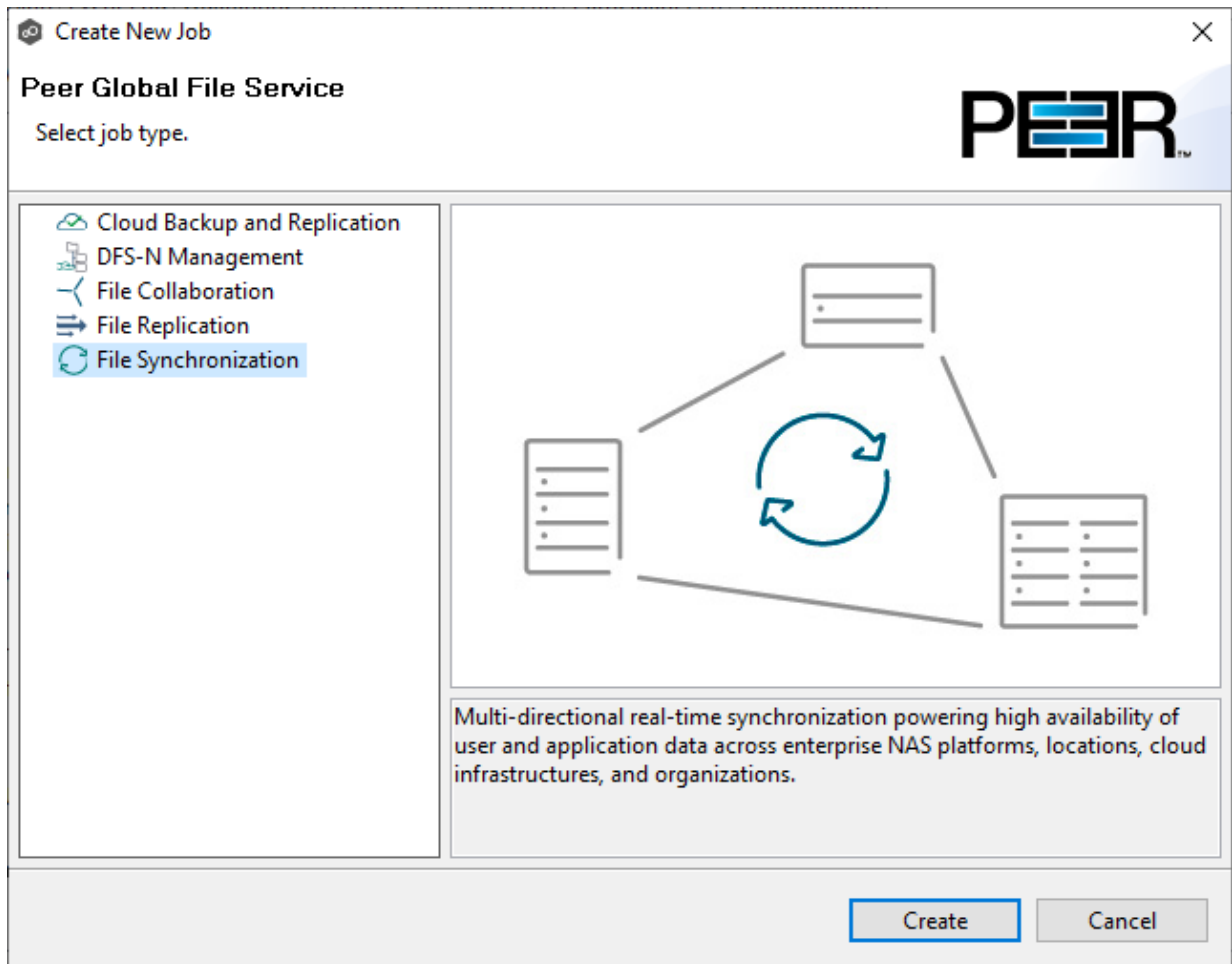
[Step 5: Save Job](#)

Step 1: Job Type and Name

1. Open Peer Management Center.
2. From the **File** menu, select **New Job** (or click the **New Job** button on the toolbar).

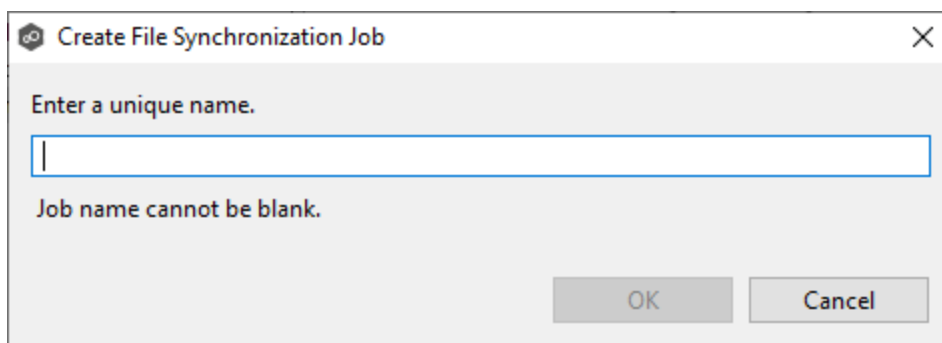
The **Create New Job** wizard displays a list of job types you can create.

3. Click **File Synchronization**, and then click **Create**.



4. Enter a name for the job in the dialog that appears.

The job name must be unique.



5. Click **OK**.

The [Participants](#) page is displayed.

The **Management Agent** page lists available Agents. You can have more than one Agent managing a storage device—however, the Agents must be managing different volumes/shares/folders. You should select the [Management Agent](#) that manages the volumes/shares/exports/folders you want to synchronize in this job.

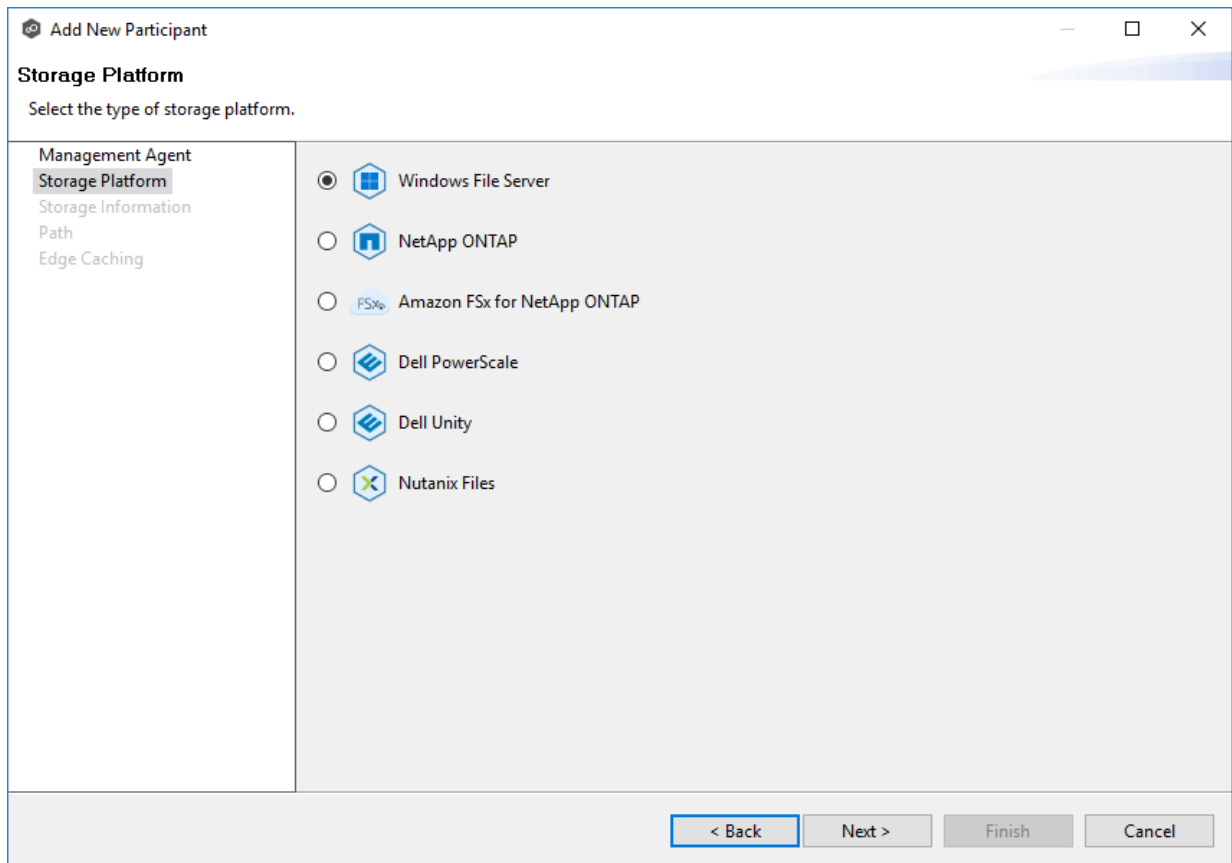
Important:

You have the option to choose either a Windows-based or Linux-based Agent for your job:

- If you opt for a Windows-based Agent, the subsequent steps in this wizard will focus on SMB configuration.
- Conversely, if you choose a Linux-based Agent, the subsequent steps will be tailored to NFS configuration.

It's important to note that you cannot combine a Windows-based Agent with a Linux-based Agent within the same job. Both the source and destination Agents must operate using the same protocol.

1. Select an Agent to manage the storage device.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. Below the title bar, the text "Storage Platform" is displayed, followed by the instruction "Select the type of storage platform." On the left side, there is a vertical navigation menu with the following items: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform" (which is highlighted with a blue background), "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area of the window contains a list of storage platform options, each with a radio button and an icon: "Windows File Server" (selected), "NetApp ONTAP", "Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP", "Dell PowerScale", "Dell Unity", and "Nutanix Files". At the bottom right of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. Click **Next**.

The [Storage Information](#) page is displayed.



On the **Storage Information** page, you will select the storage device containing data that you want to synchronize and enter other information about the storage device. The contents of the **Storage Information** page varies, depending on your selection on the [Storage Platform](#) page:

- If you selected **Windows File Server**, you are prompted for configuration information relating to Windows File Server. Continue with the [Windows File Server](#) page.
- If you selected any other type of storage device other than Windows File Server, the **Storage Information** page requests the credentials necessary to connect to that storage device. Continue with the steps below.

For storage platforms other than Windows File Server:

1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials**.
2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, enter the credentials for connecting to the storage device. The information you are prompted to enter varies, depending on the type of storage platform:

[Amazon FSxN](#)

[Dell PowerScale](#)

[Dell Unity](#)

[NetApp ONTAP](#)

[Nutanix Files](#)

3. Click **Validate** to test the credentials.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

4. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.

Amazon FSxN



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Storage Virtual Machine hosting the data to be synchronized.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sidebar on the left containing the following items: Management Agent, Storage Platform, Storage Information (highlighted), Path, and Edge Caching. The main area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction: "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." Under the "Credentials" section, there are two radio buttons: "New Credentials" (selected) and "Existing Credentials". The "New Credentials" section includes five input fields: "*SVM Name:", "*SVM User Name:", "*SVM Password:", "SVM Management IP:", and "*Peer Agent IP:". An "Advanced" button is located to the right of the "*Peer Agent IP" field. The "Existing Credentials" section has a drop-down menu showing "PTSV93A, user:vsadmin". A "Validate" button is positioned below the input fields. At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel". A note at the bottom reads: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Amazon FSxN environments."

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FQDN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM User Name	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. This must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate**.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.

Dell PowerScale



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect the PowerScale cluster hosting the data to be synchronized.

The information required will vary, depending on whether you select **Syslog** or **RabbitMQ** as the connection type, due to the distinct protocols and mechanisms they employ for communication.

Syslog

Add New Participant

Storage Information
Enter the information required to connect to the storage device.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching

Credentials
 New Credentials
 Existing Credentials

*Cluster Name:
*Cluster Management IP:
*Cluster Username:
*Cluster Password:
Cluster Access Zone:

Connection Type: Syslog RabbitMQ

Syslog

*Agent IP Address:
*Listening Port:
*SSL Certificate Path:
*SSL Private Key Path:
SSL Private Key Password:

You must enter a Cluster Name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell PowerScale environments.

RabbitMQ

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a "Storage Information" tab selected. The window contains a sidebar with navigation options: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information" (highlighted), "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." Below this, there are two sections for "Credentials". The first section, "New Credentials", is selected and contains fields for "*Cluster Name:", "*Cluster Management IP:", "*Cluster Username:", "*Cluster Password:", and "Cluster Access Zone:". There are also radio buttons for "Connection Type" with "Syslog" and "RabbitMQ" (selected). An "Advanced" button is located to the right of these fields. The second section, "Existing Credentials", is unselected and contains a drop-down menu. At the bottom of the main area is a "Validate" button. Below the main area is a footer with navigation buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
Cluster Name	Enter the name of the PowerScale cluster hosting the data to be replicated.
Cluster Management IP	Enter the IP address to use to access the REST-based API integrated into the PowerScale cluster. Required only if multiple Access Zones are in use on the cluster.
Cluster Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Password	Enter the password for account managing the PowerScale cluster.
Cluster Access Zone	Optional. The name of the access zone that is being monitored.
Connection Type	Select the appropriate method for sending real-time event notifications to the Agent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opt for Syslog if the storage device directly transmits notifications to the Agent. • Opt for RabbitMQ if you're utilizing the CEE framework to dispatch notifications to the Agent.

3. If you selected Syslog, you will need to provide values for the following fields:

Field	Description
Agent IP Address	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the PowerScale cluster. The cluster must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

Field	Description
Listening Port	Enter the port over which the Agent will receive TLS-based syslog events from the PowerScale cluster.
SSL Certificate Path	Enter the path to the certificate to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Path	Enter the path to the private key to be used for the TLS-based syslog connection between the Agent and the PowerScale cluster. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .
SSL Private Key Password	[Optional] If your private key is protected with a password, enter it here. For more information, see https://kb.peersoftware.com/kb/dell-powerscale-syslog-configuration-guide .

4. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
5. Click **Validate**.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

6. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the CIFS Server hosting the data to be synchronized.

Add New Participant

Storage Information
Enter the information required to connect to the storage device.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching

Credentials

New Credentials

*CIFS Server Name:

*Unisphere Management IP:

*Unisphere Username:

*Unisphere Password:

Advanced

Existing Credentials

Validate You must enter a CIFS Server Name.

Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Dell Unity environments.

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
CIFS Server Name	Enter the name of the NAS server hosting the data to be replicated.
Unisphere Management IP	Enter the IP address of the Unisphere system used to manage the Unity storage device. This should not point to the NAS server.
Unisphere Username	Enter the user name for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.
Unisphere Password	Enter the password for the Unisphere account managing the Unity storage device.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).

4. Click **Validate**.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.

NetApp ONTAP



1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Storage Virtual Machine hosting the data to be synchronized.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sidebar on the left containing "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information" (selected), "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." Under the "Credentials" section, there are two radio buttons: "New Credentials" (selected) and "Existing Credentials". The "New Credentials" section includes five input fields: "*SVM Name:", "*SVM User Name:", "*SVM Password:", "SVM Management IP:", and "*Peer Agent IP:". An "Advanced" button is located to the right of the "*Peer Agent IP" field. The "Existing Credentials" section has a drop-down menu showing "PTSV93A, user:vsadmin". A "Validate" button is at the bottom left of the main area. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
SVM Name	Enter the name, FDQN, or IP address of the Storage Virtual Machine (SVM) hosting the data to be replicated.
SVM User Name	Enter the user name for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Storage Virtual Machine. The account must not be a cluster management account.
SVM Management IP	Optional. Enter the IP address used to access the management API of the Storage Virtual Machine. If the data LIFs (Logical Interfaces) corresponding to the SVM Name above already permit management access, this field is not required.
Peer Agent IP	Select the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Storage Virtual Machine. The Storage Virtual Machine must be able to route traffic to this IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate**.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.

Nutanix Files

1. Select **New Credentials** or **Existing Credentials** to enter the credentials to connect to the Nutanix Files cluster hosting the data to be synchronized.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sidebar on the left containing "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information" (selected), "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area is titled "Storage Information" and contains the instruction "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." Under the "Credentials" section, there are two radio buttons: "New Credentials" (selected) and "Existing Credentials". The "New Credentials" section includes four input fields: "*Nutanix File Server Name:", "*Username:", "*Password:", and "*Peer Agent IP:". An "Advanced" button is located to the right of the "*Peer Agent IP:" field. Below the "Existing Credentials" section is a drop-down menu. A "Validate" button is positioned at the bottom left of the main area. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel". A note at the bottom of the main area reads: "Having trouble connecting? Please verify that all [prerequisites](#) are met for Nutanix Files environments."

2. If you selected **Existing Credentials**, select a credential from the drop-down list, and then click **Next** to continue to the [Path](#) page.

If you selected **New Credentials**, supply the required information.

Field	Description
Nutanix File Server Name	Enter the name of the Nutanix Files cluster hosting the data to be replicated.
Username	Enter the user name for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Password	Enter the password for the account managing the Nutanix Files cluster via its management APIs.
Peer Agent IP	Enter the IP address of the server hosting the Agent that manages the Nutanix Files cluster. The Files cluster must be able to route traffic to the specified IP address. If the desired IP address does not appear, manually enter the address. The IP address should not point to the Files cluster itself.

3. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
4. Click **Validate**.

After the credentials are validated, a success message appears.

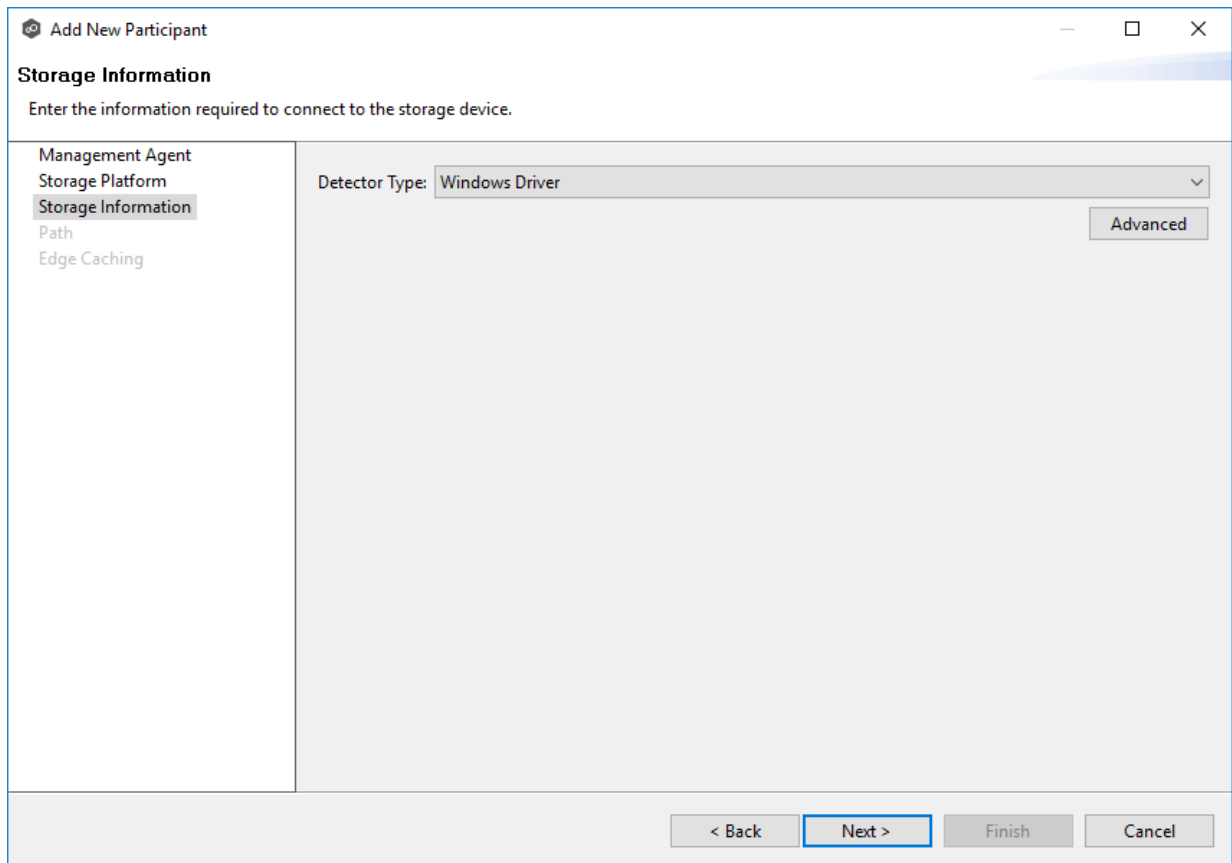
5. Click **Next**.

The [Path](#) page is displayed.

Windows File Server



1. Select the **Detector Type**.
 - Select **Windows Driver** for more robust logging and better performance (Recommended).
 - Select **Windows** if suggested by Peer Technical Support.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, the text "Storage Information" is displayed, followed by the instruction "Enter the information required to connect to the storage device." On the left side, there is a vertical list of options: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information" (which is highlighted with a grey background), "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area of the dialog is a large, empty grey rectangle. At the top of this area, there is a label "Detector Type:" followed by a dropdown menu showing "Windows Driver" and a downward arrow. To the right of the main area is a button labeled "Advanced". At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (which is highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

2. Click **Advanced** if you want to set [advanced options](#).
3. Click **Next**.

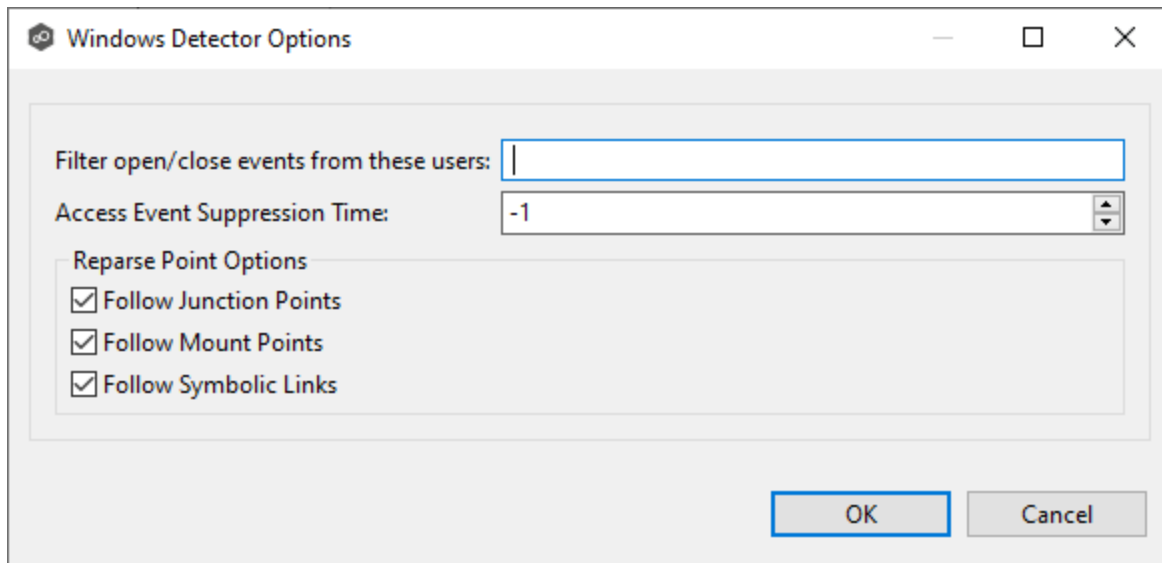
The [Path](#) page is displayed.



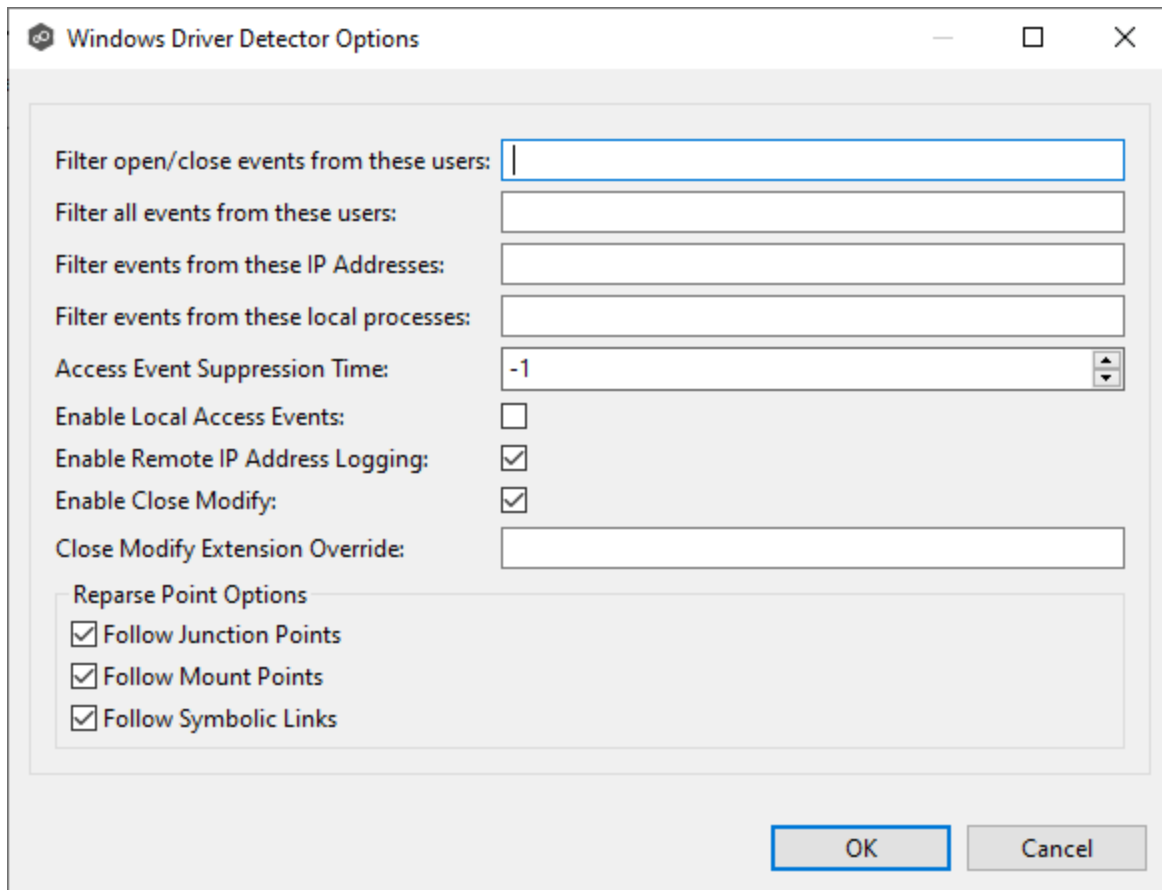
1. Modify the options as desired.



The available options depend on the detector type selected: **Windows** or **Windows Driver**.

Windows



Windows Driver



Option	Description
Filter open/close events from these users	A comma-separated list of user account names from which all opens and closes will be ignored. Ideal for filtering out events from backup and/or archival services by filtering on the username under which a backup and/or archival service is running.
Access Event Suppression Time	Represents number of seconds an open event will be delayed before being processed. Used to help reduce the amount of chatter generated by Windows 7 clients when mousing over files in Windows Explorer. The default value is -1, which will use a globally set value.  value of 0 will allow for dynamic changes to the amount of time an open event will be delayed based on the load of the system. 
Follow Junction Points	Enables junction point support for the selected Windows File Server.
Follow Mount Points	Enables mount point support for the selected Windows File Server.
Follow Symbolic Links	Enables symbolic link support for the selected Windows File Server.

For more information about junction points or symbolic links, contact [<% SUPPORT_EMAIL%](#)

2. Click **OK**.

The **Source Path** page is where you specify the path to the volume/share/export/folder you want to synchronize. This volume/export/folder is referred to as the [watch set](#). The watch set can contain a single volume/export/folder. If you want to synchronize multiple volumes/shares/exports/folders, you need to create a separate job for each one.

1. Browse to or enter the path to the watch set:

- For SMB: Enter the SMB path in the following format: \
server_name_or_ip\shared_folder\file_or_directory_path
- For NFS: Enter the NFS path in the following format: host:/volume
Note that the path is case-sensitive.

Add New Participant

Path

✖ You must enter a valid path.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching

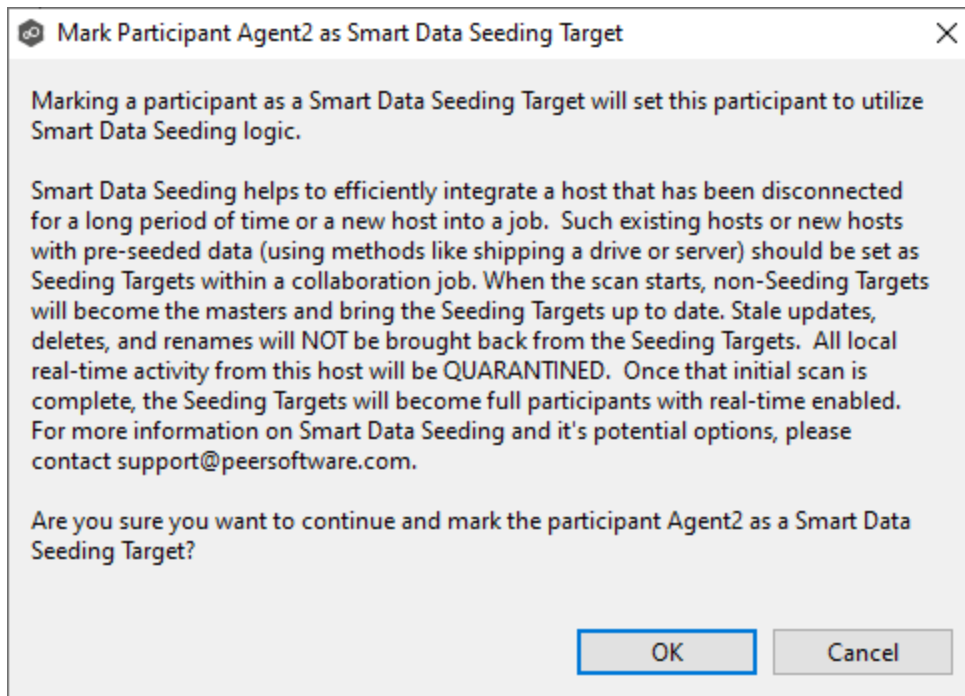
Enter Path

Seeding Target

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

2. (Optional) Select the **Seeding Target** checkbox, and then click **OK** in the dialog that appears.

If you select this option, a message describing seeding behavior is displayed. Multiple participants in a File Synchronization job can be set as smart data seeding targets; however, at least one participant should not be set as a smart data seeding target. This participant will be acting as the "master" source for the smart data seeding targets. For more information about smart data seeding, see [Smart Data Seeding](#) or contact [Peer Support](#).



3. Click **Finish** to complete the wizard for this participant.
4. Return to [Step 2: Participants](#) to add more participants, if applicable. A File Synchronization job must have at least two participants. If you have added all the participants, continue with [Step 4: File Metadata](#).

Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

Edge Caching is a method for conserving space on storage devices by caching files until needed. Edge Caching saves space by stubbing files and rehydrating them as needed. Edge Caching is optional; if you don't need to conserve space on the storage device managed by the Agent, then you do not need to select this option.

If you enable [Edge Caching](#) for a participant, you must designate the participant as either a **master** or **edge** participant.

- **Master participant** - A master participant always has a complete set of files for that job. None of the files are stubbed; they are stored physically on that device.
- **Edge participant** - A subset of the files stored on a master participant are physically stored on an edge participant; the rest of the files on an edge participant are stub files that take up minimal space. Edge Caching allows users to seamlessly retrieve stubbed files directly from a master participant as needed; when retrieved, the local stub file is rehydrated so that the full file is stored locally on the edge participant.

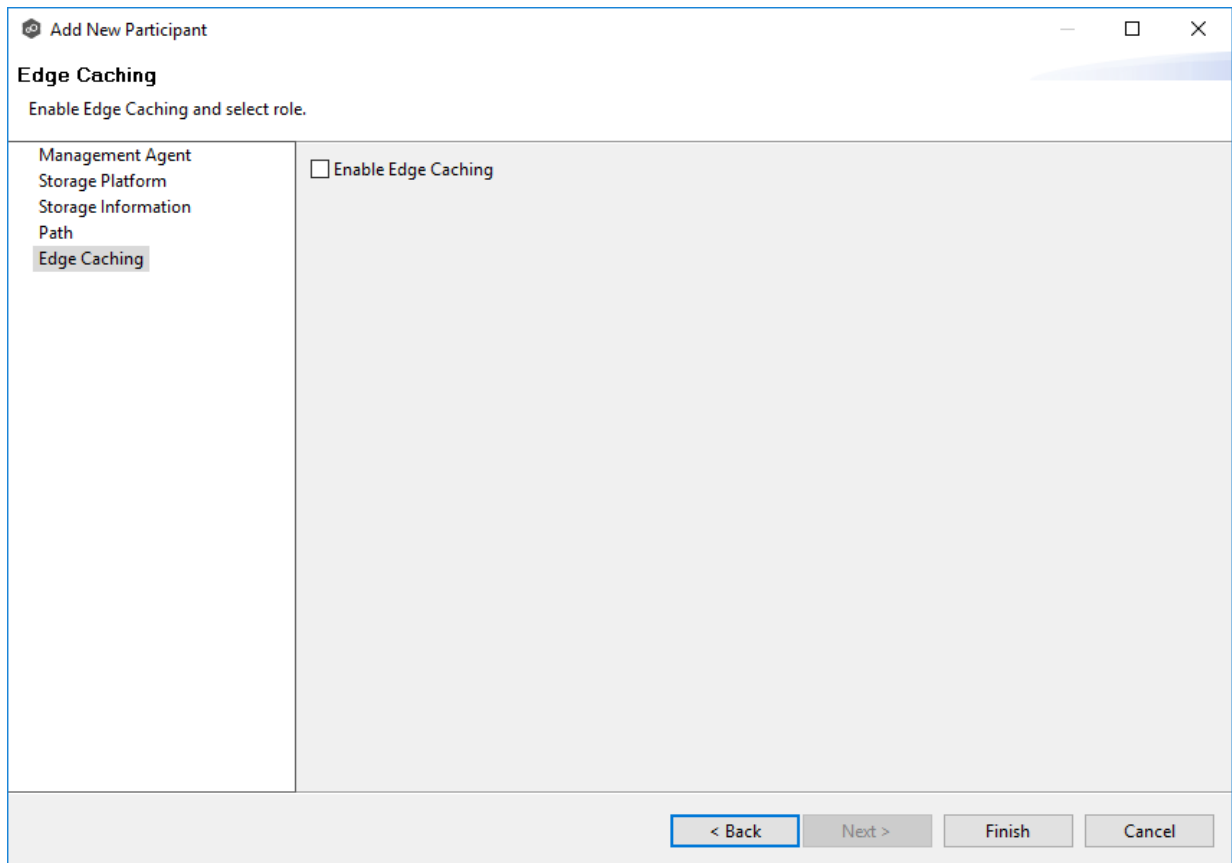
A job can have master and edge participants, as well as participants that don't have either role. If you do not choose to enable Edge Caching for a participant, it will always have a full set of files like a master participant but will not be used to serve file content to any edge participants.

Notes:

- A participant can be a master participant for some jobs and an edge participant for other jobs.
- A job needs at least one master participant that isn't a seeding target. If there is only one master participant for the job, it should not be a seeding target.

For more information about Edge Caching, see [Edge Caching](#) in [Advanced Topics](#).

1. Select the **Enable Edge Caching** checkbox if you want this participant to be able to use Edge Caching; otherwise, click **Finish**.



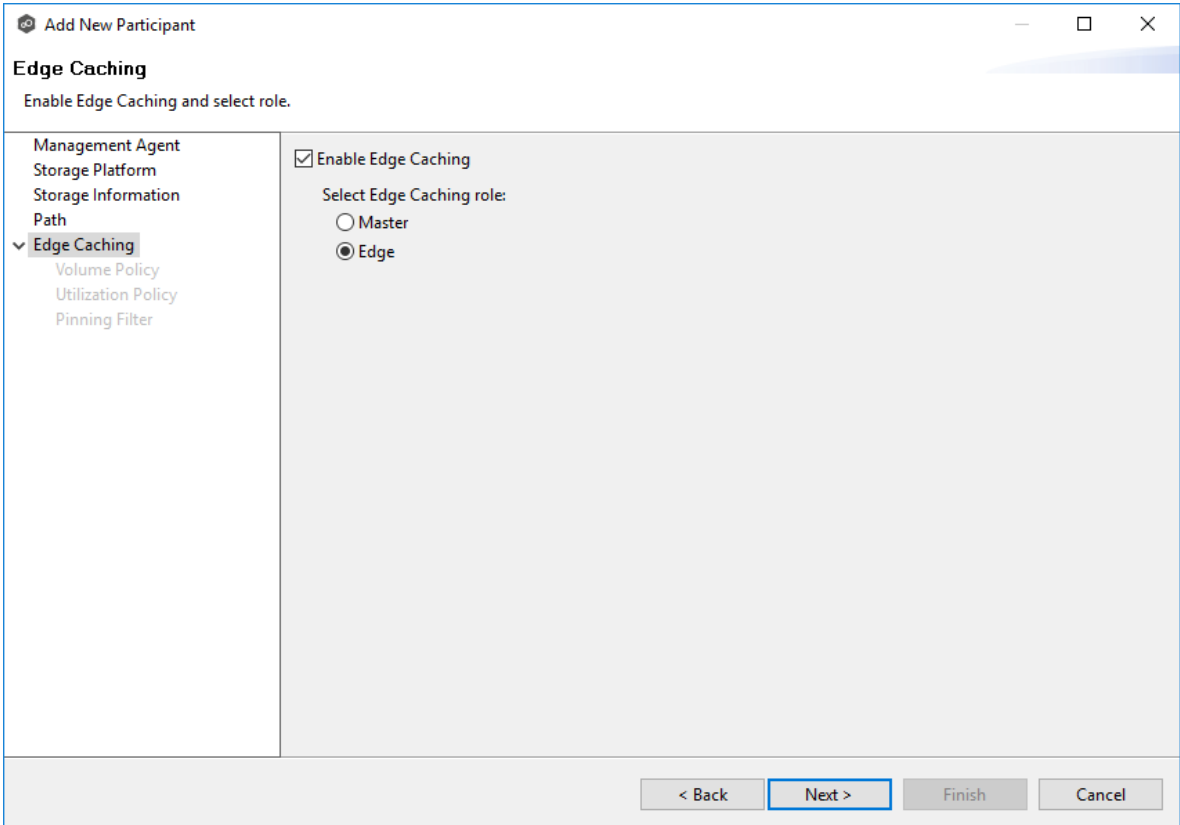
The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, the section is labeled "Edge Caching" with the instruction "Enable Edge Caching and select role." The main area is split into two panes. The left pane contains a list of roles: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching". The "Edge Caching" role is highlighted with a grey background. The right pane contains a checkbox labeled "Enable Edge Caching" which is currently unchecked. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back" (highlighted with a blue border), "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

If you enable Edge Caching, the Edge Caching role options are displayed; the **Master** role is selected by default.

2. Choose an Edge Caching role for the participant:
 - Choose **Master** if the storage device managed by the Agent will contain complete copies of all files for this job. Any type of storage platform can be a master participant.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading is "Edge Caching" with the instruction "Enable Edge Caching and select role." On the left, a navigation pane lists "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", "Edge Caching" (which is expanded to show "Master Data Service"), and "Master Data Service". The main area contains a checked checkbox for "Enable Edge Caching" and a section titled "Select Edge Caching role:" with two radio buttons: "Master" (which is selected) and "Edge". At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

- Choose **Edge** if you want to conserve space on the storage device managed by the Agent. Only Windows File Servers can be an edge participant.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sub-header "Edge Caching" and the instruction "Enable Edge Caching and select role." On the left is a navigation pane with a tree view containing "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", "Edge Caching" (expanded), "Volume Policy", "Utilization Policy", and "Pinning Filter". The main area contains a checked checkbox for "Enable Edge Caching" and a section "Select Edge Caching role:" with two radio buttons: "Master" (unselected) and "Edge" (selected). At the bottom are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

3. Click **Next**.

- If you selected **Master**, continue with the [Master Data Service](#) page.
- If you selected **Edge**, continue with the [Volume Policy](#) page.

Master Data Service



The **Master Data Service** page appears if you chose the master role for the participant. The Master Data Service handles requests from edge participants for files on a master participant. The Master Data Service is installed on the Agent server as part of the Peer Agent installation process.

The first two fields on this page are automatically populated:

- **Protocol:** This field lists the protocol that will be used to transfer file content between master participants and edge participants. HTTPS is currently the only available option as

it requires only a single open firewall port on each master participant and does a better job of handling latency over WAN-based connections.

- **Agent Name:** This field lists the name of the Management Agent that you selected at the beginning of Step 2.
1. (Optional) Enter a value for **Agent Alias**. The value can be a hostname, FDQN, or IP address.

A value for this field is required only if the name of the Agent cannot be converted to an IP address via DNS. If an alias is entered, it will be used by the Edge Service on edge participants to connect with the Master Data Service. If no alias is entered, the name in the Agent Name will be used.

2. (Optional) Modify the port number that the Master Data Service will listen on for this master participant.

A default value for the port number, 8446, is set when the Agent is installed. If you modify the port number, the Master Data Service is started with the new port number.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a sub-header "Master Data Service" and the instruction "Configure access to the Master Data Service." On the left is a navigation tree with "Master Data Service" selected. The main area contains four input fields: "Protocol" (HTTPS), "Agent Name" (Agent2), "Agent Alias" (empty), and "Port" (8446). At the bottom are buttons for "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

Note: If the Agent you selected is already being used as a master participant in another job utilizing Edge Caching, then the existing Master Data Service parameters will be displayed. You can edit the values by clicking the **Edit Master Data Service** link. If

you modify the port number, the Master Data Service will be restarted, and the new port number will take effect immediately. Any modifications you apply will be applied to every other job that uses this Agent as a master participant.

Add New Participant

Master Data Service
Configure access to the Master Data Service.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching
 Master Data Service

Edit Master Data Service

Current Master Data Service (Agent2)

Protocol: HTTPS
Agent Name: Agent2
Agent Alias:
Port: 8446

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

3. Click **Finish**.

The **Participants** page reappears. The participant is listed in the **Participants** table with the **Master** role.

To create a volume policy:

1. In the **Cache Size** section, choose an option for setting the cache size:
 - Use up to X % of this volume
 - Use up to X size of this volume

The screenshot shows the 'Add New Participant' dialog box with the 'Volume Policy' section selected. The 'Cache Size' section has two radio button options: 'Use up to 75 % of this volume' (selected) and 'Use up to 10 GB of this volume'. The 'Cache Threshold Alerts' section has two rows: 'Disk space is less than 512 MB' and 'Cache usage exceeds 80 % of the cache size'. The 'Caching Scan Schedule' section has two radio button options: 'Scan every 1 day(s) at 10:00:00 PM' (selected) and 'Define schedule'. There is a checked checkbox for 'Run caching scan after job start'. At the bottom, there is a text field for '*Temporary Storage Path:' with a 'Browse' button and the default path '\PeerTempPath'. Navigation buttons '< Back', 'Next >', 'Finish', and 'Cancel' are at the bottom right.

2. In the **Cache Threshold Alerts** section, set threshold values for automatic alerts about free disk space and cache usage.

Peer Management Center will automatically display alerts in the **Alerts** tab when:

- The amount of free disk space on the volume falls below the specified value. For example, if a 1 TB volume has 500 MB of free space and the threshold is set to 512 MB, an alert will be sent.
- Cache usage on the volume exceeds the specified percentage of the cache size. For example, if the cache size is set to 80%, equating to 750 GB, Edge Caching will start sending alerts when it has used 600 GB.

You can also send cache threshold alerts via [email alerts](#) and [SNMP notifications](#). You configure these in [Edge Caching](#) preferences for File Collaboration and File Synchronization jobs.

3. In the **Caching Scan Schedule**, set the frequency that the volume should be scanned to optimize the balance of fully hydrated vs stubbed files.

This scan can be run daily at a specified time, or you can define a more customized schedule.

4. In the **Temporary Storage Path** field, enter a path or browse to the location you want to be used as temporary storage space.

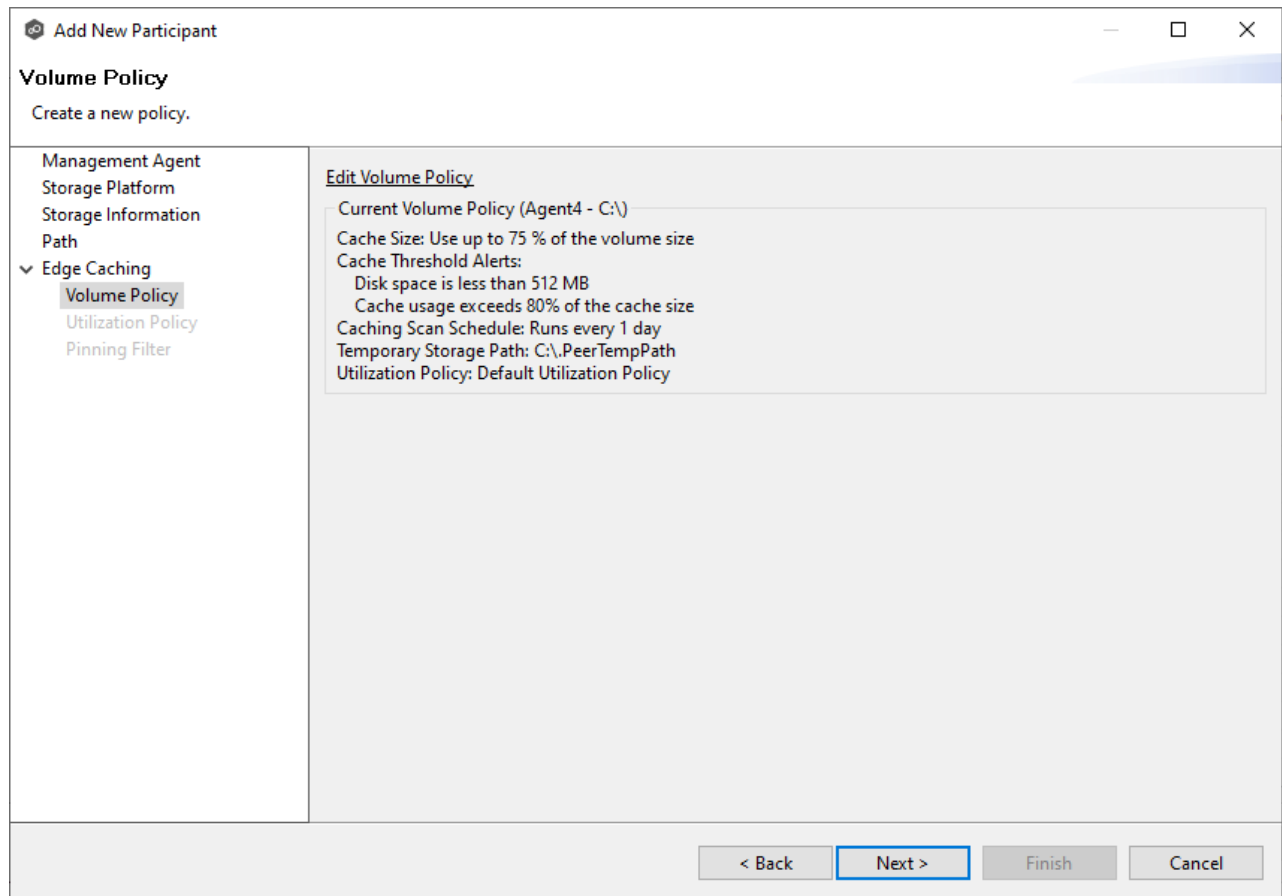
The temporary storage space will be used to store the content of stub files as they are being rehydrated. The content of files undergoing rehydration are referred to as **file blocks**. File blocks are fixed-length chunks of data that are read into memory when requested by an application. Edge Caching will create a subfolder named **.PeerTempPath** under the location that you specify and temporarily store the file blocks in that subfolder.

For optimal performance, we recommend that the temporary storage space be on the same volume as the watch set. If that is not possible, it should be on a high-performance disk.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Utilization Policy](#) page appears.

Note: If the Agent you selected is already being used as an edge participant in another job utilizing Edge Caching, the existing volume policy will be displayed on this page. You can edit the existing volume policy; however, be aware that any modifications to the volume policy will be applied to every other job that uses this Agent as an edge participant and "touches" the same volume.



Utilization Policy



The **Utilization Policy** page appears if you chose the edge role for the participant. The primary purpose of a **utilization policy** is to specify the parameters that govern when files on this edge participant should be stubbed or fully hydrated. Whereas the volume policy controls how much space is available to Edge Caching on a specific volume (or drive letter), the utilization policy controls whether to stub or hydrate a file.

Utilization policy parameters are based on the size of the files to be potentially stubbed and when they were last accessed and modified. A utilization policy enables you to balance getting the best performance while keeping the cache as full as possible.



You can select an existing utilization policy to apply to the job or create a new utilization policy. Whereas a volume policy is specific to a volume, a utilization policy can be reused for multiple jobs.

1. Select **New Policy** or **Existing Policy**.

Add New Participant

Utilization Policy

✖ Name should not be empty.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching
Volume Policy
Utilization Policy
Pinning Filter

New Policy

*Name:

File Size

Keep files local if less than

Stub files if greater than

Time Period

Keep recently used files local based on a dynamic set of rules

Keep recently used files local based on the following rules:

Stub files if not modified within the past

Stub files if not accessed within the past

Stubbing Override

Select to override time period rules and Stub at Edge pinning rule:

Stub files if not accessed within the past

Advanced Options

Do not hydrate files during caching scan



Existing Policy

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

2. If you selected **Existing Policy**, select the policy, and then click **Next**.

If you selected **New Policy**, enter a name for the policy.

3. (Optional) In the **File Size** section, select one or both options:

Field	Description
Keep files local if less than X size	 Select this option if you want files under a specified size remain local. 
Stub files if greater than X size	Select this option if you want files over a specified size to be stubbed.

4. (Optional) In the **Time Period** section, select one of the options:

Field	Description
Keep recently used files local based on a dynamic set of rules	Select this option if you want Edge Caching to control when to stub files based on last accessed and last modified times. Edge Caching dynamically adjusts the accessed and modified time periods it uses based on the total amount of space that Edge Caching is actively using on a volume.
Keep recently used files local based on the following rules	Select this option if you want to specify the dates used when stubbing files based on the last accessed and last modified.

5. If you selected the **Keep recently used files local based on the following rules** option in **Time Period**, two additional options are enabled; select the options to be used and specify the time periods to be used:

Field	Description
Stub files if not modified within the past X time period	Select this option and specify a time range to use the last modified date of a file to determine if it should be kept local or stubbed.
Stub files is not accessed within the past X time period	Select this option and specify a time range to use the last accessed date of a file to determine if it should be kept local or stubbed.

6. (Optional) In the **Stubbing Override** section, select the checkbox and a time period if you want to use the last accessed date of all recently hydrated files to determine if they should be kept local or re-stubbed.



7. Click **Next** or **Finish**.

If you click **Next**, the [Pinning Filter](#) page appears.

Pinning Filter

The **Pinning Filter** page allows you to create a new pinning filter or select an existing pinning filter to apply to the job. A **pinning filter** specifies whether specific files or files in a particular directory are always stubbed or always local on an edge participant. A pinning filter similar is to a utilization policy—it can be applied to multiple jobs. If there is a conflict between a pinning filter and utilization policy (where, for example, you might have something set to be always stubbed), the pinning filter will take precedence. Pinning filters are optional.

1.  Select one of the options: **No Filter**, **New Filter**, or **Existing Filter**.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a "Pinning Filter" section. The window has standard OS window controls (minimize, maximize, close) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, the text "Pinning Filter" is followed by the instruction "Create a new pinning filter or select an existing one." On the left side, there is a tree view with the following items: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", "Edge Caching" (expanded), "Volume Policy", "Utilization Policy", and "Pinning Filter" (selected). On the right side, under the heading "Edit Pinning Filters", there are three radio button options: "No Filter" (selected), "New Filter", and "Existing Filter". Below these options is a grey dropdown menu. At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish" (highlighted with a blue border), and "Cancel".

2. If you selected **No Filter**, click **Finish**; if you selected **Existing Filter**, select the filter, and then click **Finish**.

If you selected **New Filter**, enter a name for the filter.

Add New Participant

Pinning Filter

✖ Name should not be empty.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching
Volume Policy
Utilization Policy
Pinning Filter

Edit Pinning Filters

No Filter
 New Filter

*Name:

Pinning Rules:

Path	Pinning State

Existing Filter

Buttons: Create, Edit, Delete

Bottom navigation: < Back, Next >, Finish, Cancel

3. Enter a name for the filter.
4. Click **Create**.

The **Create Pinning Rule** dialog appears.

Create Pinning Rule

Enter a file name or path and choose pinning state.

Pattern:

Pinning State: Local at Edge

Buttons: OK, Cancel

5. Enter a file name or path in the **Pattern** field and then choose a pinning state: **Local at Edge** or **Stubbed at Edge**.



- Click **OK**.

The rule appears in the filter table.

Add New Participant

Pinning Filter
Create a new pinning filter or select an existing one.

Management Agent
Storage Platform
Storage Information
Path
Edge Caching
Volume Policy
Utilization Policy
Pinning Filter

Edit Pinning Filters

No Filter
 New Filter

*Name: Outlook Files

Pinning Rules:

Path	Pinning State
*.pst	Local at Edge

Existing Filter

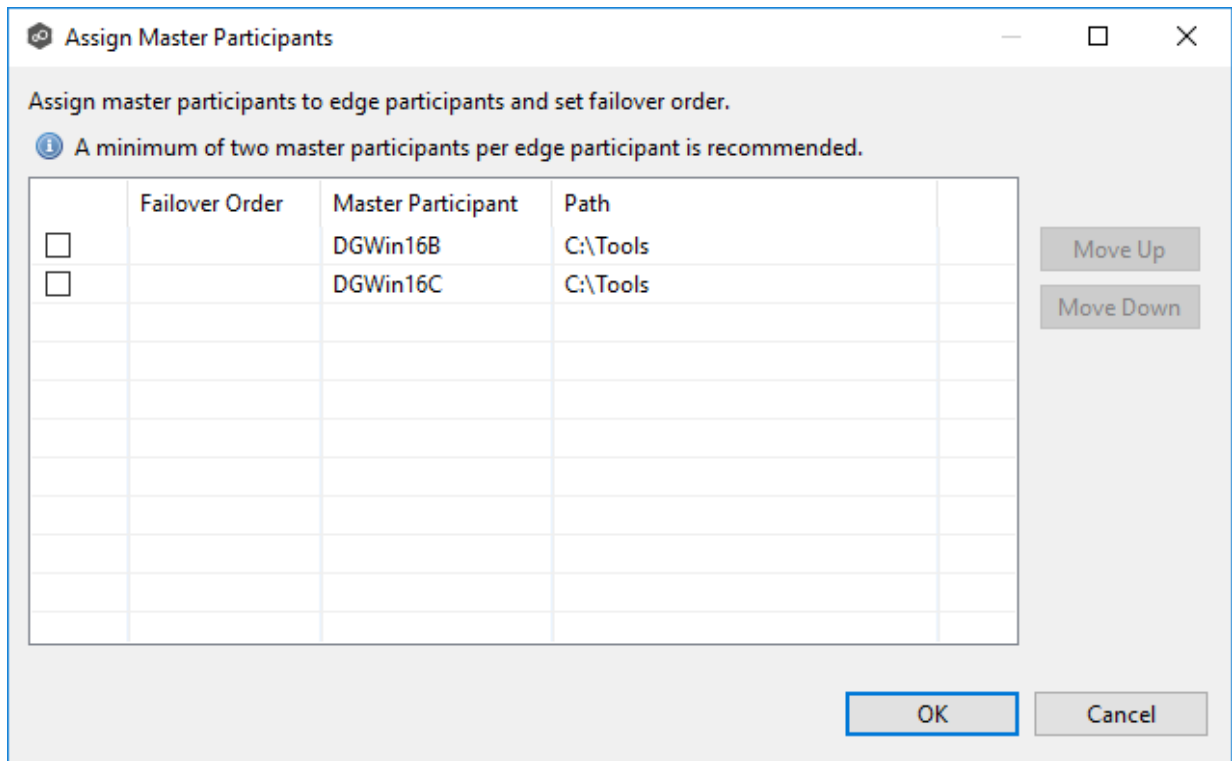
Create
Edit
Delete

< Back Next > **Finish** Cancel

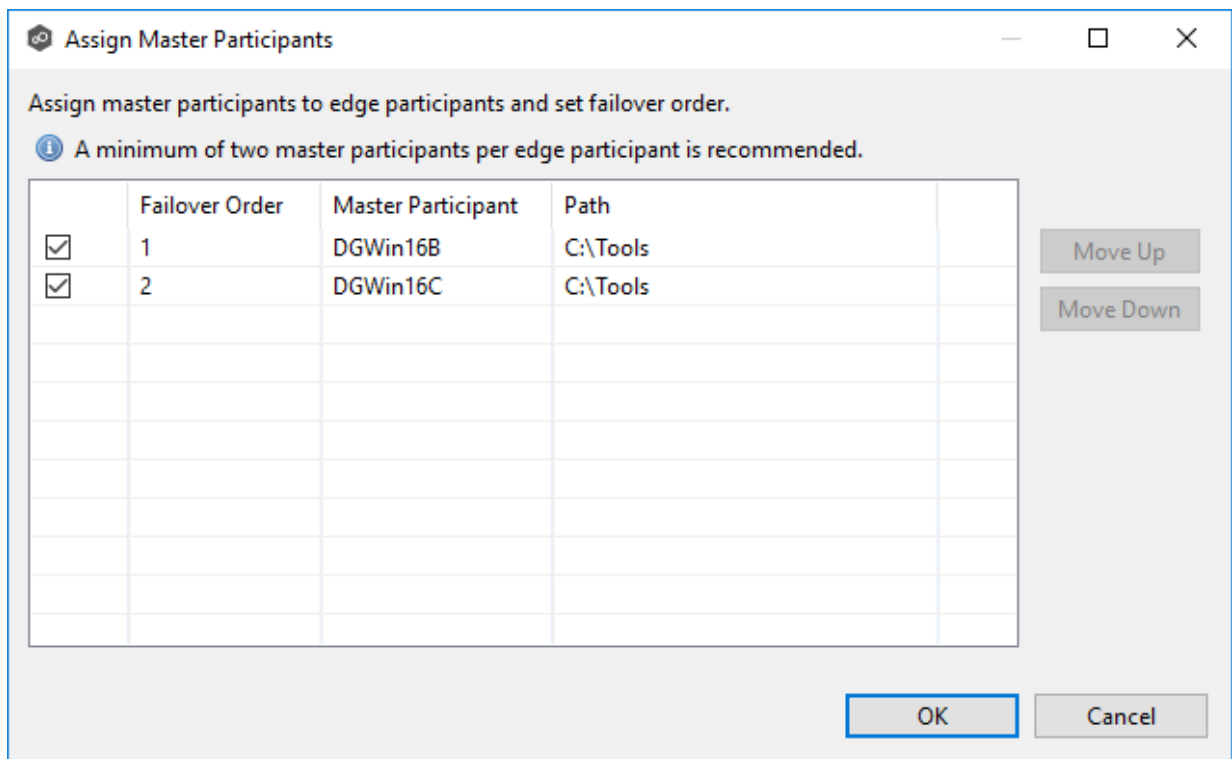
- (Optional) Create additional pinning rules.

- Click **Finish**.

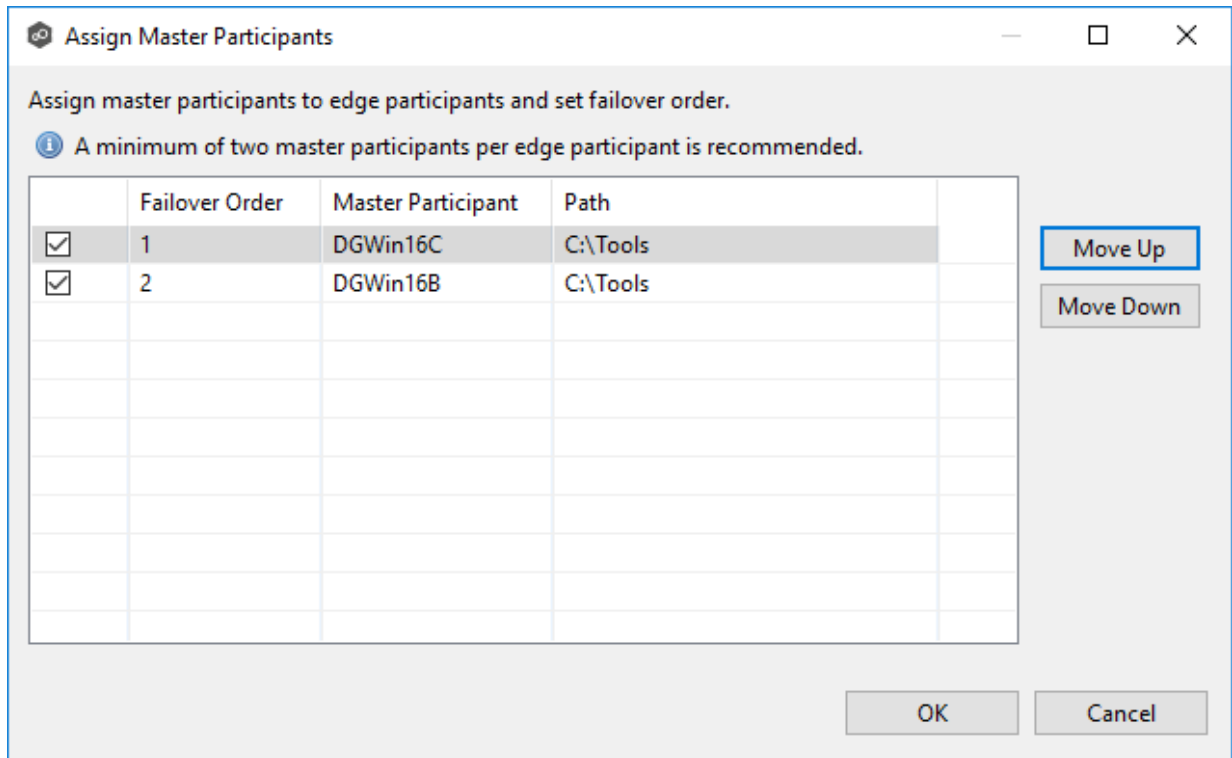
The **Participants** page reappears. The participant is listed in the **Participants** table with the **Edge** role.



3. Select the master participants you want to assign to the edge participant.

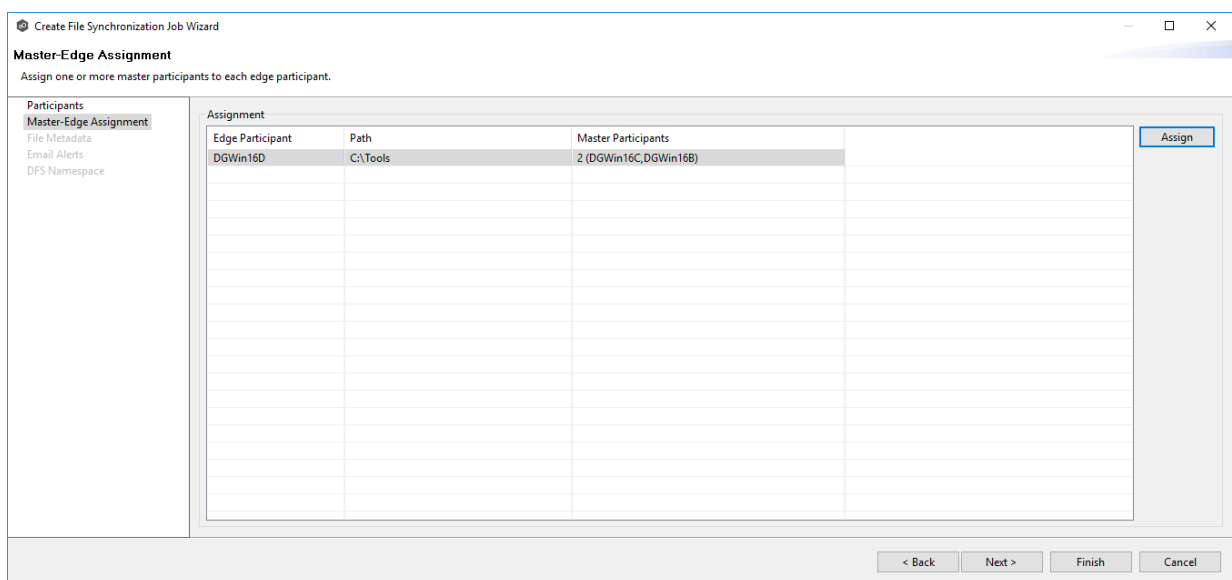


- (Optional) Change the failover order by selecting a master participant and using the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons.



- Click **OK**.

The **Master Participants** column has been updated for that participant.



- Repeat Steps 1-5 for each edge participant.

7. Click **Next**.

The [File Metadata](#) page appears.

Step 4: File Metadata

This step is optional.

The **File Metadata** page allows you to specify whether you wish to replicate file security metadata and the types of metadata for synchronization. Additionally, it provides the ability to designate the metadata source (volume/share/export/folder) to resolve conflicts during the initial synchronization. This designated source, utilized in case of conflicts, is referred to as the [master host](#).

The contents of the File Metadata page vary depending on whether you are using Windows-based or Linux-based Agents for your job:

- If you selected Windows-based, proceed with [File Metadata](#).
- If you selected Linux-based, proceed with [NFS File Metadata](#).

For more information on synchronizing NTFS metadata, see [File Metadata Synchronization](#) in the [Advanced Topics](#) section.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create File Synchronization Job Wizard" with a "File Metadata" section. The subtitle is "Configure the replication of security permissions." On the left, a sidebar lists "Participants" with sub-items "File Metadata", "Email Alerts", and "DFS Namespace". The main area is divided into three sections: "Synchronize File Security Information" with two unchecked checkboxes, "Synchronize Security and ACL Options" with three checkboxes (Owner and DACL checked, SACL unchecked), and "Metadata Conflict Resolution" with a dropdown menu labeled "Select master host for initial scan:". At the bottom, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted), "Finish", and "Cancel".

To modify file metadata synchronization settings:

1. In the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, select when you want the metadata replicated (you can select one or both options):
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata synchronized in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be synchronized to all participants as they occur.
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated during the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.
2. If you selected an option in **Synchronize File Security Information**, click **OK** in the message that appears.
3. Select the security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) that you want to synchronize.
4. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization with master host during the initial scan, select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of file metadata conflict.

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more security descriptors do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Email Alerts](#) page is displayed.

Create File Synchronization Job Wizard

File Metadata

Configure the replication of security permissions.

Participants
File Metadata
Email Alerts

Synchronize File Security Information

- Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time
- Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan

Synchronize Security and ACL Options

- Owner
- Group
- Linux Permissions
- ACL (NFSv4 or POSIX)

Metadata Conflict Resolution

Select master host for initial scan:

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

To modify file metadata synchronization settings:

1. In the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, select when you want the metadata replicated (you can select one or both options):
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata synchronized in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) will be synchronized to all participants as they occur.

- **Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated during the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.

Note: Nutanix does not support Access Control Lists (ACL) in the Network File System (NFS) version 4 (NFSv4) or POSIX formats.

2. If you selected an option in **Synchronize File Security Information**, click **OK** in the message that appears.
3. Select the access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) that you want to synchronize.
4. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization with the master host during the initial scan, select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of file metadata conflict.

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more access controls do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

5. Click **Next**.

The [Email Alerts](#) page is displayed.

Step 5: Email Alerts

This step is optional.

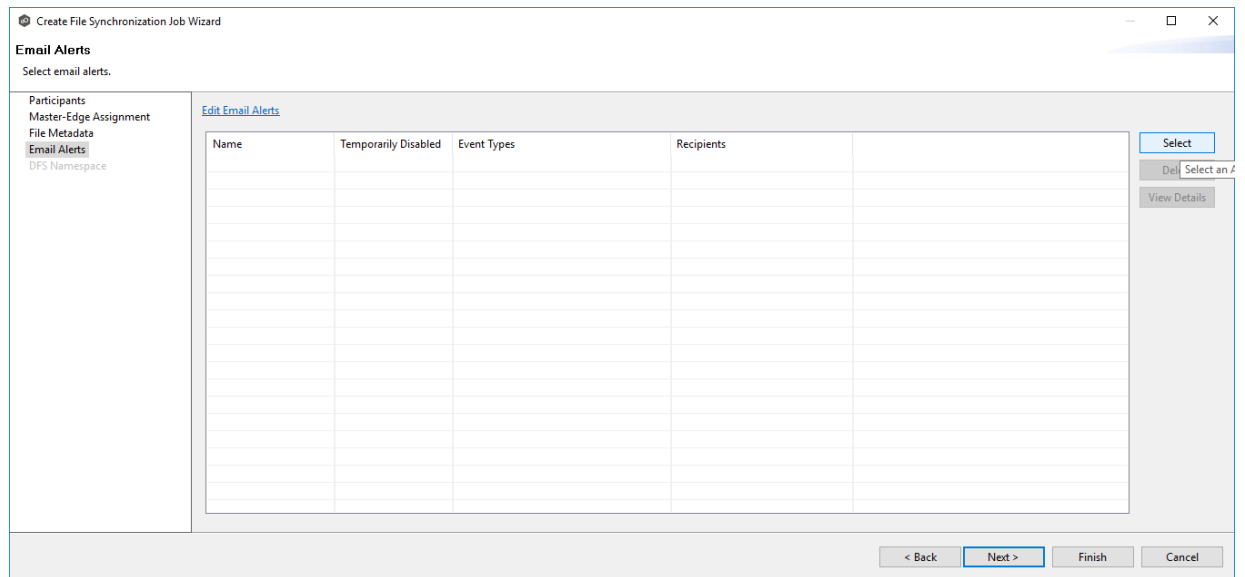
An email alert notifies recipients when a certain type of event occurs, for example, session abort, host failure, or system alert. The **Email Alerts** page displays a list of email alerts that have been applied to the job. When you first create a job, this list is empty. Email alerts are defined in [Preferences](#) and can then be applied to multiple jobs of the same type.

Peer Software recommends that you create email alerts in advance. However, from this wizard page, you can select existing alerts to apply to the job or create new alerts to apply.

To create a new alert, see [Email Alerts](#) in the [Preferences](#) section.

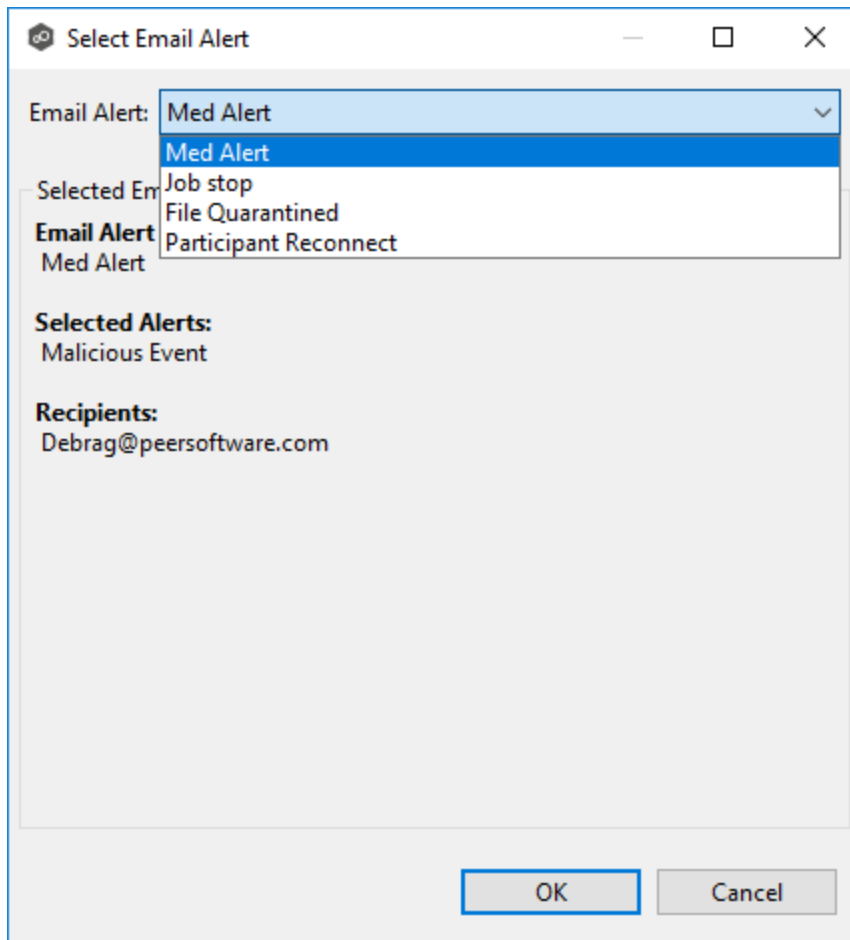
To apply an existing email alert to the job.

1. Click the **Select** button.



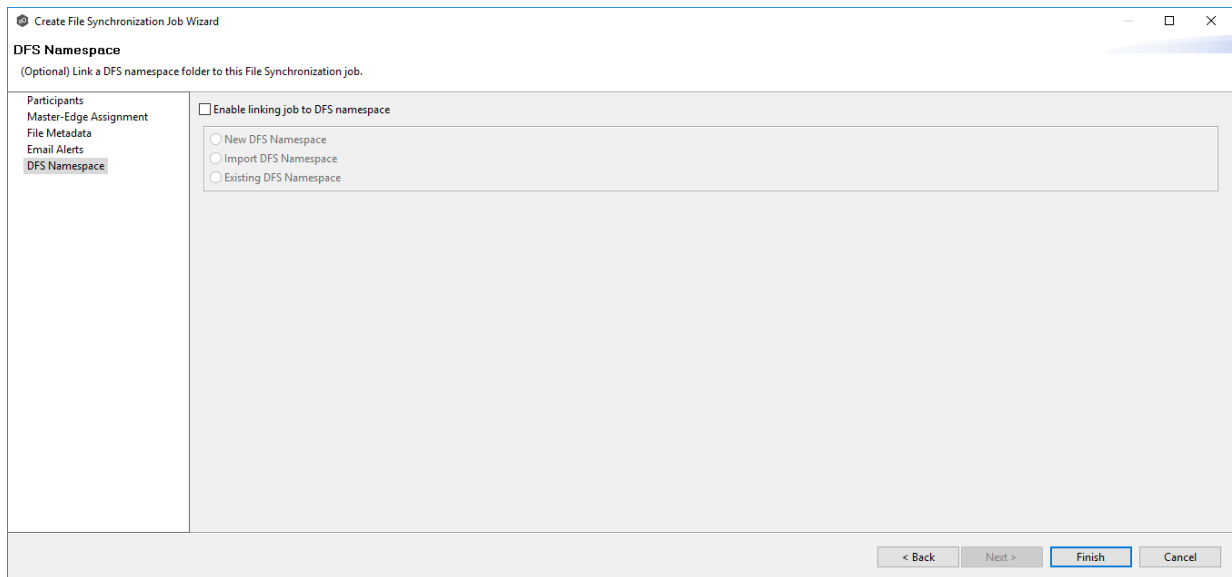
The **Select Email Alert** dialog appears.

2. Select an alert from the **Email Alert** drop-down list.

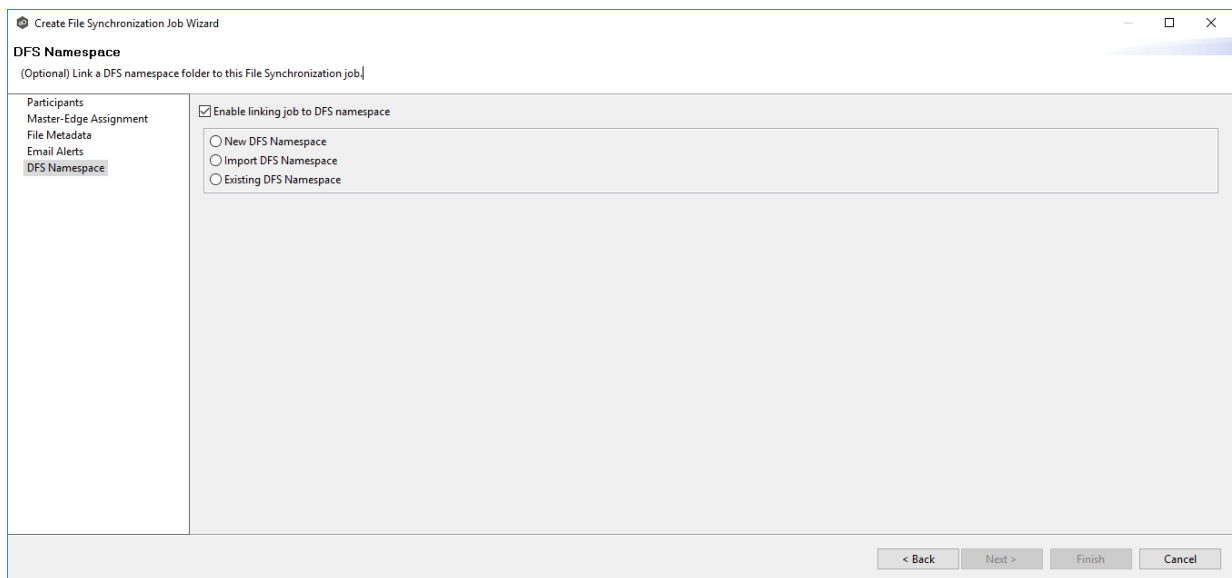


3. Click **OK**.

The alert is listed on the **Email Alerts** page.



The three options are enabled.



2. Select one of the three options:

- **New DFS Namespace** - Select this option if you want to [create](#) a new namespace that will automatically be linked to this job. If you select this option, the **Create DFS-N Management Job Wizard** opens. Follow these steps to [create a new namespace](#).
- **Import DFS Namespace** - Select this option if you have a namespace that was created using the Microsoft DFS Management tool and is not currently being managed by a DFS-N Management job. If you select this option, the **Import**

Existing Namespaces wizard opens. For detailed instructions, follow these steps to [import an existing namespace](#).

- **Existing DFS Namespace** - Select this option if you want to use an existing namespace that is being managed by a DFS-N Management job. If you select this option, it will display the namespace folder and folders associated with namespace. If you want to make changes to the namespace, you can edit the DFS-N Management job managing that namespace.

Create File Synchronization Job Wizard

DFS Namespace
(Optional) Link a DFS namespace folder to this File Synchronization job.

Participants
Master-Edge Assignment
File Metadata
Email Alerts
DFS Namespace
DFS-N Link

Enable linking job to DFS namespace

New DFS Namespace
 Import DFS Namespace
 Existing DFS Namespace

Development

Selected DFS Namespace: Development

Folders:

- Projects
Targets:
 - \\DGWIN16B\Projects
 - \\DGWIN16A\Projects
 - \\DGWIN16C\Projects
- Docs
Targets:
 - \\DGWIN16B\Docs
 - \\DGWIN16C\Docs
 - \\DGWIN16A\Docs
- Tools
Targets:
 - \\DGWIN16B\Tools
 - \\DGWIN16C\Tools
 - \\DGWIN16A\Tools

< Back Next > Finish Cancel

Click **Next** if you want to link participants to folder targets on the **DFS Link** page; otherwise continue with Step 3.

 more information about linking participants to folder targets, see [Linking a Namespace Folder to an Existing File Collaboration or Synchronization Job](#).



Agent	Directory	Folder Target	Link Enabled
DGWin16B	C:\Tools		
DGWin16C	C:\Tools		
DGWin16D	C:\Tools		

3. Continue to [Step 7: Save Job](#).

Step 7: Save Job

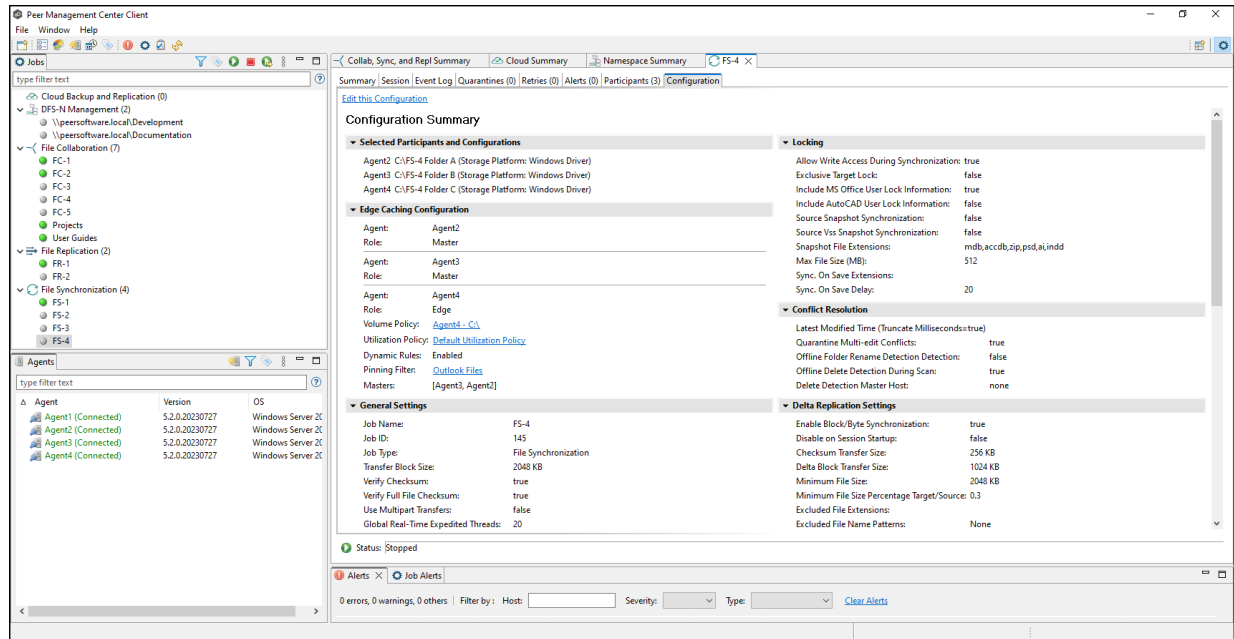


You are now ready to save the job configuration.

1. If you are satisfied with your job configuration, click **Finish** to save your job. Otherwise, click the **Back** button and make any necessary changes.

Congratulations! You have created a File Synchronization job. A summary of the job configuration is displayed in the runtime view of the job.

See [Running and Managing a File Synchronization Job Running](#) for more information.



Editing a File Synchronization Job



You can edit a File Synchronization job while it is running; however, any changes will not take effect until the job is restarted.

Overview

When you create a File Synchronization job, the **Create Job** wizard guides you through the process, presenting the most common options for configuration. When editing a job, you have access to all options, allowing you to fine-tune the job configuration. Options not included in the initial job creation include:

- [Application Support](#)
- [Conflict Resolution](#)
- [Delta Replication](#)
- [DFS-N Link](#)
- [File and Folder Filters](#)

- [File and Folder Filters](#)
 - [Scheduled Replication Filters](#)
 - [File Conflict Resolution](#)
 - [Delta Replication](#)
 - [File Metadata](#)
 - [File Locking](#)
 - [Application Support](#)
 - [Target Protection](#)
 - [Email Alerts](#)
 - [SNMP Notifications](#)
 - [Tags](#)
 - [DFS-N Link](#)
4. Click **OK** when finished.

Participants

The **Participants** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog allows you to:

- [Add and remove participants from a job.](#)
- [Edit a participant.](#)

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. Below the title bar, the text "Storage Platform" is displayed, followed by the instruction "Select the type of storage platform,].". On the left side, there is a vertical navigation pane with the following items: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform" (which is highlighted with a blue bar), "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching". The main area of the dialog contains a list of storage platform options, each with a radio button and an icon: "Windows File Server" (selected), "NetApp ONTAP", "Amazon FSx for NetApp ONTAP" (with an "FSx" icon), "Dell PowerScale", "Dell Unity", and "Nutanix Files". At the bottom right of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".

The **Storage Information** page appears; the choices available depend on your selection on the **Storage Platform** page.

5. Enter the requested information for your platform:

[Windows File Server](#)

[NetApp ONTAP](#)

[Amazon FSxN](#)

[Dell PowerScale](#)

[Dell Unity](#)

[Nutanix Files](#)

6. Click **Next**.

The **Path** page appears.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. Below the title bar, the word "Path" is displayed. A red error icon and the message "You must enter a valid path." are shown. On the left, a vertical list of options includes "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path" (which is highlighted), and "Edge Caching". The main area contains an "Enter Path" text box with a "Browse" button to its right. Below the text box is a checkbox labeled "Seeding Target". At the bottom of the window, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish", and "Cancel".

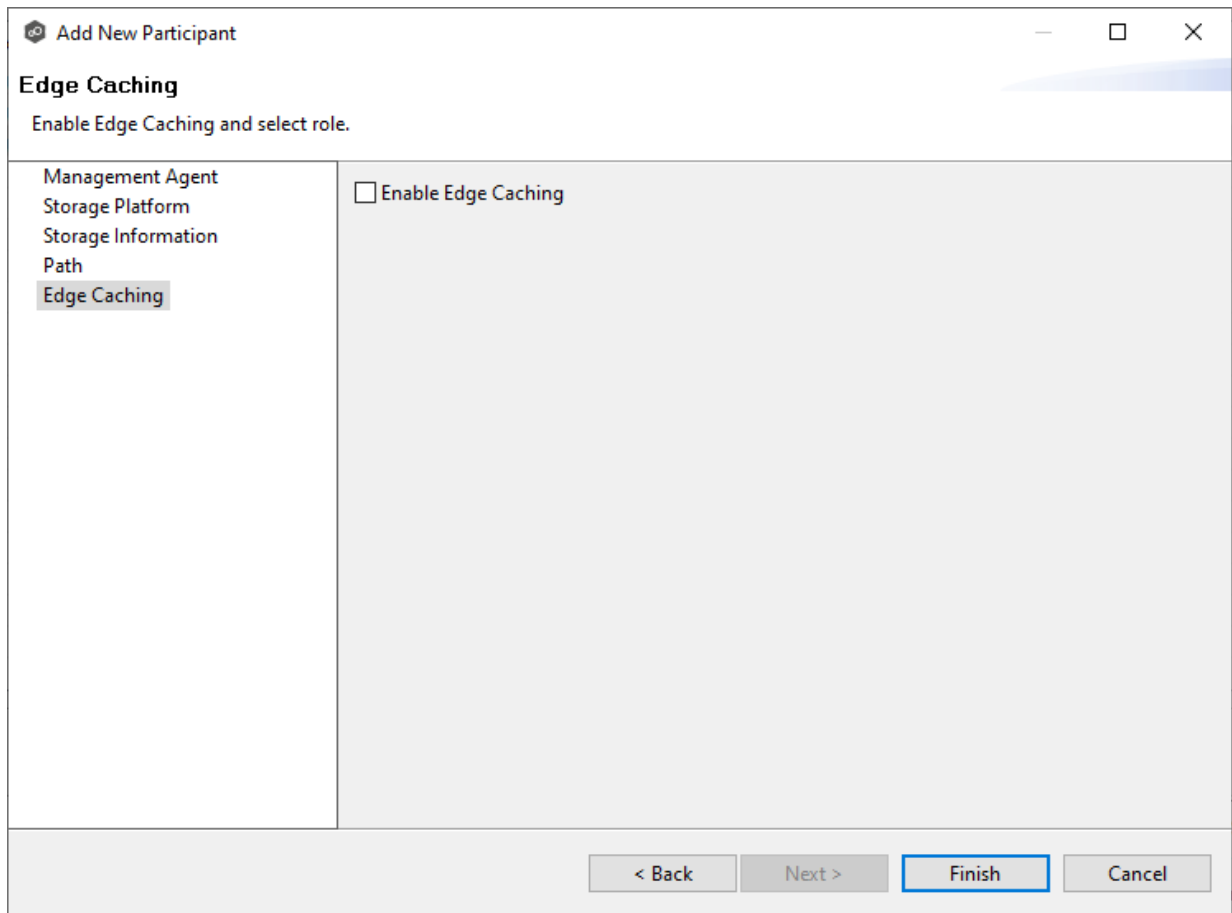
7. Browse to or enter the path to the [watch set](#):

- If the destination storage device is a Windows file server, this path should be a local path such as D:\Data, or it can be the UNC path to any SMB-capable file server.
- If the destination storage device is a Linux-based device, the path should be in NFS format. It should point to an NFS export or a subfolder under the export (e.g. server:/export-name/subfolder).

8. (Optional) Select the **Seeding Target** checkbox, and then click **OK** in the dialog that appears.

9. Click **Next**.

The **Edge Caching** page appears.



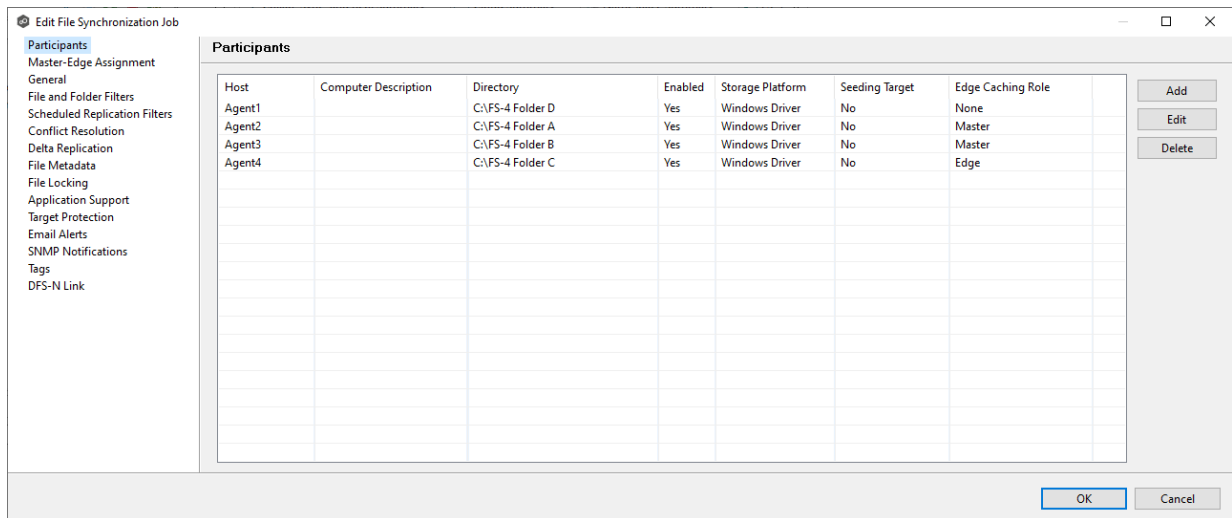
The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Add New Participant" with a close button in the top right corner. The main heading is "Edge Caching" with the instruction "Enable Edge Caching and select role." Below this, there is a list of roles on the left: "Management Agent", "Storage Platform", "Storage Information", "Path", and "Edge Caching" (which is highlighted). To the right of this list is a checkbox labeled "Enable Edge Caching". At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >", "Finish" (which is highlighted with a blue border), and "Cancel".

10. (Optional) Select the **Enable Edge Caching** checkbox if you want this participant to be able to use Edge Caching; otherwise, click **Finish**.
11. If you enabled Edge Caching, follow the steps outlined in [Step 2: Edge Caching](#) in [Creating a File Synchronization Job](#).

For more information about Edge Caching, see [Edge Caching](#) in [Advanced Topics](#).

12. Click **Finish**.

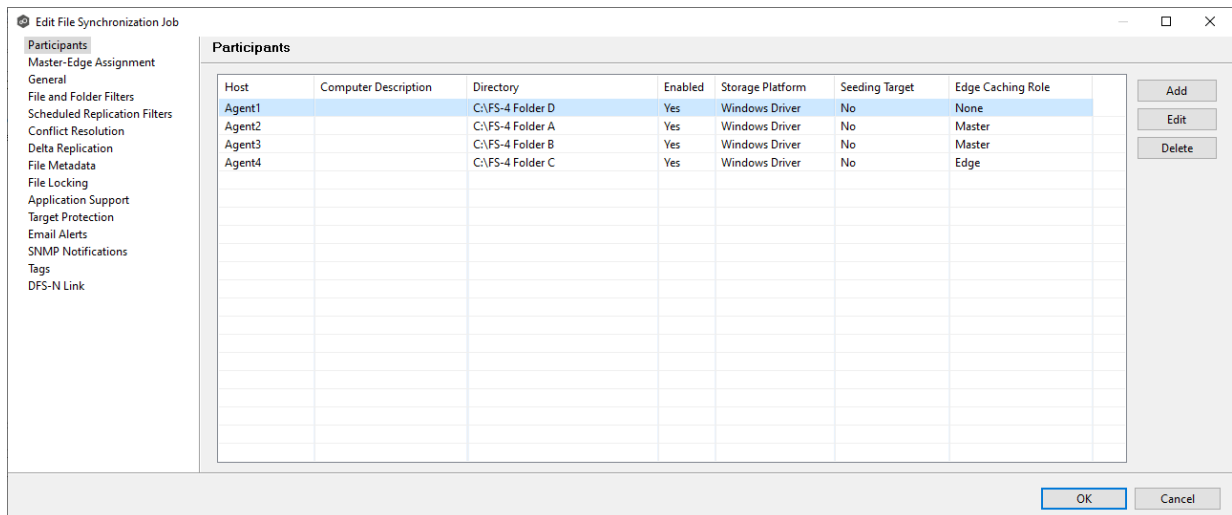
The new participant appears in the **Participants** table.



Deleting a Participant from a File Synchronization Job

To delete a participant from a File Synchronization job:

1. In the **Edit File Synchronization** dialog, select the participant in the **Participants** table you want to remove from the job.



2. Click the **Delete** button.
3. Click **OK** in the **Delete Confirmation** dialog.

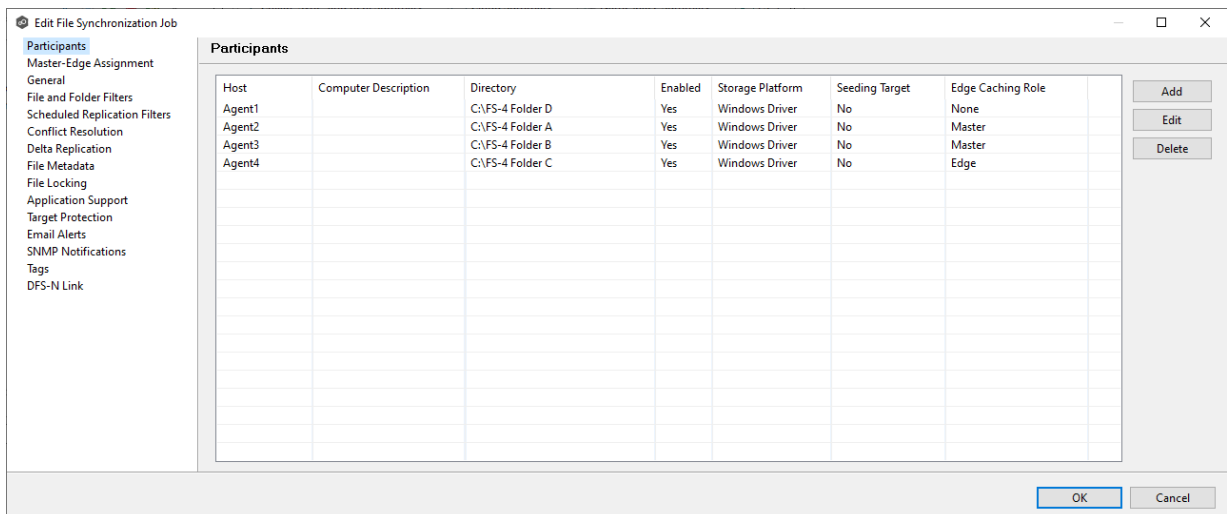
The participant is removed from the **Participants** table.

Note: A File Synchronization job must have at least two participants, so if after deleting a participant, there is only a single participant, you must add another participant to the job.



To edit a participant:

1. In the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog, select the participant in the **Participants** table you want to edit.



2. Click **Edit**.

The **Edit Participant** dialog appears.

Edit Participant

General
Modify these settings.

General

Edge Caching
Master Data Service

Enabled:

Host:

Event Detector: [Edit Detector Configuration](#)

Directory:

Seeding Target

< Back **Next >** Finish Cancel

3. Enable or disable the agent, select or deselect the **Enabled** checkbox.

4. To change the directory/folder/share that is replicated, enter the path to the new watch set in the **Directory** field or browse to it.

- If the destination storage device is a Windows file server, this path should be a local path such as D:\Data, or it can be the UNC path to any SMB-capable file server.
- If the destination storage device is a Linux-based device, the path should be in NFS format. It should point to an NFS export or a subfolder under the export (e.g. server:/export-name/subfolder).

5. If the storage device that the Agent is managing has changed to a different storage platform, click **Edit Detector Configuration**, and then make the necessary modifications.

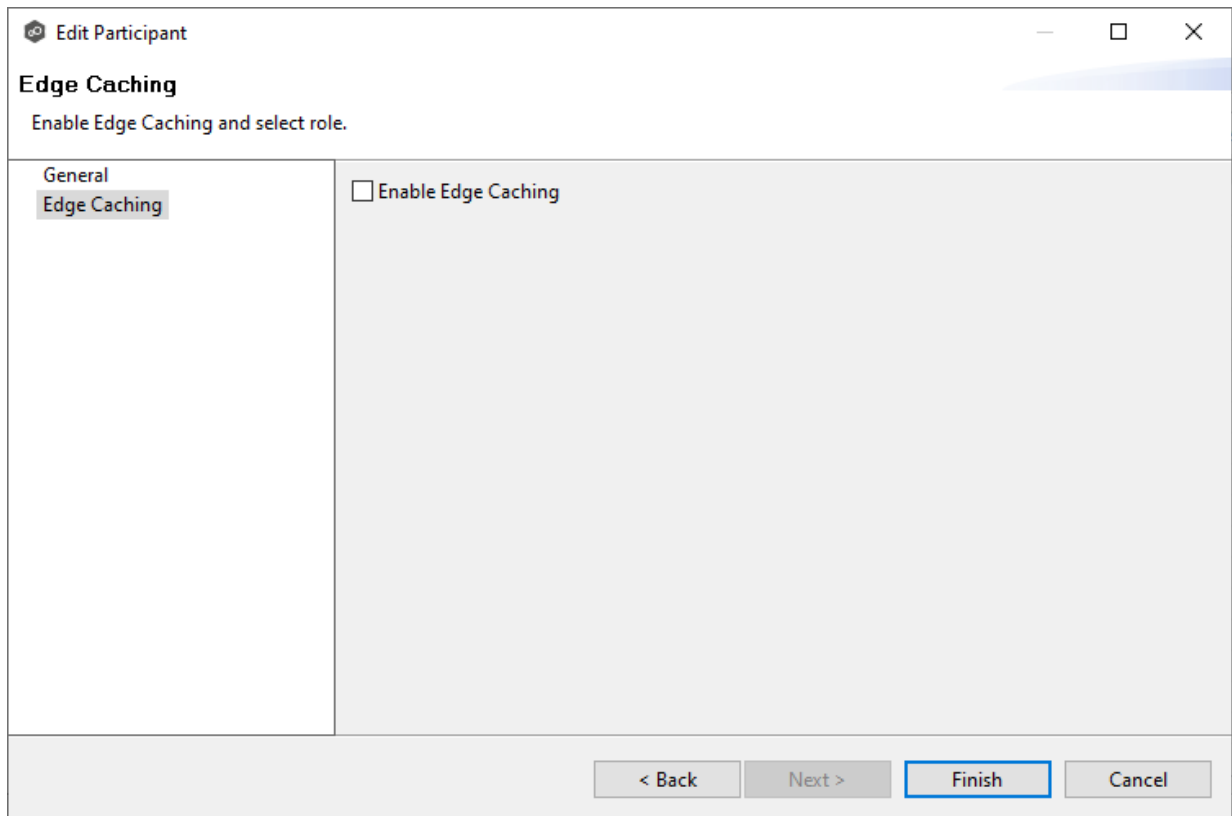
6. Change whether the participant is a seeding target, select or deselect the **Seeding Target** checkbox.

7. Click **Next** to edit Edge Caching options; otherwise, click **Finish**, and continue with Step



If you clicked **Next**, the Edge Caching page appears.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Edit Participant" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main heading is "Edge Caching" with the instruction "Enable Edge Caching and select role." Below this, there is a left-hand navigation pane with "General" and "Edge Caching" (selected and expanded). Under "Edge Caching", there is a sub-option "Master Data Service". The main content area on the right contains a checked checkbox for "Enable Edge Caching" and a section titled "Select Edge Caching role:" with two radio button options: "Master" (selected) and "Edge". At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: "< Back", "Next >" (highlighted with a blue border), "Finish", and "Cancel".



8. If you enabled Edge Caching, follow the steps outlined in [Step 2: Edge Caching in Creating a File Synchronization Job](#).



9. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.



Master-Edge Assignment

Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.

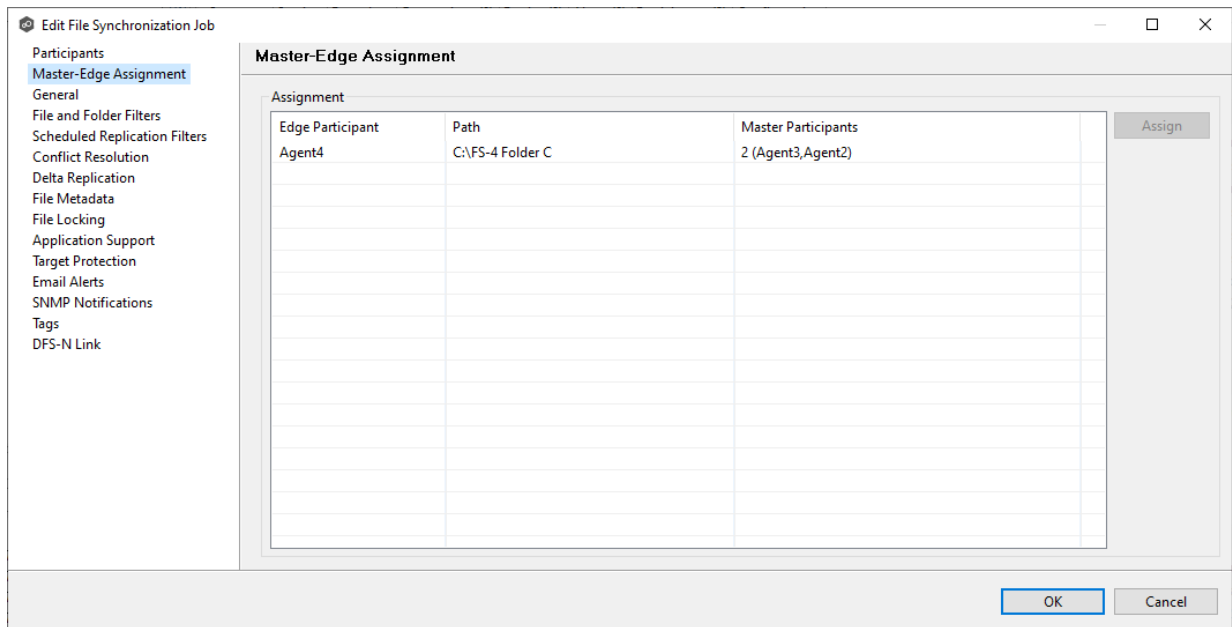
This page appears only when Edge Caching is enabled for the job.

Every edge participant must have at least one master participant assigned to it, so that Edge Caching will know which master participants to use when reading or rehydrating a stub file on an edge participant. For each edge participant, you want to assign the master participant that is the fastest and closest to it. This will increase the speed of rehydrating a stub file.

It is highly recommended that you assign, if possible, more than one master participant to an edge participant, so that if one master participant is not available, another master participant is able to provide the file content to the edge participant. You can set the order in which the master participants are consulted.

If you have only one edge participant and one master participant, the master participant is automatically assigned to the edge participant and listed in the Master Participants column. If you have multiple master participants, you need to explicitly assign master participants to each edge participant and then set the failover order.

1. Select an edge participant in the **Assignment** table.



2. Click the **Assign** button.

The **Assign Master Participants** dialog appears.

3. Select the master participants you want to assign to the edge participant.
4. (Optional) Change the failover order by selecting a master participant and using the **Move Up** and **Move Down** buttons.
5. Click **OK**.

The **Master Participants** column has been updated for that participant.

- Repeat Steps 1-5 for each edge participant.
- Click **OK**.

General



The **General** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog presents miscellaneous settings pertaining to a File Synchronization job. You may want to consult with Peer Software's Technical Support team before modifying these values.

To modify these settings:

- Enter the values recommended by Peer Software Support.

The screenshot shows the 'Edit File Synchronization Job' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The left sidebar lists various configuration categories, with 'General' highlighted. The main area contains the following settings:

Setting	Value
Job ID:	145
Job Type:	File Synchronization
Job Name:	FS-4
Transfer Block Size (KB):	2048
Verify Block Checksums:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Verify Full File Checksums:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Enable Multipart Transfers:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Synchronization Priority:	2
Timeout (Seconds):	180
First Scan Mode:	FOLDER_BY_FOLDER
Remove Filtered Files On Folder Delete:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Require All Hosts At Start:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Auto Start:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

At the bottom right of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Option	Description
Job ID	Unique, system-generated job identifier that cannot be edited.
Job Type	Identifies the job type. This cannot be modified.
Job Name	The name of this File Synchronization job. This name must be unique.
Transfer Block Size (KB)	The block size in Kilobytes used to transfer files to hosts. Larger sizes will yield faster transfers on fast networks but will consume more memory in the Peer Management Broker and Peer Agents .
Verify Block Checksums	If selected, each block sent will be checksummed at both the source and target(s) Agents.
Verify Full File Checksums	If selected, the entire file will be checksummed after it has been sent from the source to target Agents. If temp files are enabled, the checksum on the target will be calculated prior to renaming the temp file to the base file's name. If the checksums between source and target(s) do not match, the file will be sent to the retry engine to reattempt the transfer.
Enable Multipart Transfers	If selected, larger files will be broken into smaller chunks and these chunks will be sent over the wire in a parallel fashion. This feature will automatically throttle itself if many other transfers are also waiting to be processed.
Synchronization Priority	Use this to increase or decrease a job's file synchronization priority relative to other configured job priorities. Jobs are serviced in a round-robin fashion, and this number determines the maximum number of synchronization tasks that will be executed sequentially before yielding to another job.
Timeout (Seconds)	Number of seconds to wait for a response from any host before performing retry logic.
First Scan Mode	Determines which scan type will be used when the job is first started. For environments where most data are NOT seeded, the FOLDER_BY_FOLDER method would be best. For environments

Option	Description
	where most data are seeded, the BULK_CHECKSUM method will result in a faster first scan.
Remove Filtered Files On Folder Delete	If selected, then all child files on target hosts will be deleted when its parent folder is deleted on another source host. Otherwise, filtered files will be left intact on targets when a parent folder is deleted on another source host.
Require All Hosts At Start	If selected, requires all participating hosts to be online and available at the start of the File Synchronization job in order for the job to successfully start.
Auto Start	If selected, then this file synchronization session will automatically be started when the Peer Management Center Service is started.

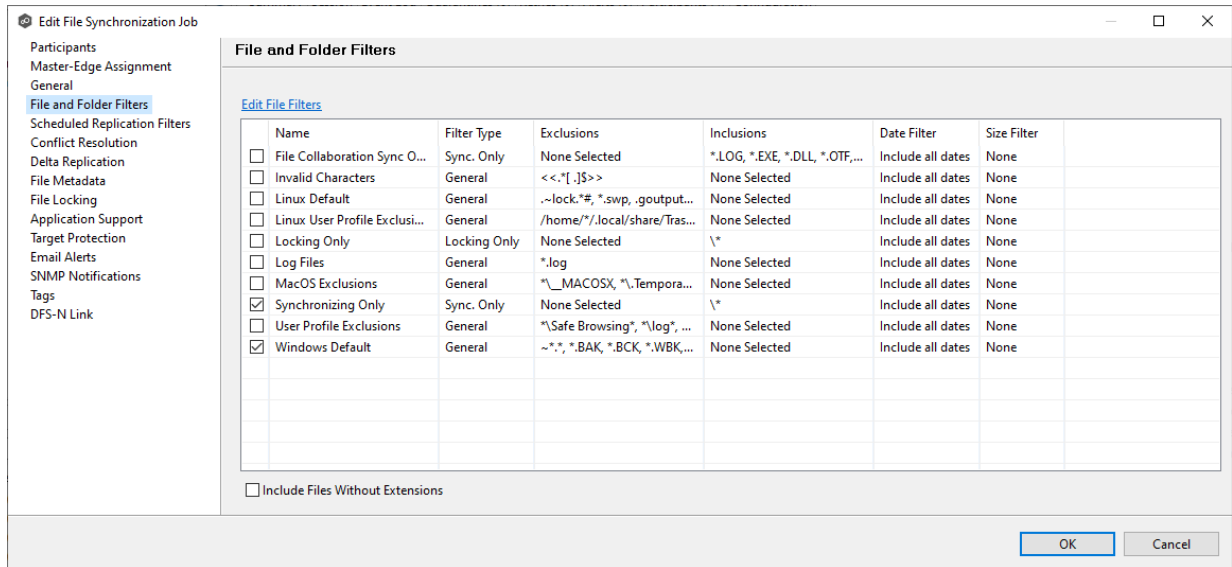
2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

File and Folder Filters



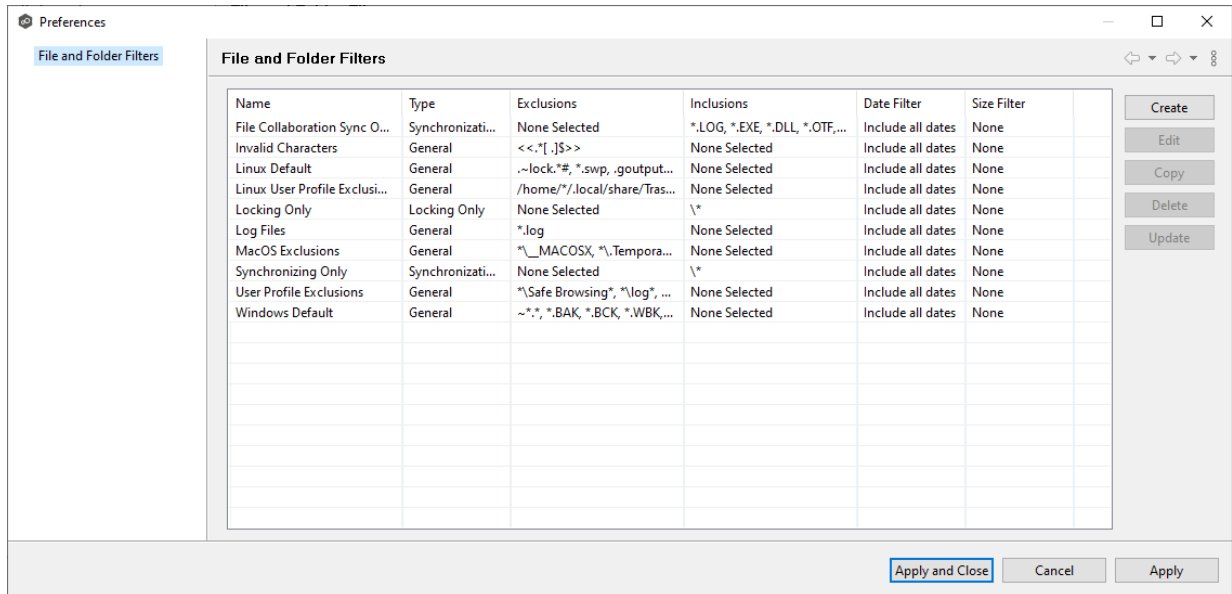
The **File and Folder Filters** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog displays a list of [file and folder filters](#). A file or folder filter enables you to exclude and/or include files and folders from the job based on file type, extension, name, or directory path. Any file or folder that matches the filter is excluded or included from replication, depending on the filter's definition. By default, all files and folders selected in the **Source Paths** page will be replicated.

1. Select the file and folder filters you want to apply to the job.



- If you want to create a new file or folder filter, modify an existing one, or update a filter, click **Edit File Filters**.

The **File and Folder Filters** dialog appears. You cannot edit predefined filters. See [File Filters](#) in the [Preferences](#) section for information about creating or modifying a file filter.



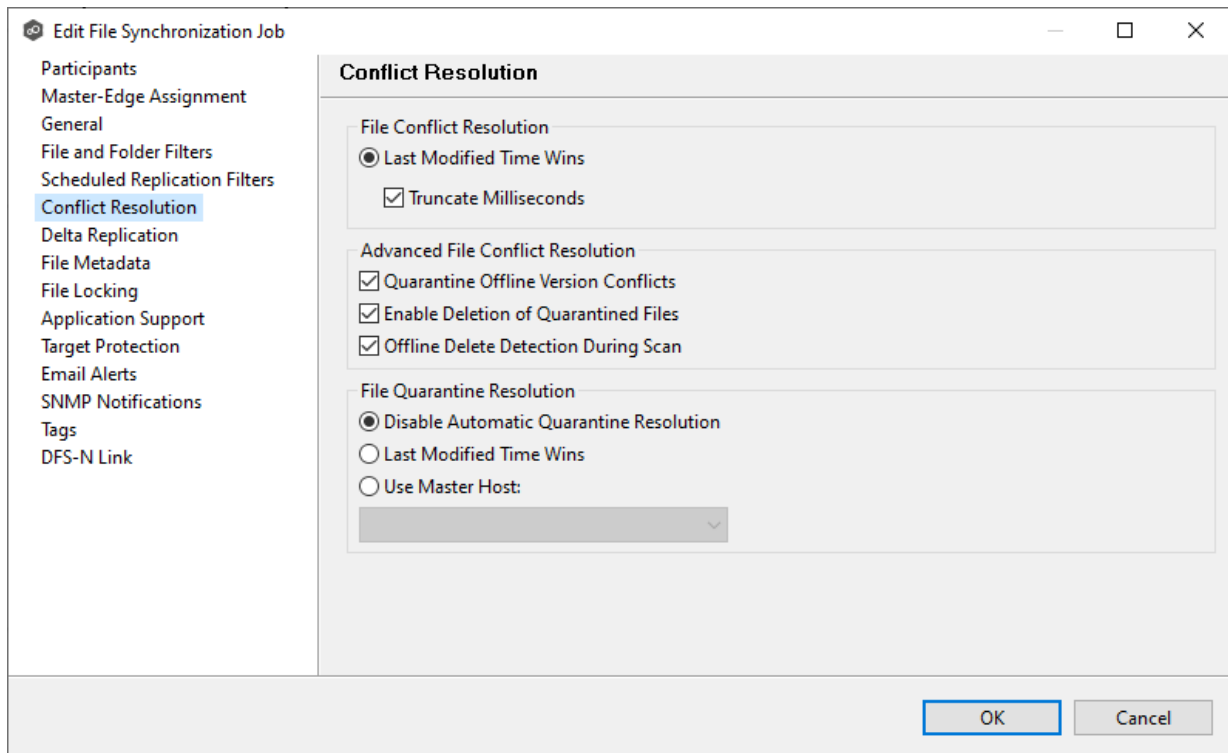
- Select the **Include Files Without Extensions** checkbox if you want to replicate files that do not have extensions.

Note: Files without extensions are ignored during replication unless you select this checkbox.

- Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

1. In the **File Conflict Resolution** section, select the **Truncate Milliseconds** option if you want the millisecond value truncated from each time stamp when comparing the time stamps of a file on two or more hosts.


As some storage platforms and applications track milliseconds slightly differently, selecting this option will prevent subtle millisecond differences from causing an otherwise in-sync file to be replicated or quarantined.



2. Select the **Advanced File Conflict Resolution** options you want applied:

Option	Description
Quarantine Offline Version Conflicts	Select this option if you want Peer Management Center to quarantine a file that was updated in two or more locations while the collaboration session was not running. If it is not selected, the file with the most recent last modified time will be replicated to all other participants.
Enable Deletion of Quarantined Files	Select this option if you want Peer Management Center to process a delete event for a quarantined file. If it is not selected, the quarantined file is not deleted and remains quarantined.

Option	Description
Offline Delete Detection During Scan	Select this option (and enabled target protection), if you want any files or folders that were deleted while the job was stopped to be deleted from all participants when the job is restarted. If it is not selected, then the deleted file or folder is restored from a participant with the file or folder to any participant where it no longer exists.

3.  Select an option for automatically resolving quarantines (this option is intended to be used in environments where a single file server is active for a job):



Option	Description
Disable Automatic Resolution of Quarantines	Select this option if you want to manually resolve quarantines. For more information, see Removing a File from Quarantine .
Last Modified Time	Select this option if you want quarantines automatically resolved by selecting the file with the latest modification time.
Use Master Host	Select this option if you want quarantines automatically resolved by selecting the file on the Master Host.

4. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

Delta Replication

The **Delta Replication** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog allows you to specify the delta-replication options to use for the selected File Synchronization job. Delta-level replication is a byte replication technology that enables block/byte level synchronization for a File Synchronization job. Through this feature, Peer Management Center is able to transmit only the bytes/blocks of a file that have changed instead of transferring the entire file. This results in much lower network bandwidth utilization, which can be an enormous benefit if you are transferring files across a slow WAN or VPN, as well as across a high-volume LAN.

Delta-level replication is enabled on a per File Synchronization job basis and generally affects all files in the [watch set](#). You will only benefit from delta-level replication for files that do not change much between file modifications, which includes most document editing programs.

To modify delta-level replication options:

1. Modify the following the fields as necessary.

Edit File Synchronization Job

Delta Replication

Enable Delta-level Replication:

Checksum Transfer Size (KB): 256

Delta Block Transfer Size (KB): 1024

Minimum File Size (KB): 2048

Minimum File Size Percentage Target/Source: 0.30


Excluded File Extensions

- zip
- jpg
- jpeg
- png
- gif
- tiff
- tif
- Z
- tgz
- gz
- gzip
- rar
- 7z
- bz
- bz2
- bzip2
- mp3
- mp4
- m4v
- ogg
- avi
- wav
- vob

Excluded File Name Patterns

OK Cancel

Field	Description
Enable Delta-Level Replication	Select to enable delta encoded file transfers which only sends the file blocks that are different between source and target(s). If this is disabled, the standard file copy method will be used to synchronize files.

Field	Description
Checksum Transfer Size (KB)	Enter the block in kilobytes used to transfer checksums from target to source at one time. Larger sizes will result in faster checksum transfer, but will consume more memory on the Peer Agents
Delta Block Transfer Size (KB)	Enter the block size in kilobytes used to transfer delta encoded data from source to target at one time. Larger sizes will result in faster overall file transfers but will consume more memory on the Peer Agents.
Minimum File Size (KB)	Enter the minimum size of files in kilobytes to perform delta encoding for. If a file is less than this size, then delta encoding will not be performed.
Minimum File Size Percentage Target/Source	Enter the minimum allowed file size difference between source and target, as a percentage, to perform delta encoding. If the target file size is less than this percentage of the source file size, then delta encoding will not be performed.
Excluded File Extensions	Enter a comma-separated list of file extension patterns to be excluded from delta encoding, e.g., zip, jpg, png. In general, compressed files should be excluded from delta encoding and the most popular compressed file formats are excluded by default.
Excluded File Name Patterns	Enter a list of file name patterns to be excluded from delta encoding. If a file name matches any pattern in this list, then it will be excluded from delta encoding transfers and a regular file transfer will be performed. See File and Folder Filters for more information on specifying wildcard expressions. 

2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

File Metadata

The **File Metadata** page allows you to specify whether you wish to replicate file security metadata and the types of metadata for synchronization. Additionally, it provides the ability to designate the metadata source (volume/share/export/folder) to resolve conflicts during the initial synchronization. This designated source, utilized in case of conflicts, is referred to as the [master host](#). This page also provides some additional options not available when creating the job. See [File Metadata Synchronization](#) in [Advanced Topics](#) for more information about file metadata synchronization.

The contents of the File Metadata page vary depending on whether you are using Windows-based or Linux-based Agents for your job:

- If you selected Windows-based, proceed with [SMB File Metadata](#).
- If you selected Linux-based, proceed with [NSF File Metadata](#).

Edit File Synchronization Job

Participants
General
File and Folder Filters
Scheduled Replication Filters
Conflict Resolution
Delta Replication
File Metadata
File Locking
Application Support
Target Protection
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Tags
DFS-N Link

File Metadata

Synchronize File Security Information

- Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time
- Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan
- Enable prevention of corrupt or blank Owner or ACLs on source or master host from being applied to any target host

Synchronize Security and ACL Options

- Owner
- DACL: Discretionary Access Control List
- SACL: System Access Control List

Metadata Conflict Resolution

Select a master host for initial scan:

- Enable enhanced metadata conflict resolution

File Reparse Point Synchronization

Reparse Tag Name (numerical value only):

Reparse Master Host:

Alternate Data Streams Transfer


- Enable transfer of file Alternate Data Streams (ADS)

OK Cancel

To enable file metadata synchronization:

1. In the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, select when you want the metadata replicated (you can select one or both options):

- **Enable synchronizing file security information in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be transferred to all participants as they occur.
 - **Enable synchronizing file security information with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated during the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.
2. If you selected either of the first two options in the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, click **OK** in the message that appears.
 3. Select **Enable prevention or corrupt or blank Owner or ACLS on source or master host from being applied to any target host** if you want to ensure that if there are any issues with the ownership or ACLs on the source or master host (such as corruption or being blank), these issues will not propagate to the target host. Instead, the replication process will either skip or correct these problematic ownership or ACL entries to maintain data integrity and security on the target host.
 4. Select the security descriptor components (Owner, DACL, and SACL) that you want to synchronize.

Note: To synchronize Owner or SACLs, the user that a Peer Agent service is run under on each participating host must have permission to read and write Owner and SACLs. 

5. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization with a master host during the initial scan, in the **Metadata Conflict Resolution** section, select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of file metadata conflict. This option is only available when both of the first two options in the **Synchronize File Security Information** section are enabled, and **Owner** is selected under **Synchronize Security and ACL Options**.

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more security descriptors do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

6. Select **Enable enhanced metadata conflict resolution** if you want to prevent the Peer Agent service account from being assigned as the owner of that file or folder when a metadata conflict occurs, and a file or folder is written to a target. If the Peer Agent service account were to be assigned as the owner, the user may not have permission to access the file or folder.



Note: The Peer Agent service account cannot be a local or system administrator. As described in [Peer Global File Service - Environmental Requirements](#), the Peer agent service account should be an actual user.

7. (Optional) Enter values for one or both file reparse point data synchronization options:

- **Reparse Tag Name** - Enter a single numerical value. Must be either blank (if blank, reparse synchronization will be disabled) or greater than or equal to 0. The default for Symantec Enterprise Vault is 16. A value of 0 enables reparse point synchronization for all reparse file types. If you are unsure as to what value to use, then contact Peer Software technical support, or you can use a value of 0 if you are sure that you are only utilizing one vendor's reparse point functionality.
- **Reparse Master Host** - Select a master host. If a master host is selected, then when the last modified times and file sizes match on all hosts, but the file reparse attribute differs (e.g., archived/offline versus unarchived on file server), then the file reparse data will be synchronized to match the file located on the master host. For Enterprise Vault, this should be the server where you run the archiving task on. If the value is left blank, then no reparse data synchronization will be performed, and the files will be left in their current state.

Notes:

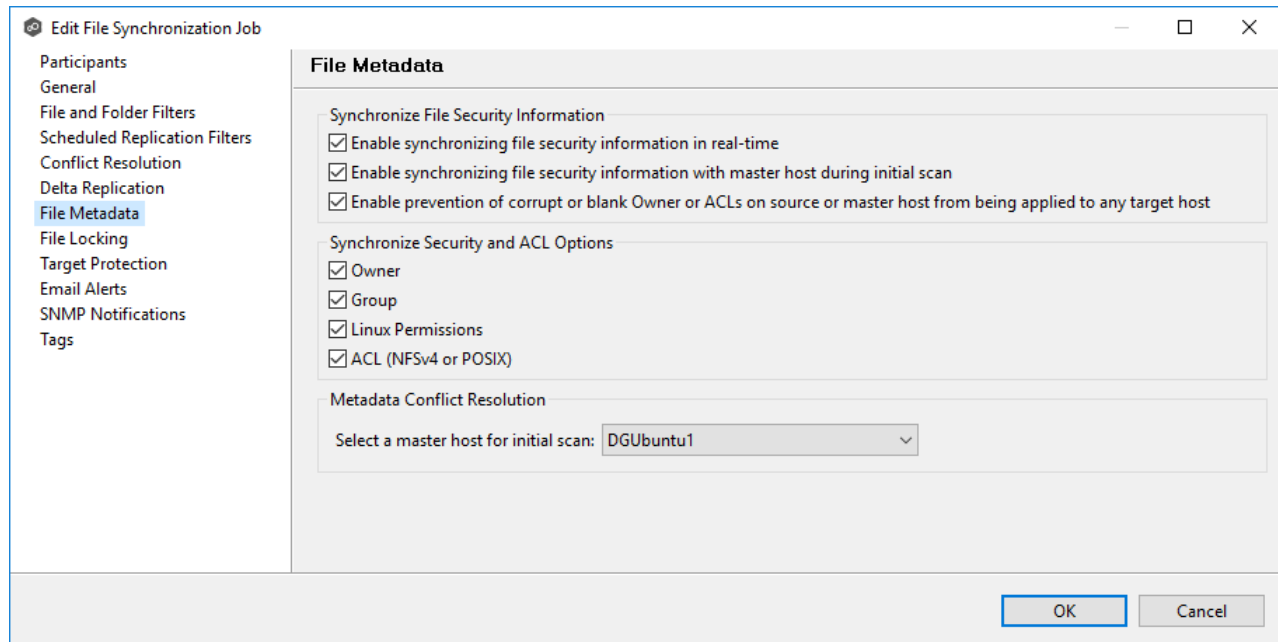
- Use the **File Reparse Point Data Synchronization** options only if you are utilizing archiving or hierarchical storage solutions that make use of NTFS file reparse points to access data in a remote location, such as Symantec's Enterprise Vault. Enabling this option allows synchronization of a file's reparse data, and not the actual offline content, to target hosts, and prevents the offline file from being recalled from the remote storage device.
 - The **File Reparse Point Data Synchronization** options are not available if the job is using Edge Caching.
8. (Optional) Select the **Enable transfer of file Alternate Data Stream (ADS)** checkbox.

If enabled, Alternate Data Streams (ADS) of updated files will be transferred to the corresponding files on target participants as a post process of the normal file synchronization.

Known limitation: ADS information is transferred only when a modification on the actual file itself is detected. ADS will not be compared between participants. The updated file's ADS will be applied to the corresponding files on target participants.

Note: The **Alternate Data Stream Transfer** option is not available if the job is using Edge Caching.


9. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.



To modify file metadata synchronization settings:

1. In the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, select when you want the metadata replicated (you can select one or both options):
 - **Enable synchronizing security file information in real-time** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated in real-time. If enabled, changes to the selected access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) will be transferred to all participants as they occur.
 - **Enable synchronizing security file information with master host during initial scan** - Select this option if you want the metadata replicated during the initial scan. If enabled, changes to the selected access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) will be synchronized during the initial scan.
- Note:** Nutanix does not support Access Control Lists (ACL) in the Network File System (NFS) version 4 (NFSv4) or POSIX formats.
2. If you selected either of the first two options in the **Synchronize File Security Information** section, click **OK** in the message that appears.
 3. Select **Enable prevention or corrupt or blank Owner or ACLs on source or master host from being applied to any target host** if you want to ensure that if there are any issues with the ownership or ACLs on the source or master host (such as corruption or being blank), these issues will not propagate to the target host. Instead, the replication process will either skip or correct these problematic ownership or ACL entries to maintain data integrity and security on the target host.

4. Select the access controls (Owner, Group, Linux Permissions, and ACL) that you want to synchronize.

Note: To synchronize Owner or ACLs, the user that a Peer Agent service is run by on each participating host must have permission to read and write Owner and ACLs. 

5. If you selected the option for metadata synchronization with a master host during the initial scan, in the **Metadata Conflict Resolution** section, select the host to be used as the [master host](#) in case of file metadata conflict. This option is only available when both of the first two options in the **File Security Information** section are enabled, and **Owner** is selected under **Synchronize Security Descriptor Options**.

If a master host is not selected, then no metadata synchronization will be performed during the initial scan. If one or more access controls do not match across participants during the initial scan, [conflict resolution](#) will use permissions from the designated master host as the winner. If the file does not exist on the designated master host, a winner will be randomly picked from the other participants.

6. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

File Locking



The **File Locking** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog presents options for managing how source and target files are locked by Peer Management Center.

To modify file locking options:

1. Modify the fields in the **Source Snapshot Synchronization** section as needed:

Edit File Synchronization Job

Participants
Master-Edge Assignment
General
File and Folder Filters
Scheduled Replication Filters
Conflict Resolution
Delta Replication
File Metadata
File Locking
Application Support
Target Protection
Email Alerts
SNMP Notifications
Tags
DFS-N Link

File Locking

Source Snapshot Synchronization

Enable Source Snapshot Copy Sync.:

Snapshot Copy Max File Size (MB): 512

Snapshot Copy File Extensions: mdb,accdb,zip,psd,ai,indd

Use Storage Snapshots:

Sync. On Save

Enable Sync. On Save:

Included File Extensions: xls,xlsx,doc,docx,dwg,odt,ods,odp,odg

Synchronization Delay (Seconds): 20

OK Cancel

Field	Description
Enable Source Snapshot Sync.	If enabled, a snapshot copy of the source file is created for files that meet the snapshot configuration criteria below, and this copy is used for synchronization purposes. In addition, no file handle is held on the source file except while making a copy of the file.
Snapshot Copy Max File Size (MB)	The maximum file size for which source snapshot synchronization is utilized.
Snapshot Copy File Extensions	A comma-separated list of file extensions for which source snapshot synchronization is utilized.
Use Storage Snapshots	If enabled, a storage volume snapshot is created and used for synchronization purposes. As a result, no file handle is held on the source file. The snapshot is created using either VSS or storage-

Field	Description
	platform specific snapshot technologies. This option is in addition to the Enable Source Snapshot Sync. option above and will only apply to files with pst, mdf, ldf, and ndf extensions.

2. Modify the fields in the **Sync. on Save** section as needed.

Field	Description
Enable Sync. On Save	If enabled, this feature allows supported file types to be synchronized after a user saves a file, rather than waiting for the file to close.
Included File Extensions	A comma-separated list of file extensions for which to enable the Sync. On Save feature.
Synchronization Delay (Seconds)	The number of seconds to wait after a file has been saved before initiating a synchronization of the file.

3. Click **OK**.

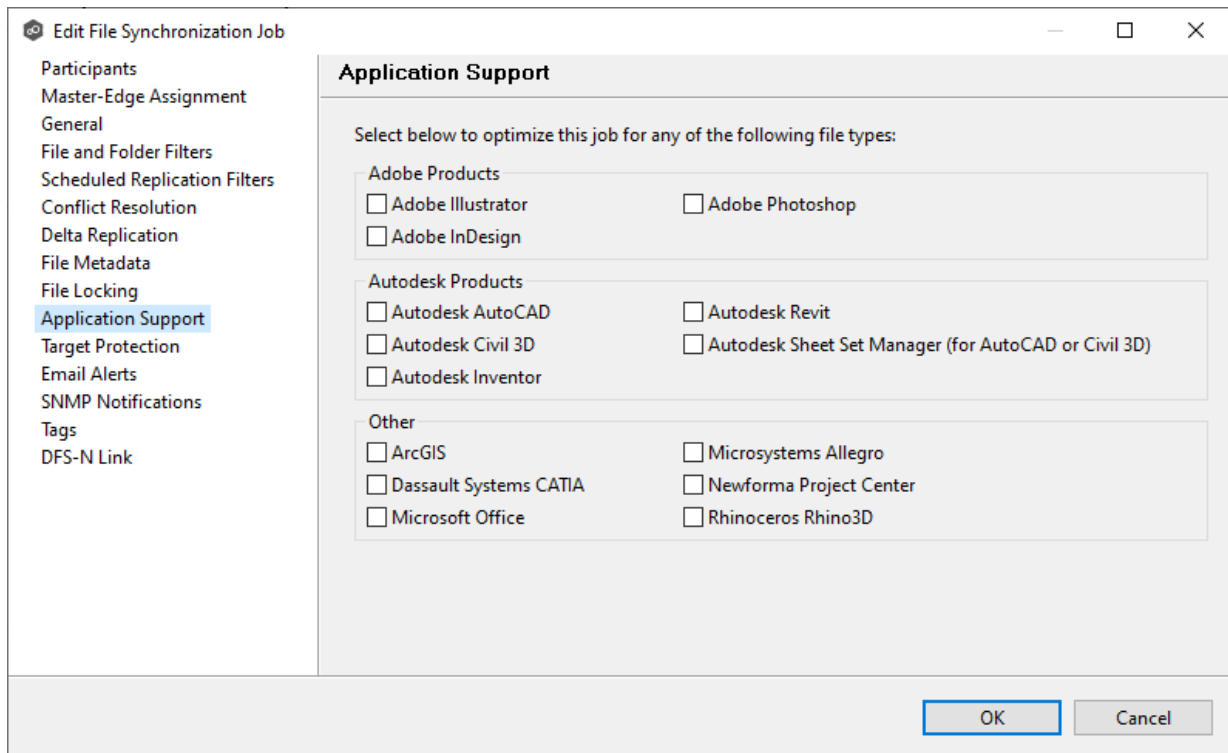
Application Support

Application Support enables automatic optimization of a file synchronization job for files created by certain applications. Optimization is performed automatically for all watch sets of all participants in the job.

The **Application Support** page lists the file types for which Peer Software has known best practices, which include filtering recommendations, the prioritization of certain file types, and the enabling or disabling of file locking. However, if an application is not listed, this does not mean that the application is not supported. For details about how an application is optimized, contact [Peer Support](#).

To modify which applications are optimized:

1. Select the applications to be optimized.



2. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

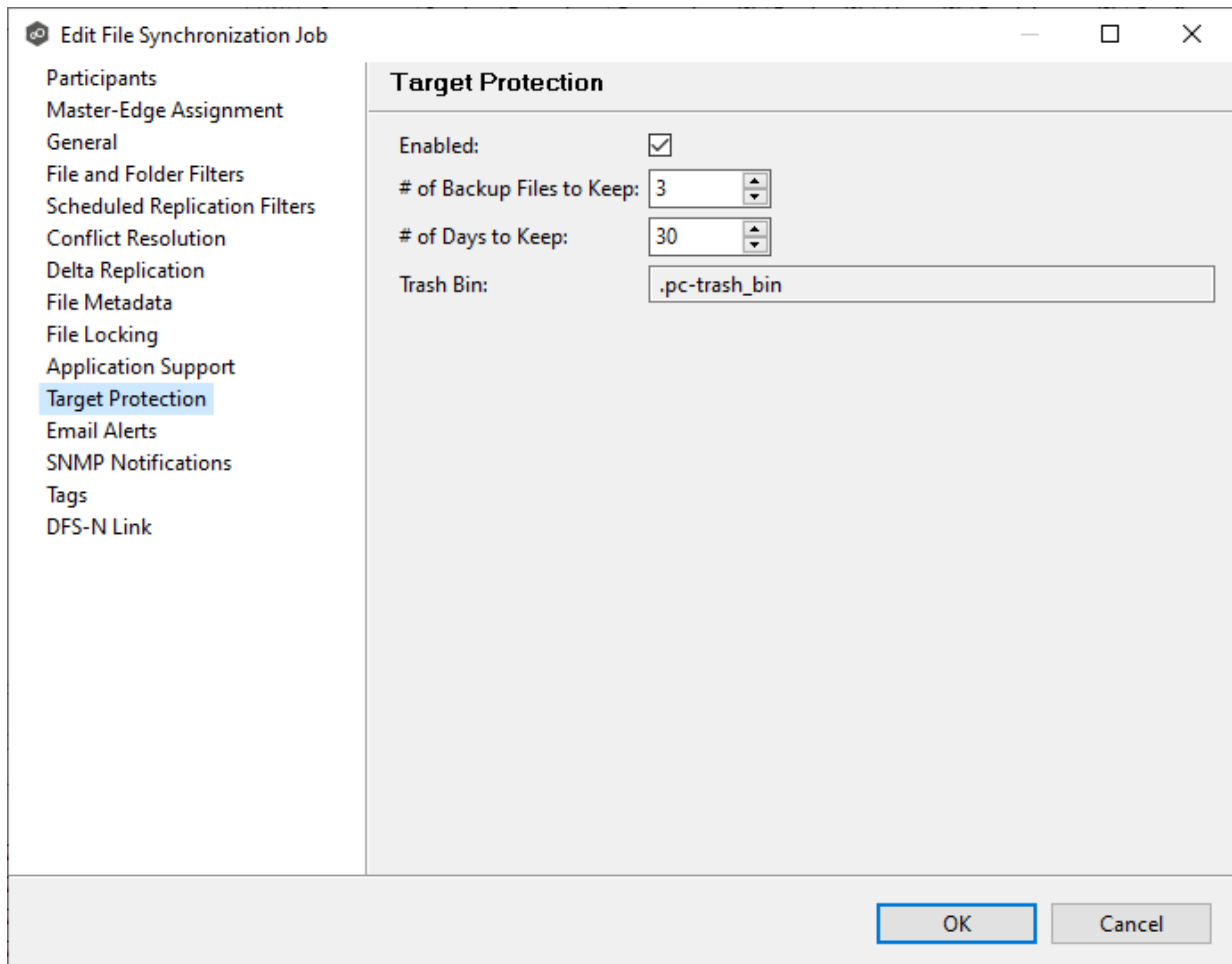
Target Protection



Target protection is used to protect files on [target hosts](#) by saving a backup copy before a file is either deleted or overwritten on the target host. If a job has target protection enabled, then whenever a file is deleted or modified on the source host but before the changes are propagated to the targets, a copy of the existing file on the target is moved to the Peer Management Center trash bin.

The trash bin is located in a hidden folder named **.pc-trash_bin** found in the root directory of the [watch set](#) of the target host. A backup file is placed in the same directory hierarchy location as the source folder in the watch set within the recycle bin folder. If you need to restore a previous version of a file, you can copy the file from the trash bin into the corresponding location in the watch set and the changes will be propagated to all other collaboration hosts.

Target protection configuration is available by selecting **Target Protection** from the tree node within the Edit File Synchronization Configuration dialog.



Modify the fields as needed:

Field	Description
Enabled	Enables target protection.
# of Backup Files to Keep	The maximum number of backup copies of an individual file to keep in the trash bin before purging the oldest copy.
# of Days to Keep	The number of days to keep a backup archive copy around before deleting from disk. A value of 0 will disable purging any files from archive.

3. Repeat to add additional alerts to the job.
4. Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.

SNMP Notifications

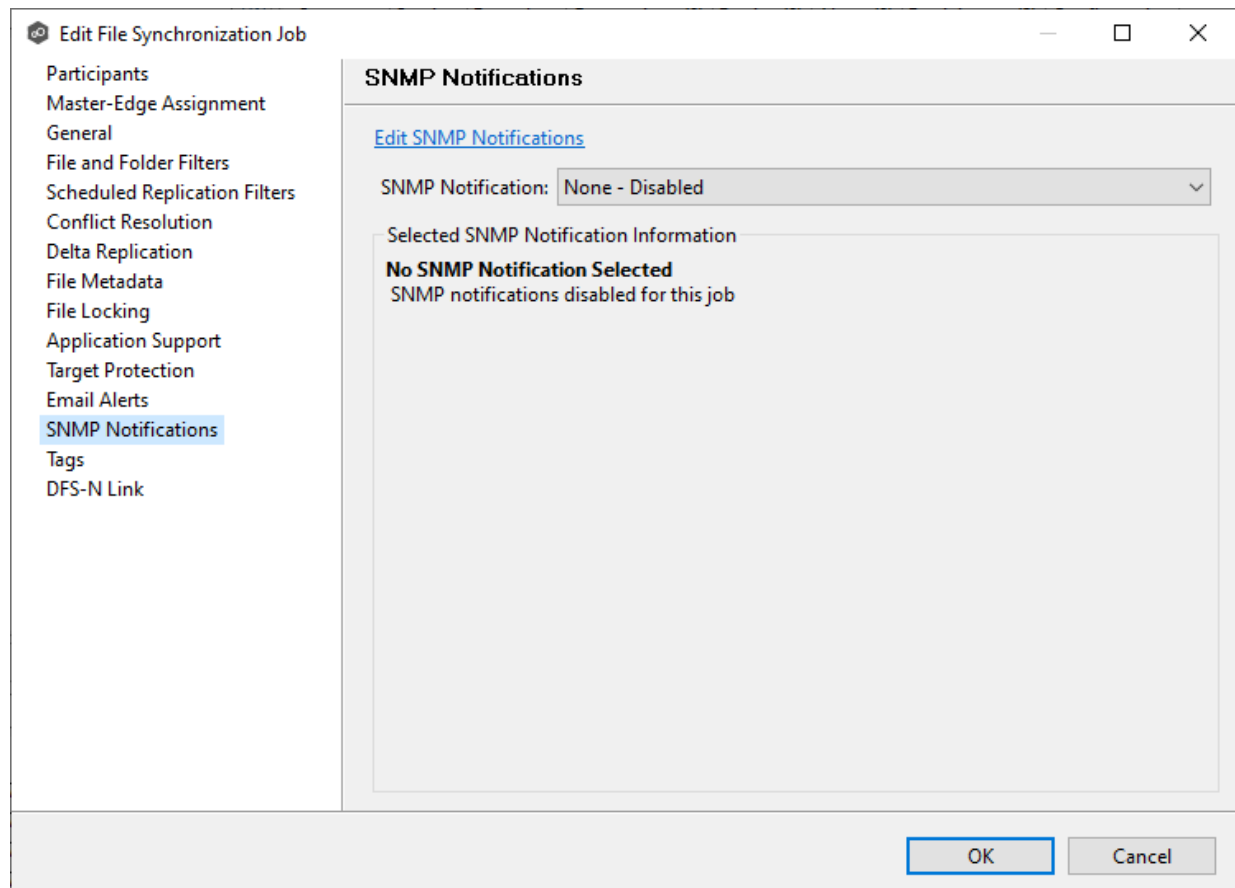
The **SNMP Notifications** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog allows you to select which SNMP notification to apply to a File Synchronization job.

SNMP notifications, like email alerts and file filters, are configured at a global level in the [Preferences](#) dialog, then applied to individual jobs. For more information about SNMP Notifications, see [SNMP Notifications](#) in the **Preferences** section.

To enable or disable SNMP notifications for a File Synchronization job:

1. To enable, select an SNMP notification from the drop-down list.

To disable, select **None - Disabled**.



- Click **OK** to close the Edit wizard or select another configuration item to modify.



The **Tags** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Jobs** dialog allows you to assign existing tags and categories to the selected job. This page is not available in [Multi-Job Editing](#) mode. For more information about tags, see [Tags](#) in the [Basic Concepts](#) section.

Edit File Synchronization Job

- Participants
- Master-Edge Assignment
- General
- File and Folder Filters
- Scheduled Replication Filters
- Conflict Resolution
- Delta Replication
- File Metadata
- File Locking
- Application Support
- Target Protection
- Email Alerts
- SNMP Notifications
- Tags**
- DFS-N Link

Tags

Tagging resources helps when managing large number of resources. Use this dialog to view/assign tags to that resource.

Unassigned tags	
Tag Name Filter	Category Filter
Tag Name	Category

Assigned tags	
Tag Name Filter	Category Filter
Tag Name	Category

>> > < <<

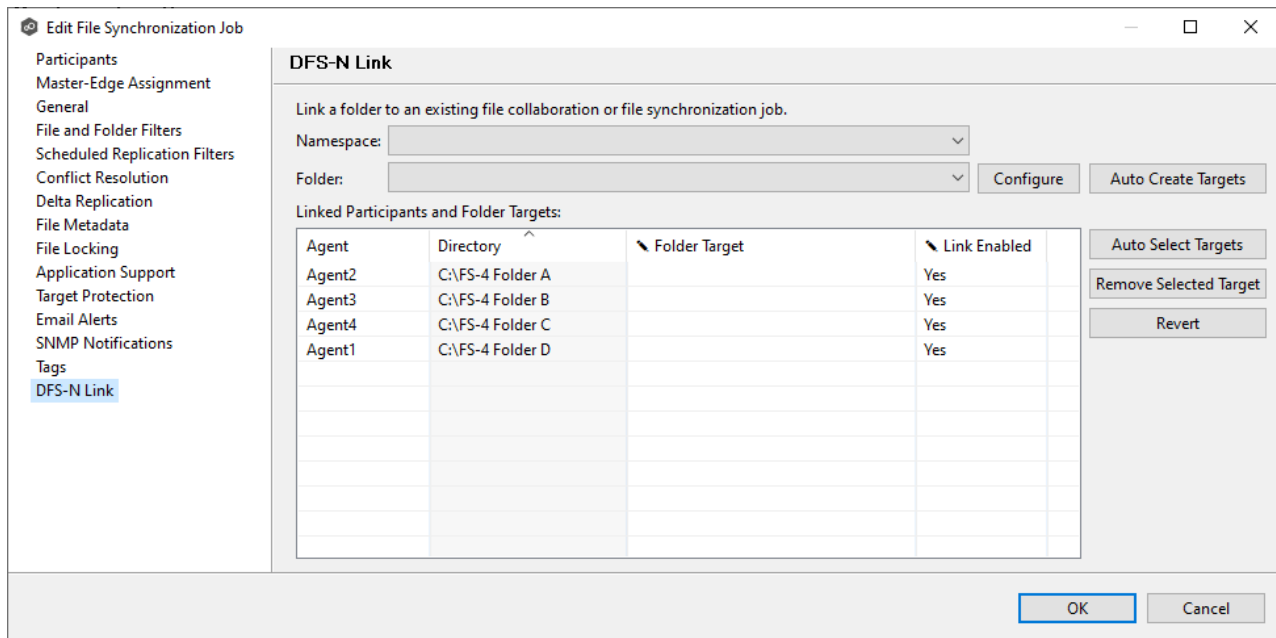
OK Cancel

DFS-N Link

Please note that this functionality currently does not support NFS.




The **DFS-N** page in the **Edit File Synchronization Job** dialog presents options for linking a DFS namespace folder to this job. See [Linking a Namespace Folder to an Existing File Collaboration or Synchronization Job](#) for more information.



Editing Multiple Jobs

Peer Management Center supports multi-job editing, allowing you to quickly and effectively manipulate multiple File Synchronization jobs simultaneously. For example, you can use this feature to change a single configuration item such as **Auto Start** for any number of already configured jobs in one operation instead of having to change the item individually for each.

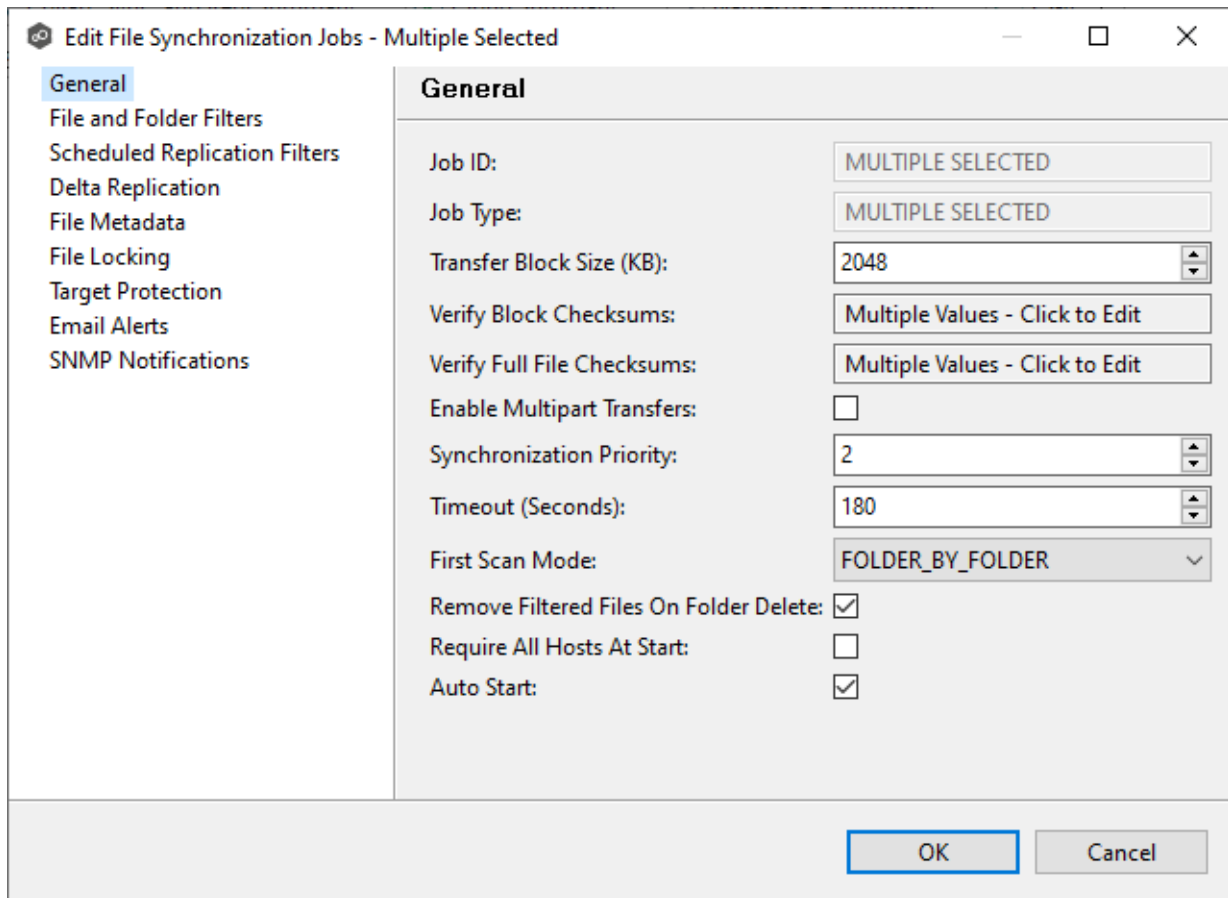
While this feature does cover most of the options available on a per-job basis, certain options are unavailable in multi-job edit mode, specifically those tied to [participants](#). Configuration of participants must be performed on a per job basis. 

To edit multiple jobs simultaneously:

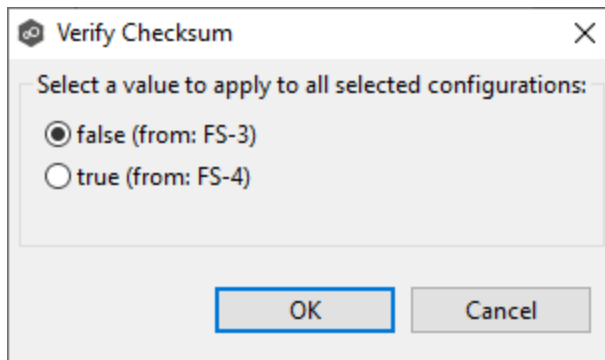
1. Open Peer Management Center.

2. Select the jobs you want to edit in the **Jobs** view.
3. Right-click and select **Edit Jobs**.

For the most part, the original configuration dialog remains the same with a few minor differences depending on similarities between the selected File Synchronization jobs. A sample dialog is as follows:



In this dialog, any discrepancies between multiple selected jobs will generally be illustrated by a read-only text field with the caption **Multiple Values - Click to Edit**. Clicking this field will bring up a dialog similar to the following:



This dialog gives you the option of choosing a value that is already used by one or more selected File Synchronization jobs, in addition to the ability to use your own value. Notice that variances in the look and feel of this pop-up dialog above depend on the type of information it is trying to represent (for example, text vs. a checkbox vs. a list of items).

Upon clicking OK, the read-only text field you originally clicked will be updated to reflect the new value. Any fields that have changed will be marked by a small caution sign. On saving in this multi-job edit dialog, the changed values will be applied to all selected jobs.

Note: Read all information on each configuration page carefully when using the multi-job edit dialog. A few pages operate in a slightly different manner than mentioned above. All of the necessary information is provided at the top of these pages in bold text.

Running and Managing a File Synchronization Job

The topics in this section provide some basic information about starting, stopping, and managing File Synchronization jobs:

- [Overview](#)
- [Starting a File Synchronization Job](#)
- [Starting a File Synchronization Job](#)
- [Auto-Restarting a File Synchronization Job](#)
- [Host Connectivity Issues](#)
- [Removing a File from Quarantine](#)
- [Manual Retries](#)


Overview

This topic describes:

- The [initialization process](#) for a File Synchronization job: What occurs the first time you run a File Synchronization job.
- The [initial synchronization process](#): How files are synchronized the first time you run a File Synchronization job.





The initialization process for a File Synchronization job consists of the following steps:

1. All participating hosts are contacted to make sure they are online and properly configured.
2. [Real-time event detection](#) is initialized on all participating hosts where file locks and changes will be propagated in real-time to all participating hosts. You can view real-time activity and history via the various Runtime views  for the open job.
3. The [initial synchronization process](#) is started; all of the configured root folders on the participating hosts are scanned in the background, and a listing of all folders and files are sent back to the running job.
4. The background directory scan results are analyzed, and directory structures compared to see which files are missing from which hosts. In addition, file conflict resolution is performed to decide which copy to use as the master for any detected file conflicts based on the [File Conflict Resolution](#) settings.
5. After the analysis is performed, all files that need to be synchronized are copied to the pertinent host(s).



Before you start a File Synchronization job for the first time, you need to decide how you would like the [initial synchronization](#) to be performed. During the initial synchronization process:

- The watch set is recursively scanned on all participating hosts.
- File conflict resolution is performed.
- Any files that require updating are synchronized with the most current copy of the file.


The two primary options are:

- Have the File Synchronization job perform the initial synchronization based on the [Conflict Resolution](#) settings.
- Pre-seed all [participating hosts](#) with the  correct folder and file hierarchy for the configured root folders before starting the session. 

If you have a large data set, we strongly recommend that you perform the initial synchronization manually by copying the data from a host with the most current copy to all other participating hosts. This needs to be done only once--before the first time that you run the File Synchronization job.

If you choose  the first option, click the **Start** button to begin [synchronization session initialization](#).  Otherwise, pre-seed each participating host with the necessary data, then click the **Start** button.

Starting a File Synchronization Job

 Before starting a File Synchronization job for the first time, make sure that you have decided how you want the [initial synchronization](#) to be performed.

When running a File Synchronization job for the first time, you must manually start it. After the initial run, a job will automatically start, even when the Peer Management Center server is rebooted.

Note: You cannot run two jobs concurrently on the same volume if the [watch sets](#) contain an overlapping set of files and folders.

To manually start a job:

1. Choose one of three options:

- Right-click the job name in the **Jobs** view.
- Right-click the job name in the **Summary** tab of the **Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary** summary view, and then choose **Start** from the pop-up menu.
- Open a job and then click the **Start/Stop** button to the left of the **Status** field in the bottom left corner of the job's runtime view (shown below).

Summary View Actions Auto-Update | Refresh 10 seconds

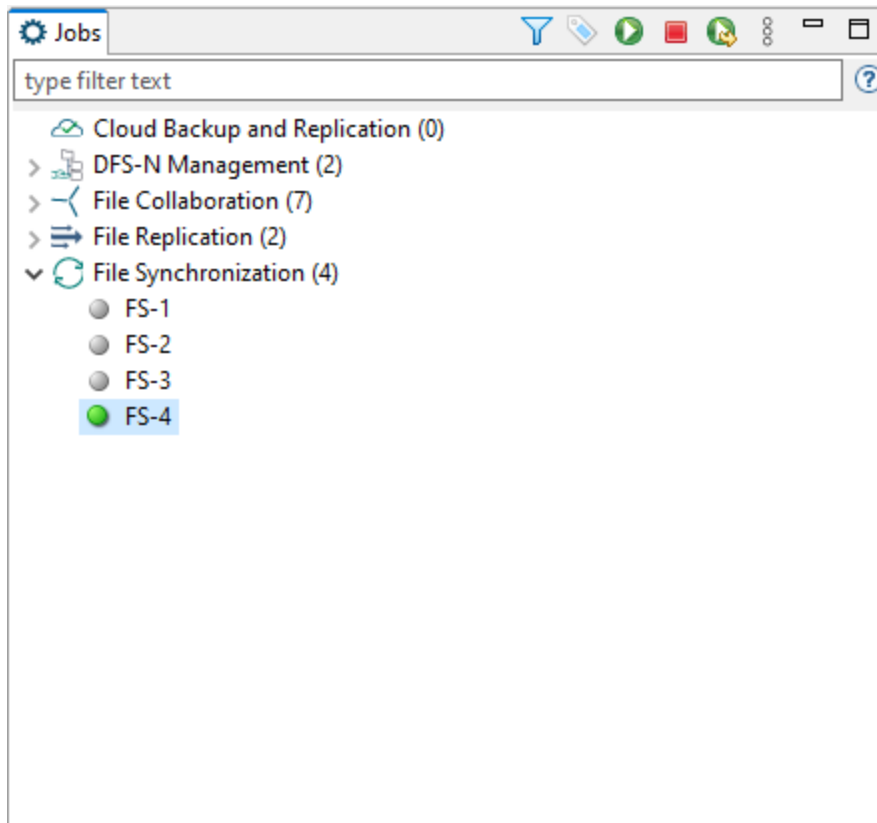
Job Status	Stopped	Elapsed Time	
Start Time			
Watch Set		Total Folders	0
Total Files	0		
Total Bytes	0 bytes		
Activity		File Quarantines	0
Active Opens	0	Renames Pending	0
Files Pending	0	Deletes Pending	0
Bytes Pending	0 bytes	File Retries	0
Metadata Pending	0		
Replication Status		Delta-level Savings	
Bytes Transferred	0 bytes	Renamed	0
Added	0	Deleted	0
Updated	0		
Metadata Updates	0		
Background Scan			
Status	Stopped		

1
0
06:00 PM
Priority Queue Replication Queue Active Opens

Status: Stopped

2. Click **Yes** in the confirmation dialog.

After the job initialization has completed, the job will run. Once the job starts, the icon next to the job name in the **Jobs** view changes from gray to green.



Stopping a File Synchronization Job

You can stop a File Synchronization job at any time by clicking the **Stop** button on the **Jobs** view toolbar. Doing this shuts down the real-time file event detection and closes all running operations (e.g., file transfers).



Restarting a File Synchronization Job





Peer Management Center includes support for automatically restarting File Synchronization jobs that include [participating hosts](#) that have been disconnected, have reconnected, and are once again available.

After a host becomes unavailable and the [quorum](#) is lost on a running File Synchronization job, the job automatically stops running and enters a pending state, waiting for one or more hosts to

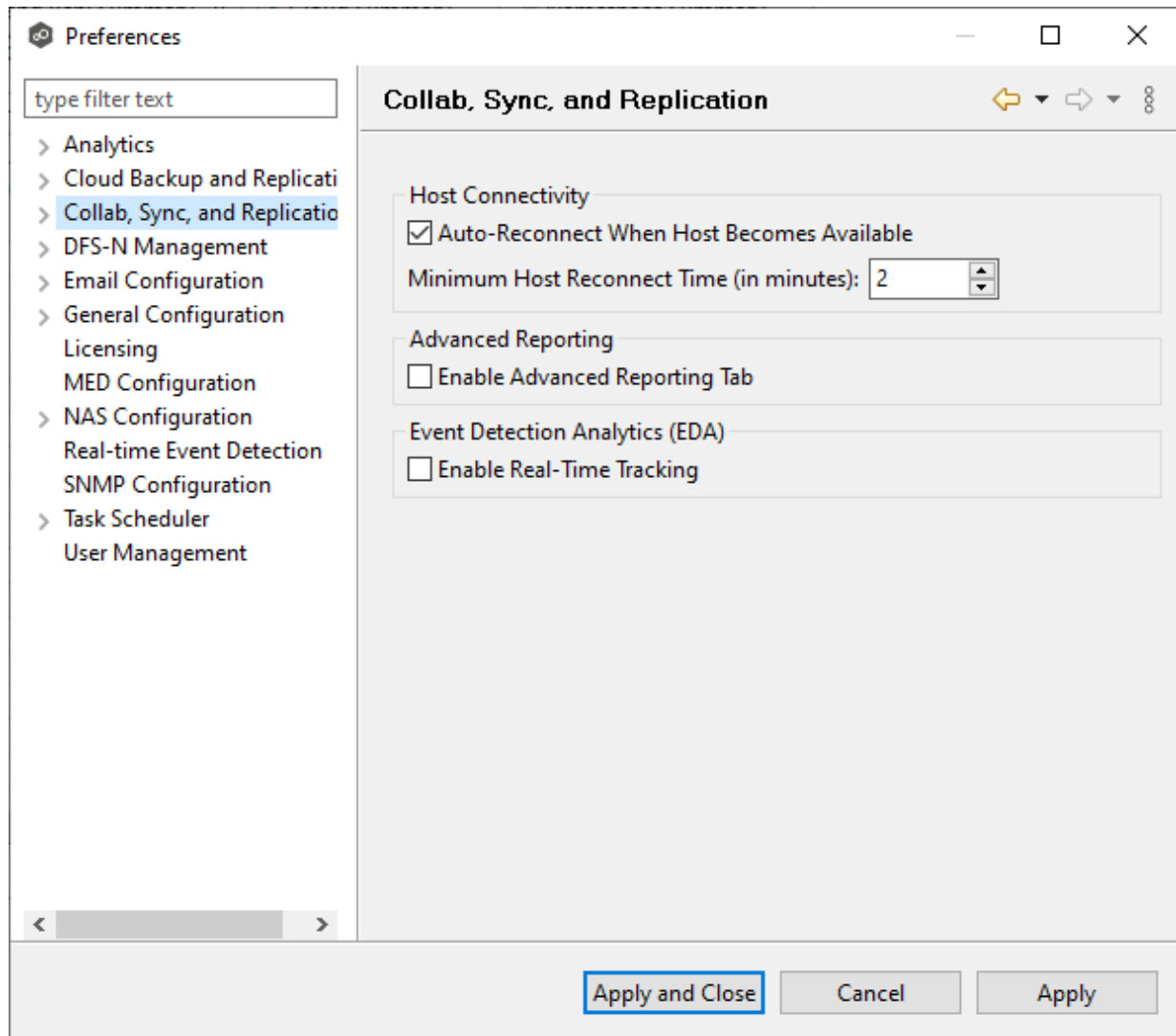
become available again so that the quorum can be met. Once the quorum is met, the pending job will automatically be restarted, beginning with a scan of all root folders.

In a job where a host becomes unavailable, but quorum is not lost, the remaining hosts will continue synchronizing. If the unavailable host becomes available once again, it is brought back into the running job and a background scan begins on all participating hosts, similar in fashion to the initial background scan at the start of a job.

You can enable all File Synchronization jobs to auto-restart  You can also disable auto-restart File Synchronization jobs on a per-job and host instance. 

To enable all File Synchronization jobs to auto-restart:

1. Select **Preferences** from the **Window** menu.
2. Select **Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary** in the navigation tree.



3. Select the **Auto Reconnect when Host Becomes Available** checkbox.
4. Enter the minimum number of minutes to wait after an Agent reconnects before re-enabling it in any associated jobs in the **Minimum Host Reconnect Time** field.
5. Click **OK**.

Connectivity Issues



Peer Management Center is designed to be run in an environment where all [participating hosts](#)

are highly available and on highly available networks. The two primary connectivity issues result from:

- [Unavailable Hosts](#)
- [Quorum Not Met](#)




Unavailable Hosts

If a host becomes unavailable while a File Synchronization job is running and is unreachable within the configured timeout period (specified in the job's [General settings](#)), it may be removed from synchronization. If no response is received while performing a file synchronization operation within the timeout period, Peer Management Center pings the host; if still no response, the host is taken out of the running session, a FATAL event is logged, and the **Participants** tab for the job is updated to indicate that the host has failed. In addition, if [email alerts](#) and/or [SNMP notifications](#) are configured and enabled for **Host Timeouts**, then the appropriate message(s) are sent.

If [auto-restart](#) not enabled, you must stop and start the File Synchronization job to bring any failed hosts back into the session. As a result, all root folders on all hosts will need to be scanned again to detect any inconsistencies. Therefore, if you are operating over a WAN with low bandwidth you will want to set the timeout to a higher value on each related job.



Quorum Not Met

For a File Synchronization job to run correctly, a quorum of available hosts must be met. Quorum is currently set to at least 2 hosts, and if quorum is not met, then the synchronization session is automatically terminated. If [email alerts](#) and/or [SNMP notifications](#) are configured and enabled for **Session Aborts**, then the appropriate message(s) are sent. 

Removing a File from Quarantine



Quarantines are a key feature of Peer Global File Service, used for resolving version conflicts. For more detailed information on how quarantines work, see [Conflicts, Retries, and Quarantines](#) in the [Advanced Topics](#) section.

You must explicitly remove a file from quarantine in order to have it participate in the synchronization session once again.

You may also choose to perform no action, in which case, the file is removed from the **Quarantines** table but none of the file versions are modified. Therefore, if the files are not currently in-sync, then the next time the file is modified, changes will be propagated to the

other hosts. If an error occurs while removing the quarantine, then the **Status** field in the **Quarantines** table is updated to reflect the error.

To remove a file (or multiple files) from quarantine:

1. Open the job.
2.  Open the **Quarantines** tab.

3. Select the file(s) in the Quarantines table.
4. Select the host with the correct version.
5. Click the **Release Conflict** button.

After doing this, all hosts are checked to make sure the file is not currently locked by anyone. If no locks are found, then locks are obtained on all versions of the file and the targets that are out-of-date are synchronized with the selected source host.

Manual Retries

Retries are a key feature of Peer Global File Service, used for automatically handling errors in the collaboration environment that would have otherwise led to a quarantine. For more detailed information on how retries work, see [Conflicts, Retries, and Quarantines](#) in the [Advanced Topics](#) section.

When a file is put in the retry list, it will be automatically retried based on the settings defined in [File Retries](#) in [Preferences](#). If need be, you can also manually force the retry of a file. This can be done from the Retries list of a specific File Synchronization job.

You may also choose to perform no action, in which case, the file is removed from the Retries list but none of the file versions are modified. Therefore, if the files are not currently in-sync, then the next time the file is modified, changes will be propagated to the other hosts. If an error occurs while forcing the retry, then the **Status** field in the **Retries** table is updated to reflect the error.



manually force the retry of a file (or multiple files):



1. Select the file(s) in the **Retries** list.
2. Select the host with the correct version.

3. Click the **Release Conflict** button.

After doing this, all hosts are checked to make sure the file is not currently locked by anyone. If no locks are found, then locks are obtained on all versions of the file and the targets that are out-of-date are synchronized with the selected source host.

Index

- A -

Access, PeerGFS API 160
Active Directory authentication 370
Active Directory group 363
Active Directory groups 370, 374, 377
Active Directory user 117, 363
Active Directory users 370, 374, 377
Advanced configuration options, Amazon FSxN 328
Advanced configuration options, Dell PowerScale 337
Advanced configuration options, Dell Unity 344
Advanced configuration options, NetApp ONTAP 351
Advanced configuration options, Nutanix Files 357
Agent availability 302
Agent configuration 144
Agent configuration, Broker 147
Agent configuration, General 149
Agent configuration, Logging 152
Agent configuration, Performance 153
Agent connectivity, preferences 302
Agent properties, editing 157
Agent properties, viewing 156
Agent Summary view 62
Agent, disabled 143
Agent, disconnected 302
Agent, installation 16
Agent, re-enabling 143
Agent, update 21, 23
Agent, updating 159
Agent, VM options 155
Agents view 35, 38
Alert 319
Alerts 107
Alerts view 37
Amazon FSxN prerequisites 7
Amazon FSxN, advanced configuration options 328
Amazon FSxN, configuration 324, 347
Amazon FSxN, credentials 324, 347
Amazon S3 418, 422

Amazon S3, bucket details 426
Analytics, preferences 169
API 159
API access 160
API categories 162
API integration 161
API reference 162
API status codes 162
Application support, File Collaboration job 583, 620
Application support, File Replication job 703
Application support, File Synchronization job 799
Assigning tags to web roles 384
Auto match root 526
Auto-restarting, File Synchronization job 812
Azure Blob Storage 415
Azure Storage, container details 424

- B -

Bait file 319
Base role 118
Base web role 119
Bash 161
Basic concepts 86
Batched emails 261
Batched real-time replication, Cloud Backup and Replication job 438
Broker configuration, preferences 304
Broker, Agent configuration 147
Browsing files and folders 300
Bucket details, Amazon S3 426
Bucket details, Cloud Backup and Replication job 423
Bucket details, NetApp StorageGRID 428
Bucket details, Nutanix Objects 430
Bucket details, Wasabi 432

- C -

CDP (continuous data protection), Cloud Backup and Replication job 439
Cloud Backup and Replication job runtime view 45
Cloud Backup and Replication job, batched real-time replication 438
Cloud Backup and Replication job, bucket details 423

- Cloud Backup and Replication job, container details 423
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, continuous data protection 439
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, creating 385
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, deleting 456
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, delta-level replication 443
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, email alerts 445
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, file metadata 443
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, miscellaneous options, 443
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, monitoring 455
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, NTFS permission replication 443
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, proxy configuration 390
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, recovering data 457
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, rehydrated data availability 443
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, replication schedule 435, 436, 438, 439
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, running 452
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, snapshot retention 440
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, SNMP notifications 448
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, source snapshots 441
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, starting 452
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, stopping 454
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, storage tiering options 443
 - Cloud Backup and Replication job, scheduled scans 436
 - Cloud Backup and Replication jobs 384
 - Cloud Backup and Replication jobs, overview 385
 - Cloud Backup and Replication jobs, preferences 197
 - Cloud Backup and Replication, job, replication and retention policy 434
 - Cloud Summary view 63
 - Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view, Edge Caching tab 67
 - Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view, Reports tab 68
 - Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view, Summary tab 65
 - Collaboration, Synchronization, and Replication Summary view 64
 - Complex regular expressions 96
 - Concepts 86
 - Configuration 8
 - Configuration, Agent 144
 - Configuration, Amazon FSxN 324, 347
 - Configuration, Dell 330
 - Configuration, Dell PowerScale 334
 - Configuration, NetApp ONTAP 347
 - Configuration, Nutanix 353
 - Configuration, PMC 9
 - Configuration, Preferences 168
 - Configuration, Unity 342
 - Conflict resolution, File Collaboration job 609
 - Conflict resolution, File Replication job 686
 - Conflict resolution, File Synchronization job 788
 - Conflict resolution, metadata 613, 693, 694, 793, 796
 - Conflicts 132
 - Connection statuses 142
 - Container details, Azure Storage 424
 - Container details, Cloud Backup and Replication job 423
 - Continuous data protection, Cloud Backup and Replication job 439
 - Create File Collaboration job 526
 - Create file filters 88
 - Create File Synchronization job 526
 - Create folder filters 88
 - Credentials 202
 - Credentials, Amazon FSxN 324, 347
 - Credentials, Dell PowerScale 334
 - Credentials, Dell Unity 342
 - Credentials, NetApp ONTAP 347
 - Credentials, Nutanix 353
 - Custom web role 123
- D -**
- Dashboard view 39
 - Data recovery, Cloud Backup and Replication job 457
 - Database connections 199
 - Delayed replication 163
 - Dell configurations 330

Dell PowerScale, configuration 334
 Dell PowerScale, credentials 334
 Dell PowerSpace prerequisites 7
 Dell Unity prerequisites 7
 Dell Unity, configuration 342
 Dell Unity, credentials 342
 Delta-level replication, Cloud Backup and Replication job 443
 Delta-level replication, File Collaboration job 611
 Delta-level replication, File Replication job 688
 Delta-level replication, File Synchronization job 790
 Destination credentials 415, 418, 419, 421, 422
 Destination snapshot report 205
 Destination storage credentials 202
 Detector settings 526
 DFS 136
 DFS namespace 526
 DFS namespace folder, adding 513
 DFS namespace root path 287, 477, 508, 526
 DFS namespace server, adding 508
 DFS Namespace, elements 133
 DFS namespace, failover and failback 230
 DFS namespace, File Collaboration job 587
 DFS namespace, File Synchronization job 764
 DFS Namespaces service 477, 508
 DFS namespaces, connecting to jobs 525
 DFS namespaces, managing 508
 DFS-N Link, File Collaboration job 626
 DFS-N Link, File Synchronization job 805
 DFS-N Management job, creating 471
 DFS-N Management job, folder targets 481
 DFS-N Management job, importing existing namespace 495
 DFS-N Management job, Management Agent 473
 DFS-N Management job, namespace folders 481
 DFS-N Management job, namespace name 476
 DFS-N Management job, namespace server 477
 DFS-N Management job, namespace settings 479
 DFS-N Management job, running 505
 DFS-N Management job, starting 505
 DFS-N Management job, stopping 507
 DFS-N Management job, verifying Agent 474
 DFS-N Management jobs 470
 DFS-N Management jobs, preferences 287
 Disabled agent 143
 Disconnected agent 302

- E -

Edge Caching tab, Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view 67
 Edge caching, File Collaboration job 562
 Edge caching, File Synchronization job 737
 Edge caching, master-edge assignment 578, 603, 754
 Editing multiple File Collaboration jobs 627
 Editing multiple File Replication jobs 710
 Editing multiple File Synchronization jobs 806
 Email alerts, Cloud Backup and Replication job 445
 Email alerts, concepts 86
 Email alerts, DFS-N Management job 487
 Email alerts, File Collaboration job 584, 622
 Email alerts, File Replication job 667, 705
 Email alerts, File Synchronization job 761, 802
 Email alerts, preferences 205, 261, 305
 Email configuration preferences 296
 Enhanced metadata conflict resolution 613, 693, 694, 793, 796
 Environmental requirements 7
 Event detection 359
 Expedited Sync Queue 227

- F -

File and folder filters, Cloud Backup and Replication job 412
 File and folder filters, File Collaboration job 607
 File and folder filters, File Replication job 683
 File and folder filters, File Synchronization job 785
 File and folder filters, preferences 210, 268
 File Collaboration job, application support 583, 620
 File Collaboration job, auto-restarting 633
 File Collaboration job, conflict resolution 609
 File Collaboration job, create job from namespace folder 526
 File Collaboration job, creating 538
 File Collaboration job, delta-level replication 611
 File Collaboration job, DFS namespace 587
 File Collaboration job, DFS-N Link 626
 File Collaboration job, edge caching 562
 File Collaboration job, editing 592

- File Collaboration job, editing participants 601
- File Collaboration job, email alerts 584, 622
- File Collaboration job, file and folder filters 607
- File Collaboration job, file locking 615
- File Collaboration job, file metadata 581, 613
- File Collaboration job, general 605
- File Collaboration job, host connectivity issues 635
- File Collaboration job, Management Agent 543
- File Collaboration job, manual retries 637
- File Collaboration job, master data service 566
- File Collaboration job, participants 541, 594
- File Collaboration job, pinning filter 575
- File Collaboration job, quarantined file 637
- File Collaboration job, running 629
- File Collaboration job, runtime view 47
- File Collaboration job, runtime view, Alerts tab 55
- File Collaboration job, runtime view, Configuration tab 58
- File Collaboration job, runtime view, Event Log tab 52
- File Collaboration job, runtime view, Participants tab 56
- File Collaboration job, runtime view, Quarantines tab 53
- File Collaboration job, runtime view, Retries tab 54
- File Collaboration job, runtime view, Session tab 50
- File Collaboration job, runtime view, Summary tab 48
- File Collaboration job, SNMP notifications 624
- File Collaboration job, starting 631
- File Collaboration job, stopping 633
- File Collaboration job, tags 625
- File Collaboration job, target protection 620
- File Collaboration job, utilization policy 572, 747
- File Collaboration job, volume policy 569
- File Collaboration jobs 537
- File Collaboration jobs, editing multiple jobs 627
- File Collaboration jobs, overview 538
- File Collaboration jobs, preferences 225
- File conflicts 132
- File extensions 319
- File filters, concepts 87
- File filters, create 88
- File filters, predefined 88
- File filters, usage notes 103
- File locking 272
- File locking, File Collaboration job 615
- File locking, File Replication job 698
- File locking, File Synchronization job 797
- File menu 76
- File metadata 138
- File metadata, Cloud Backup and Replication job 443
- File metadata, conflict resolution 613, 693, 694
- File metadata, File Collaboration job 581, 613
- File metadata, File Replication job 693, 694
- File metadata, File Synchronization job 758, 759, 793, 796
- File quarantine 132
- File Replication job, application support 703
- File Replication job, conflict resolution 686
- File Replication job, delta-level replication 688
- File Replication job, editing participants 679
- File Replication job, email alerts 667, 705
- File Replication job, file and folder filters 683
- File Replication job, file locking 698
- File Replication job, file metadata 693, 694
- File Replication job, General 680
- File Replication job, job relay 690
- File Replication job, participants 673
- File Replication job, runtime view 47, 59
- File Replication job, scheduled replication filters 684
- File Replication job, SNMP notifications 708
- File Replication job, tags 709
- File Replication job, target protection 704
- File Replication jobs 638
- File Replication jobs, editing multiple 710
- File Replication jobs, preferences 225
- File retries 132, 267
- File Retries and Source Snapshots, preferences 208
- File Synchronization job, application support 799
- File Synchronization job, auto-restarting 812
- File Synchronization job, conflict resolution 788
- File Synchronization job, create job from namespace folder 526
- File Synchronization job, creating 713
- File Synchronization job, delta-level replication 790
- File Synchronization job, DFS namespace 764
- File Synchronization job, DFS-N Link 805
- File Synchronization job, edge caching 737
- File Synchronization job, editing 671, 768
- File Synchronization job, editing participants 778

File Synchronization job, email alerts 761, 802
 File Synchronization job, file and folder filters 785
 File Synchronization job, file locking 797
 File Synchronization job, file metadata 758, 759, 793, 796
 File Synchronization job, General 783
 File Synchronization job, host connectivity issues 814
 File Synchronization job, Management Agent 717
 File Synchronization job, Master Data Service 741
 File Synchronization job, participants 715, 770
 File Synchronization job, pinning filter 750
 File Synchronization job, running 808
 File Synchronization job, runtime view 47, 60
 File Synchronization job, SNMP notifications 804
 File Synchronization job, starting 810
 File Synchronization job, stopping 812
 File Synchronization job, tags 805
 File Synchronization job, target protection 800
 File Synchronization job, volume policy 744
 File Synchronization jobs 712
 File Synchronization jobs, editing multiple 806
 File Synchronization jobs, preferences 225
 Files and folders, browsing 300
 Filter expressions 105
 Filter patterns 92
 Filter patterns, complex regular expressions 96
 Filter patterns, excluding temporary files 94
 Filter patterns, using wildcards 93
 Filter, scheduled replication 163
 Filtering by date 96
 Filtering by file size 99
 Filtering folders 101
 Filters, file 103
 Filters, folders 101
 Filters, list 104
 Folder filters, concepts 87
 Folder filters, create 88
 Folder target, adding 520
 Folders, filtering 101

- G -

General Configuration, preferences 299, 300
 General, Agent configuration 149
 General, File Collaboration job 605
 General, File Replication job 680

General, File Synchronization job 783

- H -

Heartbeats 302
 Help menu 79
 Hidden items 300

- I -

Importing existing namespace 495
 Initial synchronization process 630, 810
 Initialization process 630, 809
 Installation 8
 Installation, Peer Agent 16
 Installation, PMC 9
 Internal user 117, 363
 Internal users 363, 365, 366, 369

- J -

Job alert 319
 Job Alerts view 40
 Job initialization process 630, 809
 Job relay, File Replication job 690
 Job, manual retries 816
 Jobs views 42
 Jobs, Cloud Backup and Replication 384
 Jobs, DFS-N Management 470
 Jobs, File Collaboration 537
 Jobs, File Replication 638
 Jobs, File Synchronization 712

- K -

Keytool certificate management utility 166

- L -

Last modified date 96
 LDAP administrator 370
 LDAP settings 363
 License 165
 License file 316
 Licensed storage capacity 165
 Licensing 316

Licensing preferences 316
Link namespace folder to job 532
Link namespace to job 525
List filter expressions 105
List filters, concepts 104
List filters, examples 105
List filters, managing 106
List filters, removing 106
Locking 272
Log files 108
Logging 107
Logging, Agent configuration 152

- M -

Malicious Event Detection 319
Malware 319
Management Agent 389
Management Agent, DFS-N Management job 473
Management Agent, File Collaboration job 543
Management Agent, File Synchronization job 717
Managing web roles 378
Master Data Service, File Collaboration job 566
Master Data Service, File Synchronization job 741
Master-edge assignment, edge caching 578, 603, 754
MED 319
MED configuration, preferences 319
Menus 29
Menus, File 76
Menus, Help 79
Menus, Tools 78
Menus, Window 76
Metadata 138
Metadata conflict resolution 793, 796
Miscellaneous options, Cloud Backup and Replication job 443

- N -

Namespace elements 133
Namespace fallback 136
Namespace failover 136
Namespace folder 526
Namespace folder target, adding 520
Namespace folder target, disable 230
Namespace folder target, renewable 230

Namespace folder, adding 513
Namespace folder, linking to job 532
Namespace server 477
Namespace server, adding 508
Namespace Summary view 72
Namespace, linked to job 525
NAS configuration, Amazon FSxN 324, 347
NAS configuration, Dell 330
NAS configuration, Dell PowerScale 334
NAS configuration, Dell Unity 342
NAS configuration, NetApp ONTAP 347
NAS configuration, Nutanix 353
NAS configuration, preferences 324
NetApp ONTAP prerequisites 7
NetApp ONTAP, advanced configuration options 351
NetApp ONTAP, configuration 347
NetApp ONTAP, credentials 347
NetApp StorageGRID 419
NetApp StorageGRID, bucket details 428
NTFS permission replication, Cloud Backup and Replication job 443
NTFS permissions 581, 613, 758, 759, 793
NTFS permissions, File Replication job 693, 694
Nutanix Files prerequisites 7
Nutanix Files, advanced configuration options 357
Nutanix Objects 421
Nutanix Objects, bucket details 430
Nutanix, configuration 353
Nutanix, credentials 353

- P -

Participants, adding to File Collaboration job 595
Participants, adding to File Replication job 674
Participants, adding to File Synchronization job 771
Participants, editing 601, 679, 778
Participants, File Collaboration job 541, 594
Participants, File Replication job 673
Participants, File Synchronization job 715, 770
Participants, removing from File Collaboration job 595
Participants, removing from File Replication job 674
Participants, removing from File Synchronization job 771
Peer Agent, installation 16

Peer Agent, update 21, 23
Peer Agents, managing 139
Peer Global File Service license 165, 316
Peer Management Broker 594, 673, 770
Peer Management Center, update 21
PeerGFS API 160
PeerGFS license 165, 316
PeerGFS preferences 166
Performance, Agent configuration 153
Performance, preferences 214, 273
Permissions 118
Permissions, base web role 119
Permissions, custom web role 123
Pinning filter, File Collaboration job 575
Pinning filter, File Synchronization job 750
PMC configuration 9
PMC installation 9
PMC user interface 28, 32
PMC, update 21
PowerScale, advanced configuration options 337
PowerScale, configuration 334
PowerScale, credentials 334
Powershell 161
Predefined file filters 88
Preferences 166
Preferences, Agent connectivity 302
Preferences, Analytics 169
Preferences, Broker configuration 304
Preferences, Cloud Backup and Replication 197
Preferences, configuring 168
Preferences, database connections 199
Preferences, DFS-N Management jobs 287
Preferences, email alerts 205, 261
Preferences, Email configuration 296
Preferences, file and folder filters 210, 268
Preferences, File Collaboration jobs 225
Preferences, File Replication jobs 225
Preferences, File Retries and Source Snapshots 208
Preferences, File Synchronization jobs 225
Preferences, General configuration 299, 300
Preferences, licensing 316
Preferences, MED configuration 319
Preferences, NAS configuration 324
Preferences, performance 214, 273
Preferences, real-time event detection 227, 275, 359

Preferences, replication and retention policies 218
Preferences, Scan Manager 223, 280
Preferences, SMNP configuration 361
Preferences, SNMP Notifications 221, 244, 276
Preferences, Software updates 311
Preferences, system alerts 305
Preferences, tags 313
Preferences, User management 363
Prerequisites, Dell PowerSpace 7
Prerequisites, Dell Unity 7
Prerequisites, NetAPP ONTAP 7
Prerequisites, Nutanix Files 7
Pre-Seeding 164
Properties, Agent 156, 157
Proxy configuration 390

- Q -

Quarantined file 261, 815
Quarantined file, File Collaboration job 637
Quarantines 132

- R -

Real-time event detection 275
Real-time event detection, preferences 227, 275, 359
Real-time replication 163
Reconnect attempts 302
Recovering data, Cloud Backup and Replication job 457
Re-enable agent 143
Rehydrated data availability, Cloud Backup and Replication job 443
Removing file from quarantine 637, 815
Replication and Retention Policies, preferences 218
Replication schedule and retention policy, Cloud Backup and Replication job 434
Replication schedule, Cloud Backup and Replication job 435, 436, 438, 439
Reports tab, Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view 68
Reports, destination snapshot 205
Reports, scan 205
Requirements, environmental 7
Retries 132

Retrying a File Collaboration job 637
Retrying a job 816
REVIT 227
Role, Administrator 118
Role, base 118
Role, Help Desk 118
Role, Power User 118
Roles 363
Runtime view, Cloud Backup and Replication job 45
Runtime view, File Collaboration job 47
Runtime view, File Replication job 47
Runtime view, File Synchronization job 47
Runtime views 44

- S -

Scan Manager, preferences 223, 280
Scan report 205
Scheduled replication 163
Scheduled replication filter 163
Scheduled replication filters, File Replication job 684
Scheduled scans, Cloud Backup and Replication job 436
Security 166
Seeding Target 594, 673, 770
Smart Data Seeding 163, 164
SNMP configuration, preferences 361
Snapshot retention, Cloud Backup and Replication job 440
SNMP notifications, Cloud Backup and Replication job 448
SNMP notifications, DFS-N Management job 489
SNMP notifications, File Collaboration job 624
SNMP notifications, File Replication job 708
SNMP notifications, File Synchronization job 804
SNMP notifications, overview 113
SNMP Notifications, preferences 221, 244, 276
Software updates, preferences 311
Source paths 410
Source snapshots, Cloud Backup and Replication job 441
Source storage platform 388
Starting, File Synchronization job 810
Status codes, API 162
Stopping, File Synchronization job 812
Storage capacity 165

Storage information 397
Storage platform credentials 202
Storage tiering options, Cloud Backup and Replication job 443
Summary tab, Collab, Sync, and Repl Summary view 65
Summary views 61
System alerts 300, 305
System folders 300

- T -

Tables 84
Tag categories 114
Tags overview 114
Tags, assigning 114
Tags, File Collaboration job 625
Tags, File Replication job 709
Tags, File Synchronization job 805
Tags, filtering resources 117
Tags, preferences 313
Tags, web roles 384
Target protection, File Collaboration job 620
Target protection, File Replication job 704
Target protection, File Synchronization job 800
Temporary files 94
Terminology 1
Testing API access 160
TLS certificates 166
Toolbar 29, 82
Tools menu 78
Trap folder 319
Trigger action 319

- U -

Uninstall 24
Unity, advanced configuration options 344
Unity, configuration 342
Unity, credentials 342
Update Peer Agent 21, 23
Update Peer Management Center 21
Update PMC 21
Updating software 311
Updating, Agent 159
Upgrade 316
User interface 28, 32
User management 363

User management, preferences 363
User, Active Directory 117
User, internal 117
Users, internal 365, 366, 369
Utilization policy, File Collaboration job 572, 747

Window menu 76

- Y -

YAML file 161

- V -

View, File Collaboration job runtime 47
View, File Replication job runtime 47
View, File Synchronization job runtime 47
Views, Agent Summary 62
Views, Agents 35, 38
Views, Alerts 37
Views, Cloud Backup and Replication jobs runtime 45
Views, Cloud Summary 63
Views, Collaboration, Synchronization, and Replication 64
Views, dashboard 39
Views, Job Alerts 40
Views, Jobs 42
Views, Namespace Summary 72
Views, runtime 44
Views, summary 61
VM options 155
Volume policy, File Collaboration job 569
Volume policy, File Synchronization job 744

- W -

Wasabi, bucket details 432
Web client interface 117
Web client services 20
Web client user 117, 118, 119, 123
Web client, accessing 20, 25
Web client, secure access 16
Web role 117
Web role, custom 118, 123
Web role, permissions 123
Web role, standard 118
Web roles 118
Web roles permissions 119
Web roles, create custom 379
Web roles, delete 383, 384
Web roles, edit 383, 384
Web roles, managing 378
Wildcards, filter patterns 93